BYTE

12490 ®
OCTOBER 1983 Vol. 8, No. 10
$3.50 in USA
$3.95 in Canada/£2.10 in U.K.
A McGraw-Hill Publication
0360-5280

the small systems journal

UNIX ON MICROS

THE HP-150
A Touch of Magic

Computer crime on the increase

NEC's latest advance

Inside Apple

Vol. 1. No. 3

Apple's new Monitor II. A sight for sore eyes.

If you've been using a TV as a monitor, perhaps you can get a friend to read this for you:

Apple's brand new Monitor II will improve your vision.

It features all the latest ergonomic improvements in monitor technology.

For example:

Studies have shown that the leading cause of eye fatigue for computer users is lack of contrast between the displayed characters and their background.

So we designed the Monitor II around a high contrast green phosphor CRT that provides an extremely dark background. That means you can read text at a lower brightness. And that means you can be more productive — working longer and more comfortably.

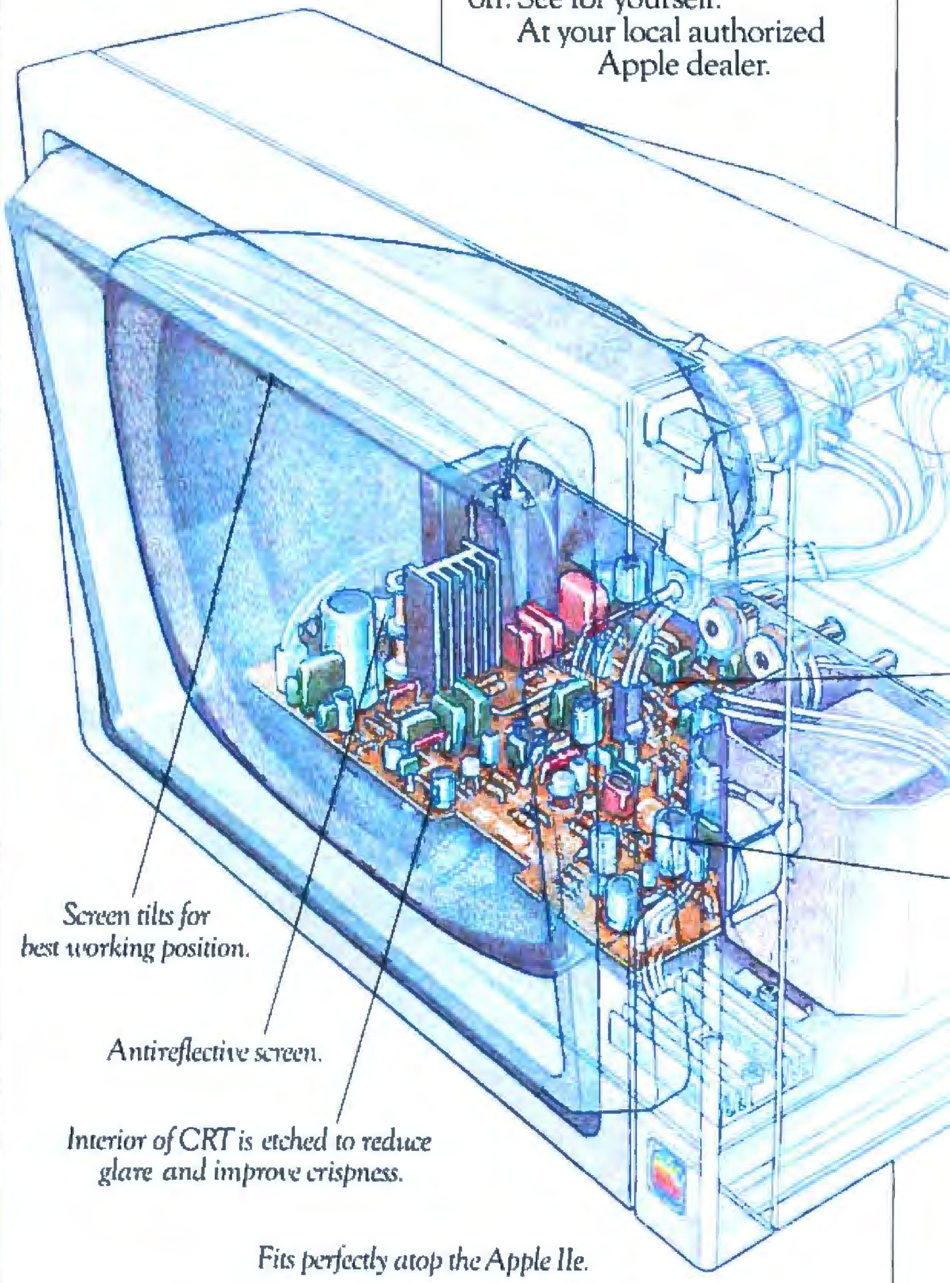
Toward that same end, we also gave Monitor II a tilt screen. So you can angle it perfectly for your working position, without scooting your chair around or sitting on phone books.

And we made that screen antireflective to reduce glare from ambient light.

Monitor II also features a high bandwidth video amplifier and a high tolerance linearity circuit. The former keeps characters from smearing on the screen and eliminates the annoying "ghosts" left by a fast moving cursor. The latter keeps characters crisp, legible and prevents "keystoning" right up to the edges of the display. Both add up to superior display of 80-column text and extremely accurate graphics.

Designed as the perfect system partner for the Apple IIe Personal Computer, Monitor II requires no monitor stand. It's a perfect fit, aesthetically as well as technically. So it's pleasing to the eye even when it's turned off. See for yourself.

At your local authorized Apple dealer.



Now Apple plots color.

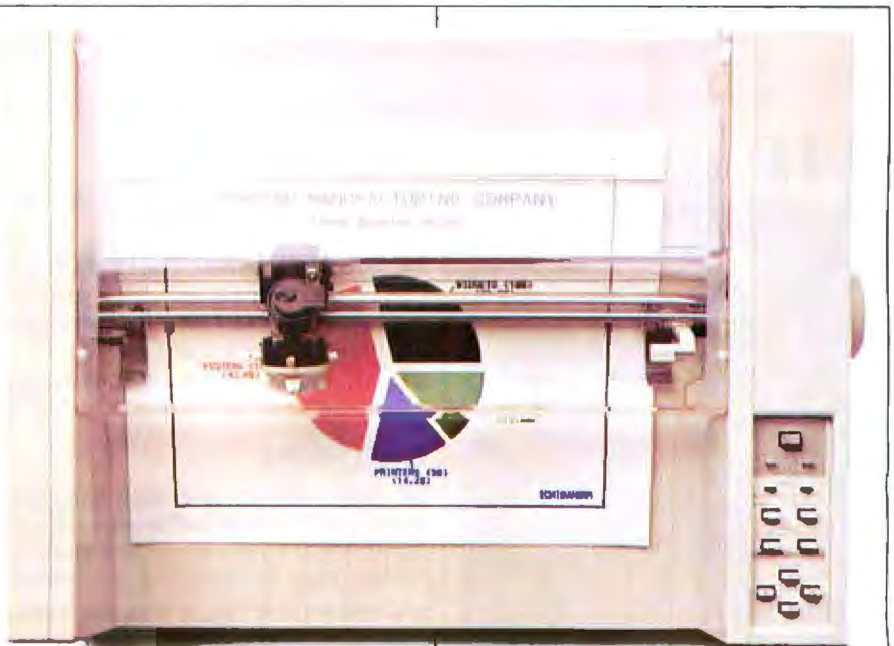
Since color graphics are becoming ever more important in business, we've been hearing more and more calls for a color plotter as reliable as an Apple.

Here it is:

Apple's new Color Plotter can generate all kinds of presentation graphics, engineering drawings or anything else you have to illustrate in up to eight brilliant colors.

And it can perform its art on any size paper up to 11" x 17." Or, with optional transparency pens, it can draw right on transparent film for overhead projection.

Measuring just 4.8"H x 16"W x 12"D, it's the smallest four-color, wide bed color plotter you can buy — about half the size of conventional flatbed plotters. So it takes up less space on your desk and can easily be moved to someone else's desk.



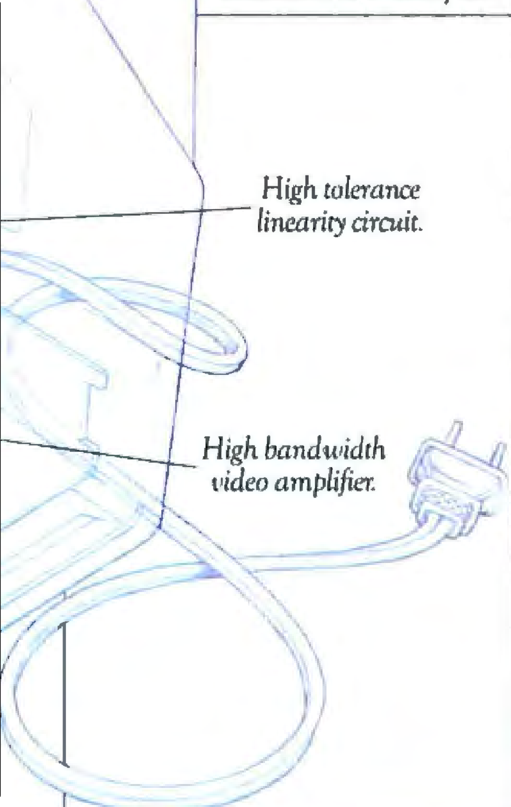
There are two color plotter accessory kits to choose from to assure a perfect marriage with your Apple II or IIe, or Apple III.

Each kit comes with eight color pens — red, blue, green, black, burnt orange, gold, violet and brown. Plus a starter package of plotter paper. Plus all the manuals, documentation and cables appropriate to your particular kind of Apple. So you can get up and coloring right away.

Apple also offers a complete selection of 24 different pen packages — so you can choose whatever colors you need in a variety of widths for a variety of applications and media types.

As you might expect, all of the above is available at many of our authorized Apple dealers.

Carry on with AppleCare[SM] Carry-In Service.



No matter how long you've owned your Apple system, you can now get a long term service contract at a very reasonable cost.

AppleCare Carry-In Service is a service plan that will cover most Apple-branded components in your system for one full year.

It covers an unlimited number of repairs and is honored by over 1500 authorized Apple dealers nationwide.

Apple-trained technicians assure you of the highest quality service, fast — in most cases less than 24 hours.

AppleCare Carry-In Service is ideal for anyone who needs to know ahead of time the cost of maintenance for their system.

So check out the details — you'll find it's the lowest cost health plan an Apple can have.

Apple Computer Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, Calif. 95014. For the authorized dealer nearest you, call (800) 538-9696. © 1983 Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 39 on inquiry card.

BYTE Volume 8, Number 10

Page 36

Page 51

Page 132

Cover Story

Columns

Themes

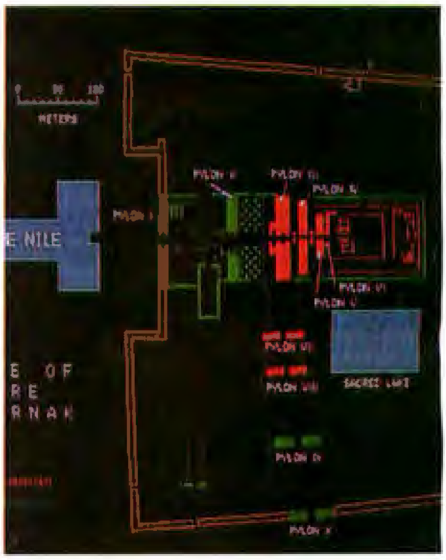
Reviews

BYTE is published monthly by McGraw-Hill, Inc., with offices at 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458 phone (603) 924-9281 Office hours: Mon—Thur 8:30 AM — 4:30 PM, Friday 8:30 AM — Noon, Eastern Time. Address subscriptions to BYTE Subscriptions, POB 590, Martinsville, NJ 08836 Address changes of address, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, POB 596, Martinsville, NJ 08836 Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH 03458 and additional mailing offices USPS Publication No 528890 (ISSN 0360-5280) Postage Paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba Registration number 9321 Subscriptions are $21 for one year $38 for two years, and $55 for three years in the USA and its possessions In Canada and Mexico, $23 for one year $42

Features

Nucleus

Cover photograph by Arbogast Photography



Page 280

Page 67

Page 350

for two years, $61 for three years $53 for one year air delivery to Europe 17,100 yen for one year surface delivery to Japan $37 surface delivery elsewhere Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is $3 50 in the USA and its possessions, $3 95 in Canada and Mexico, $4 50 in Europe, and $5.00 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in United States funds drawn on a US bank. Printed in the United States of America

Subscription questions or problems should be addressed to:
BYTE Subscriber Service, POB 328, Hancock, NH 03449

BYTE
the small systems journal

Editorial

A Challenge to Education

Lawrence J. Curran, Editor in Chief

Two months ago, I editorialized about Project Athena, an effort at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology to explore how advanced computers and computer graphics can change the ways in which university students learn (August, page 4). Both Digital Equipment Corporation and IBM Corporation are contributing valuable equipment and services to the project, which is named after the Greek goddess of wisdom. I applauded those companies, along with Apple Computer Inc., for their contributions to education. Apple has donated several million dollars worth of personal computers to more than 9000 public and private schools in California.

Now it's time to applaud Radio Shack for undertaking "America's Educational Challenge," a program intended to introduce computer literacy in the earliest grades possible. The program will help elementary and secondary school teachers to teach students about computers by assisting teachers to become computer literate themselves. Three years ago—even before it formalized this program—Radio Shack took steps to acquaint educators with computers by allowing them free use of equipment in Radio Shack training centers.

In announcing the details of America's Educational Challenge earlier this year, John V. Roach, president and chief executive officer of Tandy Corp., explained why training facilities, located at more than 400 Radio Shack Computer Centers, had been opened to educators. He said educators had repeatedly indicated that they couldn't effectively communicate with students about computers until they themselves became computer literate.

Roach also commented that Radio Shack's efforts grew out of the company's conviction that most Americans under the age of 40 will have to become computer literate in the next decade. We agree, and we commend Tandy/Radio Shack for undertaking America's Educational Challenge. The program enables teachers to take three courses that provide 24 hours of computer training, including an introduction to BASIC, BASIC programming, and a workshop intended to give professional educators an overview of microcomputer applications in the classroom.

In addition to a certificate authorizing free teacher training, Radio Shack has sent the following to more than 103,000 U.S. schools: an educator's handbook describing how microcomputers are used in schools, a basic computer-literacy package designed to teach elementary computer concepts with duplication masters, a secondary-level textbook that illustrates programming concepts, examples of what other school districts are doing with computers, and an order form that enables teachers to sign up for additional computer training.

Radio Shack deserves recognition for sponsoring the program. Of course, it can't help but stimulate sales of Radio Shack computers and software when teachers who have been trained on the equipment decide to purchase their own computers or have an opportunity to influence a school's purchase. But the cost to Radio Shack for only the teacher-training portion of the program could top $10 million if only 2 percent of those being offered the classes took them. That's a substantial investment that carries no clear guarantee that only Radio Shack will benefit from the influence of AEC-trained teachers.■

CHAMELEON BY SEEQUA... TWICE THE COMPUTER FOR $1995 (Introductory Offer).

BOTH WORLDS OF PROCESSING
16 bit 8086 IBM compatible software runs under MS-DOS and industry standard 8 bit Z80A software runs under CP/M.

TWICE THE MEMORY
128K bytes RAM are standard internally expandable to 256K. And dual IBM PC compatible 5¼" disks with 160K formatted each are included.

SOFTWARE INCLUDED
Your computer is delivered with SEEQUA's MS-DOS, compatible with the IBM standard 16 bit PC-DOS operating system. It includes Perfect Writer for word processing and Perfect Calc for financial analysis. And it has MBasic to let you write your own routines. Chameleon comes standard with 640 × 200 resolution black and white graphics and 320 × 200 resolution color graphics.

EXPANDABLE
Chameleon has both serial and parallel ports standard. You can add an additional serial port or the IEEE-488 port. You can even use IBM PC compatible add-on boards in our optional expansion interface package.

FITS IN YOUR ENVIRONMENT
Chameleon is at home in your office. But it's compact packaging makes it easy to carry elsewhere.

To learn more about Chameleon's power, call us at 800-638-6066. We'll put you in touch with our closest dealer.

The following are registered trademarks:
CP/M-80 — Digital Research Inc.
MS-DOS — Microsoft
PC-DOS — IBM
Perfect Writer — Perfect Software
Perfect Calc — Perfect Software
MBasic — Microsoft

CHAMELEON
by
SEEQUA COMPUTER CORPORATION
209 West Street
Annapolis, MD 21401
(301) 268-6650
(800) 638-6066

How to buy a computer by the numbers.

Introducing the Cromemco C-10 Personal Computer. Only $1785, including software, and you get more professional features and performance for the price than with any other personal computer on the market. We've got the numbers to prove it.

The C-10 starts with a high-resolution 12" CRT that displays 25 lines with a full 80 characters on each line. Inside is a high-speed Z-80A microprocessor and 64K bytes of on-board memory. Then there's a detached, easy-to-use keyboard and a 5¼" disk drive with an exceptionally large 390K capacity. That's the C-10, and you won't find another ready-to-use personal computer that offers you more.

But hardware can't work alone. That's why every C-10 includes software—word processing, financial spread sheet, investment planning and BASIC. Hard-working, CP/M[R]-based software that meets your everyday needs. Software that could cost over $1000 somewhere else. FREE with the C-10. There's really nothing else to buy.

But the C-10's numbers tell only part of the story. What they don't say is that Cromemco is already known for some of the most reliable business and scientific computers in the industry. And now for the first time, this technology is available in a personal computer.

One last number. Call **800 538-8157 x929** for the name of your nearest Cromemco dealer, or to request literature. In California call 800 672-3470 x929. Or write Cromemco, Inc., 280 Bernardo Avenue, P.O. Box 7400, Mountain View, CA 94039. In Europe, write Cromemco A/S, Vesterbrogade 1C, 1620 Copenhagen, Denmark.

CP/M[R] is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
All Cromemco products are serviced by TRW.

Cromemco
Tomorrow's computers today

Circle 127 on inquiry card.

MICROBYTES

Staff-written highlights of late developments in the microcomputer industry.

WESTERN ELECTRIC IS FIRST IN U.S. 256K DRAM MARKET

Western Electric, New York, NY, is now selling its 256K-bit dynamic random-access memory (DRAM) chip, which is currently being shipped. Previously, Western Electric had made components only for its own products.

Several other U.S. firms are developing 256K DRAMs for shipment in 1984. Motorola plans to ship samples to companies in the fourth quarter of 1983 and offer production quantities in early 1984, while Intel, Micron Technologies, Texas Instruments, INMOS, and National Semiconductor are expected to begin shipping sample 256K chips during the first half of 1984. While other firms prepare 256K- by 1-bit DRAMs, Mostek, Carrollton, TX, has announced that it will begin shipping samples of a 32K- by 8-bit DRAM this month. Mostek expects that architecture will result in less expensive, less complicated designs but is also working on a 256K- by 1-bit DRAM.

Despite Western Electric's experience in the design of semiconductor products, the other entrants into the 256K DRAM market don't consider it any different from other competitors. One firm projects the sales of 256K DRAMs at several billion units per year by 1988 and is uncertain that any one company can dominate that large a market. Just as significant in the industry are the six Japanese companies reported to be designing or shipping samples of 256K DRAMs: NEC, Oki, Fujitsu, Hitachi, Mitsubishi, and Toshiba. The Japanese have already achieved a dominant market position in 64K DRAMs. In addition, Siemens Corp. is reported to be developing a 256K DRAM in Europe.

Oki Semiconductor says it will ship 10,000 units per month in the U.S. starting this month. Oki expects to ship about 20 percent of all 256K DRAMs worldwide in 1984, or about 600,000 of 3 million units it predicts will be sold.

SHORTAGES AND DELAYS OF COMPONENTS AND MEMORY PLAGUE MICROCOMPUTER COMPANIES

A rapid increase in orders for microcomputer components and memory has led to shortages and delays for some products. The earliest pinch was in 64K-byte RAM chips, but high demand for other components has also led to production delays as suppliers receive unanticipated orders and must either delay shipment or ship partial orders. National Semiconductor, which abandoned its 64K DRAM chip in early 1983 because of production problems, planned to manufacture the Oki Electric 64K DRAM starting in September and hopes to have its own version in production by mid-1984.

Low-power CMOS components, logic circuit chips, and even the popular Z80 microprocessor are becoming hard to get. In late summer, lead times for many versions of these products were 14 to 16 weeks, as compared to less than two weeks in February. New orders for one National Semiconductor logic circuit won't be shipped for at least 30 weeks.

Of several computer manufacturers contacted, most say they haven't been hurt by the pinch, though many agree a problem exists and that it could get worse. Most said they have long-term contracts with suppliers for their needs and speculated that new companies might have more problems.

TELELEARNING CREATES AN ELECTRONIC UNIVERSITY

Telelearning, San Francisco, CA, has announced an Electronic University through its networking system. The company will sell a software and modem package that enables owners of the IBM PC, Apple II, or Commodore 64 with at least one disk drive to access Telelearning's network system. The package will cost from $119 to $200, depending on the computer. Users can then select courses for $50 to $200 each, access course materials, and ask questions of the instructor through the network. Access is through Tymenet, Telenet, and Uninet at no additional charge.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS AND TIMEX TRY TO BOOST SALES OF LOW-COST COMPUTERS

Texas Instruments, Lubbock, TX, has extended the $50 rebate on its 99/4A computer until January 31, 1984, and extended its warranty to one year. TI will also provide 99/4A buyers with a free five-hour course or a free "Teach Yourself BASIC" cassette. In addition, TI has cut the price of a disk-drive/memory system: the expansion unit, a 32K-byte RAM cartridge, and a disk drive and controller will be combined for a retail price of $550, down from $1200.

In another effort to boost sales, Timex Computer Corp., Waterbury, CT, is giving away a Timex watch to buyers of a Timex/Sinclair TS1000 and a RAM pack. Timex will also offer two free software packages for every two purchased.

← Circle 415 on inquiry card.

WANG ANNOUNCES A HIGH-DENSITY MEMORY MODULE

Wang Laboratories Inc., Lowell, MA, has announced the single in-line memory module (SIMM), a high-density memory package that fits nine 64K-bit RAM chips into a ¾- by 3-inch space on a printed circuit board. Wang hopes to use 256K chips in the SIMM in the future and predicts that the SIMM could fit 1 megabyte of memory in a 3- by 4-inch area using industry-standard mounting practices.

INTERLAN ANNOUNCES A $400-PER-DEVICE ETHERNET LINK

Interlan Inc., Westford, MA, has announced a terminal server to link personal computers and peripherals to Ethernet for as little as $400 per device. Any computer, printer, modem, or other device with an RS-232C (serial) interface can be attached to the NTS-10 terminal server, which links to Ethernet. An eight-port NTS-10 costs $3200, while a four-port version is $2500.

MYSTERY FIRM SIGNS LARGE CONTRACTS WITH IMI, TANDON

Tandon Corp., Chatsworth, CA, has announced a $310 million contract with an unnamed buyer for floppy-disk drives. International Memories Inc. (IMI), Cupertino, CA, also announced a contract with an unnamed firm for more than $100 million worth of 5¼-inch Winchester hard-disk drives. The contracts will probably account for half of each company's business through 1984.

ONYX, SCHUCHARDT, AND MICRORIM UNVEIL INTEGRATED SOFTWARE FOR UNIX, IBM

Onyx Systems, San Jose, CA, has announced what it says is the first integrated software package for the Unix operating system. The Onyx Office includes a user interface "shell" that links word-processing, spreadsheet, database-management, and calendar features. Written in C, the package will be available in mid-October.

Schuchardt Software Systems, San Rafael, CA, has unveiled Intesoft, an integrated software package for the IBM Personal Computer. Based on Intebase, a $495 database-management system, the Intesoft series also includes a $295 spreadsheet, a $149 time planner, a $195 critical-path package, and a $195 interactive application generator for creating other software. Five additional packages, including a word processor, should be available later this year.

Microrim, Bellevue, WA, has unveiled a new database-management package with "gateways" to other popular programs. R:Base can use files generated by Visicorp's Visicalc, Lotus's 1-2-3, Micropro's Wordstar, Microsoft's Multiplan, and Ashton-Tate's dBase II as well as Microrim's own database files. The package is available for the IBM PC for $495 and will soon be available for Unix.

NANOBYTES

Vault Corp., Westlake Village, CA, has introduced a new software-protection system, the Prolok disk. At the time of manufacture, the disk is physically modified with a unique "fingerprint." Programs can be backed up to another disk but won't run without the fingerprint, which can't be copied or erased. . . .**Radio Shack**, Fort Worth, TX, has introduced a 64K version of its TRS-80 Color Computer. The revised system features a typewriter-quality keyboard, a white case, and Extended BASIC for $399.95. Radio Shack is also offering a single-button mechanical mouse for the Color Computer for $49.95. . . .**Sorcim Corp.**, San Jose, CA, has added graphics capabilities to its Supercalc spreadsheet program. Supercalc 3, on one single-sided disk for a 64K IBM PC or Compaq, will cost $395. Sorcim is working on a CP/M version. . . .**Direct Inc.**, Santa Clara, CA, is introducing a $3995 16-bit computer with full mainframe terminal capabilities. The 8088-based 1600 Series includes MS-DOS, a Z80 processor for CP/M-80 applications, and either an HP 2620-compatible or a DEC VT-131-compatible terminal. . . .**CBS Inc.** and **Tandy Corp.** have agreed to grant each other software conversion rights. . . . **Apple Computer**, Cupertino, CA, has introduced a four-pen color plotter for $995. . . .**The Micropro User's Group (MUG)**, Larkspur, CA, has been established for users of Micropro International Corp. software, including Wordstar, Calcstar, and Infostar. . . .**Micropro** is now selling Wordstar for Concurrent CP/M-86. . . .**Visicorp**, San Jose, CA, has introduced Visicalc IV, combining Visicalc with Multisoft Corp.'s $99 Stretchcalc. Adding graphics and sorting features, Visicalc IV for the IBM PC costs $295. . . .**Western Digital Corp.**, Irvine, CA, reports that its Ada compiler for its $20,000 Series 1600 microcomputer has been approved by the U.S. Department of Defense. . . .**North Star Computers**, San Leandro, CA, is offering a "flexible" bundle of software with its Advantage and Horizon computers. Users can choose from among 26 programs—$1100 to $2000 worth of software—offered by North Star. . . .**Morrow Designs**, San Leandro, CA, has introduced the Micro Decision MD-11, a $2745 hard-disk version of its Z80-based MD-1.

ATARI COMPUTER OWNERS:

Pick the positively perfect, practical, printer-port peripheral package, from PERCOM DATA!

That's right... the positively perfect PERCOM DATA 5¼", floppy disk drive with a BUILT-IN PRINTER-PORT, for your Atari® 400/800 is now available!

Until now, Atari computer owners who wanted to hook a printer to their computer had only one choice... spend about $220 for an interface device. THOSE DAYS ARE OVER. PERCOM DATA has built a parallel printer-port right into its new AT88 PD model. Now you can add a quality disk drive system AND have a place to plug in a printer... WITHOUT BUYING an interface.

The AT88 S1 PD™ disk drive operates in both single density (88K bytes formatted) and double density (176K bytes formatted).

What more could you want? NO INTERFACE... a high quality PERCOM DATA disk drive... AND a built-in PRINTER-PORT... all with a price of $599.

Pick up a positively perfect PERCOM DATA disk drive, with printer-port... pronto!

For the name of an authorized PERCOM DATA Dealer near you, call our **TOLL-FREE HOTLINE 1-800-527-1222 NOW,** or write for more information.

Perfectly Priced

$599.

PERCOM DATA
CORPORATION

Expanding Your Peripheral Vision

DRIVES • NETWORKS • SOFTWARE

11220 Pagemill Road, Dallas, Texas 75243 (214) 340-5800
1-800-527-1222

Circle 357 on inquiry card.

The rationale behind the conventional 90-day warranty is that anything likely to go wrong will go wrong in the first 3 months.

But it can take 3 months just to get comfortable with a new system. That's the honeymoon-period, when you treat your equipment with the delicacy of a safecracker.

CompuStar can network up to 255 intelligent terminals and give each of them access to common or restricted databases.

Ah, but now it's 5 months down the road, the honeymoon is over, your equipment has finally begun to justify its cost, and that's the afternoon your processor's fan succumbs to fatigue.

Or maybe the malfunction is more gradual, like a disk-head drifting increasingly out of alignment.

Or more elusive, like an intermittent failure due to borderline components.

When You Build Them Stronger, You Can Back Them Longer.

And that's why all Intertec terminals, computer networks and disk storage systems come with a full year of coverage. Not because you'll need it, but to assure you that you won't.

See—unlike other makers, we know what we're standing behind.

We don't slap Intertec nameplates on other people's parts. We build virtually all our equipment ourselves.

And we assemble it ourselves.

And we test and re-test it ourselves.

More Bytes For Your Buck.

That's also why we can offer you flatly superior dollar-values.

In single-user desk tops, for example, our SuperBrain offers twin Z80s, standard; 64 kbytes of dynamic ram, standard; up to 1.5 mbytes of disk storage, standard; CP/M 2.2* and MBasic,+ standard.

And compared to conventional multi-user systems, our CompuStar systems can give you many more hours of productive labor every day—because, instead of depending on a central processor for data manipulation, each workstation in a CompuStar network has its own processor and its own 64 kbytes of ram.

As a result, you can have anywhere from 2 to 255 workstations working simultaneously without suffering noticeable declines in execution-time.

Why Just Expand When You Can Up-Grade?

In fact, if you assess your expansion alternatives in terms of relative payback potential, you're very likely to find that up-grading with Intertec equipment from scratch would be more cost-effective than burdening your existing installation with add-on's.

Dollar for dollar, the Intertec system is apt to be not only faster, more powerful and more versatile, but more reliable and better supported.

Service On Site? Within 4 Hours?

In addition to our one-year warranty, and the carry-in service provided by authorized Intertec dealers, we also have 600 factory-trained technicians to provide service on-site in 120 U.S. cities, often within 4 hours.

To arrange for that service

Since we build our equipment from scratch, we can afford to do it right and still hold down our prices.

just call our Customer Services Department at 803/798-9100. At the same time we'll be happy to give you the name of your nearest Intertec dealer.

Or write on your letterhead to Intertec Data Systems Corporation, 2300 Broad River Road, Columbia, SC 29210.

intertec

*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.
+Microsoft Basic is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 238 on inquiry card.

Letters

Feedback on IBM PC Word Tools

"Word Tools for the IBM Personal Computer" by Richard S. Shuford (May, page 176) has done more to educate me on the subject than any other source I have been able to locate. I just had to write and let you know how much I enjoyed it, even though I am not an IBM PC owner.

In particular, I found his comparison table valuable, and I appreciate the perspective imparted by comparison of the programs (Volkswriter, Easywriter II, Wordstar, and The Final Word) on the basis of what they do (and don't do) well. I'm sitting at the edge of my keyboard waiting to learn the name of the mysterious fifth program, which he used to edit the article.

I noticed a string of features and commands in his comments on The Final Word that appear to be nearly identical to those in Perfect Writer. As examples, the embedded style commands in photo 12 on page 210 appear identical to those in Perfect Writer, and the features described in column 2 of the text on that page also bear striking resemblances. Is there a common origin for these characteristics?

Loren Marshall
1705 Bartlett Dr.
Anchorage, AK 99507

The "mysterious" fifth program was Sorcim Corporation's Superwriter, which I used to write about two-thirds of the text in the review (the other third of the text was written using The Final Word, and I banged out most of the large table on my electric typewriter). We plan to review Superwriter and several other new word-processing programs in future issues.

Both Mark of the Unicorn's The Final Word and Perfect Software's Perfect Writer owe their inspiration to the EMACS text-editing system developed by Dr. Richard Stallman at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Perfect Writer and Mark of the Unicorn's MINCE mimic EMACS more closely than does The Final Word. . . . R.S.S.

I was very pleased to read the section on "preliminary cautions" in "Word Tools for the IBM Personal Computer" and then choose word-processing software based on those needs. I think reviewers often miss the crucial point that the user's own needs should be analyzed first. I have a few observations from my own experiences with a variety of word-processing programs that some readers may find interesting. (I have never used an IBM PC, but my experiences with CP/M-80 word processors certainly have the same implications for PC owners.)

About a year ago, our company, which specializes in software and turnkey systems for law firms, began installing an extensive multiprocessor CP/M-compatible system in our pilot-site law firm. Word processing is the cornerstone of law-office automation, so we were eager to identify the best possible software for the firm. We looked at Benchmark, Select, and some others but finally found two derivatives of EMACS: Perfect Writer and The Final Word. Perfect Writer, after evaluation, seemed a better choice than The Final Word. One reason was that we didn't like the forward/reverse orientation of The Final Word and preferred Perfect Writer's separate commands for backward and forward operations. In addition, I use Perfect Writer to compose my PL/I source code and find it excellent for this purpose. However, our attempt at implementing it for the law firm was an utter disaster.

A question that word-processing users should ask themselves is: "Am I primarily a text creator/manipulator, or am I a text printer?" I would say that programmers, lawyers, and other professionals are largely text manipulators in that they either do not have a need for perfectly formatted print or they have support staff do their printing for them. Secretaries and other clerical workers are certainly interested in text-creation features, but to them the bottom line is getting that letter, brief, or report to their bosses or in the mail in the proper format at the proper time.

After a few months of using Perfect Writer, this distinction became obvious to us. The embedded formatting-commands approach of Perfect Writer was impossible for a busy law firm in which countless printed documents are produced each day. We found that just one simple formatting-command mistake would ruin the format of an entire document, and even a simple two-page letter required enough of these embedded commands to make at least one mistake likely. It frequently required seven or eight attempts before a document printed correctly. Although we clung to Perfect Writer for a long time, we

With all the clamor about personal computers, a fundamental fact is often overlooked: some simply *work* better than others.

Consider the COMPAQ Portable.

A computer will make you more productive. A computer will make you more efficient. You hear it everywhere. But you don't hear much about which computer actually *works* best.

The COMPAQ Portable fits under a standard airline seat for business trips.

Works in more places

With the COMPAQ™ Portable, you can be as productive in your hotel room or your lake house as in your own office. It's a reliable companion on a business trip. It's a powerful sales aid in your customer's office.

You can move it from office to office to share its resources. You can move it into the conference room to answer questions.

What's more productive than a computer? A computer that works for you in more places.

Works with the greatest number of programs

The most important consideration when choosing a computer is "what programs will it run?"

The COMPAQ Portable runs more programs than any other portable. In fact, it runs more than most non-portables because it runs all the popular programs written for the IBM® Personal Computer without any modification. There are hundreds of them. They are available at computer stores all over the country.

Imagine the power of a *portable* word processor. There are dozens of word processing programs available for the COMPAQ Portable.

Planning, problem-solving, and "what-ifs" are a cinch with a variety of popular electronic spreadsheet programs. The COMPAQ Portable runs them all.

There are accounting programs for anything from computerizing your family budget to full-scale professional management of payables, receivables, inventory, and payroll.

There are programs for making charts and programs for communicating with other computers.

So you get portability and you don't give up problem-solving power. The combination adds up to the most useful personal computer on the market today.

Add-on options make it work the way you work

Inside the COMPAQ Portable are three open slots. Most portables don't have any. Electronic devices called expansion boards fit those slots and give the COMPAQ Portable new powers. As with programs, expansion boards designed for the IBM will work. With them, you can make your personal computer more personal.

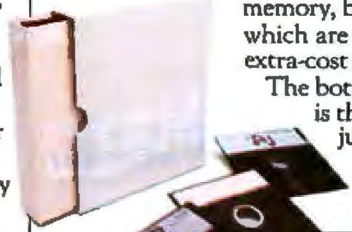
Want to check a stock price? One expansion board enables the COMPAQ Portable to handle those communications over ordinary phone lines.

Want to use your company's central computer files while you're on a trip? There are boards that allow the COMPAQ Portable to communicate with a variety of large computers.

Other boards let you hook up controllers for computer games, increase memory capacity, or connect several personal computers in a network.

The added usefulness is free

The COMPAQ Portable doesn't cost any more than an ordinary desktop computer. In fact, it costs hundreds less than a comparably equipped IBM or Apple® III. The COMPAQ Portable comes standard with one disk drive and 128K bytes of memory, both of which are usually extra-cost options. The bottom line is this—you just can't buy a more practical, useful, productive computer. Compare the COMPAQ Portable.



All the popular programs written for the IBM PC run as is on the COMPAQ Portable.

For the location of the Authorized Dealer nearest you, call 1-800-231-9966.

COMPAQ™

The most computer you can carry

eventually relented and installed Wordstar. "What you see is what you get" has proven to be the answer.

I strongly believe that the most important factor in choosing word-processing software is deciding whether text creation or text printing is most important. If the user is a text printer, then by all means go with an "on-screen-formatting" type system and avoid the "embedded-commands" systems like The Final Word and Perfect Writer. Once you have made this distinction, then you can leisurely compare sophisticated features among "on-screen" systems.

Paul W. Stackhouse
Robert Glass & Company
1 Liberty Sq.
Boston, MA 02109

Double-Spacing with Wordstar

I learned a great deal from Richard S. Shuford's lengthy review of word-processing programs for the IBM Personal Computer. As an admirer and a heavy user of Wordstar, I am often amused when I observe that some of the important special features of the program are unknown even by the experts. I learn something new about the program almost every month.

This is a prelude to pointing out an error in your article. You complained that to print out single- and double-spaced versions of the same manuscript you have to reformat all the paragraphs before the second printing. Not true. The dot command controls line spacing. If it is the last dot command used at the beginning of the manuscript, it will not only print any desired line height (in *n*/48ths of an inch), but it will also display page breaks on the screen where they will occur during printing. So you can choose any line height you want, edit on the screen single-spaced, and see the page breaks where they will occur when the manuscript is typed to your specifications. If you want to print two copies of the manuscript with different line spacings, you need only change the single dot command at the beginning of the text and resave. The program will take care of all the rest.

David Gutman
5448 East View Park
Chicago, IL 60615

The method of reformatting for line spacing (for double- or single-spaced text) by the Control-Q, Control-Q, Control-B sequence is not completely satisfactory because extra Return characters must be inserted or removed between the paragraphs for consistent spacing. Reformatting the line spacing by the .LH dot command works if you have one of the daisy-wheel printers supported by Micropro, but Wordstar does not seem to support the feature for some less-common daisy-wheel units and most dot-matrix printers. . . . R.S.S.

I enjoyed the review of four word-processing programs. There is a way, however, to change the line spacing in Wordstar other than reforming each paragraph, which I found out by writing to Micropro International. I received this answer: at the beginning of the document, insert these two dot commands that will be interpreted by the Mailmerge routine:

.PF ON
.LS 1 *(or 2)*

The first line turns on print-time formatting; the second line sets the single- or double-spacing.

Bruce J. McLaren
203 Briarwood Dr.
Terre Haute, IN 47803

Acquiring Mailmerge does indeed give you more formatting capability, but the scope of the review was limited to only the four basic software products. In addition to Micropro's Mailmerge and Spellstar, many software products from outside vendors are on the market to add capability to Wordstar. . . . R.S.S.

I may be able to help Mr. Shuford with one of his Wordstar difficulties: single-spacing drafts and double-spacing submissions.

Instead of running Wordstar on an IBM PC with an IBM or Epson printer, I'm using a new Morrow Micro Decision with a Star Micronics Gemini-10 printer and running the 8-bit CP/M Wordstar. I understand, however, that the Gemini-10 uses the same control codes and has essentially the same capabilities as the IBM or Epson (except for the Gemini-10's proportional font), so this might work.

When I'm using normal type (10 characters per inch, 65 characters to a line), I always insert

.bp on
.po 0

at the beginning of the text (and see the question mark come up on the first line). Then, before printing, I run a simple Microsoft BASIC program that contains a printer menu. For this form, it effectively does

"LPRINT CHR$(27); "M"; CHR$(10); CHR$(27); "Q"; CHR$(75);"

—telling the *printer* that the left margin is 10 and the right limit is 75. That way, the printer runs full speed and does the work. (It makes a *big* difference in throughput: I'm getting better than 50 cps (characters per second) start-to-finish speed on articles using Wordstar, including waits, formfeeds, and all.)

For the double-spaced submission, you add "CHR$(27); "A"; CHR$(24)" to your LPRINT, and you add these lines at the beginning of your Wordstar document:

.pl 33
.mt 1
.hm 1
.fm 1
.mb 4

These define a shorter Wordstar page with narrower margins, modified slightly to deal with the linefeed you get compliments of the LPRINT statement. That is five lines of typing (of course, you can have it as a text file on the Wordstar disk and copy it in to the document), but it's better than reformatting. I'm inclined to make a single inspection pass through the document before printing to check page breaks. Note that one other thing had to be done, because the original-version Gemini buffer is either loading or printing, never both: change the transmission speed to 9600 bits per second. I've got the serial board—necessary for the Morrow—and it works like a champ at 9600 bps.

Walt Crawford
The Research Libraries Group
Stanford, CA 94305

I don't have a Star Micronics Gemini-10 printer handy, so I tried this with my Epson MX-80 with Graftrax-Plus. Aside from the Epson's lack of a printer command to set the left margin, the double-spacing worked, and the method does print somewhat faster than Wordstar unaided. (Incidentally, the later "X" ver-

QUADCOLOR™ BY QUADRAM™

The first and only color graphics adapter board your IBM PC or XT will ever need.

- Most advanced color graphics board you can buy.
- 136 different colors, and expandable memory.
- No additional board or modification needed to run existing software—completely PC-compatible.
- Serves your graphics needs today… ready to meet your expanded needs tomorrow.

Start with Quadcolor I
Quadcolor I adapts to any color monitor and starts you off with 32K of memory. That means that in text mode you get 16 active video pages with a 40 column format or 8 pages with 80 column. Twice as many as IBM's Color Graphics Adapter offers.

When you switch to the graphics mode, Quadcolor I's 32K memory lets you create two complete pages. You can even modify one page while the other is being displayed, for special effects like animation.

Choose 2 true colors for high-resolution displays on RGB monitors. With Quadcolor, there's no reason to limit yourself to black-and-white.

Quadcolor I also offers support for a light pen and an RF modulator connector for use with a home television set.

Grow with Quadcolor II
As your needs change, plug Quadcolor II into Quadcolor I and get a total of 96K of memory combined with higher resolution bit-mapped graphics. Quadcolor II also includes BASICQ, a software package that enhances the IBM's own BASIC capabilities.

Display graphics like a bar chart, and text like graph labels, together on the same screen. Now that's Quadcolor teamwork.

When you're in the mood for fun and games, Quadcolor II has a game port available for your use.

The choice is clear
Quadcolor is the only graphics board that can offer you all these features and the solid tradition of Quadram Quality. Nobody even comes close. So be sure you choose tomorrow's color graphics board today—Quadcolor by Quadram.

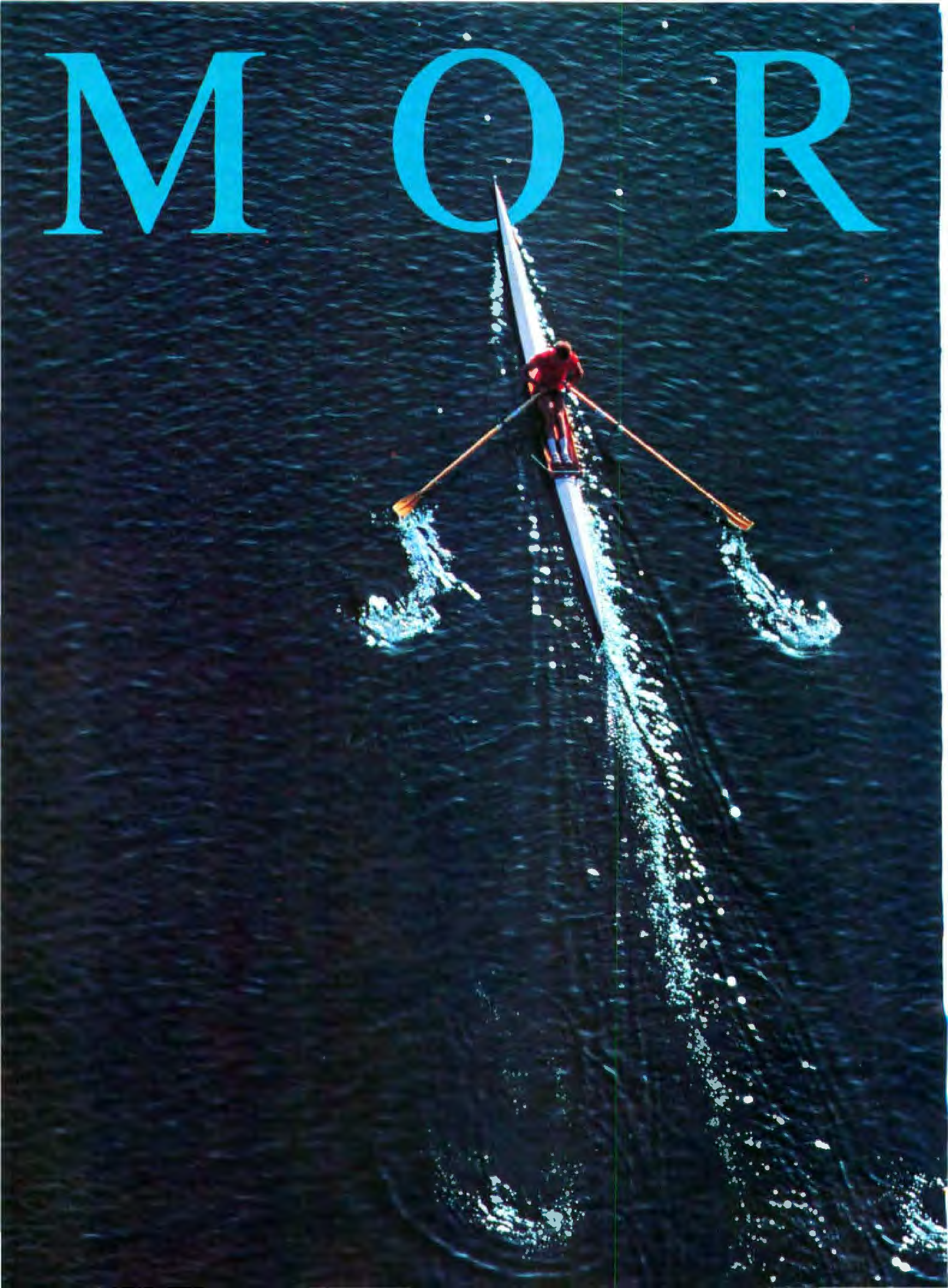
With Quadcolor, looking good never looked so good.

QUADRAM CORPORATION™
An Intelligent Systems Company

4355 International Blvd./Norcross, Ga. 30093
(404) 923-6666/TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

Circle 384 on inquiry card.

Display shown on screen produced with Quadcolor II.


M O R

R O W

There's a certain kind of person who buys a Morrow business computer.

The kind of person who doesn't follow the crowd. In business. Or away from it. You've succeeded by making your own decisions.

And when it comes to a decision on computers, you know that you don't have to pay a lot of money to get a lot of computer. Morrow knows that too.

That's why we make a complete line of systems, including software, from $1599 to $2745. Plus letter-quality printers starting at $595. All, with performance so reliable you'll probably never need the nationwide service we offer from Xerox.

But maybe you don't know this: We've just introduced a hard-disk system with more performance at a lower price than anything else on the market. Anything.

The new MD11 includes an 11MB hard disk; 400K of floppy memory; 128K RAM; 8K ROM; 2 serial, 1 parallel and a main frame communications port. Add the legendary speed of the Morrow controller, a complete package of software, plus a full-size terminal, and you may not be ready for the price: $2745, complete.

Morrow has never built computers to please everybody. We build them for people who demand value.

It's simple. Those who know buy Morrow.

The computer for independent people.

Morrow, 600 McCormick Street, San Leandro, CA 95477
For the Morrow dealer nearest you, call: (800) 521-3493
(415) 430-1970 In California

New 11MB MD11 for $2745

Circle 316 on inquiry card.

sions of the Gemini printers are supposed to have remedied the bottleneck of the single-minded character buffer.) . . . R.S.S.

Searching for the Unsearchable

There was one error in Mr. Shuford's comments that might be significant to people deciding whether to buy Wordstar. He says it "is not possible to use the search functions to locate embedded print-attribute characters. If you want to change all of your underlined text to boldface, you have to search for it the hard way—by eye."

This is true for only three of Wordstar's approximately 20 print-attribute commands: the ones for alternate character width, nonbreak space characters, and underlining. (Their codes, Control-A, -O, and -S, are used in the search functions as wildcard codes to allow searching for ambiguous characters.) Even so, there are ways around this problem.

People using Wordstar with a modern dot-matrix printer will not often have a problem with Control-S because they'd probably rather use an italic font instead of underlining. I have set up Control-R and Control-Q to turn italics on and off.

By the way, it is possible to enter Control-A, -O, and -S in a *replace* string, so a second way to handle the problem is to write the document with another character string substituting for the unsearchable one until the time comes to print, then replace it. This is especially appropriate when printing a draft on a dot-matrix printer and the final copy on a daisy-wheel unit.

A third approach is to surround the unsearchable characters with searchable characters that do nothing. I use Control-D, Control-X, and Control-Y in this way:

↑D↑S↑D
↑X↑O↑X
↑Y↑A↑Y

These guardian characters are ordinarily used as toggles and cancel out after two occurrences. In the search string, I enter:

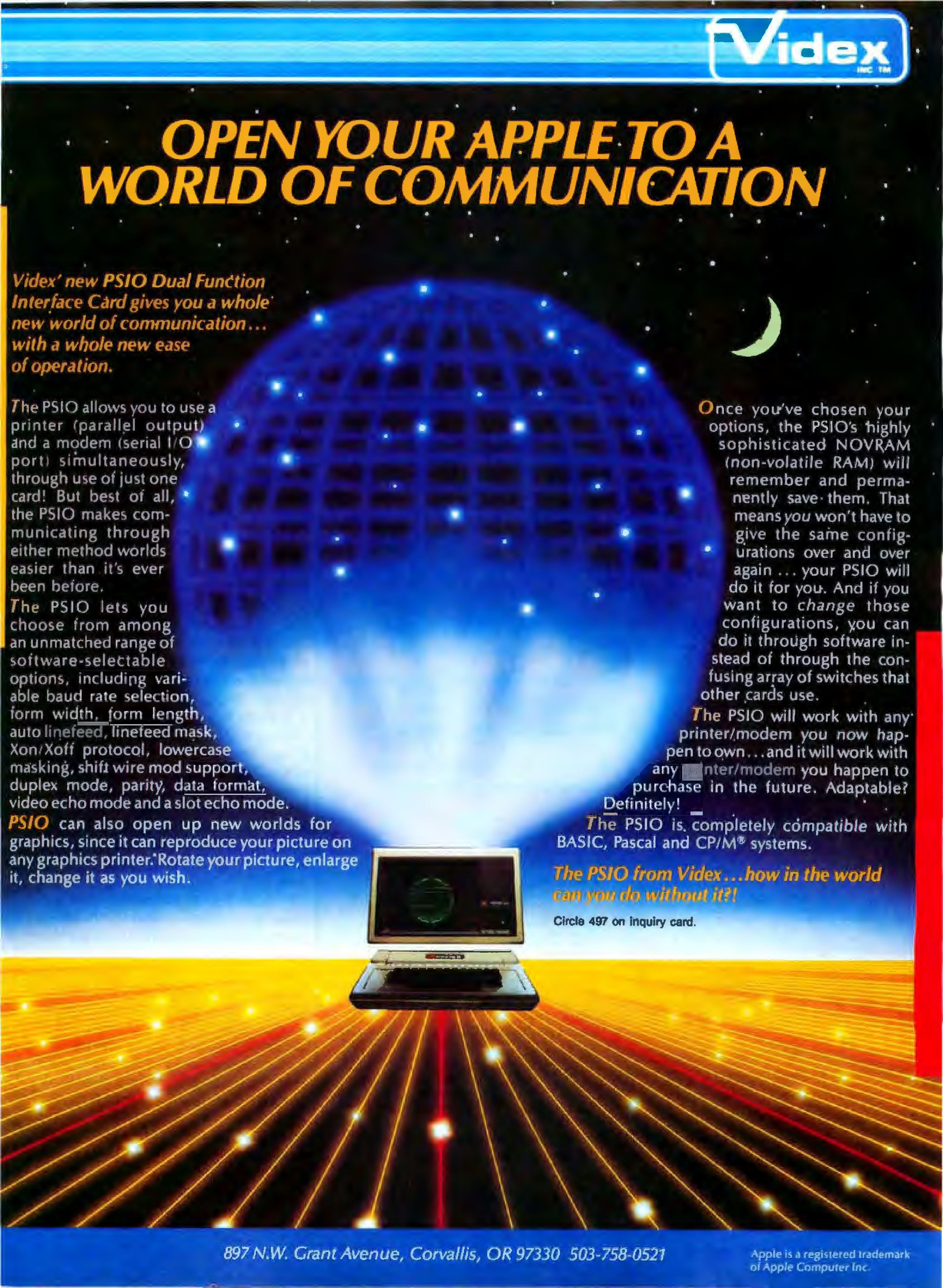
↑D↑S↑D
↑X↑S↑X
↑Y↑S↑Y

(Here, Control-S has its special wildcard meaning: search for a nonalphabetic or nonnumeric character.) If you've used a double-strike, strikeout, or ribbon-color-change as the printing-attribute character, you'll find it, too. (This should not cause trouble unless you are replacing globally.)

Admittedly, these added key codes are tedious unless you set up a keyboard macroinstruction using a program like Smartkey (from ICI Computers, POB 255, Aurora, CO 97002) under CP/M-80 or Prokey (from Rosesoft, POB 5850, Seattle, WA 98105) under PC-DOS.

The remainder of the 20-odd printing codes can be searched for in the usual manner, but enter them into the search string *as they appear on the screen*, not as you would while typing them into the document. Some control codes are used for cursor movement in the search functions; Control-P must be entered before them—this somewhat obscure requirement is a frequent source of confusion.

One important reason to search for the Control-A and Control-S codes is to make sure that their attributes are eventually turned off, so your printout doesn't go on with page after page of underlining or


Videx INC TM
OPEN YOUR APPLE TO A WORLD OF COMMUNICATION
Videx' new PSIO Dual Function Interface Card gives you a whole new world of communication... with a whole new ease of operation.
The PSIO allows you to use a printer (parallel output) and a modem (serial I/O port) simultaneously, through use of just one card! But best of all, the PSIO makes communicating through either method worlds easier than it's ever been before.
The PSIO lets you choose from among an unmatched range of software-selectable options, including variable baud rate selection, form width, form length, auto linefeed, linefeed mask, Xon/Xoff protocol, lowercase masking, shift wire mod support, duplex mode, parity, data format, video echo mode and a slot echo mode.
PSIO can also open up new worlds for graphics, since it can reproduce your picture on any graphics printer. Rotate your picture, enlarge it, change it as you wish.
Once you've chosen your options, the PSIO's highly sophisticated NOVRAM (non-volatile RAM) will remember and permanently save them. That means you won't have to give the same configurations over and over again ... your PSIO will do it for you. And if you want to change those configurations, you can do it through software instead of through the confusing array of switches that other cards use.
The PSIO will work with any printer/modem you now happen to own... and it will work with any printer/modem you happen to purchase in the future. Adaptable? Definitely!
The PSIO is completely compatible with BASIC, Pascal and CP/M® systems.
The PSIO from Videx... how in the world can you do without it?!
Circle 497 on inquiry card.
897 N.W. Grant Avenue, Corvallis, OR 97330 503-758-0521
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

character spacing. It's a good idea to do this with all print functions that modify more than a single character.

John S. Allen
40 Rugg Rd.
Allston, MA 02134

Mr. Allen has rightly pointed out that most of the attribute characters can be searched; I'm sorry that I did not exhaustively test for searching all the printing-attribute characters. (A minor quibble: in addition to Control-S, -O, and A, Control-N cannot be used in a search string.) However, it seems desirable to have program features work identically for all possible cases. When a feature works in one case and not another, the user will probably be confused and will certainly be burdened with keeping track of what works and what doesn't. He or she will probably disregard the feature. Likewise, for most users, if a feature is poorly documented it might as well not exist.

Several other readers who wrote to inform me about how Wordstar works on 8-bit CP/M-80 systems were not aware of the differences in support and documentation in the 16-bit IBM PC version. Until the recent release of PC-DOS Wordstar version 3.3, many customization features enjoyed by 8-bit users were simply not available to IBM PC users. But aside from slightly better installation options and faster writing of screen displays, version 3.3 is not very different from the Wordstar I tested. . . . **R.S.S.**

TRS-80 Model 16 Problems

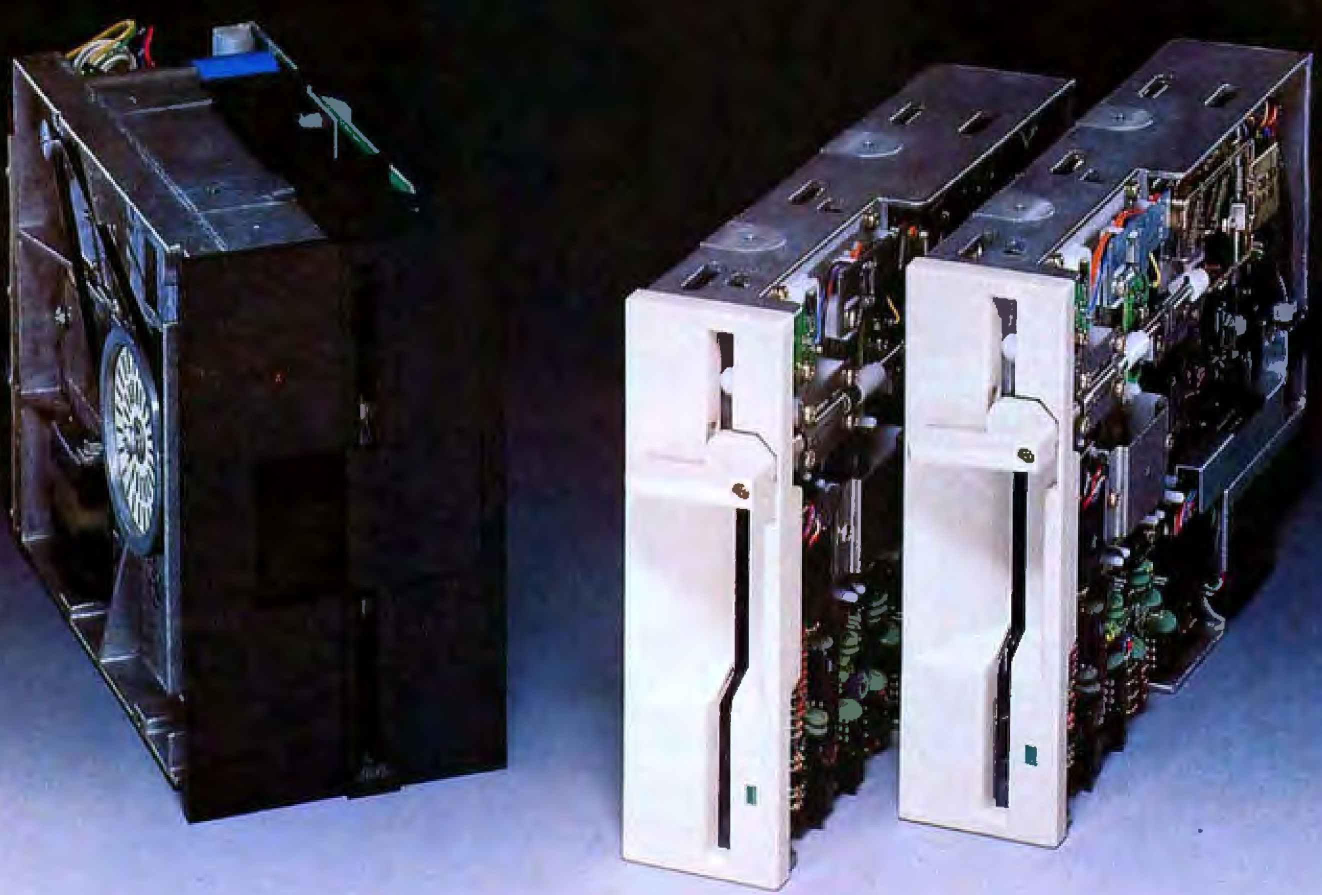
We recently purchased a Radio Shack Model 16 microcomputer and upgraded a Model II to a 16. We were faced with the prospect of no software for the Model 16 for over six months. The software promised by Radio Shack has finally arrived and is a version of Xenix. A Microsoft BASIC (TRS-Xenix BASIC) interpreter is also available.

We were especially interested in obtaining what we expected would be a superior performing BASIC interpreter. The 68000 processor would appear to offer a significant performance advantage over the Z80. We have run some simple benchmarks (benchmarks No. 1 and No. 2) to test the speed of the new 68000-based interpreter. Frankly, we're shocked!

Enclosed is a copy of the two benchmarks and timed results for various computers. Because of the poor performance of the TRS-Xenix system, we were concerned about the effective clock speed of the 68000 in the Model 16. We ran another benchmark and found the clock speed of the 68000 to be about 6 MHz, as advertised by Radio Shack. Clearly something is seriously wrong with the TRS-Xenix BASIC and perhaps even with Xenix as it is implemented on the Model 16. We need a faster BASIC interpreter and are hoping some software supplier will help us recover the investment we have made in Radio Shack equipment.

We are not confident, though, that the Model 16 can be improved significantly. We have run two benchmarks on the Model 16, one using TRSDOS-16 with an assembly-language program, and Microsoft BASIC in the Z80 mode. The benchmark echoes the character "1" to the screen 10,000 times. The assembly-language version uses TRSDOS-16 system calls. Shockingly, the BASIC version runs twice as fast. In our opinion, the speed of the Model 16 is totally unacceptable. We double sided.

double density.



Plug compatible with standard 5¼" drives, but occupying just one-half the space, these Amdisk-V minifloppy disk drives are engineered for solid performance and reliability . . . and they're available now!

Drives are available with black faceplate.

Just circle the reader service number for complete specifications and quantity pricing.

2201 Lively Blvd. • Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 364-1180 TLX: 25-4786

AMDEK

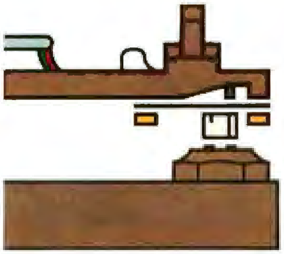
REGIONAL OFFICES: Calif. (714) 662-3949 • Texas (817) 498-2334

Amdek . . . your guide to innovative computing!

Circle 32 on inquiry card.

We added another head so you won't have to buy another disk.

That's the beauty of a double sided head. A floppy disk which allows you to read and write on both sides. For more storage, for more information, for keeping larger records, and for improved performance of your system. That's what our new Elite Two and Elite Three offers. It's the first double headed Apple® compatible disk drive in the industry. And of course, the technology is from Rana. We're the company who gave you 163K bytes of storage with our Elite One, a 14% increase over Apple's. And now with our high tech double sided heads, our Elite Two and Three offers you two to four times more storage than Apple's. That's really taking a byte out of the competition.



Rana's double sided heads give Apple II superior disk performance power than second generation personal computers such as IBM's.

We put our heads together to give you a superior disk drive.

We designed the Elite Three to give you near hard disk capacity, with all the advantages of a minifloppy system. The double sided head operates on 80 tracks per side, giving you a capacity of 652K bytes. It would take 4½ Apples to give you that. And cost you three times our Elite Three's reasonable $849 pricetag.

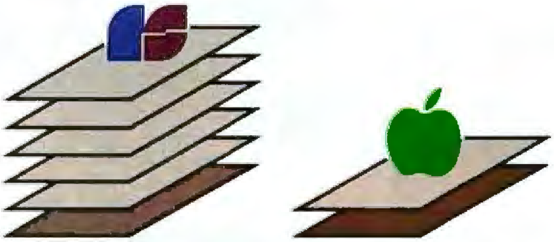
It takes 4½ Apples to equal the capacity of our superior Elite Three.

The Elite Two offers an impressive 326K bytes and 40 tracks on each side. This drive is making a real hit with users who need extra storage, but don't require top-of-the-line capacity. Costwise, it takes 2½ Apple drives to equal the performance of our Elite Two. And twice as many diskettes. Leave it to Rana to produce the most cost efficient disk drive in the world.

We've always had the guts to be a leader.

Our double sided head may be an industry first for Apple computers, but nobody was surprised.

They've come to expect it from us. Because Rana has always been a leader. We were the first with a write protect feature, increased capacity,



Your word processor stores 5 times as many pages of text on an Elite Three diskette as the cost ineffective Apple.

and accurate head positioning. A first with attractive styling, faster access time, and the convenience of storing a lot more pages on far fewer diskettes. We were first to bring high technology to a higher level of quality.

So ask for an Elite One, Two, or Three. Because when it comes to disk drives, nobody uses their head like Rana.

NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE APPLE III. . .
THE ELITE TWO.THREE AND ELITE THREE.THREE

RanaSystems

21300 Superior St., Chatsworth, CA 91311 (213) 709-5484. For dealer information call toll free: 1-800-421-2207. In California only call: 1-800-262-1221. Source Number: TCT-654

® Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Available at all participating Computerland stores and other fine computer dealers.

Circle 395 on inquiry card.

would welcome any response Radio Shack might be willing to offer on the performance of its Model 16.

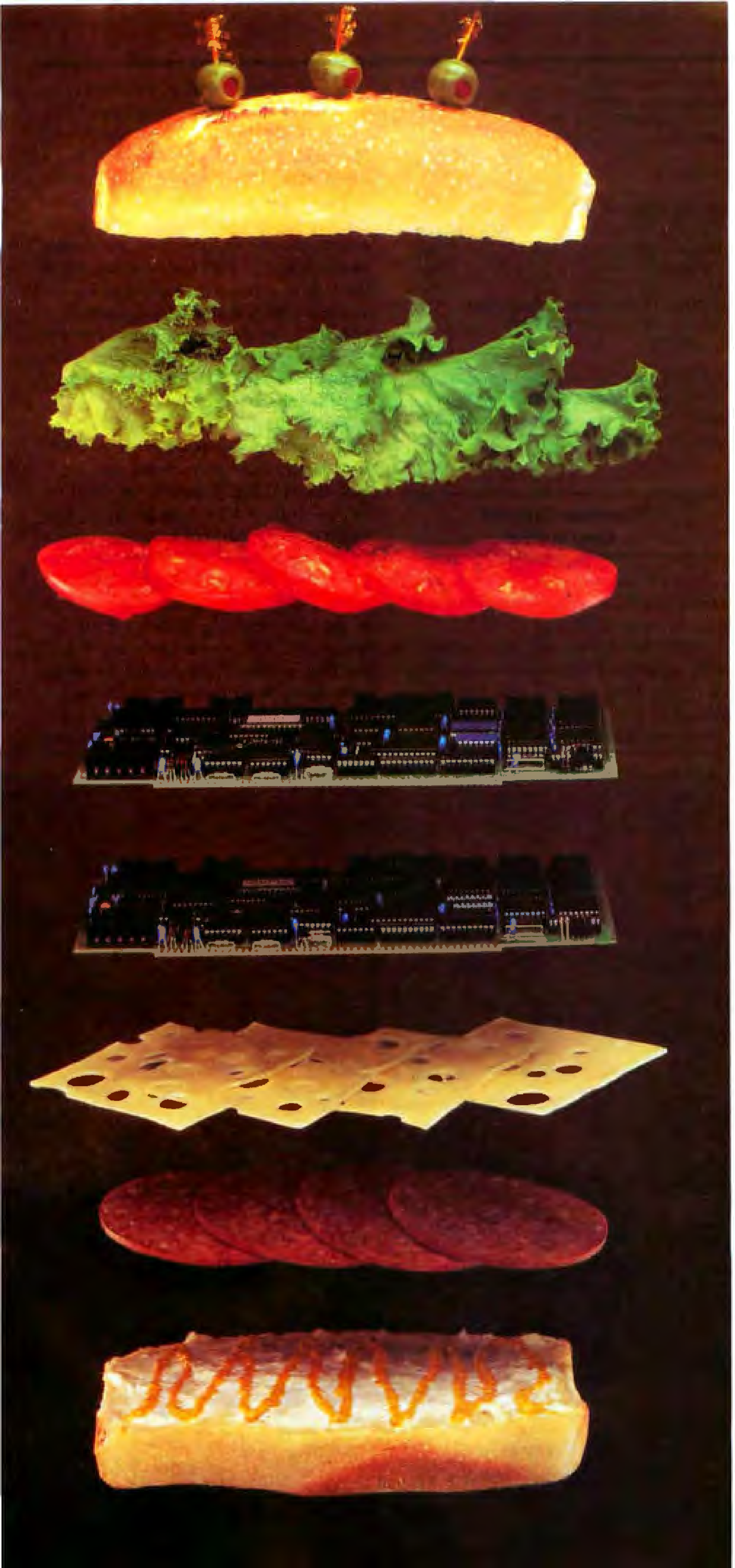
Sam Harp
Marvin Stone
Oklahoma State University
Department of Agricultural Engineering
Agricultural Hall, Room 227
Stillwater, OK 74078

Thank you for the opportunity to respond to the letter by Sam Harp and Marvin Stone of the Department of Agricultural Engineering at Oklahoma State University.

We have studied the benchmark tests as submitted by OSU, and we do not substantially disagree with the timings of the tests for the TRS-80. The tests appear to make a Model II running a BASIC program under TRSDOS a faster machine than a Model 16 running TRSDOS-16 or a Model 16 running TRS-Xenix.

As with all benchmark tests, it is appropriate to say that the particular program used has much to do with the timed results. Benchmark #1 is a straightforward BASIC program that evaluates the sine of an expression containing one numeric variable raised to the power of a second variable and repeats this 1000 times. In Model II BASIC, both the exponentiation and the SIN function are evaluated with single precision only, there being no other possibility. In MBASIC for TRS-Xenix, the same functions are evaluated with double precision only, there being no possibility of performing any math routine at any other precision. So we have the situation where identical syntax typed into the two BASICs will give comparisons of speed for that program, but the two programs are radically different internally.

Radio Shack was pleased to be able to offer the Decimal Math Pack as an integral part of TRS-Xenix MBASIC. This removes the "rounding errors" that are an inevitable part of Model II BASIC; of course, this newfound "accuracy" has been at the expense of the speed of some functions, particularly trigonometric functions such as SIN. The BCD (binary-coded decimal) math routines are one of the many ways in which we believe we have been able to provide a superior performing BASIC. But this does not mean that all math is slower because it is in double precision; in fact, a minor variation of the OSU benchmark (using any of the four standard arithmetic operators instead of exponentiation and the SIN function)



Teletek's New Combo Could Make You A Hero!

The SBC-II could be just the right ingredient for your latest concoction. The newest member of Teletek's family of multi-user, multi-processing S-100 products, the SBC-II essentially combines, or "sandwiches" two Teletek SBC-I's into one board. The SBC-II provides the capability to support two users from one standard size IEEE-696/S-100 slave board.

The SBC-II maintains full performance for each user with an independent CPU (Z80A or Z80B), 64K RAM, Serial I/O, and FIFO communications port to the system master. The system integrator benefits by getting complete support for two users for the price of one board.

TurboDOS and MDZ operating systems will support combinations of SBC-I's and SBC-II's offering system design efficiency and flexibility never before possible.

If you're hungry for value and efficiency, order an SBC-II from Teletek. You'll love every byte.

TELETEK

4600 Pell Drive
Sacramento, CA 95838
(916) 920-4600
Telex 4991834 TELETEK
Dealer inquiries invited.

Circle 464 on inquiry card.

will run faster on Xenix than on the Model II.

Program mixes containing a substantial proportion of trigonometry will run slower than a program containing little or no trigonometry in either BASIC, and this time differential will be greater on MBASIC than on Model II BASIC. OSU's Solar Energy Benchmark program contains a substantial proportion of trigonometric functions.

Philip S. Hurrell
Radio Shack Computer Customer Service
400 Atrium-One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102

Program

```
230 '*** MODEL 16 (TRS-XENIX).....132.0
240 A=3.14159
250 B=3/7
260 FOR I=1 to 1000
270 Z=SIN(A-B)
280 NEXT I
```

Table 1:

BENCHMARK #1 EXECUTION TIME	SECONDS
IBM PC (MS-DOS)	29.0
OSBORNE (CP/M)	43.0
MODEL II (TRSDOS)	43.0
APPLE II	75.0

Table 2:

BENCHMARK #2 EXECUTION TIME	SECONDS
IBM PC (PC-DOS)	358
OSBORNE (CP/M)	379
MODEL II (TRSDOS)	429
MODEL 16 (TRS-XENIX) ONE USER	677
MODEL 16 (TRS-XENIX) TWO USERS	1316

Editor's note: *the program for Benchmark 2 is an average BASIC program of 130 lines; due to lack of space, it is not included here. . . .* G.W.

Commodore 64 Comments

I must comment on several points raised in your review of the Commodore 64 (July, page 232).

First, I don't know what the obsession is with repeating keys. If you want *all* keys to repeat, then a POKE 650, 128 will do the trick. A POKE 650, 0 will cause only the normal keys to repeat.

Second, it is true that you can enter most keywords with two keys (usually the first letter and the shifted second letter). However, only the screen editor shows this coded form—any listed program prints the full word. When working with the screen editor, switching to the upper/lower character set (press the Commodore and shift keys at the same time) will figure the code in a more readable form. For example, POKE 650, 0 would appear as "pO 650, 0". I use this feature quite often for the PRINT# keyword ("pR"). This saves typing the word PRINT and the shifted 3 for the # character.

Third, the disk is awkward in some areas, but I feel your selection of the directory display was a poor choice. After running the WEDGE program, the directory can be displayed by typing "@$". Note that it is displayed—not loaded—with this command. Is this any more awkward than booting the disk and typing "CATALOG" on an Apple? You also state that because of the side sectors, a relative file fills the entire disk. This is not true—you should say that a relative file *can* fill the entire disk. Many small relative files can be put on one disk.

You should have been more critical

UDS gives 212 users three ways to go!

212A—Today's most popular modem. UDS offers a fully Bell-compatible unit with complete local and remote test capability. Select 0–300 or 1200 bps for full-duplex asynchronous communication. The UDS 212A is FCC certified for direct connection to the dial-up telephone network, and available in multichannel, rack-mounted configuration.

SINGLE UNIT PRICE **$595**

212 LP — Compatible with 212As at the 1200 bps, full-duplex asynchronous communication rate. No power supply or AC connection required; the 212 LP derives its operating power directly from the telephone line. Ideal for applications requiring 212A capability at 1200 bps only. The 212 LP is direct-connect certified.

SINGLE UNIT PRICE **$445**

212A/D — Identical to the 212A, with automatic dialing capability *added!* The unit stores and dials up to five 30-digit numbers. CRT menu prompting, single-stroke commands and automatic test capabilities are provided. The 212A/D is direct-connect certified.

SINGLE UNIT PRICE **$645**

Universal Data Systems

MOTOROLA INC.
Information Systems Group

5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805. Telephone 205/837-8100; TWX 810-726-2100

DISTRICT OFFICES:
Old Bridge, NJ, 201/251-9090 • **Blue Bell**, PA, 215/643-2336 • **Atlanta**, 404/998-2715 • **Chicago**, 312/441-7450 • **Columbus**, OH, 614/895-3025 • **Boston**, 617/875-8868
Richardson, TX, 214/680-0002 • **Englewood**, CO, 303/694-6043 • **Houston**, 713/988-5506 • **Tustin**, CA, 714/669-8001 • **Mountain View**, CA, 415/969-3323

Circle 492 on inquiry card.

Created by Dayner/Hall, Inc., Winter Park, Florida


PeachText
5000
PeachText 5000
Peachtree Software

PeachText 5000™

In a word, a star is born.

PeachText 5000™ has arrived. A complete personal productivity system for word processing, financial modeling, mailing lists and simple data-base management. All at one price—$395.00. And all from Peachtree Software Incorporated.

The quality is unmistakably Peachtree: proven, powerful applications with menu-driven features, easy-to-use documentation and quick access to "Help" prompts. And they're fully interactive.

PeachText 5000 is available for the IBM Personal Computer,™ the COMPAQ Portable Computer,™ the Texas Instruments Professional Computer™ and the Zenith Z-100.

The PeachText 5000 Personal Productivity System includes:

1 Word processing

PeachText™ word processor. PeachText has long been recognized as one of the best in the industry, with sophisticated print capabilities second to none and complete editing capabilities for creating and manipulating a variety of documents. We've made it even better for PeachText 5000.

We've even installed the Random House Electronic Thesaurus™ in PeachText.

Spelling Proofreader. This high-performance package can check a 10,000-word document for spelling and typographical errors in less than two minutes.*

2 Financial planning

Turn your computer's memory into a worksheet for financial and other mathematical analysis. PeachCalc™ will address up to 256K of RAM, so you don't have to worry about your memory space outstripping PeachCalc's capacity. Combine spreadsheets with PeachCalc's merge functions or insert PeachCalc reports into PeachText documents. You can even use the "Execute" command to set up material from PeachText or other files to be fed into PeachCalc.

3 Data management

List Manager. This module uses Peachtree's state-of-the-art screen manager and index file manager to give you complete control over the design and use of mailing lists, labels and other files or reference aids. Output can be used with the PeachText word processor to individualize form letters or template documents.

Limited Time Introductory Offer

Now PeachText 5000 is available for $395.00. That's right—just $395.00.

And that's not all. With your PeachText 5000 package you will receive:

A free box of 10 Peachtree/Wabash 5¼" diskettes to hold the fruits of your new Peachtree productivity.

A coupon to get Peachtree's "Access Pak" for $10.00. The Access Pak, which has a retail value of $525.00, includes Information Access, which allows you to extract information from Peachtree accounting products for use with PeachText 5000 applications. And you get file converter programs to make existing WordStar,® Easy Writer™ and VisiCalc™ files usable with PeachText 5000—because you shouldn't have to suffer because you've waited this long for the complete personal productivity system.

Free 30-day support from Peachtree Software Incorporated, on return of the registration card.

PeachText 5000 is here. The *complete* personal productivity system. And it's unmistakably Peachtree.

Circle 353 on inquiry card.

*In actual trials using an IBM Personal Computer and 320K diskettes, Spelling Proofreader checked a 10,024-word document in one minute and 15 seconds, using the standard 20,000-word dictionary supplied with the package. Checking times may vary depending on your hardware.

WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro International Corporation.
Easy Writer is a trademark of Information Unlimited Software.
VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp.
Random House Electronic Thesaurus is a trademark of Random House Inc.

Unmistakably Peachtree

Peachtree Software™

Who are the dealers in my area?

Name: ____________________

Company: ____________ Telephone: ____________

Address: ____________________

City: ____________ State ________ Zip: ________

3445 Peachtree Road, N.E./8th Floor/Atlanta, Georgia 30326/1-800-554-8900

BYT 10/83

about the poor quality (or quality control, perhaps) of the RF modulator. Of four TV sets, my Commodore 64 works on only two. Nothing is said in the *User's Guide* about any adjustments that can be made. After a few months of using the *User's Guide* and the *Programmer's Reference Guide*, some of my pages are ready to fall out. I think this is due to the small size of the bindings.

James E. Borden
641 Adams Rd.
Carlisle, PA 17013

Two on Logo

I must applaud Gary Kildall and David Thornburg for "Digital Research's DR Logo" (June, page 208). For the last year and a half, I have been trying to convince school and college administrators that Logo is a powerful, general-purpose programming language. Before Logo was available on microcomputers, I taught college and teacher in-service courses in BASIC. The most common myth about BASIC is that the relatively few primitive operations make it easy to learn. This is believed by those who have never tried to teach BASIC to neophytes. Most first-time users complain about the pickiness of the interpreter regarding misplaced quotes or semicolons, and numerous other things. Some adults I've taught even confuse PRINT and INPUT. Considering that these two statements do opposite things, one begins to wonder if BASIC is easy to learn.

When comparing languages, I always stay away from evaluating specific features of a language, such as whether or not it supports pointer-type variables, Boolean operators, or whatever. The real issue is this: how easy is the language to think in? The metaphor Logophiles often use for the activity of programming is that it is like teaching the computer (or turtle) a new word. More than just a metaphor, this changes your perspective on solving the problem. The fact that people can have personalized input and define their own words gives them a sense of power over the machine and helps them view the computer as a mental aid. This results in less blame being placed on the machine for an incorrect result because the user is the one that created the procedure. The ability to create your own keywords encourages you to say to yourself, "How can I break this task up into chunks that are suitable for keyword definitions?". Of course, it isn't necessary to break the problem up into chunks. The example I often use in Logo courses, drawing stickmen, comes from *Mindstorms*, pages 100–103. Granted, drawing stickmen may be a trivial task on the outside, but most people adopt this stuctured approach because the solution is easier to visualize, easier to think through, and easier to debug, if necessary.

Obviously, I think Logo is an easier language to think in than BASIC. The adults and children I have taught Logo to over the past two years agree. They also agree that Logo is a powerful language. Logo is a dialect of LISP, which, as Kildall and Thornburg put it, "is a powerhouse of a language."

But there is more at stake here than semicolons and quotation marks. Kildall and Thornburg say that Logo demystifies artificial intelligence (AI) and puts AI into the hands of many. This is extremely important. Expert systems and other contributions from AI will greatly affect the way we use computers and will turn the computer into a thinking tool, not one that just crunches numbers very quickly. The impact that a thinking tool will have on society as a whole must be dealt with, and to discuss it intelligently one should understand the ways and means of artificial intelligence (i.e., its theories and its languages).

So wake up, you BASIC fans. LIST is more than just a command that prints out your program.

K. Sharman
42 Rossmere Close SE
Medicine Hat, Alberta
T1B 2J8, Canada

Request for Help

I am looking for a 12-inch green-screen monitor or terminal with shielding to allow use by individuals with special inner ear problems.

The medical problem I refer to allows certain people to hear some normally inaudible high frequencies apparently generated by the horizontal sweep circuits in all televisions and CRT monitors used for computer displays. These frequencies are both heard and felt within the inner ear, resulting in physical nausea, loss of equilibrium, and other related physical and mental distress.

In local experiments with such people, assorted wrapping of some monitors in foam or placing them on foam pads par-

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. · *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. · *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. · *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. · *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research · *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

tially attenuates the high-frequency noise or sound, but not enough to permit the individual to use the installation in an office environment. There is also the problem of reducing the circulation of cooling air through the equipment.

Have other readers run into this problem, perhaps? We would appreciate hearing from anyone who has any suggestions, solutions, monitors, or computer terminals with effective shielding (sound, electromagnetic, or both) for dealing with this problem.

John R. Page, Pastor
Trinity Bible Church
828 Pennsylvania Ave.
Medford, OR 97501

OK Modem Tariff Not Okay

I am writing in regard to a serious problem that modem users in the state of Oklahoma are facing.

Southwestern Bell Telephone Company's Oklahoma tariffs call for the charging of an "Information Terminal Service" rate for anyone connecting a computer to the telephone lines via a modem.

This rate is approximately 500 percent higher than the standard residential base rate. The present residential rate is around $9 per month. If you connect a computer to the line with a modem, even if you only call Compuserve once a month, the rate jumps to a whopping $45.90. The additional charge for Touch-Tone service also increases, from $1.25 to $3.50 per month. This will undoubtedly increase dramatically if Bell gets the $301,000,000 increase that it just applied for with the Oklahoma Corporation Commission.

Obviously, this tariff dramatically affects the entire industry, as the tariff for all practical purposes prohibits noncommercial, hobbyist modem use. And if Bell is permitted to get away with the enforcement of the tariff (as it is now beginning to), a precedent will be set for other local operating companies to follow in other states.

Apparently, Bell is just now beginning to apply this 1965 tariff to noncommercial modem and computer users. And although Bell representatives have fallen back on the age of the tariff as an excuse, they have no intention of exempting residential modem use from the provisions of the tariff.

Therefore, the Oklahoma Modem Users Group (OMUG) is fighting Southwestern Bell and its unfair tariff. We are doing this through media attention, responsible organization, and speaking at Corporation Commission hearings. If all else fails, we will institute legal action to attempt to force a change in the tariffs.

Because of the national attention this issue is just now beginning to attract and the fact that we desperately need more support, we have taken several steps to ensure that people are informed. We have a mailing list, and we send out a biweekly newsletter covering the latest updates on the tariff situation. We have also established a 24-hour hot line that is updated daily with a one- to three-minute recorded announcement; the number is (405) 360-7462.

Robert Braver, President
Oklahoma Modem Users Group
911 West Imhoff Rd., #634
Norman, OK 73069

See page 273 for our Apple Products

DIMENSION. THE MOST COMPATIBLE COMPUTER YOU CAN BUY.

Introducing the capability the world has been waiting for. A single personal computer able to handle Apple, IBM, TRS-80, UNIX and CP/M-based software.

The Dimension 68000 Professional Personal Computer does it all. It actually contains the microprocessors found in all of today's popular personal computers. And a dramatic innovation creates the environment that lets these systems function merely by plugging in the software.

Add to this the incredible power of a 32 bit MC 68000 microprocessor with up to 16 megabytes of random access memory. You have the machine that easily meets today's needs. And tomorrow's. It's the only practical way to upgrade without the need to recreate your data base.

Dimension. At about the same price as the IBM PC, it's obviously the best value you can find. For more information ask your dealer or call us at (214) 630-2562.

dimension

A product of Micro Craft Corporation, 4747 Irving Blvd., Suite 241, Dallas, Texas 75247. ©1983

Circle 301 on inquiry card.

MOST POWERFUL,
E PERSONAL

The HP 150

Magic is the code name for Hewlett-Packard's personal-computer project in Sunnyvale—and it fits. Something magical happens when you use the HP 150. The optical touchscreen trademarked as HPTouch goes beyond other pointing devices; it makes you feel that you have remarkable powers in your fingertips. It's almost as if the touchscreen turns your finger into a conduit between your mind and the computer.

Hardware: Compact, Powerful, and Innovative

This compact machine packs the system-processor unit, memory, video-display unit and control circuitry, three I/O (input/output) ports, and touchscreen electronics into an elegant package that is 1-foot square. Two free-expansion slots permit a network-interface board and expansion to 640K bytes of RAM (random-access, read/write memory). An optional user-installable thermal printer fits in an enclosure at the top of the unit, with its own connecting cable. The dual-floppy-disk unit contains two single-sided Sony 3½-inch disks holding 270K bytes each and has a footprint not much larger than the main unit's. The HPIB bus used to connect the disk drives permits the controller to reside with the drives; no expansion slots are required to add additional floppy or hard disks.

The compactness of the HP 150 does have one drawback for personal-computer users who do intensive computation. There was no way to squeeze a socket in for an 8087 coprocessor. Early indications are that the HP 150 will be an open system with respect to both hardware and software, and perhaps someone will develop an 8087 board for one of the two expansion slots.

Photo 1 shows the back of the HP 150 with its various I/O connectors. In photo 2, part of the back of the system has been removed to expose the two expansion slots, one of which is occupied by a memory board. Photo 3 shows the system with the back removed. The motherboard sits one level above the two expansion slots and holds it own piggyback 256K-byte memory board. Above that, you can see the video-controller board. Photo 4 shows the system from the front with the bezel removed and turned around to face the camera.

The bezel contains the touchscreen electronics—the grid of light-emitting diodes and photo diodes. There are 24 holes in each side of the bezel and 40 holes in both the top and the bottom. This provides touch sensitivity for each row of the display and for each unit of two columns.

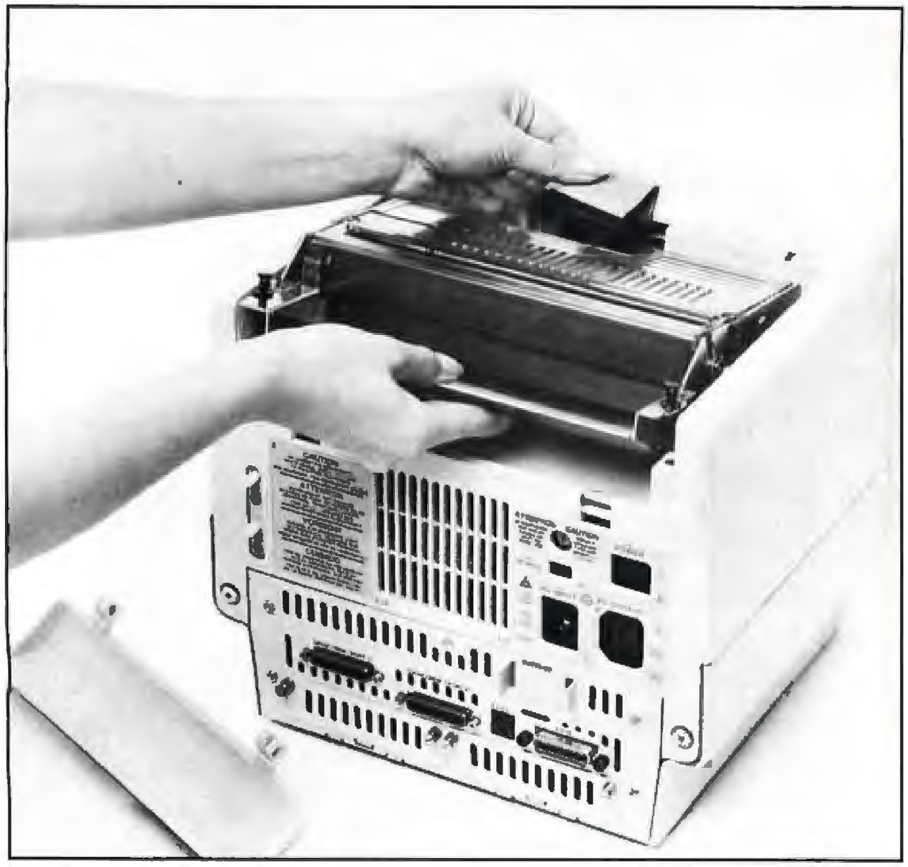
The touchscreen leaves no doubt that the HP 150 intends to deliver the power of personal computers to more people—nontechnical people. For HP, always known as an outstanding manufacturer of high-performance products for engineers, the 150 signals a bold entry into the broader market now dominated by IBM and Apple. Cyril Yansouni, general manager of HP's new personal computer division, confirms this interpretation and describes the 150 as the first of a new family of products. Yansouni also says that the HP 150 will be priced competitively, another departure for the company. A standard system with 256K bytes of RAM and two Sony 3½-inch disks providing 540K bytes of storage, MS-DOS, the Personal Applications Manager software, and Microsoft BASIC will retail for approximately the same price as the IBM PC with equivalent memory and mass storage. The HP 150's unique touchscreen and user interface provide the magic in an already powerful computer.

High Performance

Hewlett-Packard's engineers did not forsake their reputation for building high-performance products when they designed the 150. The HP 150's 8088 runs at 8 MHz compared to the usual 5 MHz or less, and the standard amount of dynamic RAM is 256K bytes. There are also 6K bytes of static RAM for the screen and 160K bytes of ROM (read-only memory), bringing the total memory for the standard machine to 422K bytes. One of the two standard RS-232C serial-communications ports also serves as a higher-speed RS-422 port, and several peripherals can be daisy-chained off the HPIB connector, permitting high-capacity mass storage.

Hewlett-Packard makes some magic

by Phil Lemmons and Barbara Robertson



Hewlett-Packard plans to introduce the HP 150 at the November Comdex show in Las Vegas and is already working with its dealers to provide all necessary support for that introduction, including major television and print advertising campaigns. According to Cyril Yansouni, general manager of HP's personal computer division, the company is establishing Personal Computer Centers for training dealers and end users. While these centers will not sell equipment or software, a professional training and marketing staff will be available to answer questions, conduct seminars, and refer prospective customers to dealers. Twenty of these centers are already open and 65 additional centers, located worldwide, are scheduled for completion by the end of 1983. For more information on the availability of the HP 150, or the location of a Personal Computer Center, call (800) FOR-HPPC.

Photo 1: *A back view of the HP 150. Note the two serial ports (DATACOM1 and DATACOM2), the port for HPIB bus (used to connect a series of disk drives and parallel printers), and the easily removed battery.*

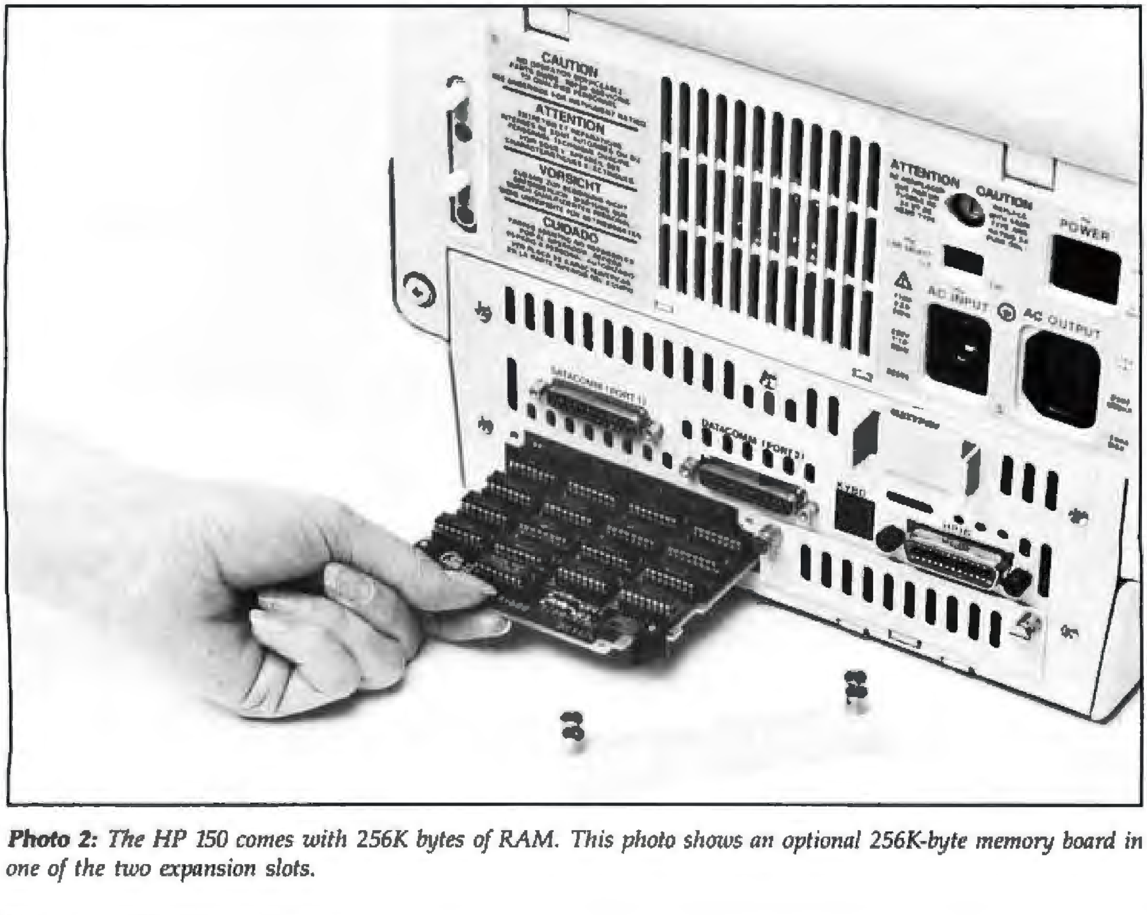


Photo 2: *The HP 150 comes with 256K bytes of RAM. This photo shows an optional 256K-byte memory board in one of the two expansion slots.*

Photo 5 shows the back of the 150 with its complement of I/O connectors and the optional thermal printer on top.

Available disk units include 5¼-inch and 8-inch floppy-disk drives as well as the 3½-inch disks, plus high-capacity Winchester disks. The Sony 3½-inch disks run at 600 rpm (revolutions per minute) rather than slowing down to the 300-rpm standard adopted by an ANSI committee.

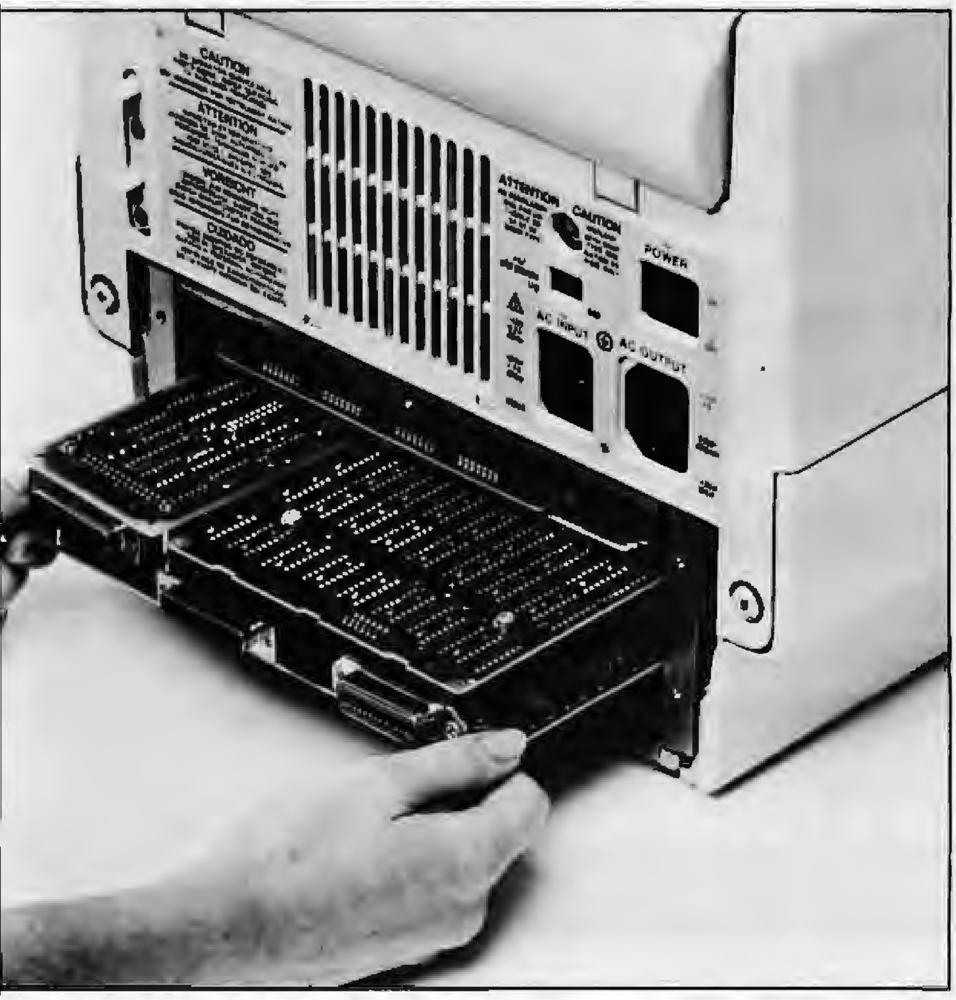
The performance of the video display is also outstanding. The 9-inch screen looks too small until you turn it on. The "At a Glance" box on page 41 shows the HP 150 screen displaying essential facts about the system in a format similar to that of a card in the Personal Card File, an electronic Rolodex-like program available for the 150; a lot of information is displayed quite clearly on the 9-inch screen. With a resolution of 720 by 378 as an alphanumeric display and 512 by 390 as a bit-mapped graphics display, the green-phosphor screen actually displays more pixels (picture elements) than the IBM PC 12-inch monochrome monitor, which has a 720 by 350 display. As an alphanumeric display, the HP 150's little screen provides 27 lines by 80 characters instead of the usual 24 by 80. Each character is formed by a 7 by 10 dot matrix in a 9 by 14 dot cell. The dots shift by half a dot to form clear characters, as the screen photos demonstrate.

The bottom line of the screen is reserved for system-status messages, and the two lines above that label screen areas programmed to perform specific commands when touched (softkeys). That leaves a full 24 by 80 screen plus the extra lines at the bottom for system enhancements.

Two controllers handle the video display. A custom gate array controls the graphics display, while the Standard Microsystems Corporation 9007 VPAC (Video Processor and Controller) takes charge of alphanumerics. As explained in "The CRT 9007 Video Processor and Controller" (April 1983 BYTE, page 96), the 9007 has powerful memory-addressing capabilities and flexible video-timing control. Its 30 registers include 12 to keep screen parameters and others for cursor control and light-pen operation. The 9007's memory-addressing power provides row-table-oriented memory addressing that relieves the system's central processor of the task of moving data on the screen.

The 9007 is partially responsible for the high performance of the HP 150's display in alphanumeric mode and for the gate array for the high-speed graphics, but systems software also plays an important role. Just as separate controllers control the two modes of the display, two separate software modules control screen I/O. The AIOS (alphanumeric input/output system) optimizes character I/O and the GIOS (graphical input/output system) optimizes bit-mapped graphical I/O. The GIOS includes routines for powerful graphics functions such as filling areas.

HP designed the keyboard on the assumption that people should be able to use the computer to its fullest without the touchscreen. The keyboard (see photo 6) has 107 sculpted keys, including cursor controls, editing keys, a numeric pad that can be shifted into a graphics-control pad, and eight programmable func-



Benchmark	HP 150	IBM
Empty Do Loops	6.13	6.43
Division	16.75	23.80
Subroutine Jump	11.80	12.40
MID$ (substring)	19.33	23.00
Prime Number	151.60	190.00

Table 1: *Benchmark results for the HP 150 against the IBM PC. The HP machine was running under MS-DOS 2.0, BASIC86, prerelease version 5.28. The IBM PC was running under PC-DOS 1.0, IBM BASIC. The benchmark programs are from "A Closer Look at the IBM Personal Computer" by Gregg Williams (January 1982 BYTE, page 36).*

Photo 3: *The motherboard holds a 256K-byte memory board on the left. The video-controller board is directly above the motherboard.*

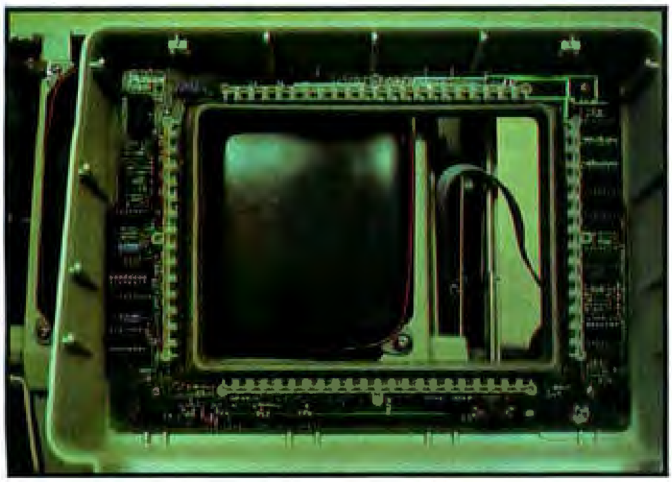


Photo 4: *The inside of the touchscreen bezel with its light-emitting and photo diodes. The system recognizes a touch when an object breaks the light beams crossing the screen.*

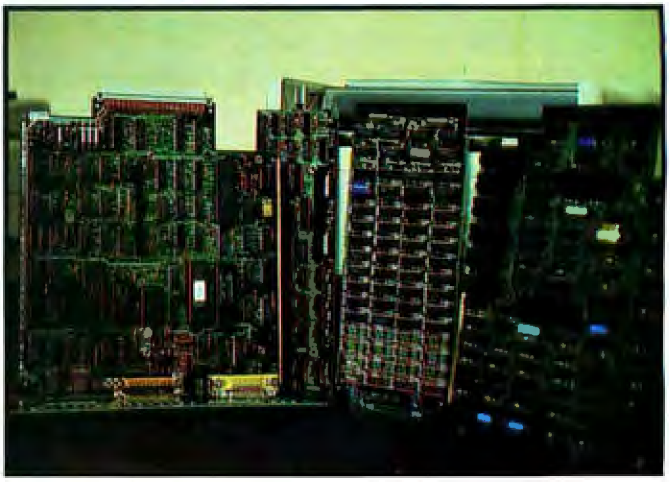
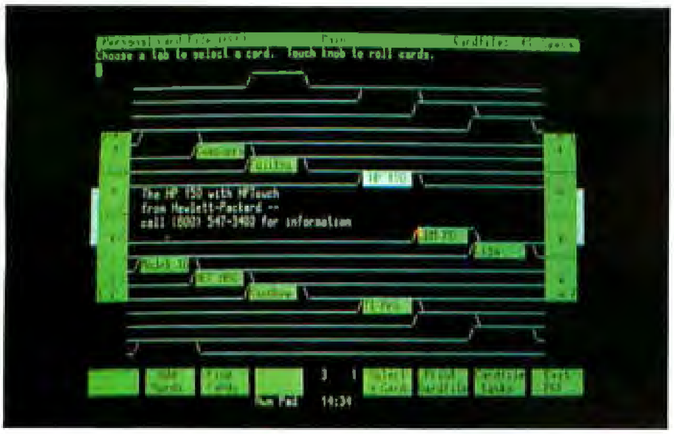


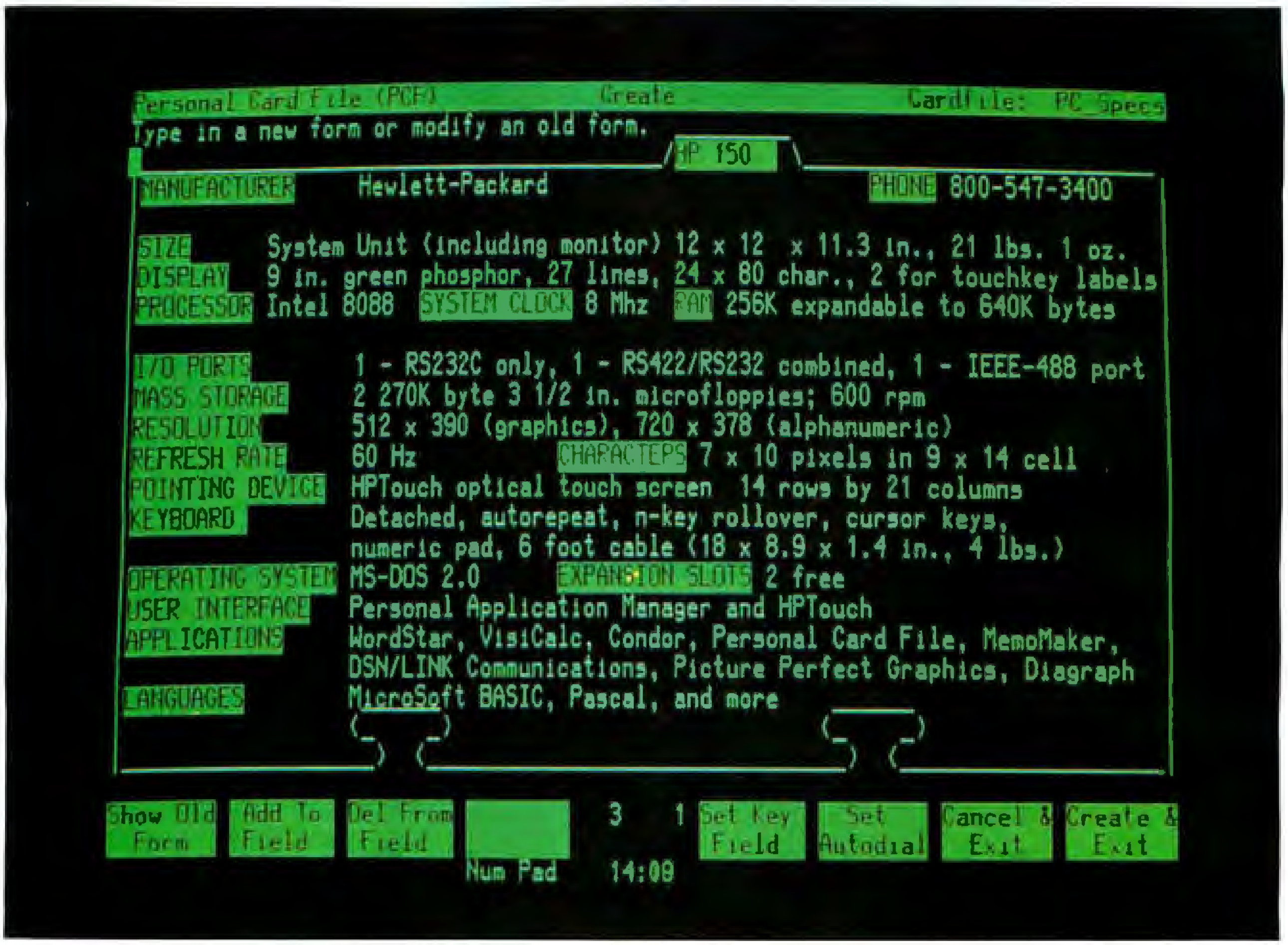
Photo 5: *These boards—the motherboard, piggyback and expansion memory boards, and the video-controller board—are all packed into the tiny monitor. In addition, two boards, the CRT sweep and power-supply boards, stand on end on each side of the video screen.*

Photo 6: *The HP 150 keyboard.*



At a Glance

Touch a tab in HP's Personal Card File program to look at a card at the card file.



tion keys. The layout is excellent. This keyboard will be the standard keyboard for all HP machines and terminals for years to come. An 8041 processor located in the system unit controls both the keyboard and the touchscreen.

An NEC 7201 controls the serial ports with a Texas Instruments controller chip handling the HPIB bus.

Both serial ports will operate at up to 19,200 bits per second (bps) as RS-232C ports and one will also operate as a higher-speed RS-422 port.

BASIC Benchmarks

Although it isn't possible to quantify the display's performance in this product preview, we did try five of BYTE's interpretive BASIC computational benchmarks on the 150, running a prereleased version of Microsoft's BASIC86 version 5.28. Table 1 shows the results. Not surprisingly, the HP 150 did well. In the prime-number benchmark, the HP 150 outdistanced the IBM PC by 38

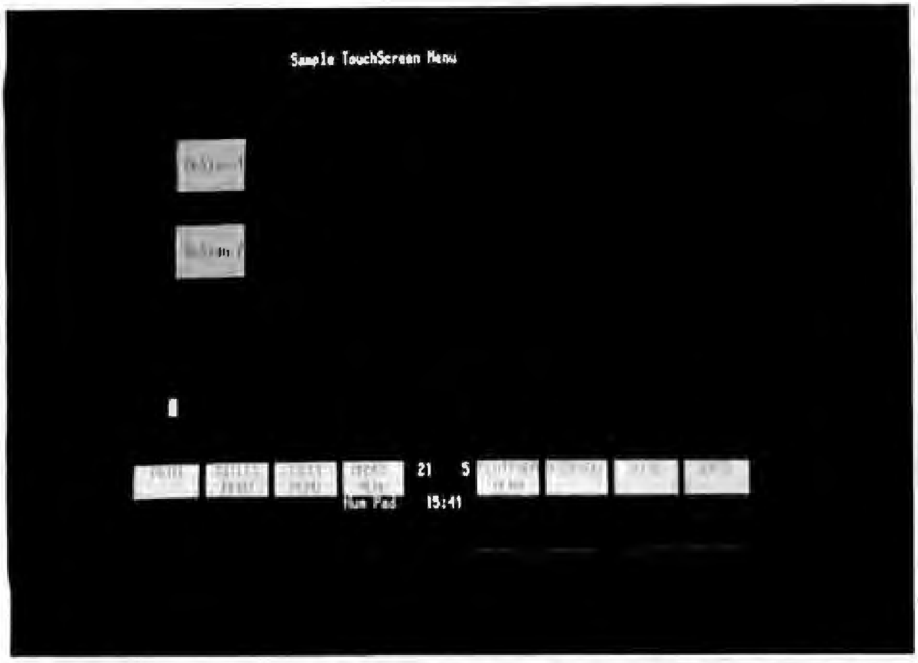


Photo 7: *Options 1 and 2 can be selected by touch. A simple BASIC program created this menu (see listing 1).*

seconds, even though the PC was running IBM PC BASIC, Microsoft's more advanced GW (Gee Whiz) BASIC, rather than BASIC86. The prereleased HP 150 was also significantly faster in the tests of division and string operations. The HP 150's 3½-inch disks performed well in simple disk I/O benchmarks— faster than all but a couple of the machines tested so far—but the results are not published here because HP plans to further improve the drives' performance.

Future products will expand the 150 family to include a compatible portable and transportable unit as well as a version with color graphics. Plans call for enhancement of the 150 family with faster clocks and a more powerful processor. The 150 family will also be able to communicate with non-HP computers through an Ethernet-compatible networking scheme.

The Touchscreen and Compactness

You don't actually have to touch the screen to make the touchscreen work because the beams of light pass slightly above the surface of the screen. One reason for choosing the optical touchscreen was to avoid coating the display screen with a material that would impair the sharpness of the display. Using a screen coat allows greater precision, but to take advantage of this precision you must point with a device much smaller than a fingertip. The smaller pointing devices seem to sacrifice the intuitive correctness of pointing with your finger.

While the 9-inch screen contributed to the compactness of the HP 150, it also reduced the size of the touch cells. You never have difficulty pointing to the defined touch areas at the bottom of the screen, or at the name of a file or program that you want to run, but a single character is difficult to select precisely. The cursor keys provide an easy alternative for fine movements, and pressing the select key selects the desired object.

The touchscreen also minimizes this problem in another way. The system recognizes a touch when your finger breaks the vertical and horizontal beams of light that cross above the object, and shows its recognition by displaying the object in inverse video. But a touch is not equivalent to a selection. The system only recognizes a selection when you withdraw your finger from the area and the interrupted light beams again cross the screen to the photo receivers under the bezel. You can move your finger around the screen for as long as you want, and the

A Potential User Looks at the Software

Phil Lemmons and I sat at his kitchen table late one night with the preview machine and prereleased copies of some of the software that Hewlett-Packard will offer for the HP 150. The touchscreen concept sounded interesting, but the only way to determine how it worked out was to use it.

Before trying any serious applications, we booted up the demonstration disk because I wanted to play with the graphics game. To create a drawing, you must first touch the screen in a least three places to mark the periphery. As I slid my finger around the screen, a small dot of light followed it. When I lifted my finger, the dot changed to a highlighted bar about the size of a typical cursor. This was obviously the first end point for the drawing. I selected several points this way, touched the label Draw Graphic in one of the eight function blocks (softkeys) at the bottom of the screen, and was fascinated as the drawing started from each point and filled in toward the center (photo 8).

I hadn't touched the keyboard once, and I had learned everything I needed to know about using the HP 150 touchscreen: to select a point on the screen, I lift my finger, and to start an operation, I touch one of the highlighted blocks in the row at the bottom of the screen.

Then I moved on to more serious work.

The HP 150 will be packaged with

system continues to highlight every object as your fingertip passes or touches it. When the desired object is displayed in inverse video, you simply withdraw your fingertip and the system acts on your selection. This visual feedback compensates for the limited precision of the array of touch areas. Whether the HP touchscreen will meet your needs depends on the precision you require. If you need to select individual pixels, HPTouch won't do. But the touchscreen takes care of much of the interaction during applications programs, making many system-level operations effortless and natural. Touch is the easiest input device to learn and the hardest to give up.

But can you use the touchscreen as an input device in your BASIC programs? Yes. Miles Kehoe of HP provided a quick example of a touch-sensitive menu. (See photo 7 and listing 1.)

If you wonder what it's like to use the touchscreen in more sophisticated programming, read the programming sidebar, "Adapting Existing Programs to Use HPTouch: Picture Perfect, Diagraph, and Wordstar" on page 48. It describes Micropro's experiences in adapting Wordstar (written in assembly language) to use the touchscreen and Computer Support Corporation's experiences in adapting the graphics programs Picture Perfect (written in BASIC) and Diagraph (written in Pascal).

—Phil Lemmons

MS-DOS, Microsoft BASIC, and a program called Personal Application Manager. I wanted to follow the process a new buyer would—booting the operating system, formatting some disks, and copying the master. From there I would look at some of the application-software packages that will be available for the machine, including some old friends that have been modified for the touchscreen and some new programs developed for the HP 150.

Listing 1: *This simple BASIC program will create the menu shown in photo 7.*

```
1000 '
1010 'Sample Menu Selection Sub-Program us
1020 'Provided by TLA. All Rights Reserved
1030 'use of these routines is permissible
1040 '
1050 WIDTH 255                          'Set 'infinite' screen width
1060 CLS$=CHR$(27)+"h"+CHR$(27)+"J"     'Home up, clear display
1070 '
1080 'FNLOCATE is similar to the LOCATE command in some BASICs
1090 '
1100 DEF FNLOCATE$(ROW,COL)=CHR$(27)+"&a"+
          STR$(ROW)+"r"+STR$(COL)+"C"
1110 '
1120 'FNTOUCH will define a touch field on the screen. The field
1130 '        will be three rows long and eight columns wide
1140 '        starting at the specified row and column. The
1150 '        character string to be returned is specified in
1160 '        the last parameter, and may be from 0 to 80 bytes
1170 '        in length.
1180 '
1190 '        The function as defined uses just one of many modes
1200 '        of touch field definition. The general form of the
1210 '        escape sequence is:
1220 '
1230 '     ESC  - z g <row1>,<row2> r <col1>,<col2> c
1240 '
1250 '          <0/1> b <onenh> e <offenh> f
1260 '
1270 '          <rptmode> m <attr> a  <len> L  <response>
1280 '
1290 '   where:
1300 '
1310 '       The 'b' field determines whether a touch will beep;
1320 '
1330 '       The 'e' field specifies the video enhancement of the
1340 '       field when NOT being touched
1350 '
1360 '       The 'f' field specifies the video enhancement of the
1370 '       field when it IS being touched
1380 '
1390 '       The 'm' field specifies the type of field (ie, row/col
1400 '       reporting, ASCII (as shown here), etc.)
1410 '
1420 '       The 'a' field specifies when to report (on touch, on
1430 '       release, or both). ASCII mode is considered a 'keyboard
1440 '       replacement', hence reports on touch only regardless of
1450 '       this field (just like a keyboard key)
1460 '
1470 '       The 'L' specifies the length of the desired response string
1480 '
1490 '       <response> indicates the string to return when touched and
1500 '       may include a carriage return if desired
1510 '
1520 DEF FNTOUCH$(ROW,COL,CHARS$)=CHR$(27)+"-zg"+
     STR$(ROW)+","+STR$(ROW+2)+"r"+
     STR$(COL)+","+STR$(COL+8)+"c"+
     "1b10e2f2m1a"+STR$(LEN(CHARS$))+"L"+CHARS$
1530 '
1540 REPT.MODE.ON$=CHR$(27)+"-z2n1A"    'Enable touch reporting
1550 REPT.MODE.OFF$=CHR$(27)+"-z0N"     'Disable touch reporting
1560 TOUCH.DELETE$=CHR$(27)+"-zD"       'Delete ALL touch fields
1570 '
1580 '  Display Main Menu
1590 '
1600 PRINT CLS$;                        'Clear screen
1610 PRINT FNLOCATE$(0,20);"Sample TouchScreen Menu"
1620 PRINT FNTOUCH$(5,5,"1");           'Define touch field in
1630 '                                   row 5-7, column 5-13 to
1640 '                                   return ASCII '1'
1650 '
1660 PRINT FNLOCATE$(6,6);"Option 1";   'Put label in field 1
1670 '
1680 '
1690 PRINT FNTOUCH$(10,5,"2");          'Define touch field in
1700 '                                   row 10-12, column 5-13 to
1710 '                                   return ASCII '2'
1720 '
1730 PRINT FNLOCATE$(11,6);"Option 2";  'Put label in field 2
1740 '
1750 'Now enable reporting and wait for a character
1760 PRINT REPT.MODE.ON$;               'Turn on reporting mode
1770 'Input single character from keyboard OR touchscreen
1780 A$=INPUT$(1)
1790 PRINT REPT.MODE.OFF$;              'Turn off reporting
1800 IF INSTR("12",A$)=0 THEN PRINT CHR$(7);:
                              GOTO 1760            'Did not type a 1 or 2
1810 IF A$="1" THEN CHAIN"PROG1"                   'Selection 1
1820 CHAIN"PROG2"                                  'Must be Selection 2
1830 END
```

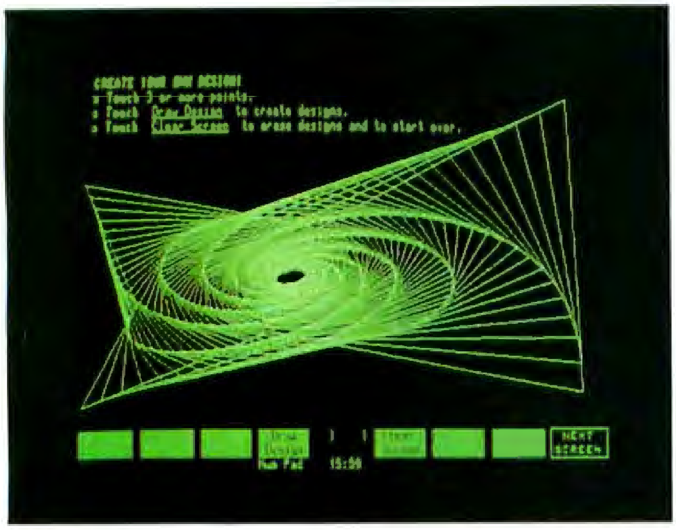


Photo 8: *A graphics-demonstration program by Hewlett-Packard for the HP 150.*

Photo 9: *HP's operating system shell. Touch an application name to select it, then touch "Start Applic." to run it.*

P.A.M.

When you boot the system, instead of the familiar A> from MS-DOS and a blank screen, you see Hewlett-Packard's Personal Application Manager, P.A.M., on the screen. P.A.M. automatically displays in alphabetical order the names of all the installed programs on the disk. Photo 9 shows the first screen with several installed applications displayed.

A small arrow pointed to the application named Format A, and it was highlighted, so I knew this was the default selection. I simply touched the Start Applic. softkey and the format screen appeared, with several bars indicating disk drives (photo 10). I touched the second bar for drive B, typed a label for the disk when prompted, then touched HP Format. A small asterisk appeared next to the label. When the formatting was completed, the Exit Format softkey returned the P.A.M. main menu.

Three touches to format a disk, and I didn't have to learn or remember any operating-system commands! The only time I used the keyboard was to type the optional disk-drive label.

Hewlett-Packard decided early in the project to use the standard MS-DOS operating system (although the company added some features—see the interview with Jim Sutton and John Lee on page 51) so that many popular software packages could run on the HP 150. To facilitate learning and use of the system, they created P.A.M. as a shell for the operating system.

The first P.A.M. screen (photo 8) demonstrates the convenient and simple user interface. This interface is common to all the programs Hewlett-Packard is offering for the HP 150: at the top, a program and menu name followed by a line for application prompts and messages, and at the bottom, a row of softkeys followed by a line for system messages and the clock. (Hewlett-Packard wasn't sure if the clock would be in the final version. Personally, I hope it is. I often lose track of time when I'm working on a computer.)

The softkeys replace traditional function menus whose items are usually selected by typing in code letters or numbers. In addition, each softkey in a row can lead to an entire tree structure of more softkey functions accessed by touching the screen.

The software discourages accidental selections. You must move your finger directly into the softkey area. Sliding to a softkey doesn't work. However, because you don't actually have to touch the screen, a finger hovering in the softkey area sometimes produces unexpected results. Selections are always highlighted for visual feedback, and in addition, when a softkey is selected, it clicks.

The function keys at the top of the keyboard mirror the softkeys on the screen. You can carry out any operation named on a softkey using the corresponding function key.

Now to copy the master disk. After I touched the Copy/Backup softkey, screen messages prompted me to type the drive letters to copy from and to. When I entered A: (copy from) the names of all the directories and files on the disk in drive A appeared on the screen. I chose the Copy File softkey when prompted; I suspected I could select any files I wanted to copy by touching the filenames, and in fact, I could. As I moved my finger from one to another, highlighting each in turn, the small arrow followed. Only names from which I lifted my finger remained highlighted (photo 11). The Start Over or Unselect by Name softkeys undo selections.

I wanted to copy the entire master disk, so when I finished playing with the touchscreen, I touched the Select All and Start Copy softkeys. The number of bytes available on the disk in drive B (in the counter at the top right of the screen) decreased until they matched the bytes available for drive A. The computer politely beeped when it was finished.

Four touches (and two disk-drive letters typed) from the File Manager menu, and I had copied the master disk.

In addition to the Copy Files func-

Photo 10: *You can format disks in several drives simultaneously.*

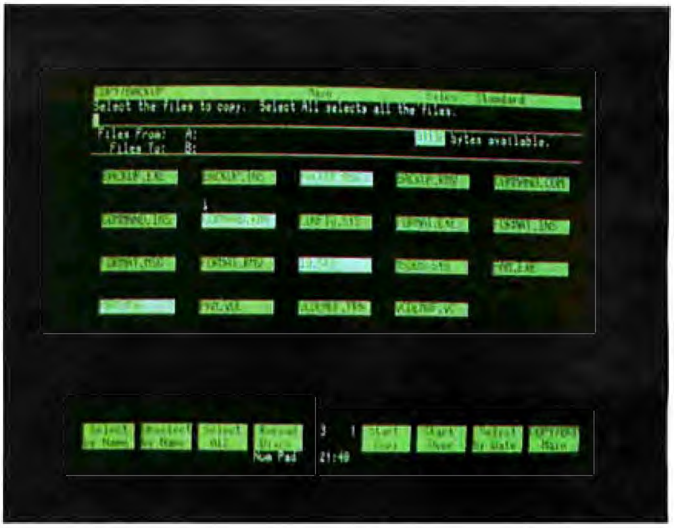


Photo 11: *Select files to copy by touching the filename on the screen.*

tion, P.A.M. has a Backup function that stores files in a compressed format. With this function, you can select files by name or date. The program has enough intelligence to know when there is not enough space left on a disk for the next file and will fill the remaining space with smaller files, then prompt you to change disks. Users with hard disks will find the Backup function especially helpful for archiving data on floppy disks.

The P.A.M. shell works. It simplifies standard MS-DOS functions such as formatting and copying disks. Enhancements such as automatically displayed directories are convenient.

All the programs offered by HP are automatically installed to run under P.A.M., and programs added later are easy to install. You can customize P.A.M.—changing application names, rearranging names on the screen, setting any application to start automatically—all by touching softkeys. Users who prefer standard commands can select the MS-DOS Commands application on the main P.A.M. screen.

When you have disks in more than one drive (the HP 150 can handle 12 disk drives), P.A.M. will display, alphabetically, the names of all the installed programs on all the disks along with the letter code for the disk drive. Disks in several drives can be formatted simultaneously.

The P.A.M. instructions are easy to understand, consistent, and predictable. I used the system without once consulting a manual. There's no need to learn how to use the pointing device to position the cursor: there is nothing abstract about touching a particular place on the screen with your finger. In contrast, most computer systems require users to learn, remember, and always type correctly cryptic codes such as "dir a:" and "copy a:filename.xxx b:filename.xxx" in a precise and initially mysterious format. Utility programs created specifically for a touchscreen are remarkably easy to use. I wanted to see how touch changed some old friends: Visicalc and Wordstar. They are among the applications that will be available when the HP 150 is introduced.

Visicalc

I touched my way back to P.A.M., selected Visicalc, touched Start Applic., and saw Visicalc on screen. Just as in P.A.M., the top line of the screen contains the program and menu names, the second line a message, and at the bottom is the familiar row of softkeys.

Rather than create a new worksheet, I chose one from the directory displayed in the File Manager. It's easy to move back and forth from any application to the File Manager. Touching the File Manager softkey puts the application on hold; the Back to Visicalc key sends you back where you were (see photos 12 and 13).

Of course, I immediately wanted to know if I could select a cell by touching it. I could, although it's a little tricky. It's easy to highlight the column you want, but positioning the highlighting on a particular row takes some practice. Still, it's often a lot easier than typing.

The softkeys contain most of the Visicalc commands, and I was able to use touch alone to move cells, replicate, open multiple windows, and select format and printing functions. Data can be transferred to a graphics program by touching a softkey (see photos 14 and 15).

Experienced Visicalc users may find the familiar slash commands faster than touching softkeys. But they will be pleased with enhancements like additional print functions (photo 16), cell formats and protection, and multiple windows.

Wordstar

My fingers did the walking back to the familiar Wordstar opening menu, touched a softkey to open a file, and typed a new file name. A screen, blank except for the softkeys, quickly appeared (photo 17). Having the Wordstar help menus on the screen would be redundant, so the help level is set to zero, allowing most of the screen to be used for text.

I couldn't wait to try my nemesis, a block move. I succeeded in mark-

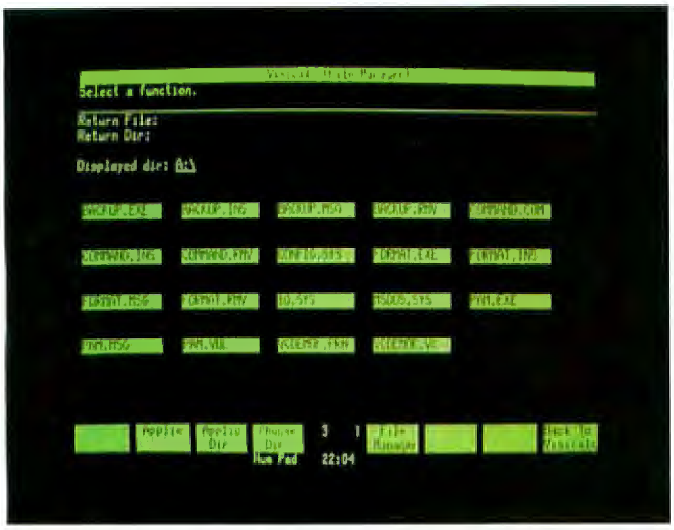


Photo 12: *You can move back and forth between an application and the File Manager by touching softkeys.*

Photo 13: *A worksheet selected via the File Manager (see photo 12) being loaded into Visicalc.*

ing and moving a block of text with a few touches on the screen and softkeys (photos 18 and 19).

One of the most frequent objections to Wordstar is the difficulty new users have in learning and remembering the multitude of command codes. The IBM PC version 3.3 alleviates some of this problem by assigning 10 user-modifiable control codes to the 10 function keys and displaying labels across the bottom of the screen. The HP 150 version of Wordstar takes this idea a bit further: all the commands are on softkeys. Choosing a softkey label marked with lowercase letters produces more commands. Many of the softkeys lead to a whole tree structure of functions.

Typists who prefer not to take their fingers from the keyboard can use the inherent Wordstar commands or function keys. The keyboard has dedicated keys for common commands such as Insert Line, Delete Line, Clear Line, and Insert Character.

The ability to touch the screen to position the cursor makes many editing functions much easier. However, because the touchscreen is accurate only to a 2-character width (see the interview with Jim Sutton and John Lee on page 51), you may need to use the keyboard for exact positioning. Of course, you can't touch what you can't see, but the keyboard facilitates scrolling with Roll up/Roll down and Next page/Previous page keys.

In summary, the touchscreen improves Wordstar and Visicalc. Although these two programs are old friends to many of us, even the best of friends have a few nasty habits that we wish they could break. In the case of Wordstar and Visicalc, the nasty habit has been the refusal to understand anything but control codes and command strings. HPTouch has reformed these two old friends and made them much more agreeable.

Memomaker

You might well ask why, if Wordstar is available for the touchscreen, HP would offer a second word processor. HP's Memomaker is a simple word processor, compatible with Wordstar and designed for people

Photo 16: *Visicalc print options can be selected and changed with touch.*

Photo 17: *Wordstar on the HP 150. Softkeys with lowercase letters lead to another layer of functions.*

Photo 14: *To select a cell, touch it.*

Photo 15: *HP's enhanced Visicalc allows multiple windows.*

who want a quick and easy way to enter text.

Even with the advantages the HP 150 gives to Wordstar, many people don't need or want to learn how to use a full-featured word processor. That's why HP offers Memomaker. With touch to position the cursor and select softkeys, and dedicated keyboard keys for functions such as inserting a line and deleting a character, you don't need to learn or remember any commands. Most people could use Memomaker fully—to write letters, create memos, and do rough drafts—without ever reading the documentation.

As in Wordstar, I used the touch feature to position the cursor and do block moves. I also tried changing the right margin and realigning the text. Touch makes these functions as simple as they should be. (See photos 20 and 21.)

I could go to File Manager, select files, and read them into Memomaker without ever using the keyboard or learning any commands (photo 22).

Memomaker shows text enhancements on screen—highlighting emphasizes boldface, and italic characters indicate underlining. Margins, tab settings, and standard memo formats can be stored in format files and read into a document.

Because Memomaker and Wordstar are fully compatible, documents created in one can be edited in the other. An experienced Wordstar user can add advanced features to Memomaker documents, while someone unfamiliar with Wordstar can use Memomaker to edit a Wordstar document. Memomaker is a great little word processor for people who don't want to do serious word processing.

Personal Card File

The demonstration program for the HP 150 includes a sample of a name and address program called Personal Card File (PCF). The screen for this program has a drawing that looks like a typical rotary card index found on many desks. To access a card in the file, you touch a tab as if the card file were made of paper and plastic; to rotate the card file, touch the handles—again, as you would with a

Photo 18: *The cursor shows where I touched the screen.*

Photo 19: *The result of a block move accomplished entirely by touch.*

Adapting Existing Programs to Use HPTouch: Picture Perfect, Diagraph, and Wordstar

Two software houses experienced different levels of difficulty in adapting existing software for the HPTouch system of the HP 150 Personal Computer. Computer Support Corporation found it easy to adapt its graphics software, but Micropro had some problems because of the unusual internal structure of Wordstar.

Picture Perfect and Diagraph

Picture Perfect is a general charting program that makes it easy to do business graphics, such as bar charts with three-dimensional effects. Diagraph is a program that lets you draw flow charts, organization charts, circuit diagrams, and the like by using a library of approximately 100 primitives, including a variety of polygons and many common symbols. Computer Support Corporation of Dallas, Texas, is adapting two programs to run on the HP 150 and to use HPTouch. One program is written in Pascal and is being rewritten in the Pascal of the HP 150. The other program is written in BASIC and is being converted to the Pascal of the 150.

Michael Kallet and Jack Hudler of Computer Support explained how to use HPTouch this way: "You access the touchscreen through the HP 150's AIOS (alphanumeric input/output system), which is in ROM. You need to write some low-level assembly-language routines to access the AIOS. The same linker on the 150 handles both assembly language and Pascal.

"In fact, you access the touchscreen just as if it were any other input/output device. You call an assembly-language routine to set up the mode of the touchscreen that you want to use. We thought we would always be defining touch areas in terms of coordinates, checking for touches within the coordinates, and then going to commands that were mapped to the touch areas. But the touchscreen has a mode that makes the touch areas actually return a particular value just as if they were keys on the keyboard. Another mode lets the user define an object by touching the screen.

"The most useful mode is the one that makes the touch areas return keycodes. You turn that mode on and then set the touchscreen to report when it's been touched. Then you read the keyboard and wait for the return of a keycode and a qualifier. The qualifier says whether the code came from the keyboard or the touchscreen.

"Because of its different modes, the touchscreen is more powerful than you realize at first. You could use the row-column mode all the time if you wished, but you end up using the mode that directly returns a particular value.

"In interpretive BASIC, you can turn screen areas on and off with escape sequences. In Pascal, you make assembly-language calls to AIOS routines. Interfacing to HPTouch is easy in either case."

Adapting Wordstar

Since Wordstar is written in assembly language, Micropro is using assembly-language calls to the AIOS to adapt the popular word processor for HPTouch. Programmer Joe Masters reports, "For every character typed or screen area touched, you get information about which device the returned value came from, whether shift or control was pressed, and so on. This information comes to you from the console I/O portion of the operating system. The AIOS interprets the information.

"There are routines in the AIOS for writing a line to the screen, writing an entire screen, getting coordinates from the screen, and so on. The existing Wordstar makes multiple single-character output calls to write a line. With the HP 150, you can write an entire line at a time by calling a routine in the AIOS. It's difficult to get used to, but once you do, development goes much faster."

Kirk Hurford, manager of Micropro's OEM support group, explained the method of adaptation: "In adapting Wordstar for specific hardware, we go directly toward the I/O. Wordstar operating in the MS-DOS environment has much slower I/O because of the path that it takes through the operating system. In the case of the HP 150, the effect that we put forth to improve performance is sophisticated. There is a fair amount of intelligence with which Wordstar makes decisions as it's up-

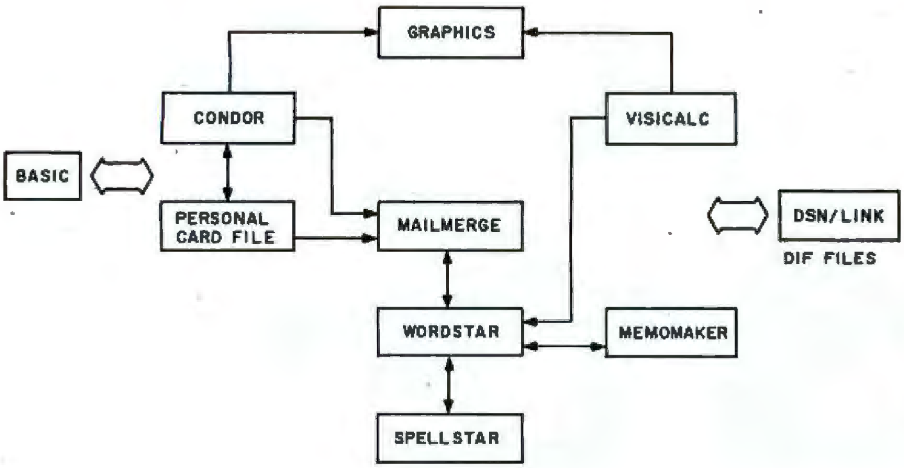


Figure 1: *This map shows the data transfer possible among the HP 150 applications.*

desktop cardfile. (The "At a Glance" box on page 41 shows the card file in action.)

PCF is designed to keep a handy list of names and addresses (which can be used in Wordstar form letters via Mailmerge). Key-field data appears on the tabs, and the file is sorted in key-field order. To search and select data for an abbreviated version of the card file, select fields and type the criteria.

PCF is not meant to be a database program, so all the data from PCF can be transferred to Condor, a relational-database program, for more sophisticated manipulation.

Graphics

With the high-resolution screen and a good selection of plotters *dating the screen. Wordstar uses different AIOS calls based upon what it knows it's going to do. When it's updating characters, for example, it uses different functions from those it would use when it knows it's going to write an entire line.*

"Without the AIOS, we would not have achieved the high level of I/O performance that we have on the 150. The only other version of Wordstar that is as fast is the latest version for the IBM PC. That took three programmer months. Achieving the same speed on the HP 150 took five programmers weeks."

Masters made it clear that the hard part of adapting Wordstar for the 150 was on the Wordstar side, not the HP side. "The part of the adapting that has to do with the touch interface itself is self-explanatory. The documentation and a test program have examples of using the AIOS. But what we're doing on the Wordstar side is difficult."

Hurford explained why: "Wordstar is 14,000 lines of assembly-language code. The customization of the HP 150 is complex even though we get the information that we need from the AIOS instantly. It tells us where to go on the screen. The hard part is telling Wordstar how to get there."

"Wordstar identifies a screen location," Masters said, "not by referring to coordinates on the screen but as a 24-bit position in the file. There are lots of translations that have to take place to make Wordstar understand what the AIOS has told it."

available from Hewlett-Packard, it's not surprising that HP will be offering three graphics programs for the 150—its own Series 100 Graphics plus two from Computer Support Corporation (Picture Perfect and Diagraph).

The Series 100 Graphics can use data from Visicalc or Condor to plot bar charts, line graphs, pie charts, and scattergrams on paper or slides. You can transfer data in, select pen colors and shading, choose options such as horizontal or vertical orientation, and pick paper type all by using touch. Photo 23 shows the Series 100 Graphics screen.

Photo 24 shows a bar chart created with Picture Perfect. Because of the HP 150's high resolution, the bar chart assumes an almost three-

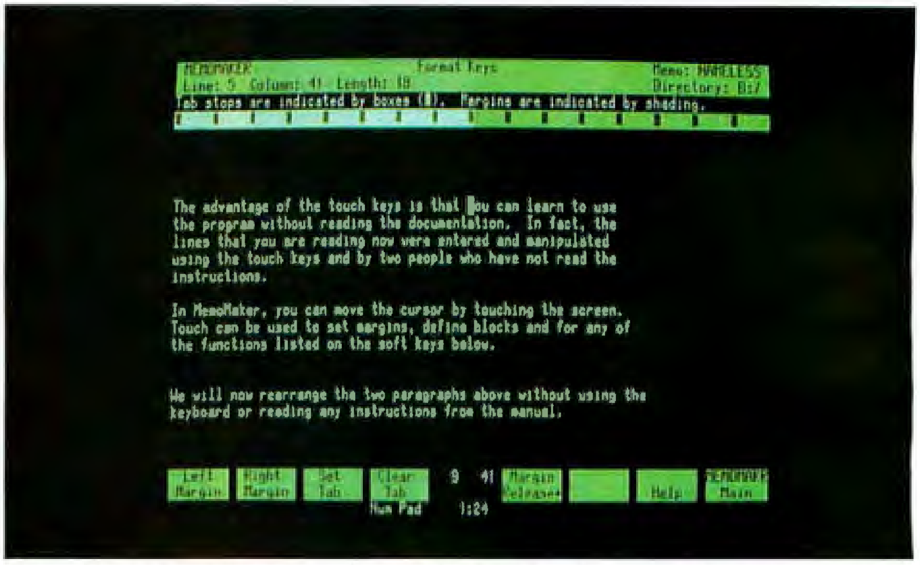


Photo 20: *All the commands for Memomaker are on softkeys. The cursor is positioned for a new right-margin setting.*

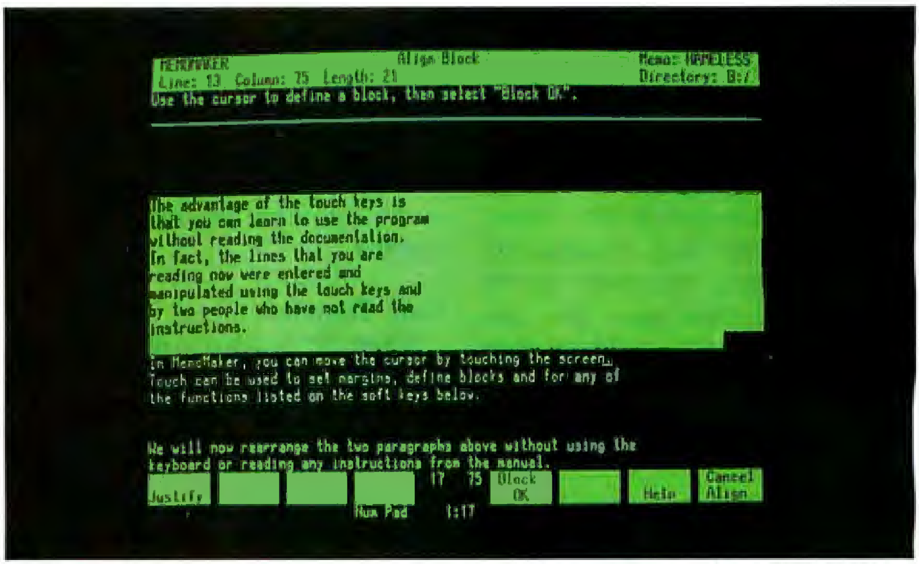


Photo 21: *Realigning a block of text for the new right margin can be accomplished entirely with touch.*

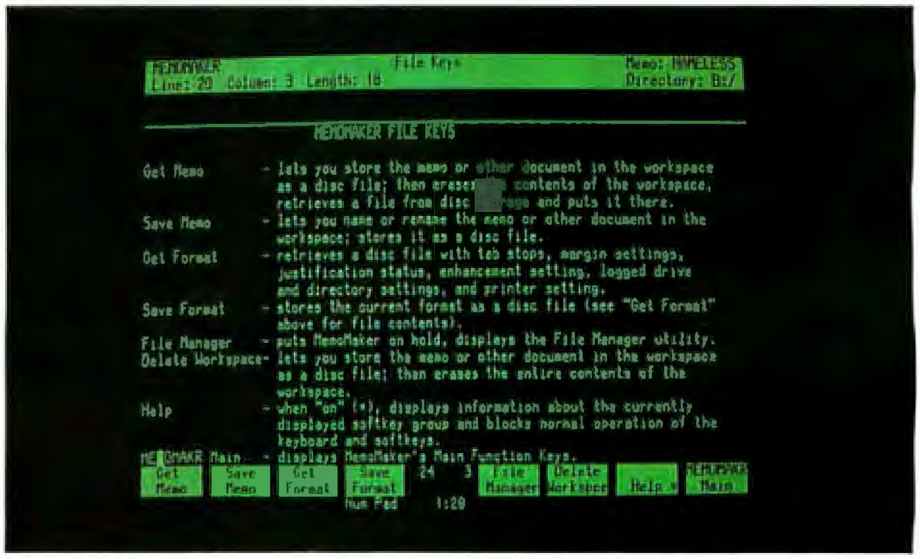


Photo 22: *You can store memo formats in a separate file and read them into Memomaker. The asterisk in the Help softkey shows Help is toggled on.*

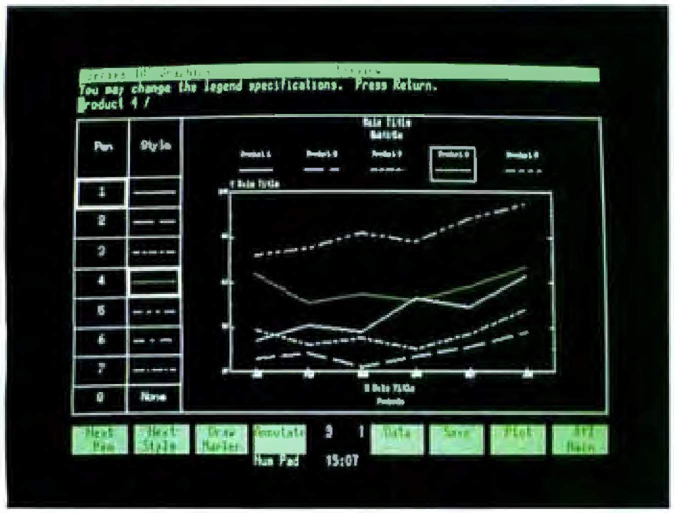


Photo 23: *Series 100 graphics from HP use touch to select pen color, style, and the functions you see on softkeys.*

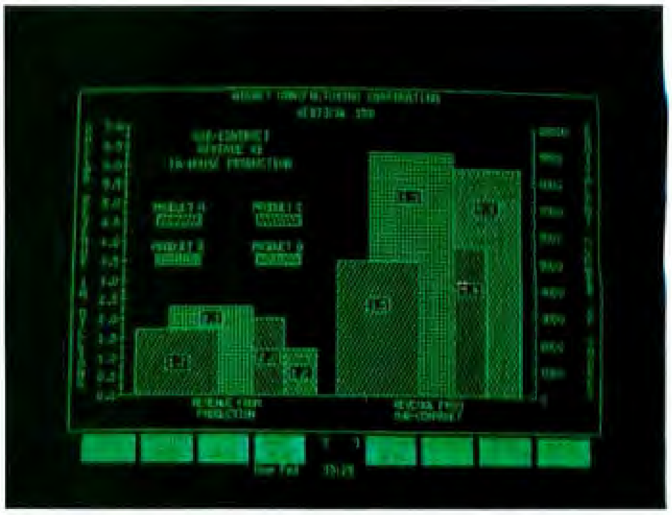


Photo 24: *A Picture Perfect bar chart demonstrates the high character resolution on the HP 150.*

dimensional appearance. Softkey menus can be used to define and adjust charts. Help messages contain key words that can be touched for additional help.

Diagraph can be used for flow diagrams, organizational charts, schematics, network design, slides, and presentation aids. Symbols on the screen help nonartists create sophisticated drawings. You can move, connect, and expand the symbols by touching the screen.

Communications and File Transfers

To use the HP 150 as a terminal for communications, simply boot up P.A.M., touch the Terminal softkey to access the four configuration menus, then, using touch or the keyboard, enter or change information to set a configuration.

Instead of typing configuration data, you can use touch to select data on the screen. For example, the "baud rate" prompt displays a new bit-per-second rate with each touch.

For file transfers, Hewlett-Packard offers the DSN (Distributed Systems Network)/Link program. DSN/Link can transmit both ASCII and binary data.

Transfers to the HP 3000 are easy and include error checking. Name the file you want to send or receive and initiate the transfer by touching the screen. Transfers to other computers require customization, but log-on procedures and repetitive commands can be stored in a file, and a softkey may be assigned for those files so they can be accessed by touch. Transfers to HP 120s, 125s, and 150s can be made without a host-computer connection. Transfers can be unattended, and the program includes automatic logging to disk and printers.

Data Transfer

When HP decided to offer popular software packages on the HP 150, the company worked on facilitating data transfer between them. Figure 1 illustrates the possible data transfers among Wordstar, Condor, Visicalc, Memomaker, PCF, and graphics. (Jim Sutton and John Lee explain how they accomplished data transfer on page 51.) The data transfer isn't as extensive as it would be in a fully integrated program designed for this purpose, but there is probably enough movement possible for most applications, and most transfers can take place using softkeys alone.

What Makes It Magic?

It's not just the touchscreen that makes this machine magical. It's the combination of ease of use, sophistication, and low price.

The decision to use a standard MS-DOS operating system means software houses can quickly modify their popular software packages for the HP 150. Users familiar with these programs can easily switch to touch. Novice users will find difficult programs are easier to learn with the touch interface.

The modification of applications to use a common user interface gives a cohesiveness and predictability to all the programs on the HP 150. P.A.M., HP's solution to the MS-DOS A> interface, gives new users a place to start and makes utility commands convenient for everyone.

But users who wish to can ignore the touchscreen in P.A.M., or any other features that don't appeal to them. Few, however, will ignore touch. Pointing to a spot on the screen is natural, and HP has paid careful attention to preventing accidental selection by touch. Mistakes are less likely than with a traditional system that uses keyboard keys to issue commands. Anyone can quickly begin using this system and its applications.

The HPTouch interface isn't flashy. It lacks spectacular effects such as desktops full of icons and overlapping windows. These omissions don't cause any sense of deprivation; in fact, they help achieve a simplicity that contributes to the system's elegance.

Although elegance can suggest formality that often signals "don't touch," the HP 150 invites us to touch. That makes the HP 150 as inviting as it is elegant. Certainly the HP 150 represents real progress toward the goal of putting high technology at the disposal of ordinary people.

—Barbara Robinson ■

An Interview: The HP 150's Design-team Leaders

by Phil Lemmons and Barbara Robertson

Jim Sutton and John Lee led the design team for the "Magic" personal computer system, now known as the HP 150. Sutton is a research and development section manager in the personal software division. Lee is a research and development project manager in the personal office computer division. Both talked to BYTE West Coast editors Phil Lemmons and Barbara Robertson at Hewlett-Packard's offices in Sunnyvale, CA.

BYTE: What are the most innovative things about the HP 150's hardware?
Lee: The touchscreen and the compactness. The touchscreen is not a new input device, but getting it into the box and lowering manufacturing costs took a major effort.
BYTE: How did you go about doing that?
Lee: We researched the touchscreen and did some preliminary models, trying to get it to work with very inexpensive standard LEDs and photodiodes.
BYTE: You used the optical approach because of inexpensive parts?
Lee: Well, the optical approach means we don't have to put a special film on the CRT that reduces the contrast and visibility. Also, with the optical approach, you usually don't have the radiation problems that you get with other types of signals going across the screen. We also made sure our design provides ways of loading the parts so that each individual cell doesn't have to be adjusted separately. That reduces our production cost.
Sutton: One of the other issues in selecting that particular mechanism for having a touchscreen was to make sure it would be at least as reliable as the other components in the system. Some of the technologies that we looked at early on didn't seem to promise that kind of reliability. With this particular technology, the touchscreen would not be the first point of failure in the system.
BYTE: How did you decide what resolution the touchscreen should have?
Lee: As far as resolution is concerned, it's really the pointing device's resolution that matters more than the screen's resolution. The sharper the pointing device, obviously, the more precisely you can point. A light pen can get close to a pixel

resolution, but we considered having to pick up a special device with a wire attached to it less friendly. So our resolution requirement was the end of a pencil. That was the smallest size we could deal with. Normally you deal with finger size, which is larger than pen size.

BYTE: Did you decide to use touch and begin thinking of how it might be used, or did you originally look for another input device?

Lee: We were really looking for a friendlier way of interacting with the computer. We had already used labeled softkeys on the screen that match a top row of function keys. The softkey labels could change when the keys changed their functions, but their use was limited by the keyboard.

Sutton: Originally, touch was an optional feature. Over the course of the development of the product, we convinced ourselves first of the value of touchscreen and second of our ability to manufacture it for a cost low enough to make the touchscreen a standard feature of the product.

We also had some customers directing us toward the touchscreen as an input device. HP has a partner's program in which we work with certain major customers in a very active role and reveal to them some of our future products with an agreement that they won't reveal them. In return, they give us some valuable insights into the products. Some of these customers played significant roles in deciding on the touchscreen's role in this product.

BYTE: Did anyone argue for eliminating cursor control or programmable function keys, forcing people to go through the touchscreen interface?

Lee: I think it was originally designed so that you were able to do anything from the keyboard because at that time the touchscreen was optional.

Sutton: Nothing restricts you from using the keyboard as the only mode of cursor positioning. Customers who choose to do coding might use the keyboard rather than the touchscreen mode. But in some applications—for example, on a shop floor—there might be no more than a couple of dozen possible input choices. Then it would be perfectly reasonable to put up the 24 possible choices so that someone wearing a heavy leather glove could poke at the touchscreen and use it as the total input system.

BYTE: What was the process by which you designed the keyboard?

Sutton: A group was formed to try and unify HP's planning for keyboards, and it did a thorough study on the ergonomics of the keyboard.

BYTE: How did you do that study?

Sutton: I understand it was done by reviewing all of the external studies that have been done as well as reviewing the ergonomic standards established and particularly the European standards.

Our resolution requirement was the end of a pencil—the smallest size we could deal with.

BYTE: According to the International Standards Organization?

Sutton: Right. We also did a lot of testing with a number of mock-ups that we built. The tilt and swivel features of the main unit are because of the same international ergonomic considerations.

BYTE: Does moving to a different part of the world affect the touchscreen?

Lee: There are differences as you move into the Southern Hemisphere, where the magnetic fields are different and affect the convergence on the CRT. After we have converged it and centered it for the Northern Hemisphere, there is a shift when we take it to South America. The user can realign the touchscreen by using one softkey that brings up an alignment grid on the screen.

BYTE: What are you aligning at that point?

Lee: There is a set of holes you can see on the side of the plastic bezel. That's where the light beams come through. We put a grid on the screen in graphics, and you position the whole graphic screen to align with the holes. In fact, that would probably be necessary in the Northern Hemisphere if you dropped the machine and the yoke at the back moved a little.

Sutton: Our production engineers in manufacturing have been quite concerned with making sure we had an adequate solution to this problem. The need for adjusting the screen has been minimized, but if it becomes necessary it's easy.

BYTE: What was the most difficult part of the hardware design?

Lee: The compactness, fitting everything into the box. That—and also meeting all the regulatory standards set up by FCC and DBE.

BYTE: DBE is the German equivalent of our FCC?

Lee: Yes. HP also has its own environmental standards to meet.

BYTE: Those are more stringent than the FCC standards, or unrelated to the FCC?

Lee: The FCC deals only with radio interference. We have standards dealing with shock test, transportation, and electrostatic discharge (so that if you are charged and touch the box, you will not cause the system to reset). Actually, the most important thing for any computer user is data integrity. We try to make sure that nothing that the user can do will cause loss or corruption of data. Every bit counts.

Sutton: You were asking about the keyboard earlier. In fact, although we get our key switches from a very good vendor, and the vendor does extensive testing, we subjected all key switches to millions of keystrokes with mechanical hands, off-center keystrokes with millions of repetitions, and so on. This testing identified some problems so we went back to the vendor and collaborated until we got solutions to those problems. That's fairly typical. Usually we have standards internal to HP that are higher than any of the standards that come from regulatory agencies.

BYTE: What did you have to do to get everything into that little box?

Lee: Well, there are some design trade-offs. For example, not using an 8086, which would require a 16-bit bus instead of the 8088's 8-bit bus. In general, when you do logic design you have to pick parts very carefully to make sure you don't use too many SSI (small-scale integration) parts.

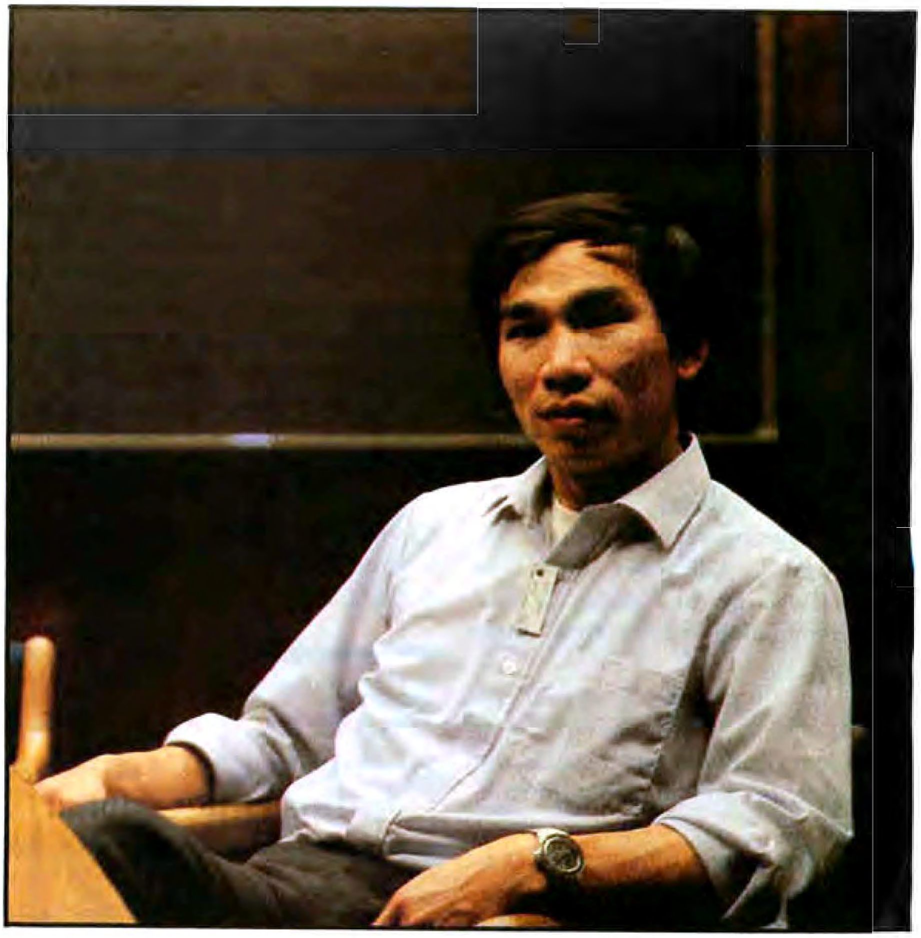
Also, you make sure that the chips will be in sync. The 8088 needs a lot of support chips, and the major functional chips must talk well to one another so you can massage the signals going from one to the other.

BYTE: What sort of a CRT is necessary to get the resolution so high on a 9-inch screen?

Lee: The CRT itself is not the major problem—it's the electronics that drive it, the discrete analog circuitry. We run at about twice the frequency that people normally run, so our analog circuitry has higher frequency response requirements. That usually creates the much higher resolution you see on the screen.

BYTE: The graphics are very fast. What did you do to make them that way?

Lee: There are both hardware and software factors. First, we have one gate array that handles our graphics display. Second, there is a careful design of the algorithms that do the graphics. We have a very strong graphics group that understands the algorithms of doing vector drawing, area fill, and so on.



John Lee, project manager for research and development in HP's personal office computer division.

BYTE: The gate array plays the role of a video-controller chip?

Lee: That's right, for the graphics.

BYTE: What about character-oriented I/O?

Lee: There's a separate controller. We have two planes, a graphics plane and an alphanumeric plane. A Standard Microsystems 9007 does the alpha control. It's a highly functional chip that replaces a lot of peripheral chips needed with the other controllers we have been using. The 9007 also does a lot of things itself without requiring the processor to support it. Even if the processor stops, the screen will not. The screen will be refreshed properly.

BYTE: Is some RAM (random-access read/write memory) dedicated to graphics storage, or is it all one continuous address space?

Lee: It's one continuous address space, but there are separate RAMs for the display because they need much faster access. We use some static RAMs.

Sutton: One of the other things that makes graphics fast from an applications point of view is the additional level of interface to graphics that is accessible without going through some of the overhead associated with the operating system.

BYTE: The GIOS?

Sutton: That's right. The graphic I/O system allows an application using this level of interface to do so without incurring some of the overhead that would otherwise be necessary.

Lee: That software interface also has some other very important purposes. Most computers actually go directly to the hardware in order to enhance their performance. That poses a very serious compatibility problem in the future, because hardware will change. The GIOS and AIOS (alphanumeric input/output system) interfaces give you high performance but are software, so future products can be made compatible.

BYTE: Looking at other controllers, what microprocessor is in the keyboard?

Lee: I guess it would depend on what you call the keyboard. The keyboard itself has no microprocessor in it, just a few random logic chips. We use an 8041 on the main processor board to handle the touchscreen and the keyboard.

BYTE: Tell us a little bit about the HPIB (Hewlett-Packard interface bus) and how that affects adding peripherals to the system.

Lee: The HPIB has been accepted as an IEEE standard and we conform to it. That bus provides the flexibility to add a lot of peripherals through one connector in the main unit. You can just tie in the whole daisy chain without any restrictions, except for the electrical and loading restrictions. You can add disk drives and plotters and printers through the same bus.

BYTE: What CPU chips did you consider, and why did you choose the 8088?

Lee: The personal computer market tends to be mainly concentrated on the Intel processor family. The Intel family was chosen so we could run an industry-standard operating system. Other HP divisions are developing systems based on other processors, focusing on the Intel family.

BYTE: Will the hardware be an open system? Will you cooperate with companies that want to make add-on products?

Lee: Definitely.

BYTE: Does that apply to software as well?

Sutton: Yes, it does.

BYTE: The power supply in the main unit is 120 watts. Isn't that unusually large for a power supply that isn't also supporting disk drives?

Lee: We computed the power requirement for up to 640K bytes of RAM, with all the processors, the video, plus an internal thermal printer. . .

BYTE: The power for the printer is in there, too?

Lee: Yes. The power supply will support the printer and we have some left over for the option cards. In fact, some of the option cards could take quite a bit of power.

BYTE: Can you print the screen image at any time with this system?

Sutton: Yes, that's true, but with one caveat. It's really printing the internal memory image, not the screen, as you might expect. There are separate planes for graphics and alphanumerics, and, generally, you can print the normal alpha you see on the screen and the graphics you see on screen, but if you are seeing alpha on top of graphics with both planes displayed at once, you cannot get those printed out and overlaid correctly.

BYTE: What manages the HPIB and the serial ports?

Lee: The HPIB is managed by an HPIB controller chip from Texas Instruments, and the serial ports are managed by the NEC 7201 serial protocol controller.

BYTE: Did you make changes in hardware because of things that came up in the software? Jim, was there anything you asked John to do so that you could do something you were having trouble with?

Sutton: Clearly we made changes in the firmware because of things that came up in the applications. John's role has been primarily the firmware. He's been very helpful to us in terms of being able to provide the right kinds of AIOS and GIOS calls for us to be able to get the very high screen performance that we want.

BYTE: John, you actually did the AIOS and the GIOS?

Lee: A lot of people got involved in that because it involves everything from the operating system to. . .

Sutton: However, the answer's yes.

BYTE: What about manufacturing methods? Is HP active in automated manufacturing?

Changes were made in the firmware because of things that came up in the applications.

Sutton: We are increasingly interested, as are all companies, in this area, to both improve our quality and reduce our manufacturing costs through factory automation. If you walked out through the back room you would see some strange-looking robots making their way among the various devices.

We also have manufacturing representatives involved at extremely early stages in the design of any product like this, to make sure that the product is easily manufacturable with the kind of quality that we like to have associated with HP.

Lee: Manufacturability is an issue that's addressed on day one. It affects some of the things that we do—how the boards are laid out, where the holes are and how many screws we need, and other such considerations. Currently I would guess our most automated process is building the PC board. Production is automated and so is testing.

BYTE: You already have disk drives in different sizes that use the HPIB, so all the 3½-inch, 5¼-inch, and 8-inch drives are available for the 150 at its announcement?

Lee: Right, all those drives, the Winchesters and floppies.

BYTE: How compatible is the 150 with IBM PC software?

Sutton: Software that was written originally for the IBM PC is transportable directly into our environment so long as it doesn't depend on special hardware features of an IBM device and uses vanilla MS-DOS calls. If it does use vanilla calls, then it will work equally well with our vanilla MS-DOS. Of course, our graphics resolution is somewhat different, so things that are written to make specific use of our graphics may not be directly transported to the IBM PC. Conversely, things written to make use of special features on the IBM PC may not be directly transportable to the HP 150. People willing to make the effort of using special features in the IBM PC environment may well like to use the special features in our environment. For example, to be able to get the kind of screen performance that we have.

BYTE: Will you be offering a Winchester drive unit with the same form factor as the double microfloppy unit?

Sutton: Yes. Those units will be available at first shipment of the 150.

BYTE: Did you consider developing your own operating system with perhaps an iconic interface and bitmap graphics, with your own applications integrated into that?

Sutton: Yes. We did a significant investigation and a reasonable amount of work on our own interface and an operating system that provided some substantial additional features over MS-DOS. But we viewed access to software already in the marketplace as critical to the success of the product. We decided to use MS-DOS for that reason. We would like to provide an extremely wide variety of industry-standard software at the same time we provide another rich set of our own software, which will be more valuable than competitive products in the marketplace.

Lee: Users should not really have to be aware of what operating system the software is running under. What they're more concerned with is how they're interacting with the system, and that's really through a shell or a program that's running on top of what traditionally is called an operating system. I think we achieve the added user-interface capability without having to change the standard functions that MS-DOS provides.

BYTE: How would you describe the operating-system architecture? Where does the touchscreen fit into that?

Lee: The touchscreen is just another device in the system.

BYTE: Handled the same way the keyboard is?

Lee: Handled similarly to the keyboard.

BYTE: Where do the AIOS and GIOS fit in?

Lee: You can view them as an extension of MS-DOS functions. What we want to do is design compatibility for future products at the operating-system level. MS-DOS is a standard operating system and changing it would make it nonstandard. But we still want to define a variety of new functions that a standard system cannot provide. So all the new functions fit within the MS-DOS definition. What we do is go through the I/O control path of MS-DOS system calls to access all the AIOS and GIOS functions.

BYTE: What is the AIOS?

Lee: In a nutshell, what AIOS does is replace what current systems do to write directly to video. That's the main goal of AIOS as far as output is concerned. We want high performance and multifunction capability to write to video and much tighter control of what people see on the screen. We provide that functionality while at the same time hiding all the hardware dependencies of the system. We defined a logical interface that can be transferred.

Sutton: You can think of AIOS and GIOS as being at a lower level than MS-DOS. They bypass some of the things that would normally go on in terms of typical device output in MS-DOS. At the same time, the AIOS and GIOS are in essence at a higher level because instead of being character-oriented in terms of its output, for example, they can deal with large blocks of text going to the screen at once. As a consequence, you can bypass many of the inefficiencies of the usual way of getting to the screen, and at the same time do things in large blocks of data rather than a character at a time. The net result is multiplicative, making the actual screen transfer rates very high.

Lee: The input our system allows is very important. In a standard system input is single-character-oriented; hit one key, and you get one character. That is very limited information. For example, the up-arrow key is a non-ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) key, so you have no standard ASCII representation of it in one byte. To give the application better control of how the keyboard is actually used, you have to enhance input capability.

BYTE: How is transfer to the screen handled under the GIOS?

Sutton: There isn't blocking of data, but there are high-level operations such as polygonal fill and vector drawing. These are all handled as single operations, so logically you might consider that blocking of data. I can specify a polygon and fill it, and I don't have to send all the vectors to do the fill. A variety of fill patterns and line styles are all built directly in as GIOS functions.

Lee: Most operating systems are basically designed so that you have a computer and two wires talking to a terminal. You view console I/O as talking serially to a terminal outside of the computer, and that basically is a low-bandwidth path. We wanted a path whereby data goes out in a parallel fashion. The AIOS and GIOS achieve that.

Sutton: We can frequently write the entire screen in the blink of an eye. With that capability I don't have to wonder about algorithms that will rewrite the precise part of the screen that's changed. We've found that using the I/O structure simplifies a number of the programs that we do. For example, in our extended version of Visicalc, we don't write the whole screen; we're more intelligent than that. We write columns when the screen scrolls because we can write a column as a block on the screen. And we can do the things very rapidly. A trick we haven't made use of, but which I'm sure is awaiting exploitation in some future product from us or an outside vendor, is to make use of the two separate planes

Jim Sutton, section manager for research and development in Hewlett-Packard's personal software division.

of screen memory. If you are doing something in a graphics application and all your menus are completely active in the alpha plane, bringing up a menu just consists of turning on the alpha plane. This means you can fill an entire screen with a touchscreen menu instantaneously. And as quickly as the person touches the item of interest on the menu, the menu can disappear, leaving the graphics intact on the screen. The I/O structure suggests a number of novel uses.

BYTE: You did your work in Pascal. Did you consider other languages?

Sutton: Actually, we did consider and used other languages for that matter. We actively considered using Pascal from a number of independent vendors instead of the Pascal from the HP 3000 and considered using C as a language.

BYTE: Why did you choose Pascal over C?

Sutton: There are a variety of reasons. We like to get a great deal of the work done inside HP in a standard language so that it's easy to port around to other environments. For example, our Visicalc will be available on the 3000. And that's because we were able to write the program once. Then with changes to the I/O structure going to the screen, we were able to make that product run on both machines.

To be frank, we also wanted to have control over the quality of the language. If things turned out to be generating code that was too large for us, we knew we could go in and optimize the compiler.

Some of the utility programs in the system are written in C, but for utilities specific to the 150, it wasn't important to have a language with great porting capability. It made more sense to choose a language for other considerations, such as generating smaller or faster code.

BYTE: Is P.A.M. the utility that you're talking about?

Sutton: Part of P.A.M. was written in C and part in HP Pascal.

BYTE: Will you be able to write programs that use the touchscreen in any language?

Sutton: Any language can use touch already. There's nothing magic about touch. The touchscreen is controlled at the simplest level by escape sequences. I send those escape sequences just as if I were, if you will, printing them. And if I know what the escape sequences are, I read in my manual the escape sequences to activate a touch area at some certain area, then I can do that in any language.

BYTE: How did you decide what percentage of the resources, including memory, would be devoted to ease of use? How important was ease of use?

Sutton: We wanted to differentiate the 150 from other products in this marketplace, and ease of use was one of the critical differentiating factors, which is one of the reasons, of course, that we settled on the touchscreen.

It has always been our goal to use popular software packages and to develop some of our own.

We have a fairly formal procedure at HP for passing external specifications through a rigorous review process before the product is actually started. But I don't think we made a conscious decision during that process as to what amount of resources we would devote to ease of use. Our most important constraints, I think, are memory and disk size because we want everything to run on our smallest-capacity disks. Those are important constraints, and some ease-of-use features do take machine resources. For example, we wanted to prevent the possibility of invalid input. I think it's quite easy to enter invalid inputs and have the machine not object to them in some of the products we see on the market. The machine may not blow up, but it will do something that is inconsistent with the inputs. To us, ease of use is important in things as small as that to things as large as using the touchscreen. It all takes effort and code and size.

BYTE: Did you know from the beginning that you wanted to use popular software packages on your machine?

Sutton: Yes; that has always been a goal.

BYTE: When did you decide to also develop some of your own software?

Sutton: That's always been involved in the machine also.

BYTE: To what degree do the applications transfer data among them?

Sutton: We have modified existing applications or worked with vendors to modify the applications to use the high-speed I/O and touchscreen features, and also, in a more limited way, to have the ability to move data back and forth. We've often reworked our own applications to facilitate the data transfer. For example, our own card-file package has been tested to make sure that its data can be transferred to and from the Condor database package. In the same way, we've made sure that our own Memomaker editor is able to transfer data between itself and word-processing packages from outside vendors. We facilitate the transfer by using outside vendors' file formats directly or by having easy ways to get between our format and theirs.

BYTE: You can move information between the Personal Card File and Condor and between the Personal Card File and Wordstar's Mailmerge program. Did you try for greater data transfer?

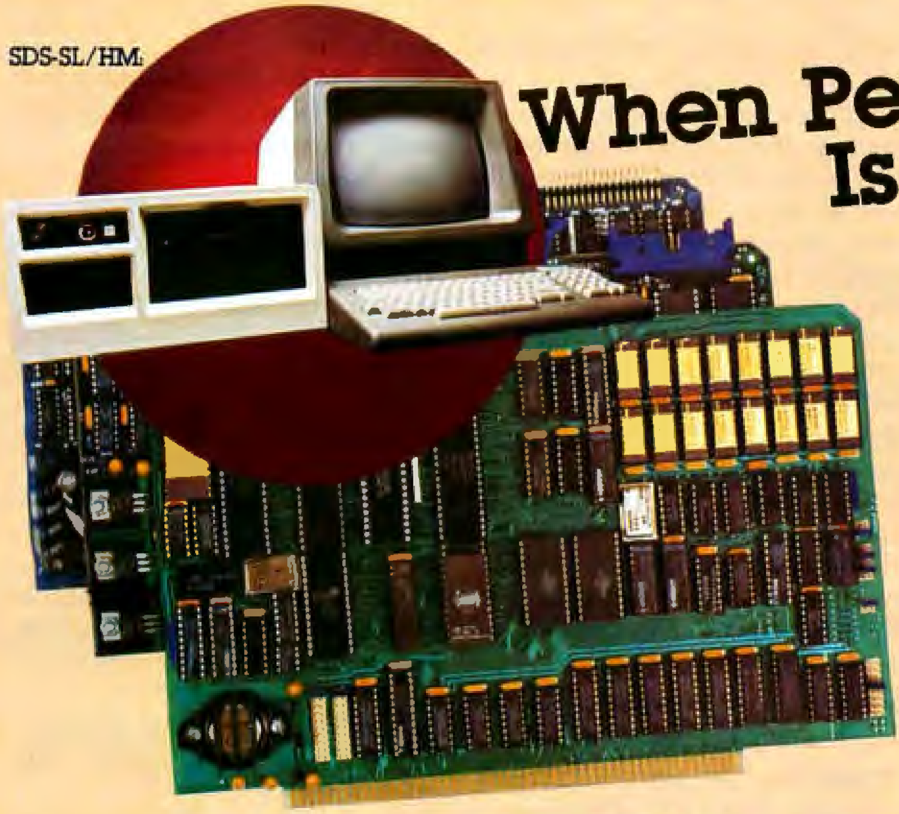
Sutton: Yes. Our inability to do a greater degree of data transfer is in some sense a limitation of MS-DOS. One reason we thought about building our own operating system was that we knew that with it we could give the appearance of integrating separate, independently written programs. We may yet be able to accomplish that through other mechanisms or through future releases of MS-DOS.

To transfer data among our own applications, we have a mechanism that might be considered similar to Unix pipes.

BYTE: What functions does the file manager provide for applications?

Sutton: Well, fundamentally, it provides consistency across all applica-

SDS-SL/HM



When Performance Is A Factor...

Winchester/SMD Hard Disk Controller

(Shown with Sierra's new 8MHZ Boards)

This is an amazing high-speed companion for your single-or multiuser system. Features NEC's new hard disk controller chip, on-board Z80 processor, buffered sector heads, full ECC supported, SASI or SMD versions available, and optional high-speed DMA pass-thru port for use on Sierra Data's new 8MHZ Master/Slave.

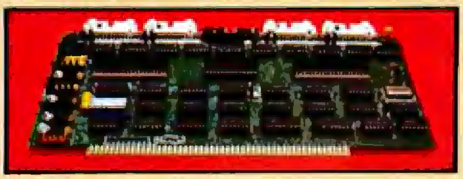
8MHZ-SBC Master and Slave Boards

Now, from a Z80 processor, the most incredible throughput available today in the S-100 industry! As the powerful nucleus of a Sierra Data-supported CP/M 2.2* or 3.0* system, our master makes any system look good. With networking TurboDOS* and our new slave, the results are absolutely unbelievable. Check these features (M-master, S-slave):

- Z80H (M & S) Z80A (M optional)
- Dart, 2 serial ports (M & S)
- PIO, 2 parallel ports (M & S)
- CTC, 4 counter timers (M & S)
- From 64 to 512K on-board RAM (M & S)
- 8232 Math Processor (M & S)
- 4K/8K/16K EPROM (M & S)
- Meets IEEE-696/S-100 Standards (M & S)
- NEC 765 Floppy Disk Controller-controls 8 in. and 5¼ in. floppy drives simultaneously (M)
- Multiple Master Buss Arbitration (M)
- DMA Controller (M)
- High-speed Winchester DMA port (M)
- 4K static RAM 8/16 bit independent bus transfer circuit (S)
- Either one or two users per slave under TurboDOS* (S)

SBC-100 and SBC-100S Boards

The workhorses of the single-board computer industry. At 4MHZ these totally IEEE-696 compatible champs out-perform even the 6MHZ imitators. In standalone or slave-satellite configurations you get dedicated Z80A processing with 64K RAM, 4K EPROM, 2 serial RS-232 channels, 2 parallel channels, 4 counter timers and a host of floppy and hard disk interfacing options. Teamed up with Sierra-supported CP/M 2.2* or networking TurboDOS* you get the most computer power and upgradability for the money.



ZSIO-4

A powerful four-port RS-232 serial I/O and real time clock board. Zilog SIO-chips provide ideal links to CP/M-MPM-and AlphaMicro-based systems for multiuser processing with high speed data communications.

Out-perform your competition with a company that stays a step ahead. Ask for our free "Performance Building Kit" today.

216-892-1800

HARDWARE
SOFTWARE

SIERRA DATA SCIENCES

Fresno, CA
Product Support Division • 25700 First Street • Westlake, OH 44145
(216) 892-1800 • TELEX: 980131 WDMR

*TurboDOS is a Registered Trademark of Software 2000 Inc.
*CPM is a Registered Trademark of Digital Research

Circle 423 on inquiry card.

tions, whether in-house or proprietary. The user has a consistent way to get at data and files on the system. So, for example, using the file manager, a person can readily view any directory on any disk, see that directory sorted in alphabetic order, and by simply pointing to a file cause that file to become the object of interest to the application. In addition it provides more functions—in fact, better functions—than conventionally available in packages like Visicalc or our previously existing graphics packages.

BYTE: How did you decide what enhancements to add to Visicalc?

Sutton: We looked at a number of spreadsheet packages that are available in the marketplace today, including the Advanced Visicalc package. Then we compiled a prioritized list of features we would like to see in the package. From that list we chose the features that we could accomplish in the time frame that we had for the product. We expect to continue adding important extensions to Visicalc. Our special interest right now is how to tie spreadsheet packages to a larger network environment.

BYTE: How did you speed up software written in high-level languages?

Sutton: Our approach has been to develop the languages in a fairly straightforward approach in the 3000 environment and to bring those languages across to the 150. We used the results of that as a basis for analysis on where we could tune and improve performance. First and most obvious was to modify all the I/O to use the AIOS/GIOS to improve performance. In addition, monitors tracked time we spent on particular blocks of code. We used this to determine where, for example, our run-time library might need to be optimized to make it faster. Sometimes the compiler itself needed to be optimized in some ways. Sometimes we could change our coding practices and make use of particular algorithmic features. For example, our first version of Visicalc wrote the full screen in MS-DOS vanilla screenwriting. Our second version of Visicalc wrote the full screen using AIOS. The third version would rewrite only the column that would move the whole screen over and then write only the new column, both of which are AIOS functions.

BYTE: You've been working with lots of independent software vendors. Do you have a mechanism in place for looking at proposals from ISVs (independent software vendors) and from independent, one-man programming firms that want to write for the HP 150?

Sutton: We have a mechanism in place and a better one will certainly be on the way by the time this article appears. We are doing two things simultaneously. One is actively soliciting all the vendors of top software packages in the marketplace,

A special interest is how to tie spreadsheet packages to a larger network environment.

and the second is being receptive to the ideas of smaller vendors who desire to participate. At the moment, we have an ISV cookbook that helps vendors use all the features we've described. We also offer vendors technical support and the physical hardware.

In the future we will have parallel R&D and marketing activities: a complete R&D lab within the personal software division, whose entire orientation is toward helping ISVs develop software for this machine, and a parallel marketing organization helping from the marketing side.

BYTE: What was the hardest part of the whole project?

Sutton: The hardest part of the whole project for me was the fact that a lot of things that are normally done serially were being done in parallel. There were huge numbers of critical and interrelated decisions going on at once.

BYTE: When were you convinced it would really work as you had imagined it would all work?

Sutton: I'm a true believer; I always believed it would. The only variable was the time.

BYTE: Did this project start before or after the consolidation of the personal computer division?

Lee: Before.

BYTE: And is this the first project of that division, or is this a project the division inherited?

Sutton: In a sense the division inherited it, but I think that the notion of the project was one of the things that caused the organizational restructuring of the company. I think that trying to decide your placement in the marketplace goes a long way toward dictating the structure of your organization, and that was true here.

BYTE: Was there a specific group of people who worked throughout the project, or were people pulled in and out of the Magic team?

Sutton: It was a little bit of both.

BYTE: How many people have worked on this project?

Sutton: About 50 R&D people are working on it now.

BYTE: Did people take the machine home to continue work, or did you keep it pretty well locked up?

Sutton: Lately people have been taking it home to work on. I know I took it home. My kids had a wonderful time playing with it. We will achieve great penetration in the 4- to 7-year-old market as well as in the business market.

BYTE: Was there a kernel of the team, a group of people who've been working only on this who will go on to another project as a team?

Lee: Not necessarily.

Sutton: I think in the software area that will probably be true. Our view of the software area has a longer range than this particular set of hardware. One of the purposes of forming the personal software division is to have compatible, consistent software across a range of products, both the products that are available now and in the future.■

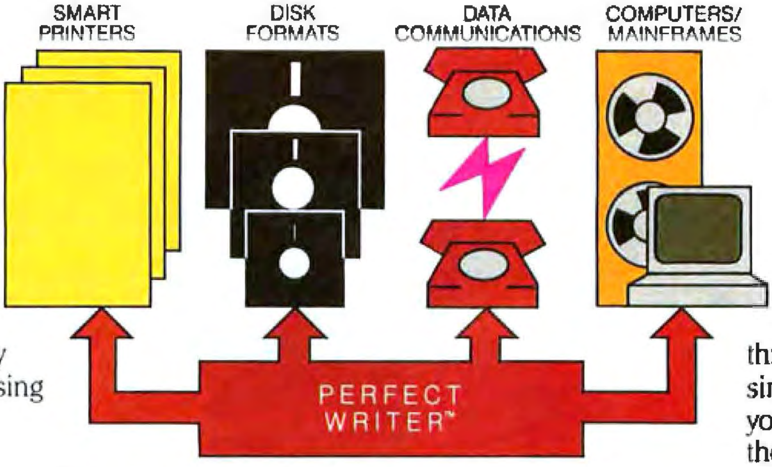
Phil Lemmons is West Coast Bureau Chief for BYTE. Barbara Robertson is West Coast Technical Editor. They can be reached at McGraw-Hill, 425 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111.

Solutions for success

Perfect Software, Inc.

Writer™
ord processing
n one.

Finally. A word processing program for any computer in your office.



Perfect Writer™ is the most compatible word processing program.

Everything you compose with Perfect Writer™—every chart, every table, every document, everything—can be used by virtually any other word processing program or dedicated system.

That's because Perfect Writer™ uses true ASCII data files to store your documents. ASCII is the computer industry's standard information code. It's read and recognized by computer systems worldwide, regardless of disk format or size, whether it's used locally or sent over telephone lines.

Spreadsheets can be included.

Want to illustrate your Perfect Writer™ document with a financial table or graph that's stored in a Perfect Calc™ spreadsheet? You can—easily. In fact, you can even edit the numbers for your Perfect Writer™ document without disturbing the original Perfect Calc™ spreadsheet. That's Perfect Software's™ fully integrated programs at work.

Split screen editing.

You can view and edit two documents on the screen at the same time with Perfect Writer's™ unique split screen feature. One simple command moves you easily between documents. And you can even review a spreadsheet while editing up to six other documents! It makes the preparation of complex documents easier than ever before.

Check your spelling as you write with Perfect Speller.™

Perfect Speller's™ in-text spelling checker finds spelling errors and typos at a rate of 4,000 words per minute. (That's 20 pages every three minutes!) Then, at a single command from you, Perfect Speller™ lists the misspelled words or marks errors in the text of your document.

Self-teaching software makes it easy.

Perfect Writer's™ document design tutorials are matched to the easy-to-read user guide. Eight lessons are included. Learn how to handle form letters, how to write business correspondence, and how to create your own special spelling dictionary. All tutorials are software-based, interactive programs to make learning easy and fun.

Available for all IBM-PC DOS,® CP/M,® and MS-DOS® operating systems.

When you upgrade to new hardware, Perfect Writer™ keeps right on working. All text files are transferable. No other software works with a wider range of personal computers. In fact, Perfect Software,™ now available for all of the most popular 8- and 16-bit computers, will soon be available for 32-bit formats as well.

Only Perfect Writer™ offers you this much flexibility. Write your own success story today. With Perfect Writer.™

Perfect Software, Inc.
Solutions for success

Circle 359 on inquiry card.

Perfec

Up to seven assoc
plus multiple v

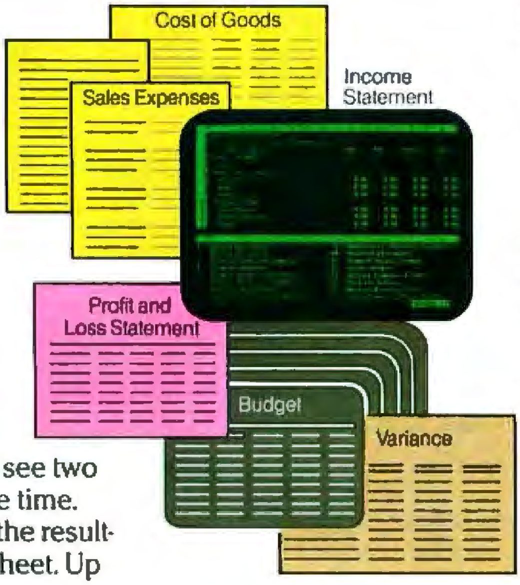
For successful solutions in financial planning.

Perfect Calc™ makes it easy.

Perfect Calc™ gives you the financial planning and analysis tools for success. Automatic associated spreadsheets. Built-in accounting and financial tools. Easy commands.

And only Perfect Calc™ features on-line associated spreadsheets plus split-window display.

With Perfect Calc's™ multiple window display, you can see two different spreadsheets at the same time. Change your figures and see how the resulting variations affect each spreadsheet. Up to seven spreadsheets on-line at once.



Multiple Spreadsheets
Associated spreadsheets **AUTOMATIC:** No double work—use any information you choose simply by referring to other spreadsheets. Move information, formulas or whole spreadsheets freely between multiple spreadsheets. Permits fill-in-the-blanks automatic forecasting and planning. Sixteen built-in application programs are included.
Spreadsheet consolidation **MANUAL:** Simple cut-and-paste spreadsheet entries. Line, column, or whole spreadsheet additions from any one of seven on-line spreadsheets are also easy with Perfect Calc.™
Only Perfect Calc™ does both!

How Perfect Calc's™ multiple file association really pays off.

A good example is the built-in Income Statement Program. The income spreadsheet automatically reads from three other spreadsheets: Cost of Goods Statement, General and Administrative Expenses Statement, and Sales Expenses. All four are on-line simultaneously. All you do is fill in the blanks.

Then use all that information to perform an instant analysis and illustrate the results of potential budget cuts or increases. You change just one spreadsheet using the fill-in-the-blanks style. Perfect Calc™ automatically takes care of the rest.

Setting up the Perfect™ spreadsheet!

Entering titles, labels, and additional information on your spreadsheet is easy with Perfect Calc.™ It recognizes words automatically and handles them correctly without any special commands. If you want to use numbers—like dates—for item labels, that's easy, too.

Individually variable column widths add flexibility in setting up your Perfect Calc™ spreadsheet. And once you've developed one spreadsheet, you can use it as a template for other applications. Simply refer to it.

Self-teaching software.

Easy, software-based lessons are included to make learning spreadsheet techniques simple. The lessons are matched to guides in the user manuals so

t Calc™

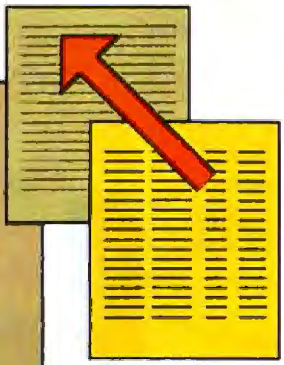
ıted spreadsheets
ndow display.

Sixteen applications built in. And that's only the beginning.

you can follow along in the text. Because you learn on the computer at your own pace, there's no pressure to perform. Try new applications when you are ready.

Perfect Calc's™ built-in programs:
(Add custom applications as you like.)

- Income Statement Program • Cost of Goods Statement
- Sales Expense Statement • General and Administrative Expenses • Cashflow Assessment Program • Accounts Receivable Worksheet • Accounts Payable Worksheet
- Payroll Analysis Program • Stock Portfolio Evaluation Program • Real Estate Analysis • Chi-square Analysis
- Professional Fee Analysis • Family Budget • Financial Net Worth Program • Check Register Program
- Individual Tax Return Analysis Program



The most complete applications.

Perfect Calc™ is the only spreadsheet you can buy with 16 applications built in. Standard paper and pencil financial tools are ready to use. All you do is fill in the blanks.

Just a simple command is all you need to start working. And on-screen tutorials and English prompts give you assistance whenever you need it.

Handy cursor commands.

You can move the cursor easily to the top of a column, beginning or end of a line, to the page before or after—with a single command.

And you can go back and forth between two spreadsheets on split screen display with just as much ease. That makes multiple spreadsheet handling easier than ever before.

The most compatible spreadsheets.

Perfect Calc™ data is stored in true ASCII files—the files read and recognized by every computer system. So, it's simple to use a Perfect Calc™ spreadsheet in a Perfect Writer™ report or letter. Or, build graphic displays using the information in one of your spreadsheets.

All the functions you need—and more.

You get standard functions for financial, scientific, and engineering applications plus an expandable functions library which allows you to add new formulas as you like. Write your own complex applications programs. Just use a Perfect Calc™ spreadsheet and take advantage of the powerful associated files feature.

Put the solutions for success to work for you.

Using simple plain-English prompts and on-line references, you can do sophisticated forecasting and planning in minutes.

Automatic associated spreadsheet information management. Standard spreadsheet calculation and consolidation. Only Perfect Calc™ gives you both.

Start planning for success today with *Perfect Calc*.™

Perfect Software, Inc.
Solutions for success

Circle 360 on inquiry card.

t Filer™

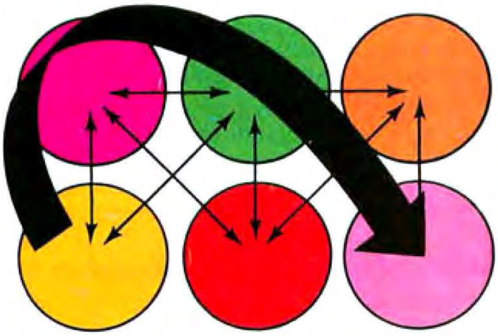
information ement.

The integrated software solution.

When you learn one program, you've learned them all.

Perfect Software™ All of the most-asked-for business and personal computer applications in one complete package. Word processing. Financial planning. Mail management. Records keeping. Perfect Software™ provides the solutions to those everyday business problems.

Each Perfect Software™ program works smoothly and efficiently with the others. All share common file structures. And, all use the same command con-



figurations. So, learn one program and you can use them all.

Only Perfect Software™ offers you this much.
Perfect Software™ works with IBM-PC DOS,* CP/M,* and MS-DOS* operating systems as well as most 8- and 16-bit computers. And each Perfect Software™ program is power packed with extra-value features, including:

- Common control commands.
- Manual and automatic functions.
- Self-teaching software.

Solutions for success.

You get more performance, more flexibility and more automatic functions with Perfect Software™ than with conventional software packages. So, you save time and effort. And Perfect Software™ programs are self-teaching and fully interactive, for productivity plus convenience.

Perfect Calc™ provides unmatched spreadsheet performance. Perfect Filer™ is a records management powerhouse. Perfect Writer?™ Rated #1 by *Personal Computing*; given highest marks by *InfoWorld*; and called "the most comprehensive word processing package" by *Esquire Magazine*.

Perfect Software™ Your solutions for success.

The Rebate. $160.00.

Now, for a limited time, personal computer users can get back $50 each on Perfect Writer™ and Perfect Calc.™ And, $30 each on Perfect Speller™ and Perfect Filer.™ That's $160 factory direct to you when you buy all four Perfect Software™ programs.*

Act now. Offer expires October 31, 1983.

Perfect Software,™ Inc.
Solutions for success
702 Harrison Street, Berkeley, CA 94710

Perfect Software, Perfect Calc, Perfect Writer, Perfect Filer, and Perfect Speller are trademarks of Perfect Software, Inc. IBM-PC and IBM-PC DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft

*Purchases made as a part of computer manufacturer's original equipment offer do not qualify. Void where restricted by law. See in-store display for details.

Circle 361 on inquiry card.

This One Decision Saved our Business and Grossed over $1,000,000. in Sales

In 1979, our recreational manufacturing business was booming. And we had developed a new product that looked like a real winner. The new product was extremely important, in that it appeared to be the answer to a seasonality problem associated with our other product lines.

By early summer, our order book was bulging. It really looked as if our off-season sales and production problems were over. Then just as quickly the roof fell in. Gas shortages devastated the recreational vehicle market overnight. And our order book for over two million dollars worth of the new product disintegrated.

Faced with a fall and winter of virtually no sales, many thousands of dollars of unneeded parts and excess production staff, I had no choice but to shut down the production lines. And if a solution to our problem could not be found, the business itself was in jeopardy.

A life saving decision

I spent many sleepless nights trying to come up with a solution to this nightmarish situation. Then I remembered a course I had taken in decision analysis. I spent the rest of that night reviewing course material and other books I had bought on the subject. The next day, I called an emergency meeting.

Using the decision making techniques I had learned, we spent the rest of the week searching for and analysing potential solutions. The net result was that not only was the company pulled back from the brink of destruction, but we, added over $1,000,000.00 in gross sales during that off-season.

A way of life

From that point on, almost every critical decision (and there were many) regarding new products, marketing channels, pricing, advertising, production equipment, engineering projects, received this same type of analysis.

Although the process was very time consuming and clumsy, because it had to be done by hand, our decisions were much improved. And there were some real benefits that we had not anticipated.

1. Our understanding of each problem was greatly increased.
2. We uncovered opportunities that we would not have thought of in any other way.
3. Our decisions were documented, preventing us from slipping off the selected path or 'rehashing' the same things over and over.
4. Consensus became easier because we were forced to focus and resolve each part of the problem, one piece at a time.

The birth of Decision~Analyst™

Decision~Analyst was created because the process of evaluating complex decisions with multiple alternatives and many criteria is very tedious and time-consuming if you do it on paper. And doing *it in your head* is virtually impossible.

Any complex decision usually requires multiple revisions to criteria, alternatives, weights and values assigned to them. If done manually, the ordeal of rewriting, recalculating and redocumenting tends to discourage revisions, thus producing poor results.

Decision~Analyst overcomes these problems by asking for the minimum input possible from you, in the correct sequence. It leads you step by step through the decision making process, then does all the necessary calculations and produces polished reports without any further effort. And all of your input is stored on your disk so that revisions and updates can be made easily at any time.

Comprehensive but easy to use

Decision~Analyst is probably the easiest program you'll ever use. You can literally learn to operate the program using only the 'help' screens. But it comes with a thoroughly indexed manual which includes many pages of examples plus a step by step guide to the decision making process.

And Decision~Analyst is no fly-weight. It uses over 100,000 bytes of fast compiled code and a 40,000 character help file. The program is extremely 'bullet proof' and does all the work . . . you do the thinking. And there is no danger of missing a critical step because your analysis is guided through each of the eight menu-driven sections.

Endless opportunity for use

If you're saying to yourself that you really don't have any earth shattering applications for Decision~Analyst . . . then consider this.

If you're in business, chances are that the most important thing you do is make decisions.

Decision~Analyst can help you select key personnel, decide on new machinery or equipment, prioritize major projects and allocate resources, choose a new product or a better price strategy, select new offices or plant locations, select the most profitable marketing channel or the best piece of computer hardware or software. Use it to analyse any decision which has more than one viable alternative.

In your personal life, it can help you choose the best job, select the right business, career or franchise, determine the best field of investment or even the right home, boat or car. In fact, improving your decisions is probably the most rewarding thing you can do.

Let us help you make a $139[00] decision

If there's a chance that Decision~Analyst could help you improve even one decision, would it pay for itself? Chances are it would. In fact, it's likely that it could save you the price many times over!

So why not take advantage of this special $139.00 introductory price (plus $5.00 shipping) by calling us today? We'll even refund your money, within 30 days, if you're not completely satisfied.

Decision~Analyst requires a CP/M or MS-DOS operating system, 52K of RAM, a 24 × 80 column screen and an 80 column printer for your reports. Order by calling collect to . . .

Executive Software Inc.

705-722-3373

Dept. no. 1026 DA5

Two North State Street, Dover, Delaware 19901

® CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc ® MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. ™ Decision~Analyst is a trademark of Executive Software Inc. © Copyrighted 1983 by Executive Software Inc

Build the Micro D-Cam Solid-State Video Camera

Part 2: Computer Interfaces and Control Software

Serial interfaces for the Apple II and the IBM Personal Computer and versatile software for the Apple II

by Steve Ciarcia

Last month I introduced you to the Micro D-Cam, a relatively low-cost direct-output digital camera that you can build, either from scratch or from a kit distributed by The Micromint. Using a 64K-bit dynamic memory chip as its optical sensor, it has a resolution of 256 by 128 pixels (picture elements), which is adequate for many applications, including input of graphic images, pattern and character recognition, robotics, process control, and security.

In part 1 I explained the principles of operation of the IS32 Optic RAM (random-access read/write memory) and the rest of the Micro D-Cam's hardware. (Table 1 may help you recall some of the IS32's characteristics.) This month I'd like to finish the project by discussing how the camera can be attached to the expansion buses of the Apple II Plus and the IBM Personal Computer and how the camera is programmed to work.

The amount of software included with this article is somewhat more than you've come to expect from a hardware-type fellow like me, but I feel it is necessary to properly show how software can be used to enhance the final picture. In particular, some of you may be interested in the method used to present a gray scale on an Apple II computer.

A Quick Review

The IS32 Optic RAM from Micron Technology Inc. is a memory chip specially packaged to function as a digital image-sensing device. (Because its output is a pure digital signal, it cannot be used to directly drive a composite-video monitor.) The IS32 contains 32,768 usable light-sensitive elements arranged in a matrix of 128 rows and 256 columns. Each of the elements in the matrix is a light-sensitive capacitor, a memory cell that can be accessed randomly by simply reading in the appropriate row and column address. Light striking a particular element causes the capacitor, which is initially precharged to a fixed voltage, to discharge toward 0 volts (V). The capacitor discharges at a rate proportional to the light intensity throughout the duration of the exposure. When the cell's content is read, a logic 0 remaining in the cell indicates a bright pixel—the capacitor was exposed to a light intensity sufficient to discharge the capacitor past the threshold point. A dark pixel is indicated by a logic 1 remaining in the cell, which happens when the light intensity is not sufficient to discharge the capacitor past the threshold point.

1. two 128- by 256-element arrays each measuring 5.504 by 1.088 millimeters
2. element size: 8 microns by 9 microns
3. vertical center-to-center spacing: 21.5 microns
4. horizontal spacing: 8.5 microns
5. spacing between left and right arrays: 150 microns

Table 1: *Specifications of the Micron Technology IS32 Optic RAM, a 64K-bit memory chip that has the extra talent of serving as a digital image detector.*

The operation of the image sensor can be compared to the function of film in a camera. The user can regulate the exposure by two adjustments: aperture (f-stop) and shutter speed. The aperture adjustment controls the amount of light that is allowed to expose the light-sensitive medium (either the IS32 or the film emulsion) by mechanically widening or narrowing the hole through which the light passes. The shutter speed (or scanning speed in the case of the IS32) dictates the amount of time the sensitive medium is exposed.

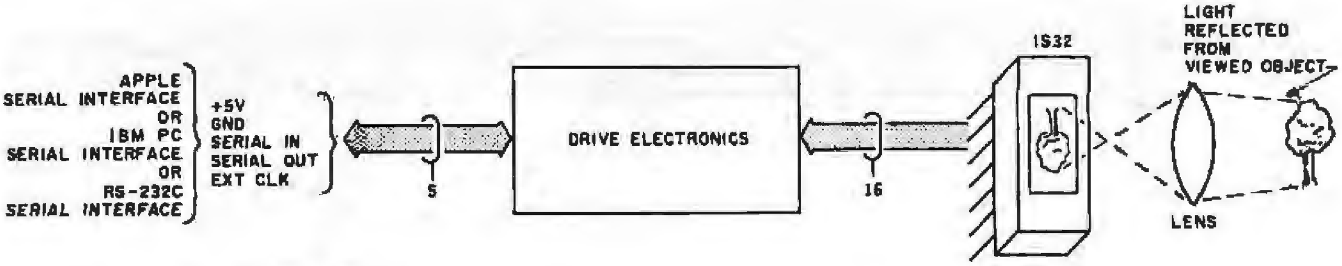


Figure 1: *A block diagram of the Micro D-Cam system.*

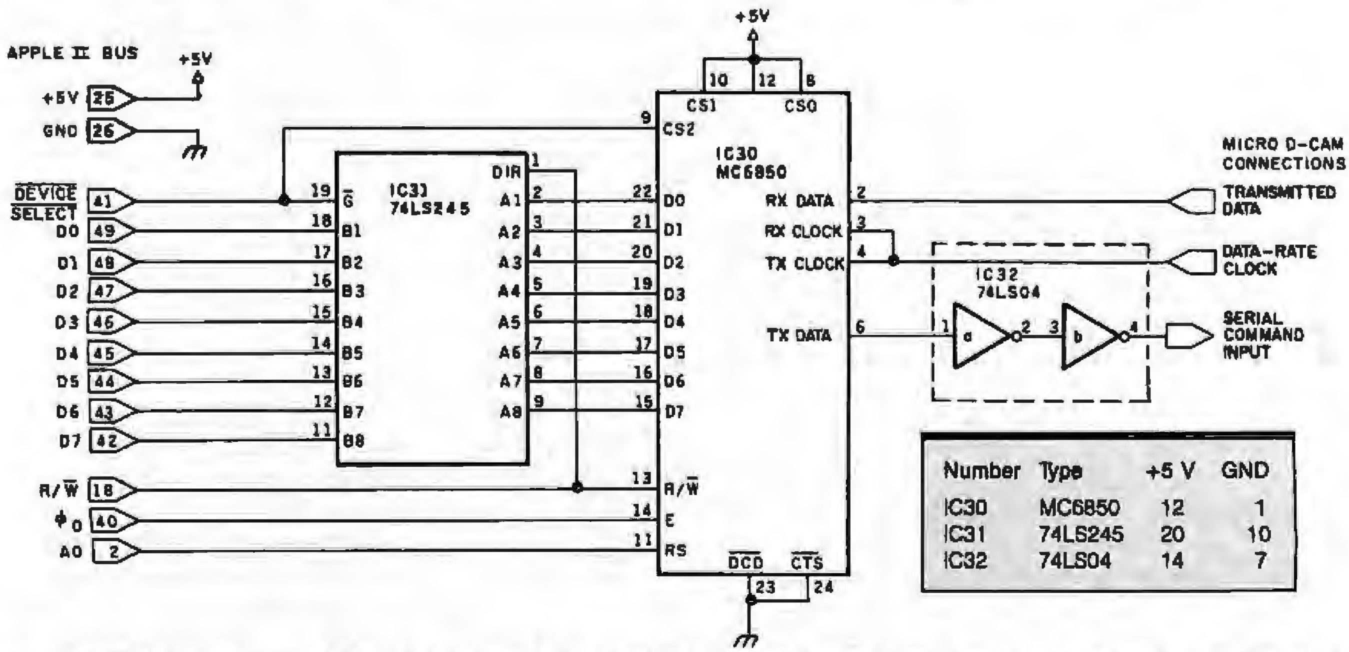
The Micro D-Cam's equivalent of an electronic shutter is controlled by commands transmitted to the interface. Sending a SOAK command to the Micro D-Cam has the effect of opening the shutter. After the appropriate period of exposure has elapsed, two commands, REFRESH and SEND, stop the exposure (close the shutter) and transmit the image to the host computer.

Interfacing the Micro D-Cam

Last month, when we looked at the control and driver electronics of the basic Micro D-Cam, we found that it communicates with its host computer serially, one bit at a time. In its minimal configuration, it requires four wires to be connected to the host computer: two supplying +5 V and ground potential and one each for serial data in and out. In a nonspecific configuration, it can operate asynchronously over an RS-232C link (at a data rate of up to 19,200 bps or bits per second), but I have devised serial interfaces for the camera that can be attached directly to the IBM PC and Apple II computers' buses (although still communicating serially). Using a fifth signal, an additional external clock signal provided to the bus interfaces by the drive electronics, the Micro D-Cam can then function at data rates up to 153,600 bps. The complexity of interface circuits of this type depends upon the host computer's bus structure and address range. The general scheme of connection is shown in figure 1.

Figure 2 is a schematic diagram of the circuit that forms the interface from the Micro D-Cam circuitry (shown in part 1) to the expansion bus of the Apple II Plus computer. It owes its simplicity to the predecoding of the I/O (input/output) slot address already provided on the Apple's main circuit board. The address decoders usually required in a peripheral interface are eliminated, and the complete serial interface can be built with only two integrated circuits. The 74LS245 octal bus transceiver buffers the TTL- (transistor/transistor logic) level serial data into and out of the MC6850 ACIA (asynchronous communication interface adapter). The serial bit rate is controlled by the external clock output from the Micro D-Cam drive electronics. For maximum speed, the clock frequency should be set for 153,600 Hz.

Figure 3 on page 70 shows the serial interface circuit for the Micro D-Cam configured for the IBM PC's bus. Due to the greater complexity of the Intel 8088 processor as compared with the Apple's 6502 and the PC's larger memory-address space, the in-



Number	Type	+5 V	GND
IC30	MC6850	12	1
IC31	74LS245	20	10
IC32	74LS04	14	7

Figure 2: *A schematic diagram of an Apple II Plus or Apple IIe interface for the Micro D-Cam. The serial data stream from the Optic RAM is converted to parallel bytes and placed on the Apple's data bus by the ACIA and bus transceiver. Although operating asynchronously, high data rates (up to 153,600 bps) are possible because of the external data-rate clock input from the camera-control circuitry.*

In the Hard Disk Jungle Tallgrass Clears a Path

In today's hard disk jungle, Tallgrass clears a path by offering high performance, integrated mass storage solutions for the IBM® PC and compatibles, the T.I. Professional and the Victor 9000 computers.

TALLGRASS INNOVATIVE FEATURES

MASS STORAGE SYSTEMS with formatted HardFile™ capacities of 6, 12, 20, 35 and 70 Mb, all with built-in tape backup.

CONVENIENT INTEGRAL TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM allows rapid tape "image" streaming, or incremental file-by-file backup and restore on ANSI standard inexpensive data cartridges, instead of the usual floppies, video cassettes, or low-capacity removable Winchester devices.

NETWORK READY and fully compatible with networks such as PCnet® and EtherShare™.

HIGH RELIABILITY with dual directory and read-after-write verify options. A dedicated landing zone, where the read/write heads reside when the disk is idle, provides data protection during powerdowns and transportation.

EtherShare™ is a registered trademark of 3Com Corp.
PCnet® is a trademark of Orchid Technology
IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Follow the Tallgrass path to your local computer dealer and watch your personal computer transform into a powerful data processing system.
From $2,995.00 U.S. including integral tape backup.

Available from COMPUTERLAND® Entré® Computer Centers, MicroAge® Computer Stores and other participating computer dealers.

**New!
IBM-XT Cartridge
Tape Backup**

World Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies Corp. / 11667 W. 90th St. Overland Park, KS 66214 / 913-492-6002 / Telex: 215406 TBYT UR

Canadian Distributors: Micro-Ware / 440 Phillip St. Waterloo, Ontario N2L 5R9 / 519-884-4941

CompuServe / 1675 W. 8th St. / Vancouver, B.C. V6J 1V2 / 604-733-7783

European Distributor: CPS Computer Group, LTD Birmingham, England B276BH / (021) 7073866

Australian Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies (Australia) / Five Dock Plaza, Suite 12 / 50 Great North Road / Five Dock / Sydney, N.S.W. 2046 / (02) 712-2010

Tallgrass Technologies Corporation

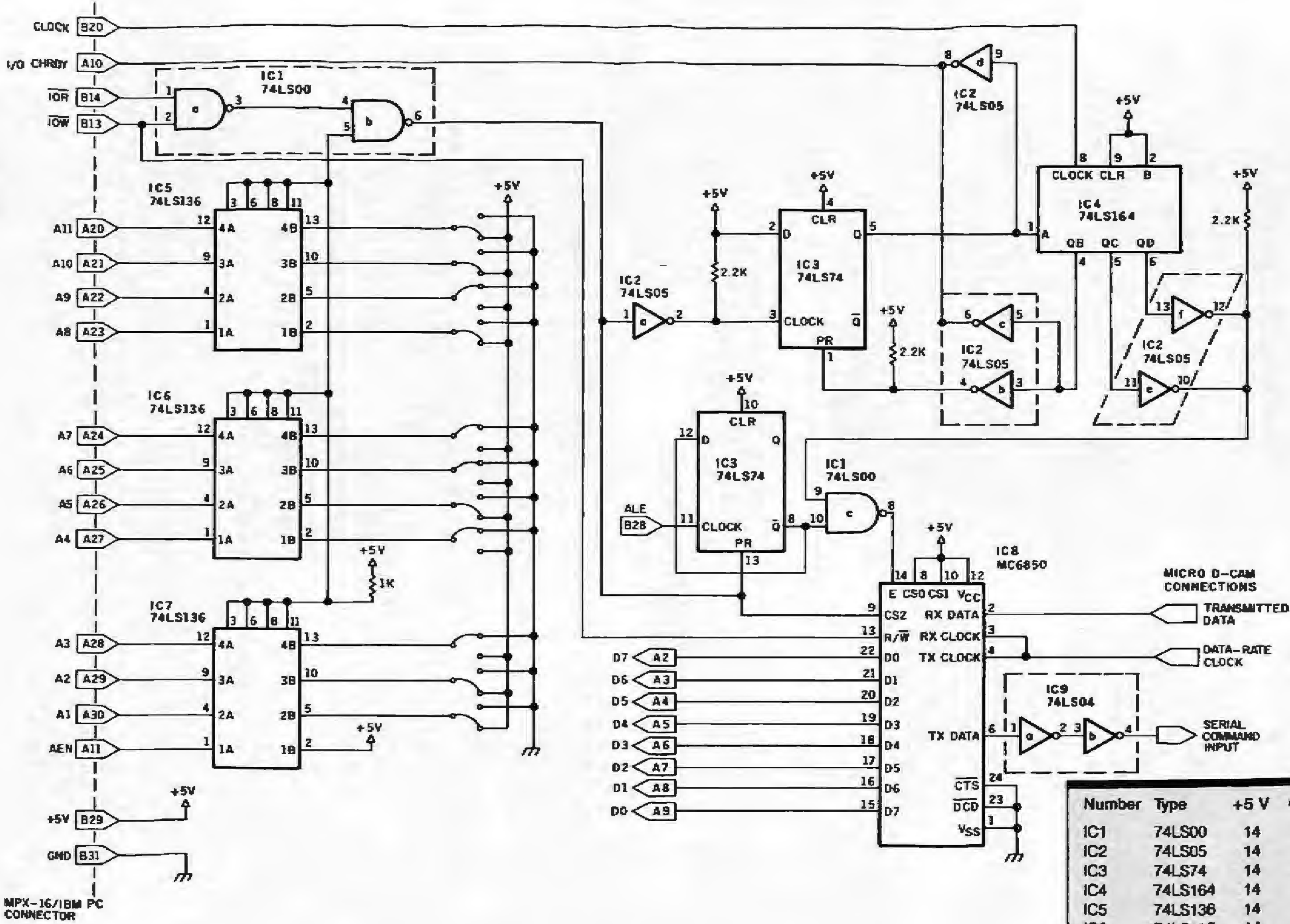


Figure 3: *An interface from the Micro D-Cam to an IBM Personal Computer (or a bus-compatible unit like the MPX-16). A set of jumper connections on the inputs of exclusive-OR gates determines the I/O-bus address of the interface, shown here set to hexadecimal xD26 and xD27.*

Number	Type	+5 V	GND
IC1	74LS00	14	7
IC2	74LS05	14	7
IC3	74LS74	14	7
IC4	74LS164	14	7
IC5	74LS136	14	7
IC6	74LS136	14	7
IC7	74LS136	14	7
IC8	MC6850	12	1
IC9	74LS04	14	7

LAST NIGHT, 39 MUSICIANS HAD A COMPUSERVE CONFERENCE, SO DID 31 M.D.S, 49 SPORTS FANS AND 640 APPLE POLISHERS, AND NO ONE HAD TO LEAVE HOME.

The Electronic Forum, Cheaper than Long Distance and Much More Rewarding.

Every night on the CompuServe Information Service, professional and social groups discuss a wide range of subjects. From what's new in medical technology to what's nouvelle in continental cuisine.

And every day more computer owners who share a common interest are discovering this exciting new way to exchange ideas and even transfer hard copy data.

And besides electronic forums, they leave messages for each other on our national bulletin board, "talk" informally on our CB simulator, and communicate via CompuServe's electronic mail.

But best of all, in most cases, CompuServe subscribers get all of these state of the art communications options, plus a world of on-line information and entertainment for the cost of a local phone call plus connect time.

To become part of this flexible communications network, all you need is a computer, a modem and CompuServe. CompuServe connects with almost any personal computer, terminal, or communicating word processor.

To receive an illustrated guide to CompuServe and learn how you can subscribe, contact or call:

CompuServe

Consumer Information Service P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd. Columbus, OH 43220
800-848-8199
In Ohio call 614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company

Circle 525 on inquiry card.

(2a)	Status Bit	Meaning When Set to 1
	0	data has been received from the camera
	1	a command may be sent to the camera
	2	unused
	3	unused
	4	received data was improperly framed
	5	data received before previous byte read

(2b)	Command Bit	Meaning When Cleared to 0
	7	none (always 1)
	6	none (always 1)
	5	alternating-bit mode (ALTBIT)
	4	wide-pixel mode (WIDEPIX)
	3	7-bit data bytes (7BIT)
	2	transmit one frame instead of two (1ARRAY)
	1	refresh instead of soak (REFRESH)
	0	send the requested image (SEND)

Table 2: *Meanings of bits in the status register (2a) and command word (2b) for the Apple II/Micro D-Cam interface.*

terface requires three times as many integrated circuits. In the IBM, the Micro D-Cam's two port addresses are decoded by three chips: IC5, IC6, and IC7. These are 74LS136 open-collector exclusive-OR gates connected together in a "wired-OR" configuration. The voltages wired to the 11 inputs of the address decoder determine the interface board's addresses. As shown in figure 3, the addresses I used were *x*D26 and *x*D27 (where *x* can take on any hexadecimal value from 0 to F). The 6850 ACIA (IC8) functions as previously described except that IC2 and IC4 are configured as a wait-state generator to facilitate timely access to the bus.

Data and Command Format

The 6850 ACIA comprises a data register and a status register. You can configure operating parameters (such as parity, stop bits, start bits, clocking, etc.) by writing values into the status register. Before the host computer can access the Micro D-Cam, the ACIA has to be initialized to the proper configuration. The control software does this by writing two bytes, a hexadecimal 03 followed by a hexadecimal 14, into the status register. The first byte performs a master reset on the ACIA, while the second byte specifies that the serial transmission protocol is 1 start bit, followed by 8 data bits, followed by 1 stop bit.

Reading the status register allows the control program to determine when new data has been received and when the ACIA is ready to send data. The meanings of the status bits, when set, are as shown in table 2a.

In normal use, only bit 0 is checked when seeing if data is available from the camera. Bits 4 and 5 are used only in debugging, as these situations should not normally arise. When designing the program that receives the image from the camera, it is a good idea to incorporate a time-out mechanism in case the camera stops sending bytes before the program expects; otherwise, the program can hang up if the software misses even a single byte.

In the Apple II Plus and IIe, the hexadecimal addresses of the type C0*n*E access the status register of the ACIA on an interface card plugged into the corresponding slot, while C0*n*F addresses access the ACIA's data register. The *n* is the hexadecimal value of the slot number plus 8. For example, suppose the interface card were plugged into slot 3; 3 plus 8 equals B, and so address C0BE will access the status register and C0BF the data register.

Command Functions

While the camera is running, the host computer directs the Micro D-Cam's operating modes by sending it command words. Each command word is composed of 8 bits, with functions as summarized in table 2b. Let's look at each of these in detail:

ALTBIT Mode: When bit 5 is clear (equal to 0), the Micro D-Cam transmits only the pixels from the even-numbered rows and columns in the Optic RAM. This mode usually produces a clearer image than the NOALTBIT mode at the expense of losing resolution.

WIDEPIX Mode: When bit 4 is clear, the Micro D-Cam transmits each pixel in the array twice. Each image-sensing element is rectangular in shape, so by "double-transmitting" the pixels, the proper width-to-height (aspect) ratio is maintained when the image is displayed on the computer's video monitor.

7BIT Mode: The Apple II's implementation of high-resolution graphics is somewhat peculiar. The most significant bit of each byte on the hi-res graphics page is reserved as the color bit for a group of pixels, while each of the other 7 bits stores a 1 or 0 as a bright or dark value for a pixel. In 7BIT mode, the Micro D-Cam transmits data in a format compatible with the Apple's high-resolution format, with 7 bits of pixel values per byte. The 7BIT mode is selected by clearing bit 3 of the command byte to 0. The alternative to 7BIT mode is 8BIT mode, which is achieved by setting bit 3 to 1. The 8BIT mode causes the camera to transmit in normal bit-mapped format, with all 8 bits in the byte containing image data, and is preferred for use with all computers other than the Apple.

1ARRAY Mode: The 1ARRAY mode is selected by clearing bit 2 of the command byte. Using this mode, only data from the image focused on the lower light-sensitive array is transmitted from the Micro D-Cam. By setting bit 2 of the command byte, 2ARRAY mode is selected, which causes data from both arrays to be transmitted from the camera. The 2ARRAY mode causes a split-screen effect because of the space between the two arrays in the image-sensor chip.

REFRESH Mode: In some ways, the Micro D-Cam is like any other

More than a personal computer.

It's an accountant, word processor and financial planner. Now for only $3,390 per user.*

No matter what business or profession you're in, ALTOS* has a desktop business computer system that can improve your efficiency—at a price that won't put you out of business.

For example, a typical Altos business solution includes integrated software applications for accounting (including a self-paced, step-by-step, built-in tutorial), word processing and financial planning. They're all easy to learn and use.

You can also choose from hundreds of other applications for attorneys, dentists, doctors, insurance agents, manufacturers, pharmacists, realtors and many more.

Altos systems are designed to grow as your business grows. You can start with a single user and add more users on the same system. Plus you can link hundreds together with a network.

And when you're ready, built-in features let you add more storage capacity, peripherals and communications—even electronic mail and appointment scheduling.

All of our systems are backed by responsive, nationwide service and support through the Customer Service Division of TRW, Inc.

So if your business or profession demands more than a personal computer can deliver, talk to Altos. Call, write or clip the coupon today for a free brochure and the name of your local Altos representative.

Packed with more value for business

☐ Please tell me more about the hundreds of uses for an Altos desktop business computer system.

☐ My application is ____________________.

☐ Please have an Altos representative contact me.

Name ____________________ Title ____________

Company __________________ Tel ____________

Address ________________________________

City/State/Zip ___________________________

BT-10

Mail to: Altos Computer Systems, Attn: Marketing Services, 2641 Orchard Park Way, San Jose, CA 95134

800-538-7872 (In Calif., 800-662-6265)

In Canada, (416) 864-0740.

Complete five user Altos system for $3,390 per user or $16,950. Price approximate and may vary in your area. Packaged system includes an Altos 586-10 hard disk computer with the XENIX™/UNIX operating system with the Altos "Business Command Menu Interface," five terminals, and the ALTOS ACCOUNTANT (with the built-in ALTOS COMPUTER TUTOR), ALTOS EXECUTIVE WORD PROCESSOR, and ALTOS EXECUTIVE FINANCIAL PLANNER applications. Price does not include printer, cables, installation, taxes, additional training and maintenance.

ALTOS is a registered trademark of Altos Computer Systems. XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft and is a microcomputer implementation of the UNIX operating system. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

ALTOS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Circle 30 on inquiry card.

Command Character	Control Effect
>	increase exposure time
<	decrease exposure time
F	fix exposure time to current setting
L	load previously stored image from disk
N	print negative of screen image onto Epson printer
P	print screen output onto Epson (Graftrax option required)
Q	quit and return to main menu
R	toggle display of exposure time and light level
S	save current image to disk
T	use current light level and autotrack the exposure

Table 3: *Options for control of the Micro D-Cam that may be selected in real time through the distributed menu-driven software. See table 4 for the options provided in the GREY16 program.*

camera. It must receive the proper amount of light to make the image develop properly. Too much light will overexpose the image, while too little light will underexpose the image. Exposure time is determined by how long the control program in the host computer allows the Optic RAM to be exposed to light without its cells being refreshed. Refreshing the image sensor is the same process used in any dynamic memory: the existing charge in each cell is sensed, the voltage compared with a threshold potential, and a fresh potential of 0 V (for a logic 0) or +5 V (for 1) is rewritten into the cell. (The only difference in the Optic RAM is that all cells must contain +5 V at the beginning of an image-sensing cycle when refreshing stops.) If the image sensor is not continually refreshed, the light focused on each cell causes the voltage in each cell to leak away at a rate proportional to the intensity of the light. When the image sensor is not being refreshed, we say it is "soaking" (in light). Allowing the image sensor to soak for longer periods of time enables the Micro D-Cam to see better in dimmer light.

When the REFRESH mode is selected (by clearing bit 1 of the command byte) the Micro D-Cam keeps the image sensor's cells refreshed while it is sending an image. When bit 1 is set, SOAK mode is invoked. This causes the camera to soak (and therefore remain sensitive to light) while it is transmitting an image.

SEND Mode: When a command is sent to the camera with SEND mode selected (bit 0 cleared), the camera begins transmitting an image.

Control Software

The software for controlling and displaying pictures is vital to the operation of the Micro D-Cam. Menu-driven versions of the Micro D-Cam control software for both the Apple II and IBM PC are available from The Micromint.

However, some of you may already have the Micron Technology Optic RAM or a similar 64K-bit dynamic RAM device with suitable chip layout, and you may want to build the Micro D-Cam from scratch. Consequently, I have included with this article complete listings of two control programs written for the Apple II. One provides experimenters with a means for testing the Micro D-Cam; the second is a more sophisticated software routine that enhances the image and performs gray-scale ordered dithering (I'll explain this term later). While the Micro D-Cam software includes some additional menu-driven utility programs (some options of which are shown in table 3), all the Micro D-Cam photos printed here and last month can be reproduced using only the two programs in the magazine.

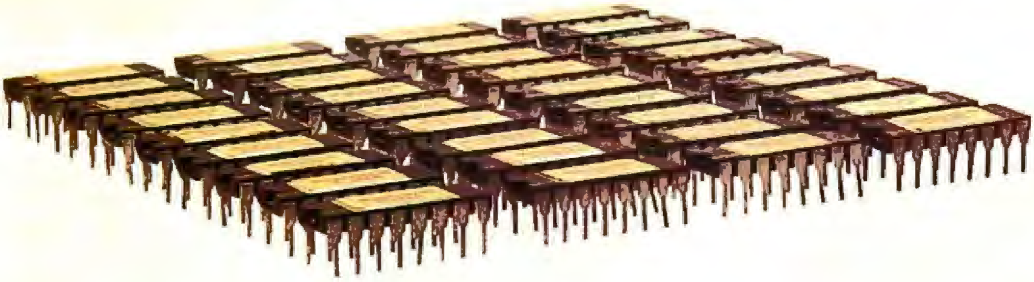
A Sample Control Program

The Micro D-Cam demonstration program (listing 1 on pages 512 through 518) illustrates the simplest possible software needed to receive an image from the camera and display it on the Apple's hi-res screen. It is not really as long and complicated as it looks; the accompanying flowchart (figure 4 on page 76) should reveal the general scheme of operation. The software consists of two parts: a short BASIC main program (listing 1a) and a set of machine-language subroutines (shown in assembled format in listing 1b). The BASIC program loads the machine-language code from disk, interactively sets the correct I/O-slot number and exposure time, and calls the machine-language code to display the image; upon returning to BASIC, the calling program checks to see if you want to terminate the process.

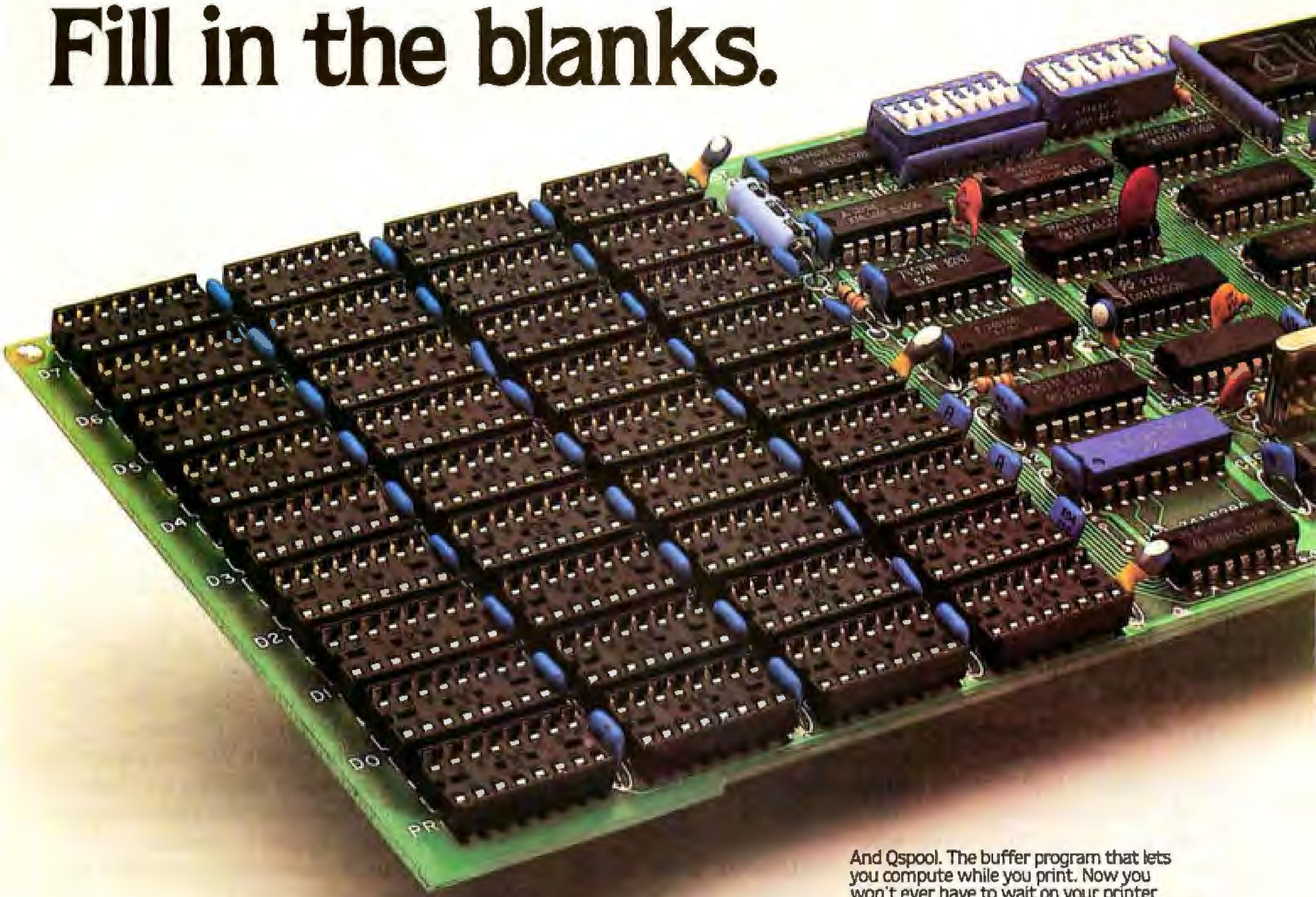
The hard part of the work is done in the machine-language routines, which were necessary to allow the Micro D-Cam to operate at 153,600 bps. When called, the machine code begins by making sure that the hi-res screen is being displayed. It then initializes the ACIA and sends a command to tell the camera to soak without sending an image. (This effectively clears the Optic RAM and tells the camera to begin the exposure.) The program then waits for the duration of the exposure.

The next step is to read the image from the camera and display it on the screen. To save time and memory, the software sends the picture straight to the hi-res screen memory (rather than reading it into a separate buffer area and then moving it) to minimize the processing of the final image. The mode used is alternate-pixel, wide-pixel, with 7-bit data words. Before any part of the picture is received, a number of memory pointers are set up to facilitate proper placement on the screen. A command is sent to the camera to begin transmitting the image, and the program loops to read in each byte of the image and put it on the screen.

The control software knows how many bytes of image data it should receive from the camera, but a problem can arise from relying on byte-counting to determine when to stop reading data: if the computer misses one, it could hang the system up. To be on the safe side, a time-out loop has been provided in the image-reading routine. If the computer times out



Fill in the blanks.



QUADBOARD™ BY QUADRAM,™ NOW AVAILABLE WITH NO RAM INSTALLED.

Quadboard, the world's best-selling multifunction board for the IBM Personal Computer, now boasts a brand new feature—Nothing. No RAM. The perfect amount of memory when your system has all the RAM it needs.

Now you can take advantage of the Quadboard's other enhancement capabilities without paying for unneeded memory or giving up that Quadram Quality. Whether you own a PC, PC II, or PC XT.

Quadboard comes with a parallel port designed to operate most parallel printers and other parallel devices. A fully-programmable serial port for all your data communications needs, and a battery-powered chronograph (a real-time clock/calendar to keep your system's clock always up-to-date).

Plus there's QuadMaster Software, too. With QuadRAM Drive. The program that lets you use part of system memory as multiple RAM drives. Solid-state drives that let you store and retrieve important information fast.

And Qspool. The buffer program that lets you compute while you print. Now you won't ever have to wait on your printer again. And there's also Qswap. The program that lets you change line printers 1 and 2 back and forth. As often as you like. Whenever your printing needs change.

And remember, Quadboard still comes fully-socketed. For memory expansion in 64K increments. So whenever you're ready, simply plug in the desired number of chips for up to 256K additional RAM.

Versatility. Dependability. Quality. Quadboard by Quadram. Still the first and only board your IBM PC, PC II, or PC XT may ever need.

$295 (Socketed with no RAM installed)
Available at retail computer stores worldwide.

QUADRAM CORPORATION™
An Intelligent Systems Company

4355 International Blvd./Norcross, Ga. 30093
(404) 923-6666/TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

Circle 385 on inquiry card.

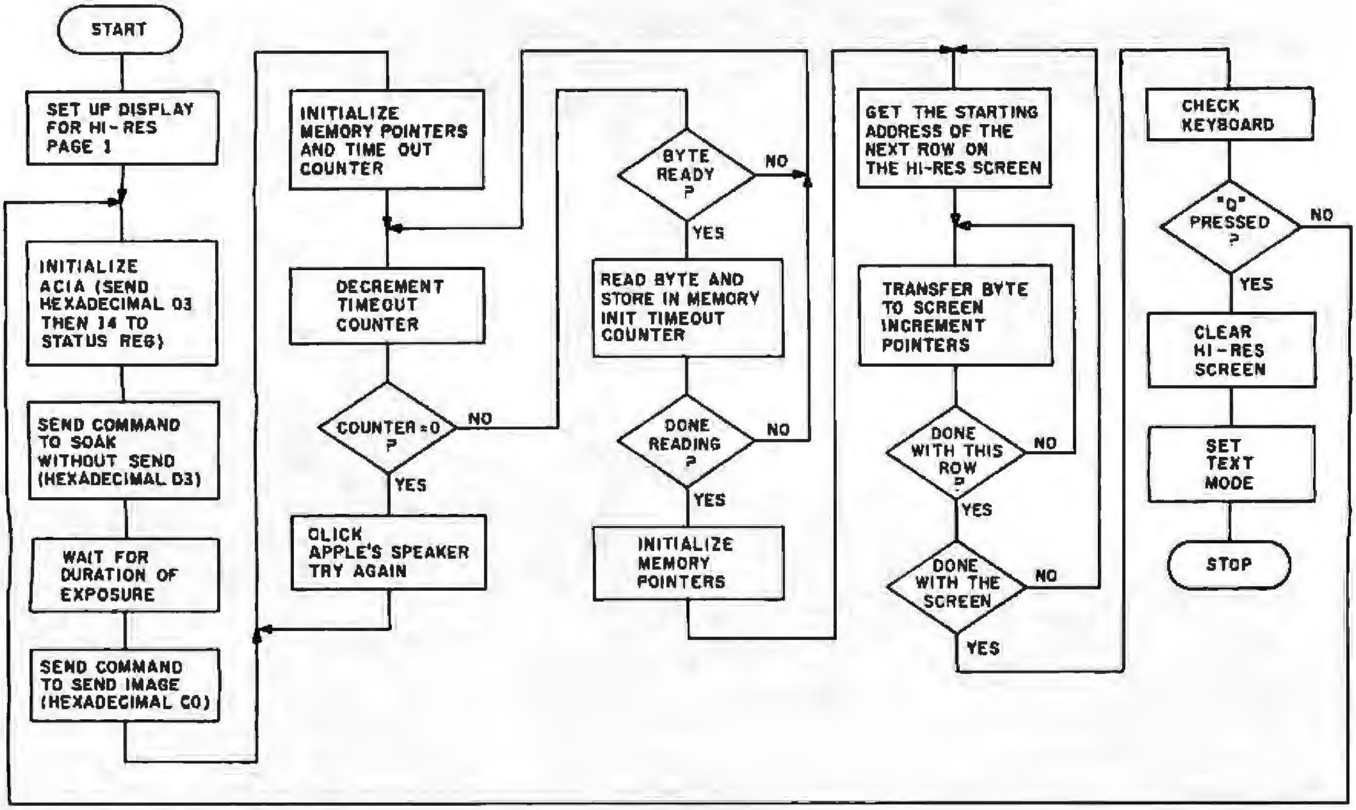


Figure 4: *A flowchart of the Micro D-Cam demonstration program for the Apple II. The program consists of a BASIC main routine, shown in listing 1a, and some 6502 machine-language subroutines, shown in assembly-language form in listing 1b.*

while waiting for the camera, it clicks the speaker, checks for a keypress, and tries the entire command sequence again. In this manner, you are alerted to any possible problems.

Because the Apple's hi-res screen display is mapped nonlinearly into memory space, a lengthy table at the end of the machine-language code provides the starting address for each consecutive row of the hi-res screen. The program gets the address of the beginning of each row and then reads 40 bytes from the camera, placing them consecutively on the screen. The next row, and each row after it, is done in a similar manner.

Once the image is on the screen, a command is sent to the camera to refresh without sending. This gets it ready for the next exposure. Finally, the machine code checks the keyboard and processes any command inputs before returning to BASIC.

Obtaining Gray Scale

A more user-friendly demonstration of the Micro D-Cam that also provides a level of gray-scale capability is the GREY16 program of listing 2 (pages 518 through 538). It has one mode that allows you to do quick aiming and focusing of the camera, another to let you get an idea of what the final picture will look like, and a third to create a 15-intensity-level gray-scale picture on the Apple II. (The processes involved are outlined in the flowchart of figure 5. Unfortunately, space constraints prevent me from showing you a similar program for the IBM PC.)

Using GREY16, you can change the length of exposure for the image being displayed, or you can change the upper and lower exposure limits of the gray-scale image. Once you've obtained a satisfactory picture, you can save it on disk for later use or print it on an Epson MX-80 printer (equipped with Graftrax) using the screen-dump program. A summary of available commands in the GREY16 program is shown in table 4.

When it is first powered up, you start the camera running by selecting one of the options from the GREY16 menu. If the exposure time is insufficient, the screen will be black. If the exposure time is excessive, the screen

Text continued on page 82

Command Character	Control Effect
N	display the image in normal size (256 by 64)
F	display the image in full size (256 by 128)
G	create a picture (256 by 128) with 15 levels of gray (this process takes about 30 seconds and displays a countdown of the number of exposures from F to 0)
E	change the exposure time of the current displayed image, the upper limit of the gray-scale image, or the lower limit of the gray-scale image
S	save to disk the picture currently being displayed (this may be done in any of the three display modes: normal, full, or gray)
Q	quit the program and return to BASIC

Table 4: *A summary of user commands implemented in the GREY16 program of listing 2.*

HOW DOES 1 = 50?

With SUPER STAR. . .The First S-100 Computer To Use a 5 MB Removable Cartridge.

Advanced Digital's new SUPER STAR™ is the first of a family of S-100-based computer systems to be equipped with a 5-1/4" 5-MB Fixed/ 5-MB Removable Cartridge Winchester disk drive (10 MB on-line storage capacity) as standard. Now you can have the capacity of up to 50 floppy diskettes and the speed and convenience of 100% backup using the industry-standard Dysan 5-MB cartridge.

SUPER STAR is the ideal system for business, professional, and educational applications. Its CP/M* operating system (standard) gives you access to a vast library of readily available software programs. The six-slot motherboard allows plenty of room for expansion.

And as your business grows, SUPER STAR can grow with you. If you need more memory, just plug it in. SUPER STAR is based on the S-100 IEEE standard. To add more users, simply add Advanced Digital's SUPER SLAVE™ processor boards and TurboDOS* operating system. Now you've got an extremely powerful, multi-user, multi-tasking, multi-processing SUPER STAR computer system for up to four users.

SUPER STAR is truely a Super computer system. Look at these outstanding features:

- New Slim-Line Profile
- 5-1/4", 10-MB Winchester Disk Drive, 5-MB Fixed, 5-MB Removable Cartridge
- 5-1/4", Half-High, 48TPI Floppy Disk Drive (Osborne Format Compatable)
- Six Slot Motherboard
- Switch-selectable 110/220V Power
- Up to 4 Users With SUPER SLAVES And TurboDOS
- CP/M Operating System Standard
- One Year Warranty

SUPER STAR is the perfect system for applications requiring large data storage capacity, speed, performance, reliability, and dependable, convenient back-up capability. And at a suggested retail price of $5,000, SUPER STAR is a SUPER VALUE.

See the entire Advanced Digital product line, including the new SUPER STAR, at your local, quality computer dealer or contact:

ADVANCED DIGITAL CORPORATION

5432 Production Dr.,
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
Phone: (714) 891-4004
Telex: 4722065 ITTSCSMA

**CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp. TurboDOS is a trademark of Software 2000 Inc.*

SUPER STAR, SUPER SIX, SUPER SLAVE are trademarks of Advanced Digital Corp.

For European Distributor, contact: (714) 891-4004

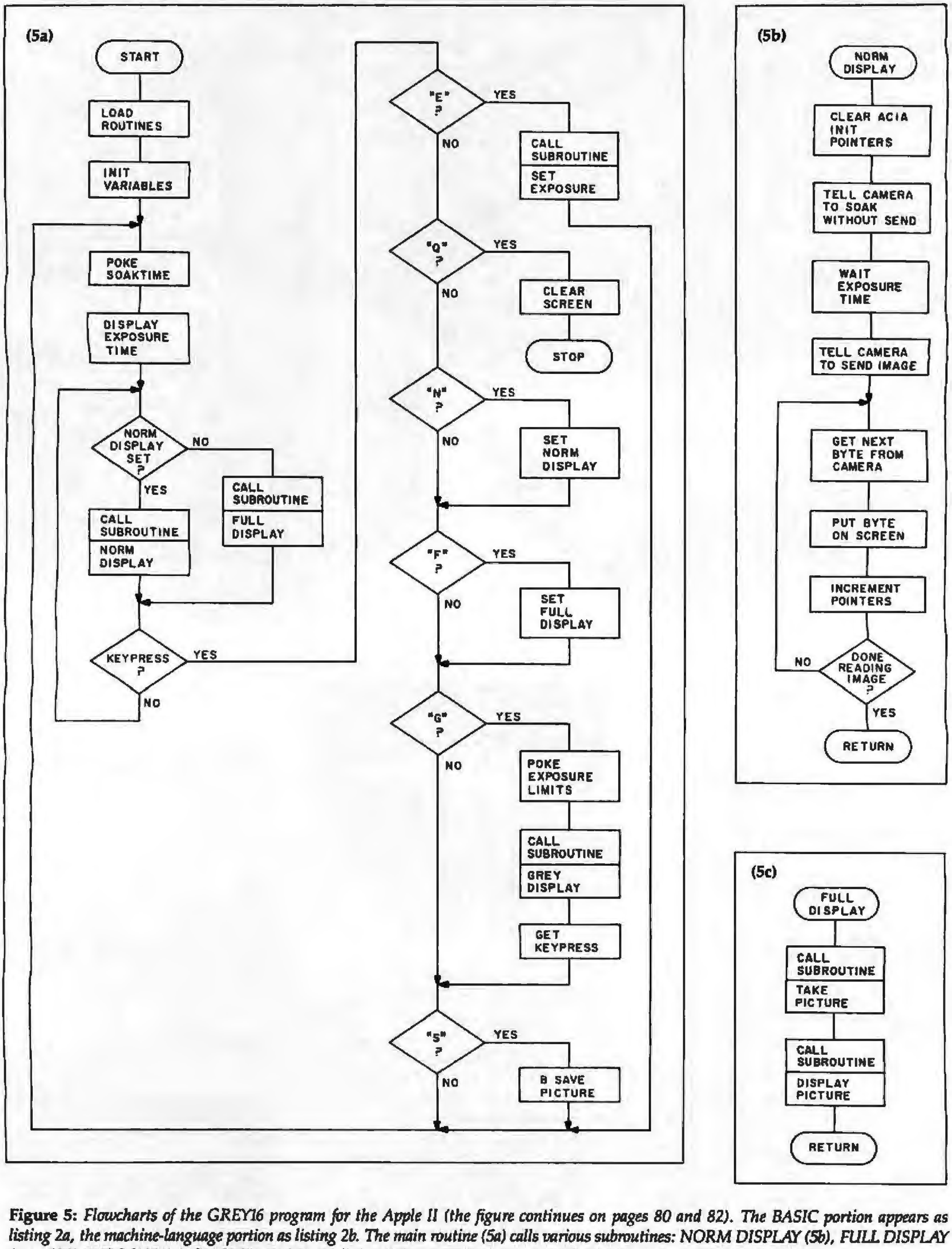


Figure 5: *Flowcharts of the GREY16 program for the Apple II (the figure continues on pages 80 and 82). The BASIC portion appears as listing 2a, the machine-language portion as listing 2b. The main routine (5a) calls various subroutines: NORM DISPLAY (5b), FULL DISPLAY (5c), SET EXPOSURE (5d), GREY DISPLAY (5e), TAKE PICTURE (5f), DISPLAY PIC (5g), and ENHANCE (5h).*

The subroutine GREY DISPLAY takes sensor pixels from 15 exposures and translates them into arrays of the smaller display pixels to represent intermediate brightnesses.

Figure continued on page 80

From Computer Plus to YOU . . .

PLUS *after* PLUS *after* PLUS

Model 100 8K $679
Model 100 24K $835

Color Computer II 16K $185
w/16K Ext. Basic $245
w/64K Ext. Basic $305

Model IV 16K $849
Model IV 64K
2 Disk & RS232 $1699

CITOH Prowriter $375
CITOH Prowriter II $649

CoCo Drive 0 $329
CoCo Drive 1 $235

DWP210 $629

BUY DIRECT

Here are just a few of our fine offers . . . call TOLL FREE for full information.

COMPUTERS	
Model 12 64K 1 Drive	$2699
Model 12 64K 2 Drive	3375
Model IV 16K	849
Model IV 64K	
2 Disk & RS232	1699
Color Computer II 16K	185
w/16K ext. basic	245
w/64K ext. basic	305
Pocket Computer 2	165
Model 16B 1Dr 256K	4249
Model 16B 2Dr 256K	4915
Model 100 8K	679
Model 100 24K	835
MODEMS	
Lynx MI/MIII	235
Hayes Smartmodem II	235
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	565
Novation Smartcat 1200	459
Novation J-Cat	125
R.S. AC-3	129
R.S. Modem I	89
R.S. Modem II	160
R.S. DC-1200	565

PRINTERS	
Smith Corona TPI D.W.	469
Silver Reed EXP500 D.W.	430
Silver Reed EXP550 D.W.	665
Daisy Wheel II	1745
DWP210	629
DWP410	1159
CGP115	159
DMP100	315
DMP120	395
DMP200	520
DMP400	1010
DMP500	1219
DMP2100	1745
Gemini 10X	315
Gemini 15	425
CITOH Prowriter	375
CITOH Prowriter II	649
Okidata	CALL
Epson	CALL

DISK DRIVES	
R.S. Model IV Drive 0	515
Color Computer Drive 0	329
Color Computer Drive 1	235
Primary Hard Disk M12	2689
Primary Hard Disk MIII	1799
ETC.	
CCR-81 recorder	52
C.C. Joysticks (pair)	22
16K Ram Chips	25
64K Ram Chips	75
8K Par/Par Microfaser	135
Parallel printer cables are available for most computers.	
SOFTWARE	
CoCo FHL Flex D.O.S.	69.95
R.S. Software 10% off list.	
Send for listing of brand name software.	

We have the lowest possible Fully Warranteed Prices AND a full complement of Radio Shack Software.

Prices subject to change without notice.
Not responsible for typographical errors.
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

TOLL FREE 1-800-343-8124

computer plus

P.O. Box 1094
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460
617-486-3193

Write for your free catalog

SINCE 1973 —

Figure 5 continued:

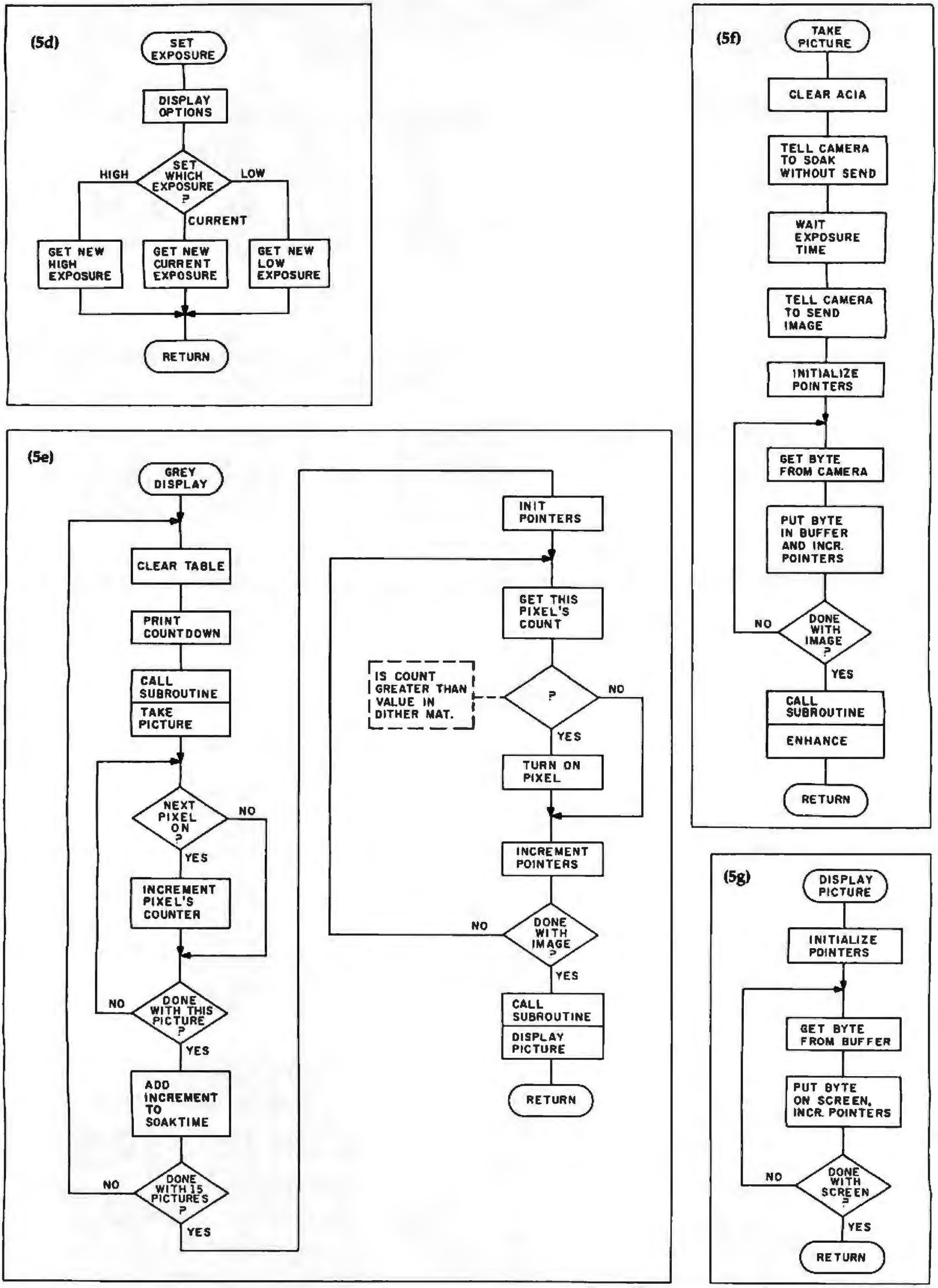
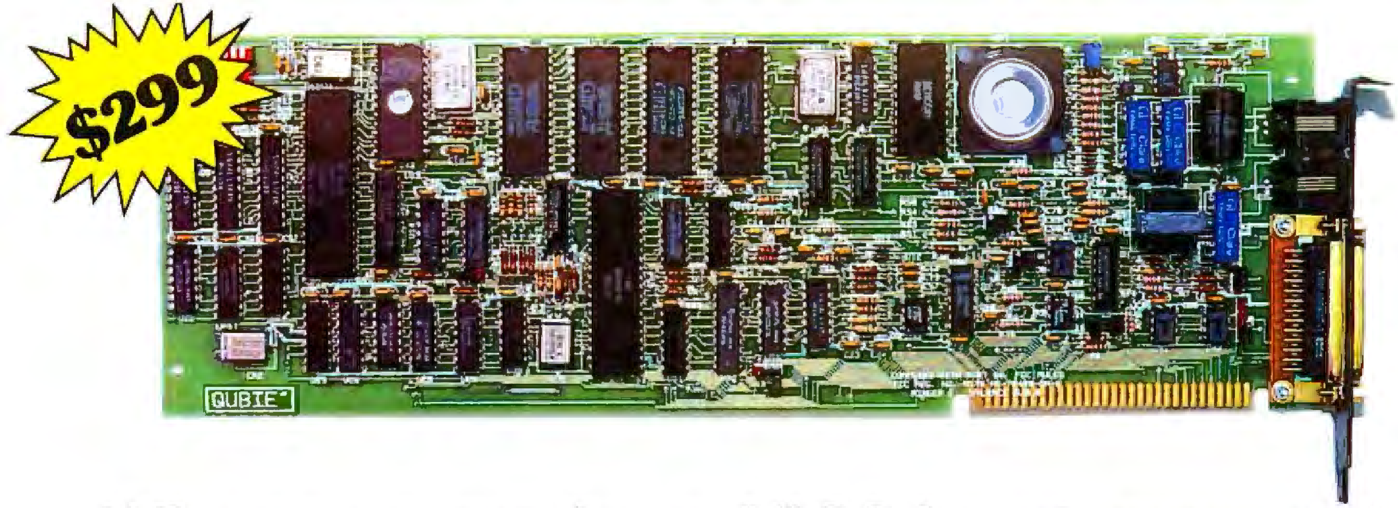


Figure continued on page 82



Why pay more for a 1200 baud, auto-dial, 212A Modem for your IBM PC?

Flip the pages. You see PC modem cards with fewer features advertised for as much as $599. Up until now that's how much it cost to make a modem capable of transmitting at 120 characters per second (1200 baud). It doesn't take a computer to figure out the savings in phone line charges when you communicate four times faster than the 30 character per second modems (300 baud). Now you can have the solution to your communication needs at an unheard of price.

NOW COME THE SMART GUYS

You can imagine how precise the components had to be to convert tones over a phone line into characters. Precision equates to cost. With the advent of the mass market in personal computers the economics of scale drove the costs of manufacture down but did not effect the precision required. The technology used is called "analog filtering". It is the process of sending (modulating) and receiving (demodulating) tones with perfect pitch. A lot of adjusting, noise suppression, and a little magic is required. Real expensive. Some use lots of chips and filters (known as discrete components). The latest rage is LSI (Large Scale Integration) technology. Which is the same old analog stuff condensed onto fewer chips.

A NEW IDEA

We took a different approach. With the Qubie' PC modem card you can say goodbye to the fellow who delivers your ice because refrigeration has been invented. Through the use of four microprocessors (see picture) the tones are chopped up **digitally** and measured millions of times per second, eliminating the need for analog circuitry. Two microprocessors do the modulating, two the demodulating. The chips are programmed to emulate the 103 (30 characters per second) or 212 (210 characters per second) standards and determine the correct speed automatically. It's a proven technology that provides outstanding performance. Best of all, it's inexpensive and reliable.

NO CORNERS CUT

We included every feature you would want in a modem card. It plugs into your IBM PC or XT and occupies any one slot since it is just 6/10 of an inch thick. The card comes with an asynchronous port which can be used for a printer when you are not using your modem (COM1 or COM2) It's FCC registered for direct connection to your modular phone jack with the cable which is included. There is a separate modular jack for your telephone or you can listen through the boards' speaker. It operates in full or half duplex mode on Rotary dial lines (pulse dialing) or on tone lines (DTMF), or a combination of both. It will work in originate or auto-answer modes. A separate microprocessor, a Z8, controls all the functions.

LET'S TALK SOFTWARE

The Qubie' PC modem is 100% compatible with the Hayes software commands so you can use any of the popular communications packages like CrossTalk, Transend, PC-Talk III, etc. Of course we include our Qubie'Comm software package. We think it is as comprehensive a program as you will need. It stores phone numbers, log-on information, handles setting the modems characteristics, saves to disk fles, transmits from disk files, and even allows you to transmit a disk file with error checking using the XMODEM protocol. You can even set up your modem for auto answer mode so your computer can be accessed remotely.

WHY BUY FROM US

Because besides having the most advanced product on the market, we stand behind it and you. If at any time during the one year warranty period your modem should require service, we will fix or replace it within 48 hours. Notice also there are no hidden charges in our price. Nothing extra for credit cards or COD charges. We even pay UPS to deliver to you. If you still are not convinced, and are ready to buy another brand of modem, ask them if their product can take our acid test.

THE ACID TEST

Qubie' gives you a 30 day satisfaction guarantee on your modem. If you are not completely satisfied we will refund the entire amount of your purchase including the postage to return it. If you can, get any of our competitors to give you the same guarantee. Buy any modem you like and return the one you don't like. We know which one you will keep.

WHY PAY MORE?

We don't have a clue. It's all here. A high quality, full featured, communications package at a price that used to be reserved for 300 baud modems. But if you decide to spend an extra $200 or $300, we would sure like to hear why. We have spent lots of time thinking about it, and frankly, we just can't come up with a reason.

TO ORDER BY MAIL SEND

—Your name and shipping address
—Daytime phone number
—California residents add 6% sales tax
—Company check or credit card number With expiration date. (Personal checks take 15 days to clear)

VISA — master charge

TO ORDER BY PHONE:
Call (805) 482-9829

PRICE:
$299 Includes: 212A compatible 300/1200 Baud Direct-Connect modem, Qubie'Comm Software, cable to connect to modular phone jack, installation instructions and manual. 1 year limited warranty.

Cable for Serial port to printer $25

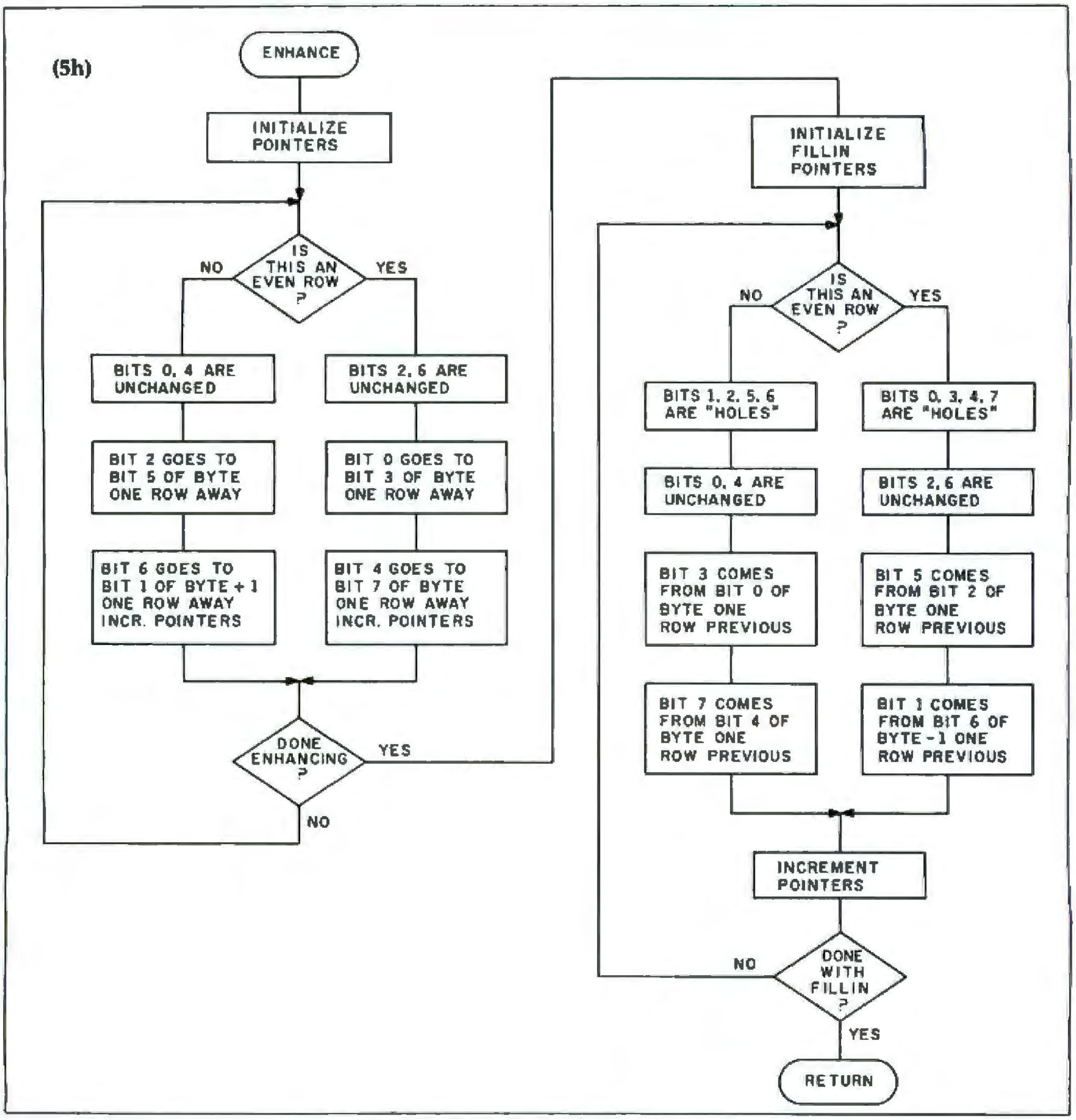
SHIPMENT
We pay UPS surface charges. UPS 2 day air service add $5 extra. Credit card or bank check orders shipped next day.

Circle 389 on inquiry card.

QUBIE' DISTRIBUTING

4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, CA 93010

Figure 5 continued:



Text continued from page 76:

will be completely white. These situations may be remedied by increasing or decreasing the exposure time or changing the lens aperture. You may need to focus, also. Eventually, a clear picture will appear on the video screen when the lens is properly adjusted.

The gray-scale portion of the program demonstrates what can be done with just a little bit of software enhancement, permitting you to create images with 14 intermediate levels of brightness (plus extreme dark and bright) and display them on the Apple's hi-res screen. The image of an automobile shown in photo 1 is an example.

The technique used to display the gray-scale pictures on the Apple II Plus and IIe computers is known as *ordered dithering*, in which half-tone values are constructed from multiple binary black or white images. The process requires the Micro D-Cam system to take 15 exposures of the same subject, each lasting a little longer than the previous one. (This normally takes only several seconds.) After each exposure is taken, every pixel in it is checked. If the pixel is on (showing a 1 value corresponding to brightness above that exposure's threshold), a counter location corresponding to that pixel is incremented. At the end of 15 passes, this process yields a table of values, each value describing the relative intensity of its corresponding pixel. For example, if a pixel's final value is 15, that pixel should be displayed maximally bright; if a pixel's value is 8, the pixel deserves a shade of gray halfway between the black and white extremes.

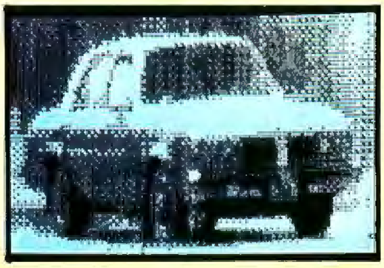
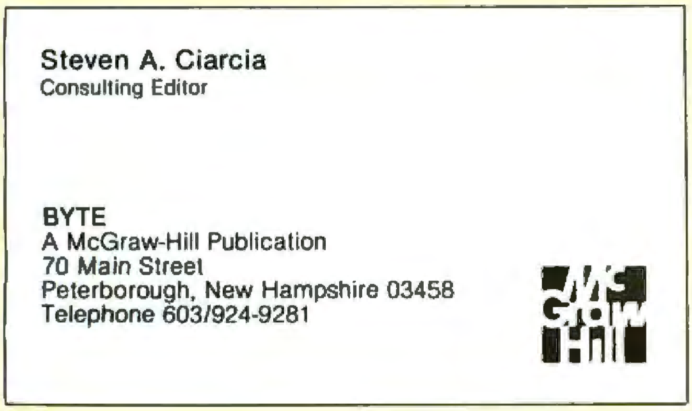


Photo 1: *The Micro D-Cam was aimed at a car parked outside. The dithered digital gray-scale image shown here is displayed by an Apple II Plus.*

Once the pixel-intensity table has been constructed, a 4 by 4 dither



(2a)

(2b)

Photo 2: *A corner of the author's business card (2a) was easily reproduced by the Micro D-Cam (2b) because the printing represents only two levels of brightness. One potential use of the image camera is in optical character recognition.*

matrix is used to assign a display value (an array of binary pixels) to each screen position. In this software, the matrix is as follows:

0	8	2	10
12	4	14	6
3	11	1	9
15	7	13	5

Then, one pixel at a time, the values in the table of final image magnitudes are compared to the array-element values in the matrix. If the image value for the pixel is greater than the element's value, that array element is turned on. If the intensity value is 0, none of the matrix elements are displayed bright; if the value is 8, elements 0 through 8 are displayed bright; and if the value is 15, all the elements become bright. In this manner, 15 levels of luminance may be represented but at a certain loss of spatial definition. The process is repeated across the entire screen until each screen position has a value assigned to it.

It would definitely be possible to use different-size dithering matrices, with certain trade-offs. For example, a 2 by 2 matrix would yield only 5 levels of gray but would have much finer spatial definition, while an 8 by 8 matrix would yield 64 levels of gray but with much loss of spacial definition.

The GREY16 program overcomes many of the limitations associated with binary optical sensors. While black print on white paper (like my business card, shown in photo 2) is easily viewed by the Micro D-Cam with no enhancement, we don't live in a pure-black-and-white world, and three-dimensional objects need shading to be recognized on a two-dimensional video display.

This is most easily demonstrated with a series of photos of a pair of dice. Photo 3a shows the color and lighting conditions of our sample object. If we use the Micro D-Cam without gray scale, we obtain the binary picture in photo 3b. (This slightly vague yet quite representative picture of the dice would probably be usable in robotics or some recognition applications.)

For a more representative picture, we can invoke the G command in the GREY16 program to produce photo 3c. There is now no question of what the subject is or what value is shown on the dice. If the image were reproduced on a computer capable of displaying half-tones, it would look much more like photo 3a than this dithered Apple II Plus display.

(3a) (3b) (3c)

Photo 3: *A pair of dice (3a) was scanned by the Micro D-Cam. When only two levels of luminance are recorded and sent to the computer's display, the result is the output shown in photo 3b. When multiple gray-scale exposures and ordered dithering are invoked, the more easily recognizable output of photo 3c appears.*

Pick up a little of the best.

Pick up the MICRO MATE Computer Paper you need! Quality Paper...packaged in a make-sense, easy to handle quantity...at an affordable price!

MICRO MATE continuous computer papers fit printers of all popular word processors, desktop, personal and small business computers.

Available from independent forms distributors, computer manufacturers, computer supplies catalogues, office supply and computer stores and other retail outlets in your area.

MICRO MATE™
COMPUTER PAPER

Computer Paper that is affordable and portable!

M-91 series fit 80 column printers. **M-41 series fit 132 column wide printers.**

M910LE20
9½" x 11"
blank register bond 1 part, ½" perforated side margins (ideal for word processors)

M910PPTC
9½" x 11"
blank, ½" perforated side margins, carbonless 2 part

M910PPTC
9½" x 11"
blank, ½" perforated side margins, carbonless 4 part

M41GHS
14⅞" x 11"
½" green bar register bond 1 part

M41GTC
14⅞" x 11"
½" green bar carbonless 2 part

M41GTC
14⅞" x 11"
½" green bar carbonless 4 part

MICRO MATE is a Trademark of SCM Allied Paper, Inc., Dayton, Ohio.

Circle 412 on inquiry card.

Closing Observations

Two articles have not been enough to describe all the capabilities of the Micro D-Cam. If I had more time, I'd try some experiments using different lenses and filters. Theoretically, if three exposures were taken through red, green, and blue filters, we should be able to create a color image.

One interesting fact I did observe is that the IS32, like most silicon-based image sensors, is infrared-sensitive. My test was somewhat unscientific, and I have no precise data on the Optic RAM's spectral sensitivity. I merely lighted the subject with some infrared light-emitting diodes, but it was clearly seen by the Micro D-Cam even in visible-light darkness.

This mild success leads me to consider related experiments. Don't count on it, but in a few months you just might be reading about some sort of character-recognition wand I've built using an Optic RAM. In the meantime, if you find any other dynamic RAM chips that are suitable in this application or wish to show me a character-recognition program of your own, please write and let me know.

Next Month:

Communicating with their fellow humans can be a problem for people who cannot speak. We'll look at a way digital electronics can be harnessed to remedy this difficulty. ■

Editor's Note: *For a review of a similar assembled product,* *see page 316.*

References

1. Ciarcia, Steve. "Analog Interfacing in the Real World." BYTE, January 1982, page 72.
2. Ciarcia, Steve. "Build the Micro D-Cam Solid-State Video Camera, Part 1: The IS32 Optic RAM and the Micro D-Cam Hardware." BYTE, September 1983, page 20.
3. Crow, Franklin C. "Three-Dimensional Computer Graphics." Part 1, BYTE, March 1981, page 54; Part 2, April 1981, page 290.
4. Grob, Bernard. *Basic Television: Principles and Servicing*, 4th ed. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1975.
5. Newman, William M. and Robert F. Sproull. *Principles of Interactive Computer Graphics*, 2nd ed. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1979.
6. Tomas, Joe. "Hardware Review: Dithertizer II." BYTE, February 1982, page 219.
7. Walker, Terry, Harry Garland, and Roger Melen. "Build Cyclops: First All Solid-State TV Camera for Experimenters." *Popular Electronics*, February 1975, page 27.
8. Williams, Thomas. "Digital Storage of Images." BYTE, November 1980, page 220.

The following items are available from

The Micromint Inc.
561 Willow Ave.
Cedarhurst, NY 11596

(800) 645-3479 for orders
(516) 374-6793 for information

1. *Complete Micro D-Cam unit including interface card, extension cable, IS32 Optic RAM, lens, remote housing, operator's manual, and utility software. Specify Apple II (II Plus or IIe) or IBM Personal Computer.*
Assembled and tested $295
2. *Same as item 1 except in kit form. Specify Apple II or IBM PC.*
Complete kit $260
3. *IC32 Optic RAM sold separately.*
Each $42
4. *Serial-interface (RS-232C) Micro D-Cam for general use. Software listings for several different computers to be available soon. Call for price and delivery.*

Please add $4 shipping and insurance in continental United States, $20 overseas. New York residents, please include 7 percent sales tax.

Editor's Note: *Steve often refers to previous Circuit Cellar articles as reference material for each month's current article. Many of these past articles are available in reprint books from BYTE Books, McGraw-Hill Book Company, POB 400, Hightstown, NJ 08250.*

Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume I *covers articles that appeared in BYTE from September 1977 through November 1978.* Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume II *contains articles from December 1978 through June 1980.* Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume III *contains articles from July 1980 through December 1981.*

Special thanks to Carl Baker and Jim Herrud of Micron Technology Inc. for their contributions to this project.

To receive a complete list of Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar project kits available, circle 100 on the reader service inquiry card at the back of the magazine.

Steve Ciarcia (POB 582, Glastonbury, CT 06033) is an electronics engineer and computer consultant with experience in process control, digital design, nuclear instrumentation, product development, and marketing. In addition to writing for BYTE, he has published several books.

SAGE™ TECHNICAL BRIEFING

DISK INTERFACING SAGE MICROS

3 The Faster The Computer, The Faster The Floppy.

Floppies Think They're Winchesters.

People get awfully impatient with slow drives. But the awful truth is, most micros are slower than the slowest drives.

When a processor is unable to keep up with a drive, it simply slams the door shut after reading only part of a track. The diskette continues speeding along under the head, but no data is being transferred. After a sector of dead time, the read resumes again where it left off.

Not so in a Sage™ micro.

It can read an entire track in one revolution, step to the next cylinder and read another entire track during the second revolution. Time-wasting with interleaving and skewing never occur.

The lightning fast disk interfacing and 68000 processor actually let the floppy drives on a Sage micro meet the theoretical transfer rate for standard 5¼ inch floppy disk drives.

How fast is that? Fast enough to load a 20K program in about a second.

Our Winchesters Think Big.

There is only so much area on a 5¼ inch hard disk. So how come we can give you an extra 1.5Mybytes on a 10Mybyte Winchester?

Remember, it's the computer, not the drive, that makes the difference.

The Sage IV micro features full track buffering instead of one or two sector buffering. This means that the disk area that usually must be reserved for

header information, synchronizing gaps and trailer gaps can now be used for storage.

Be A Sage Thinker.

No other computer gives you so much disk performance and capacity for so little.

So whether you'd be satisfied with one or two floppies that think they're Winchesters, or if you need big Winchester capacity up to 200 megabytes, think Sage micros.

Call today for full details and the name of your nearest dealer.

Sage Computer Technology, Corporate Office, 4905 Energy Way, Reno, Nevada 89502. Phone (702) 322-6868. TWX: 910-395-6073/SAGE RNO

Eastern United States

Sage Computer Technology, 15 New England Executive Park Suite 120, Burlington, MA 01803 (617) 229-6868

In UK

TDI LTD, 29 Alma Vale Road, Clifton, Bristol BS8-2HL Tel: (0272) 742796 Tx: 444 653 Advice G

In Germany

MM Computer, GmbH, Hallwanger Str. 59, 8210 Prien Tel: 08051/3074 Tx: 525 400 mmco-d

SAGE™ COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

The computer you don't wait for!

Circle 409 on Inquiry card.

Circle 543 on inquiry card.

A ONE-STOP SOURCE

- Disc Drivers
- Printers
- Switching Power Supply
- Monitors
- Personal Computers

SUPERCOM®

SUPERTRON ELECTRIC CO., LTD.
P.O. Box 55–1326, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Telex: 24317 SUPEROHM Tel: (02) 713-3492

Circle 542 on inquiry card.

SPECIALIZING IN DISK DRIVER

Specifications:

- *Capacity: 163K Bytes.
- *48TPI stepping mechanism, 40 tracks to be used for recording.
- *Average rotational latency: 100 milliseconds.
- *Track to track access time: 20 milliseconds.
- *Data transportation speed; 250K bits/sec.
- *Mean time between failure, over 8,000 hours.
- *Disk rotation speed: 300 RPM.
- *Dimensions: 150(W)x51(H)x233(L).
- *Net weight: Less then 1.9kg.

FIDELITY DEVELOPMENT CORP., LTD.
P.O. Box 1625 Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Telex: 21776 FIDCO

APPLE * EXPANSION CARDS

16K RAM	$ 41.00
128K RAM	$315.00
80 Column Card	$130.00
Z-80 Card	$115.00
RS-232 Card	$ 75.00
RS-232C Card	$ 82.00
IEEE-488 Card	$149.00
Disk Control Card	$ 68.00
Parallel Interface Card	$ 61.00
Graphic Card 16K	$ 99.00
Grappler Card + 16K Buffer	$129.00
Grappler + Printer Interface Card	$ 99.00
Super Serial Card	$129.00
Super Copy Card-64K	$101.00
Clock Card	$ 85.00
Music Synthesizer Card W/2 external Speakers	$175.00
6809 Card	$315.00
Forth-79 Card	$ 75.00
A-D/D-A Card	$199.00
A/D Conversion Card -16 channels	$ 99.00
D/A Card -4 channels	$123.00
6522 VIA Card	$ 75.00
Communications Card	$ 98.00

Circuits

SYSTEM SPECIALS

64K-Apple* Compatible, Disk Driver, Disk Control and 80 Column Card, 12" Green Monitor
$999

64K-Apple* Compatible, Expandable to 192K 32K Rom, Advanced 78 Function Keyboard, W/Disk Driver, Controller and 80 Column Card, 12" Green Monitor
$1180

10% Discount on Orders Paid Before Oct 31/83

ACCESSORIES

KEYBOARD

(1)Apple* Compatible	$ 83.00
(2)W/26 User Definable Keys	$147.00

POWER SUPPLY

Heavy Duty Switching Power Supply +5V 5A +12V 2 A −5V 0.5A −12V 0.5 A	$ 86.00
Fan W/Surge Control	$ 42.00
Powerstrip W/S Control	$ 23.00

JOYSTICK

(1)Deluxe Model	$ 39.00
(2)Basic Model	$ 14.00

DISK DRIVER

Shugart SA-390	$230.00

MODEM

All Modem-300 Baud	
Acoustic Moden	$173.00
Auto Answer	$169.00
Auto Answer-6 Slot	$360.00
Auto Answer12 Slot	$473.00
Additional Slots	$100.00

TELEPHONE

W/10 No. Memory	$ 35.00
Cordless	$ 85.00

CIRCUITS & SYSTEMS CORP.
2210 Wishire, Blvd., Suite 577
Santa Monica, CA90403, USA.
(213) 933-7183

Terms: All prices subject to change without notice and availability Cashier's check/MO/Bank transfer allow time for company or personal checks to clear. VISA/MASTER-CARD/COD + 3% CA Residents ADD Tax.
SHIPPING: $2 plus 2% for UPS surface $4 plus 2% for Blue Lable. overages will be returned.
* APPLE IS THE REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

Discounts on Volume Purchases
Further Items Available on Request

Circle 541 on inquiry card.

For businesses on a beer budget.

For a small business system that's beer-budget priced there's no better buy today than the MIC-500 from Multitech.

It's got the same sparkling performance features as other popular micros including Z-80A processor, 64K RAM, CP/M 2.2 operating system, and a full compliment of business software including a word processing package, an electronic spreadsheet, a sorting utility, a mass mailing system and a data base system. This package is especially designed for the MIC-500 by the Structured Systems Group, one of the top software houses in the U.S.

Beyond that the MIC-500 is definitely not ordinaire. Dual floppy disk drives packing 500K bytes of low profile storage give you the on-line power you need. For larger storage requirements, the MIC-500 also comes with 2 megabytes of storage for only a moderately higher price. Unlike comparably priced micros, the MIC-500 also features wide expandability via two RS-232C ports and a parallel printer port.

The corker though is price: the MIC-500 comes with the pricetag of an unbelievable $1195, inclusive of the powerful business software package.

Of course, dealers and OEMs can expect discounts when you buy them by the case. For full details on the powerful MIC-500, write Multitech Electronics, 195 El Camino Real, Sunnyvale, CA 94087. Or phone (800) 538-1542; In California (408) 773-8400.

Circle 320 on inquiry card.

MULTITECH ELECTRONICS

195, W. El Camino Real,
Sunnyvale, CA. 94087, U.S.A.
TEL: (800) 538-1542,
In California (408) 773-8400

Outside North America please contact:

Multitech Industrial Corp.
315, Fu Hsing N. Road,
Taipei 104, Taiwan, R.O.C.
TEL: (02) 713-4022 (20 lines)
TLX: 23756 MULTIIC
19162 MULTIIC

*The $999 price is for a minimum of 10 sets and is inclusive of the software package. Specifications subject to change. Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.

Circle 536 on inquiry card.

ANKO JOYSTICKS, What A Joy!

ONE YEAR WARRANTY

Accurate and stable performance, elegant appearance and durable mechanism, easy operation on a desk or in hand, and long life variable resistor control are some of the laudable qualities of our unique products.

AK-GC1

AK-GC5

Please feel free to contact us at:

ANKO ELECTRONIC CO., LTD.
No. 180 Fuho Rd., Yungho City, Taipei County, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Cable: "ANKOELECO" Taipei Telex: 31375 ANKO
Tel: (02) 924-6397, 924-5443

In Western North America, Contact the exclusive dealer:

PRIDE COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.
319E. 2nd Ave, Vancouver B.C. V5T 1B9, Canada
Tel: (604) 879-1579 Telex: 0454247

Circle 537 on inquiry card.

You need . . .

DATATREE ET-2000 SMART TERMINAL

not only because it has 9 additional functions as

FUNCTION	ET-2000	TELEVIDEO 950
CLEAR LINELOOK	ESCl3	–
SET PAGE MODE RECEIVE	ESC ^	–
CLEAR USER LINE	ESCfDEL	–
SEND FIELD	ESCm	–
REVERSE FIELD TAB	ESCn	–
CONTINUOUS BELL ON	ESC01	–
CONTINUOUS BELL OFF	ESC02	–
READ CURSOR CHARACTER	ESCp	–
CLEAR PAGE MODE RECEIVE	ESC-	–

. . . but also it provide more excellent features that will make you leader in terminal market. **Unit in P.C. model also available.** Contact us today for more informations.

DATATREE

G. G. M. INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD.
P.O. Box 53–692, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Telex: 27014 GGMCO Cable: "GGMCO" Taipei
Tel: (02) 700-2515/6, 703-2171 (10 Lines)

The Vanguard Of Things To Come...

Disk Drives
* Low Profile, Light Weight
* High-precision head positioning mechanism

LDD-103SSA Apple II Compatible
LDD-103SDS IBM Compatible

* Eject mechanism for easy removal of discs
* Less heat, generation and minimum noise.
* Direct drive
* Track to track 6 msec.

Mechanical Dimensions.
Height: 41.3mm (1.62in.)
Width: 146.1 mm (5.75in.)
Depth: 215 mm (8.46 in.)
Weight: 1.4 Kg (3.08LBs) Nominal

Video Controllers *For home video entertainment systems *Digital logic circuit push-button controls *5 RF input signals and impulse signal switching to any of 3 devices allows different combinations of input/output *Contains a small internal amplifier which strengthens weak signals and minimizes TV picture noise *Operates from 120V AC 60 Hz line *Sizes: 190(L)×260(W)×62(H)mm

LDD-103SSA

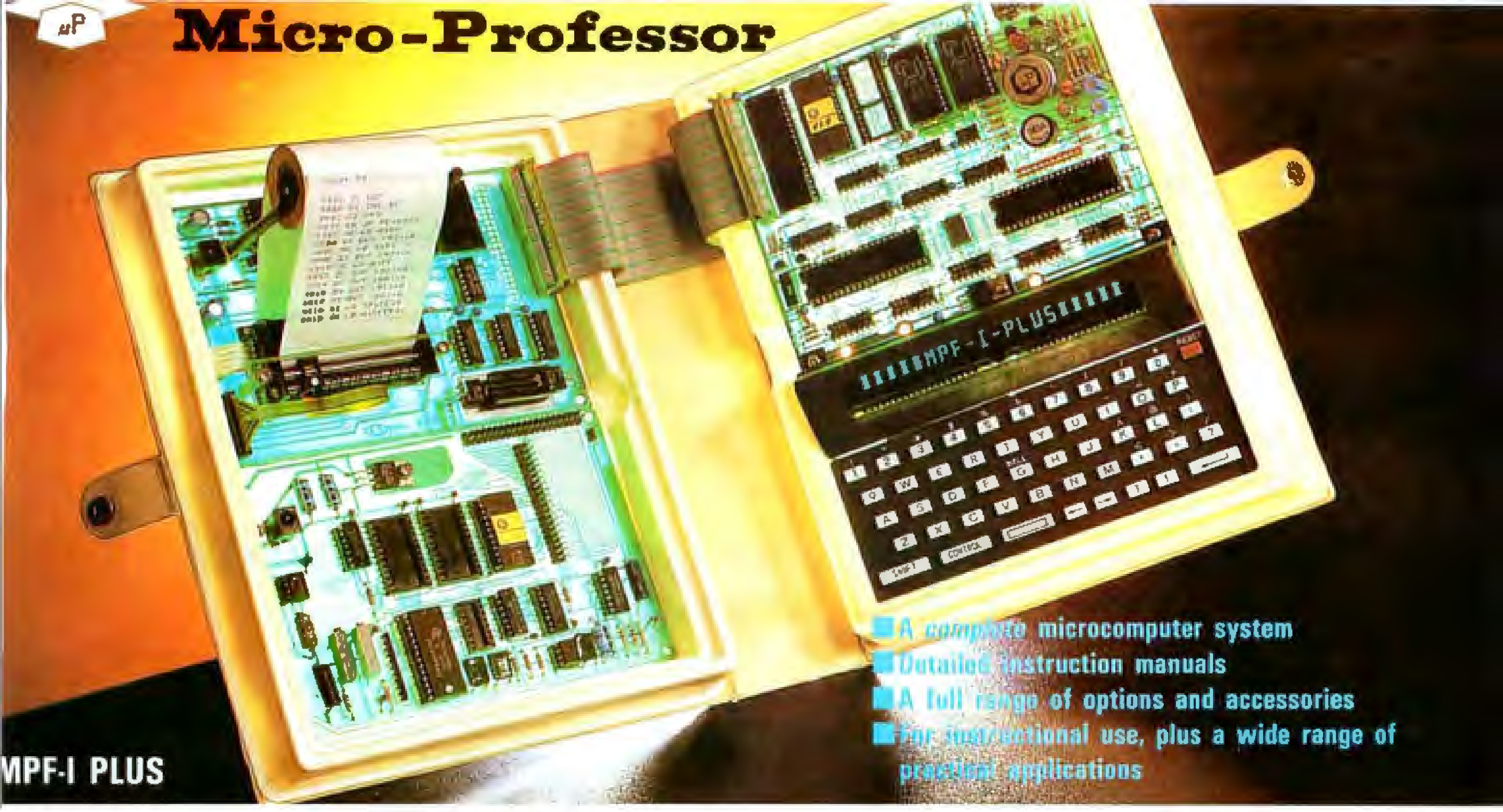
CAPACITY	LDD-103SSA SINGLE DENSITY	LDD-103SDS DOUBLE DENSITY
Unformatted.		
Per Disk:	125 Kbytes	250 Kbytes
Per Track:	3.1 Kbytes	6.2 Kbytes
Formatted. (16 Records/Track).		
Per Disk:	81.9 Kbytes	163.8 Kbytes
Per Track:	2.0 Kbytes	4.1 Kbytes
Per Sector:	128 Kbytes	256 Kbytes
Sector/Track:	16	16

We also have switch boxes and video to VHF/UHF modulators.

LUNG HWA ELECTRONICS CO., LTD.
Office & Fty: 5/F., No. 33, Pao Hsing Rd., Hsin Tien City, Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Cable: "IFTLUNGHWA" Taipei Telex: 31143 LUNGHWA Tel: (02) 914-5660 (5 Lines)
USA OFFICE: **DISTAR INC.**
2819 Glauser Dr. San Jose, CA 95133 Tel: (408) 926-1875

Circle 535 on inquiry card.

*Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
*IBM, PC is registered trademark of IBM Corp.



Learn Computing with the Micro-Professor-IP for $199

The Micro-Professor (MPF-IP) is a complete hardware and software system that will expose you to the amazing world of microprocessors.
A comprehensive teaching manual gives you detailed schematics and extensive examples of program code. All of this makes for a superb learning tool for students, hobbyists and microprocessor enthusiasts alike. Also serves as an excellent teaching aid for instructors of electrical engineering and computer science.

With the Micro-Professor-IP you get:
- Z-80 processor chip
- High quality 49-key keyboard
- On board 4 K-byte RAM
- On board 8 K-byte ROM including:
  - Interactive Monitor
  - Line Assembler
  - Two Pass Assembler
  - Tekt Editor
  - Disassembler
  - Language options of BASIC and FORTH.

You'll also get a lot more including:
- Built-in speaker
- 20 digit alphanumerical green tube display.
- 48 Input/Output lines
- Battery back-up circuits for RAM
- Bus expandable Z-80* architecture
- Three user's manuals
- Program storage/reading cassette interface

Options
- Student Workbook ($15)
- Printer ($99)
- Speech Synthesizer Board ($139)
- Sound Generation Board ($99)
- EPROM Programming Board ($169)
- Input/Output and Memory Board ($139)

MPF-I Micro-Professor
Z-80* CPU, 2K RAM expandable to 4K, 2K RAM, sophisticated monitor expandable 8K, 6-digit LED display plus a built-in speaker, cassette interface, and sockets to accept optional CTC/PIO, BUS is extendable. As well as being an exciting learning tool, the MPF-I is a great lowcost board for OEM's.

Circle 321 on inquiry card.

MULTITECH ELECTRONICS INC.
195 WEST EL CAMINO REAL SUNNYVALE, CA 94087 U.S.A. TEL: 408-7738400
TLX: 176004 MAC SUVL FAX: 408-7498032

*Z-80 is a trademark of Zilog Inc.

istributor list
.S.A

earning Labs. INC.
O. Box 122
alhoun, GA 30701
EL: 404-629-1521

echnical Laboratory ystems, INC.
O. Box 218609
ouston, TX77218
EL: 713-465-9793

SIVAD INC
P.O. Box 16664,
Jackson, MS39206
TEL: 601-355-3110

L.A.B. Corporation
4416 River Road
Afton, MN 55001
TEL: 612-436-1169

Etronics
3928 148th N.E.
Redmond WA 98052
206-881-0857

DIGIAC CORP.
175 Engineers Road,
Smithtown, N.Y. 11787
TEL: (516) 273-6600

Canada
Future Electronics INC.

Montreal
237 Hymus Boulevard
Pointe Claire, Quebec
H9R 5C7
TEL: (514) 694-7710

OTTAWA
Boxter Centre
1050 Boxter Road,
Ottawa, Ontario K2C 3P2

TORONTO
4800 Dufferin Street
Downsview, Ontario
M3H 5S8

CALGARY
5809 Macleod Trail
South Unit 109 Calgary,
Alberta T2H 0J9

Vancouver
3070 Kingsway
Vancouver, B.C. V5R 5J7

Outside of North America mail to:
Multitech Industrial Corporation
977 Min Shen E. Road,
105 Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: 02-769-1225 Tlx: 19162 MULTIIC
23756 MULTIIC

An Unbeatable Partner For Your Personal Computer

OUR MODEL DG-5 5¼" MINI FLOPPY IS IN MASS PRODUCTION FOR APPLE AND IBM PC
8" DSDD DRIVE · 6809 CARD · AUTO RETURN JOYSTICK FOR APPLE II
KEYBOARD · MODEM KIT · 40 COLUMN DUAL COLOR DOT MATRIX PRINTER · 40/80 COLUMN FOUR COLOR PLOTTER PRINTER FOR APPLE II AND IBM PC.

SPECIAL SOFTWARE FOR APPLE II
STRUCTURED BASIC COMPILER
APPLE II SIMULATED FUNCTION KEYS PROGRAM.

MICRO PROCESSOR – BASED ENERGY REDUCTION CONTROLLER FOR AC MOTOR (CHINESE PATENT PENDING)
MICRO PROCESSOR-BASED ELECTRONIC BRAKE CIRCUIT (CHINESE PT. NO. 17362)

*Apple II is a registered trade-mark of Apple Computer, Inc.
*IBM, PC is registered trade-mark of IBM Corp.

FOR DETAILS OF ABOVE PRODUCTS AND OUR NEW MODEL PORTABLE COMPUTER DGI, IBM PC COMPATIBLE COMPUTER DGII, AND THE FIRST COMMERCIALIZED LOW COST HIGH PERFORMANCE MINI COMPUTER MODEL DGIII FROM TAIWAN, R.O.C. PLEASE CALL:

DG CO. **Dealer & Rep. Inquires Invited**
2nd Fl., No. 117 Yen Chiou Yuen Rd., Sec 1, Taipei (115)
Taiwan, R.O.C. TEL: (02) 765-0497

New Product Enhances Your Apple II

ENHANCEMENT 8/16

Make Your Apple II Really More Capable And Powerful
*Built-in: a power supply that solves the expansion and stability problem.
*Built-in: printer interface.
*Built-in: two floppy disc drives.
*Built-in: 5 expansion slots.
*Enhancement 8 can run cp/m programs.
*Enhancement 16 can run MS-DOS, CP/M-86 and USCD P — system programs.

TERMINAL CARD

Make Your Apple II An Intelligent Terminal
*Baud rate — 50~19.2 K
*Data bit — 5, 6, 7, 8.
*Parity check — non, even, odd, mark, space
*Stop bit — 1, 1.5, 2.
*Up load & down load — file transmission
*Block mode — Yes.
*Modem connection — DTE, DCE
*Language — BASIC language.

JEC

J.E. COMPUTER CO., LTD.
Telex: 22072 JECOMPUT Cable: "JECOMPUT" Taipei
Tel: (02) 799-6740/4 Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Circle 544 on inquiry card.

INNOVA GENIUS MUSICIAN BOARD

The GMB Is Specially For Use With Apple II, Apple IIE Personal Computers

Recommended Retail Price US$149

Agents & disbutors are most welcome.

Use Our Musician Board And Become A Musical Genius!
This state of the art, compact interface card allows the user to create, play and store music. Simple insertion into slot 2 on 48 K Apple type computer is all that's required to convert a computer into a music machine.
The GENIUS MUSICIAN BOARD comes in a complete self-contained package with everything you need to hear and play computer-generated music. Along with the GENIUS MUSICIAN BOARD interface card, is included detailed instructions, keyboard coding labels, and two mini stereo speakers with audio cables. With an easy-to-obtain adaptor, you can also hook up a stereo amplifier with external speakers.

The user not only can play the Apple II keyboard as an electronic piano but also can utilize simple keyboard commands to play pre-programmed music; create custom music programs; develop and compose new music compositions; add special sound effects (gun-shot, explosion, laser or rockets firing, PACMAN melody); or designate melody, tempo, chord, beat and rhythm (waltz, rumba, swing, tango, disco, blues, beguine, latin, rock, new wave). The most wonderful performance of the G.M.B. is only one 5-1/4" floppy disk may contain about one hundred popular songs with chord & rhythm, also works in progress can even be saved on a disk for later completion. The combinations are limited only by the user's creative imagination.

WRITE FOR CATALOG
Add $1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders. Prices listed are on cash discount basis Regular prices slightly higher. Prices subject to change

INNOVA COMPUTER INDUSTRY CO., LTD.
Telex: 10949 INNOVA Tel: (02) 760-5877/8
1st Fl., No. 1, Alley 2, Lane 929, Min Sheng E. Rd., Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Circle 545 on inquiry card.

U.S.A. OFFICE: SUNDELIGHT INT'L INC.
933-C S. GREENWOOD AVE.
P.O. BOX 923 MONTEBELLO, CA. 90640
TEL: 213-728-5023 TLX; 292448 SUND UR

Apple II is a registered tradmark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Shaping Consumer Software

Trip Hawkins of Electronic Arts explains his criteria for judging software and presents his view of the programmer as artist

by Phil Lemmons and Barbara Robertson

The Aesthetics of Software

To judge computer software, we first need a basis for criticism, just as literature and other forms of creative endeavor have their own criteria for excellence. The most famous basis for judging drama, of course, is Aristotle's doctrine that tragedy must preserve the "three unities" of time, place, and action. But computer programs have an important characteristic that literature lacks: multiple branching. Computer programs have hundreds and thousands of conditional steps, and a user can run a program many times without ever taking the same path twice. Furthermore, the computer has special characteristics as a medium.

When William M. "Trip" Hawkins, president of Electronic Arts, talks of the need for home computer software to be "hot, simple, and deep," he is suggesting a set of criteria for judging software. In the interview that follows, he explains those three terms in a way that amounts to an essay about the aesthetics of home computer software—a basis for criticism of home entertainment and educational programs. Hawkins's views should prompt discussions among computer users about the nature of software, and in time those discussions may form the basis of an aesthetic to stand alongside those of literature and art.

BYTE West Coast Bureau Chief Phil Lemmons and West Coast Technical Editor Barbara Robertson interviewed Hawkins at Electronic Arts' office in San Mateo, California. BYTE's questions to Hawkins appear in boldface, and Hawkins's responses follow in lightface.

What Software Should Be Like

You have said that software must be "hot, simple, and deep." Did you borrow those terms from some latter-day Marshall McLuhan?

No, I made them up. "Simple" came from Lisa. The first time I started talking about computers as a medium was when I started talking to people about Lisa. At Apple we were trying to get people to understand why Lisa software was only possible with Lisa hardware. And the medium is the message.

"Simple" just means I can minimize the amount of time it takes for somebody to get into the product. In that sense, "simple" can apply to any kind of application, whether it's a game, an educational product, something to satisfy the intellectual curiosity of an adult, or something that pays your bills for you.

When I worked at Apple, we had a struggle with Lisa in the early going. The engineers wanted to know whether or not the person who would be operating the Lisa would be a naive or sophisticated user. We finally convinced them it really didn't matter whether it was a CEO or a secretary—everybody considers his or her own time precious and wouldn't want to spend any time learning to use the computer and software.

And in the consumer market, leisure time is precious, too, whether it's Johnny's leisure time after school or a parent's on the weekend. Nobody wants to spend time studying a manual to play a game. The idea of having to read a manual to play a game is pretty scary in itself.

The "simple" part has to do with how the program is presented on the screen and what kind of controls you use to interact with it. For example, Mule is an economic simulation game, and there's a whole lot going on. There are a lot of financial transactions, but you never do anything except move your joystick and push the button.

"Hot" has more to do with how you take advantage of what a specific computer can do. For example, the Atari offers much better sound than the Apple, so it's important for an Atari machine and an Atari owner to get a product that takes advantage of that. "Hot" means how well this product uses the heat that's in this medium, how well it takes advantage of the special things it can do.

You're always trying to take advantage of the maximum rate at which somebody can absorb information. And getting the medium as hot as

Trip Hawkins

possible makes it easy to do that.

The computer really has four things going for it as a medium. Two are sound and video—you have to use sound and the screen to the fullest advantage. The third asset of computers is their interactiveness—the natural feedback loop. People get a lot just from the machine making a funny noise because of some action they've taken. The fourth asset is what I call "hidden machinery," the fact that the computer, because it's a data-processing machine, can take an enormous amount of information and keep track of it, providing a structure for it that is completely invisible to the consumer.

The best example I can think of is Flight Simulator. All you can see on the screen is the view out the cockpit and the controls spinning around, but there's all this scaffolding behind it that will sustain you in the air, and you don't have to deal with any of that.

Flight Simulator creates a realistic experience. Realism usually is based on data, and the more data you have for a situation, the more realistic it is. But if that data is apparent to you as you use the program, then the complexity is going to be apparent to you. And that's the problem. Imagine what Flight Simulator would be like if I played it as a board game. It would be a disaster. I'd be constantly computing my velocity, my altitude, and all kinds of other things.

The same thing goes for adventure games. Think of an experience like Dungeons and Dragons, where you're trying to create a very realistic adventure. There are all these charts and tables and complicated manuals, and you're trying to figure out how much weight each person's carrying and where he's holding different weapons, how much each one is paid for the weapons, what kind of damage the weapons do when they hit, what percentage of the time they hit, and what kind of monster they're attacking. You have to keep track of all this data. Computers are really good at keeping track of that, and they should be used to hide the machinery.

Getting a program to be hot is a combination of taking advantage of all four of a computer's assets. I think you're failing to fulfill the promise of home computing if you're not pushing those as far as you can with a particular idea. Video games tend to be purely visually oriented; sound effects haven't been that far advanced. With a really good video game you've got some interesting interaction, some interesting graphics, and some interesting sound, but you're not taking advantage of the hidden machinery.

That's partly why "deep" comes in. A lot of video games are simple and hot, but almost none of them are deep. A lot of that has to do with the fact that an arcade is a crazy place with lots of noise and distraction. You can't take time to think about what you're doing; you've just got to be reacting. And the experience has to be over and done with in 60 seconds. In the home you don't have that constraint, so you can do things differently and offer greater variety.

I don't think anybody's going to have sustained interest in something that's not involving them at all mentally. A mindless reaction is OK for a few minutes' relaxation, but it's certainly not going to become a large portion of your leisure time over years.

Parents don't particularly want to encourage that, anyway. What they really want is products that have *depth*. Again, if I can use Mule as an example, it's a very complicated economic simulation. But when you start playing, there's a beginner version, so some of the complexity is very deliberately stripped out of it, and you only have to learn how to move the joystick and press the button. There are some very interesting music and graphics, and it's still more complicated than a typical video game. In other words, you have to learn how to do a few things and understand a few mechanisms on the screen. Once you get those down, you know how to play.

But learning how to become a good player of the tournament game is totally different—by the time you're playing for the fiftieth time, you're still learning things about it. And a lot of the basic rules of economics are cleverly concealed, so you learn things like the learning curve theory of production, economies of scale, basic supply and demand and bargaining, acquired resources and scarcity or controlling price through market share, and collusion. It's phenomenal how much is going on.

Even so, when you start out it can be very simple; in fact, you can do other things in the game to handicap people. If, for example, you have an adult playing with a 10-year-old for the first time, the child can be given a special character that has more points and has a longer turn, and the adult can be handicapped. The way you handicap adults is to make them humanoids, and since the game takes place on a foreign planet, you assume that its harsh climate affects the humans.

Simple, Hot, and Deep in Other Software

Do ideas like "simple" and "hot" apply to both educational and entertainment software?

Yes. Anyone who tries to make a distinction between education and entertainment doesn't know the first thing about either. I see the meat of this market in products that combine entertainment and education and don't consciously try to separate the two. A part of our market is still pure fun, and another part is pure learning, but I think the meat of the market is those two in combination.

We see two other parts of the market as distinct. We call one "personal development" just because that's a better way of describing the way an adult thinks about education. In more cases than not, you're indulging a particular intellectual curiosity about how computers work, about music, art, chemistry, or anything you feel like learning about or tinkering around with. A computer is a very interactive playmate for doing that.

The fourth market after entertainment, education, and personal development is home management. That divides into information management and financial management. Information management includes word processing, retrieving information from other computers, and so on. And then there's financial management, which includes things like how to make financial planning decisions and how to figure out how to finance a new house or get your taxes paid.

Do you see those things as straightforward business-like applications or as games as well?

I think there's a direction we can go there, but people still fundamentally want to get the job done. I think we can make the experience of getting the job done a lot more interesting.

Sound effects for bouncing checks?

I think there probably will be some playfulness for that sort of thing, but it had better not get in the way of efficiency. Simple applies equally well across all those categories. Hot also applies equally well because you're trying to figure out how to take what a specific computer can do and make it as compelling as possible. Deep really has more to do with whether or not I find the bottom of the product quickly. Clearly, I don't *want* to find the bottom of it quickly; I want it to continue to be interesting, continue to unfold.

We're trying to encourage people like Gahan Wilson to get involved with the computer because they're in the business of using an artistic medium to evoke an emotional response.

We understand some of your programs are going to involve interesting collaborations.

We're trying to get people like Gahan Wilson involved with the computer because they're in the business of using an artistic medium to evoke an emotional response. Most people in computers haven't thought about the medium that way. We're really trying to encourage that. I think it's going to take a style of software development that's more accessible, where programming is no longer exclusively the province of the people who know how to handcraft assembly code. People who know how to handcraft assembly code seldom are as aesthetically oriented as Bill Budge or as oriented toward emotion as a great film director. You're going to start to see more collaborative efforts.

Rock, Flicks, and Object Code

Every artist shapes a creation or performance around the capabilities of the equipment used. The musician must work with vocal cords or the harmonics of an instrument. The actor calls upon facial expression, body movements, and the particular characteristics of the film camera. The software programmer, too, must shape a program to existing technology. But the personal computer goes one step beyond by allowing interactiveness. *A performance becomes an integration of the user, the programmer's software, and the hardware. Yet the programmer, unlike the performer, takes a back seat to the instrument—the computer—when it comes to recognition. With the exception of a few famed instruments such as the Stradivarius violin, praise for the equipment over the performer does not occur anywhere but in the software programming industry.*

Still, the entertainment industry provides parallels for the software industry. Both combine the skills of many people to produce a product—be it an album, a motion picture, or a program. Financial *arrangements, however, vary considerably.*

In the popular music industry, the songwriter, the musician, and the producer generally get royalties. The musician divides royalties with an agent, a business manager, a personal manager, and perhaps a public relations firm. In the motion picture industry, the company is the producer. Screenwriters get fees or perhaps a small percentage of the film's earnings. The actor gets fees, a percentage, or both, and usually pays some part of the earnings to an agent, a business manager, a publicity agent, and so on.

The software industry is different. The programmer may be an employee who writes code to implement someone else's idea, or he may generate the original idea, the detailed design, and the code itself. In the latter case, the programmer can sell the program for a flat fee, give it to a publisher in exchange for a royalty, or produce copies and contract with a distributor to sell to retail stores or directly to users.

Trip Hawkins and Electronic Arts are

leaders in the movement to treat programmers as artists and reward them accordingly. As Hawkins notes, however, the analogy of the software business to show business can easily be strained.

When did you get the idea to organize this software house on a different model?

At Apple, while we were working on Lisa. Lisa software was inhibited by the need to have so many people simultaneously in agreement. That would be *difficult* regardless of the collection of people involved.

It occurred to me that in film, television, books, and other forms of entertainment media, artists all work kind of independently. And already by that time there were certainly examples of that in programming. Bill Budge, for example, had done some space games and then he worked for Apple for six months.

I think a lot of software people have plunged into building a huge software organization without realizing the limits to growth that eventually you're going to have to live with.

What are those?

The "mythical man-month," for one. Nine women can't make a baby in a month. And there comes a point in a software project where if you add more people it'll never get done. And I think that you have to find ways to keep things decentralized. Our model of the world is sort of the ultimate in decentralization.

The question is, how can we make these talented programmers and program designers who are working scattered all over the world as productive as possible? Once we can answer that, making the company grow indefinitely is just a function of finding the best talent and leveraging it more effectively than someone else can.

We have all the advantages that go with a small company. We can have a more personal relationship with the programmers. Apple certainly wasn't a huge company, but it had a lot of trouble, as many corporations do, dealing with the idea of putting the software people on a pedestal and treating them differently from everyone else. I realized, hey, they *are* different—let's put them up on a pedestal.

Based on your view of home computers as a new medium and of programmers as artists, how have you organized Electronic Arts differently from other software houses?

The most important department is the talent department, and that's staffed with producers. Producers basically manage the relationship with the artist. They find the talent, work out product deals, get contracts signed, manage them, and bring them to their conclusion. The producers do most of the things that a product manager does. They don't do the marketing, which in some cases product managers do. They don't make decisions about packaging and merchandising, but they do get involved.

Our producers are very important people—they're a little like book editors, a little like film producers, and a lot like product managers.

They're like book editors, then?

Yes, they're a little like book editors, a little bit like film producers, and a lot like product managers. I think the biggest time sink for a producer over the full course of the product development is working with the software artist while he's finishing the software—turning around new releases and getting the bugs eliminated and getting manuals straightened out. Usually what happens on the manual is that the original artist will provide something in some rough form, and the producer will figure out how to turn that into a final manual.

Do producers get salaries?

Yes, they're on salary. Some day, when it becomes really easy to figure out a measure of a producer's effectiveness, these people will get a piece of the action. Their performance will be based on how well the products do. I'm already trying to get them to think like portfolio managers—you have this much cash to invest in terms of advances, and you've got this kind of bottom line to play with in terms of what royalty percentage you can give out, so how much can you spend on the overall marketing, that sort of thing. The idea is to figure out how to produce the most revenue from that. And whether you want a couple of really expensive high-risk, high-reward possibilities, or some of those balanced with some inexpensive 18-year-olds and one more expensive educational group or whatever.

What are the producers' backgrounds?

We have five of them full-time right now. Three of them worked at Apple; in fact, two of them worked directly for me. One was product marketing manager for all the Lisa software, and she's very good at working with engineering people. The other two people from Apple had similar kinds of reputations for being good at working with engineering people. One producer sold computers for IBM and then became an executive recruiter. He signed Gahan Wilson. Our fifth producer, who came from one of our competitors, Automated Simulations, was basically doing all of the company's product marketing. She's basically a social scientist.

Are most of your contracts with individuals or with groups?

It's a range. You have guys like Bill Budge who are individuals and then you have guys from a company like Childware, where it's a group of about four. Then there's another category where there might be one key individual, somebody like Dan Bunten at Ozark Softscape or Jon Freeman at Free Fall Associates. Dan Bunten's the guy who did Cartels and Cutthroats, Cytron Master, and Computer Quarterback. He did those pretty much on his own, but now he has his brother and some other family members involved, and they set up a separate company.

Then you have people like Jon Freeman. He specializes in design—game design, not even program design. His wife, Anne Westfall, specializes in program design. And then there are two other guys that they work with; one is strictly a program-

LOOK WHO BUYS SOFTWARE FROM US!

If you order software from us, you're in good company. You see, some of our best customers are America's biggest corporations.

Maybe they're attracted by our low, low prices (big companies are price-conscious too!)

Or maybe when you're an "IBM", you're looking for something extra. Like the personal service, giant inventory, and in-depth technical support you'll find at 800-SOFTWARE

You see, when you call *us*, we'll take care of you like our business depends on it. Because it does. Which means when you place an order, you can be sure we'll fill it the same day. And that our unique Order Tracking System™ is keeping tabs on your order every step of the way.

Most important, we'll be there if you need us *after* your software arrives. We'll make sure that you'll receive the finest post-delivery service in the industry. And that's a promise.

Next time you're looking for low price *and* great service, do what IBM, General Electric, and a lot of other big companies do. Pick up the phone and give us a call.

We'll show you why some hard-headed companies buy their software from us.

CHECK OUT ALL OUR INCREDIBLE BUSINESS SOFTWARE PRICES.

WordStar™ $269	dBASE II™ $439	SuperCalc 2™ $169	Multiplan™ $199
WordStar™/MailMerge™ $369	InfoStar™ $299	VisiCalc™ $169	PerfectWriter™ $259

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS™
ALPHA™
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY™
ASHTON-TATE™
ASPEN™
C.M.S. ENTERPRISES™
COMPUTING™
CONTINENTAL™
DIGITAL RESEARCH™

FOX AND GELLER™
HUMANSOFT™
MICROLAB™
MICROPRO™

MICROSOFT
MICROSTUF™
ORGAME™
PERFECT SOFTWARE™
PETER NORTON™

SORCIM™
FLOPPY DISKETTES
MEMOREX™
IN HOUSE SPECIALS AND NEW PRODUCTS CALL

WRITE:
800-SOFTWARE, INC.
940 Dwight Way, Ste. 14
Berkeley, CA 94710
CA residents add sales tax.

800-SOFTWARE

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE: 800-227-4587
or 415-644-3611

- ☐ Purchase orders accepted. Please call us in advance
- ☐ Prompt UPS 2 day Blue Label
- ☐ Call for shipping charges, free catalog and other low software prices
- ☐ Now open Mon.–Sat.
- ☐ International and national dealer requests welcome
- ☐ Quantity discounts available
- ☐ Prices may change

mer, and the other is a combination programmer and game designer. so it's a little bit of everything. Actually, I guess right now the solo performers are the exception. We have only four or five who can really work that independently.

Do you, like book publishers, get unsolicited products, unsolicited disks?

We do. We expect that their volume is going to go up a lot once we're on the market.

Do you welcome that?

Absolutely, although you tend to have a very low hit rate, about one in a hundred or worse. I've already been through that at Apple, and Rich Melmon, our vice president for marketing, went through it at Visicorp.

When a programmer signs a contract with you, how is it likely to make his life different than if he were doing software on his own?

It's a really big difference. The guy to talk to about that would be Bill Budge because he recently was running his own company. I know in Bill's case, there's a lot of time you spend answering the phone, talking to distributors, getting orders, approving artwork or packaging, getting labels printed, doing mailings to dealers, just doing a whole lot of stuff that I find interesting. People like Bill

In some situations now we're much happier to be dealing with lawyers rather than programmers because they don't get freaked-out when they first see a contract.

find it thoroughly tedious. Some programmers out there enjoy it, and I think in some cases it will prove to be their downfall because they're not very good at it, but they like it, and so they'll do a mediocre job both running a company and trying to do the software.

Do you expect to be dealing with agents for programmers some day?

Sometimes we already do. They do exist. In some cases they're just lawyers, but, depending on the amount of experience they have, they can be very smart. There are situations right now where we're much happier to be dealing with lawyers because they don't get freaked-out when they first see a contract.

Contracts with Programmers

What are contracts with programmers like now?

The typical software contract spends most of the time talking about maintenance and support and stuff like that. Once the kind of software that we buy from an outsider is done, it's done, so there's less emphasis on issues like support. There's more emphasis, though, on the rights to different kinds of things. So in fact it's really much more closely modeled after a recording contract. We want to make sure that if we ever want to do "greatest hits of 1983," we can put all the programs on one disk.

What about the fundamental financial aspects of the contract?

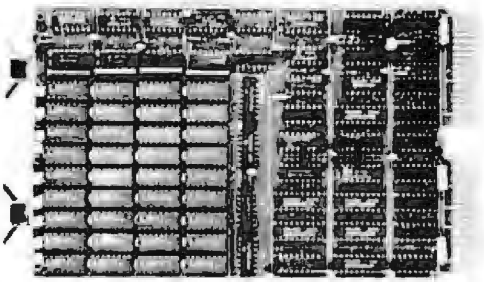
It really boils down to a royalty rate on products that we manufacture, which is the market range, typically 10 to 20 percent of the wholesale revenue. Some manufacturers are more out of sync with the market than others, but I think over the next year the rates will become reasonably standard, the same way they are in the record business. Right now they're still all over the map.

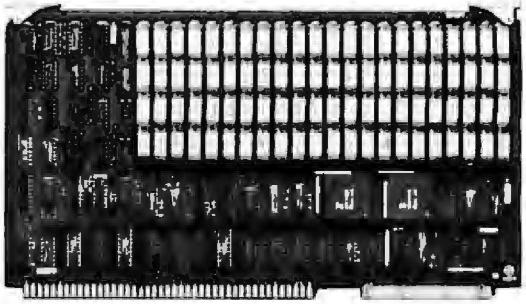
How does the range in software compare with what's available in books?

We don't actually encourage too much of a range. So much of our business is driven by percentages of sales that you can't really justify paying a much higher percentage of sales to one guy than another guy. What you're really looking for is higher total revenue on a better product. If you look at our marketing costs, sales commissions, things like rack servicing fees and administrative and R&D budgets, they all tend to be set up as a percentage of sales. What you're really looking for in a big hit product is something that is going to do so much more sales volume that all of

MEMORY PLUS MORE

LSI 11 MEMORY **MULTIBUS MEMORY**





512 SINGLE BOARD W/RS232-C PORT MEMORY FOR IBM PC, XT

- On board parity with interrupt on parity error.
- Addressable as a contiguous block in 64KB increments thru 1 megabyte.

SINGLE QTY. PRICE:

512KB	**$545.00**

FREE with purchase of memory.

MEMDISK 1 Allows memory to emulate disks.

256KB TO 1 MB SINGLE BOARD LSI 11 MEMORY

- Control Status Register (CSR).
- On board parity generator checker.
- Battery back-up mode.

SINGLE QTY. PRICE:

256KB	**$595.00**
1MB	**$3995.00**

512KB TO 2MB EDC SINGLE BOARD MULTIBUS MEMORY

- Pin to Pin MULTIBUS compatibility for both 8 bit and 16 bit systems.
- Addressable up to 16 megabytes.
- On board parity with selectable interrupt on parity ERROR.

OR

- Error Detecting and Correcting (EDC).

SINGLE QTY. PRICE:

	Without/EDC	W/EDC
512KB	**$895.00**	**$1495.00**
2MB	**$5995.00**	**$6495.00**

MEMORY PLUS MORE from Chrislin means your getting the best in performance and pricing in the market today. Incorporating the 256K RAM technology into the LSI and Multibus memories offers you the most recent technology available. Act now while quantities still last.

140MB WINCHESTER DISK SYSTEM FOR LSI BASED SYSTEMS

CI-1340-WF: 140MB formatted Winchester (8") disk system w/controller and 2MB floppy (8") backup w/controller.

PRICE:

$9995.00

"OFFERING QUALITY WITH AFFORDABLE PRICING"

Chrislin Industries, Inc.

31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91362
Telephone: 213-991-2254 • TWX 910-494-1253 CHRISLIN WKVG

Circle 83 on Inquiry card.

those percentages start to work in your favor.

So all your programmers will be getting the same royalty?

No, I wasn't trying to suggest that. A certain amount is a function of bargaining and a certain amount is just a function of what we think is fair. The rates are not widely disparate. The thing that does change is the amount of the advance, and that's a function of the track record of the software artist. If he or she really has a strong track record or if the software development method used is clearly more expensive than somebody else's, but we think it's the right method, then we're going to pay for it.

For example, right now we're working with Childware, a group that specializes in educational software. When people from the company came in and showed us their first script, it was something like 32 professionally drawn pictures on a storyboard. That kind of richness of communication is going to cost you. Some of these groups now have a staff graphic artist and a staff musician, and they'll have certain expenses built into the way they do the development.

One other point I wanted to make about the royalties is that we divide things into three categories. There are royalty rates on products that we are actually manufacturing. There are two subcategories there. One is products where the programming is done by the original artist, who gets a residual royalty rate. If it's a derivative version that's on a machine in which the artist did not do the original programming, he still gets some royalty, and that's worked out.

The second category is licenses. For example, the Bolivian government says, "We'll pay you $100,000 just for the rights to convert Pinball Construction Set to Bolivian." If there's a straight license, a much higher percentage of that goes to the artist because we don't have to do any manufacturing and distribution.

The third category really has more to do with merchandising. We may want to create a product specifically for merchandising, but we're not the manufacturer. For example, a T-shirt. The royalty rate there will be very low because we're not anticipating making any money on it.

Research and Development

You also have a research and development department. With the software written mostly outside, what does the research and development department do?

Develop proprietary software tools that our software artists can use to build products faster and to build products that they couldn't build on their own.

Utilities that construct graphics for a particular machine?

Let me talk short term and then long term. In the short term there are things like software theft protection, assistance in getting up on a machine that the particular artist is not familiar with, and assistance with sound. It's more the nuts and bolts kind of thing right now.

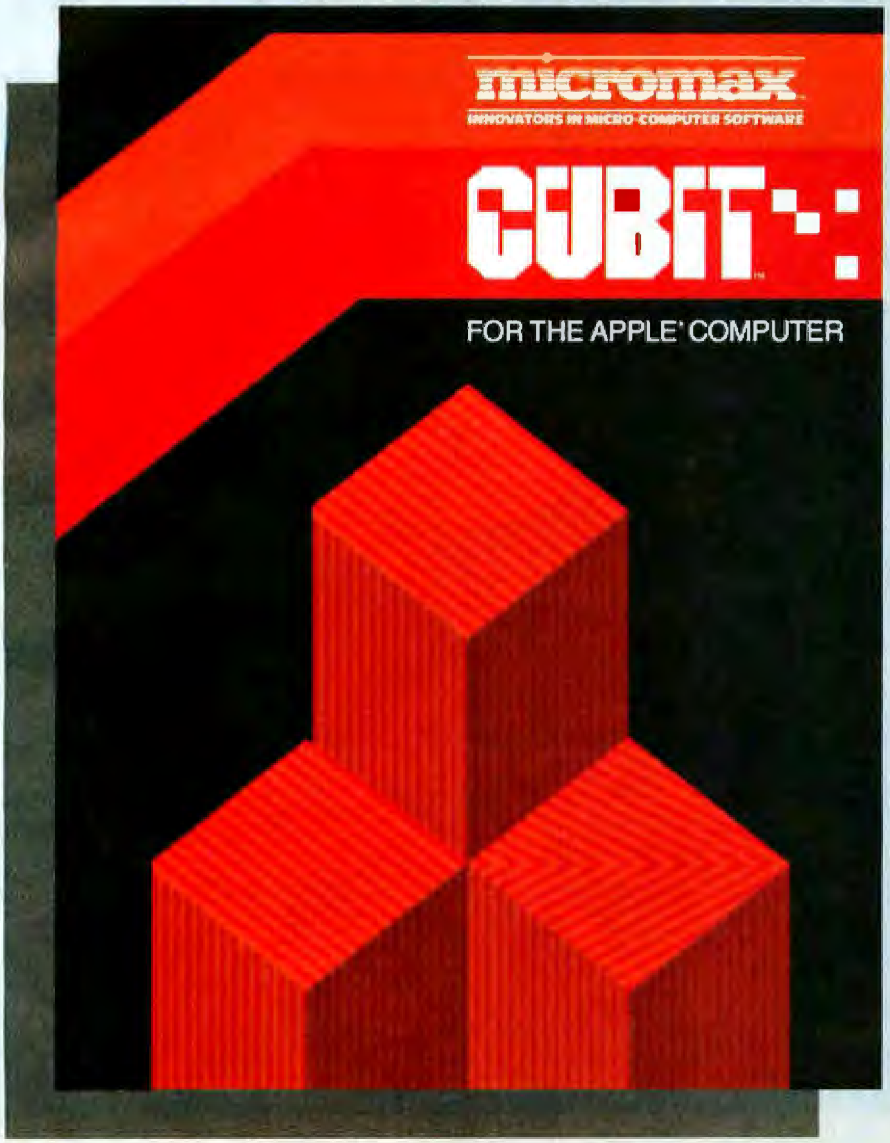
In the long term, we're going to put together a workstation that is specifically designed for creating the kind of software that we want to create. And the development system will have things like languages and debugging tools and compilers, and it'll have a lot more memory and a lot more processing power than any of the machines that the consumer is ultimately going to own, today or in the future.

You're developing your own compilers?

We're not necessarily doing all of the development work ourselves. But we already have a FORTH compiler that runs on all four of our target machines for this year—the Apple, the Atari, the Commodore 64, and the IBM PC. We're bringing it up on our first version of the development system. We might have toolkits for sound and graphics, and so on.■

Phil Lemmons is BYTE's West Coast Bureau Chief. Barbara Robertson is West Coast Technical Editor. They can be reached at McGraw-Hill, 425 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111.

INTRODUCING CUBIT™ FROM MICROMAX.



CUBIT. The only game of its kind for the Apple Computer. Innovative, new and colorful. Cubit offers an extra dimension. It transforms a two-dimensional screen to a 3-D arena. Cubit offers more than just the hand/eye coordination of typical shoot'em-up games. It offers fast-moving, action filled, strategy based entertainment. And you don't have to be a concert pianist to handle the controls. Simple to learn, yet enormously challenging to master. Playable with both joystick and keyboard.

For 48K Apple Computers with 3.3 DOS. Enjoyable in black and white, but a whole lot more fun on color monitor.

Look for our next game, to be released soon.

Dealer/Distributors — Please contact us for details on Cubit and our Apple and IBM PC line of products.

Micromax Systems, Inc.
6868 Nancy Ridge Drive
San Diego, California 92121
(619) 457-3131

See us at forthcoming Applefest and Comdex shows.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

micromax™
INNOVATORS IN MICRO-COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Dealer Inquiries, Circle 305   All others, Circle 306


YOUR PROGRAM HERE

The best software for the IBM Personal Computer. Could it be yours?

Attention, all programmers. Here's a chance to reach the top.

If you've written software that's completed and runs on the IBM Personal Computer, we could be interested in publishing it.

(We also could be interested if it runs on *another* computer. If we select your software, we'll ask you to adapt it to our system.)

But be advised.

Our expectations are great.

Because the software we publish must be good enough to complement IBM Personal Computer hardware. In fact, the more you take advantage of all our hardware capabilities (see the box at right), the more interested in your software we become.

Think about incorporating color graphics into your program, for example.

Use sound. Consider the power of our keyboard and remember to utilize the ten programmable function keys.

In all cases, we're interested in "friendly" software—with emphasis on quality and wide appeal. Programs with the greatest chance of being published must be easy to use, offer a better way to accomplish a task and provide something special to the user.

What kinds of programs? All kinds.

Education. Entertainment. Personal finance. Data management. Self improvement. Games. Communications. And yes, business.

We select programs that will make the IBM Personal Computer an even more useful tool for modern times.

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER SPECIFICATIONS

User Memory
64K-640K bytes
Microprocessor
16-bit, 8088
Auxiliary Memory
2 optional internal diskette drives, 5¼" 160KB/180KB or 320KB/360KB per diskette
Keyboard
83 keys, 6 ft. cord attaches to system unit
10 function keys
10-key numeric pad
Diagnostics
Power-on self testing
Parity checking

Display Screens
Color or monochrome
High-resolution
80 characters x 25 lines
Upper and lower case
Operating Systems
DOS, UCSD p-System, CP/M-86†
Languages
BASIC, Pascal, FORTRAN, MACRO Assembler, COBOL
Printer
All-points-addressable graphics capability
Bidirectional
80 characters/second
18 character styles
9 x 9 character matrix

Permanent Memory
(ROM) 40K bytes
Color/Graphics
Text mode:
16 colors
256 characters and symbols in ROM
Graphics mode:
4-color resolution: 320h x 200v
Black & white resolution: 640h x 200v
Simultaneous graphics & text capability
Communications
RS-232-C interface
SDLC, Asynchronous, Bisynchronous protocols
Up to 9600 bits per second

So, if you think your software is the best, consider submitting it. If it's accepted, we'll take care of the publishing, the marketing and the distribution. All you have to do is reap the benefits of our royalty terms. And you're free to market your program elsewhere *at any time* even if you license it to us.

We're offering the ladder. Think about taking the first step.

For information on how to submit your program, write: IBM Personal Computer, External Submissions, Dept. 765 PC, Armonk, New York 10504.

The IBM Personal Computer
A tool for modern times

For more information on where to buy the IBM Personal Computer, call 800-447-4700. In Alaska or Hawaii, 800-447-0890.
†UCSD p-System is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California. CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Circle 216 on inquiry card.

Is your personal computer TOO personal?

Lets face it!

It's difficult to envision a business environment where only one person needs access to the daily statistics of the business.
The **Salesman** wants to know if his customer's product shipped.
The **Accountant** wants to know if the bills are paid.
The **Secretary** has to get that letter out.
You can't afford to keep them waiting.

The unique architecture of the IMS Multiprocessor System allows all functions to be performed simultaneously!

Choose from the IMS family of expandable computers to fit your business.*

*4 user 5000IS System shown. Other IMS systems expandable to 8 and 16 users.

Call or write today for the location of your nearby IMS dealer.

Toll Free: 1-800-648-7979
In Nevada call: (702) 883-7611

IMS INTERNATIONAL

2800 Lockheed Way, Carson City, Nevada 89701 • Telex 910-395-6051

We Build Computers As If Your Business Depended On Them

IMS INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS: Argentina, Australia, Austria, British Virgin Islands, Canada, Chile, China, Ecuador, France, Greece, Hong Kong, India, Israel, Italy, Korea, Malaysia, Mexico, Netherlands, New Zealand, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Saudia Arabia, Republic of South Africa, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, United Arab Emirates, United Kingdom, U.S.A., West Germany, West Indies

Circle 221 on inquiry card.

New Computers, Boards, Languages, and Other Tidbits

What may be a revolutionary medical program highlights this month's potpourri

by Jerry Pournelle

I'm writing a lot of this on my Otrona in a San Jose hotel room. I don't quite know where the month of June went. Actually, I do: two speeches, a convention, and a lot of work on my novel. Make that three speeches.

Fortunately, there's a lot to write about. Of course, when you're writing about the micro business, there's *always* a lot to write about.

For example: Modula-2/86 is here. The version I have just now runs on the IBM PC under CP/M-86; by the time you read this, there should be others. The Logitech version includes source code (in Modula-2, of course) for KEYBOARD.MOD and DISPLAY. MOD, which are the modules that define the keyboards and display; by fooling about with them, you can make Modula-2 work with a number of PC work-alikes.

You can be sure I'll have more to say about Modula-2.

Something Really Wonderful

I like to give speeches. Most writers do, and as a former professor I often miss my classroom. I simply don't have the time to do it as often as I would like.

I particularly like to give speeches at conferences because I get to meet the other speakers and I learn things it might take me years to discover otherwise. That happened not long ago at a physicians' conference in Vail, Colorado: I saw a real vision of the future of the micro.

I was supposed to speak at 0900, an hour I don't much care for. Physicians apparently are much earlier risers than I, for they were supposed to have a speaker at 0830. She was sensible, though, and presumed it a misprint, so they didn't have anyone at that ghastly hour. Rather than waste their time, they invited the next day's speaker to begin. He turned out to be Dr. Lawrence Weed, and he hadn't finished when I arrived. I thus discovered by accident the most exciting computer program I've seen this year.

The official name is Problem-Knowledge Coupler. I'd be more likely to call it "Diagnosis by Computer" or an "Auto-Doc." The interesting thing is that the night before I was discussing the possibility that "someday" there would be computer programs to assist in diagnosis, and several physicians and I agreed that day would not come soon.

We were wrong. The Problem-Knowledge Coupler (PKC) is here right now. Dr. Weed demonstrated it to a fascinated group of physicians. Although most were pleased to see it, one medical student was terrified. "What is there for us to do if the machines can do it all?" he asked.

Of course, the PKC doesn't "do it all," but it sure does a lot.

It is common knowledge that a patient's medical record is the single most important diagnostic tool available to a physician. A case history plus a good description of symptoms are vital to meaningful understanding. The PKC makes use of this.

A PKC is, of course, a computer program. The patient enters as much of his case history and symptoms as possible in response to a series of questions asked by the program. I'm told this can be done as a dialogue between patient and machine, but I'm sure it's a lot smoother if mediated by a medical professional, such as an office nurse.

Other information, such as blood pressure, pulse, and the like, can be entered by the nurse or the physician. When it's all done, the program offers a list of possible causes.

Note that the machine hasn't "made a diagnosis." It doesn't even present a weighted list; it merely gives all it knows about what could have caused the patient's problems. The physician is free to use intuition, leap to conclusions, order further tests, or do anything else that seems indicated.

It's possible that the physician knows of causes that the machine hasn't listed, in which case the program should be updated. According to Larry Weed, however, that's not the typical situation.

Consider: we're dealing with a lot of symptoms and indicators. Age, weight, sex, presence or absence of facial hair, blood pressure, somatic type, hereditary factors, diet, previous operations—all these can be important. According to Dr. Weed, a physician generally has to think about as many as 40 indicators. Meanwhile, dozens of possible causes may exist, all linked to the various symptoms in highly complex ways.

Medical diagnosis approaches fundamental limits to human capabilities. Weed demonstrated this by giving the audience a list of symptoms and asking for possible diagnoses. The conference, with more than 40 physicians, could come up with no more than a dozen possibilities; the computer program knew of 28.

Clearly, a physician plus Problem-Knowledge Coupler will be more effective than the physician alone, and the more obscure the problem, the more likely this is to be true.

What really astounded me is that the program runs on microcomputers. Dr. Weed has versions for CP/M 2.2 on the North Star Advantage and the IBM PC. It should be easily adaptable to other CP/M systems.

Aye, There's the Rub

Now comes the disclaimer. I am not a physician. My doctorates are in other fields entirely. Clearly, then, I am not competent to evaluate the medical effectiveness of Larry Weed's computer programs.

The programs are certainly easy to use. They seem to run without glitches. I say "seem to" only because I've yet to do any exhaustive testing, although I intend to.

I spent a lot of time with Larry Weed, including taking part in a dialogue discussion with the entire group, and I was much impressed. Weed has solid academic and medical credentials. He's also fond of pointing out that major league baseball teams and professional opera companies do not make use of credentials when hiring talent. Performance organizations want to see what recruits can do, not what they've been taught.

Weed wants his PKC judged on that basis—and of course I can't do it. I haven't the credentials. I can only offer observations.

I've seen the program work with test cases. I've watched it list out probable diagnoses, each accompanied by a reference to a medical text. I've seen it list everything a room full of physicians thought of, then add some they hadn't considered but which when put to them were pronounced both reasonable and possible.

I haven't seen it "verified," nor can I think of a way the program could be verified. In particular, there's obviously no way to be certain that the program will list every possible cause of a particular patient's difficulties. I do think, though, that the program could be of great value to physicians.

My view isn't universal. Some physicians I've spoken with are horrified, and a few have said the programs are "demeaning." I fail to understand why. No one thinks checklists are demeaning; how is it different when the checklist is put on a machine? No one thinks reference libraries are demeaning, and everyone insists that reference books have indexes. The PKC looks to me like a very good index.

In any event, I found the programs fascinating, and I'll have more on the subject in a later column. Meanwhile, I'd appreciate comments from those with medical qualifications.

Kaypro versus Osborne

When I give talks, there's one question I get fairly often: which do I recommend, Kaypro or Osborne? As with most questions, the answer is, "It depends." They're both good machines. When the Kaypro first came out, the Osborne software package was clearly superior to the Kaypro's; that's no longer true. The Kaypro 4 (which is in essence the original Kaypro II with double-sided disks) comes with an excellent selection of software.

600 XL .. $199.00
800 XL... $CALL$
1200 XL. $499.00
1400 XL . $CALL$
1450 XL . $CALL$

1025 Printer	$399.00
1020 Color Printer	$245.00
1027 Printer	$299.00

EASTERN HOUSE

Monkey Wrench 2	$52.75

PARKER BROTHERS

Tutankham R	$33.75
Super Cobra R	$33.75
Astro Chase R	$33.75
Frogger R	$33.75
QBert R	$33.75
Popeye R	$33.75
Risk R	$42.75
Chess R	$42.75

800 48K $199.00*

* after $100. rebate from ATARI cash price $299.

810 Disk $399.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR MARK I	$79.00
ANCHOR MARK II	$79.00
HAYES SMART	$239.00
HAYES MICRO II	$309.00

Micro Bit

MPP-1000	$159.00

NOVATION

CAT	$144.00
D-CAT	$155.00
J-CAT	$115.00
APPLE CAT II	$279.00
212 APPLE CAT	$589.00

BRODERBUND

Bank Street Writer D	$44.75
AE D	$24.75
Apple Panic D	$23.75
Choplifter ROM	$32.75

RANA DISK DRIVE

1000	$call

ALIEN GROUP

Voice Box 2	$99.75

DON'T ASK

Sam	$41.75
Abuse	$15.95
Teleatri	$27.95
Poker Sam	$24.95

ATARI
Computers for people

1010 Recorder	$75.00
410 Recorder	$75.00
810 Disk Drive	$399.00
1050 Disk Drive	$335.00
850 Interface	$CALL$

Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants

TO ORDER CALL US TOLL FREE **800-233-8760**
In PA 1-717-

BLANK DISK

ELEPHANT SS/SD	$18.25
ELEPHANT SS/DD	$21.75
KANGAROO SS/DD with storage case	$24.75
MAXELL MD I	$29.75
MAXELL MD II	$39.75
DISK CASE (holds 10)	$4.95
DISK CASE (holds 50)	$19.75
ROM CASE (holds 10)	$19.75

MONITORS

Amdek Color I	$275.00
Amdek 300 Green	$149.00
Amdek 300 Amber	$149.00
Gorilla Green	$99.00

PERCOM

SINGLE DRIVE AT88 S1	$359.00
DUAL DRIVE AT88 S2	$559.00
DRIVE with printer port	$449.00
AT88 Expansion Board	$139.00
DUAL HEAD 44S1	$575.00
SINGLE DRIVE 40S1	$529.00
ADD ON DRIVES	$CALL

HARD DISK DRIVES $CALL$

RANA DISK DRIVES

Elite 1	$295.00
Elite 2	$449.00
Elite 3	$559.00

SSI

Battle of Shilo	$26.75
Tigers in the Snow	$26.75
Cosmic Balance	$26.75
Knights of the Desert	$26.75
Battle for Normandy	$26.75
Germany 1985	$36.75

CONTINENTAL

Home Accountant	$51.75
Book of Apple Software	$16.75

apple

APPLE DUMPLING GX	$99.75
APPLE DUMPLING 64 (16 Buffer)	$179.75

INFOCOM

Zork I, II, or III	$26.75
Deadline	$33.75

SANYO

MBC 1000 (with micropro software package)	$1549.00
MBC 1250	$2195.00
MBC4050	$2749.00
EFD 160 Disk	$499.00
5500 Letter Q. Printer	$649.00

HES 64

Turtle Graphics R	$49.75
Heswriter R	$38.75
Attack of Mut Cam R	$34.75
Turtle Tutor R	$29.75
Turtle Trainer R	$29.75
Paint Brush R	$23.75
Benji Space Rescue D	$29.75
Home Manager C/D	$39.75

CARDCO

Cardprinter / LQ1	$499.00
Cardprint DM1	$109.00
5 Slot Expansion 64	$54.00
64 Write NOW	$39.00
64 Mail NOW	$29.00
20 Write NOW	$29.00
64 Keypad	$29.00
Universal Cass. Int.	$29.75
Printer Utility	$19.75
6 Slot Expansion	$79.95
3 Slot Expansion	$24.95
Vic 20/64 Printer Int	$59.95

SPINNAKER 64

Kindercomp	$21.75
Story Machine	$23.75
Face Maker	$23.75
Snooper Trooper	$29.75
Delta Drawing	$34.75

commodore

HES VIC 20

Torg C	$14.75
HES Games I C	$14.75
HES Games II C	$14.75
VIC Fortit Rom	$42.75
HES MON Rom	$28.75
Turtle Graphics Rom	$28.75
HES Writer Rom	$28.75
Shamus Rom	$28.75
Protector Rom	$31.75
Robot Panic Rom	$28.75

BRODERBUND 64

Serpentine R	$26.75
Choplifter R	$32.75
Seafox R	$26.75

PARKER 20

Frogger (ROM)	$33.75
QBert (ROM)	$33.75
Tutankham (rom)	$33.75

PRINTER RIBBONS AVAILABLE

PROWRITER 2P	$699.00
GEMINI 15	$449.00
PRINTMASTER	$1589.00
SMITH CORONA TP1	$549.00
CITOH 8600B	$1025.00
STARWRITER	$1099.00
OKIDATA 82	SAVE
OKIDATA 83	LOWEST
OKIDATA 84P	PRICE AVAILABLE
OKIDATA 93	SAVE
TRACTOR	$49.75
OKIDATA 92	$SAVE

SAVE on these in stock PRINTERS

GORILLA GX-100	$199.00
EPSON	$CALL
GEMINI 10	$299.00
PROWRITER	$365.00
NEC 8023	$399.00

MasterCard **TO ORDER** VISA

CALL TOLL FREE
800-233-8760
In PA 1-717-327-1824

or send order to
Lyco Computer
P.O. Box 5088
Jersey Shore, PA 17740

POLICY

In-stock items shipped within 24 hours of order. Personal checks require four weeks clearance before shipping. No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders within the continental U.S. PA residents add sales tax. All products subject to availability and price change. Advertised prices show 4% discount offered for cash, add 4% for Master Card or Visa. DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

Circle 280 on inquiry card.

On the other hand, the Osborne Executive comes with much introductory material and a powerful software package, plus the possibility of updates to compatibility with the IBM PC, an option the Kaypro doesn't have. Osborne also has a widespread network of dealers and service centers; more than Kaypro as of this writing. That, too, is subject to change and could be different by the time you read this.

I have experience with both machines: I had a very early copy of both the Osborne 1 and the Kaypro II. Each had its problems, but all those difficulties were fixable. The early Kaypro II had some software problems that caused excessive disk wear. The early Osborne 1 had other troubles, particularly with the keyboards. In both cases the problems have been revised out of the later-production machines. I still have my old Osborne 1, and it does yeoman service as a loan-out machine; Barry Workman ended up buying (from Kaypro Corporation) my old Kaypro II. He has a special program that lets it read a wide selection of disk formats, and it has become a workhorse for his operation. Neither machine has required what I'd call excessive maintenance. They've both had their out-of-service periods, but nothing I wouldn't expect given their hard usage.

Thus, I have no trouble recommending either the Osborne 1 or Kaypro II as a first machine for someone with a low budget. Neither would be my first choice if I could afford more, but both are more than adequate as word processors and general-purpose computers for writers and small-business owners.

By the time you read this, however, you may not be able to find an Osborne 1; they don't make them anymore. They recently dropped the price to $1295, and while they last, that's a pretty good deal. Some do appear on the used market. I've never advised anyone to buy a used computer. Given that this computer no longer exists, there's not a lot of competition down at the low end of the "transportable" professional computer price scale.

THE EASY CHOICE

Best Separate Compilation — Best Error Handling — Best Implementation on a Small Computer

Comments From 1983 LA AdaTEC Compiler Faire

". . . JANUS/Ada encompasses at least 5 times as much of Ada as Supersoft, including many of the more exotic features of the language." Creative Computing

". . . The compiler performed exceptionally well . . . the linker performs flawlessly . . . the error handling is excellent . . . RR's support is the best I've ever encountered." InfoWorld

"The compiler breaks new ground in the microcomputer field with its excellent runtime error-checking code and its excellent compiler error messages." Microsystems

"They're (RRS) honest to a fault, so they call their language JANUS; but its more nearly Ada than any other microcomputer implementation I know of . . . I watched some of the demonstrations and it works." Jerry Pournelle, Byte

Encouragement of this kind deserves a just reward; we now intend to complete our compiler and submit it for validation.

Our Ada line is available on the following operating systems: CP/M, CP/M-86, MS-DOS, PC-DOS and CCP/M-86

Available from the following distributors:

Westico, Inc.
25 Van Zant, St.
Norwalk, CT 06855
(203) 853-9880

Marfam Corporation
5340 Thornwood Dr. Suite 102
San Jose, CA 95123
(408) 226-0170

Suntex Data
10175 Harwin Suite 100
Houston, TX 77036
(713) 271-9191

Internationally

S-100 Systems
3687-4 Shobumachi
Obayashi
Saitama, Japan 346-01
04808 (5)0416:
04808(5)6565

Micronix
11 Blackmore St.
Windsor 4030
QLD. Australia
(07)57 9152

Nord-Micro Informatique
155, rue du Fauburg St. Denis
75010 Paris
(1)205-39-47

RR SOFTWARE, INC.

specialist in state of the art programming

P.O. Box 1512 Madison, Wisconsin 53701

(608) 244-6436

Circle 393 on inquiry card.

Kaypro 4 versus Osborne Executive

Either the Kaypro or the Osborne is satisfactory as a first computer. They're both competitive with anything else in their price range. My experiences with them are a bit limited, but so far neither has given me any trouble, and both are notable improvements over the earlier models—so much so that I urge anyone comtemplating a first machine to try to spring for the extra bucks to get the Executive or Kaypro 4 rather than the Osborne 1 or Kaypro II.

The Executive has true composite video output: you can plug it directly into a monitor (but not a TV). If you want to use the Executive to drive a TV set for demonstrations or simply because you want a larger screen, you'll need an RF modulator. The Kaypro machines do not have any external video output. On the other hand, the screens for both the Executive and the Kaypro machines are adequate, although if I were doing a lot of work with either, I'd want something bigger.

The Executive has a *much* nicer screen, and the character set is more pleasing. These are matters of taste, of course, and not everyone would agree with me.

Neither the Osborne Executive nor the Kaypro can be described as portable. "Transportable," yes; but not portable. Both weigh the same: too much (about 28 pounds stripped). I already have arms like an orangutan from carrying the Otrona Attache. (That machine weighs only 18 pounds, but with disks, power cord, documents, and shoulder-strap carrying case the entire mess comes to about 25 pounds; I'd be smarter to put most of the documents in my checked luggage.) Alex and I have carried both Osborne and Kaypro machines all across the country; you *can* do it, if you have to, although you won't enjoy it.

The Executive has single-sided

double-density disks (180K bytes per disk); the Kaypro 4 has full double-sided disks, for a full 380K bytes on each. This is probably the most significant hardware difference between the two.

The Executive has two serial output ports and one parallel port that can be either IEEE-488 or Centronics (printer) compatible. Kaypro machines have one serial port and one Centronics port.

The real difference between the machines shows up in packaging and software. The Kaypro was designed by engineers and looks it. Alas, so were most of the Kaypro documents. The latest ones are a *vast* improvement over the ones that came with the first machines, but they still assume you're willing to learn a good bit about CP/M and that you *want* to know things about your computer. Example: whenever your Kaypro does a warm boot, it tells you so by printing the words "warm boot" on the screen. Users not familiar with CP/M react to this in various ways, some of which can be ribald.

The Osborne "philosophy" is that most computer users know little and care less about the way computers work; Adam Osborne would rather commit seppuku with a printed-circuit board than gratuitously tell his users that the machine has done a "warm boot." The Executive runs vanilla CP/M+ (3.0). The Osborne documents assume you don't know what that is and go from there. (When you turn the machine on with a Wordstar disk in it, the Osborne assumes you want to run Wordstar and brings that up; you never see CP/M unless you want to.)

Osborne's software package includes a number of industry standards, such as Supercalc and, of course, Wordstar. There's also Microsoft MBASIC, Digital's CBASIC, and a run-time disk that will let you run programs written in UCSD Pascal (but not write them; you'd have to buy that separately). Also included

Program	8-MHz 8087	5-MHz 8087	8-MHz processor (no 8087)	5-MHz processor
Test n = 32,000	6.55 sec.	9.87 sec.	3 min., 53 sec.	6 min., 12 sec.
Mat20X	4.44 sec.	7.24 sec.	1 min. 11.96 sec.	1 min., 51 sec.
Mat50x	1 min., 3.5 sec.	1 min., 41 sec.	17 min., 52 sec.	27 min., 38.7 sec.

Table 1: *Benchmark tests for the 8087 Systems Support Board.*

is Personal Pearl—six disks' worth. Pearl is a "program writing program"; in practice that means you can write *file*-manager programs with it. If you work at it, you can write some pretty sophisticated stuff.

The Kaypro package is interesting. You have a choice of Perfect Writer or Wordstar; either way you get Wayne Holder's The Word Plus, the best spelling program I know of. The Perfect package includes Perfect Writer, Speller, Filer, and Calc. There's also Chang Lab's Profitplan, a spreadsheet something like Perfectcalc. It's not as good as Supercalc. The package now includes MBASIC and an off-brand BASIC called SBASIC (which is something like CBASIC in both speed and program structure).

In other words, the software packages are comparable. The real difference between Kaypro and Osborne is philosophical. If computers scare you but you can't live without them, Osborne is clearly the better way to go. If you're willing to live with ambiguities and you're curious about small computers, the Kaypro may be more appealing.

They're both good machines.

That's Fast!

Jim Hudson has revised his 8087 math board; it now plugs directly into a Compupro 8085/8088 Dual Processor without modifications to the Compupro board. The board was reworked by Compupro, then redone again by Hudson, who tends to be something of a perfectionist.

The problem with the 8087 "math cruncher" chip is that it runs at 5 MHz (or 5 million cycles per second). That's somewhat slower than the 8 MHz of the 8088 processor ("brain") chip; the result is that if you want the extra math processing speed of the 8087, you have to slow the whole system down. This used to require modifications to the 8085/8088 processor board. Hudson's new board takes care of it without those modifications.

To install Hudson's math board, you must remove the 8088 chip from your processor, plug his board in where your chip used to be, and plug your chip into the empty socket on his board. Two pins on his board interact with the original Compupro processor board to slow it down without your having to do anything else.

You wouldn't think it would be worth the effort to slow your system down, but if you have many calculations to make, it's not only worthwhile, it's necessary. The speed improvements are shown in table 1. Two benchmark tests are included in this table: 32,000 mathematical operations (program Test) and the matrix filling and multiplication "benchmark of sorts" I first described in my October 1982 BYTE column. As you expect, "Mat20x" fills and multiplies 20 by 20 matrices; the "Mat50x" times are for 50 by 50 matrices.

As you can see, adding the 8087 makes for dramatic speed improvements, even though you've slowed the whole system from 8 MHz to 5 MHz. For the past six months, I've run my system at the slower speed in order to take advantage of the 8087.

It's even nicer if you can get an 8-MHz 8087. Intel, which makes the chip, was kind enough to supply one for my system. Hudson's board is designed to let you update by simply snipping off two small pins (it's explained fully in Hudson's documents); that will put your 8088 back up to 8 MHz after you get the faster 8087 chip. Intel's people say they'll be able to supply 8-MHz 8087 chips in quantity toward the end of 1983, possibly by the time you read this.

We put the 8-MHz 8087 in my system and speeded the 8088 back up to 8 MHz. The speed improvement is noticeable. There's also an improvement in disk operation speeds even when running 8-bit software with the 8085. My engineer friends tell me that's impossible. All I can say is that it seems faster.

There's not a *lot* of software that can make use of the 8087, but there's more than I would have supposed. Digital Research supplies 8087 packages with both Pascal MT+/86 and its C86 compilers. In addition, Digital's ASM86 assembler comes with 8087.LIB, a package of 8087 support routines. Supersoft advertises a FORTRAN 86 with 8087 support capability. Logitech's Modula-2 will have 8087 support modules.

Finally, Jim Hudson's piggyback 8087 board normally has no effect on the 8085 (8-bit) half of a dual processor, but there can be exceptions, as with Jack Hersh's FORTRAN 80-87 software reviewed below.

As I was writing this, Jim Hudson called to say that he has a version of the 8087 board for the NEC Personal Computer, and he expects to have one for the Zenith Z-100 by the time this is published. If you crunch numbers, this is a must.

Speed, Precision . . .

The 8087, and especially the 8-MHz 8087, will have a larger impact on the micro community than you might think.

Because 8-bit machines are so very slow in operations involving high-precision numbers, a great deal of the 8-bit software has been written to use only single precision. The 8087 isn't particularly efficient at single-precision calculations, so for much soft-

ware written for, say, the Z80, there's only a gain of a factor of 3 to 4 if you put an 8087 in the loop.

If you use double precision, there's a gain of perhaps 500.

Thus, older micro programs may not be much improved, but if you want double precision (or greater) from a micro, there's a way to do it, provided you can work in FORTRAN. While I was at Jim Hudson's house, Jack Hersh came in.

People in the micro world tend to have nonmicro origins. Jim Hudson, for example, was an anthropology major in college and ended up working for Intel through a chain of coincidences. Similarly, Jack Hersh started off to be a philosopher but has become a computer whiz. He markets his stuff under the name Avant-Code.

Hersh has written a series of library modules for Microsoft's FORTRAN F-80. You write a normal double-precision program in FORTRAN and link in his modules with Microsoft's L-80 linker (which is supplied with its FORTRAN).

Of course, that won't work on just any system. You need a Compupro Dual Processor with Jim Hudson's 8087 board attached. In addition, you must have the Compupro Systems Support Board, and you must run the system under the Compupro standard CBIOS (customized basic input/output system). Hersh's program runs fine with M-Drive/H pseudo disks, but it won't work with the earlier M-Drive or Warp Drive system.

What's happening, of course, is that although FORTRAN F-80 uses only the 8085 part of a Compupro Dual Processor Board, Hersh's routines wake up the normally dormant 8088 chip and induce it to do the management necessary to coordinate things for the 8087 chip. In order to do that, you need some extra memory. There's a slot for that memory on the Compupro Systems Support Board; Hersh supplies the memory chip to plug into the usually empty socket.

It all sounds complex, but in practice it's easy enough to install and use, and if you have a lot of double-precision numbers to crunch and must use 8-bit software, it's worth looking into.

Jazz Up Your Z-19

The Heath/Zenith Z-19 is a good terminal but has some problems. For one thing, if you try to run it at a really high speed—say at 19,200 bps—it drops characters and otherwise gives me trouble.

Some time ago I was sent a simple fix for that. The Super-19 from Extended Technology Systems does the job nicely. For 50 bucks you get a new ROM (read-only memory) chip and some instructions on how to install it. The whole job, including figuring out how to remove the cover from the Z-19 if you've never done it before, takes no more than 10 minutes for a slow worker.

The documents say that you can run the Z-19 at 38.4 kbps, but ours wouldn't run that fast. It goes at 19.2

without a glitch, though. The Super-19 got a very extended test when Alex took the Z-19 terminal (with the Super-19 in it) off to UCSD (the school, not the system) last fall, and we both forgot to mention it in previous columns. Alex has had this installed as part of Helen (his CCS Z80 system) for months, with no problems, and he says he'd *never* go back to 9600 bps now. Recommended.

A Glitch or Two

The Z-19 with Super-19 won't run at 38.4 kbps for the same reason that you can have trouble running the Heath/Zenith Z-29 terminal at 19.2 kbps. The cables are very sensitive to electrical noise.

In fact, if you want to run the Z-29 at 19.2, you must use the cables supplied with the machine, and don't extend them. Otherwise, the machine can sometimes drop characters. This can have dramatic results depending on the character dropped; leaving things out of a command string is always inconvenient and often disastrous.

It's a good general principle: if you're trying to run things up toward their limits, pay a lot of attention to cables and cable connectors, and keep all the lines as short as possible. This is only common sense, but it's sense that's too often ignored.

As long as you pay attention to the cables, the Z-29 works fine at 19.2, and we still like it a lot.

Slowly but Surely . . .

A recent letter from Canada complains that the Compupro 8086/8087 board doesn't seem to run much faster than a Z80. My correspondent thought this impossible. I put the problem to Tony Pietsch, and tonight I got his report.

Much of the 8086 software, including the BIOS supplied by Compupro, is thinly reworked 8085 (8-bit) stuff. Some was hurriedly translated. The result is fast machines with v-e-r-y s-l-o-w software.

Help is on the way. Tony has begun rewriting all the Compupro BIOSes and is slowly working his way through all the products. He recently finished a new BIOS for the Dual Processor. I installed it tonight, and it speeds things up something wonderful. By the time you read this, the BIOS I use, including all the friendly little touches like recovering from some CP/M BDOS (basic disk operating system) errors, will be standard with Compupro equipment.

It does point up a problem: if you want the absolutely latest state-of-the-art hardware, you may have to either write your own software or put up with something not so fine for a while. On the other hand, what I think of as "not so good" often turns out to be better than what most people think is "standard," and when you have really high performance hardware, you can be certain that someone will eventually develop software worthy of it.

Sweet Adeline

Alas, poor Adelle, my very low serial number Otrona, is no longer with me. She developed some problems with the disk speed regulator. Under ordinary circumstances, she'd have gone to an Otrona dealer to be fixed. The dealers simply swap out modular parts until the machine works again. This is easy enough because the Otrona is very modular in construction, and a very inexperienced technician can swap assemblies.

However, in my case Otrona tried fixing things under time pressure—I was always about to leave for somewhere—and with a minimum of inconvenience to me, meaning that Judy Seelig, from CTI (which represents Otrona in my area), would come out to Chaos Manor with new drives, new data separator chips, new software, etc., and see if that didn't solve the problem.

Adelle was an older machine. She'd been on more than a dozen trips with me, including a long train trip in Italy. All these changes were designed to bring her up to date so that she'd be similar to what Otrona is shipping now.

Sigh; while the improvements were obvious, none of those measures solved the disk speed problem. The wizards at Otrona concluded that the problem was with the disk controller chip itself, but by then Judy had had enough of driving out here every Saturday morning. She came one last time and swapped Adeline for Adelle. Then, before Adelle went back to the factory, Judy took some of the parts, like the screen, to swap into her own system: Judy's Otrona is even older than Adelle.

Thus I'm writing this on Adeline, who has been with me to all my speeches and conventions this month and has also been in nearly constant use as an auxiliary machine at home. No hitches, no glitches, no problems.

I can continue to recommend the Otrona Attache as both sophisticated and reliable. The machine is easy to use, the keyboard is reconfigurable (we have one disk set up to change the keyboard into one optimized for the WRITE text editor we favor), and the software package is very good. I carry mine to all my conferences and speeches, and just about everyone is impressed. They particularly like the Charton graphics package that comes with the Otrona.

Personal Basic

The war between Digital Research and Microsoft continues. DR is heating it up with Personal Basic, which is an interpretive BASIC for CP/M-86 and MS-DOS.

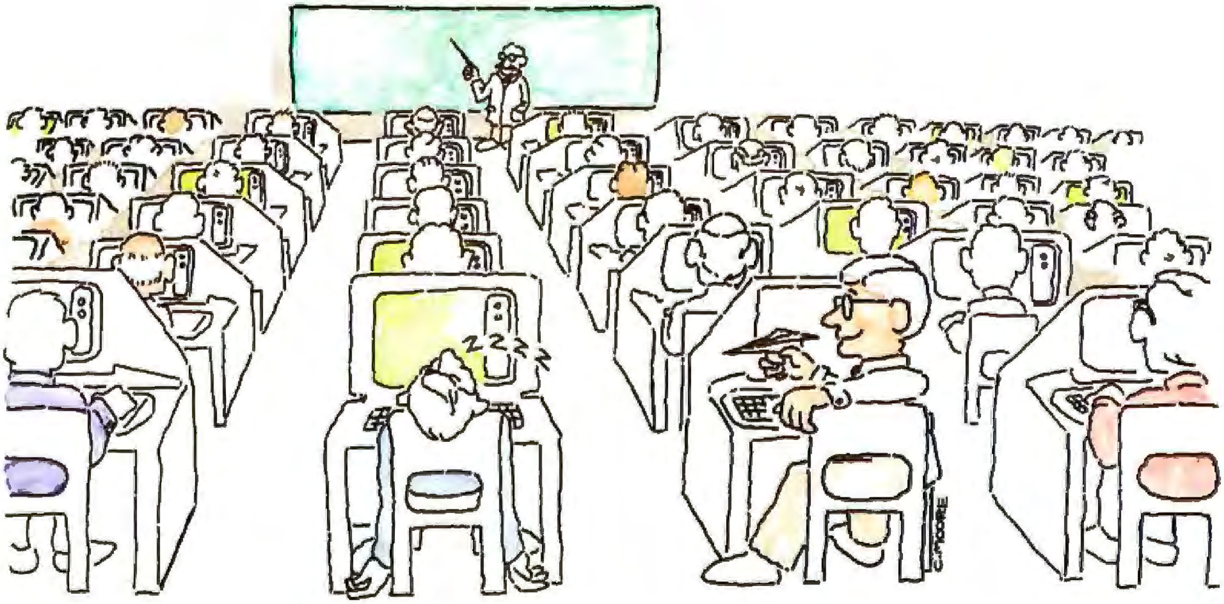
Personal Basic is a lot like Microsoft's MBASIC. That's not a coincidence.

On the other hand, it isn't identical. Some of the differences are significant. Others are simply annoying.

The most annoying is that there's no FILES statement in Personal Basic. Thus you cannot get a list of disk files from within a BASIC program. This seems very odd; surely Digital Research of all firms would know how to implement it. Digital's CBASIC and CB-80 don't have the feature either; I wonder if it's a policy?

I send copies of the column to the people affected. The man who wrote Personal Basic just called in some anxiety. The proper statement is DIR, which is what CP/M uses. In my

micro/SPF™ educates micros so you don't have to re-educate programmers.



Are you considering microcomputers for programmers already familiar with SPF? Consider the time and effort you could save if re-educating programmers wasn't required.

Now it isn't.

micro/SPF™ is an advanced programming tool. It is designed to accommodate professional programmers familiar with SPF.

Re-education is not required.

What's more, micro/SPF™ is available for the IBM Personal Computer. Plus, other compatible 16-bit microcomputers.

And, future releases will include all extensions of the mainframe environment.

Stop wasting valuable time re-educating experienced programmers.

More and more companies realize the potential value of using microcomputers to perform business functions. But the need for more sophisticated software, designed to satisfy experienced programmers, has become evident.

Seasoned professional programmers have come to expect less from micros. Less performance. Less sophistication. And less flexibility.

Not anymore.

With micro/SPF™ experienced programmers can quickly and easily recognize the SPF emulation characteristics and operate more efficiently.

Also, they can make better use of their personal computing time.

Why?

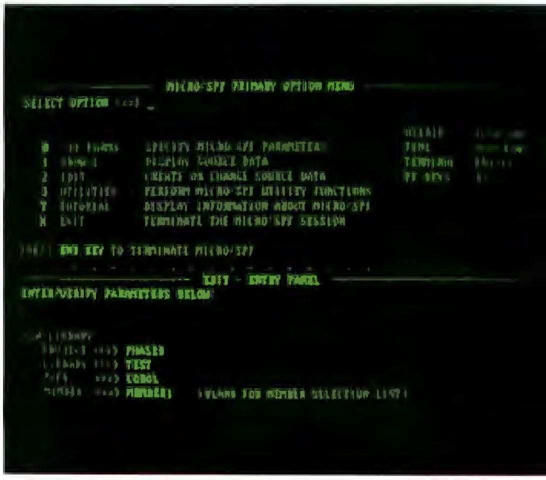
Because the problems and frustrations typical of current microcomputer software are eliminated.

micro/SPF™ emulates mainframe software on microcomputers.

micro/SPF™ executes under PC-DOS, MS-DOS and the family of Digital Research's CP/M-86 operating systems.

We've educated micros, so you don't have to re-educate your programmers.

To find out more about micro/SPF™ and other mainframe software tools, contact us. Also available through Digital Research, Inc.



PHASER

Mainframe Software for Micros

PHASER SYSTEMS, INC., 24 CALIFORNIA ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94111 • 415-434-3990

PC-DOS and IBM are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Company. CP/M-86 is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Circle 366 on inquiry card.

defense, that was not listed under FILES, COMMANDS, or NAMES in the index.

A big *difference* between Personal Basic and MBASIC is the way programs are stored. MBASIC wants you to do

SAVE "D:Filename" or
SAVE "D:Filename.ASC",A

In the first line, the file would be stored as a .BAS file, and the storage format would be binary; this has advantages in storage space and speed of loading. The second line would produce an .ASC file that would be in ASCII characters, i.e., something readable by people as well as machines. To recover a program, you LOAD it:

LOAD "Filename"

Personal Basic wants you to do

SAVE Filename

in order to save a program. It will be stored as Filename.BAS and will be in ASCII format; there is no provision for storing programs in binary format.

To get a Personal Basic program back, you don't LOAD; you type

OLD Filename

and if you alter the program and want to save it, you type

REPLACE Filename

I suppose there's nothing wrong with doing things this way; indeed, I recall being pretty tired of getting syntax errors when I didn't put the quote marks around a program name for LOAD or SAVE operations.

A lot of the differences between DR Personal Basic and Microsoft MBASIC are like that: possibly improvements, but not dramatic improvements; and they do take getting used to. The editing feature is *very* different. As of this moment I don't like DR's as much as Microsoft's, although I'm prepared to be convinced it's mostly a matter of what I'm used to, because it has some nice features not found in the MBASIC statement editor.

There are other differences. Take error messages, for example. If you type something incomprehensible, MBASIC prints the message "SYNTAX ERROR." Personal Basic prints "Something is wrong," which doesn't seem a great deal more helpful; however, Personal Basic also puts a small caret (^) at the point in your command line where the interpreter got lost. This can be useful.

The best and worst parts about Digital's Personal Basic are the documents.

The best part is a tutorial that teaches a fair amount about BASIC for people who've done zero BASIC programming. It's well written and reasonably well indexed, but it's not complete and doesn't tell much about advanced features like random-access files.

The tutorial is well written in English, but that's not true for the reference manual. While better than the old Digital Research documents (the ones translated into binary and

For users of Apple, IBM, TRS/80, Atari, Commodore, Texas Instruments, and other brand name computers:

Here's the easiest way to buy quality diskettes at discount prices

Now you can get error-free double density diskettes by IBM, Control Data, Maxell and Verbatim delivered to your door. For some of the lowest prices around.

You save because we ship huge volumes of magnetic media in boxes of 10.

To order, use this form. →

For even faster service, call toll-free.

1-(800)-FLOPPYS or
1-(800)-521-5700
Michigan • 1-800-482-4770
Canada • 1-800-265-4824
Alaska/Hawaii • 1-800-821-9029

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

Shipping & handling F.O.B. Southfield
Transaction Storage Systems Inc., Southfield, MI TSS

EXPECT A MIRACLE

Circle 479 on inquiry card.

Size	IBM	Qty.	Verbatim®	Qty.	Control Data	Qty.	maxell	Qty.
5-¼" SS	24.90		23.90		19.90		28.90	
5-¼" DS	39.90		34.90		29.90		41.90	
8" SS	24.90		—		19.90		—	
8" DS	39.90		—		29.90		—	
Sub Totals	$____		$____		$____		$____	

Name ____________ Title ____________

Company ____________

Address ____________

City ____________ State ______ Zip ______

☐ AMEX ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ VISA

Card # ____________ Exp. Date ______

Shipping and handling 1-6 boxes add $4.00 per order
7 or more add $6.00 per order.

Clip and mail today to: Transaction Storage Systems, Inc., 22255 Greenfield Road, Southfield, MI 48075

TSS

then Swahili before being retranslated into English), this one really isn't very good. Worse, it gets truly obscure as soon as it tackles subjects too advanced for the tutorial.

Example: random-access files.

In order to have random-access files on a disk, each file must be exactly the same length. Let's suppose each file is 50 bytes long; to find record number 30, the program need only figure out where the 1500th byte is stored in that file; it goes and gets it and presents bytes 1501–1550. Similarly, if you want to alter the thirtieth record, the program writes the new 50-byte record in where bytes 1501–1550 were on the disk. This isn't particularly simple for the program, but it's easy for the programmer.

The problem comes when you specify what those 50 bytes are, and it's particularly tough if you want to compress the data.

Data compression is complicated, but it does save time and disk space. Consider: a single "word" for an 8-bit computer consists of 2 bytes. It can take all values between 0 and 65,535 (or if we allow negative integers, between −32,768 and +32,767, more or less).

Suppose I have two integers, I1 = 2366 and I2 = 786, and I want to store them. What must I do?

If I store them in ASCII (human-readable) form, that will take 7 bytes; in addition, I will need a byte to separate the two numbers and another to separate the second number from any data following it. That's 9 bytes so far. This is the way CBASIC stores integers. It wastes space, but it's simple.

On the other hand, if I compress the data, I can do it all in 4 bytes: 2 for each integer. This requires two things: a routine that will convert my integers into binary (and back) and a way to tell my program that the first 4 bytes in a record are two integers.

Both Microsoft MBASIC and Digital Research Personal Basic do this. They do it in a slightly different way; Digital then thoughtfully supplies an option that allows you to read and write compressed data in the same format as Microsoft.

Both recover compressed data through use of the dreaded FIELD statement. The FIELD statement isn't all that awful once you understand the theory. In our example above, for instance, the FIELD statement would be

```
FIELD #8, 2 as I1$, 2 as I2$
```

because we are going to store two integers, and each requires 2 bytes for storage. We've made a sort of map.

Now we have to convert I1 and I2 into strings. A special function converts integers to 2-byte strings (MKI$). Of course they're not *real* strings; what they really are is binary numbers. They can't be real strings because they might contain goofy numbers such as 07 (which the computer interprets as a command to ring the bell). However, they're stored as strings and recovered that way.

We shove them into a record that is controlled through use of this particular FIELD associated with a particular file (#8 in this case). When we recover those numbers, the *value* of I1$ will be our original integer 2366. A special function (CVI) can convert a 2-byte "string" into an integer, and we use it: I1 = CVI(I1$).

You can have more than one FIELD. If this is confusing, don't worry about it. It's going to get worse.

Digital Research now tells us: "Reallocating field space does not cancel the original mapping; rather, the two maps coexist. For example, if you specify

```
FIELD #10, 20 AS X$, 40 AS Z$,
        10 AS Y$
```

and

```
FIELD #10, 70 AS N$
```

the first 20 bytes of N$ are also in X$, the next 40 also in Z$, and the final 10 also in Y$.

"Do not use an INPUT or LET statement with a variable that was declared in a FIELD statement. Otherwise, the variable's pointer moves to string space instead of to the buffer."

I read that five times before I could figure out what it meant. It says that if you do one FIELD statement making one allocation (mapping) and another *using different variable names* doing another, then when you read in the data from a random file you can treat it either way: if you ask for N$, you'll get all 70 bytes of the record; if you ask for Z$, you'll get the middle 40 bytes. This is useful if you don't want all your records to have identical structures. (They must, however, all have the same *length*.)

Microsoft doesn't explain it a lot better, but it does give more examples of programs making use of files, so that it's a little easier to puzzle out how it's done.

Someday a software publisher is going to explain complex stuff like file structures as well as the simple stuff. That hasn't happened yet. Digital Research's Personal Basic tutorial is a step in the right direction, but it stops far short of what's really needed. Oh, well.

When I get my PC running properly, I'll benchmark Personal Basic against Microsoft MBASIC. My subjective impression is that they're pretty comparable, but I don't have a Microsoft MBASIC that runs under CP/M-86, so I can't do actual tests yet.

CB-80 Fans Take Notice

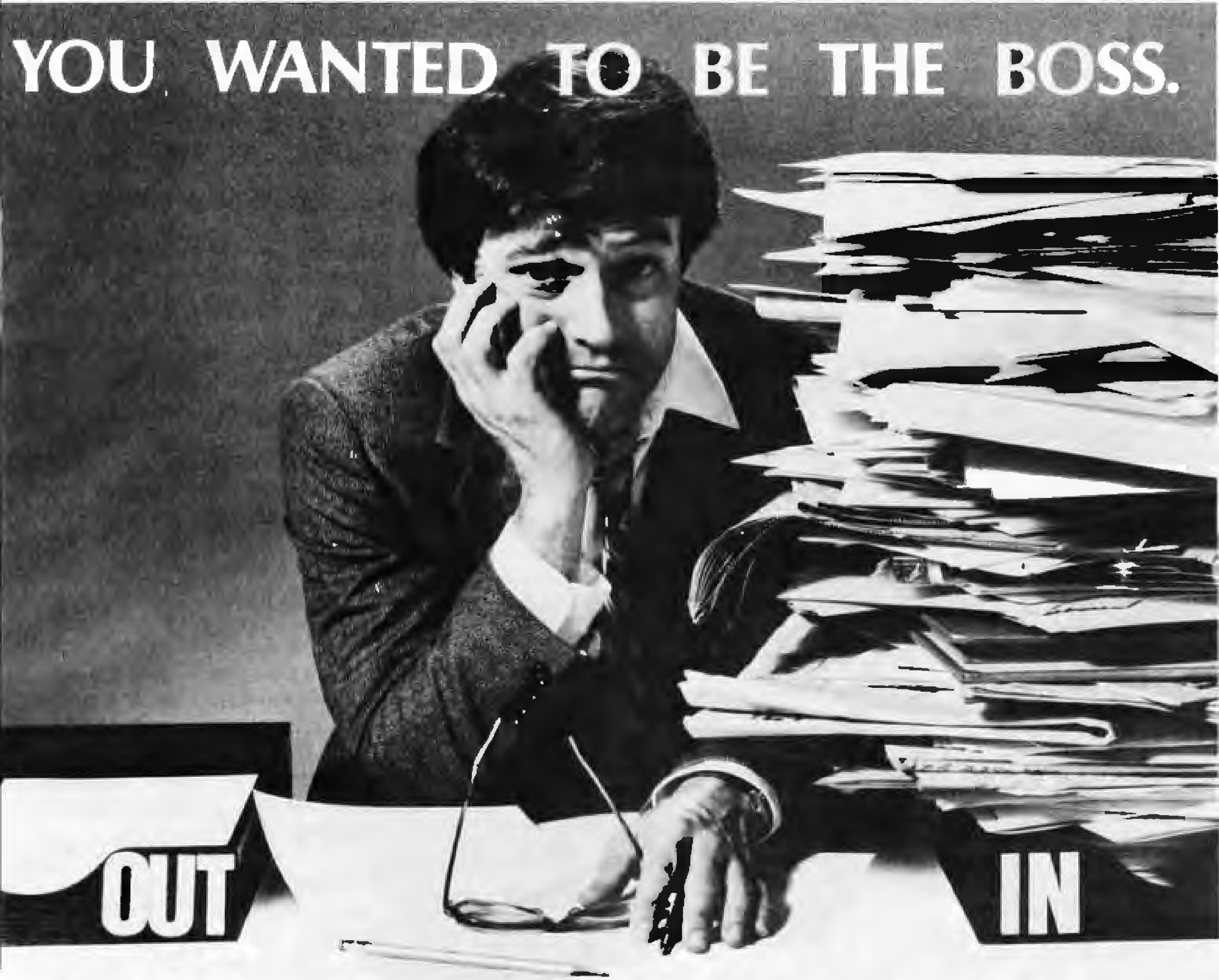
CB-80 (compiling CBASIC) also has a means for compressing data and has its equivalent of the dreaded FIELD statement. CB-80 makes use of a Digital Research program called Access Manager; with it you can write some really complex CB-80 programs. Indeed, you can write database programs that rival dBASE II in their power and complexity.

I'll have a lot more on Access Manager in a later column; meanwhile, serious CB-80 programmers ought to be aware of it.

They also ought to be aware of Software Magic.

Al Dallas is a part-time programmer. He has developed some tools of great value and interest and markets them under the firm name Software Magic.

Dallas's tools consist of lots of little



YOUR BANKER WANTS THE LATEST MONTHLY INCOME STATEMENTS, BUT THE BEST YOU CAN GET HIM IS TWO MONTHS OLD.

Today, even the greatest entrepreneur can feel that he works for everybody but himself—the IRS, the landlord, the banker, even the janitor.

WITH THE BOSS, YOU'RE THE BOSS AGAIN.

Business and computer experts agree the key to solving your business problems is the choice of software. Hardware equipment selection is second.

To be competitive today means handling large amounts of information quickly. To be on top tomorrow means managing much, much more.

The Boss Business Software Products are comprehensive business software programs which get you information you need, as you need it, when you need it and the way you need it. *You know your financial picture at every moment*. You don't have to wait to close out the books at the end of every month.

The Boss takes care of all your business needs, your financial accounting, payroll, inventory and time billing.

WITH THE BOSS, YOU'RE THE BOSS AGAIN.

The Boss Business Software Products are compatible with most hardware systems. Call Balcones Computer Corporation to learn more about making yourself the Boss again.

☐YES, Send me more information on The Boss.
NAME ____________________
COMPANY ____________________
ADDRESS ____________________
CITY __________ STATE __________ ZIP __________
PHONE ____________________
TYPE OF BUSINESS ____________________
For more information call toll free: 1-800-531-5483

Balcones

Balcones Computer Corporation
5910 Courtyard
Austin, Texas 78731

THE BOSS BUSINESS SOFTWARE PRODUCTS

Circle 55 on inquiry card.

utilities that let you handle data with CB-80. As an example, he gives you the function CVI(I$), which will convert a two-character string to an integer, and the reciprocal MKI$(I), which will turn an integer into a 2-byte string. There are lots of functions that call in the contents of the computer's registers; these are very useful if you're going to patch assembly-language routines into a CB-80 program.

Items Reviewed

Access Manager	$300
Personal Basic	$150
Digital Research POB 579 Pacific Grove, CA 93950 (408) 649-3896	
Attache Computer	$2995
Otrona Corporation 4755 Walnut St. Boulder, CO 80301 (303) 444-8100	
CB-80 Book	$74.95
Magic Library	$49.95
Software Magic 11669 Valerio St., #213 North Hollywood, CA 91605 (213) 765-3957	
Executive Computer	$2495
Executive II Computer	$3195
Osborne Computer Corporation 26538 Danti Court Hayward, CA 94545 (415) 887-8080	
FORTRAN 8087 Library	$200
Avant-Code 1508A Oxford St. Berkeley, CA 94709 (415) 549-3257	
Kaypro 4 Computer	$1995
Kaypro Corporation 533 Stevens Ave. Solana Beach, CA 92075 (619) 481-4300	
Modula-2 for the IBM PC	$495
Logitech 165 University Ave. Palo Alto, CA 94301 (415) 326-3885	
Problem-Knowledge Coupler	Not available
PKC Corporation RR 1, Box 630 Cambridge, VT 05444	
Super-19	$49.95
Extended Technology Systems 1121 Briarwood Bensalem, PA 19020	
8087 Hardware Board	$495
Hudson and Associates POB 2957 Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 554-1316	

Also included are date functions, functions for use with Access Manager, a really efficient SORT function based on the Quicksort algorithm, and other goodies. These are all made available as a library of functions you can call in a program and bring in at link time.

Al Dallas also has a book, *Inside CB-80,* that gives the addresses and actions of a whole lot of CB-80 routines; if you're heavily into mixing assembly-language routines into CB-80 programs, it is invaluable. It's a sort of advanced *grimoire* of CB-80 formulas; if you're not very familiar with CB-80, it won't do you any good.

For that matter, his Magic Library documents assume you know a good bit about CB-80 and Access Manager, although nowhere near as much as his book does. If you understand the dreaded FIELD statement, you can use Magic Library to good advantage. If you don't, you'll have to learn it elsewhere.

Whimper . . .

Sigh. The pile of unreviewed—indeed, sometimes unopened—software, books, and even hardware grows daily. By its very nature, this column can tackle only stuff that I've found time to use. I cannot and will not write "reviews" from spec sheets and PR notices. Alas, that dooms me to fall farther and farther behind, but there seems no help for that. To those who sent products for review, I can only counsel patience. I'm dancing as fast as I can.■

Jerry Pournelle is a former aerospace engineer and current science-fiction writer who loves to play with computers.

Jerry Pournelle welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE Publications, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply.

Accept no substitutes.

If you're looking to buy a dBASE-like system, you'll really like dBASE II®

dBASE II is the relational database management system (DBMS) we introduced to the microcomputer world in 1980. It was the best, most powerful and easiest-to-use database management system available.

It still is.

You'll wonder how you managed without it.

Because it's so powerful yet so easy to use, dBASE II has become the standard for managing data with a microcomputer.

Doctors and lawyers, accountants and salespeople, stockbrokers and students, big businesses and small are all managing their data better with dBASE II. Books have been written about it. And other microcomputer data handling programs measure themselves against what dBASE II can do.

dBASE II turns data into a company resource.

dBASE II starts where file handling systems (such as our own Friday!™) leave off.

You get a running start on your business solutions because dBASE II includes a complete hands-on tutorial. You can quickly and easily create a full business information system because all of your data is at your fingertips. Using English-like commands, you add, delete, edit, display, print and manipulate your information.

Once you've decided on what you want done, you save the instructions so that even your least experienced personnel can perform the most complex business functions with two words: *Do Invoices, Do Payroll, Do* anything that needs to be done.

Your data and your programs are independent, so you can change one without changing the other; in fact, change the way you do business without destroying what you've done.

And dBASE II even simplifies conversion from your present system, and can handle data from other programs, or create files that other programs can use.

It's the most advanced information management tool available for your microcomputer. And it's only $700 (suggested retail price).

The best selling DBMS known to man.

dBASE II struck a responsive chord in the business community when it was introduced and quickly became the best selling database management system made for any computer, micro or mainframe.

To see why, drop by your nearest computer or software store and ask for a demonstration. Then take a package home and use it for 30 days. If it's not everything we said it was, return it and get your money back.

But we think you'll keep it.

Can over 150,000 users be wrong?

Ashton-Tate, 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230. (213) 204-5570.

ASHTON·TATE

Circle 46 on inquiry card.

TK!SO
EXPLA

TK!Solver does for equations what word processing did for words. The first thing you should know about the TK!Solver™ program is that it is not a spreadsheet. Instead, it does something completely unheard of (until now)—it turns your personal computer into a voracious equation processor.

The next thing you should know is that if the TK!Solver program can't make life with your personal computer easier (and pay for itself), even if you *use it only 15* minutes a week, you are a very rare person.

And finally, you should know exactly what equation processing is, and how it works. If you keep reading this, you will.

Equation processing with TK!Solver, or problem solving made easy. The best way to understand what the TK!Solver program is, is to understand what it *does*. The *following simple* example is designed to do just that. If you're still a little in the dark after reading it, stop in at your local computer store for a very enlightening hands-on demonstration.

Begin by setting up your problem. The TK!Solver program lets you do it quickly, easily, and naturally. For example, a car costs $9785. What would be the monthly payment on a three-year loan if the down payment is 25% and the interest rate is 15%?

STEP 1. Formulate the necessary equations to solve your problem and enter them on the "Rule Sheet" simply by typing them in (as in the screen photo). For example: "price—down = loan."

STEP 2. Enter your known values the same way on the "Variable Sheet." For example: "9785" for price. You may also enter units and comments, if you want.*

STEP 3. Type the action command ("!" on your keyboard) to solve the problem.

STEP 4. TK!Solver displays the answer: the monthly payment is $254.40.

Backsolving, the heart of TK!Solver. Now that you've defined the problem and solved it, TK!Solver's unique backsolving ability also lets you think "backwards" to solve for any variable, regardless of its position in the equation. For example, if you can only afford a monthly payment of $200, you can re-solve the problem in terms of that constraint. The TK!Solver program will solve the problem, displaying your choice of a higher down payment, a longer loan term, or a lesser interest rate. This unique backsolving capability forms the basis of TK!Solver's remarkably flexible problem-solving ability.

OLVER™
AINED:

Also, as you can see from the example on the screen, TK!Solver deals not only with single variables, but with entire equations and sets of simultaneous equations. It also deals with much more complicated problems than this one. How complicated? That's up to you. What kinds of problems? That's up to you, too, but popular applications include finance, engineering, science, design, and education.

Other extremely useful and interesting things TK!Solver does. Aside from its basic problem-solving abilities, the TK!Solver program performs a number of pretty fancy tricks. Like: *Iterative Solving;* in which TK!Solver performs successive approximations of an answer when confronted with equations that cannot be solved directly, like $\exp(x) = 2 - x \cdot y$ and $\sin(x \cdot y) = 3 - x - y$. Like: *List Solving;* in which TK!Solver attacks complete lists of input values and solves them all, allowing you to examine numerous alternative solutions, and pick the one you like best. Like: *Tables and Graphs;* using the values you produced with the List Solver, the TK!Solver program will automatically produce tables and graphs of your data. You can look at your formatted output on the screen or send it to your printer with a single keystroke. And like: *Automatic Unit Conversion;* in which TK!Solver lets you formulate problems in one unit of measurement, and display answers in another. Very convenient what with all this talk about going metric.

The TK!Solver program also provides a wide variety of specialized business and mathematical functions like trig and log and net present value.

Then, there's TK!Solver's on-screen Help facility that provides information on commands and features any time you want it. Just type "?" and a topic name.

And of course the TK!Solver program combines all these features in one *integrated program.*

TK!SolverPacks make problem-solving a picnic. TK!SolverPack™ application packages are specially developed by experts in specific fields. Each package contains a diskette with about a dozen models that include the necessary equations, values, and tables for solving a particular problem. The models are usable as-is or you can easily modify them.

TK!SolverPack application packages available from Software Arts include Financial Management, Mechanical Engineering, Building Design and Construction, and Introductory Science. Additional TK!SolverPacks are on the way from Software Arts, McGraw-Hill,™ and others.

We know you're out there. No matter who you are, or what you do, if it involves using equations, the TK!Solver program is an indispensable tool for you.

So, visit your local computer store today, and see TK!Solver in action. You'll be amazed at how much faster and more effectively you'll be able to work when you discover the power of equation processing with the TK!Solver program.

Software Arts™
The inventors of VisiCalc®

27 Mica Lane, Wellesley, Massachusetts 02181
617/237-4000

*You can easily define appropriate unit conversions on the unit sheet.

The Unix Operating System

The Unix* operating system has descended from the realm of minicomputers into the midst of microcomputers, mating advanced software features to new and powerful 16-bit microcomputer hardware designs. This multiuser, multitasking operating system developed at Bell Laboratories offers powers and abilities far beyond those of normal microcomputer operating systems. Although Unix has attracted attention for some time, access to it usually has meant being part of a research project or attending an academic institution. A growing market now takes advantage of portable software environment; the Unix operating system, written in the C language (see August 1983 BYTE), makes the move from 16-bit microcomputers to IBM mainframes and the Cray-1 a simple process.

In the near future, Western Electric (the marketing arm of Bell Labs) will offer the newest version of Unix, System 5, for the 80286, 6800, 16032, and Z8000 microprocessors. Some of the licensed versions of Unix already available for microcomputers are Xenix (Microsoft's enhanced Unix) for the Altos 586; Xenix and UniPlus+ for the Apple Lisa; 4.1 BSD Unix and Venix for Digital Equipment Corporation's Professional 350; the Fortune 32:16 with Unix version 7; Venix and Xenix for the IBM Personal Computer; and TRS-Xenix for the Model 16B. Western Electric is rumored to be planning a low-cost Unix microcomputer as well.

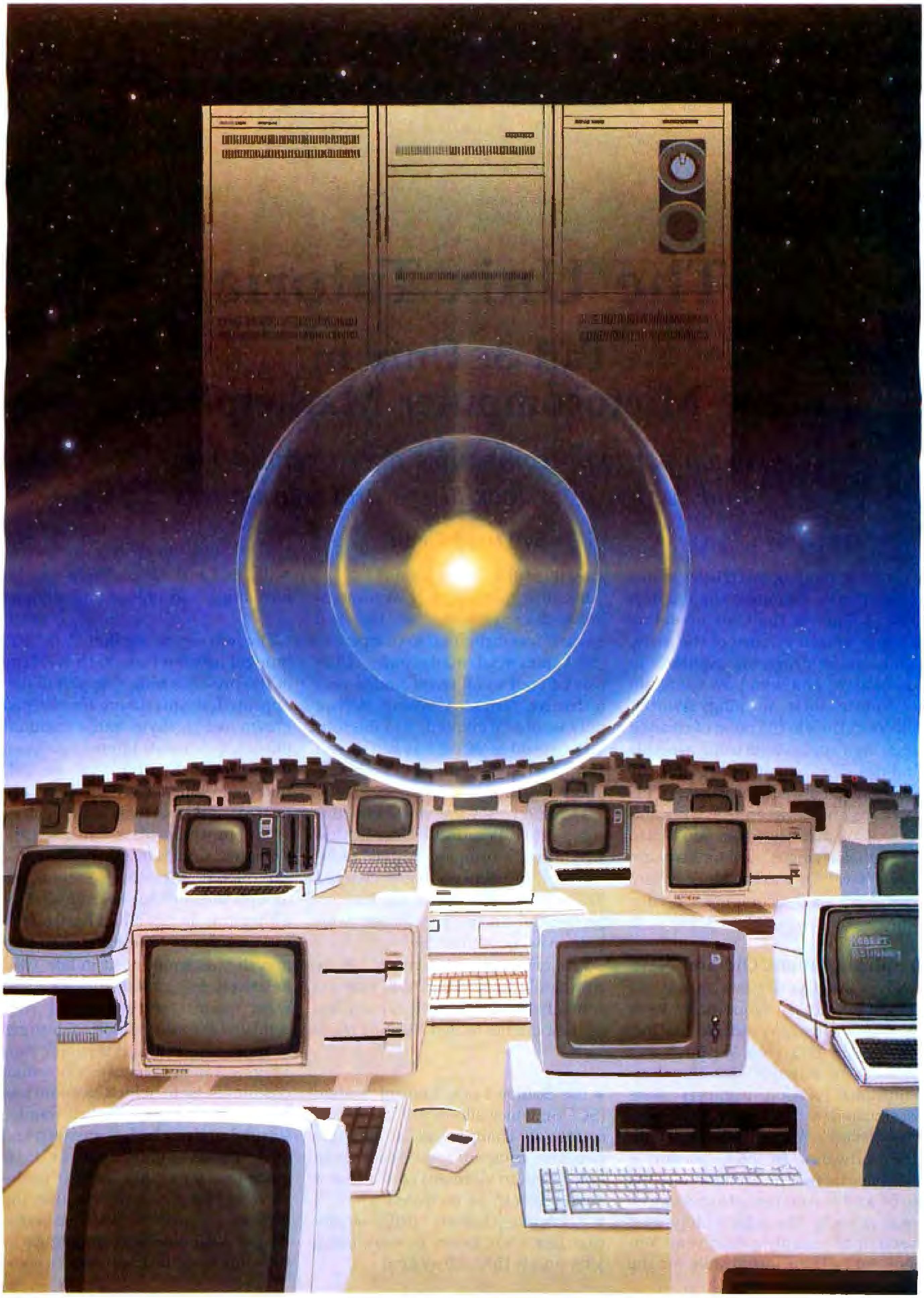
Computer professionals who once refused to take microcomputers seriously now take a second look at the powerful 16-bit microcomputers and the advanced software-development environment that Unix offers. Most find the vast collection of software tools (small general-purpose programs) in Unix a boon to their work. Other prominent features of the Unix operating system include its hierarchical (tree-structured) file system that allows you to break up your work area into easily identified groups, the ability to run several programs simultaneously, a flexible command shell that lets you customize the Unix system, I/O (input/output) redirection, and automatic "piping" of the output of one program into the input of the next program.

Unix also enables programs to make use of its advanced features. Applications for microcomputer Unix systems, everything from Wangwriter-like word-processing programs to accounting applications, are bursting onto the scene. Many of these are migrating from the minicomputer/mainframe environment and have multiuser/multitasking capabilities. Unfortunately, popular microcomputer programs written in assembly language may be slow in coming to Unix and hampered by a single-user, single-task orientation. The flexibility of Unix's user interface allows menu-driven command shells, such as those offered by Fortune and Altos, that make Unix simple to learn and use.

Unix systems are selling. The Internal Revenue Service (IRS) placed an order for $30-million worth of the Zilog System 8000 with the Unix operating system to use for word-processing, financial-spreadsheet, and data-management applications. (One of the largest users of Unix systems outside the Bell system is the Federal Government.) Even McDonalds, looking for a break today, is buying Unix systems. With its expanding availability on microcomputers, the second coming of Unix is here. —Bruce Roberts

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

Painting by Robert Tinney



The Unix Tutorial

Part 3: Unix in the Microcomputer Marketplace

Which software companies offer licensed Unix and which offer look-alikes and work-alikes

by David Fiedler

In the preceding two articles of this series, we've examined the features and facilities of the Unix operating system, looked at a few of the many applications programs available to use with it, and seen how users can customize their working environments in Unix to the point of creating their own applications using available utilities. This last article explains the differences between the various Unix versions and between true Unix and Unix look-alike systems. You'll also see what changes various software firms have made to the Unix system and some of the computers it runs on.

Implementations Old and New

Over the past 10 years six notable modifications of Unix have been available to groups outside the Bell System. In 1973, Unix Version 5 was released to selected educational institutions (version numbers were designated by the edition of the *Unix Programmer's Manual* released with the software). In 1975, Version 6 became the first incarnation of Unix to be sold to commercial firms as well as to schools. The most widely used version as recently as last year, Version 6 has been responsible for the growth of the "Unix legend."

Because, under a government-ordered consent decree, the Bell System was forbidden to compete in the commercial marketplace, Unix was offered to all users under very restrictive terms. A source license only would be granted, and the software would be offered as is, with no support, no refunds, no warranty, and no maintenance.

These terms were decidedly uncompetitive because a Unix license would cost a company $20,000 (educational institutions were charged $200), but a few firms felt the improved productivity achieved with Unix was worth the fee.

Programmer's Workbench, more commonly known as PWB, was essentially Version 6 with certain important utilities added. Among these were:

- the Source Code Control System (SCCS), which allows you to keep account of changes to a text file (whether program source code or an epic poem in German) so the text at any stage can be recreated
- a remote-job-entry (RJE) facility that lets Unix users process batch jobs on an IBM/370 system
- the nroff and troff packages for text formatting and typesetting support

The advent of Version 7 in 1979 brought new attention to Unix. Many of the previous rough spots had disappeared, the maximum file size had grown to 1 gigabyte, and a standard I/O (input/output) library had been introduced. During this period, microcomputers running Unix appeared, and Unix look-alikes such as Whitesmiths' Idris and Mark Williams' Coherent emerged.

While it sometimes seems as though Version 7 has been around for a long time, in fact it had been on the market for only two years when System III was announced in late 1981. Relatively few architectural changes were made, but System III consolidated the most important features of Version 6, PWB, and Version 7, thus allaying any uncertainty of potential customers as to which version was best. A new pricing policy was instituted under which licensees could offer binary sublicenses to their customers for as little as $100. In the view of many observers within the industry, System III was the beginning of AT&T's deeper commitment to the Unix operating system as a com-

Photo 1: *Digital Equipment Corporation's Micro/PDP-11 is a microcomputer version of the original PDP-11 that Unix was developed on. The system has a 10-megabyte hard disk (with floppy disks for backup) and 256K bytes of memory.*

mercial product.

Unix System V was formally announced in January 1983, at the Unicom conference in San Diego. For the first time, users outside the Bell System would be working with the same version of Unix used by those inside, and they would be eligible for the same support, training, and service, as well. System V improvements included a redesigned file system for faster throughput and several internal changes for higher reliability. AT&T's recent announcement that it would be supporting source code licensees for Unix System V on four advanced microprocessors (the Intel 286, Motorola 68000, National Semiconductor 16032, and Zilog Z8000) gave notice to the industry that AT&T intends to keep promoting Unix aggressively in the fastest-growing segment of the market.

Outside Bell Labs

Software developers are never satisfied with anything—even Unix. From the day the first tape left Bell Laboratories, Unix has been made bigger and smaller, faster and slower, friendlier and more cryptic. Surprisingly, all this poking around by people intent on improving Unix actually yielded some useful results, including several variants that are commercially important on their own.

The noncommercial institution best known for its work with Unix is the University of California at Berkeley.

The Berkeley Computer Science Department, under the primary leadership of Bill Joy (now at Sun Microsystems), has added the following features (among others) to Unix:

- the ex and vi screen editors
- the INGRES database-management system
- a replacement for the standard Unix Bourne Shell, called the C-shell
- the general-purpose video terminal interface packages called curses and termcap
- larger disk-blocking factors and other performance improvements
- an assortment of useful general-purpose utilities such as more, apropos, finger, head, and strings (exotic names are a Berkeley hallmark)

As is typical with academic groups, the Berkeley people have been quite generous in sharing their improvements with others. While essentially the code of the Berkeley programs is in the public domain, much of it as distributed discloses Bell Labs' licensed Unix software and so may be sent only to Unix source licensees. Nevertheless, entire nine-track tapes full of this code have been sent around the world to licensed Unix sites. When distributed as a package, the Berkeley software is usually known by release numbers. The 4.1 BSD (Berkeley Software Distribution) package has been developed for the Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) VAX line of computers, while other BSD releases are intended for PDP-11 computers.

Other groups have updated the Berkeley software in turn and made it more general in scope. Many of the Berkeley enhancements have been transported to 68000-based machines by Unisoft Systems as part of its popular Uniplus+ package. It is safe to say that a majority of Unix sites today run some programs originally developed at Berkeley. Even AT&T adopted several of these programs as part of its latest Unix System V release.

Commercial Enhancements

Interactive Systems (1212 Seventh St., Santa Monica, CA 90401) was the first commercial organization with a Unix license. The company also has the distinction of being the first organization to offer hardware and software support for the Unix system. Since 1977, Interactive Systems has been distributing its own enhanced Unix system and set of utilities consisting primarily of what would today be called office-automation software. Collectively called the IS/1 system, enhancements include packages such as multiwindow screen editors (INed), improved electronic mail programs with Telex/TWX facilities (INmail), and word-processing packages (INroff, INtext). Once exclusively tied to DEC equipment, Interactive Systems now also supports smaller computers such as the Onyx and Plexus.

Another firm that's been around a while is HCR (Human Computing Resources, 10 St. Mary St., Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1P9, Canada). HCR has achieved a reputation for customer support while emphasizing a slightly different technical path from Interactive Systems. HCR specializes in transporting Unix to different processors (such as the Three Rivers Perq machine and National Semiconductor 16032), and enhancing it with technical improvements such as graphics and text overlay software. This last feature allows people using smaller processors in the DEC line to develop and run software that would normally be limited to larger machines such as the PDP-11/70.

Venturcom (139 Main St., Cambridge, MA 02142) has developed this kind of "shoehorning" to a fine art. Its Venix system manages to bring full Unix functionality to machines as small as the IBM Personal Computer and DEC LSI-11/2. Even with its small size, Venix adds real-time extensions that make it equally useful for larger computers. Venix has become quite popular for laboratory use and has given Venturcom a reputation for small-system expertise.

Microsoft (10700 Northup Way, Bellevue, WA 98004) is a name that has long been associated with microcomputer system software, yet the firm didn't offer Unix until relatively recently. While some early versions of its Xenix system were developed by other software houses on contract, Microsoft has turned Xenix into a well-supported product with significant performance and reliability enhancements. Xenix is available on the Radio Shack Model 16 and Apple Lisa, to name just two recent versions.

The most widely used of the independently available systems is Uniplus+ from Unisoft Systems (303 West 42nd St., New York, NY 10036), a company whose specialty is the narrowest of all. Unisoft's sole business is transporting Unix System III to 68000-based computers, and the company has plenty of experience, having done this 50 times or so already. Anyone who buys a computer running Uniplus+ gets not only Unix System III but also some Berkeley enhancements as well as a few that Unisoft added. A good number of compilers and applications packages will work on any machine with Uniplus+, including the NCR Tower, the Apple Lisa, the Sun Workstation, and computers from Dual, Callan, Codata, Pixel, and Corvus.

Unix Look-alikes

All of the software systems mentioned so far are based on the original Bell Labs Unix that has been transported to a new computer or otherwise modified. There has also been a thriving business in developing operating systems that act like Unix to both the user and the applications code. Such look-alike systems occupy a significant portion of the market. When the first few Unix look-alikes were introduced, Unix sublicenses were priced in the thousands of dollars. Now that sublicense pricing has been substantially cut, look-alikes must both drop in price and have more functionality than before in order to stay competitive. Even so, it's historically been easier for computer manufacturers to deal with the look-alike vendors than with AT&T.

The first and best known look-alike system is Idris from Whitesmiths Ltd., (97 Lowell Rd., Concord, MA 01742). At this writing Idris is still compatible only with Unix Version 6, but it

GRAFOX

Introducing a whole new way of looking at data. Introducing colorful charts and graphs all at the push of a button. Introducing a powerful, easy-to-use data handling system that produces presentation quality graphics on most popular printers. Introducing GRAFOX, by Fox & Geller. The complete graphics software.

Turning data into colorful charts and graphs is what GRAFOX is all about. And GRAFOX does it faster and easier than any other stand-alone graphics package.

GRAFOX is powerful! With the ability to go directly into IBM BASIC* and .DIF data files and use the data for charts. And Fox & Geller's unique data-query capability enables GRAFOX to **summarize data from thousands of records.** Thus *eliminating* the need for the user to do any manual processing of raw material.

But most importantly, GRAFOX is easy-to-use Requiring no prior experience.

If you want color charts or graphs on your screen, printer or plotter, you want GRAFOX. The powerful, new, complete graphics software from Fox & Geller.

*GRAFOX works with IBM BASIC and other comma delimited BASIC files. GRAFOX also graphs DIF files such as those created on VisiCalc, 1-2-3, and DB MASTER.

FOX & GELLER INFORMATION HOTLINE (201)-794-8883

FOX&GELLER

Fox & Geller, Inc. 604 Market Street, Elmwood Park, N.J. 07407 Fox & Geller, U.K. 17 Wigmore Street, London W1, England. 011 441-580-5816

Circle 189 on Inquiry card.

has retained a loyal following among its users due to its small size and high degree of portability. An 8080-based computer with bank-switched memory running full Idris can write a floppy disk that can be read by a VAX running Idris—something that can't generally be done with machines running Unix. Idris now runs on computers based on any of five different microprocessors.

Another prominent look-alike is Coherent, introduced a few years ago by the Mark Williams Company (1430 West Wrightwood Ave., Chicago, IL 60614). Coherent's main claims to fame are that it is fully compatible with Unix Version 7 and that it comes with almost as many utilities as does Unix. It has been transported to the PDP-11, Z8000, and 8086.

UNOS, written by Charles River Data Systems (4 Tech Circle, Natick, MA 01760), was intended as a look-alike but goes even further than Unix. While UNOS is compatible with Version 7, it also supports real-time operations for fast response where necessary, such as in laboratory work or industrial process control. CRDS's own Universe 68 computer uses UNOS, as does Motorola on that firm's Versabus-based system. UNOS seems to be limited to 68000-based systems as a design constraint.

Unix on Personal Computers

Ignoring for the moment the rapidly dropping prices in the computer world, most 16-bit computers that run Unix or Unix-like operating systems are out of the financial reach of many individuals. Never underestimate the ingenuity of software developers, though, who have made a variety of Unix-like systems targeted toward specific computers or processors. Like Unix, these systems all have hierarchical file arrangements and most are multiuser and multitasking, but some are closer to true Unix than others. While some of these systems may be able to run on floppy-disk-based computers, a hard disk or other high-speed disk drive is necessary to fully exploit the power of the software.

One of the oldest companies in the microcomputer field, Cromemco (280 Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043), introduced its Cromix operating system on the Z80 processor in 1981. Cromix might be properly termed a *work-alike* rather than a look-alike: while its user interface, utility programs, and file system are patterned after Unix, its system calls are not compatible. This somewhat limits Cromix in the marketplace because programs written for Unix are not automatically portable to Cromix (and vice versa). Nevertheless, Cromix has been popular among owners of Cromemco equipment because it can emulate their older operating system CDOS (itself a CP/M work-alike) and yields quite respectable performance even on a Z80-based system. With the advent of its dual processor Z80/68000 board, Cromemco introduced Cromix for the 68000, also. This version has probably been less of a success due to the large number of 68000-based systems running real Unix, but it still lets you run CDOS programs because the Z80 is present. It is prob-

Number One Add-On Products for IBM PC

The Multifunction Cards that let you get the most out of your IBM PC.

AST Research Number One Add-Ons let you realize the full potential of your IBM PC or PC-XT without wasting valuable slot space. By combining your memory and input/output requirements on a single card, you can take advantage of more of the capabilities IBM designed into the PC, while leaving space for future enhancements as they are introduced. AST Research multifunction boards can add user memory from 64K to 512K to your PC bringing your PC memory to its maximum of 640K. You also receive the added features of serial ports, parallel ports, a clock calendar, game adapter port, and SuperPak™ — the utility diskette with the most powerful disk emulator and print spooler software available.

SixPakPlus™ — Up to 384K memory, serial port, printer port, optional game port, and clock calendar on a single card.

I/O Plus II™ — Up to 2 serial ports, optional printer port, optional game port, clock calendar on a single card. No memory.

MegaPlus II™ — Up to 512K memory, up to 2 serial ports, optional printer port, optional game port, and clock calendar on a single card.

ComboPlus™ — Up to 256K memory, serial port, printer port, and clock calendar on a single card.

Communication Products — Other AST Research Number One products include system enhancements and mainframe communications products such as 3270 SNA and 5251 terminal emulation, 3780 RJE support and AST-PCnet™ — the Local Area Network specifically designed for the IBM PC.

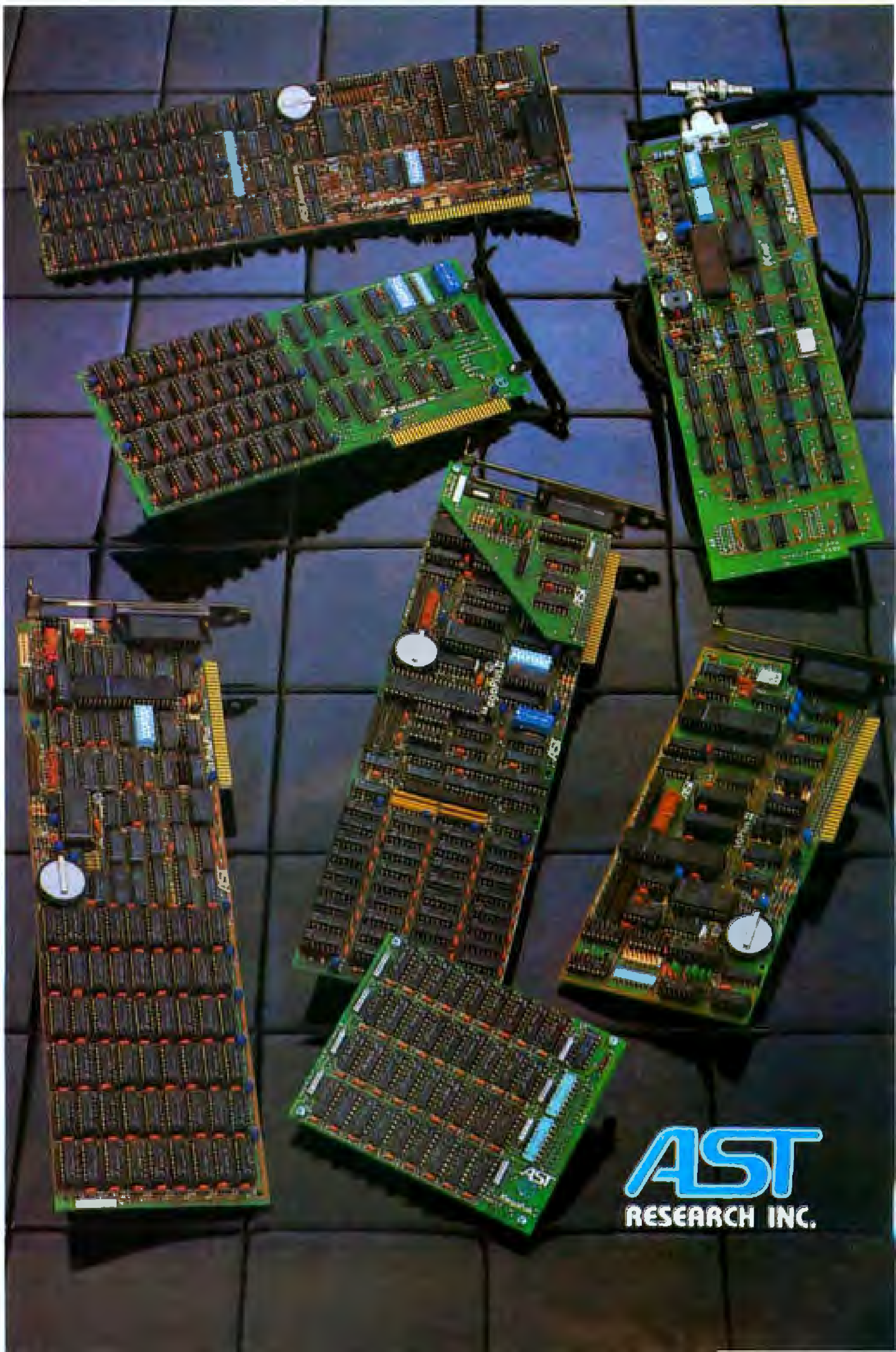
AST *Quality*

All AST Research multifunction boards come with the **AST "Plus"** — our unsurpassed reputation for quality, reliability, after-the-sales support, and overall design excellence — which give our products the best price/performance ratio in the industry.

AST Research Number One Add-On Products are available at Computerland, Entré, Businessland and other computer stores worldwide. Contact AST Research, Inc. for the dealer nearest you. (714) 540-1333/863-1333 TELEX: 295370ASTR UR

PCnet is a registered trademark of Orchid Technology, Inc.

Circle 6 on inquiry card.



able that Cromemco will eventually adopt Unix and release a Cromix emulator to support its current customers.

Two work-alike systems for computers based on the underrated 6809 processor are Uniflex from Technical Systems Consultants (POB 2570, West Lafayette, IN 47906) and OS-9 from Microware Systems (5835 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50312). Both systems are supported by a number of C compilers and applications programs on computers from several manufacturers.

Micronix is available from Morrow Designs (5221 Central Ave., Richmond, CA 94804) on its Z80-based Decision One line of computers only. This system is compatible with Version 6 Unix and includes a CP/M adapter that allows most programs written for that operating system to be run.

Owners of the IBM Personal Computer and its look-alikes can rejoice in the added power they get from the 8088 processor and the ability to handle over 64K bytes of memory. While several of the transportable Unix look-alike systems mentioned previously can run on the IBM PC, two newer products created expressly for the PC are worth some attention.

QNX from Quantum Software Systems (POB 5318, Station F, Ottawa, Ontario K2C 3H5, Canada) is a work-alike operating system that has the additional features of interprocess communication, prioritized tasks, and support of disk emulators to improve system throughput. A special utility allows you to transfer files between QNX and standard MS-DOS media. A C compiler and full-screen editor are included in the $650 price.

A firm called Lantech Systems (861 Chartwell Dr., Dallas, TX 75243), which also specializes in user-transparent local-area network software, has announced an operating system called Unetix. Selling for only $99, Unetix provides a special user interface that allows you to have as many as 10 concurrently active tasks, each one executing in its own separate window on the PC screen. Any or all of these tasks can be the included MS-DOS emulator, which lets you

Release Your Potential

With the p-System™ from NCI

For: IBM PC & XT CORONA COLUMBIA EAGLE COMPAQ COLBY DOT HYPERION

Do you feel stifled by your operating system? The p-System from NCI will release you. It is the complete program development environment for the IBM Personal Computer and compatibles. This is the fast p-System with the special p-machine emulator developed by NCI.

The p-System from NCI gives you everything you need in one system at far less than the cost to add similar utilities to any other OS. It includes a powerful screen editor, a multi-function file manager and RAMdisk support for fast access to files. Dynamic memory allocation lets you create programs larger than 64K and a print buffer frees your computer to perform other tasks while printing.

This operating system is stable, friendly and easy to use. Command options are presented on a menu requiring only a single keystroke. The 8087 Numeric Coprocessor Support allows extremely fast floating point calculations and the asynchronous I/O lets you use serial printer and communications routines.

With the p-System you can choose either UCSD Pascal, Fortran 77 or Basic as your programming language. NCI also offers hard disk support for the IBM XT, Corona, Columbia, Corvus, Tallgrass, Davong, Genie 5+5, QCS, Datamac, Microdisk and Santa Clara. *Corvus* OMNINET support can easily be added as well as memory cards from AST Research and Tall Tree Systems, the Colorplus card and the Hercules graphics card.

When you buy the p-System from NCI you get technical support and complete documentation.

For full details call or write:

Network Consulting Inc.
Discovery Park,
Suite 110 - 3700 Gilmore Way
Burnaby, B.C. Canada V5G 4M1
(604) 430-3466

SPEED. PORTABILITY. RELIABILITY.

run most current programs unchanged. While Unetix is a single-user system, it is compatible with Unix. Eventually, multiple PCs running Unetix will be able to share resources and communicate at high speeds.

What About Real Unix on Microcomputers?

Let's consider for a moment why Unix wasn't initially transported to machines both bigger and smaller than the PDP-11. While a college student might not need to justify spending hundreds of hours writing a C *compiler* for a new machine or moving Unix to that machine to satisfy his innate curiosity, the situation is different in the commercial world. The PDP-11 minicomputer line has, for years, been synonymous with good performance at a moderate price, and there were few competitors with as broad a base of installed systems as DEC had. It made little sense to move Unix to a larger computer, for what company would risk using an unsupported operating system on a $300,000 machine? As for transporting Unix to smaller systems, for an entire decade, PDP-11s and similar machines were the smallest computers that could run Unix.

By the time Version 7 of Unix was announced in 1979, it was in use on hundreds of computers both inside and outside the Bell System, and thousands of computer science students at universities had begun to ask, "Why doesn't everyone use such a terrific system?" With this ground swell of support (and the entry into the business world of those university graduates), only one thing held back the general use of Unix—inexpensive, powerful hardware.

Only in the last few years, with the advent of 16-bit microprocessors, inexpensive semiconductor memory, and high-performance, low-cost hard-disk systems, has it been possible to bring the price of a powerful computer within reach of most small businesses and even many computer hobbyists. Unix, as both the first portable operating system and the first to emphasize programmer productivity over machine efficiency, is the natural choice for such systems.

Photo 2: *Plexus' P/40 uses multiple Z8000 microprocessors to achieve performance approaching that of a VAX.*

First Implementations on Microcomputers: The Z8000

The first implementation of Unix on a microcomputer was the Onyx C8002, introduced in 1980. Based on the Zilog Z8000 microprocessor, the original Onyx was a desktop machine with an integral hard disk, cartridge-tape backup, 256K bytes of memory, and enough RS-232C ports to support eight users. At about $20,000 including the Unix operating system, at the time it was about half the price of any other computer that ran Unix. While early versions were hard-pressed to keep up with multiple users, Onyx (25 East Trimble Ave., San Jose, CA 95131) kept enhancing its machine's performance. Today's Onyx offerings are much improved, and systems in its Sundance line are available with the entire computer built into a video terminal—including the cartridge-tape backup, which has become Onyx's hallmark.

Zilog (1315 Dell Ave., Campbell, CA 95008) was not far behind in introducing a computer based on its own processor. The Z-Lab Model 20, a precursor of Zilog's current System 8000 line, marked the first entry of any microprocessor manufacturer into the Unix arena. At the time, this was especially important because it meant *factory support* for the software and hardware both. The Zilog computers run ZEUS (Zilog Enhanced Unix System).

Probably the most carefully designed Z8000-based systems come from Plexus (2230 Martin Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95050). Built around Intel's Multibus, all Plexus machines share the same basic philosophy: spare the main processor from carrying the full computing load. With this in mind, intelligent controllers are used to run the disk, tape backup, terminal ports, and Ethernet interface. The part of the operating system code that runs each set of peripherals is actually resident in the peripheral controller itself. This way, the Unix code running on the main processor needs to make only high-level requests of the controllers and can then continue processing user programs. The result is that a computer such as the Plexus P/40 (see photo 2) has performance comparable to a VAX at a fraction of the price.

An Aside on Chip Competition

Why were these machines based on the Z8000, rather than the Intel 8086 (which was available even earlier), the LSI-11/23, or the now-popular Motorola 68000? The fact that the 8086 has no memory management would allow users on the same 8086-based system to interfere with each other's programs and data; recently, however, engineers have found ways of adding this protection, and so 8086-based Unix systems have appeared. The 68000 wasn't available as a production item when the Onyx and Zilog machines were introduced, and other technical problems with this chip caused further delays in development of 68000-based computers. Perhaps as important as these factors is the similarity in architecture between the PDP-11 and Z8000: C compilers were developed quite early for the Zilog chip, a necessary first step for transporting Unix.

In spite of the early problems, the fact remains that the 68000 microprocessor can support a much larger

linear addressing space per user than any other current 16-bit microprocessor. It can also run at higher clock speeds and support virtual-memory schemes and has 32-bit internal registers for manipulation of larger numbers than its competitors. For these reasons, and due to the relatively painless porting services provided by Unisoft Systems, the 68000 has become the most popular processor for small computers running the Unix system.

This doesn't necessarily mean that the 68000 is the best chip, though. Intel, Zilog, and DEC would be quick to point out that any software firm writing programs that could run only on 68000-based systems would be cutting out a great deal of its possible market. In general, it's almost impossible to make a blanket statement as to which of these four processors is best for high-performance Unix systems because so much depends on the overall architecture of the machine. Selecting a computer that runs Unix should be done on the basis of available software, expandability, adherence to industry standards, support, service, and price—not just the type of processor used.

A Few 68000-Based Computers

Due to the large number of similar 68000-based systems in today's market, we'll examine only a few that are representative, innovative, or unique in some way.

Fortune Systems' 32:16 machine, for example, has won a great deal of admiration for its introduction of a menu shell that lets even novice users perform tasks ranging from file copying to system maintenance by following menu choices. Included with the Fortune machine is a powerful word-processing package and a stripped-down version of Unix. The C compiler and many development tools are available at extra cost, but because Fortune's chief market is executives, this isn't considered a great drawback. Fortune's base price of $5000 created quite a stir when the system was introduced, although this is for just a bare-bones floppy-disk-based system. Still, the Fortune (1501 Industrial Rd., San Carlos, CA 94070) is highly competitive with an attractive package and a great deal of available software.

Pixel (1 Burtt Rd., Andover, MA 01810) uses a strategy similar to Plexus in boosting the performance of its 80/AP and 100/AP machines. A TMS9900 processor handles system-level I/O (input/output) and memory mapping, a 68000 microprocessor runs user programs and the Unix system itself, and intelligent peripheral controllers pick up the rest of the load. A unique twist is the use of special video terminals that are memory-mapped into the video controller memory. The screen editor software can then manipulate strings of text in this memory directly, instantaneously updating the display without the overhead of sending the data over a serial port. Regular serial ports are supported by a separate controller.

The Universe 68 from Charles River Data Systems, as noted earlier, uses an in-house Unix look-alike called UNOS. Both hardware and software have been designed for high perfor-

EROS

'Dedicated to Your Satisfaction!'

LOW, LOW PRICES!
GREAT SERVICE!
What more can you ask for!

PERIPHERALS FOR ALL COMPUTERS

PRINTERS:

STAR MICRONICS:
- **GEMINI 10X:**
  - The improved & updated 10 .... **$CALL**
- **GEMINI 15X** .... **$CALL**

SMITH CORONA:
- TPI .... **$CALL**

C.ITOH:
- Prowriter I .... **$ 369.00**
- Prowriter II .... **$ 689.00**
- F-10 Starwriter **$1150.00**
- F-10 Printmaster .... **$CALL**

JUKI:
- The New! L/Q Printer 18CPS .... **$ 539.00**

OKIDATA:
- Microline 92 .... **$ 499.00**
- Microline 93 .... **$ 849.00**

CALL FOR PACEMARK PRICES!

HARD DISK DRIVES:

DAVONG:
(IBM, Apple)
- 5MB **$1339.00**
- 10MB **$1739.00**
- 15MB **$2139.00**

TANDON:
- TM-100-2 .... **$235.00**

DISK DRIVES:

Fourth Dimension:
- With Controller **$270.00**
- Without Controller **$220.00**

Rana Series:
- Elite 1 .... **$CALL**
- Elite II .... **$CALL**
- Elite III .... **$CALL**

DISKS:

Kangaroo: With library case and 10 year warranty!
- 5¼" SS/DD (Box of 10) **$19.50**
- 5¼" DS/DD (Box of 10) **$28.50**
- 5¼" SS/DD (Box of 6) **$14.50**
- 5¼" DS/DD (Box of 6) **$22.50**

Verbatim:
- 5¼" SS/DD (Box of 10) **$20.95**
- 5¼" DS/DD (Box of 10) **$29.95**

Dysan:
- 5¼" SS/DD (Box of 10) **$30.95**
- 5¼" DS/DD (Box of 10) **$38.95**

TANTALIZING SPECIALS!

HALF TRACK:
Macro Joystick for your Apple™
- Complete metal enclosure
- Professional joystick
- T&G compatible
- Adjustable

$40.00

PANASONIC Printer KX-P1090
- Dot Matrix
- Bi-Directional
- MX Compatible
- 80 CPS

$499.00

COLUMBIA DATA PRODUCTS MPC Personal Computer
Features:
• IBM PC Compatibility • 128K Ram •
• 16 Bit Processor •
• 8 Expansion Slots/2 RS232/1 Parallel •
• Floppy and Winchester controllers built in •

CALL FOR PRICES ON COLUMBIA'S NEW PORTABLE!

MONITORS:

Amdek:
- Color I **$299.00**
- Color II **$499.00**
- 310G Green **$179.00**
- 300A Amber **$179.00**
- 300G Green **$144.00**

Taxan: Amber 12" **$144.00**

Princeton Graphics System:
- RGB Hi-Res . **$Priced too low!**

Zenith: ZVM 121 Green .... **$ 99.00**

MODEMS:

Hayes:
- Micromodem II
  - with terminal program .... **$CALL**
  - without terminal program .... **$CALL**
- Smartmodem
  - 300 Baud **$209.00**
  - 1200 Baud **$509.00**

Novation:
- J-Cat **$119.00**
- AppleCat II **$279.00**
- SmartCat 1200 Baud .... **$CALL**

U.S. Robotics:
- Password .... **$CALL**

OTHER COMPUTERS WE ALSO STOCK:

Franklin ACE 1000 1200 Commodore 64K

Call for IBM PC and Apple IIe Prices

PRODUCTS FOR YOUR IBM-PC®:

MBI:
- **I-C—MAGIC:** Programmable Graphics Screen Dump Prom Chip .... **$CALL**
- **Monte Carlo™ GT™ Card** .... **$CALL**
- **Monte Carlo™ Quatro™ Card** .... **$CALL**

T&G Products:
- Joysticks **$39.00**
- Trakball **$49.00**

Kraft Products:
- Joysticks **$55.00**
- Game Paddles **$33.00**

Quadram Corporation:
- Quad Board: 64K .... **$CALL**
- Microfazer .... **$CALL**

Maynard Electronics:
- Floppy Disk Controller:
  - Parallel **$209.00**
  - Serial **$239.00**

SOFTWARE:

Infocom:
- Zork I **$27.00**
- Zork II **$27.00**
- Zork III **$27.00**
- Deadline .... **$CALL**

Lifetree Systems:
- Volkswriter .... **$CALL**

Continental:
- Home Accountant Plus .... **$CALL**

Visicorp:
- Visidex **$179.00**
- Visifiles **$179.00**
- Visitrend/Plot **$225.00**
- 256K Visicalc **$179.00**

PRODUCTS FOR YOUR APPLE®:

MBI:
- VIP Graphics Card **$119.00**
- Appletime Clock Card .... **$ 85.00**

EXPANSION CARDS:

Microsoft:
- 16K Card .... **$ 79.00**
- CP/M Z80 Card **$259.00**

Generic:
- 16K Card .... **$CALL**

Videx:
- 80 Column Card with Softswitch **$269.00**

Advanced Logic Systems .... **$CALL**

SOFTWARE:

Continental:
- Home Accountant .... **$ 53.00**

On-Line:
- Screenwriter II .... **$ 85.00**

Silicon Valley Systems:
- Final Analysis **$134.00**
- Word Handler **$125.00**

VisiCorp:
- Visidex **$180.00**
- Visifiles **$180.00**
- Visicalc **$180.00**

T&G Products:
- Joysticks .... **$ 42.00**
- Game Paddles .... **$ 28.00**

Kraft:
- Joysticks .... **$ 49.00**
- Game Paddles .... **$ 33.00**

EROS

For a Great Time, Call: 1-800-533-8987

P.O. Box 22573 • Minneapolis, MN 55422 • 1-612-535-4544

Circle 177 on inquiry card.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS: **Payment:** Personal checks are accepted although cashier's checks and money orders will be shipped first. VISA and Mastercard accepted—add 4% to total. **Shipping:** We calculate exact freight—for mail-in orders add 3% UPS GRD, 4% UPS BLUE - Monitors minimum $8.00. **Delivery:** ASAP with 2-4 weeks on average. **Price List:** Features all of our up-to-date pricing. **General:** We replace or repair faulty goods at our discretion—refunds only at our discretion—no returns on software.

mance. The computer uses Motorola's Versabus, a 32-bit bus that allows high data-transfer rates. A 4K-byte high-speed cache memory is provided so that the main 68000 processor can run at 12.5 MHz without wait states, which would not be possible otherwise. This architecture, according to the vendor, allows performance greater than that of a VAX-11/730 at a price comparable to a Micro/PDP-11.

Another high-performance machine is designed for laboratory use but could be equally well-suited to an office environment. The Masscomp MC-500 uses three 68000 processors and three separate buses internally. A separate graphics terminal with its own 68000 and 384K bytes of memory supports multiple processes with a joystick and special windowing software. Masscomp (543 Great Rd., Littleton, MA 01460) has modified Unix to add process locking and priority scheduling and added a virtual-memory support package from Berkeley. A multiple-window menu system and graph-plotting round out the package; data acquisition runs on a separate processor still. The result is one of the fastest 68000-based computers on the market.

As a generic look at Multibus-based 68000 computers, let's examine the Sun Workstation from Sun Microsystems (2550 Garcia Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043). The original Sun processor board was developed at Stanford University, while the board Sun itself uses has been further enhanced. Sun's long suit is a high-quality workstation with 1024- by 800-pixel graphics. The Multibus allows Sun to provide a wide range of peripherals, and the company's software expertise enables it to offer the Berkeley 4.2 version of Unix, which is otherwise available only for DEC's VAX series of computers. Virtual memory, an optical mouse, multiple screen windows, and Ethernet support options enable a user to set up one Sun or a dozen with equal ease.

What do I mean by "generic"? Sun licenses its processor board design to a number of different manufacturers,

Instant one-button color printing.

Press here.

It's just that easy! Any time you want to print what's on your Apple's screen just hit the copy button on your Transtar 315 color printer with our PICS card installed, and it's done! No special programming, no lengthy code sequences, no need to exit your program! Just press the button and it prints!

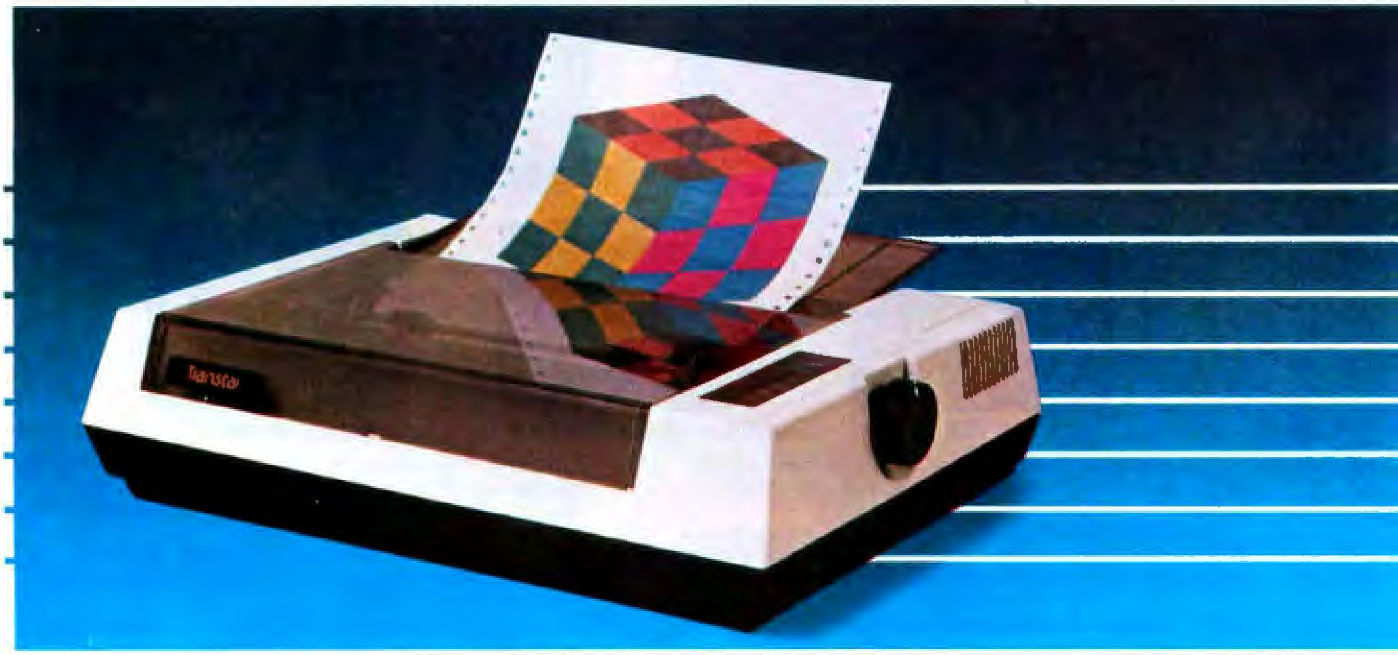
By adding the optional PICS card to your $599 Transtar 315 color printer, you've opened up a whole new world of easy color printing. For the first time ever, our PICS parallel interface card enables you to screendump virtually any program -- graphics, charts, games -- even copy-protected software! Specially designed only for the Apple II, II+, IIe, and Franklin computers, the Transtar 315 PICS card does the work of a parallel card and a lot more and costs only $119.95.

At the push of a button, Transtar's innovative new 4-color diagonal ribbon will print up to 7 colors and more than 30 shades in a single pass.

The 315 is precision-built to exacting standards by Seikosha, the most experienced company of the famous Seiko group-- recognized worldwide for quality and dependability. In fact, one of the nicest things about Transtar's 6-month warranty on parts and labor is that you'll probably never use it!

Innovative, inexpensive, dependable, easy: the Transtar 315. Color printing has never looked so good!

Only $599.



*PICS cards are currently available for Apples and Franklins. PICS cards for other computers will be available in the future.

Transtar

A Vivitar. Computer Product

P.O. Box C-96975, Bellevue, WA 98009

Circle 480 on inquiry card.

who generally go to Unisoft Systems for their Unix license and then to any maker of Multibus peripheral and memory boards. As a result, quite a few 68000/Multibus/Sun-board/Uniplus+ systems are available, each appealing to different market needs. While selecting between these systems can be confusing, ultimately it protects the consumer in the event of a market shakeout—if one vendor goes out of business, its surviving competitors can probably support its customers.

The Intel 8086 Processor

As I explained above, 8086 implementations of Unix have been delayed due to hardware considerations. Altos (2641 Orchard Park Way, San Jose, CA 95134) is the chief supplier of 8086-based Xenix machines. Its ACS8600 computer is configured around the Multibus, while its newer 586 computer is based on a single board and is small, inexpensive, and powerful. For around $8000, it provides up to six users with the power of a 10-MHz 8086 and 10-megabyte hard disk. Intel's own Unix system is aimed primarily at OEMs and built around the Multibus, so future 80286 microprocessor boards can be easily integrated.

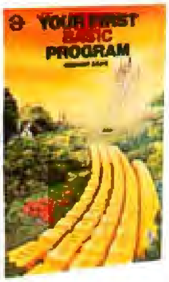
Any mention of the 8086 would be incomplete without a reminder that the hundreds of thousands of IBM Personal Computers and its clones represent the largest potential market for Unix-like software. The IBM PC is based on the 8088, which is internally like the 8086.

Other Implementations

While the 8086, 68000, and Z8000 are the current "big three" in the microprocessor world, other popular single-chip processors can run Unix. The next generation of microprocessor chips includes the National Semiconductor 16032 and Intel 80286, both of which will be supported by AT&T with Unix System V. BYTE has presented in-depth technical coverage of these processors already, so I will only mention in passing that the specifications of the 16032 and 80286 are comparable to several cabinets' worth of mainframe hardware. HCR and National Semiconductor have both demonstrated working Unix systems based on the 16032. Intel is already demonstrating Unix for the 80286.

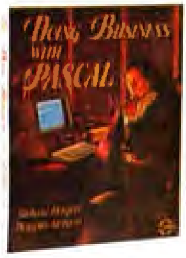
Other computers are available that use proprietary microprocessors. For example, the DEC PDP-11/23 processor can be found in both traditional minicomputer environments and in DEC's new Micro/PDP-11. The Micro/PDP-11 is housed in a thin cabinet (see photo 1 on page 133) with a 10-megabyte hard disk, floppy-disk backup, 256K bytes of RAM, and two serial ports, all for $9200. While these specifications are not unusual compared to some of the 68000-based systems, they are notable because they provide the Micro/PDP-11 user with upward compatibility through the PDP-11 line all the way up to the PDP-11/70. This can be an important consideration for an end user or OEM, especially because most software written to run on the Unix system (particularly public-domain software) was originally writ-

"What more can I do?"



Your computer can probably do more for you than you originally thought. And learning to expand its capabilities is as easy as reading a good book.

SYBEX is the pioneer of computer book publishing, offering over 60 titles developed for beginners through advanced. They are so well written and easy to understand that virtually anyone can learn to operate a computer in a matter of hours.

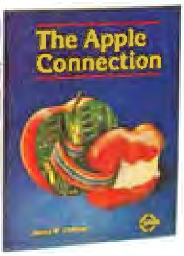


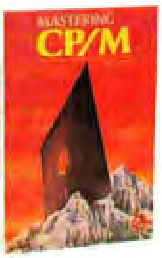
***Doing Business with Pascal* by Douglas Hergert and Richard Hergert** ($17.95) The first of its kind, this book uses examples and explains how to: design business systems in Pascal, write practical business programs and use powerful Pascal language.

***Your First BASIC Program* by Rodnay Zaks** ($9.95) Write your first BASIC program in one hour! At last, a "how-to-program" book for the first-time computer user, aged 8 to 88. Colorful illustrations and simple diagrams make this book both easy and entertaining.

***Mastering CP/M** by Alan R. Miller** ($16.95) Now you can use CP/M* to do more than just copy files. With this book you will learn how to incorporate additional peripherals with your system, use console I/O, use the file control block and much more. Also included is a library of useful macros.

***The Apple* Connection* by James W. Coffron** ($12.95) Now you can learn the simple techniques for putting your computer to work controlling external non-computer devices in your home or office. Design a computer-controlled burglar alarm system and control lights, electricity, and other non-computer devices in your home or office. And all are explained in simple, non-technical terms.





SYBEX books are available at bookstores and computer stores everywhere. For a free catalog, mail the coupon or call TOLL-FREE 800/227-2346.

Prices subject to change without notice.

Send me. ☐ A free catalog
☐ 0-091 *Doing Business with Pascal* $17.95
☐ 0-092 *Your First BASIC Program* $9.95
☐ 0-068 *Mastering CP/M** $16.95
☐ 0-085 *The Apple* Connection* $12.95
Add ☐ $2.00/Book UPS ☐ 6½% Sales Tax CA Res
☐ $12.00/Book Overseas Mail
Charge my:
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Card # ____________ Exp Date ______
Total Amount Enclosed $ ____________
Signature ____________
Name ____________
Address ____________
City/State/Zip ____________
Mail to: SYBEX Inc., 2344 Sixth St., Berkeley, CA 94710

SYBEX COMPUTER BOOKS

ten for the PDP-11.

Hewlett-Packard has its own implementation of Unix running on its HP-9000, which superficially resembles an Apple except that it has three-dimensional color graphics, runs like a VAX, and costs over $64,000. Three Rivers Computer's Perq workstation supports an HCR-transported Unix with multiple windows and extremely high-resolution graphics.

Larger Unix Hosts

The PDP-11s have long been used at Bell Laboratories for software development, engineering, and office automation under Unix. Use of both Unix and the PDP-11 spread to the Bell Operating Companies for the business applications necessary to run the Bell System. The top of the PDP-11 line, the PDP-11/70 minicomputer, requires several 6-foot-tall racks of equipment; this machine is rapidly becoming obsolete due to the newer additions to the VAX line as well as the more powerful microcomputers.

The VAX is currently DEC's most powerful line of computers. A true 32-bit machine with virtual addressing capabilities, the VAX has also become pervasive in the Unix world. Specific versions of Unix have been written to take advantage of VAX architecture: Berkeley's 4.2 BSD and a previous offering from AT&T known as Unix 32V. Other firms, such as HCR with its Unity system, have made Unix facilities available to users of Unix-based software "on top of" DEC's own operating system for the VAX, known as VMS.

The first non-DEC machine Unix was transported to was an Interdata 8/32. Interdata was replaced by Perkin-Elmer (2 Crescent Place, Oceanport, NJ 07757), the first minicomputer manufacturer to support Unix. This firm's most recent line of machines, the 3210 series, comprises fast 32-bit computers of file-cabinet size with prices comparable to high-end microcomputers (in the $50,000 range).

For those with budgets in the $300,000 range, Gould S.E.L. (POB 9148, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33310) has its

Let's Talk GrafTalk™

GrafTalk is business graphics software that works as hard for your business as you do.

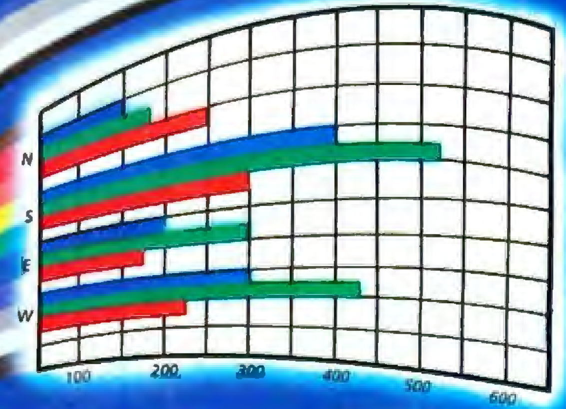
You can use GrafTalk the way you'd like
GrafTalk is flexible in accepting commands. You can type English-language commands interactively, run commands from disk files, or use GrafTalk's menus if you prefer.

GrafTalk has all the graphics features you need
Choose from stacked, percentage, clustered, or floating bars; exploded pies, line plots, scatter diagrams and combinations plots. And adjust their style to fit your needs.

GrafTalk has lots of extras
These include a built-in text editor, a mini-spread-sheet, a feature for creating your own menus, the ability to save and edit your graphs and the capacity to interface with many other programs.

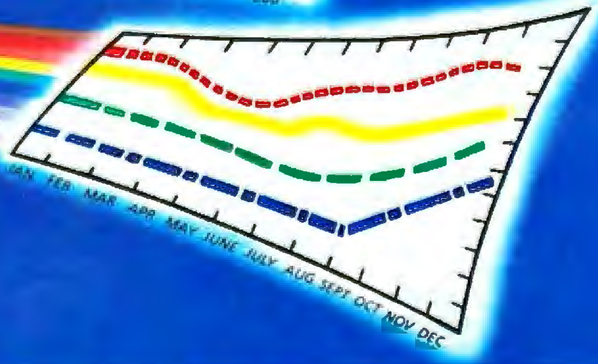
GrafTalk has good, clear documentation
With our color tutorial and full Reference Manual, you can begin making useful graphs right away.

Chances are it works with the hardware you want
GrafTalk runs on CP/M systems, the IBM-PC and other 16 bit systems and with so many screens, plotters and printers that we don't have room to list them all.



Call or write to put GrafTalk to work for you.

GrafTalk is a trademark of Redding Group Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.



REDDING GROUP

609 Main Street, Ridgefield, CT 06877 Telex 643351
2730 High Ridge Rd, Stamford, CT 06903 203/329-8874

Concept 32/87 series. At this writing, these are the most powerful computers running Unix with full factory support. Gould is rapidly becoming an important factor in Unix circles due to its commitment to Unix and wide-ranging product line.

Last but not least in the minicomputer world, we have the IBM Series 1. While this is the first computer IBM has offered with Unix support, it surely won't be the last. Apart from its Personal Computer, IBM is expected to supply its 4300 mainframe series with Unix as well.

Mainframes and Supercomputers

The customers for this class of machines generally want operating systems with more controls, checks, and audit trails than Unix has: it's rare that a firm buys a mainframe just to support software development. Even so, Unix has been available on the famous IBM/370 computers for years, although not from IBM, and not commercially; Bell Labs transported it a while back to explore the ramifications of running Unix on these behemoths. Amdahl, the maker of the original IBM look-alikes, announced in 1981 that it would support Unix on its System 470 series.

Any other mainframe Unix implementations are for now at the rumor stage only. Current rumors include not only the IBM 4300 series but also the next version of the Cray supercomputer—without doubt the world's fastest. While these developments are indeed likely to occur, they point up a certain controversy: should every computer everywhere really run Unix? Is it necessary, desirable, and even possible?

Competition from Other Systems

Unix, if it is to be considered a candidate for the "universal" operating system, should be compared with every operating system on every computer. In the interest of brevity I will limit the discussion to some of the most popular of today's operating systems for microcomputers. Minicomputers and mainframes are in many cases capable of supporting several operating systems simultaneously; nevertheless, these larger machines are more likely to use the manufacturer's own operating system because of the larger installed base of software.

In the first article of this series, I examined the CP/M operating system and mentioned that it was limited to 8080-compatible processors. While this is true for the most widely used version of CP/M (CP/M 2.2, also called CP/M-80), Digital Research Inc., the creator of CP/M, has also been selling versions of CP/M that will run on other processors: CP/M-86, CP/M-8000, and CP/M-68000. The user interface for these versions is similar, but it is not always possible to simply recompile all your programs written for CP/M-80. This is because fewer high-level language compilers are available for the 16-bit versions of CP/M, limiting the portability of applications programs.

CP/M was not designed as a portable operating system (although it was written in the high-level language PL/M, oddly enough), so the

Before you bet your software business on an OS, look who's betting on MS-DOS and XENIX.

A waiting market. If you write and sell 16-bit software, MS™-DOS and XENIX™ give you the largest installed base. In fact, over fifty 16-bit manufacturers offer their microcomputers with MS-DOS or XENIX. IBM, Victor, Altos, Wang, Radio Shack, Zenith and Intel, to name just a few. And the list is growing. That means there's a ready and expanding market for your 16-bit applications software.

The UNIX™ connection. XENIX is the multi-user, multi-tasking, UNIX-derived operating system for 16-bit microcomputers. MS-DOS 2.0 is Microsoft's single-user OS. MS-DOS and XENIX share hierarchical file structure and I/O redirection, including simple piping. MS-DOS 2.0 also provides XENIX-compatible system calls. That means there's a migration path for programs written to run under MS-DOS and XENIX. What's more, both MS-DOS and XENIX are supported by Microsoft® languages. That's your single-supplier advantage from Microsoft.

Comprehensive support. Microsoft offers you a full product support program. Excellent documentation. Plus continual enhancements to both languages and operating systems. Your applications programs can even be listed in Microsoft's growing Source Directory of 16-bit applications packages. Contact us for current software offerings and vendors.

Leadership. Microsoft led the world into the 8-bit microcomputer marketplace with the first BASIC for microcomputers. Now, we're leading it into the 16-bit market with single and multi-user operating systems.

Bet the winner. If you're writing and marketing software in the 16-bit marketplace, MS-DOS and XENIX are setting the standard. In fact, they're the standard operating systems for the world's largest selling 16-bit microcomputer systems. Which means your market is already there...and growing. Contact us for complete information. Before you bet your software on an operating system, look where your market is betting.

BETTER TOOLS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS

MICROSOFT™

MICROSOFT CORPORATION
10700 NORTHUP WAY
BELLEVUE, WASHINGTON 98004

transported versions lack the universality that originally made CP/M so popular. Also, CP/M is a single-user, single-tasking system with relatively few built-in system utilities. In fact, many of the programs sold for use with CP/M-80 are utilities that, when added together, give that system many of the features of Unix. The only problem is that by the time you've purchased all these programs, you're short of both money and user memory. While CP/M-Plus will provide more performance for 8-bit machines, even the newer Concurrent CP/M for 16-bit processors is only a single-user system.

For these reasons, I don't expect CP/M to provide a serious challenge to Unix in those markets appropriate for Unix unless its capabilities are enhanced significantly. Even then, CP/M as a Unix-like system may find only the same limited acceptance as other Unix-like systems do today.

What of MS-DOS, Microsoft's operating system for the IBM PC that has become a de facto standard on 8086-based computers? Microsoft's plans for MS-DOS include gradual upgrades so that single-user MS-DOS will be virtually indistinguishable from single-user Xenix. A case in point is the current version of MS-DOS known as 2.0. This system has a hierarchical file structure, I/O redirection, and supports shell-like command files. Because Microsoft owns both Xenix and MS-DOS, it's a smart move on the company's part to coordinate an eventual merger.

However, this merging muddies the comparison. Clearly, if MS-DOS is to become like Xenix (and therefore like Unix), it will no longer be considered competition. MS-DOS is also limited to 8086 and 8088 processors, so let's look upon Xenix as the multiuser MS-DOS of the future and call this a battle already won by Unix.

The UCSD p-System is one of the few truly transportable operating systems on the market that doesn't resemble Unix. Sold by Softech Microsystems Inc. (16885 West Bernardo Dr., San Diego, CA 92127), the p-System's most distinctive feature is that programs written for it have close to full object code compatibility regardless of what system they were written for. Programs don't even have to be recompiled to run on a different type of computer, as long as the p-System is supported on both machines. Currently, the p-System runs on a wide range of processors, including the 8080/Z80, 8086/8088, 6502, 6809, 68000, TMS9900, LSI-11, and PDP-11. However, the price you pay for this portability is speed.

The p-System depends on a special type of machine-independent object code called *p-code*. While p-code is the same for all machines, it has to be translated into the object code for any particular machine so it can actually execute. The catch is that this translation is done while the program is running: it's interpreted, the way most BASIC language implementations work. Also, the p-System is multitasking but not multiuser. The p-System doesn't seem to have made much of a dent in CP/M sales and shouldn't hold Unix back a whole lot, either.

There's another operating system being talked about a great deal lately that's considered by many to be new, but it was actually developed quite a while ago. Like Unix, it's both multiuser and multitasking, programmers who use it become inflamed with religious zeal, and many small computer makers are beginning to use it. It's called Pick.

Pick Computer Works of Irvine, California, licenses the Pick system on a select group of minicomputers and a growing number of high-performance microcomputers. Pick's chief strengths are that it was developed specifically with commercial applications in mind (it's essentially built around a database-management system) and that it has a strong base of applications software already in place. Pick has already proven itself a worthy competitor of Unix because it's been implemented on a few computers that don't have Unix also.

The Pick brigade is small but growing. A great deal depends, oddly enough, on the Unix software houses: if the visible output of Unix-based applications doesn't grow, word may spread that there's no software available for Unix. This would cdex™

Training Programs Make Using Personal Computers Easy.

Cdex™ Training Programs are available for:

- The VisiCalc® Program
- The WordStar™ Program
- The SuperCalc®/SuperCalc²® Programs
- The EasyWriter II™ Program
- How to Use Your IBM® Personal Computer with CP/M-86® and Concurrent CP/M-86™
- How to Use Your IBM® Personal Computer with PC DOS
- How to Use Your Apple® *IIe* Personal Computer
- How to Use Your Texas Instruments Professional Computer with MS DOS
- Managing Your Business with the Lotus™ 1-2-3 Program
- Managing Your Business with the MULTIPLAN™ Program
- Managing Your Business with the VisiCalc® or VisiCalc® Advanced Version Program
- Managing Your Business with the SuperCalc™ or SuperCalc²™ Program
- The dBase II® Program
- IBM® PC DOS 2.0
- DB Master™-Version 4
- The BPI® General Accounting Program
- IBM® Asynchronous Communications
- State of the Art™ General Ledger
- Peachtree General Ledger
- Making Business Decisions Using the Lotus™ 1-2-3 Program
- Making Business Decisions Using the MULTIPLAN™ Program
- Making Business Decisions Using the VisiCalc® or VisiCalc® Advanced Version Program
- Making Business Decisions Using the SuperCalc™ or SuperCalc²™ Program

Even the best application programs and personal computers still take a considerable amount of time to learn how to use.
That is . . . until now!

Cdex Training Programs are computer-assisted training programs that make learning straight-forward and efficient. In an hour, you can master the material on the Cdex disks and begin using the intended product.

It's tough to learn about computers from a book. That's why all Cdex Training Programs are on disk and are:

Highly Interactive . . .
Creating a dialogue with you and serving as your personal tutor.

Completely Self-paced . . .
You set your own learning time.

Graphically Oriented . . .
Remember, a picture is worth a thousand words.

Usable Now and Later . . .
Clear and concise training and reference programs for the first-time or experienced user.

Cdex Training Programs run on the IBM® PC and XT Computers, COMPAQ® Portable Computer, Apple® *IIe*, II Plus and III Computers, DEC Rainbow® 100 Computer and Texas Instruments Professional Computer. See how effective a Cdex Training Program can be; ask your computer dealer for a demonstration.

Cdex™ Training Programs We make it easy.

cdex™

Cdex Corporation
5050 El Camino Real
Los Altos, CA 94022
415 964 7600

cause a certain amount of disenchantment among potential Unix end users and be a boon for Pick. However, this is all just window dressing because already many more applications programs are available for Unix than for Pick. The Perchwell Corporation predicts that Pick will be the system of choice among OEMs who choose not to use Unix for proprietary reasons and that Pick will be successful in this second-fiddle role in much the same way that Oasis or Turbodos relates to CP/M.

Competition from Look-Alikes

If Unix functionality and compatibility are the only way to go, then it seems reasonable that the biggest competition for standard (i.e., AT&T) Unix will not be from other operating systems but from the look-alikes and derivatives. Here, we're talking about real money competition rather than "which operating system is better" because all these implementors tacitly agree that Unix is better.

The biggest question mark is Microsoft and its Xenix. Apart from the success Xenix has had with hardware manufacturers such as Altos and Radio Shack, the tie-in to IBM with MS-DOS means that Microsoft is in a good position to bid on any possible IBM PC contract. It's hard to predict whether IBM will support a Unix-like system on the current PC or wait for its upcoming 80286-based model. AT&T itself could have the advantage in the latter case (because it will have the rights to the "official" 80286-based Unix), so IBM could well prefer to deal with AT&T directly.

IBM has proved unpredictable before, however, and might rather go with Microsoft because it is smaller. The smallest company of all here would be Venturcom, which has the advantage that its Venix system is well thought of by IBM. In the absence of any decision by IBM, the situation would be thrown open to all the current PC-compatible systems. Of these, Unetix and Venix would most likely end up ahead: the first for its price and the second for its embedded applications and heritage.

Look-alikes in general have some of the same advantages as systems such


The LIME™
OUR LIMES ARE HELPING THE WHITE HOUSE COMMUNICATE!
The Lime™ is a surge protector from EPD.
Surges are fluctuations on the powerline that can happen at any time, causing downtime, data loss and permanent damage to computers, software and all microprocessor controlled equipment.
Limes keep the White House Communications equipment safe from the dangers of power surges that could damage or destroy it without warning. Electronic protection devices, like The Lemon™, The Lime™, The Orange™, and The Peach™, are at work all across the nation in places like the U.S. Justice Department, Chemical Bank of N.Y., Southwestern Bell, New England Telephone, Diebold Inc., Harvard University, and other leading organizations who know the value of expert protection.
Who's protecting your equipment from powerline problems?
Play it safe and go with the leader in surge protection that protects America's leaders. With EPD you're not only protected by the expert technology behind all of our products but by an insurance policy from Lloyds of London that insures that protection.
With EPD you're in good company.
DON'T PLUG IN WITHOUT US.
EPD
Electronic Protection Devices Inc.
P.O. Box 673, Waltham, MA 02254
(617) 891-6602 • 1-800-343-1813

as CP/M and Pick. Some manufacturers will go for these systems specifically to have something they can control a bit better (some will do it just for the price differential). Uniplus+ will continue to be popular as long as the 68000 is king; it's an easy way to get into the market.

The most important factor will be compatibility; look-alikes will survive only as long as applications software is available for them. If the differences between a look-alike and the original mean that software has to be transported to the look-alike, it won't be worth the trouble to use the look-alike in the long run. An effort is being made among these vendors to determine a standard system interface. This should go a long way toward keeping them all in business.

An interesting factor is that AT&T's size will actually promote competition. Because it's so big, it can't possibly do everything, and if it could, it certainly couldn't do everything right for everybody. And now that people are realizing how popular Unix is becoming, they're beginning to leave the universities, the Bell Operating Companies, and Bell Labs. They all have their own ideas on how to improve Unix and write applications for it, and you'll be seeing many new companies spring up from this "underground" base of talent.

Conclusions

We've seen that it's technically possible for just about any machine with a 16-bit processor (or larger) and a reasonable amount of disk and memory capacity to support Unix. And in spite of the other operating systems around, computer firms appear to be hedging their bets: they may support other systems, but a Unix implementation always happens to be available. It seems necessary, at least in the market for today and for the foreseeable future, for many computers to run Unix.

But do we really need Unix on every machine? Industry analysts have called for a universal user interface that would let people move to a new job without having to relearn all their computer skills. This would go a long way toward the dream of computer literacy for the masses. The rapid proliferation of Unix seems to indicate that it might be a candidate for such an honor. ■

A free, detailed set of charts listing companies mentioned in this article, their addresses, and their products, can be obtained by sending a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Unix Charts, c/o Infopro Systems, POB 33, East Hanover, NJ 07936.

References

1. Fiedler, David and Susan. *Unique: Your Independent UNIX and C Advisor*, Volume 2. East Hanover, NJ: Infopro Systems, 1982, 1983.
2. Freiboth, B. *Unix System III Guide*. El Cerrito, CA: Pacific Micro Tech, 1983.
3. McGilton, H. and R. Morgan. *Introducing the Unix System*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1983.

David Fiedler (Infopro Systems, POB 33, East Hanover, NJ 07936) is the editor of the monthly newsletter Unique: Your Independent UNIX and C Advisor *and the magazine* UNIX Review. *He is also an analyst for The Perchwell Corporation, a consulting firm assisting management of companies using Unix.*

NOW, PLATO COURSEWARE MAKES ALGEBRA FRIENDLY.

Algebra can be a fascinating learning experience with the help of PLATO® educational courseware.

PLATO helps bring out the best in your child...and the best in your Apple II Plus or Apple IIe.
A new series of PLATO lessons can help your kids feel comfortable and confident about Algebra. Practice problems change at random to challenge them; examples of solutions guide them; performance reports encourage them. If a mistake is made, PLATO shows kids the correct answer or how to correct it. So before they know it, they're into Roots, Polynomials, Factoring, Equations and much more.

These Elementary Algebra lessons join the growing PLATO library of quality educational courseware for microcomputers. Other lessons include Math, Foreign Languages, Physics-Elementary Mechanics, Computer Concepts, Computer Literacy and Keyboarding.

See the PLATO line at selected retail outlets. All PLATO micro courseware is available for the Apple II Plus and Apple IIe. Some lessons are also available for the TI99/4A and Atari 800.
For a free PLATO catalog:
Call toll-free: 800-233-3784.
(In Calif., call 800-233-3785.)
Or write Control Data Publishing Co., P.O. Box 261127, San Diego, CA, 92126.

Warranty available free from Control Data Publishing Co., 4455 Eastgate Mall, San Diego, CA 92121.

PLATO
COMPUTER-BASED EDUCATION

CONTROL DATA PUBLISHING

THE ONE COMPUTER TO HAVE WHEN YOU'RE HAVING MORE THAN ONE.

Unix and the Standardization of Small Computer Systems

Developed at Bell Labs around 1970, Unix is heavily influencing the assimilation of systems and applications software

by Jean L. Yates

Small computer systems were first standardized at the hardware level, with standard microprocessors, buses, peripheral chips, and peripherals providing increasingly low-cost systems. Major hardware vendors are now working with software houses to standardize operating systems and applications so that microcomputers and mainframes can communicate on program, file, and message levels. Within the next three years, the most commonly used type of personal computer will achieve multiprocessing capability, and the number of networks and multiuser systems will grow dramatically. The Unix operating system and the C language will be major factors in the standardization of file handling and compatibility across small systems and mainframes.

Time of System's Popular Use	1979	1981	1983	1985
Type of Computer	Vector Graphic System B	Onyx	Altos 586	a future system
Storage Capacity (bytes)	56K	256K	512K	2 megabytes
Microprocessor Used	Z80	Z8000	8086	68010, 286, 386, or 32032
Operating System	CP/M	Unix	Xenix	a virtual type
Number of Users	1	1 to 6	1 to 6	1 to 25
Storage Media	two 500K-byte floppy disks	tape and 5 to 10 megabytes on hard disk	1 megabyte of floppy-disk backup for a 10-megabyte hard disk	a 2-megabyte backup for 50-200-megabyte hard disk
Price	$5500	$15,000 to $30,000	$8000	$6000

Table 1: *As great strides are made in improving hardware capabilities, prices of small-business computers will return to 1979 levels.*

Table 1 portrays the rapid decline in price and accompanying increase in hardware capabilities of typical small-business microcomputers over the past four years. In 1979 the Vector Graphic System B was one of the most popular small-business systems. With 56K bytes of memory, a Z80 microprocessor running CP/M, single-user capability, and 500K-byte floppy disks (very high density for its time), the system sold for $5500.

By 1981 a new generation of computers with increased hardware capability and a corresponding higher price became popular. Onyx's 8002, for example, which could handle up to six users, offered 256K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory) with a Z8000 16-bit microprocessor and the Unix operating system. A tape backed up its 5- to 10-megabyte hard disk, and the system sold for $15,000 to $30,000, depending upon the configuration.

Today, products such as the Radio

Shack TRS-80 Model 16 and the Altos 586 have radically reduced the price of Onyx-type systems. The Altos 586, which provides 512K bytes of RAM, an 8086 microprocessor, Microsoft's Xenix version of the Unix operating system, one- to six-user capability, and 1 megabyte of floppy-disk backup to a 10-megabyte hard disk, sells for about $8000, depending upon the configuration. Table 1 points out that with $6000, users could purchase much more computing power in 1983 than in 1979. In addition to the Altos 586, the TRS-80 Model 16, Fortune's 32:16, IBM PC-XT, and Victor 9000 are examples of systems offering high levels of hardware performance for a comparatively low price.

By 1985 a small-business microcomputer selling for $6000 will provide 2 megabytes of memory, use a 32-bit microprocessor such as the 68010 or the 386, and offer a virtual operating system. (Today, such systems, which let you run other systems over them—as you would applications programs—are available only on 32-bit superminicomputers and mainframes.) This hypothetical 1985 system should let up to 25 users utilize a 2-megabyte floppy-disk, tape, or optical-storage backup and 50 to 200 megabytes of hard-disk storage.

Increasingly, operating systems for small-business computers are being written in higher-level programming languages such as C. These systems offer networking and other communications capabilities, hierarchical file systems, and disk sharing. Unix is often the vehicle used to take business applications from minicomputers to microcomputers. Unix and the C language are increasingly evident in standard software for 16-bit micros.

The Drive to Standards

The standardization of hardware has been clearly demonstrated, and standardization of the operating system is evident from the popularity of CP/M, MS-DOS, and Unix. These three operating systems are keys to large libraries of applications software. Currently, the big push in standards is to connect microcomputers to minis and mainframes. Although the hardware and operating-system levels are themselves problems, the biggest problem is connecting packaged applications such as Visicalc or word processors to mainframes and allowing files to be shared and manipulated from mini- or mainframe-based data storage to micro workstations.

Licensed Unix sites will number 1.4 million by 1987.

Available for micros, minis, and mainframes, Unix becomes a viable standard for file and program compatibility.

Standardization Areas

To connect micros to mainframes, standardization must occur at several levels. Although it might initially appear that standardization should occur at the hardware-connection level, most of the standardization needed for software transfer to mainframes and across different types of micros occurs at the operating-system level. And in many cases, Unix is the standard by which new operating-system developments are being compared.

At the operating-system level, the file format, or the way in which files are held on a floppy disk, is undergoing considerable standardization. The type and order of bits at the beginning and end of files and the way in which data is held in the file maintain, in many operating systems, the same format that Unix has historically used. Unix holds almost all data and text files in standard ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) code and does not encode or encrypt data unless it proves absolutely necessary. Great flexibility in moving or manipulating files is thus maintained. You can observe most Unix files with a text editor and see what they contain, unlike binary or hexadecimal files, which produce only dashes and blips on the screen.

Command names, directory structures (specifically the hierarchical directory of Unix), I/O (input/output), and record locking are other areas of standardization on which Unix is having a great impact. Language (gross and subsets) syntax and function call names and arguments are other areas where the C language

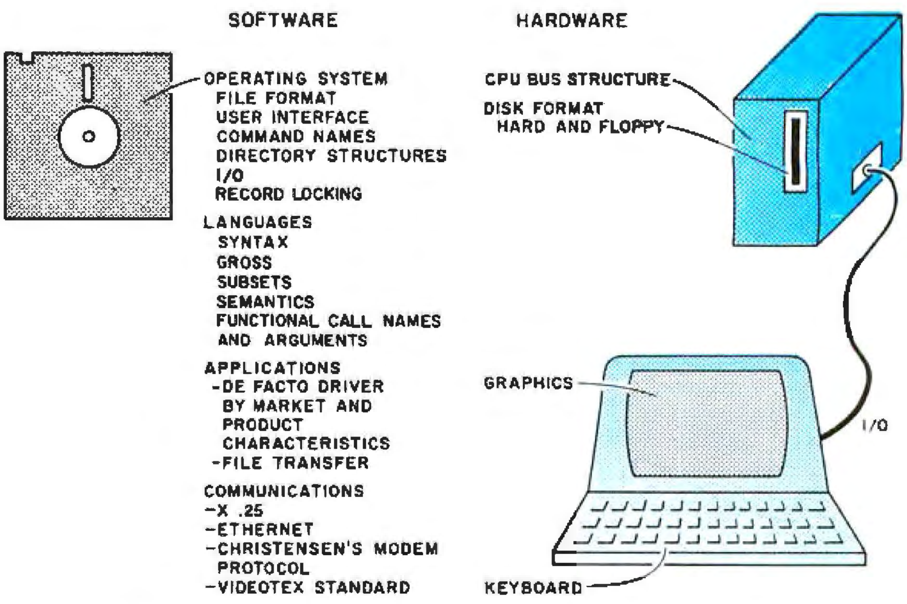


Figure 1: *A look at the various areas that are experiencing standardization.*

and the system calls of Unix are evolving.

At the applications-software level, drivers for terminals and disks are standardizing as vendors realize the importance of offering a standard interface for easy transfer to their computers. File transfer from micros to mainframes is also becoming standardized. A format growing in popularity is Visicorp's DIF, which has been adopted by most spreadsheet-application vendors as the standard way to hold and manipulate spreadsheet data. For more information on this data-interchange format, see "DIF: A Format for Data Exchange between Applications Programs" by Candace E. Kalish and Malinda F. Mayer (November 1981 BYTE, page 174). Some of these standards are shown in figure 1.

Standard Operating Systems

The three major families of standard operating systems are MS-DOS, CP/M, and Unix. Figure 2 shows that MS-DOS is expected to be the market leader for the next three years. CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 together match the market size of MS-DOS, and the recent Visicorp/Digital Research alliance could push CP/M-86 up near the MS-DOS level. (Visicorp and Digital Research have agreed to place Visi On, Visicorp's user interface, over Digital Research's operating systems and to provide language and tool support for each other's products.)

The number of licensed Unix installations by the end of 1986 will be only 1.4 million, although pending announcements by small-system manufacturers, specifically Commodore, could boost that figure by another million units. Although the number of Unix licenses is less than that of MS-DOS or CP/M, those operating systems' sales figures (in dollars) are nearly equal. An average Unix-based system is a higher-performance micro or mini that can accommodate multiple users and costs more than a system running MS-DOS or CP/M.

Table 2 shows the number of new Unix licenses and the dollars that will be spent on licensed mainframes, minicomputers, and microcomputers from 1981 through 1986. The micro-

Unix for Microcomputers—A History

Developed by Bell Laboratories around 1970 for use on minicomputers, the Unix operating system has evolved into a multiuser system for 16-bit business microcomputers. In contrast to the Apple II, which uses a 6502 8-bit microprocessor, or the TRS-80 Model 1, which incorporates a Z80, a 16-bit microcomputer includes such microprocessors as the 8086 or the 68000. As a multiuser system, it lets many users interact simultaneously with the computer from different terminals.

Unix is actually an operating-system chameleon; its many forms and flavors are the result of adapting research and development software to commercial uses. Today, the operating system is distributed by more than 100 computer and software vendors. Some versions are specifically for use on microcomputers, and some forms of Unix have been reworked to meet the needs of such users as engineers, typesetters, and government agencies.

The majority of Unix users are microcomputer owners whose specific needs differ from those of the traditional computer user. Many find themselves confronting a multiuser operating system for the first time and are thus unfamiliar with the special software-maintenance requirements such systems involve. Because Unix was not developed for the uninstructed user, a beginner cannot take advantage of much of its computing power.

Two companies in particular are promoting the adaptation of Unix for microcom-

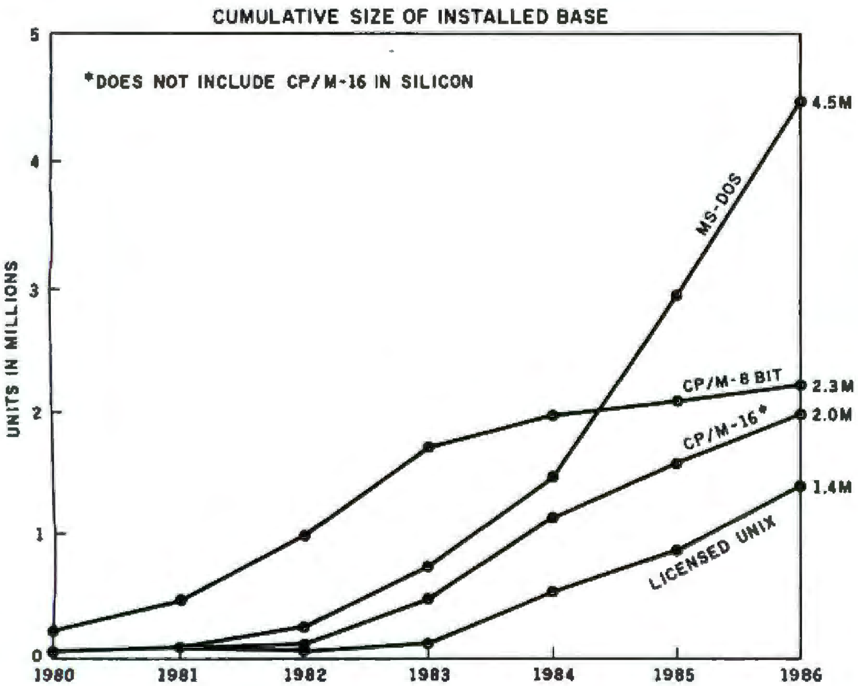


Figure 2: *Projected sales of major nonproprietary operating systems through 1986.*

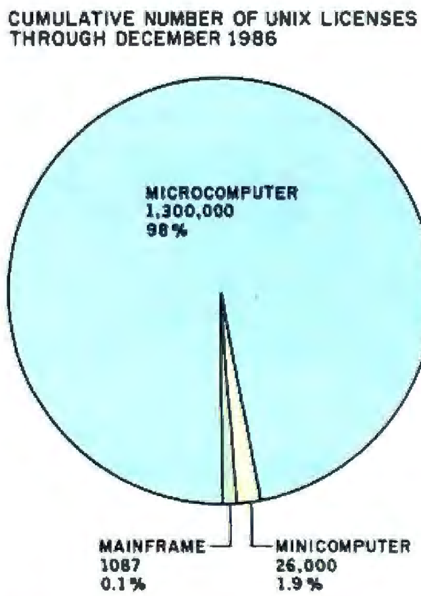


Figure 3: *At the end of 1986, mainframe and minicomputer licenses for Unix will represent only 2 percent of the total number issued.*

puters: Microsoft Corporation of Bellevue, Washington, with its Xenix operating system for use on 8086-, Z8000-, and 68000-based microcomputers, and Unisoft Systems of Berkeley, California, which makes a system for 68000-based microcomputers. Other vendors have brought Unix to such computers as the Onyx and Plexus.

From its origins as a software program for text editing and formatting, Unix has evolved over a decade to the point that it is now a massive set of programming tools for software development, text preparation, and communications in addition to its ability to perform operating-system functions. The developers of Unix pioneered the concept of software portability—the capability of operating on various types of computers. This concept was introduced by the Bell System because it didn't want to have to write new software when it decided to use a new type of computer. Portability has proven to be a major selling point for Unix.

The C Language

Unix is written in the C language (see the August 1983 BYTE), which was also developed at Bell Laboratories. Machine-independent C was designed for large software programs that can be used on various types of systems; Unix derives its portability from C. Many microcomputer companies develop applications software in C, often using Unix tools, which are specifically designed for efficient C programming.

Bell Labs has continued to enhance Unix software and releases periodic updates. With its release of System V earlier this year, Bell demonstrated support of versions for microcomputers in addition to its line of minicomputer-oriented products. Bell may decide to offer additional microcomputer and business software in the future. Today, more than 200 independent software vendors offer Unix applications packages for spreadsheet, accounting, inventory-control, and other business uses.

computer market represents the bulk of Unix units and dollars, although the minicomputer sector is by no means insignificant. Figure 3 diagrams the predicted preponderance of Unix licenses for microcomputers through December 1986; those licenses will account for 98 percent of the total issued.

The Shift to Commercial Use

From 1980 to 1986, Unix end users will change dramatically. As figure 4 indicates, Unix users in 1979 were almost entirely from research facilities and universities, the Bell System, or the government/military. At that time, commercial users made up only 3 percent of the total. By the fourth quarter of 1983, however, 93 percent of an estimated 100,000 total Unix sites will be commercial.

As the Unix market changes to meet commercial needs, it will also serve a vertical market, one that provides specialized software to such diverse fields as banking and medicine, which implement Unix yet cannot share applications packages.

Annual Distribution of New Unix Licenses

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	Total
On mainframes							
$ Million	3.7	7.6	42.2	88.3	111.9	119.1	372.8
Units	9	20	115	248	325	370	1087
On minicomputers							
$ Million	220.5	357.0	542.0	838.0	1015.0	1053.0	4025.5
Units	1310	2200	3375	5050	6710	7690	26,335
On microcomputers							
$ Million	31.4	447.3	1588.8	3437.7	4996.1	5256.5	15,757.8
Units	1320	23,710	110,600	269,800	414,800	495,500	1,315,730
Grand total							
$ Million	255.6	811.9	2173.0	4364.0	6123.0	6428.6	20,156.1
Units	2639	25,930	114,090	275,098	421,835	530,560	1,343,152

Table 2: *Demand for Unix licenses for microcomputers will skyrocket over the next three years.*

The Vertical Unix Market

Yates Ventures surveyed more than 600 companies, mostly minicomputer systems houses that sell vertical-market software packages as turnkey systems with 16- or 32-bit minicomputers. Of the companies surveyed, more than 400 have products that could run under Unix; 250 expressed an interest in or said they planned to offer their software on a Unix system.

The vertical market's potential for Unix varies from area to area. One of the largest areas is the banking industry, which is particularly interested in lower-cost fault-tolerant or nonstop systems. Fault-tolerant systems provide built-in mechanisms that work to prevent breakdowns. Tandem originally had the market for nonstop systems to itself. Such companies as Auragen, Bunker-Ramo, Parallel, and Tolerant Transaction Systems, however, are now competing with Tandem and offering much less expensive computers. These manufacturers are providing a viable alternative for those sectors purchasing nonstop systems. Many of these groups simply cannot afford the bigger Tandem systems.

Hayes Your computer's telephone.

Wouldn't it be great if, somehow, you could connect your computer to your accountant's, down the street? To the IBM** PC at the branch office, upstate? Or to your favorite chess challenger, across country?

With a telecomputing system by Hayes, you can.

Quickly. Easily. And for the price of a phone call.

Hayes Smartmodem. Think of it as your computer's telephone. Hayes Smartmodem 300, and the faster Smartmodem 1200, work with any computer with an RS-232 I/O port. They allow you to communicate over ordinary phone lines, all across America.

But any modem will send and receive data.

Smartmodems also dial, answer and disconnect calls. Automatically. Without going through the telephone receiver, making them far superior to acoustic coupler modems.

Choose your speed; choose your price. The lower-priced Smartmodem 300 is ideal for local data swaps and communicates at 300 bps. For longer distance and larger volumes. Smartmodem 1200 communicates at 1200 bps or up to 300 bps, with a built-in selector that automatically detects transmission speeds.

Both work with rotary dials, Touch-Tone* and key-set systems; connect to most timesharing systems; and feature an audio speaker.

Either Smartmodem is a perfect match for many different computers. And if you have an IBM PC, Hayes also provides the perfect communications software.

Smartcom II.™ We spent a lot of time developing our software, so you can spend less time using it. Smartcom II prompts you in the simple steps required to create, send, receive, display, list, name and re-name files. It even receives data completely unattended—especially helpful when you're sending work from home to office, or vice versa.

And if you need it, there's always "help." One of several special functions assigned to IBM function keys, this feature explains prompts, messages, etc. to make communicating extra easy.

With Smartcom II, it is. The program remembers communication parameters for 26 different remote systems. Just punch a key, you're all set.

You can treat dial-up and log-on sequences the same way. In fact, Smartcom II comes with codes already set up for four popular information services. COMPUSERVE,® DIALOG'S KNOWLEDGE INDEX,℠ DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL® SERVICE, and THE SOURCE,℠ AMERICA'S INFORMATION UTILITY.℠ Procedures for obtaining an account with each of the services are included in the Smartcom II manual. But that's not all.

Hayes®

Special offers for Smartcom II owners! Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service has a special introductory offer for Smartcom II owners. By calling a toll-free number, they receive a free password and one free hour of service anytime after 6:01 p.m., local time.

You'll also be entitled to a valuable

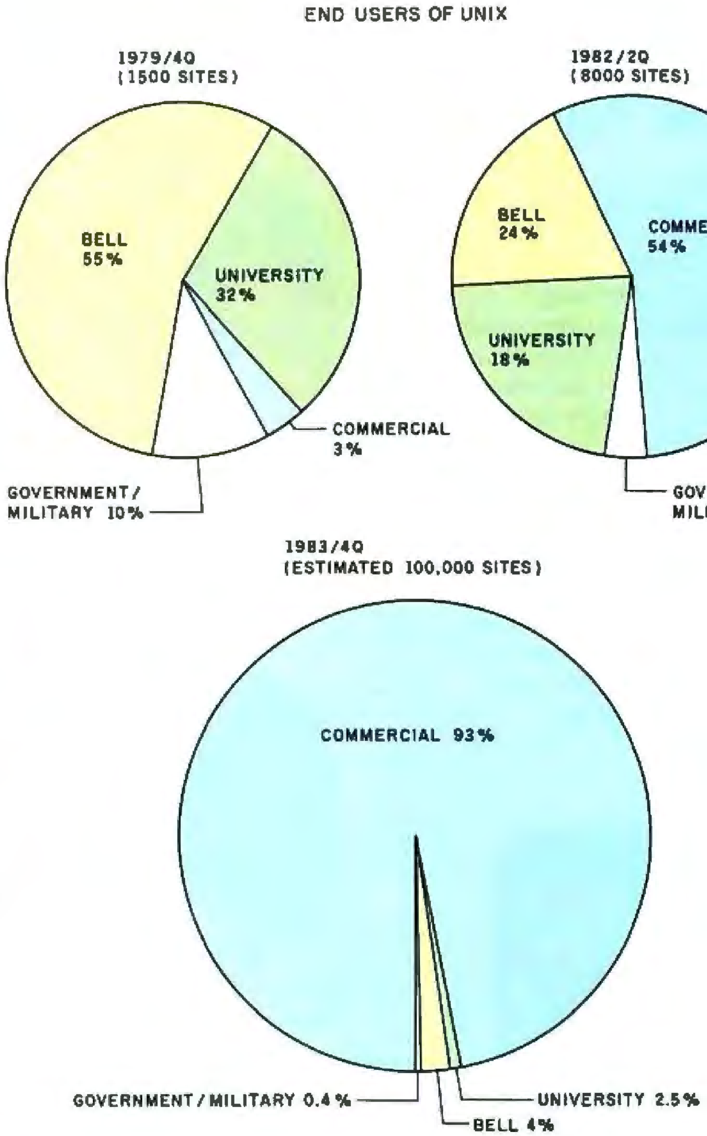


Figure 4: *These pie charts show a projected shift in the type of user implementing Unix. By the end of this year, approximately 93 percent of licensed sites will be devoted to commercial applications.*

The Market for Unix Applications Software

Based on marketing interviews it regularly conducts, Yates Ventures has projected what types of applications software will make up the total Unix market of $282.6 million in 1983. Accounting and business-systems software, for example, will represent 30 percent of the Unix market. Word-processing packages will hold second place with a 25 percent share. The productivity-management sector, which includes such packages as electronic spreadsheets, will represent 15 percent. Figure 5 compares the applications-software-market breakdown for 1983 with projected figures for 1986.

By 1986 vertical-market packages will dominate a $1.7 billion market, representing 37 percent of the total. Productivity-management packages will make up 26 percent of the overall market, with accounting and business-systems software running third at 15 percent. Figure 6 depicts the shift toward verticality—Unix applications-software vendors will see significant growth in that segment. Note, too, that in 1983 hardware vendors and applications-software developers will evenly share 80 percent of the sales of Unix applications packages. Systems integrators will represent a scant 4 percent. By 1986, however, that segment will be selling microcomputers

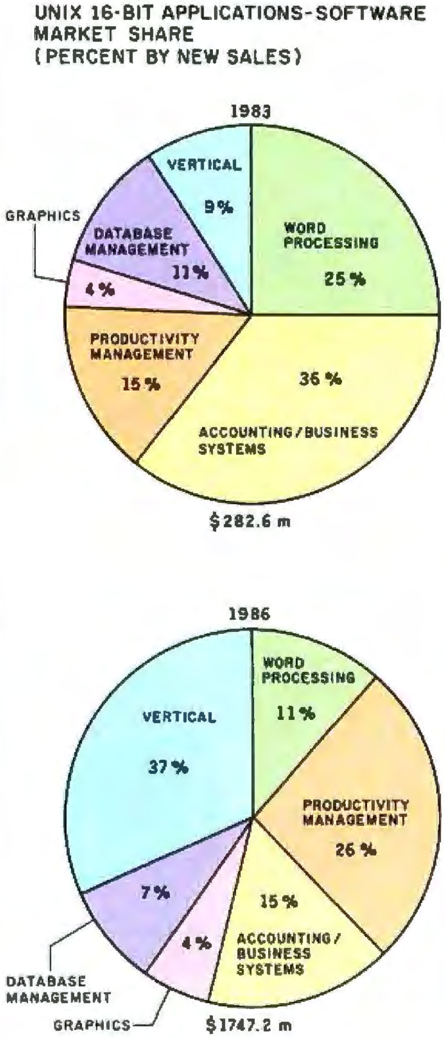


Figure 5: *Applications software for Unix 16-bit systems will bring in more than $1.7 billion in 1986.*

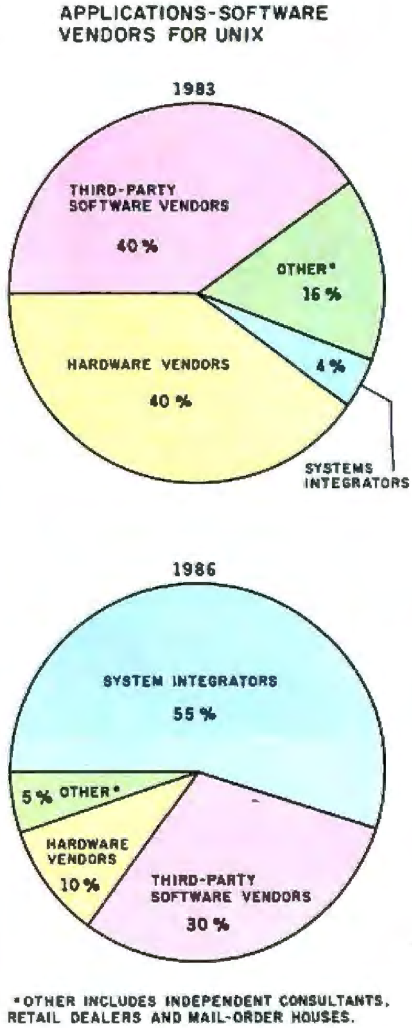


Figure 6: *Turnkey systems for vertical markets will strengthen systems integrators' position among vendors of Unix applications software.*

with Unix as the standard operating system, and its turnkey system for vertical markets will bring its market share to 55 percent. Also by that time, independent third-party vendors of applications software will control 30 percent of the market while hardware vendors hold on to 10 percent.

Conclusion

The standardization of small computer systems, which began at the hardware level, has now reached operating systems and applications software aimed at the Unix market. Encouraged by the availability of Unix on microcomputers, minis, and mainframes, vendors will continue to adapt it across the spectrum of microcomputer and mainframe products. Moreover, the vertical market for Unix will expand. In the future, Unix microcomputers can be expected to command a large share of the microcomputer market because they are priced higher than units that run MS-DOS and CP/M. In the years ahead, those Unix-based micros will be sold largely by systems integrators that will offer vertical-market turnkey systems previously offered only on minicomputers with proprietary operating systems.■

Jean L. Yates is president of Yates Ventures (4962 El Camino Real, Los Altos, CA 94022), a firm that conducts marketing research on Unix, publishes periodicals and books, and produces training materials on the operating system's use. Author of The User Guide to the UNIX System *and* Business Guide to the UNIX System, *she is also a member of the National Computer Conference program committee.*

Repeat it once more... "No manual tax preparation in '84"

Instead, save yourself time and money and satisfy your clients with your personal computer and...

*MICRO-TAX**

Micro-Tax* can turn your personal computer into a profit center—you'll increase your client volume and take the drudgery out of tax preparation. And since the returns never leave your office, you have complete client security.

MICRO-TAX* IS COMPREHENSIVE. It offers three Federal tax packages and 23 fully integrated state packages, so you can select the programs that best meet your needs. Level II has a tax depreciation module, and it automatically computes underpayment penalties, self-employment taxes, minimum taxes, and income averaging. For those who prepare Federal partnership, corporate, and Subchapter S returns, Micro-Tax* has a Federal Level III package. Each tax season Micro-Tax* offers you an update package.

MICRO-TAX* IS VERSATILE. The program is compatible with your IBM PC* or XT*, DEC Rainbow*, Radio Shack*, or any other personal computer with CP/M*, PC DOS* or MS DOS*—from Apple* to Zenith*.

MICRO-TAX* IS FLEXIBLE. It's up to you; you can input the client tax information at the time of interview and produce the forms immediately, or enter data during the day and batch print returns at night. Micro-Tax* prints your returns on IRS forms, IRS approved substitute forms, or with transparent overlays.

MICRO-TAX* IS FRIENDLY. You can organize data entry in a sequence very similar to that of manual tax preparation, or you can compute forms out of sequence. It's up to you. *So go ahead, repeat it once more... "No manual tax preparation in '84." No need—once you've got Micro-Tax*. Call Micro-Tax* direct for complete details, or call your local dealer.*

Prove it to yourself: order a demonstration package—a complete 1982 Federal, Corporate/Partnership or State system for only $58.00 each.

FULL FEDERAL MICRO-TAX* PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS	1983 FEDERAL FORMS AND SCHEDULES INCLUDED																															PRINTS			
	1040, 1040A, 1040ES	1065, 1120, 1120S	A, B, C, E, G, SE, W	D, F	K, K-1	R, RP	1116	2106	2119	2210	2220	2440	2441	2555	3468	3903	3903F	4137	4255	4562	4626	4684	4797	4835	4952	4972	5695	6251	6252	90-22.1	ACRS	BATCH	Substitute Forms	IRS Forms	Blank Paper	Continuous Preprinted Forms
Level I, Individual	•		•	•				•					•														•						•	•	•	
Level II, Professional Individual	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Level III, Partnership/Corporate		•		•	•						•				•				•	•	•	•	•	•					•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Level IV, Overseas	•		•	•			•	•		•				•		•	•						•	•				•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•

• All forms and schedules subject to final IRS changes for 1983 tax year.
• 25 Integrated state returns available • Orders taken for yearly update packages

*CP/M—trademark of Digital Research, Inc.; DEC Rainbow—trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.; MICRO-TAX—trademark of Microcomputer Taxsystems, Inc.; MS DOS—trademark of Microsoft Corp.; PC DOS, IBM PC, and IBM XT—trademarks of IBM; Apple—trademark of Apple Computers; Zenith—trademark of Heath Company and Zenith Radio Corp.; Radio Shack—trademark of Tandy Corp.

MICRO-TAX* MICROCOMPUTER TAXSYSTEMS, INC.
6203 Variel Avenue, Suite A Woodland Hills, CA 91367
Dept 1B Phone (213) 704-7800

Circle 308 on inquiry card.

SIEMENS

Introducing the PT-88 jet printer.

Anything else is just a lot of noise.

In a market where noisy superlatives such as "incomparable", "second-to-none", and "the epitome of excellence" are casually applied to a wide variety of printers, Siemens has taken a more quiet and purposeful approach.

The PT-88 is our new jet matrix printer. Upon close inspection, you'll see that it is equipped with all the features your business can benefit from—consistent print quality in a variety of type styles, high speed (150 cps), tractor or single-sheet plain paper feed, full graphics capability, universal interface with personal or desk computers, and modular design for simplified service, if it is ever required.

But in addition to this, the PT-88 offers you something that many others simply can't... a QUIET working environment. Listen very carefully. The super-silent PT-88 whispers while it works, at less than 50 dBA. Compare it to those that operate at more than twice that sound level and clang, screech, rattle and shriek. Then think of how nice it will be to accept phone calls or conduct meetings while the PT-88 is hard at work... right next to your work place if you wish.

In short, the PT-88 puts it all together—reliability, flexibility, performance, and low-cost operation—all in one compact, super-silent unit. The result is a printer of exceptional long-term value. Now the question remains—Is it incomparable? Second-to-none? The epitome of excellence? We'd want you to decide for yourself. One thing's for sure. It's remarkably quiet. And in an increasingly noisier business environment, we think that's something you can appreciate.

For more information, contact:
Siemens Communication Systems, Inc.
Office Terminals Division
186 Wood Avenue South
Iselin, NJ 08830
(201) 321-3400 or
240 East Palais Road, Anaheim, CA 92805
(714) 991-9700.

Quietly impressive printers... from Siemens.

CC/3020-020 SMG 751

A Tour Through the Unix File System

How to find your way around in the multiuser Unix operating system and its associated files

by James Joyce

Unix, a large operating system designed for multiple users, gives rise to many system and user files that can be segregated into different file areas, each with its own directory. This is preferable to having hundreds of files lumped into one work area because a simple request for a directory listing would fill a terminal's screen several times over. The Unix operating system, therefore, has a hierarchical, or tree-like, file system (though the tree is upside down, with the root at the top), allowing directories to contain subdirectories. Some users find themselves at a loss to understand the tangle this seems to present. Let's take a tour of the file system and pause at points of interest to see the sights.

The first point of interest is where we get on the tour by logging into a Unix system. I'll use my company's system in these examples:

```
ITS UNIX Welcomes You. Please,
:login: guest
Password:
  Step right this way for the tour!
%
```

The login procedure is standard on multiuser systems, with the system identifying itself and asking for user's name and password, then giving the message of the day once you successfully log on. The % is the Unix command interpreter's prompt character, letting you know it awaits your next command. Unix users will recognize the prompt as that of the C-shell developed by Bill Joy at the University of California at Berkeley. I will present examples in terms of the C-shell because it and other Berkeley enhancements to Unix are in widespread use throughout the Unix community and because all examples will be typescripts of an actual tour through the file system on my company's computer. Everything I type in and the system's responses have been captured by the script program developed by Mark Horton while he was also at Berkeley.

To tell where we are in the file system, the pwd command will print the working directory; that is, the directory where we are currently working within the Unix file system. In Unix, a *directory* is a file containing information about other files that are said to be "inside" it.

```
% pwd
/usr/guest
%
```

The result of pwd is the full *path name* to the working directory, showing which directories you go through to get to the present directory. The first slash (/) indicates root, the top of the file system hierarchy. The root file contains usr (pronounced "user"—the directory of users), and the second slash separates the name usr from guest, our account name. The guest directory is inside the usr directory and contains all the files of the guest account. Figure 1 is a diagram of this relationship. Directory entries include *pointers* to files elsewhere on the disk, as the lines in the diagram suggest, rather than the actual files themselves.

What's Inside /usr/guest ?

The login directory /usr/guest contains several files whose names you can see by typing the ls command to list file names:

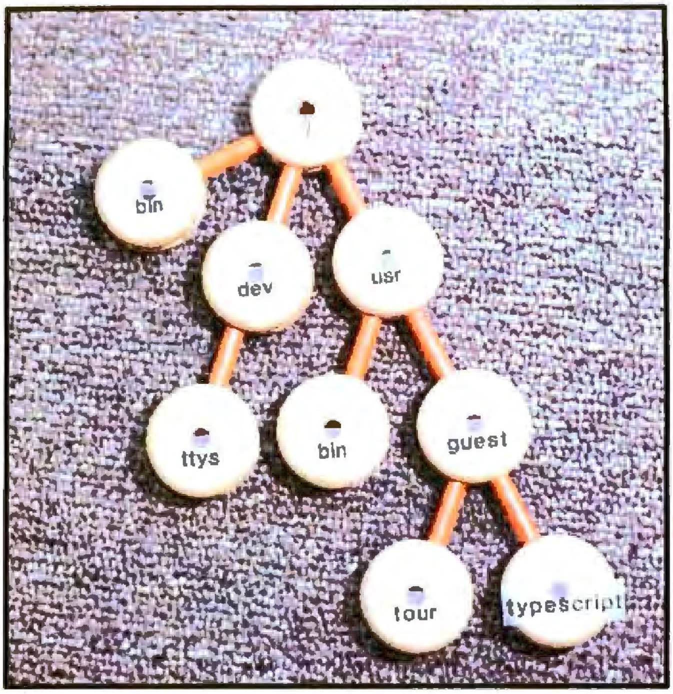


Figure 1: *The relationship of directories and files in the Unix hierarchical file system. (Photo by James Joyce.)*

```
% ls
tour
typescript
%
```

The file tour contains the text of this article, and typescript is the copy of what appears on my screen during the tour presented here.

The command ls –a produces a list of *all* files, even those that begin with a period or "dot" (.), which usually indicates special system file names.

```
% ls -a
.
..
.cshrc
tour
typescript
%
```

We see three new files, the names of which are pronounced "dot," "dot-dot," and "dot-c-s-h-r-c." The first filename, "dot," is a nickname for the current directory. (Perhaps an easy way to remember this is to think of the dot as the Unix shell, or command interpreter, pressing its finger against the inside of the screen to point to where it's currently working.) The listing of files gives the . and .. directories, too, which means directories also are files. The second file, "dot-dot," is short for the parent directory, one level up from where you are. Every directory has at least two entries in it, one for "dot" and one for "dot-dot," files that are automatically created whenever a directory is made using mkdir, the make-directory command.

The file .cshrc is used by the C-shell to tailor its actions to your desires. You can even customize the prompt to something else by typing

```
set prompt="Yes, Jim?"
```

so that instead of % you are prompted with

```
Yes, Jim?
```

There is much more that can be done with the .cshrc file, but we must press on with the tour.

Permissions, Owners, Sizes of Files

So far we are learning how to be tourists in the Unix file system. The pwd command tells us what directory we are in, and the ls command tells us what files are in that directory. Next we'll learn about permissions, ownership, the size of files, and date stamping. The command ls -la produces the *long* listing of *all* files:

```
% ls -la
drwxr-xr-x   2 guest     144 Jun 25 12:49  .
drwxr-xr-x  32 root      544 Jun 21 00:26  ..
-rwx------   1 guest      98 Dec 18 1982   .cshrc
-rw-rw-rw-   1 guest    1561 Jun 25 12:46  tour
----------   1 guest     176 Jun 25 12:50  typescript
%
```

The first character in each line is either a hyphen, indicating the file is an ordinary file, or a d, indicating the file is a directory. Not surprisingly, "dot" (our working directory) and "dot-dot" (our parent directory) have a d in the first position of the long listing of files.

We can see the file names in the right-most column of the ls command's output. Reading from the right, we can see a date stamp, expressed as month and day (Jun 25 for typescript), and time of last modification (12:50 on a 24-hour clock). The 176 indicates the number of bytes in the file, and guest is the file's owner. The 1 indicates the number of links to the file. Because each file is minimally linked once to its parent directory, the number of links is at least one. If the link count drops to zero, the file is deleted.

The line of hyphens for typescript tells us that all *permissions* for the file are "turned off." However, the line of permissions for tour says read and write permissions (r and w) are enabled for (from left to right) owner, group, and everyone else. This file is actually writable *by anyone* on the system—usually not a good idea, but a demonstration here of permissions.

Permissions for .cshrc are turned off for the group and everyone else, but the owner can read, write, and execute (r, w, and x) the file. Note that although "dot" is owned by guest, "dot-dot" is not—it is owned by root, the parent of all Unix files.

Changing Directories

The cd command changes directories, and if you simply want to go up one level the command is

```
% cd ..
%
```

and, to verify that you have done so:

```
% pwd
/usr
%
```

Instead of /usr/guest the response from pwd is /usr, meaning that you have successfully moved up one level in the file system. The next thing to do is to see what files are at that level:

```
% ls -l
drwxr-xr-x   2 root      64 Jun 11 12:27  adm
drwxr-xr-x   2 check    400 Jun 22 14:22  bin
drwxr-xr-x   2 root     128 Jun 11 12:33  dict
drwxr-xr-x   3 root     336 Jun 11 12:38  games
drwxr-xr-x   2 guest    144 Jun 25 12:49  guest
drwxr-xr-x   4 root     448 Jun 11 12:46  include
drwxr-xr-x   9 jim      528 Jun 24 17:26  jim
drwxr-xr-x  13 root     496 Jun 13 15:41  lib
drwxr-xr-x  20 root     320 Jun 11 13:16  man
drwxr-xr-x   2 root      32 Jun 11 13:17  preserve
drwxr-xr-x   7 root     112 Jun 11 13:19  spool
drwxr-xr-x  14 root     320 May 30 15:06  src
drwxr-xr-x   2 root     112 Jun 11 13:20  sys
%
```

In this and following long listings of directories, some lines have been omitted to save space.

We see guest in the list, the directory we just left. It comes alphabetically in the list, just after games, the directory where the Unix games are. The man directory contains the online *Unix Programmer's Manual*, and src and sys contain, respectively, the source code for the user utilities and for the Unix system.

A Visit to Root

The root directory, /, is the parent of all directories, the *primum mobile* of the Unix system. And when we move up one level and look at the contents of root we see:

```
% cd ..
% pwd
/
% ls -l
drwxr-xr-x   2 root    2672 Apr  5 16:38  bin
drwxr-xr-x   2 root    1024 Jun  8 15:21  dev
drwxr-xr-x   2 root     480 Jun 11 23:01  etc
drwxr-xr-x   2 root     448 Jun  8 17:00  lib
drwxr-xr-x   2 root    4128 Oct  5 1982   lost+found
drwxrwxrwx   2 root      32 Oct  5 1982   mnt
drwxrwxrwx   5 root     464 Jun 25 12:48  tmp
-rwxr--r--   1 root   65206 Jun  8 12:09  unix
drwxr-xr-x  32 root     544 Jun 21 00:26  usr
%
```

The directory bin (pronounced as it is spelled) contains the executable binary versions of the Unix utilities, such as ls and pwd. Scanning down the list, the eye leaps to the file named unix. Unlike the other files, it is not a directory. It is an executable file, as the permissions indicate, but it is executable only by root, the owner. The file unix is the *kernel*, or the control program, of the Unix system. Unix is a term that can apply either to the kernel of the Unix system or to the totality and functionality of programs that run on the Unix system.

Let's tour some of the more interesting directories.

Touring /bin

First we will change our working directory into /bin and then find the number of files inside it.

```
% cd /bin
% ls | wc -l
  165
%
```

The second line in the example is a two-part command. First ls is run, and its output is sent (or *piped*) to the wc (word count) program, which is in turn told to report only the number of lines it counts. There are 165 commands in /bin. To see them we type

```
% ls -l
-rwx--x--x 1 bin    34964 Oct 5 1982   adb
-rwx--x--x 1 bin      307 Oct 5 1982   calendar
-rwx--x--x 1 bin     9216 Oct 5 1982   cat
```

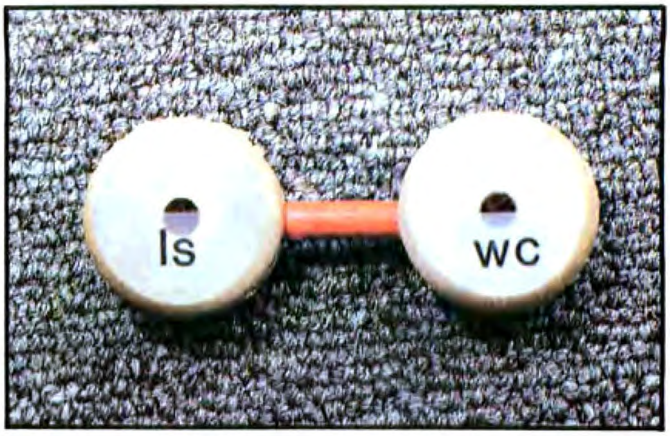


Figure 2: *An example of piping the output of one program through another program. (Photo by James Joyce.)*

```
-rwx--x--x  1 bin     12060 Oct 5 1982   cb
-rwx--x--x  1 bin     12892 Oct 5 1982   cc
-rwx--x--x  1 bin      8288 Oct 5 1982   chmod
-rwx--x--x  1 bin      9528 Oct 5 1982   cp
-rwx--x--x  1 bin     61212 Oct 5 1982   csh
-rwx--x--x  1 bin     10836 Oct 5 1982   date
-rwx--x--x  1 bin      2748 Oct 5 1982   echo
-rwx--x--x  1 bin     40244 Oct 5 1982   eqn
-rwx--x--x  1 bin     12508 Oct 5 1982   file
-rwx--x--x  1 bin     14324 Oct 5 1982   find
-rwxr-xr-x  1 bin       438 Oct 5 1982   lint
-rwx--x--x  1 bin     20564 Oct 5 1982   login
-rwx--x--x  1 bin     21148 Oct 5 1982   ls
-rws--x--x  1 root    23972 Oct 5 1982   mail
-rwx--x--x  1 bin     12112 Oct 5 1982   man
-rws--x--x  1 root     8636 Oct 5 1982   mkdir
-rwx--x--x  1 root    10236 Oct 5 1982   mv
-rwx--x--x  1 bin     57844 Oct 5 1982   nroff
-rws--x--x  1 root    16808 Oct 5 1982   passwd
-rwx--x--x  1 bin      8436 Oct 5 1982   pwd
-rwx--x--x  1 bin     10140 Oct 5 1982   rm
-rwx--x--x  1 bin     12564 Oct 5 1982   script
-rwx--x--x  1 bin     24900 Oct 5 1982   sh
-rwxr-xr-x  1 bin       546 Oct 5 1982   spell
-rwx--x--x  1 bin     42964 Oct 5 1982   tbl
-rwx--x--x  1 bin     62496 Oct 5 1982   troff
-rwx--x--t  4 bin    120456 Oct 5 1982   vi
-rwx--x--x  1 bin      8536 Oct 5 1982   wc
%
```

Some of the files, such as vi, the visual screen editor, seem astonishingly large, and others, such as spell, the program that checks spelling, seem astonishingly small. One explanation is that small files may be *shell scripts,* or files containing lines of shell commands that call on other programs to do parts of the desired task under the direction of the script.

Two entries in the long listing deserve brief mention. The vi entry has a t where execute permission for others is normally indicated. The t signifies that the "sticky bit" is set, so that vi stays around in the system's swap space, ready for execution. The s in the entry for mkdir indicates "set user identification code on execution," allowing the user access to otherwise restricted files.

The vast number of commands in bin and the pipe symbol (|) help applications developers join them like Tinkertoys to make new applications. A Tinkertoy-style example of piping the output of ls through wc can be seen in figure 2. Often, using shell scripts, developers can produce applications by using existing general-purpose programs. These applications may be slower than specific programs written from scratch, but developers will have something working quite a bit sooner.

Why /usr/bin ?

The /bin directory is quite large, and in part to keep it manageable (remember that command names are searched for sequentially), the overflow from /bin is put in /usr/bin. The /usr/bin directory is also the place for local program additions, although some installations create a directory called /local for that purpose. Let's see what is in /usr/bin.

```
% cd /usr/bin
% ls | wc -l
   22
% ls -l
-rwxr-xr-x 1 root      17020 Oct 27 1982  cu
-rwxr-xr-x 1 root      15652 Oct 27 1982  put
-rwxr-xr-x 1 root      21764 Oct 27 1982  take
-rwxr-xr-x 1 root      31060 Oct  5 1982  uucp
-rwxr-xr-x 1 root      18204 Oct  5 1982  uulog
-rwxr-xr-x 1 root       8712 Oct  5 1982  uuname
-rwxr-xr-x 1 root      28708 Oct  5 1982  uux
%
```

The first three files are parts of the cu, or call Unix, program that allows a user of one Unix system to call up another computer system over a telephone line and either execute commands on that system as though logged in as a normal user or communicate between the two machines to put a file to that system or take a copy

PKASO™
Printer Interface Family

and Apple //e...
We work together

PKASO Interfaces come complete with Cable, Instructional Diskette and Comprehensive Manual.

The PKASO family makes you and your Apple Computer a master of text and graphics.

PKASO makes it easy to use the features of your printer—select character sizes, vary line spacing, even print in colors. Simple PKASO commands make these features usable from the keyboard or a program.

PKASO also adds features to your system. Press a few keys and get a snapshot "dump" of the image you see on the screen—text or graphics. Add new characters and symbols that you couldn't print before, using our SuperFont™ system. Add our new PipeLine™ printing buffer and your printer can take its time while you and your Apple move on to the next task. The PipeLine is a modular add-on to the standard PKASO board.

The PKASO interface is designed for Apple II and Apple /// in all the popular configurations. It prints in full color on the IDS Prism Printer, and in striking black on C. Itoh, Centronics, Epson, IDS, NEC, and Okidata matrix printers.

IS PipeLine™
PRINTING BUFFER

For Apple, IBM, TRS-80 and most leading personal computers.

NOW with **serial** as well as **parallel** output and

Random Access Processing
(pat. pending)

is

Interactive Structures Inc.
146 Montgomery Avenue
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
Telephone: (215) 667-1713

of a file from that system. The other files are parts of the Unix-to-Unix copy program, an improved facility similar to cu. These communications capabilities come with the standard Unix system.

Relative Pathnames and /usr/lib

Because every directory's parent has the nickname "dot-dot," we can change into a directory at the same level (that is, attached to the same parent directory) as our present directory by using .. in the cd command.

```
% cd ../lib
%
```

We are now in /usr/lib and can see how many files there are and what they are by using the commands we've learned.

```
% ls | wc -l
  29
% ls -l
-rw-r--r--   1 root        57 Mar 17 23:27  crontab
drwxr-xr-x   2 root       432 Jun 11 12:53  font
drwxr-xr-x   2 root        64 Jun 11 12:49  lex
drwxr-xr-x   2 root        64 Jun 11 12:49  macros
-rwx--x--x   1 root     14876 Oct 27 1982   spell
drwxr-xr-x   2 root       192 Jun 11 12:51  tmac
drwxr-xr-x   3 root       496 Jun 11 12:52  uucp
%
```

The files are restricted in that they are readable by others or executable by others but not writable by others. Just as with library books from your local public library, you are not to write in the holdings in this electronic library.

Some of the directories here are specific libraries for the named programs. For example, lex is a library for the lex program in /bin, and uucp is a library for the uucp programs in /usr/bin. But what is the directory called font? We can go look with the command

```
% cd font
%
```

Typing the commands to tell us how many files are in a directory and what they are is becoming a bit tiresome, and so it is time to introduce the history mechanism of the C-shell.

Historical Commands

To see the most recent commands we have given the C-shell, we enter

```
% history
  21 ls | wc -l
  22 ls -l
  23 cd font
  24 history
%
```

May we interrupt the hoopla with a few facts?

Nothing in the noisy world of multi-user micros fits the requirements of business system integrators like our new desktop system — the MuSYS NET/work 8816™.

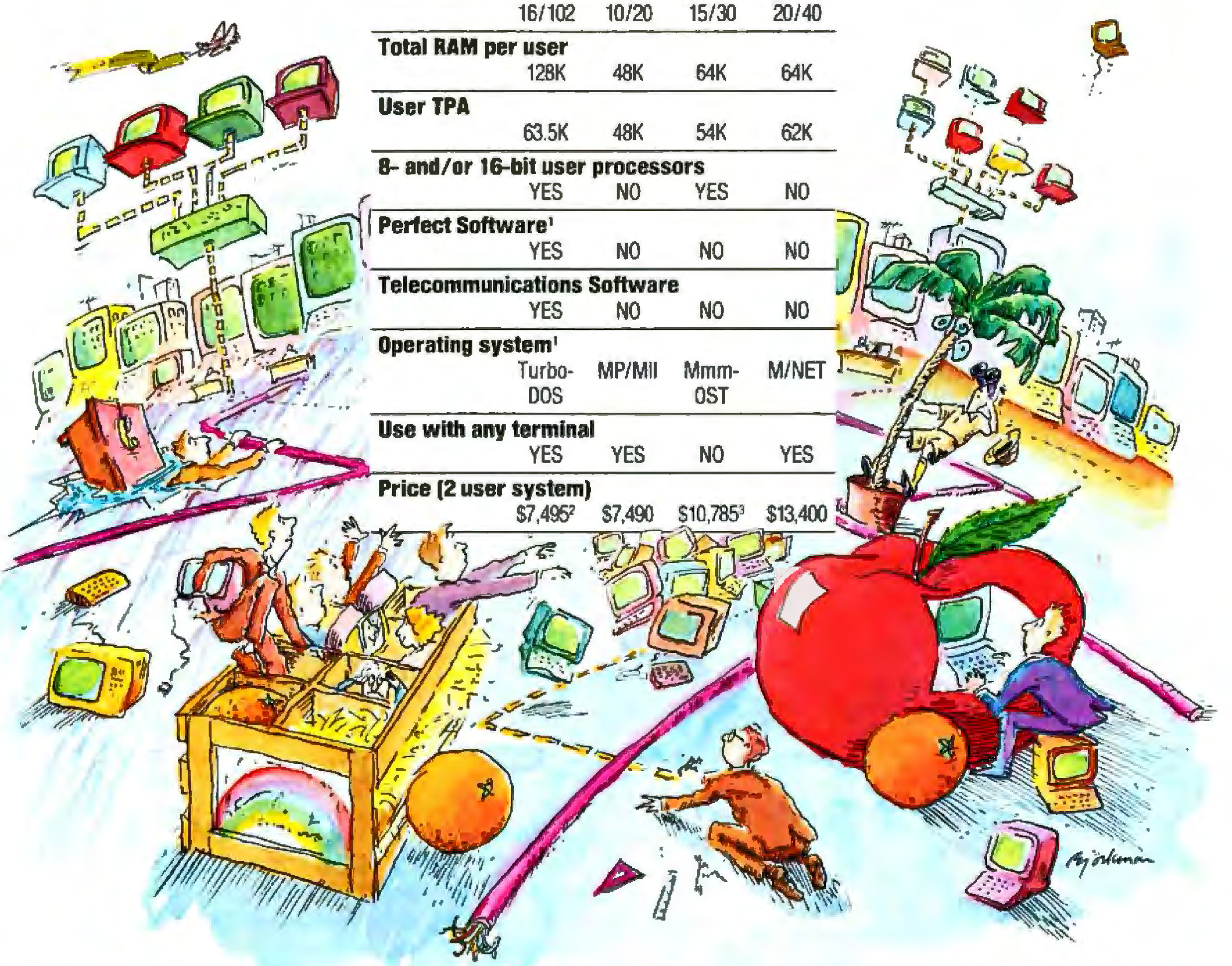
The MuSYS NET/work gives you multiprocessor architecture, extensive mass storage facilities (much greater than 8MB) and TurboDOS™, the high speed CP/M® compatible operating system. Gone are the bottlenecks that make shared-processor multi-user systems too sluggish for real world business applications. You'll also appreciate the 128K RAM per user, the local area networking capability (including Ethernet™), log-on security and other mainframe-like features that make the NET/work a truly professional, reliable business solution. Dealer and OEM customization programs available.

Get all the down-to-business facts! Call or write, MuSYS Corporation, 1752 Langley, Irvine, California 92714. (714) 662-7387 (toll-free outside California 1-800-852-5362). TWX: 910-595-1967. Cable: MUSYSIRIN.

MUSYS CORP

We design the future.

The facts:	MuSYS NET/work 8816[1]	ALTOS 8000-10	Televideo 806/20	Micromation Mariner
No. users (min/max)	2/8	4/4	1/6	1/8
Winchester formatted Mbytes (min/max)	16/102	10/20	15/30	20/40
Total RAM per user	128K	48K	64K	64K
User TPA	63.5K	48K	54K	62K
8- and/or 16-bit user processors	YES	NO	YES	NO
Perfect Software[1]	YES	NO	NO	NO
Telecommunications Software	YES	NO	NO	NO
Operating system[1]	Turbo-DOS	MP/MII	Mmm-OST	M/NET
Use with any terminal	YES	YES	NO	YES
Price (2 user system)	$7,495[2]	$7,490	$10,785[3]	$13,400



[1] NET/work 8816 is a trademarked product of MuSYS Corporation. Perfect Software is a trademarked product of Perfect Software, Inc. TurboDOS is a trademarked product of Software 2000, Inc. CP/M® and MP/MII are trademarked products of Digital Research, Inc. Mmmost is a trademarked product of Televideo. M/Net is a trademarked product of Micromation. Ethernet is a trademark of Xerox Corp. [2] 8-User network is $11,995. MuSYS prices include 16 MB formatted Winchester. [3] Includes terminals.

The lines numbered 21 through 24 show the last four commands, indicating that they are the 21st through 24th commands typed so far. To execute a previous command, type the exclamation point (!) followed by the command number.

```
% !21
ls | wc -l
  25
%
```

Command number 21 is shown on the screen so you can see just what is being executed. After the command finishes, the output, 25, appears to let us know there are 25 files in the directory /usr/lib/font. Here are a few of them:

```
% !22
ls -l
-rw-r--r-- 1 root          256 Oct 27 1982   ftB
-rw-r--r-- 1 root          256 Oct 27 1982   ftI
-rw-r--r-- 1 root          256 Oct 27 1982   ftR
%
```

Again, a number of lines have been deleted in the interest of brevity. Those who know troff (the Unix typesetting utility) codes for the phototypesetter will recognize these names as the principal fonts—boldface, italic, and roman, respectively.

You Can Go Home Again

This tour has taken us far and wide in the file system, and even the most ardent Unix fan must admit to having gotten lost one time or another. Of course, we can always find out where we are by using the pwd command.

```
% pwd
/usr/lib/font
%
```

But how do we get back home, to our login directory? (In Unix terminology, the log-in directory is the home directory.) The cd command has a most pleasant default—if you do not type a file name, it defaults to your home directory.

```
% cd
% pwd
/usr/guest
%
```

So no matter how much you explore Unix, no matter how lost you may feel, and no matter how deep in directories you may be, you can return to your home directory by typing cd and pressing Return.

Unix offers many alternatives, and in fact there is another way to go home—through use of the tilde (~) notation:


```
% cd ~guest
% pwd
/usr/guest
%
```

The tilde notation is not restricted to your home directory but can be used with any valid login name.

```
% cd ~jim
% pwd
/usr/jim
%
```

You can specify a directory within a login directory if you know its name.

```
% cd ~jim/letters
% pwd
/usr/jim/letters
%
```

The Unix System's Closet

We are nearing the close of our tour of the Unix file system, but we could not leave without looking into the Unix system's closet, /etc.

```
% cd /etc
% ls | wc -l
  28
% ls -l
-rwx------  1 bin      7736 Apr  5 16:18  cron
-rw-r--r--  1 root      106 Jun  8 16:55  group
-rw-r--r--  1 bin        32 Jun  8 16:54  ident
-rwx------  1 bin      6248 Apr  5 16:18  init
-rw-r--r--  1 bin        32 Jun 23 10:23  motd
-rw-r--r--  1 root     2467 Jun 21 00:26  passwd
-rw-r--r--  1 bin       321 Jun 21 15:43  rc
-rw-r--r--  1 bin     42020 Apr  5 16:18  termcap
-rw-r--r--  1 root       31 Jun 23 13:33  ttys
-rw-r--r--  1 bin        49 Jun 23 13:39  ttytype
%
```

Many people may already know that the online password file is /etc/passwd. Some may have heard of termcap, the file that describes terminal capabilities to such programs as the vi screen editor, the rogue game (similar to Dungeons and Dragons), and application programs doing screen-oriented updating using the curses package. But few will have heard of the other files here. They are employed by the system rather than by users, although users definitely benefit from them.

The ident file contains the greeting that identifies the system to a potential user. The contents of this file can be displayed by typing cat, the Unix command commonly used to display a file.

```
% cat ident
ITS UNIX Welcomes You. Please,
%
```

It's as simple as A B C. . .
Converse offers you a very versatile, packed-with-features, communications package for CP/M, MS-DOS and Apple DOS systems.

Converse™ Gets Them Together

Converse is a unique file transfer and telecommunications program for the non-technical as well as the professional user.

Converse features include:

- Compatible with auto-answer and auto-dial modems
- Terminal Mode operation with data capture option
- Error detection with automatic retransmission
- Remote operation mode
- Multiple file transfer with wild card option
- Status display
- Display of transmitted data stream in ASCII or HEX
- Completely menu driven for non-technical user
- Flexible software interface
- Multi-CPU licensing agreement

Ideal for multi-computer environments: dealers, software developers, clubs and schools. Whether you own Apple, IBM, Osborne or any other personal computer, Converse is the vital communications link that gets them together.
Disk and manual configured for Apple Dos, CP/M or MS-DOS $145.00.
For any two of the above operating systems $195.00. Order your Converse today.

Order Desk: (609) 854-5228   Technical Information: (609) 854-5234

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
Sentry Plaza Office Bldg. / 216 Haddon Ave. Suite 503 / Westmont, NJ 08108

Circle 378 on inquiry card.

The motd file contains the message of the day, displayed as each user logs into the system.

```
% cat motd
  Step right this way for the tour!
%
```

The ttys file tells whether a given terminal on the system is allowed to display a login message, and what data rate the terminal connected to it must be. The ttytype file tells the type of terminal that is connected to the system, so the routines that use termcap can look up the characteristics of a particular terminal and take advantage of its capabilities.

The End of This Tour

We now come to the end of this brief tour of the Unix file system. The tour did not last long, but it did range fairly widely over the file system. It should be apparent that the file system is highly organized, although, as the *Unix Programmer's Manual* indicates, the position of files is subject to change without notice. The warning is not given without reason.

Unix is disk-intensive, simply because there are so many files in so many directories. A typical Unix system takes 10 megabytes of disk storage to allow for several users. If the commands and user files are on the same disk, that disk often cannot keep up with the processor's demands for data. Some Unix systems achieve noticeable improvements in performance simply by putting the /usr files on a separate disk from /bin. Many other improvements of a similar nature are quite straightforward; someone who has read this article carefully could anticipate them.

Those of you who have Unix available to you are encouraged to take this tour on line, with the article near your terminal, taking notes of the differences. Drawing a diagram of your system will show you much I have not had time to discuss here.

To leave the tour properly, we should return home:

```
% cd
% pwd
/usr/guest
%
```

and, finally, exit the Unix system with a Control-D or, in the case of my system,

```
% logout
```
■

James Joyce is president of International Technical Seminars, a Unix consulting firm, and founder of the Independent Unix Bookstore (520 Waller Street, San Francisco, CA 94117).

NEC's crisp, clear, high-performance JC1203 RGB color monitor, an industry standard. Also available, the JC1212 composite video version.

NEC's classic JB1201 green monitor, one of microcomputing's performance legends. Easy on the eye, and the checkbook.

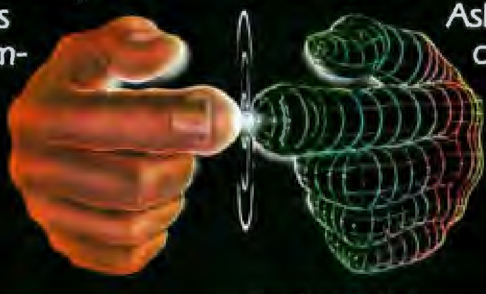
Our impressive new NEC dot matrix printer. Parallel interface, 100 cps, 2K buffer, pin or friction feed. Stunning performance and compatibility in the hottest new peripheral of the year.

Give your IBM system some NEC, and watch its performance soar.

Peripherals from NEC can make almost any computer system better.

Our sparkling new JC1203 color monitor is plug and pin compatible with the 16-color IBM® PC, and delivers the bright, sharp, clear, and stable screen image for which the entire NEC line has long been famous. Similar compatibility is available to owners of Apple II®, Radio Shack®, and Atari® computers, not to mention our own outstanding NEC PC-8000 series. Also available is a brand new, extremely low cost, NEC green monochrome monitor, the JB1260, perfect companion for an Osborne®, for instance.

Ask your dealer for a demonstration. Or write us at 1401 Estes Avenue, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007.



Productivity at your fingertips™

NEC

NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.), Inc.
Personal Computer Division

Nippon Electric Co., Ltd., Tokyo, Japan

Circle 383 on inquiry card.

Shown are IBM-PC compatible programs. The Columbia MPC runs MS-DOS* plus six other operating systems.

THE COLUMBIA MPC WORKS WITH A WORLD OF SOFTWARE. $3,000 WORTH COMES FREE WITH THE SYSTEM.

World Headquarters:
9150 Rumsey Road
Columbia, MD 21045
(301) 992-3400
TWX 710-862-1891

West Coast:
3901 MacArthur Blvd.
Suite 211
Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714) 752-5245
Telex 277778

Europe:
Limitenstr. 94
4050 Moenchengladbach 2
West Germany
02166-47097
Telex 852452

Call our distributor nearest you.

Advanced Management Systems
Aurora, CO
(303) 752-2972

Renaissance Technology Corp.
Concord, CA
(415) 676-5757

Commercial Computer Sales
Atlanta, GA
(404) 256-9190
Miami, FL
(305) 266-9569
Maitland, FL
(305) 629-6114

RPC Electronics
Pittsburgh, PA
(412) 782-3770
Cleveland, OH
(216) 449-0550

Access Systems
Wellesley, MA
(617) 237-7743

Distributors in Australia, Austria, Belgium, Colombia, Denmark, Greece, Hong Kong, Israel, Italy, Kuwait, Malaysia, Netherlands-Antilles, Norway, Philippines, Portugal, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Thailand, Turkey, United Kingdom, Venezuela.

Today, the Columbia MPC takes on hundreds of IBM-PC compatible software programs and IBM-PC add-ons or peripherals.

What's more, six other Columbia-supported operating systems are available — CP/M-80,* CP/M-86,* Concurrent CP/M-86,* MP/M-86* (OASIS-16* and XENIX* available soon) — stretching the Columbia MPC's software compatibility beyond any other personal computer.

Farther, faster, for far less.

The Columbia MPC is shipped with fully supported software that will save you $3,000. Included is the entire self-teaching Perfect Software™ family: Perfect Writer,™ a word processor; Perfect Speller,™ a 50,000 word dictionary; Perfect Filer,™ a data base manager; and Perfect Calc,™ a financial calculation system.

In addition you get MS-DOS, CP/M-86, Macro/86 Assembler, BASICA,* Asynchronous Communications Support, Diagnostics and the Columbia Tutor program. This means your Columbia MPC is up and running right out of the box. Space Commanders and Fast Graphs show off the Columbia MPC's full-color graphics.

Way out front in value and performance.

With a list price of $3,995— including 128K RAM, 640K in dual disk drives, 8 IBM-PC compatible expansion slots, 2 serial and 1 parallel I/O, IBM-PC compatible keyboard, and color graphics monitor controller—the Columbia MPC is ready to go. And a complete 12MB hard disk system lists for $5,995— software included! B/W or color monitors and printers optional.

Made in U.S.A.—supported worldwide.

All Columbia hardware and software are backed by the "Call for Columbia" national service program. So, call us or our distributor for the dealer nearest you—and start looking at the Columbia MPC. It'll show you a whole new world of performance and value.

COLUMBIA
DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

Compatible Data Systems, Inc.
Rochester, NY
(315) 137-3909
Philadelphia, PA
(215) 383-0480
N.Y. City, NY
(212) 259-1140

Crystal Computers, Inc
Lenexa, KS
(913) 541-1771
Florissant, MO
(314) 837-3003

Southwest Data Products, Inc.
Houston, TX
(713) 461-0100

Hall-Mark Electronics
Dallas, TX
Call your local Hall-Mark office or call
(214) 343-5920

Southeastern Data Products
Lynchburg, VA
(804) 384-6000

MP Systems
Dallas, TX
(214) 385-8885

Waybern Corporation
Garden Grove, CA
(714) 554-1520

Micro Distributing, Inc.
Coquitlam, B.C. Canada
(604) 941-0622

Wetaskiwin Computers
Wetaskiwin, Alberta, Canada
(403) 352-9302

Peripherals Plus, Inc.
Montreal, Quebec, Canada
(514) 364-5554

Tele-Terminals
Brooklyn Park, MN
(612) 536-6000
Milwaukee, WI
(414) 785-9221

Zepher Industries, Inc.
Seattle, WA
(800) 562-5057
WA WATS
(800) 426-5047
Nationwide WATS

Tek-Aids Industries
Arlington Heights, IL
(312) 870-7401

Perfect Software, Perfect Writer, Perfect Speller, Perfect Filer, and Perfect Calc are trademarks of Perfect Software, Inc. Home Accountant Plus is a trademark of Continental Software Company. Fast Graphs is a trademark of Innovative Software, Inc. IBM and IBM PC are trademarks of International Business Machines. CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. OASIS is a trademark of Phase One. MS-DOS, MS BASIC and XENIX are trademarks of MICROSOFT. *Prices effective June 1, 1983

Circle 88 on inquiry card.

IN 1982, THE COMPETITION WAS BUSY TRYING TO COPY THE SemiDisk™

WE WERE BUSY, TOO

They say a moving target is harder to hit. Well, we've been moving very fast recently. Last year we introduced the **FIRST** and, until now, the best dedicated disk emulator ever designed for S-100 microcomputers, with unparalleled price and performance, the SemiDisk I. The original. Naturally, we had imitators. But nobody managed to duplicate SemiDisk's features, let alone improve on the idea. And now the original is even better: only $1495 for 512 Kbytes, including the sophisticated SemiSpool print-spooler software system (only $2350 for 1 Mbyte). Far better performance for much less money.

But we couldn't stop there. So we designed the S-100 SemiDisk II. It includ powerful features, such as storage capacity up to 2 Mbytes per board, 8 Mbyte total disk size, automatic power-fail check and battery backup provision, and on-board hardware parity checking for exceedingly fast operation. Features the competition can only wish they could offer. And a $1795 for 512K ($2650 for 1 Mbyte), it still costs les than inferior imitations.

Twice as fast as the SemiDisk I, SemiDisk II runs wide circles around hard disks, and blows floppies off the road. Needless to say, it leaves the competition crawling in the dust. So if you want th benefit of truly extraordinary computer performance, you'll find it in the SemiDisk II.

Make no mistake about it, SemiDisk II is the fastes highest density, easiest to use, most compatible, most cost-effective microcomputer disk emulator ever built. And considering the SemiDisk I, that's really saying something.

SemiDisk

It's the disk the others are still trying to copy.

SemiDisk Systems, Inc.

P.O. Box GG Beaverton, OR 97075 (503) 642-3100

Call 503-646-5510 for CBBS®/NW, a SemiDisk-equipped computer bulletin board.

NO WAITING

The Unix Shell

The Unix shell is both an interactive command interpreter and a programming language

by Stephen R. Bourne

The Unix shell is both a programming language and a command language. As a command language it provides a user interface to the process- and file-handling facilities of the Unix operating system. As a programming language it contains mechanisms found in algorithmic languages. This combination encourages use of important concepts unique among operating systems. The shell can modify the environment in which commands are executed; the outcome of a command may determine the flow of control. The flow of data may also be controlled and redirected via the shell, enabling communication between processes.

The shell executes commands that are read from either a terminal or a file. Simple commands are written as sequences of "words" separated by blanks. The first word is the name of the command to be executed; remaining words are passed as arguments to the command invoked. For example, the command

```
ls -l
```

prints a *list* of the filenames in the current directory. The argument -l tells ls to print the date of last use, the size, and the status of each file.

Commands are similar to procedure calls in languages like Pascal or FORTRAN. The notation is different in two respects. First, although the arguments are arbitrary strings, they need not be enclosed in quotes in most cases. Second, there are neither parentheses enclosing the list of arguments nor commas separating them. Command languages tend not to have the extensive expression syntax found in algorithmic languages. Their primary purpose is to issue commands; it is therefore important that the notation be free from superfluous characters.

To execute a command, the shell creates a new process and waits for it to finish. These operations are primitives available in the Unix operating system. A command may be run without waiting for it to finish using the postfix operator &. For example,

```
print file &
```

calls the print command with the argument file and executes it in the background. The & is a metacharacter (i.e., has special meaning to the shell) interpreted by the shell and is not passed as an argument to print.

Associated with each process is a set of file descriptors numbered 0,1, . . . , used in all I/O (input/output) transactions between processes and the operating system. File descriptor 0 is termed the standard input, and file descriptor 1 is termed the standard output. Most commands produce their output on the standard output that is initially (after logging in) connected to a terminal. This output may be redirected for the duration of a command, as in

```
ls -l > file
```

The notation >file is interpreted by the shell and is not passed as an argument to ls. If the file does not exist, it is created; otherwise, the contents of the file are replaced with the output from the command.

To append to a file, the notation >>file is provided, as in

```
ls -l >> file
```

The standard input may be taken from a file by writing, for example,

```
wc < file
```

Wc (word count) prints the number of characters, words, and lines on the standard input.

The standard output of one command may be connected to the standard input of another by writing the "pipe" operator, indicated by |, as in

```
ls -l | wc
```

Two commands connected in this way constitute a "pipeline," and the overall effect is the same as

```
ls -l > file
wc < file
```

except that no file is used. Instead, the two processes are connected by a pipe created by an operating system call. Pipes are unidirectional; synchronization is achieved by halting wc when there is nothing to read and halting ls when the pipe is full. The Unix operating system, not the shell, deals with this matter.

A *filter* is a command that reads input, transforms it in some way, and prints the result as output. One such filter, grep (to search a file for a pattern), selects from its input those lines that contain some specified string. For example,

```
ls | grep old
```

prints those filenames from the current directory that contain the string old.

A pipeline may consist of more than two commands; the input of each is connected to the output of its predecessor. For example,

```
ls | grep old | wc -l
```

prints the number of files in the current directory with names containing the string old.

Filename Generation

Many commands accept arguments that are filenames. For example,

```
ls -l main.c
```

prints information relating to the file main.c. The shell provides a mechanism for generating a list of filenames that match a pattern. For example,

```
ls -l *.c
```

generates, as arguments, to ls all filenames in the current directory that end in .c. The character * is a pattern that matches any string including the null string. In general, shell patterns are specified using the following notation: * matches any string of characters including the null string; ? matches any single character; [. . .] matches any of the individual characters enclosed. A pair of characters separated by a minus matches any character lexically between the pair.

For example,

```
[a-z]*
```

matches all names in the current directory beginning with one letter from a through z.

```
/usr/fred/epns/?*
```

matches all names in the directory /usr/fred/epns that consist of at least one character. If no filename matches the pattern, the pattern is passed, unchanged, as an argument. This mechanism is useful both to save typing and to select names according to some pattern. It may also be used for finding files. For example,

```
echo /usr/fred/*/core
```

finds and prints the names of all core files in first-level directories of /usr/fred. (Echo is a standard command that prints its arguments, separated by spaces.) This feature can be expensive, requiring a scan of all subdirectories of /usr/fred.

There is one exception to the rules given for patterns. The character . (period) at the start of a filename must be explicitly matched.

```
echo *
```

therefore echoes all filenames that don't begin with . in the current directory.

```
echo .*
```

echoes all filenames that begin with . in the current directory. This prevents inadvertent matching of the names . ("current directory") and .. ("parent directory"). (Ls suppresses information for . and .. .)

Care should be taken when you use the rm command with generated patterns. You could easily remove more files than you intend. To reduce the chance of error, first echo the pattern, as shown in this example:

```
echo tmp*
```

followed by

```
rm tmp*
```

Be careful not to introduce a space between tmp and *.

Interactive Use of the Shell

When the shell is used from a terminal, it issues a prompt before reading a command. By default this prompt is $. It may be changed by setting the prompt string:

```
PS1=yesdear
```

Thirsty for 384k for Your IBM PC? Try a SixPakPlus™

Since the introduction of DOS 2.0, the capabilities of the PC have been increased with the ability to address up to 640k of memory. With the current PC having 256k available on the computer motherboard you need another 384k to reach 640k. Great you say, but multi-function boards only have room for 256k on them. Well look again, because now you can get the new SixPakPlus™ with up to 384k of memory, clock/calendar, asynchronous (RS232C serial) port, printer port, SuperDrive™ electronic disk emulation, and SuperSpooler™ printer spooling. There is even an optional game port. And if you already have enough memory for your present needs, you can still get on the bandwagon by buying it without any memory. When your needs for memory grow, the sockets are ready for you to install six banks of 64k parity checked memory.

With the SixPakPlus™ from AST Research you get the most advanced multifunction board available from the industry leader in IBM PC enhancements.

You get a clock/calendar powered by a clip-on battery which does not require factory service to replace. It automatically loads the correct time and date when you turn on your computer. The serial port can be configured as COM1 or COM2, and has jumpers for simplifying wiring of cables. The printer port uses all the same signals as IBM's — you can even use the IBM diagnostics on it. The optional game port uses any IBM compatible joystick.

The board is backed up with a one-year warranty on parts and labor and the Qubie' satisfaction guarantee. If for any reason you are not satisfied with the performance of your board within 30 days of purchase, you may return it for a full refund, including the postage to return it. And if your board should need warranty service we do the repairs in 48 hours or we replace your board with a new one. That's the level of service that has made us the largest dealer in the world for AST Research products.

MegaPlus II & I/O-Plus II
The Ultimate Expansion for IBM PC or XT

The AST Research MegaPlus II™ has three functions standard. Parity checked and fully socketed memory up to 256k in 64k increments, clock/ calendar with battery back-up for automatic loading of time and date when the computer is turned on, and asynchronous communication port (RS232C serial) which can be used as COM1 or COM2 (DTE for a printer, or DCE for a modem). Also included is SuperDrive™ "electronic disk" software. This program builds "disk drives" in memory which access your programs at the speed of RAM. You get SuperSpooler™, print spooling software. It operates your printer while you continue to work with your computer.

Options include a 100% IBM compatible parallel printer port (can be configured as LPT1, or LPT2), and a second RS232C asynchronous port (COM1 or COM2). Three MegaPak™ options can plug onto your MegaPlus II "piggyback" style to give you an additional 128k or 256k of memory, or a game port.

I/O-Plus II™ is the answer for those who don't need additional memory but would like all those other multi-function board features. The I/O-Plus II™ comes standard with a clip-on battery powered clock/calendar, an asynchronous communication port (RS232C serial), SuperDrive™ electronic disk and SuperSpooler™ print spooling software.

Optional is a second asynchronous port (DTE or DCE), a parallel printer adapter, and the best game paddle adapter on the market. It is an IBM standard game port; but it can also use Apple compatible paddles and joysticks. Options are all socketed so they may be added later should the need arise.

Both boards come with a one year factory warranty and the Qubie' satisfaction guarantee. If for any reason you are not satisified with the performance of your board within thirty days of purchase, you may return it for a full refund, including the postage to return it.

TO ORDER BY MAIL INCLUDE:

—complete description of products requested
—daytime phone number
—California residents add 6% sales tax
—check or credit card number with expiration date (personal checks take 18 days to clear)

VISA · master charge

TO ORDER BY PHONE:

In California (805) 482-9829
Outside California TOLL FREE (800) 821-4479

PRICES:

I/O-Plus 2™ with Clock/calendar, serial (asynchronous) port, SuperDrive™ and SuperSpool™ - **$129**

MegaPlus II™ no memory, with clock, serial, and software - **$229**

SixPakPlus™ no memory, with clock, serial port, printer port, and software: **$229**

Each 64k of memory installed and tested on MegaPlus, SixPakPlus or alone	$50
Parallel Printer Port	$35
Second Asynchronous Port	$35
Game Adapter (I/O or SixPakPlus)	$35
MegaPak™ with 256k of Memory	$299
128k of Memory	$199
GamePak for MegaPlusII	$40
ConnectAll Cable Bracket	$19
Cable to Parallel Printer	$35
Cable to Modem or Serial Printer	$25
Diagnostics Program	$10
SUPERWRITER by Sorcim	$179
SUPERCALC² by Sorcim	$159
dBASE II by Ashton-Tate	$409
Word Processing Keyboard	$229
Keyboard/Superwriter Package	$399

SHIPMENT

Normal shipment is day after receipt of order. We pay UPS surface charges on all items except keyboards. For keyboards add $5 for surface, $10 for 2 day air. All COD shipments add $3 handling.

QUANTITY PURCHASES?

If your corporation, institution, or users group has needs for quantities of boards, call us for details on our quantity purchase program.

QUBIE' DISTRIBUTING

4809 Calle Alto, Camarillo, CA 93010

Tempo House
15 Falcon Road, London, SW11, UK

Circle 564 on inquiry card.

sets the prompt to be the string yesdear. If a *newline* (carriage return) is typed and further input is needed, the shell issues the prompt >. Mistyping a quotation mark sometimes causes this. If the prompt is unexpected, an interrupt returns the shell to read another command. This prompt may be changed by saying, for example,

```
PS2=more
```

Following login, the shell reads and executes commands typed at the terminal. If your home directory contains a file named .profile, the shell executes it before reading any commands from the terminal. The following .profile is typical:

```
date
calendar
MAIL=/usr/spool/mail/srb
HOME=/usr/srb
PATH=.:./bin:/bin:/usr/bin:$HOME/bin
TERM=...
export MAIL HOME PATH TERM
```

This profile also prints the date and checks the calendar reminder service. If you always use the same terminal, then you should set the TERM variable in the profile.

Shell Procedures

The shell may be used to read and execute commands contained in a file. For example,

sh file arg_1 arg_2 . . .

calls the shell (itself a program, called sh) to read commands from file. Such a file is called a "shell procedure." Arguments supplied with the call are referred to within the procedure using the positional parameters $1,$2,. . . . If the file wg contains

```
who | grep $1
```

then

```
sh wg fred
```

is equivalent to

```
who | grep fred
```

where $1 is replaced by fred, and sh is an append command. (The command to end the case statement is esac, "case" spelled backward.) When append is called with one argument, as in

```
wg fred
```

is equivalent to

```
sh wg fred
```

This enables shell procedures and programs to be used interchangeably.

Frequently, procedures are used to loop through the arguments ($1, $2,. . .), executing commands once for each argument. An example of such a procedure is tel, which searches the file /usr/lib/telnos containing lines of the form

```
fred 277-0123
bert 277-0789
```

A coloring book for your computer.

This is no children's toy. This is no-nonsense quality, yet affordable. It's the Panasonic Digital Plotter — the high-speed peripheral that turns business computer graphics into high resolution full color hard copy.

Nothing can match the Panasonic Plotter in its price range. It provides six-color graphics at a fast 400mm (16") per second, with a choice of fiber, ball point or plastic tip pens in black, red, purple, blue, green and brown.

What's more, it's got a high level of built-in intelligence that greatly simplifies external programming. With simple commands, you create lines, circles and a full ASCII character set. Plus complex, colorful grids, bar graphs and pie sections. All as easy as pie!

It features an electrostatic paper-holding system for secure, high-stability plotting. An Automatic Chart Advance option for continuous, un-attended plotting. And three available interfaces — 8-bit parallel, RS232C serial and GP-IB — for compatability with most common minis and micros, as well as for instrumentation graphics.

For complete details, write or call today: Panasonic Industrial Company, Information Systems Group, One Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094; (201) 348-5337. In Chicago call (312) 981-4824.

The Panasonic intelligent plotter.

1-Year Limited Warranty.

Panasonic
Industrial Company

Circle 350 on inquiry card.

The text of tel is

```
for i
do grep $i </usr/lib/telnos; done
```

The default in list for a for loop is the positional parameters. The command

```
tel fred bert
```

prints those lines in /usr/lib/telnos that contain the string fred, followed by those lines that contain bert.

You can use procedures to tailor the command environment to your needs. Because procedures are text files requiring no compilation, they are easy to create and maintain. The capability to try out parts of a procedure at a terminal helps in debugging. To further assist debugging, the shell provides two tracing mechanisms. If a procedure is invoked with the -v flag, as in

```
sh -v proc
```

the lines of proc are printed as they are read. This is useful when checking procedures for syntactic errors, particularly in conjunction with the -n flag, which suppresses command execution. An execution trace is specified by the -x flag and causes each command to be printed as it is executed. When errors in the flow of control are suspected, the -x flag is more useful than -v.

During the execution of a procedure, the standard I/O is left unchanged, allowing procedures to be used as filters. However, commands sometimes require inline data. A special input redirection notation, <<, is used to achieve this effect. For example, the editor takes its commands from the standard input. At a terminal,

```
ed file
```

calls the editor and reads editing requests from the terminal. Within a procedure, this is written

```
ed file <<!
editing requests
!
```

The lines between <<! and ! are called a *here* document; they are read by the shell and made available as the standard input to the command being executed. The string ! is arbitrary; a line that consists of the string following << terminates the document. There are a number of advantages to making "here" documents explicitly visible. The number of lines read from the procedure is under the control of the procedure writer, enabling a procedure to be understood without having to know what commands such as ed do. Furthermore, because the shell is the first to see such input, parameter substitution can be optionally applied to the text of the document.

Control Flow

The case and for constructs provide for data-driven branching and looping. The for loop notation is recognized by the shell and has the general form

```
for name in w1 w2 . . .
do command-list
done
```

A *command list* is a sequence of one or more simple commands separated or terminated by a newline or ; (semicolon). Furthermore, reserved words like do and done are normally preceded by a newline or ;. A shell variable called *name* is set to the words *w1 w2 . . .* in turn each time the command list following do is executed. If in *w1 w2 . . .* is omitted, the loop is executed once for each positional parameter; that is, in $* is assumed.

Another example of the use of the for loop is the create command

```
for i do >$i; done
```

The command

```
create alpha beta
```

ensures that two empty files, alpha and beta, exist and are empty. The notation >file may be used on its own to create or to clear the contents of a file. Also note the ; (or newline) required before done. The notation <file may also be used to test for the existence of a file.

A multiple-way branch is provided by the case notation. For example,

```
case $# in
  1)  cat >>$1 ;;
  2)  cat >>$2 <$1 ;;
  *)  echo usage: append [ from ] to ;;
esac
```

is an append command. (The command to end the case statement is esac, "case" spelled backward.) When append is called with one argument, as in

```
append file
```

$# is the string 1 and the standard input is copied onto the end of file using the command cat >>$1.

```
append file1 file2
```

appends the contents of file1 onto file2. If the number of arguments supplied to append is other than 1 or 2, a message indicating proper usage is printed.

The general form of the case command is

```
case word in
  pattern) command-list ;;
  . . .
esac
```

each branch being terminated by ;;. The ;; preceding esac is optional.

The shell attempts to match *word* with each *pattern* in the order the patterns appear. If a match is found, the associated command list is executed, and execution of the case is complete. Because * is the pattern that matches any string, it can be used for the default case. Caution: no check is made to ensure that only one pattern matches the case word. The first match found defines the set of commands to be executed. Below, the commands following the second * will never be executed.

```
case $# in
  *) . . . ;;
  *) . . . ;;
esac
```

SuperSoft BASIC Compiler

for CP/M-86,® MS DOS, and PC DOS

Compatible with Microsoft BASIC

The SuperSoft BASIC compiler, available under CP/M-86 and MS DOS, is compatible with Microsoft* BASIC and follows the ANSII standard. If you want to compile BASIC programs under CP/M-86, PC DOS, and MS DOS, SuperSoft's BASIC compiler is the answer.

Greater accuracy with BCD math routines

If you have used other languages without BCD math, you know how disconcerting decimal round off errors can be. For example:

With IBM PC* BASIC	With SuperSoft BASIC with BCD math
10 A=.99 20 PRINT A 30 END	10 A=.99 20 PRINT A 30 END
Output: .9899999	Output: .99

As you can see, SuperSoft BASIC with BCD provides greater assurance in applications where accuracy is critical.

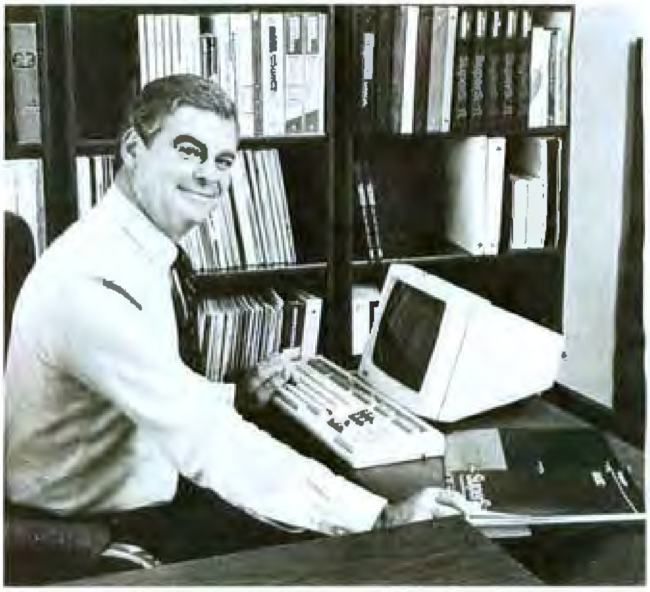
SuperSoft's BASIC is a true native code compiler, not an intermediate code interpreter. It is a superset of standard BASIC, supporting numerous extensions to the language. Important features include:

- Four variable types: Integer, String, and Single and Double Precision Floating Point (13 digit)
- Full PRINT USING for formatted output
- Long variable names
- Error trapping
- Matrices with up to 32 dimensions
- Boolean operators OR, AND, NOT, XOR, EQV, IMP
- Supports random and sequential disk files with a complete set of file manipulation statements
- IEEE floating point available soon as an option

In addition, SuperSoft BASIC has no run time license fee. SuperSoft's line of fine language compilers includes FORTRAN, BASIC, C, and Ada.

Requires: 128K memory
BASIC compiler: $300.00

SUPERSOFT LANGUAGES: THE STANDARD OF EXCELLENCE.



SuperSoft BASIC lets me run compiled BASIC programs under either CP/M-86 or MS DOS.

*SuperSoft BASIC is compatible with Microsoft BASIC interpreter and IBM PC BASIC. Due to version differences and inherent differences in compilers and interpreters some minor variations may be found. Machine dependent commands may not be supported. The vast majority of programs will run with no changes.

Japanese Distributor: ASR Corporation International, 3-23-8, Nishi-Shimbashi, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 105, Japan. TEL. (03)-4375371. Telex: 0242-2723.

European Agent: SuperSoft International Ltd., 51 The Pantiles, Tunbridge Wells, Kent, England TN2 5TE. TEL. 0892-45433. Telex: 95441 Micro-G.

SuperSoft®

FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY P O Box 1628 Champaign IL 61820 (217) 359-2112 Telex 270365

Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

Circle 446 on inquiry card.

The case construction can also be used to distinguish different forms of an argument. The following example is a fragment of a cc command.

```
for i
do   case $i in
        -[ocs]) . . . ;;
        -*)   echo unknown flag $i ;;
        *.c)  /lib/c0 $i . . . ;;
        *)    echo unexpected argument $i ;;
        esac
done
```

To allow the same commands to be associated with more than one pattern, the case command provides for alternative patterns separated by a |. For example,

```
case $i in
    -x|-y) . . .
esac
```

is equivalent to

```
case $i in
  -[xy]) . . .
esac
```

The usual quoting conventions apply; thus

```
case $i in
   \?) . . .
esac
```

matches the character ?.

When a command finishes execution, it returns an *exit status* (return code). Conventionally, a zero exit status means the command succeeded; nonzero means it failed. This Boolean value can be tested using the if and while constructs. The general form of the conditional branch is

```
if    command-list
then  command-list
else  command-list
fi
```

The else part is optional. The value tested by if is that of the last simple command in the command list following if. Because this construction is bracketed by if and fi, it may

SuperSoft's NEW C Compiler
...when quality counts.

In 1982 SuperSoft helped C programmers around the world move their applications from 8 to 16 bit operating systems with the first C compiler under CP/M-86,® PC DOS, and MS DOS.

With SuperSoft's new release of version 1.2.6, with its enhancements, upgrades, and improvements SuperSoft is helping those programmers stay ahead of the pack. SuperSoft was there when it counted in 1982 and will continue to be there for you in the future. Today there are several C compilers on the market, and you can look at them all. But if you want a C that's fully portable, syntactically compatible with UNIX version 7 C, rigorously tested, fast in both compilation and execution, packed with more library functions than any other, and produces a very highly optimized assembly code...then you'll find only one. The SuperSoft C compiler.

Professional Quality

Recently companies have been scrambling to catch up by releasing C compilers. SuperSoft started working on C over three years ago, and the work has never stopped. While others were struggling to put in features, SuperSoft was refining and polishing...adding the quality professionals depend on.

Thoroughly Tested

SuperSoft C has been tested with hundreds of commercial application programs. And all this testing has paid off...with a compiler that's highly reliable in every phase of operation.

Portable

SuperSoft C is now available in most operating system environments. Since we don't sell operating systems, we can support them all. And as new operating systems become popular, SuperSoft C will be there.

Packed with Library Functions

SuperSoft now has the most complete set of library functions available. All provided with source code.

Thorough User Manual

The new user manual is extensive—jammed with thorough explanations to help you every step of the way. And our technical hotline can help answer any additional questions.

SuperSoft's line of fine language compilers includes Fortran, BASIC, Ada, and C.

So when quality counts, think SuperSoft.

SuperSoft C, CP/M version: $275.00
all other versions: $500.00

SuperSoft®

FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY P.O.Box 1628 Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 359-2112 Telex 270365

Japanese Distributor:
ASR Corporation International, 3-23-8, Nishi-Shimbashi, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 105, Japan.
Tel. (03)-4375371. Telex: 0242-2723.

European Distributor:
SuperSoft International Ltd., 51 The Pantiles, Tunbridge Wells, Kent, England TN2 5TE.
Tel. 0892-45433. Telex: 95441 Micro-G.

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories
CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research

Circle 447 on inquiry card.

be used unambiguously in any position that a simple command may be used. This is true of all the control-flow constructions. Furthermore, in the case of if there is no dangling else ambiguity. Apart from considerations of language design, this is important for interactive use. A C-language style if ... then ... else, in which the else is optional, involves looking ahead to see if the else is present. In this case, the shell is incapable of determining that the if construct is ended until the next command is read.

The conditional AND and OR operators are also provided for testing the success of a command; they are written && and ||, respectively.

$$command_1 \&\& command_2 \quad (1)$$

executes $command_2$ only if $command_1$ succeeds. It is equivalent to

```
if    command_1
then command_2
fi
```

Conversely,

$$command_1 \,||\, command_2 \quad (2)$$

executes $command_2$ only if $command_1$ fails. The value returned by these constructions is the value of the last command executed. Thus (1) returns true if and only if both $command_1$ and $command_2$ succeed, whereas (2) returns true if and only if either $command_1$ or $command_2$ succeeds.

The while loop has a form similar to if.

```
while command-list_1
do command-list_2
done
```

Command-list$_1$ is executed and its value tested each time around the loop. This provides a notation for a break in the middle of a loop, as in

```
while a; b
do c
done
```

First a, then b, is executed. If b returns false, the loop exits; otherwise, c is executed and the loop resumes at a. This deals with many loop breaks, but break and continue are also available. Both take an optional integer argument specifying how many levels of loop to break from or at which level to continue, the default being considered one level.

Variables

The shell provides string-valued variables that may be used within shell procedures and interactively as abbreviations for frequently used strings. Variable names begin with a letter and consist of letters, digits, and underscores.

Variables may be given values by an assignment or when a procedure is invoked. An argument to a procedure of the form *name=value* causes *value* to be assigned to *name* before execution of the procedure begins. The value of *name* in the invoking shell is not affected. Such names are sometimes called keyword parameters.

Keyword parameters may be exported from a procedure by saying

```
export user box
```

SuperSoft FORTRAN

For CP/M-86®, MS DOS, IBM PC DOS®, and CP/M-80®

SuperSoft FORTRAN is the answer to the growing need for a high quality FORTRAN compiler running under CP/M-86 and IBM PC DOS. It has major advantages over other FORTRAN compilers for the 8086. For example, consider the benchmark program used to test the IBM FORTRAN in InfoWorld, p. 44, Oct. 25, 1982. (While the differential listed will not be the same for all benchmark programs, we feel it is a good indication of the quality of our compiler.) Results are as follows:

IBM FORTRAN:	38.0 Seconds
SuperSoft FORTRAN:	2.8 Seconds

"At last, a FORTRAN compiler that works great on my 8086, 8087, and 8088 and Z-80 based systems!"

In its first release SuperSoft FORTRAN offers the following outstanding features:

1. Full ANSI 66 standard FORTRAN with important extensions
2. Standard data types, double precision, varying string length, complex numbers
3. Free format input and free format string output
4. Compact object code and run time support
5. Special functions include string functions, dynamic allocation, time/date, and video access
6. Debug support: subscript checking, good runtime messages
7. Full IEEE floating point
8. Full 8087 support-available as option ($50.00).

SuperSoft FORTRAN: available NOW and working great!

Requires:	128K with CP/M-86 or MS DOS, 32K with CP/M-80
Price:	$425 (in each environment)

Program developers:

SuperSoft's family of FORTRAN compilers means you can write your programs once and they will run under CP/M-80, CP/M-86, and MS DOS. This lets you get your applications running fast no matter what the environment.

The current compiler allows 64K code space and 64K data space with expansion anticipated in future releases.

In conjunction with SuperSoft, SuperSoft FORTRAN was developed by Small Systems Services, Urbana, IL, a leader in FORTRAN development.

CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 are registered trademarks of Digital Research. IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Japanese Distributor: ASR Corporation International, 3-23-8, Nishi-Shimbashi, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 105, Japan, Tel. (03)-4375371. Telex: 0242-2723.

European Agent: SuperSoft International Ltd., 51 The Pantiles, Tunbridge Wells, Kent, England TN2 5TE. Tel. 0892-45433. Telex: 95441. Micro-G.

SuperSoft®

FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY P.O.Box 1628 Champaign, IL 61820 (217)359-2112 Telex 270365

Circle 448 on inquiry card.

Modification of such variables within the called procedure does not affect the values in the calling procedure. (Generally, a process may not modify the environment of its caller without an explicit request on the part of that caller. Files and shared file descriptors are the exceptions to this rule.)

A name with value intended to remain constant throughout a procedure may be declared readonly. The form of this command is similar to the export command,

```
readonly name . . .
```

Subsequent attempts to set readonly variables are illegal.

Variables within a procedure are set by writing, for example,

```
user=fred
```

The value of a variable may be substituted by preceding its name with $;

```
echo $user
```

echoes fred. (Echo is a standard command that prints its arguments, separated by blanks.) The general notation for parameter (or variable) substitution is

```
${name}
```

and is used, for example, when the parameter name is followed by a letter or a digit. If a parameter is not set, the null string is substituted for it. Alternatively, a default string may be given, as in

```
echo ${d-.}
```

which echoes the value of d if it is set, and . otherwise. Substitutions may be nested; thus

```
echo ${d-$1}
```

echoes the value of d if it is set; otherwise, it echoes the value (if any) of $1. A variable may be assigned a default value using the notation

```
${d=.}
```

which substitutes the same string as

```
${d-.}
```

unless d was not previously set, in which case it is set to the string . . (The notation ${. . .=. . .} is not available for positional parameters.)

When a parameter is required to be set, the notation

```
${d?message}
```

substitutes the value of the variable d if it has one; otherwise, message is printed, and execution of the procedure is abandoned. If message is absent, a standard message is printed. A procedure that requires some parameters to be set might start with

```
: ${user?} ${acct?} ${bin?}
. . .
```

The : command is built-in to the shell and does nothing after its arguments are evaluated. In this example, if any of the variables user, acct, or bin are not set, the shell abandons execution of the procedure. Some variables have a special meaning to the shell (see table 1).

Command Substitution

Standard output from a command can be substituted in a way similar to parameter substitution. The command pwd prints on its standard output the name of the current working directory. If the current directory is /usr/fred/bin, the command

```
d=`pwd`
```

is equivalent to

```
d=/usr/fred/bin
```

The entire string between grave accents (`. . .`) is taken as the command to be executed and is replaced with the output from the command. The command is written with the usual quoting conventions except a ` must be escaped using \. For example,

```
ls `echo "$1"`
```

is equivalent to

NOW THERE ARE TWO WAYS TO MAKE dBASE II A TREAT.

(ONLY ONE IS GUARANTEED.)

Let Autocode write your programs for you.

For those of you with no desire to join the ranks of computer programmers just to get your work done, treat yourself to Autocode. Autocode is the easiest, fastest way to get what you want from dBase II, because it generates complete, high quality programs from simple instructions. Whether you're a dBase II master or just learning, you'll like the way Autocode writes powerful, elegant code with a minimum of effort. And you'll appreciate the fact that Autocode, unlike slower, less capable program generators, supports sophisticated dBase II features like on-screen calculations and multi-tiered criteria for report generation. Even if you're an experienced programmer, the consistent quality of Autocode's programs will win you over.

Use Autocode without risk.

Give it a try. For only $195.00, you get the unabridged Autocode disk and our concise, entertaining, clearly written manual. We're so sure you'll like the simplicity of Autocode's easy to use menu-driven operation, the only risk is that you'll never go back to dBase II alone. So for a taste of the best thing that's ever happened to dBase II, try Autocode. Contact your dealer, or call toll-free 800-262-8800 or (415) 777-3800. Or write Axel Johnson Corporation, 666 Howard St., San Francisco, California 94105.

Autocode 1

☆ A member of the Axel Johnson Group.

(a)

$? — The exit status (return code) of the last command executed as a decimal string. Most commands return a zero exit status if they complete successfully and return a nonzero exit status otherwise. Testing the value of return codes is deferred until the section on if and while commands.

$0 — The name of the command procedure being executed. This variable can be used to distinguish cases when a command has more than one name. For example, the following script is called ttytek and a link to the same file exists called ttyblit. If the file has any other name, and is executed by that name, the default case applies. The command sets terminal options using the stty command

```
case $0 in
    ttyblit) stty erase ^H kill @ ff0 tabs ;;
    ttytek) stty erase ^H kill @ tek -tabs ;;
    *)      stty erase ^H kill @ ;;
esac
```

$# — The number of positional parameters (in decimal); used, for example, in the append command to check the number of parameters. $# is also updated by the set command.

$$ — The process number of this shell (in decimal). Because process numbers are unique among all existing processes, this string is frequently used to generate temporary filenames. For example,

```
ps a >/tmp/ps$$
rm /tmp/ps$$
```

$! — The process number of the last process run in the background (in decimal).

$- — The current shell flags, such as -x and -v.

(b)

$MAIL — When used interactively, the shell looks at the file specified by this variable before it issues a prompt. If the specified file has been modified since it was last looked at, the shell prints the message you have mail before prompting for the next command. For user fred, this variable is set as MAIL=/usr/spool/mail/fred

$HOME — The default argument for the cd command. The current directory is used to resolve filename references that do not begin with a / and is changed using the cd command. For example, cd /usr/fred/bin makes the current directory /usr/fred/bin. Cd with no argument is equivalent to cd $HOME

$CDPATH — The list of directories searched by cd. Each directory name is separated by : . A typical setting of this variable, CDPATH=:..:$HOME/desk specifies that cd should search the current directory, the parent directory, .., and $HOME/desk. If the directory ../src exists, and there is no src directory in the current directory, cd src changes the directory to ../src and prints this string as confirmation.

$PATH — A list of directories that contain commands (the search path). Each time a command is executed by the shell, a list of directories is searched for an executable file. If $PATH is not set, the current directory, /bin, and /usr/bin are searched by default. $PATH consists of directory names separated by : . For example, PATH=:./bin:$HOME/bin:/bin:/usr/bin specifies that the current directory (the before the first :), ./bin, $HOME/bin, /bin, and /usr/bin are to be searched in that order. In this way, individual users can have their own commands in $HOME/bin accessible independently of the current directory. The directory ./bin allows access to any directory named bin from the current directory. This separates commands from data files within a directory associated with some project or activity. If the command name contains a /, the directory search is not used; a single attempt is made to execute the command. The form ./cmd may be used to bypass the search path for command in the current directory.

$PS1 — The primary shell prompt string, by default, $.

$PS2 — The shell prompts with $PS2 when more input is needed; by default, the value is >.

$IFS — The set of characters used for blank interpretation.

***Table 1:** Variables that have special meaning to the shell. In table 1a, the variable $? is set after each execution of a command; all others are set initially by the shell. The variables in table 1b are typically set in the file .profile in the user's home directory.*

```
ls $1
```

Command substitution occurs in all contexts in which parameter substitution occurs (including "here" documents) and the resulting text is treated the same in both cases. This mechanism allows string processing commands to be used within shell procedures. An example of such a command is basename, which removes a specified suffix from a string. For example,

```
basename main.c .c
```

prints the string main. The following fragment from a cc command illustrates the use of basename.

```
case $A in
  ...
  *.c)    B=`basename $A .c`
  ...
esac
```

sets B to the part of $A with the suffix .c stripped. Here are some composite examples:

```
for i in `ls -t`; do ...
```

The variable is set to the names of files in time order, with the most recent files first.

```
set `date`; echo $6 $2 $3, $4
```

Print the date arguments in the order specified, e.g., 1970 Feb 3, 11:59:59. The output from date is Tue Feb 3 11:59:59 GMT 1970 and the shell breaks up this output as arguments for the set command. The result is assigned to the positional parameters.

```
a=`expr $a + 1`
```

Increment the shell variable a by 1 using the output from the expr command.

Evaluation and Quoting

The shell provides parameter substitution, command substitution, and filename generation for the arguments to commands. Let's look at the order in which substitutions occur and the effects of quoting mechanisms.

Your IBM PC

Wizard-Spooler Full Feature Print Spooler Card. Same board supports parallel and serial printers. 16K buffer with 32K or 64K optional. Lets you run the next task while old task is printing.
Wizard PC Memorycard Gives you up to 256K of memory on a single plug-in-and-run board. Increases computing efficiency and helps you achieve more of the real potential of your PC.

Your Apple

Wizard BPO 32K Buffered Printer Output. Lets you continue using your Apple while the printer prints. BPO Parallel and SBO Serial for parallel or serial printers. Graphics, and text formatting, of course.
Wizard IPI Intelligent Printer Interface. Realize your parallel printer's full capabilities for text printing, text formatting and graphics.

Wizard EBI Epson Buffered Interface. For Apple, IBM PC and other computers. It mounts completely inside any MX or FX Series printer and gives you up to 64K of buffering so your computer won't be tied up while the printer is printing. EBI-Serial and EBI-Parallel for serial or parallel printers.

Wizard plug-in performance products have been designed by Wesper Microsystems to help you get more out of your personal computer. Manage your computer, instead of letting it manage you!

All Wizard products are covered by a two-year factory warranty. And they're available at all fine computer stores.

WESPER MICROSYSTEMS™
A WESPERCORP COMPANY
14321 New Myford Road, Tustin, CA 92680 (714) 730-6250

Before a command is executed, the following evaluations occur.

- parameter substitution, e.g., $user
- command substitution, e.g., 'pwd'

Substituted strings are not rescanned. For example, if the value of the variable X is the string $y, then

```
echo $X
```

echoes $y.

After these substitutions have occurred, the resulting characters are broken into words (blank interpretation); the null string is not regarded as a word unless it is quoted. For *example,*

```
echo ''
```

passes on the null string as the first argument to echo, whereas

```
echo $null
```

calls echo with no arguments if the variable null is not set or is set to the null string. Each word is then scanned for the file pattern characters *, ?, and [. . .], and an alphabetical list of filenames is generated to replace the word. Each such filename is a separate argument.

Metacharacters such as <, >, *, ?, |, and & have a special meaning. Any character preceded by a \ is quoted and loses its special meaning, if any. The \ is ignored; thus

```
echo \?\\
```

echoes ?\. To allow long strings to continue beyond one line, the sequence *newline* is ignored.

A \ is convenient for quoting single characters. When more than one character needs quoting, the above mechanism is clumsy and error prone. A string of characters may be quoted by enclosing part of the string between single quotes, as in

```
echo '*'
```

The quoted string may not contain a single quote.

A third quoting mechanism uses double quotes and prevents interpretation of some, but not all, metacharacters. Within double quotes, parameter substitution and command substitution occur, but filename generation and the interpretation of blanks do not. The characters in table 2 have a special meaning within double quotes and may be quoted using \. For example,

```
echo "$x"
```

passes the value of the variable x to echo, whereas

```
echo '$x'
```

passes the string $x to echo.

In cases requiring more than one evaluation of a string, the built-in command eval may be used. The eval command reads its arguments (which have therefore been evaluated once) and executes the resulting command(s). If the variable X has the value $y, and if y has the value pqr, then

```
eval echo $X
```

echoes the string pqr.

Errors and Faults

The treatment of errors depends on the type of error and on whether the shell is being used interactively. An interactive shell is one with I/O connected to a terminal. Execution of a command may fail for any of the following reasons:

- I/O redirection fails because a file does not exist or cannot be created; in this case, the command is not executed
- the command itself does not exist or is not executable
- the command terminates abnormally; for example, with a "memory fault"
- the command terminates normally but returns a nonzero exit status

In all of these cases, the shell goes on to execute the next command. Except for the last case, an error message is printed.

$	parameter substitution
`	command substitution
"	ends the quoted string
\	quotes the special characters $, `, ", \

Table 2: *These characters have special meaning when enclosed in double quotes; they should be quoted using* \

All remaining errors cause an exit from a procedure. An interactive shell returns to read another command from the terminal. Such errors include

- syntax errors; e.g., if . . . then . . . done
- a signal such as terminal interrupt; the shell waits for the current command, if any, to finish execution and then either exits or returns to the terminal
- failure of any of the built-in commands, such as cd

If any error is detected, the flag -e causes the shell to terminate.

Procedures normally terminate when an interrupt is received from the terminal. An interrupt is communicated to a process as a signal. If cleaning up (e.g., removing temporary files) is required, the built-in command trap is used.

```
trap 'rm /tmp/ps$$; exit' 2
```

sets a trap for terminal interrupt (signal 2) and, if this interrupt is received, executes the commands

```
rm /tmp/ps$$; exit
```

Another built-in command is exit, which terminates a procedure. The exit is required in the preceding example; otherwise, after the trap is taken, execution resumes at the place where interrupted.

Signals can be handled by a process in one of three ways. They can be ignored, in which case the signal is never sent to the process; they can be caught, in which case the process must decide what to do; or they can be left to terminate the process. If a signal is ignored on entry to the procedure by invoking the procedure in the background, trap commands (and the signal) are ignored.

A procedure itself may elect to ignore signals by specifying the null string as the argument to trap. A trap may be reset by saying, for example,

```
trap 2
```

which resets the trap for signal 2 to its default value (exit).

The procedure scan exemplifies the use of trap without an exit in the trap command. The scan command takes each directory in the current directory, prompts with its name, then executes the command typed at the terminal. Interrupts are ignored while executing the requested commands but cause termination when scan is waiting for input.

```
d='pwd'
for i in *
do   if test -d $d/$i
     then   cd $d/$i
            while echo "$i:"
                 trap exit 2
                 read x
            do trap : 2; eval $x; done
     fi
done
```

The command

```
read x
```

is built-in to the shell and reads the next line from the standard input and assigns it to the variable x. The command

```
test -d arg
```

returns *true* if arg is a directory and *false* otherwise.

To execute a command, a new process is created using the system call fork. The execution environment for the command includes I/O and the states of signals. The environment is established in the created process before the command is executed. The built-in command exec is used in the rare cases requiring no fork.

The environment for a command run in the background, such as

```
list *.c | lpr &
```

is modified in two ways. First, the default standard input for this kind of a command is the empty file /dev/null. This prevents two parallel processes, the shell and the command, from trying to read the same input. Chaos would otherwise ensue.

```
ed file &
```

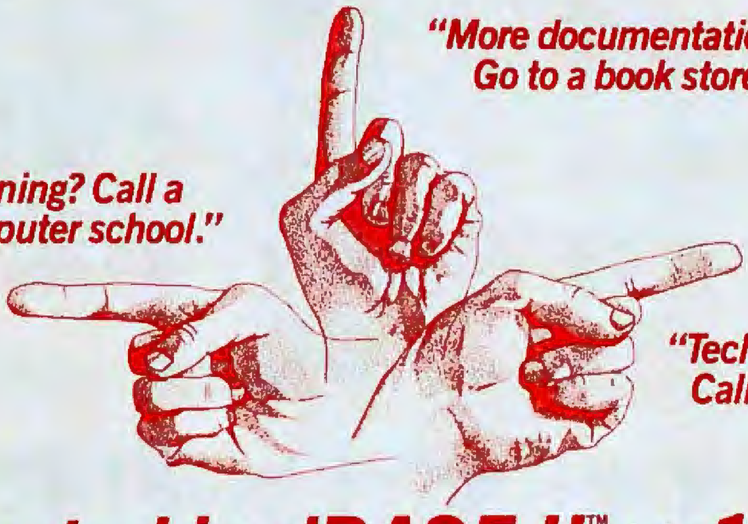
allows both the editor and the shell to read from the same input at the same time. The other means of modifying the environment of a background command is to turn off the *quit* and *interrupt* signals so they are ignored by the command, thus enabling use of these signals at the terminal without causing background commands to terminate.

Summary

You should now be able to begin using the Unix shell as a programming language to write your own shell scripts. Existing Unix commands can be easily combined to create your own tools. Some of the examples shown in this article are extremely useful. I recommend that avid Unix users go on to greater proficiency with the Unix shell.

The major alternative to the standard Unix "Bourne" shell is the C-shell developed at the University of California at Berkeley. The C-shell is superior for interactive use with its aliasing, history, and job-control facilities. But if you want to write portable shell scripts that can be used on any Unix system, use of the standard Unix shell is recommended because it is available on all Unix systems.■

Dr. Stephen Bourne is best known for his contributions to the Unix system, including the "Bourne" shell and the book The Unix System. *An internationally known computer scientist with 15 years of computer systems experience, he is one of the designers of the Cambridge Capability Computer and is recognized for his contributions to programming-language design and compiler-construction techniques. Dr. Bourne can be reached at Silicon Graphics Inc., 630 Clyde Court, Mountain View, CA 94043.*



Interested in dBASE II™ or 1-2-3™? Beware The Dreaded Finger Pointers!

Sound familiar? Does your dealer turn into a "finger pointer" when you need help?

At SoftwareBanc we offer a complete system that doesn't stop when your software is delivered.

Careful Product Selection

Do you get bewildered by the endless lists of software you find in most ads? Let us be your quality control department.

We only sell the best programs on the market. After a thorough evaluation we chose dBASE II™ for data processing, and 1-2-3™ for financial management.

Our complete line of add-on products help you to continue to get the most from your software.

Expert Technical Support

When you buy software from us, you can rest assured that help is only a phone call away. Just call us at (617) 641-1235 for all the free support you need.

Money Back Guarantee

We are offering a *60 day money back* guarantee on the following software: 1-2-3, dBASE II and ABSTAT. Call for details.

Free dBASE II™ User's Guide

Order dBASE II™ from us, and you'll receive a free copy of our dBASE II™ User's Guide. You can also buy the User's Guide first for only $29, and then receive a full credit when you buy dBASE II.™

1-2-3™ & dBASE II™ Classes

Want more in-depth information about dBASE II™ or 1-2-3™? Attend a SoftwareBanc Seminar near you. Each session runs from 9 to 5, and costs $175. Seminars are in lecture format with a custom sound & video system which is used to display taped interviews with prominent software personalities and sessions with various software programs.

Chicago
Oct. 17-21

Dallas
Nov. 14-18

San Diego
Dec. 12-16

Prices You Can Afford

†1-2-3™	$399
†dBASE II™	$479
†ABSTAT™	$379
dBASE II™ User's Guide	$29
DBPlus™	$95
dGRAPH™	$199
dUTIL™	$69
dNAMES™	$109
FRIDAY™	$199
QUICKCODE™	$199
TEXTRA™	$60*

†No-risk 60 day money back guarantee
*Only available for IBM PC with MS-DOS.

Free Catalog

If you want to learn more about SoftwareBanc, call or write for our free product catalog.

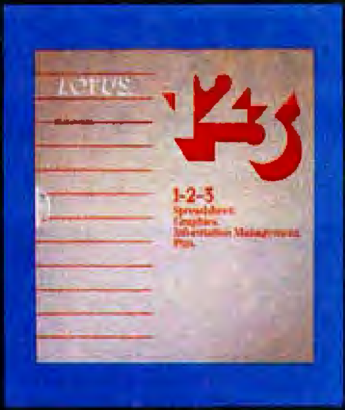
SoftwareBanc

661 Massachusetts Avenue
Arlington, Mass. 02174
For technical support call:
(617) 641-1235
Dealer Inquiries Invited.

™Manufacturer's trademark
Payment may be made by: MasterCard, Visa, check, C.O.D., money order. Mass. residents please add 5% sales tax. Add $5.00 for shipping and handling. Prices subject to change.

SoftwareBanc
Order Toll Free
1-800-451-2502
(617) 641-1241 in Mass.

Hours 9AM-8PM E.S.T.
Monday-Friday



ADAM B. GREEN

Taught by the nation's leading dBASE II expert, Adam B. Green, whose dBASE II User's Guide has sold over 30,000 copies.

"Green doesn't just teach dBASE syntax, he establishes the fundamental terminology and organization behind data-base management systems."
dNEWS - Ashton-Tate

Teach your computer who's BOSS!

Attend a dBase II or 1-2-3 SoftwareBanc Seminar

Here are just a few of SoftwareBanc Seminars' clients:

ABC
Arthur Anderson
Boeing Aerospace
CBS
Chase Manhattan Bank
Citibank
Computerland
Cornell University
Digital Equipment Corp.
Digital Research
Dunn & Bradstreet
E.F. Hutton
Fox & Geller
IBM
Internal Revenue Service
Laventhol & Horwath
Merrill Lynch
Osborne Computer Corp.
Polaroid Corp.
Price Waterhouse
RCA
Shell Oil
Smithsonian Institute
U.S. Air Force
U.S. Navy
U.S. Postal Service
Victor Business Products
Westinghouse
Xerox

1983 Schedule of Classes

Anchorage
August 11-12
Sheraton Anchorage

New York
September 19-23
New York Hilton

Dallas
November 14-18
AMFAC

Washington, D.C.
August 29-September 2
Marriott Crystal Gateway

Chicago
October 17-21
Hyatt Regency

San Diego
December 12-16
Hyatt Islandia

4 Days of Instruction

9:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
dBASE II Fundamentals
dBASE II Programming
Advanced dBASE II
Problem Solving with 1-2-3

State of the Art Presentation

- Video and sound system
- Video tapes of program authors
- Buffet Lunch/Coffee Breaks
- Portfolio of Comprehensive Seminar Notes

$175 Per Day of Instruction
Pre-payment may be made by:
MasterCard, VISA or Check.
Call or write to register

SoftwareBanc Seminars
661 Massachusetts Avenue
Arlington, MA 02174
(800) 451-2502
(617) 641-1241 in MA

Circle 433 on inquiry card.

Unix as an Application Environment

A tools approach to the needs of the business community

by Mark Krieger and Fred Pack

The operating system defines a computer's environment. And the first requirement of an environment is that it be reliable. Users need a robust software foundation—one that's not susceptible to a crash yet is able to exit gracefully when necessary. The system's stability should quell the need for releases of new applications, and the sponsoring organization should provide reliable support. Generally speaking, the operating system should be mature.

Users also have secondary needs. The operating system must provide a framework for its two kinds of users: the developers and the end users. Developers are most productive when they have good tools to aid the programming process. These tools include languages, debugging aids, text editors, and other utilities. End users have an entirely different set of needs. They should be isolated from the esoterica of the computer and be given something that is easy to use.

Finally, various technical features are needed:

- the ability to handle multiple users
- interprocess communication and concurrent operations so that users and their tasks can work together
- communication capability so that users on different machines can work together
- file locking so that users do not get in each others' way
- a rich set of utilities so that we are spared from having to create our own routines
- portability so that the programs we write today will continue functioning in the advanced machines available in the future
- a large body of applications so that the computer can immediately perform useful work for us

Because it meets these criteria, we believe that the Unix operating system is one of the systems of choice.

General Software Problems

Unfortunately, most designers of operating systems neglect the needs of the end user. The early designers didn't expect their systems to be used in the mass market, and later designers patterned their products after the originals to provide compatibility. Furthermore, most computer users were technically adept; system software "hand holding" wasn't necessary. Finally, until quite recently microcomputers' limited computational power kept designers from devoting the machine resources required to make the system software easy to use.

These historical problems are being overcome due to the dramatic drop in microcomputer prices and the increase in computer capabilities. Stated simply, a low-cost computer must not require extensive operator training. The typical computer user is someone with a problem to solve, not a computer professional.

The increased computer "horsepower," storage, and graphics capabilities that are standard today permit the system designer to make the system infinitely more pleasant to use for both computer professionals and the problem solver.

The historical problems of operating systems center on their tendency to be cryptic, unfriendly, and unstandardized. Phrasing a command precisely can require extensive study of a dense, technically oriented, and usually poorly worded system manual. Occasionally, machines respond even to proper commands with system-error-messages such as BDOS ERROR or ERR ON DEV 0/1, which are incomprehensible. The user may find that his data is lost because he forgot to issue the SYNC command when he turned off the machine.

Integrated software application packages such as 1-2-3 from Lotus Development and Visi On from Visicorp provide session guidance, common data and command structures, and consistent documentation. However, a fully integrated environment can be achieved only by the underlying operating system. Apple's Lisa is the first of such systems. Lisa provides extensive graphical representation, lets users issue commands without keying, and can exchange data with all the integrated applications.

Alternatives

Several operating systems are vying for a significant share of the microcomputer marketplace. The primary ones are CP/M, MS-DOS, Pick, and Unix. Lisa-style operating systems will soon be contenders.

CP/M: CP/M was the first significant microcomputer operating system. Consequently, it has the largest collection of application software. Because the older microcomputers had limited power, CP/M did not provide sophistication for either developers or users. Updated versions have added concurrency, multiuser capability, and portability. Many of CP/M's features have become de facto standards because of CP/M's popularity on 8-bit computers; however, CP/M is hampered by its limited abilities.

MS-DOS: MS-DOS, designed for the newer 16-bit machines, remains largely compatible with the command syntax of CP/M. This has proven to be a winning strategy, and MS-DOS is very successful. At this time, MS-DOS is not portable and runs only on the 8086 microprocessor family. MS-DOS is evolving to more closely resemble Unix, by mimicking the tools approach and file structure, which is so useful for program development and applications.

Pick: the Pick operating system, an applications environment, was designed around databases and query facilities, which means it is easy to use. Because it permits programming only in BASIC, it is not efficient for math or computational applications. Of course, a good deal of data processing is concerned specifically with databases. Pick is portable and runs on a wide range of machines. Originally designed for larger machines, it has the sophisticated facilities business users demand.

Unix: the Unix operating system, designed by Bell Laboratories 10 years ago as a program-development base, originally ran on minicomputers. It is very portable and has migrated both up- and down-scale. Though a fine development system, until recently Unix lacked application programs and was not for the end user. It has always provided an integrated, consistent, and powerful environment to software developers through the tools approach. We'll discuss Unix's strengths, weaknesses, and potential in greater detail later.

Several operating systems are vying for a significant share of the microcomputer marketplace. The primary ones are CP/M, MS-DOS, Pick, and Unix.

Lisa: the Lisa-style operating system will have a profound effect on the front-ends of all future operating systems. A Lisa user sees a graphics display with pictorial representations instead of words. He operates the system by manipulating a mouse, which moves the cursor among the pictures (or "icons"), each of which signifies a command or the data to be handled. In addition, extensive use is made of windowing, which enables the user to see several displays at once.

Mice and windows are proliferating in new application designs even for other operating systems. For instance, Multitool-Word, a new word processor from Microsoft, uses a mouse and multiple windows, as do Visi On and the Unipress EMACS extensible screen editor for Unix.

Strengths of Unix

Unix has a reputation as the best environment for writing and maintaining programs, but it is considered a poor basis for end-user applications. We feel that the acclaim is justly deserved, but the negative sentiment is not as appropriate regarding applications use.

Unix is multiuser: because the cost of a machine is borne by several users, it can be lower than multiple single-user alternatives. Other operating systems are moving toward multiuser capability, but Unix has always had this facility.

A less obvious advantage of multiuser systems is the availability of shared data. Most applications rely on a database of some kind, and this data is usually of general interest to the user community. While networks of single-user machines can theoretically access a common data bank, in practice this is a cumbersome process.

Another inherent virtue of multiuser systems is the ability to develop software jointly. Large projects require many people, and the individually created components become integrated during the course of the project. Interim testing and final integration are greatly simplified when all the components reside on the same computer. MP/M, a member of the CP/M family, is available in a multiuser format, as is Pick. Lisa and MS-DOS 2.0 are not multiuser systems.

Multitasking capability: the process of running more than one program concurrently is another asset of the Unix system. This permits you to do more than one job at your terminal: for example, you could query a database while printing a lengthy report. Most microcomputer operating systems do not provide this capability, and even some mainframe operating systems limit the scope of multitasking. Unix has no built-in constraints on the degree of concurrent work.

Unix is the best program-development system: though most computer users are not programmers, they do rely on the programmers' creations. Thus, Unix applications can be particularly sophisticated because the development environment is so rich.

A number of standard languages are included in Unix, among them C, assembler, and FORTRAN. Pascal, COBOL, BASIC, and Ada are also available. C combines the efficiency of assembly-language with the control structures of modern high-level languages. Many applications exist for most of the other languages. Unix also provides several editors and debugging aids. The standard ed line editor is usually supplemented with the vi screen editor, which is now part of Unix System V.

The concept of reusable tools permits existing program segments to be strung together. Many applications require sorting of data, for example. Under most operating systems, the programmer must either write his own sort or obtain a commercially available one. Using this sort may be a separate job step. As one of its hundreds of built-in utilities, Unix includes a sort that can be run as a concurrent task or as a separate step. All of these utilities can interface with either terminals or files and communicate with each other. An example is the /RDB database package. /RDB is a collection of approximately 40 interacting tools that let you build a relational database without writing a single program.

An advanced file system: historically, operating systems organized files in a "flat" structure so that users' data and programs were commingled. As system complexities and disk sizes grew, flat file systems became intolerable. Unix provides a far advanced method of managing data and programs: the tree-structured file hierarchy.

In Unix, files are members of directories, which are themselves members of higher-level directories. Data and programs can therefore be organized coherently according to need. Any file or directory can be protected against unauthorized access. This protection extends to read/write/execute access for specific users, groups of users, and the entire user community. The file system is easily navigable from within programs or the command line.

Unix has extensive communications capabilities: standard Unix utilities transfer files between computers. In addition, the communications package permits a user to pass through one computer and log into another.

Weaknesses of Unix

The most often cited criticisms of Unix are its "user unfriendliness," its tendency to destroy files when the hardware crashes, its lack of record interlock needed to permit multiple, simultaneous write access to shared data, and the lack of a body of available applications. Until recently, the Bell System seemed unconcerned with the commercial potential of its Unix product and thus did not take the steps needed to ensure its success in the marketplace.

User unfriendliness: Unix was designed for computer professionals, an audience that appreciates terse command syntax because a minimum of keystrokes are needed to get results. Thus, to copy files you enter cp instead of "copy." This minimalist philosophy extends to the Unix manuals, which require considerable study to comprehend. Few examples are given, which further makes the system difficult to learn.

In reality, Unix is no harder to use than any command-line-oriented system. You must learn the syntax of the commands, and Unix cannot be faulted for having so many commands; these commands, after all, are what give it great power. The commands use a standard format and syntax, unlike some competing products. In addition, the development of new menu-oriented shells is making Unix more accessible to the end user. The documentation is improving considerably, and numerous books have been written on Unix, which improve the learning process.

Propensity to destroy files: the criticism goes back a few years. Because Unix uses a "write behind" file mechanism to improve disk performance, there is a risk of file corruption or data loss if the hardware is not properly turned off (e.g., during a power failure). Such file losses occurred with regularity years ago; however, recent improvements have made Unix at least as robust as other systems.

Lack of record interlock: the lack of a record-interlock feature has been a serious impediment to widespread commercial use of Unix. Most data-processing applications require users to share a common database, and, as discussed earlier, Unix made shared

Unix comes with C and FORTRAN, and other languages are becoming available as demand increases.

data possible by its multiuser nature. Unfortunately, Unix did not protect these files against simultaneous write access, which created the risk of file degradation. Of course, application developers could arrange for their own protection, and many did. Even so, the operating system is the best place for such protection, and Unix has not had it until recently.

The Bell System: another criticism of Unix has been that it is a creature of the Bell System, whose interests may not correspond to those of the commercial computer world. This observation has certainly been valid, and as Unix progressed (without complete upward compatibility) from Version 6 to 7, and later from System III to V, observers had the right to feel that the system was too unstable for them to rely on.

Bell has clearly responded to those objections: the royalty fee has been reduced, the company has promised that it will not make future enhancements at the expense of compatibility, and Bell Labs has begun working closely with the major hardware manufacturers so that Unix can be available in a standard manner on all the popular 16-bit microprocessors.

Unix as an Applications Base

Unix is a sound vehicle for applications programs. The body of existing, commercially available Unix applications is not yet very large because until recently few microcomputer manufacturers supplied Unix with their machines. Applications are written as authors see a new market develop, and authors can reliably be expected to service the Unix area, just as they have flooded the MS-DOS arena, which did not even exist two years ago.

For years Unix has been the primary system in many research labs and engineering firms. These centers have designed many applications for internal use, and some of these are now appearing commercially.

Languages: Unix comes with C and FORTRAN, and other languages are becoming available as demand increases. Thus, both RM and CIS COBOLs, which are very popular on CP/M systems, now exist for Unix. BASIC from Microsoft and SMC have been ported. The first Ada implementations have been for Unix because Unix offered the best development base for its authors. Pascal, BASIC, and FORTRAN from SVS are

NEVADA COBOL™ $29.95 each!

A HIGH CALIBER COMPILER FOR CP/M®

Teachers praise Nevada COBOL. Extremely easy to learn, easy to use. Nevada COBOL is installed in hundreds of high schools, colleges, and universities. Its excellent documentation, 165 pages with an index, also serves as a classroom text.

And, students love Nevada COBOL. It's the affordable, easy to use COBOL. Imagine —being able to do advanced projects at home, and "no more long waits at the computer center."

Nevada COBOL. A compiler based upon the ANSI-74 standards with some level-2 features. COPY, CALL...USING...CANCEL, PERFORM ...THRU ... TIMES ... UNTIL, IF ... ELSE ... NEXT SENTENCE, AND/OR, DEPENDING ON, INSPECT, TALLYING, REPLACING. And more. Much more.

Applications Programmers proclaim Nevada COBOL the best compiler for development. It's fast. It's compact. It's portable. Better yet, you can distribute your object programs, royalty free.

Take advantage of our money back guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied, just return the package—in good condition, with the sealed diskette unopened—within 30 days, and we will refund your money.

A powerful addition to their microcomputers. Since December 1979, when we ran our first ad in *Byte* magazine, thousands of users worldwide have discovered Nevada COBOL. There's even an established Nevada COBOL Users Group!

Join them! Order now!

ELLIS COMPUTING™

ALSO AVAILABLE:

NEVADA FORTRAN™	$29.95
NEVADA PILOT™	$29.95
NEVADA EDIT™	$29.95
COBOL APPLICATIONS PACKAGE BOOK 1	$ 9.95

Commodore-64 version available from Commodore Business Machines.

MAIL TODAY! To: Ellis Computing, Inc.
3917 Noriega Street
San Francisco, CA 94122
(415) 753-0186

The CP/M® Operating System, an 8080/8085/Z80 microprocessor, and 32K RAM are required.

Software Packages: ☐ COBOL ☐ FORTRAN ☐ PILOT ☐ EDIT

Diskette Format: 8" ☐ SSSD (Standard IBM 3740 format)
5¼" ☐ Apple CP/M ☐ Xerox 820 (Kaypro) ☐ Osborne
☐ Televideo ☐ Micropolis Mod II ☐ North Star DD ☐ North Star SD
☐ TRS-80 Mod I with CP/M @ 4200 hex ☐ TRS-80 Mod I/Mapper
☐ Heath Hard (Z-89) ☐ Heath Soft (Z-90)
☐ Superbrain DD DOS 3.X (512 Byte sectors)

Shipping/Handling Fees. Add $4.00 for the first package and $2.00 for each additional package. OVERSEAS add $15.00 for the first package and $5.00 for each additional package. Checks must be in U.S. funds and drawn on a U.S. bank!

Send my order for ______ packges @ $29.95 each Total ______
COBOL Applications package @ $9.95 each Total ______
In CA add sales tax ______
☐ Check enclosed Shipping/handling ______
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa Total ______

______ Exp. Date ______

Signature ______

Ship to:
Name ______

Street ______

City/State/Zip ______

available from certain hardware manufacturers.

Menu systems: the "user unfriendliness" issue has been disposed of by front-ends to Unix, which replace the command-line interpreter (shell) with a formatted screen that displays a menu. For example, Fortune and Altos Unix machines both include a menu shell. In addition, Unipress's menu system can be tailored easily either as a replacement Unix shell or as a front-end to any application. Properly configured menus can significantly reduce the learning period and error rates and guide the user.

Word processors and editors: Unix includes both word processors and text editors: the nroff/troff package is extremely powerful, although difficult to learn and use; the ed line editor has recently been supplemented with the full-screen vi product.

Software vendors are now providing excellent additional tools. The XED, Horizon, LEX, and the Fortune Forword word processors have features heretofore available only on dedicated word-processing machines.

EMACS is a screen editor that has migrated to Unix from its origins on DEC 10/20. This product has extraordinary powers; for example, multiple windows enable several files to be edited simultaneously, and a built-in compiled MLISP programming language provides great extensibility.

Spreadsheets: the microcomputer age was to an extent built upon the spreadsheet. Such programs are now available for Unix. The Unix environment is so powerful that spreadsheets like Ultracalc have no practical limits on the numbers of rows or columns. Unicalc is compatible with Visicalc and Supercalc. Both these spreadsheets are written in C, so they can be placed easily on any Unix machine. Multiplan is also available.

Database and ISAM: because Unix itself does not provide a keyed file mechanism, products have been written to fill this need. (Only Pick has been designed with a built-in database.) A variety of modern relational databases are now available. Mistress, Informix, Unify, Ingress, and /RDB are all tailored for Unix. Some of them also support query languages.

Programmers often want to access data based upon a key or index, without needing a full database system. The Phact ISAM (indexed sequential-access method) system from Unipress enables the C language programmer to build and maintain sophisticated multi-index, variable-length record, ISAM files. The Informix package also has an ISAM system.

Emulators: because so much software is designed for the older 8080/Z80 CP/M computers, several Unix software houses have written emulation packages that can interpret CP/M object code. This capability vastly extends the range of usable applications for Unix. Because Mimix, an emulator for CP/M, is written in C, it is portable and runs on PDP-11, VAX, 8086, and MC68000 Unix systems. The Bridge is another example. Emulators for MS-DOS, Apple DOS, and CP/M-86 should be available soon.

Business applications: the word processors and spreadsheets mentioned above are the first step toward full business applications. In addition, now that COBOL and BASIC function on Unix, a tremendous body of application software for business can be ported to Unix. The Open Systems and MBSI financial packages already function on Unix, and others are following.

Summary

This powerful operating system is demanding new applications; its software foundation is growing, and Bell Labs' decision to lower royalties and work with equipment manufacturers is giving Unix a needed push. As a result, great numbers of microcomputer users are being attracted by this multiuser operating system, no longer labeled unfriendly since the implementation of front-end menus. The Unix system is catering to the needs of both developers and end users, and a continued increase in widely known business applications will ensure that Unix meets its potential. ■

Mark Krieger earned an M.S. in computer science from Pratt Institute and was a visiting computer scientist at CERN in Geneva, Switzerland. He is president and cofounder of Unipress Software.

Fred Pack earned an M.B.A. from New York University. He is vice-president and cofounder of Unipress Software (1164 Raritan Ave., Highland Park, NJ 08904).

Even if your business isn't pictured here... CADO has the computer system you need.

Whatever you sell—product or service—if you're in business with CADO... you're in business.

It's that simple. CADO has a computer system to help you keep track of every side of your specific business—inside and outside.

Here's why more and more businesses are choosing CADO:

EXPERIENCE. CADO has been installing turnkey solutions to specific business problems for ten years—an eon in high-tech time.

SOFTWARE. Hundreds of programs are available through CADO's vast Distributor network. Your nearby CADO office has a staff of professional programmers who can also design or adapt an application tailored to meet your exact needs.

EXPANDABILITY. You can start with a desktop system (video terminal and printer) and grow—with CADO—to a 64-terminal system with 1.1 billion bytes of storage. The fact is, the CADO supermicro outperforms many *mini*-computers that cost tens of thousands of dollars more.

Complementing all that data processing power, you get CADO's exclusive WordBase,™ which combines powerful data capture techniques and output control with complete word processing capabilities. WordBase does all your word processing, lets you generate custom reports, prepare forms, and create unique data bases—all without hiring a technical staff.

So whatever business you're in—put yourself in this picture. Call **800-556-1234, ext. 128;** in California, **800-441-2345, ext. 128** for the name of your nearby CADO Distributor. Or send in the coupon below.

BY 9

CADO
A CONTEL COMPANY

CADO Systems Corporation
2055 West 190th Street • P.O. Box 3759 • Torrance, CA 90510
(213) 323-8170 • Telex 66-4711 CADO TRNC

My business is ______________.

Please rush me more information *now* about the CADO system I need.

NAME ______________

TITLE ______________

COMPANY ______________

ADDRESS ______________ PHONE ______________

CITY ______________ STATE ______________ ZIP ______________

Circle 75 on inquiry card.

How HP business graphics

Enhance your reputation for being more professional, persuasive, credible and effective than your competition with the new HP 7475A Business Professional's Plotter.

Make a first impression that lasts

The vital importance of graphics to today's business professional cannot be overstated. In survey after survey, statistics prove graphics can help you spot trends and relationships quickly, analyze data accurately, and communicate your ideas with more clarity and power than in any other way.

Even more important, graphics can actually increase personal and company productivity. And create a first impression of quality and professionalism that lasts and lasts.

Graphics: the end to meetings that go nowhere

In a fascinating research project conducted by The University of Pennsylvania, 123 MBA candidates were involved in a study designed to test the effectiveness of business graphics in meeting situations. The results were startling. In the group where visual aids were used:

- **Meetings were shorter:** The study showed a 28% reduction in meeting length when transparencies were used.
- **Group consensus was faster:** Agreement was reached by 79% of the group using transparencies, compared with only 8% among the control group using no visual aids.
- **The decision process was accelerated:** 64% of study participants said they made their business decisions *immediately after the visual presentation.* When overheads were not used, the control group said they delayed decision-making until *some time after the group discussion following the presentation.*
- **Presenters with visual aids were perceived as being more professional, persuasive, credible and effective than those not using visual aids.**

Now, with the new HP 7475A Business Professional's Plotter, your meetings can have immediate and productive results like these.

How the quality look of HP graphics can help

The way you present your information can be equally as important as the actual information you're presenting. And that's where the new HP 7475A Business Professional's Plotter lets your professionalism shine through.

Standards unsurpassed in the plotter business

The technical standards of the HP 7475A have no equal for producing quality graphics. With a resolution of one-thousandth-of-an-inch, curved lines are smooth, not jagged, and straight lines are *consistently* straight. Its exceptional repeatability (the ability of a pen to return *precisely* to a given point) assures that intersecting lines and circular shapes will meet *exactly.* The result is *high-quality* charts and graphs you'll be proud to present.

Why 6 pens when experts say 4 will do?

Graphics industry experts maintain that good graphics contain four colors per chart. But Hewlett-Packard goes the experts two better by providing a six-pen carousel, so you can store and use pens of different widths—thick pens for bold headings and thin pens for details. And with six pens, you won't have to waste valuable time changing them. That's important when "the boss wants to see your presentation in twenty minutes!"

With the HP 7475A, you also get automatic pen capping to prevent pens from drying out between uses, and special "pen damping" (gently lowering the pen to the paper or transparency) to increase pen life and ensure better line quality... use after use after use. You also get a rainbow of 10 colors to choose from, in two line widths.

Your choice: 2 paper sizes and today's most popular graphics software packages

While most professional business applications will be satisfied with standard 8½ x 11" paper or transparencies, the HP 7475A adds the

can be the key to your success.

capability of plotting on larger 11 x 17" media, too. The larger plots are especially well-suited for time lines, PERT charts, schematics and engineering drawings.

Best of all, you don't have to be a programmer to produce quality graphics on the HP 7475A. It's supported by a variety of professional graphics software packages for both HP and non-HP desktop and personal computers.

Naturally, speaking of software compatibility leads us to hardware compatibility....

Compatible with almost any personal computer in the marketplace today

With two interfaces available, the HP 7475A quickly "makes friends" with most models of today's most popular personal computers, including IBM,® Apple,™ Compaq,™ Osborne® and Commodore™ --as well as a host of HP computers.

The cost? Surprisingly affordable

The new HP 7475A Business Professional's Plotter is an amazingly affordable $1895. When you consider that a typical fee for a single five-color transparency from a graphics service is $50—and that the same transparency can be prepared for about $1 in materials on the HP 7475A—the return on your investment is almost immediate.

Another choice: HP's low-cost, high performance Personal Computer Plotter

For the "business on a budget," you may also want a look at our 2-pen Personal Computer Plotter, the 7470A. Its low cost (only $1095) is as remarkable as the quality of its plots. With many of the same features as the new HP 7475A, the HP 7470A plots on a single paper size (8½ x 11"). It stores and caps two pens, and you can easily change the pens yourself for multi-color plotting. Best of all, the HP 7470A 2-pen plotter lets you turn your personal computer into a personal graphics workstation for only $1095.

Send for your FREE "Better Presentations Package" today!

For a FREE sample plot, overhead transparency, and more details, mail the coupon below today. We'll also enclose a list of software packages you can use with the HP 7475A or HP 7470A.

For the name of your nearest Hewlett-Packard dealer call toll-free 800-547-3400.

1101303

HEWLETT PACKARD

YES! I'm ready to gain a reputation for being more professional, persuasive, credible and effective than my competition. Please send me your FREE "Better Presentations Package," so I can learn more about the new HP 7475A Business Professional's Plotter and the HP 7470A Personal Computer Plotter. I understand I will receive this valuable package without cost or obligation.

Name__________ Title__________

Company__________

Address__________

City/State & Zip__________

Phone Number (_____)__________

My computer is__________

Send to: Hewlett-Packard
16399 W. Bernardo Drive, San Diego, CA 92127
Attn: Marketing Communications 11303 BTO

Circle 210 on Inquiry card.


SUMO-TESTED
WOULD YOU BELIEVE 3 OUT OF 4 SUMO WRESTLERS RECOMMEND CASES BY COMPUTER-MATE™?
Neither do we. But, it wouldn't surprise us. Because our cases are built with brute strength, able to take a tough beating from even the mightiest challengers.
Stop wrestling with your computer equipment. With our cases you have ease of transportation plus maximum protection for all your components. Standard cases available for IBM, DEC, Apple, TI, plus many others. Custom built cases are also available to help protect almost any configuration of sensitive equipment. For loss prevention, each case has a 3" x 5" personal identification frame and individual serial number with toll free number. And like all Computer-Mate products, each case is pre-screened for excellence and backed with a 100% unconditional guarantee.
Chances are your computer equipment will never undergo a heavy bout with a Sumo wrestler, but with protection from Cases by Computer-Mate™, the odds are 3 to 1 your equipment would win.
For order/information contact:
Computer-Mate, Inc.
1006 Hampshire Lane, Richardson, Texas 75080
Dallas (214) 669-9370 • Texas Residents (800) 442-4006
Out of State (800) 527-3643. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Usenet

A Bulletin Board for Unix Users

You can easily connect to a nationwide network of Unix enthusiasts

by Sandra L. Emerson

Although they aren't as well known as Unix text editors and program-development tools, Unix communications programs are powerful packages that provide access to Usenet, an electronic network that links Unix users around the country. You need only a Unix system and a modem to electronically send and receive mail, transfer files, and discuss the delights and frustrations of using Bell Laboratories' operating system. The comprehensive set of networking capabilities even enables you to log in to both a local and a remote system and work on the two simultaneously.

The Usenet Network

Usenet provides a set of programs (collectively called netnews) that allows messages to be posted in news groups, where user-defined topics are discussed. Anyone who has access to a Unix system running Usenet can participate in this network: there are no special membership requirements. The network is managed and maintained cooperatively by volunteers. Although no central administration exists, individual members who devote a significant amount of time to Usenet are generally considered opinion leaders when policy or strategy decisions are needed. Mark Horton, who works at a Bell Laboratories branch in Columbus, Ohio, is such a leader. Horton, who became interested in Usenet while at the University of California at Berkeley, helped develop the current Usenet programs. He points out that Usenet has grown from 50 sites two years ago to more than 500 today, with 5 to 10 new sites joining every month. In January of this year, Horton polled Usenet members to assess their feelings about a potential surge in membership resulting from the spread of desktop Unix systems now available at more popular prices. Although some members were concerned that the network might become overloaded, the general sentiment was in favor of continuing to allow anyone with access to a Unix system to join.

Participation in Usenet

To set up a Usenet site, you need a Unix system, a modem (preferably an auto-dial type), and disk storage to cope with the flood of messages that Usenet will unload once you are connected. It's not unusual for a large Usenet site to have more than 2 megabytes of messages in its queue.

The C-language Usenet programs run under the Unix operating system, but physical networks other than Unix's native uucp (Unix-to-Unix copy) can be used to carry the news: for example, gateways exist on a limited basis to the Defense Department's ARPANET and IBM's Bitnet. The majority of sites, however, use the uucp programs because they are already supplied with the rest of the Unix software and their use requires no special hardware.

Usenet members can sign up for any of several dozen news groups on topics ranging from assembly language to auto mechanics. And any user can start a news group. The Usenet community—currently made up of Unix users at universities, manufacturers and packagers of Unix systems, and providers of Unix-related services—has already built a large, unique, and occasionally rich database of news and commentary.

Usenet's History

The Usenet software was developed by a group of programmers—Steve Daniel, Tom Truscott, Steve Bellovin, and James Ellis—at Duke University in the spring of 1980. The first connection they made was to the neighboring University of North Carolina. Prior to the development of Usenet, Unix users could send electronic mail and files from point to point using the existing Unix network facilities, but no larger organizational framework or technical support was available for pooling news from a wide reading audience.

Version A of the Usenet front-end software was originally intended for use by the members of Usenix (university Unix users group) as a means for online publication of their newsletter, but this implementation never really materialized. In the fall of 1980, Mark Horton at Berkeley learned of Usenet and became the first West Coast link. After the network was introduced at a Usenix meeting in Delaware, several more Unix sites were connected to it. Soon Usenet sites were scattered across the country; Oregon's Reed College and the University of Oklahoma were early members. Shortly afterward, programmers at Bell Labs (at the mother node in Holmdel, New Jersey) took notice, and Usenet was strengthened by the addition of Bell Labs personnel and facilities. With very little advertising, Usenet gained 50 member sites in its first year.

The Usenet software was originally designed to deal with a volume of one or two news articles per week. With an increasing volume of messages (the current level of activity is nearly 50 new articles per day), it became clear that new front-end software was needed. Aided by a talented young programmer named Matt Glickman, then a high school sophomore, Mark Horton and others at Berkeley rewrote the Usenet software early in 1982. The version B programs could handle the increased volume and, more important, could sort the messages by topic. Previously, messages for all news groups had been delivered in the order in which they arrived at the news machine. The version B programs (B News) contributed significantly to the growth of the network. The latest release of these programs is B News 2.10 (spring of 1983). The older form of the news programs, A News, is still in use at two of the original Usenet sites. A screen-editing front-end package called notesfiles is also available at some Usenet sites.

Between releases of front-end software, any Usenet member may suggest improvements or solutions for bugs and post them in a news group. They are then distributed to the network from news groups such as net.sources.

When a new member joins Usenet, a neighboring site sends a copy of the source for the news programs and documentation to the new site. Installing the programs and custom-tailoring them to individual needs is not particularly complicated; adequate disk storage, however, is quite important because the programs and documents themselves now consume about 700,000 bytes. Because of its size, the 2.10 B News release is being distributed in Unix tar format (suitable for tape or disk) instead of through the net.sources news group.

Finding your nearest local site is a key part of getting on Usenet, either as a new site or as a user. Because there is no central distribution point for the Usenet programs, the spread of both news and software depends on the cooperation of member sites in forwarding materials to their part of the network.

It's a Bulletin Board

Although the protocols of getting on Usenet and adding or reading messages are slightly more elaborate than those for The Source or CompuServe, Usenet does appear to the user as would most electronic bulletin boards. Messages are dated and posted in news groups, each of which is named according to the main subject matter of the messages it posts. Anyone entering a message must decide which news groups should receive it. Messages and announcements of general interest are posted to net.general. For example, net.general might announce the formation of new news groups, post trivia questions, and relate other miscellaneous messages.

As in many information utilities, each subscriber can select a personal list of topics. However, users may read articles from any news group at any time. The software can keep track of which articles have been read; unread articles are listed chronologically by publication date, beginning with the earliest.

Of the more than 500 official Usenet sites, most are at universities and Bell Labs research facilities. Each site that has an intelligent modem (and can therefore forward messages) agrees, by convention, to forward news to at least two or three other machines. This agreement cuts down on phone costs and helps distribute network maintenance. However, each region also has one or more backbone network machines that link to up to 50 Unix systems. Recently, manufacturers of Unix systems and software and providers of Unix-related services have been joining Usenet in increasing numbers. The user population might therefore be shifting from an academic and research community to one including many representatives from the outside world. The Usenet reading audience undoubtedly numbers in the thousands.

A Map of the Network

Of course, you don't have to be an official site in order to participate in Usenet. Many Usenet users simply obtain accounts on major network node machines, such as the nearest VAX, and dial into these machines to read the news. Users at official Usenet sites who have agreed to store and forward news set up uucp links with the network node machine and with their neighboring Usenet machines. The uucp programs function by queueing up work in a spooling directory and performing it at times specified in system files. The fact that the uucp process always involves copying—copying out work to be sent and copying in work to be received—is another reason that adequate disk storage is important for Usenet sites. Usenet sites poll the network on a regular basis, telephoning specific machines at agreed-upon times to send and receive work.

If you own a desktop Unix system, to join Usenet you will likely become an end node connected as a satellite to the nearest large Unix system. Particularly in the San Francisco Bay area, some manufacturers of Unix systems and software have been making their in-house development machines available on a limited basis for Usenet use.

Although no formal mechanism for network self-study is set up, interested users periodically measure the volume of traffic, make a map of the network, and even analyze the content of network news and post it to the appropriate news groups. Several

different network maps have been produced according to various schemes. A list of longitude and latitude points of Usenet sites has also been published, but users comment that when lines are drawn to indicate links, the resulting map is quite confusing. Many cross-country links exist, and a geographical map of the network is therefore both hard to read and not particularly useful. Every few months, users such as Bill and Karen Shannon and Karen Summers Horton produce logical maps of the network. The Shannons' Usenet Logical Map (figure 1) is designed to be legible even in output from dot-matrix printers and will fit on one notebook page when reduced. As figure 1 shows, Usenet is a lumpy network, and, predictably, some of the largest nodes are supported by machines at Bell Labs. In recent months, the map has spawned an outrigger of West Coast Unix system manufacturers in its upper left quadrant, as witnessed by names such as Varian, Zehntel, Fortune, Altos 86, Sun, and Onyx.

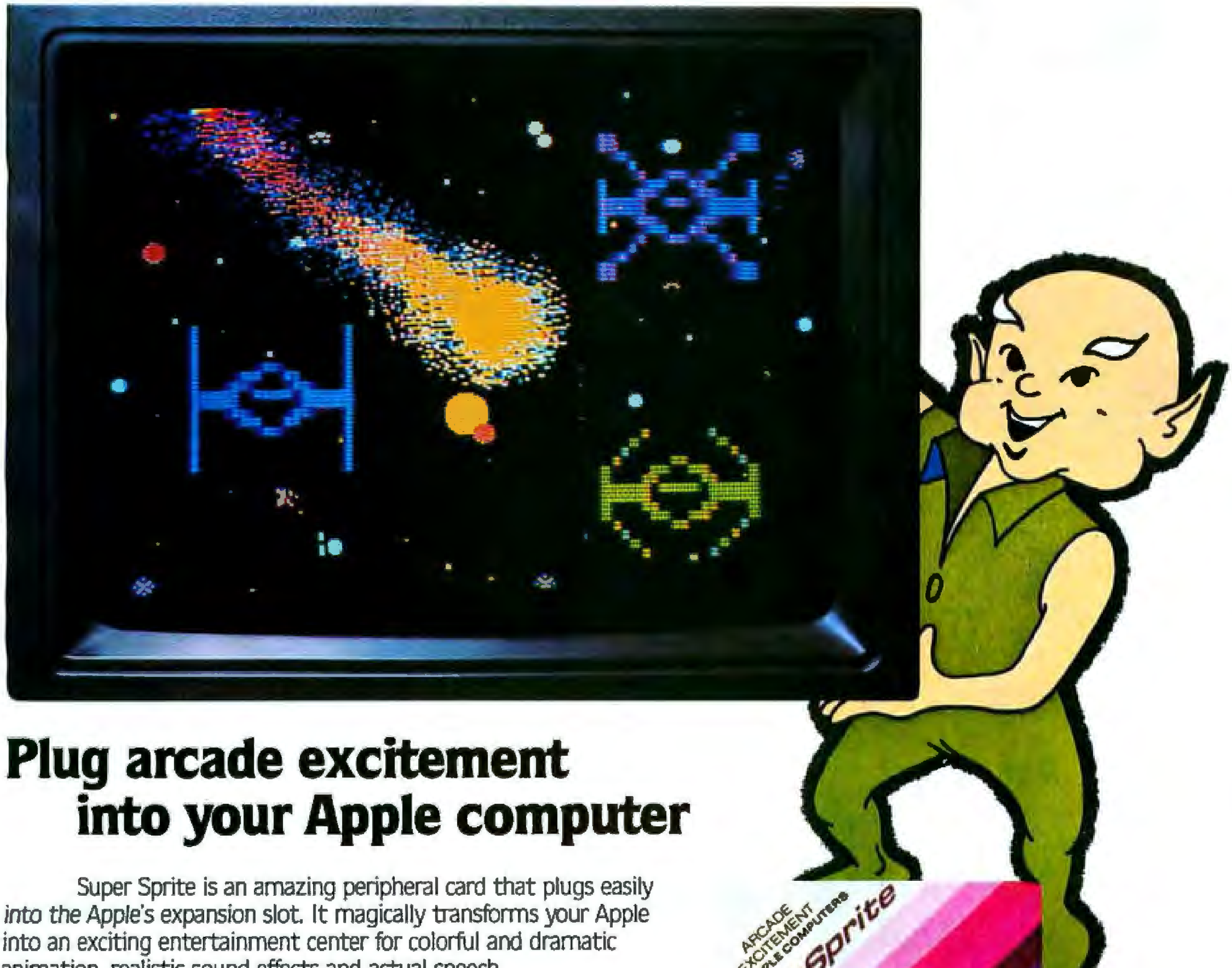
Current News Groups

Presently more than 100 news groups are in Usenet, including several groups whose messages are piped to Usenet from ARPANET. News groups with the prefix "fa" come from ARPANET: those prefixed with "net" are of network-wide distribution, and news groups with no prefix are local ones.

What do Usenet users talk about? As might be expected, this community of Unix users devotes most of its energy, by volume of news, to discussing Unix itself. Because the Unix programs and utilities were developed over more than 10 years in relatively sheltered environments such as Berkeley and Bell Labs, such discussions could go on for years. Not only are there hundreds of utility programs in the standard Bell Labs Unix distributions, but dozens more are under development. Moreover, systems such as Whitesmith's Idris constantly sound variations on the Unix theme. Now that Unix is available commercially, dozens of applications programs are being developed, each

Announcing

SuperSprite™



Plug arcade excitement into your Apple computer

Super Sprite is an amazing peripheral card that plugs easily into the Apple's expansion slot. It magically transforms your Apple into an exciting entertainment center for colorful and dramatic animation, realistic sound effects and actual speech.

Sprites Galore

Only Super Sprite has multi-plane graphics for life-like 3-D animation. Watch your screen come alive with animated characters (sprites) that flit and fly, intersect and interact, and never get in the way of each other. And sprite action can join standard Apple graphics on the screen at the same time.

Software Support

Every Super Sprite package includes the Ampersprite™ software language that lets you devise sprites in seconds from the keyboard. Plus sound effects and speech! Or, simpler yet, you can buy a commercial game that's already written around the Super Sprite.

Your computer store should have Super Sprite in stock. If not, ask him to order one for you. Suggested retail is only $395.

Super Sprite package includes operator's manual, Ampersprite programming utility and demo diskettes.

Synetix Inc.
15050 N.E. 95th, Redmond, WA 98052. (206) 881-7110 1-800-426-7412

Circle 454 on inquiry card.

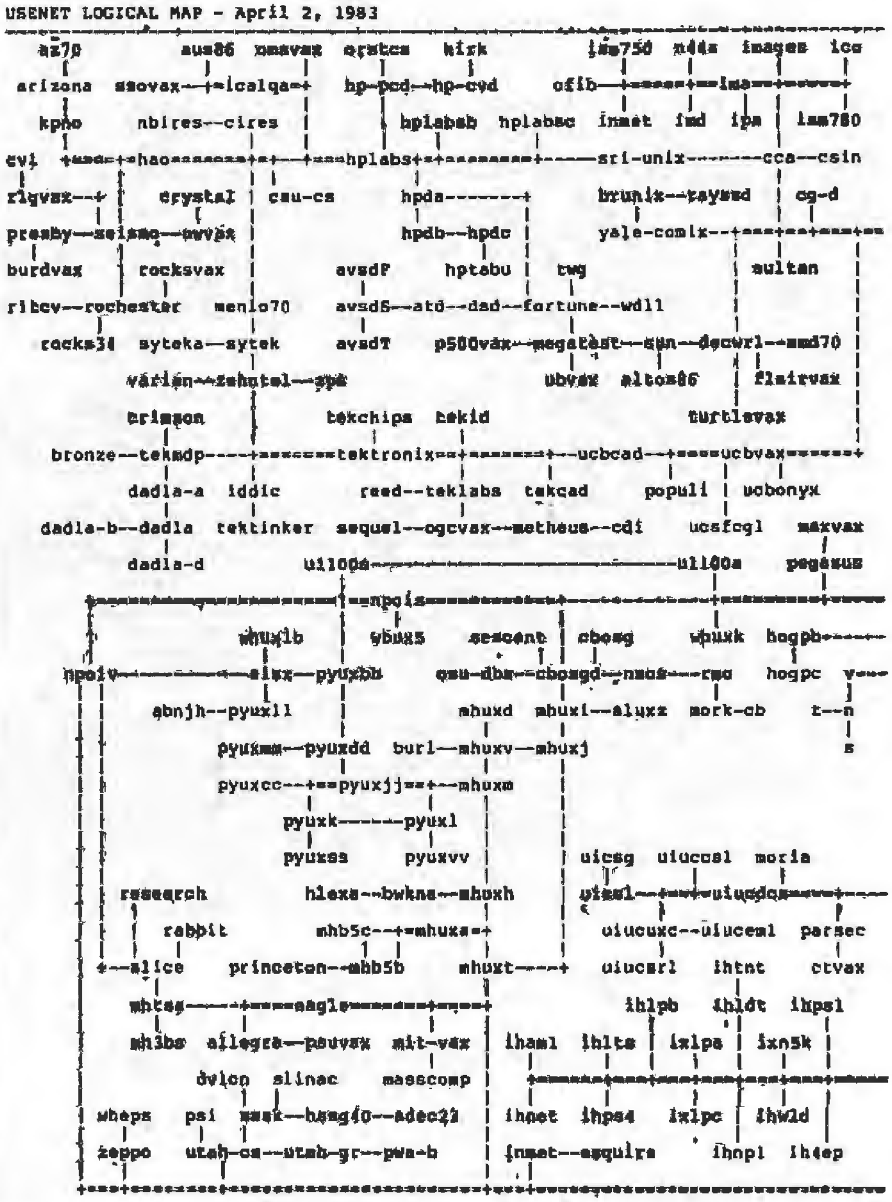


Figure 1: *An outdated example of the Usenet logical map. The double lines surrounding some site names indicate places with backbone machines for the network (at the time this map was created).*

of which could gather its own news and bug reports. The list of news groups changes constantly as new groups form and inactive ones die off. Like the network map, a directory of active news groups can be only an approximation and is quickly outdated.

The topics listed as news groups include a number of bug-related gripe sessions, such as net.bugs, net.bugs.2bsd, net.bugs.4bsd, net.bugs.v7, and last, but by no means least, net.bugs.uucp.

Three of these bug groups concern various versions of standard Unix; 4bsd, for example, refers to the Fourth Berkeley Standard Distribution, which operates on VAX and VAX-like machines.

In the best tradition of getting one's information about Unix straight from the guru's mouth, there is a very large and active news group for Unix wizards. A news group has also formed to serve the Usenix users group. (The commercial users groups, /usr/grp and Uni-Ops, are not currently represented by Usenet news groups.)

Based on a title count at the time

```
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
  alberta--ubc-vision--sfucmpt    wjh12--foxvax1     utcsstat--utcsrgv--trigraph
    ubc-medgen | mprvaxa  grkermit--genrad--mitccc  wateng--watdaisy | dciem
 teltone--uw-beaver--uw-june--uw70  |    linus--security   watmath----+==utzoo==+
  microsoft--fluke--vax1    uw-vlsi  | wivax  vaxine   watarts  watcgl    hcr    |
      | ssc-vax  vax2   vortex  unh |    | medman--cwruecmp--cwrunix            |   |
======+|=============+=====+=decvax=+===+===========+=================+===+=====+
ittapp | ndcuts  tpdcvax     twin40--web40  mi-cec--idis--pitt--drl0 | adiron  |
  +====ittvax==+======+--bunker  ikonas--+===+=mcnc=+=+==+---+====duke+==+--phs |
qumix  sii  dcdwest  wxlvax           uvacs--ncsu   tucc--+unc+  ucf-cs--uf-che  |
trwspf  trwspp +=====sdcsvax===+--sdchema  msdc    ecs  brl-bmd   fau            |
trw-unix--+    |  sdcsla  |  philabs--+    emory   udrelay   unm-ivax--nmtvax    |
sdcrdcf--sdccsu3  phonlab |  micomvax | cmcl1  nybcb  rocky2  lanl-a  cubs45     |
bmcg  sdcattb--sdcatta  noscvax       +===+=====cmcl2=====+======+---esquire---+|
     sdcarl            tpsa--spanky         a  f  g  j  (hocs*)  |    sbcs     ||
          594lux--machaids--hocda        d--+=hocsb===+--k       |    perl     ||
==houxm======+ (houx*) q  r  y  +==houxz===+=+----hou5d--hou5a   +===floyd===+||
----b--+===+houxa+==+--+=houxi==+--p     ihps3           hou5e  vax135       |||
-h--j--k  c  f  o  hound  uofm-cv                   npoiv  hou5c  | cornell   |||
   bpa--sb6  scbhq   +---mb2b--uofm-hfh             hou5f--hou5b  | uw-beaver |||
att3--lll--+=====sb1===+--burl--kcwin--we53      houxe  orion--ariel          |||
   +===+==otuxa========+---+=====we13===+-----------+=lime=+----houti--houca  |||
we04-3b  nwuxc  inuxa  inuxb  inuxd  uniq        hoh-2  houxg  deimos         |||
princeton   +=====+==inuxc=======+----ixn5c--druxs--drux[h-r,t-z]             |||
---------pur-ee--iuvax--isrnix          |    iwlc8   iwsl1                    |||
 minn-ua  | ecn-pa--ecn-pb--ecn-ed      | iwlc7--iwsl3--iwsl2                 |||
 umn-cs  purdue---------pucc-h--pur-phy |    ihps2----iwsl4--iwlc6            |||
 stolaf  nerday--cincy  pucc-i   ihhf1  |    |  iwsl5  iwsl6                  |||
ihpa1 |  ihnss  ixn5h  ihuda  ihn5f |   |    | ihuxk--ihlap                   |||
+=+=+=+=+==+=+==++=+==+===+=+==+=+=+=ihnp4=========+====+=====+               |||
| ihpad  | iwlpb | ixn5e   ihtpa  | ihux[a-j,l-u,w,x]                         |||
ixn5d  ihlms   ixn5c   cdincch--laidbak--trevax                               |||
=====harpo==================================================================+++

****************
* European map *
****************

EUROPE
```

```
                 North American Map
                         |
                      philabs
                         |
          regl    vu44  | diku--ibt  edcaad
            |       |   |   |          |
          ukc--+==+=mcvax=+=====+--edee--edmiru
                 |          |
                vub       dutesta

VS
```

of this writing, six out of the 100 active groups are discussing specific technical aspects of Unix. Another 16 news groups are concerned with other aspects of the computer industry. For example, six groups are discussing microcomputers, one group has an interest in peripherals, and another is addressing data communications.

In short, the Usenet online conference is somewhat like a real-time

control	net.games.emp	net.micro.pc	net.sf-lovers
fa.arms-d	net.games.rogue	net.misc	net.singles
fa.editor-p	net.games.trivia	net.movies	net.social
fa.info-terms	net.garden	net.music	net.sources
fa.info-vax	net.general	net.new.group	net.space
fa.info-vlsi	net.graphics	net.news	net.sport
junk	net.ham-radio	net.news.config	net.sport.baseball
msgs	net.invest	new.news.groups	net.startrek
net.ai	net.jobs	net.news.map	net.suicide
net.audio	net.joke	net.news.newsite	net.taxes
net.auto	net.jokes	net.nlang	net.test
net.aviation	net.jokes.d	net.notes	net.travel
net.books	net.lan	net.periphs	net.tv
net.bugs.2bsd	net.lang	net.pets	net.unix-wizards
net.bugs.4bsd	net.lang.c	net.philosophy	net.usoft.s
net.bugs.uucp	net.lang.pasca	net.physics	net.wanted
net.college	net.lang.pascal	net.poems	net.wine
net.columbia	net.mail	net.politics	net.wines
net.comics	net.math	net.railroad	net.wobegon
net.cooks	net.med	net.rec	net.women
net.cycle	net.micro	net.rec.caves	net.works
net.dcom	net.micro.68k	net.rec.photo	parents
net.emacs	net.micro.apple	net.records	
net.flame	net.micro.atari	net.religion	
net.followup	net.micro.cpm	net.rumor	

Table 1: *A list of active news groups compiled from a San Francisco Bay area news machine in May 1983. The* net.cooks, net.unix-wizards, *and* net.sf-lovers *were among the list's most active groups; each contained more than 500 current articles.*

conference composed mostly of academic, technically sophisticated computerists: their favorite play is their work. However, at least a third of the news groups are concerned with hobbies and recreation. Computer games—mostly of the Dungeons and Dragons genre—are well represented. There have also been groups on birds, boats, bridges, caves, coins, photography, and scuba diving. The news groups on science fiction (net.sf-lovers) and the *Star Wars* movies have attracted so much activity that some members have grumbled publicly about these "groupies" and the amount of disk space they consume. Because messages stay on the network for two weeks unless an earlier expiration date is specified, a very active news group can indeed loom large on the network terrain. (For a partial listing of Usenet news groups, see table 1.)

Usenet Site Requirements

The most important prerequisite for becoming a Usenet site is to know the location of the nearest existing Usenet site and the name and telephone number of the person in charge of it. You must have access to a Unix system and have system-manager (superuser) privileges in order to set up the uucp and netnews system files. You also need a modem, preferably an auto-dial one (to initiate transactions), and sufficient disk storage to handle the news flow.

With an auto-dial modem, your system can telephone other systems and initiate uucp work, including Usenet work. Such systems are called active uucp sites. When an active system initiates a uucp transaction, it telephones the remote system and allows that system to log in as a user. The active system then performs work for the remote system. Without an auto-dial modem, you must wait until a neighboring active site telephones your system, then your work is passed along to the active site only after it has emptied its queue of work being sent to your system. Although being a passive site is not a great limitation, you must arrange for an active site to poll your system on a regular basis. You can do so by exchanging tokens such as system names and setting up system files that contain phone numbers and calling times. Although an active site can poll 7 to 10 machines for work, the uucp link connects only two machines at any time.

13 TIMES *FASTER* THAN dBASE II™

SUPER™

If you bought your computer to save time, then you need SUPER, the most powerful database system you can use. Power is a combination of speed, ease of use and versatility. SUPER has them all.

FAST – To demonstrate SUPER's speed, ISA retained a professional dBASE programmer to benchmark SUPER vs. the acknowledged leader. A simple mailing list application was chosen to minimize dBASE programming cost. The results:

Task	SUPER Time	dBASE II Time
Set up/Program	5:20 min.	12:18:00 hrs.
Input 100 records	50:29 min.	1:27:50 hrs.
Sort & Print Labels	6:41 min.	4:18 min.
Totals	1:02:30 hrs.	13:50:08 hrs.

Notice that SUPER was faster at every task where *your time* is involved—and saving your time is probably the whole reason you bought a computer.

EASY TO USE – SUPER won because of its ease of use. Since it is menu-driven, office personnel can easily learn to use SUPER to set up their own applications, speeding and simplifying dozens of tasks without the need of programmer support.

VERSATILE – SUPER, unlike other business programs, doesn't dictate how to run your business. With SUPER the computer does what *you* want, when *you* want, the way *you* want it. *SUPER may* **be the only business program you'll ever need.** It can handle customer files, payables, receivables, depreciation, appointments, cost accounting, time charges, commissions, inventory, manufacturing control, and even matrix accounting systems!

SUPER PERFORMANCE AT A SUPER PRICE - That SUPER beats the $700 dBASE program may surprise you, but in terms of price vs. performance SUPER has no competitors. Among its features are: production input, data compression, multiple databases on line, transaction posting, file reformating, stored arithmetic files, flexible report formats, hierarchical sort and multi-disk files for up to 131, 068 records. It can select by ranges, sub-strings, and field comparisons. It interfaces to word processors such as WordStar™, SuperSCRIPTSIT™, Model II/16 SCRIPTSIT™, and NEWSCRIPT™. In fact SUPER has so many features that it takes a six-page product description to cover them all. Write or call and we'll send you one.

SUPER is available for TRS-80™ Models I & III under NEWDOS™, LDOS™, and DOSPLUS; for TRS-80 Models II, III and 16 under TRSDOS™; and CP/M™ systems.

NOW $199.00*

Manual (Price applicable to purchase) $ 25.00

Now available for the IBM PC

MasterCard and VISA accepted.

OTHER SOFTWARE

- ManageMint™: A PERT/CPM project management system compatible with SUPER. It includes scheduling, resource and financial management modules.
- Sales Planning and Data Extraction System: Improves hit rates while cutting costs.
- Small, economical program packages for accounting, business and office applications as well as utilities.

Write for Catalogue

ISA

Institute For Scientific Analysis, Inc.

SOFTWARE FOR HARD USE™

Dept B4 Institute for Scientific Analysis, Inc.
P.O. Box 7186 Wilmington, DE 19803 (215) 358-3735

ORDERS ONLY
800-441-7680 EXT. 501

Trade mark owners: dBASEII-Ashton-Tate. SCRIPTSIT, SuperSCRIPTSIT, TRSDOS, and TRS-80-Tandy Corp. NEWDOS/80-Apparat, Inc. WordStar-MicroPro Intl. Corp. NEWSCRIPT-PROSOFT. LDOS-Logical Systems, Inc. CP/M-Digital Research

*Plus $15.00 formatting charge for non-standard CP/M version.

Circle 231 on inquiry card.

Installing the uucp Programs

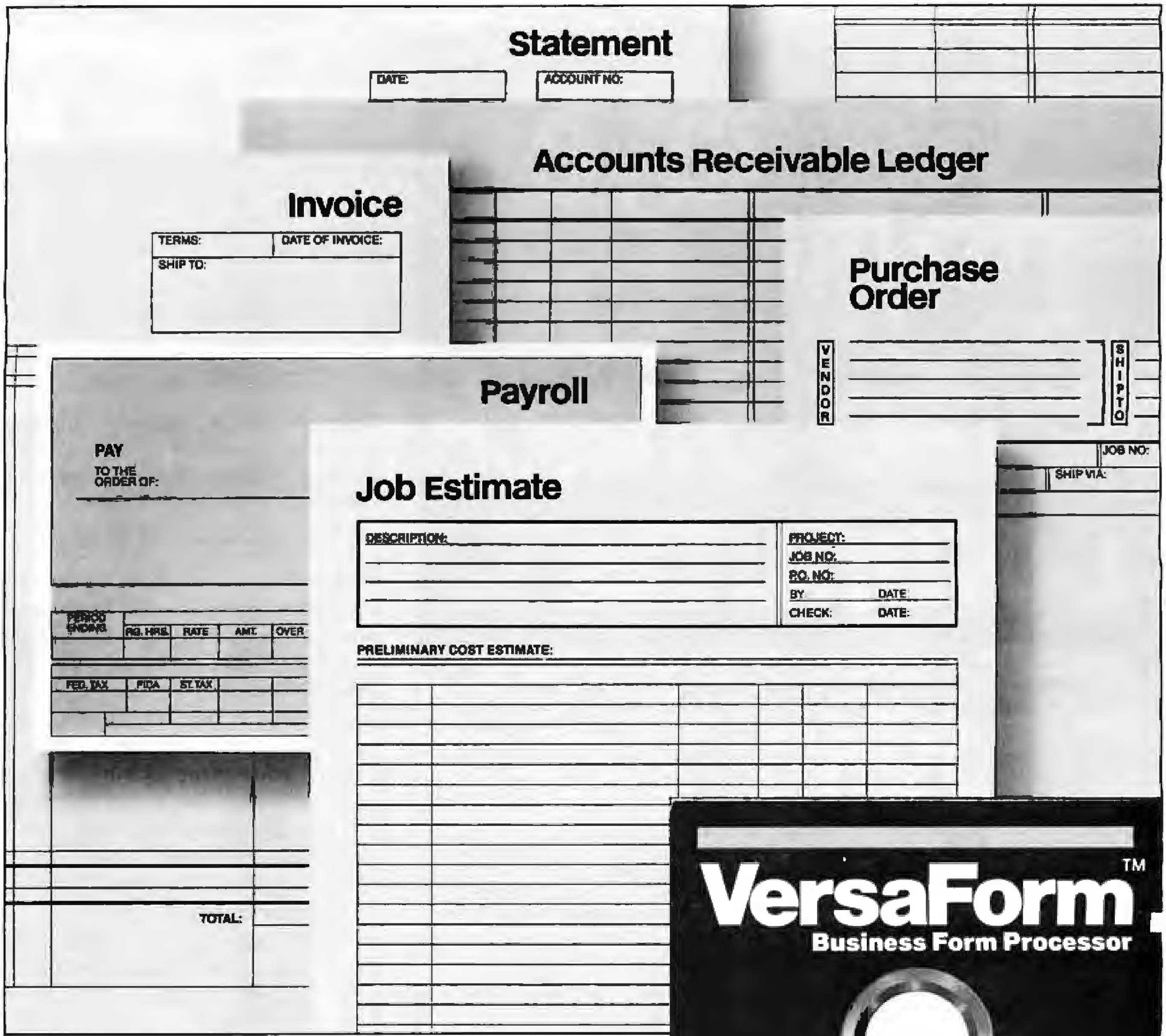
Installing the uucp programs is the first major hurdle a prospective Usenet site must clear. Some manufacturers of Unix systems, such as Intel, which makes the Xenix-based 86/330 system, are currently supporting uucp versions that are known to work. Although Microsoft's Xenix and Unisoft's Uniplus+ standard distributions include cleaned-up and newly documented versions of uucp, direct support from software suppliers ranges from limited to nonexistent.

The uucp programs were developed for much more restricted networking than they are currently being asked to sustain for Usenet and other uses. According to Mark Horton, the uucp programs have not been thoroughly revised since 1978, and they've needed many patches and fixes since then. Fortunately, Usenet itself has been the means of distributing many of these improvements, but most people who have tried to install the uucp programs would agree that they are remarkably temperamental. Paul Miller of Horizon Software Systems, who is currently writing a book with Charles Clanton on Unix system administration, enjoys using uucp but admits that the best way to get it up and running might be to hire someone who's done it before.

While I don't intend to provide here a complete guide to installing uucp, I can offer a few handy hints for system managers. Volume 1 of the *UNIX Programmer's Manual* (New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, 1983) provides additional instruction in the use of uucp under entries for uucp, uux, and mail. Tutorial papers, "A Dial-up Network of Unix Systems" and "Uucp Implementation Description" are included in volume 2 (part B).

Some of uucp's problems result from the nature of its assigned task. The ability of one system to log into another system (usually as a user named uucp) and receive or send files represents a fundamental breach of system security unless authorized access is verified. Many of uucp's failures are caused by lack of permission at some point in the transaction.

Every file in the Unix file system is



For use with Apple® and IBM® Personal Computers.

Computerize without changing a thing.

To automate your business, don't change all your familiar business forms. Change to VersaForm.

VersaForm fills out your present forms very much the way you do. Only faster. And (if you'll pardon the expression) more accurately. Why, it even prints on forms of your own design.

Then VersaForm stores this information. Alphabetically and numerically. Which means, you now have a data base that can track your business. Product by product. Customer by customer. And month by month.

Also, VersaForm prints the kind of reports that help manage your business, within today's tighter profit margins. Like sales reports based on familiar information. Information that VersaForm tabulates, automatically.

What's more, VersaForm automatically checks for errors. Something that doesn't happen when people fill out forms manually.

Your people are familiar with your forms. So are your customers. Why change a good thing?

Form management is business management.

Another fine product from Applied Software Technology: 170 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, Calif. 95030 (408) 370-2662

Circle 546 on inquiry card.

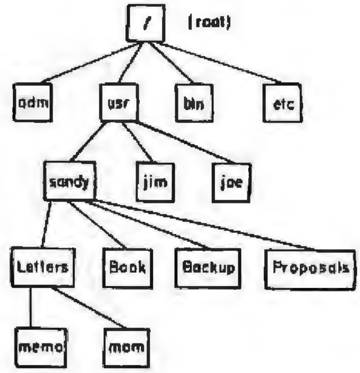


Figure 2: *This diagram represents part of a Unix file system tree. Beginning with root (/), it shows four directories in root, three user directories, and four directories owned by* sandy, *one of which (Letters) contains two files.*

flagged with a set of permission bits defining levels of access for the file's owner, the owner's group, and the general public. Access is defined as "read" (can read or copy), "write" (can edit), or "execute" (can execute a command or command file, or search a directory). Files are arranged hierarchically; beginning with the root of the file system, files are indexed in directories, which in turn point to other directories, and so forth (see figure 2).

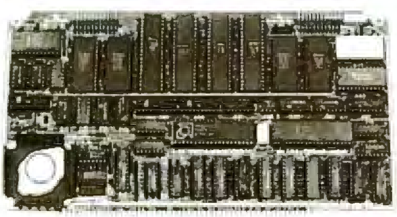
The relationship of any file to the root directory is expressed as the file's path, which consists of directory names separated by slashes, ending in the file's name. For example, the file memo in the directory Letters might have the following path:

/usr/sandy/Letters/memo

(This user capitalizes the first letter of each of her directories so that they will be listed first in a directory listing.) The usr directory is a name conventionally given to the directory used to index the work of system users. When a user logs in, work is begun in the home directory, which usually has the same name as the account name. If the appropriate permissions are not in effect at any point in the path of a file involved in a uucp transaction, the transaction fails.

In addition to requiring appropriate permissions on the files and directories involved in uucp work, a number of system files are installed

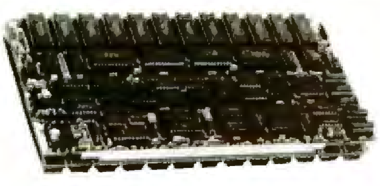
Uncompromising Additions to your S-100/IEEE-696 BUS



DUAL GPIB-488 INTERFACE BOARD

A Stand-Alone, Independently Controlled Dual Channel IEEE-488 I/O Processor. Interface Activity Modes for Controller-in-Charge, Controller Assigned or Terminal Bus Slave, and all Interface Functions are handled transparent to Host System CPU through an on-board CPU and DMA controller. User Friendly operation.

A&T, P/N 52748-800-102 $675.00

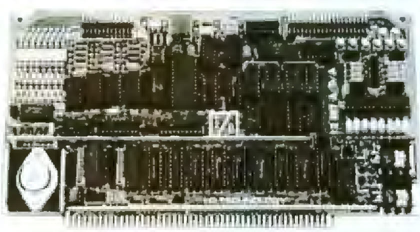


Top Board Support Logic and 32K x 8 RAM
Bottom Board 96K x 8 RAM

128K x 8/64K x 16 CMOS STATIC RAM MODULE

150 microsec. Access, Extended Addressing, Programmable wait cycles, Write protect and Bank select. Battery back-up capability. No wait cycles with fast 16-Bit Processors.

A&T, P/N 52748-650-128 $825.00



12-BIT A-D-A CONVERTER BOARD

8 Channel A-D: 12 microsec. Conversion, 50KHz Sample Rate, Programmable Gains, Offset and Diff./Single Modes.
8 Channel D-A: 2 microsec. Settling, Bipolar V or Unipolar I Output. Programmable Reference levels, Dual-Ported Channel Refresh RAM. **16/8-Bit Data Transfers** via I/O or Memory Mapped with Extended Addressing.

A&T, P/N 52748-900-101 $455.00

MULTI-FUNCTION I/O BOARD

A&T, P/N 52748-100-101 $325.00

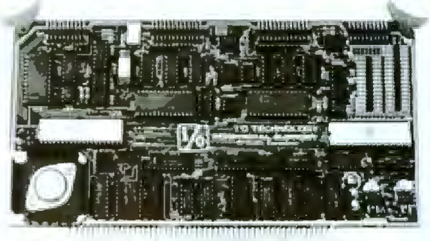
SMART PROTOTYPING BOARD KIT

P/N 52748-400 $60.00

California residents add 6½% sales tax.
U.S. Domestic Price, FOB Factory.
Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice.

I/O TECHNOLOGY

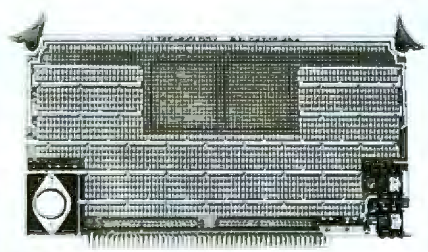
POST OFFICE BOX 2119
CANYON COUNTRY
CA 91351
(805) 252-7666



PERIPHERAL SUPPORT BOARD

Two Serial SYNC/ASYNC Ports with RS-232, TTL or Current Loop Outputs, three 8-Bit Parallel Ports, three Timers, Real Time Clock/Calendar and Response Programmable Interrupt Controller. Small Proto Area with +5 and ±12v.

A&T, P/N 52748-150-101 $395.00



MULTI-PURPOSE PROTOTYPING KIT

Industrial Quality with Plated-Thru holes for Wire-Wrap or Solder projects. Complete with +5, ±12v Regulators, Bus Bar, Filter Capacitors, and Manual.

A&T, P/N 52748-450 $70.00

in order to improve and refine uucp performance and security. These system files contain telephone numbers, site names, and access information used for linking to a remote machine.

The first requirement for performing uucp work is that a log-in name exist by which remote computers can identify themselves when they log in to your machine. Traditionally, the user name uucp is used, and an entry is made in the user account file, /etc/passwd.

Locations of uucp Programs and System Files

Most uucp programs and files are stored in four areas: a commands directory (such as /usr/bin), a library (/usr/lib/uucp), a system-administration directory (/etc), and the spooling directory (/usr/spool/uucp).

System files such as L-devices, L-dialcodes, L.sys, SQFILE, and USERFILE contain utility and security information. Each machine in the network has a uucp site name; a machine's own name is usually stored in a file in the /etc system-administration directory (e.g., /etc/systemname). The library file L.sys records the names of remote machines that will be logging in as uucp on your machine. Your machine's name, in turn, must be installed in the L.sys files of machines that yours will log into. The L.sys file must list the site names and connection information for all machines with which you plan to connect. A password for the uucp user may also be included in the L.sys file entry. Here are some sample entries from an L.sys file:

```
frobish Any tty13 1200 tty13 login:-
    EOT-login: uucp ssword: Uucp-psswd
usxvax Any ACU 1200 6328792 login:-
    EOT-login: uucp ssword: Uucp-psswd
cranshaw Any ACU 300 sr6760884
    login:-EOT-login: uucp ssword:
    Uucp-psswd
```

L.sys entries include the site name, calling times, the device and speed for the connection, and a simulation of the log-in sequence. The letters ACU in the sample entries stand for automatic calling device (or autodialer), and a telephone number that will be used by the intelligent modem appears. If no ACU is mentioned, the connection is assumed to be hardwired. Area codes and their abbreviations (such as "sr" for Santa Rosa, California) are stored in the L-dialcodes file, which is also in the library directory. The dashes and EOT symbols between log-in tokens indicate a pause, so that the modems and computers can synchronize with one another. Because the leading letters of "password" are usually lost in transmission, they are omitted in the L.sys file entry. There are many different opinions on the correct way to set up the L.sys file. Some installations, for example, also use ogin: for login:. If trial and error doesn't result in success, try to make your L.sys file congruent with those of the machines you will be calling. The L-devices file contains one entry for each device on which uucp may call out. For example:

ONLY THE WORLD'S BEST WORD PROCESSOR COULD GENERATE WORDS LIKE THESE.

"PIE:Writer, outscored every other word processing program for microcomputers...(It) crams an incredible amount of power into a small and inexpensive package...PIE:Writer beat four out of six dedicated word processors."
Arthur Naiman
"Word Processing Buyer's Guide"
McGraw Hill Book Company

"PIE:Writer is hard to beat...There is little I can't do with it...Do not fail to check out this program if you are a first time purchaser."
James Martellaro
Peelings II

"All in all, PIE:Writer is one of the most thorough word processing packages available...it can perform many functions in addition to word processing... PIE:Writer just may be the best buy."
Peter Olivieri
"Softalk"
March 1983

Why are some of the most respected authorities in the field of software saying all these nice things about PIE:Writer™? The answer is easy.

Easy to Learn. Easy to Use.

Part of the reason that PIE:Writer is the top ranked word processor is that it's just plain simple to run. In fact, you can use it as soon as you get it home. To write a letter, for instance, just (a) load the program, (b) type the letter 'E', and (c) write your letter. Then, (d) type 'F' to enter the print mode for either screen or paper and you're ready to print. You'll get a perfectly typed, spaced and formatted letter. Now what could be easier than that?

Powerful Features.

Don't confuse our use of the word simple with unsophisticated. PIE:Writer offers features and capabilities far beyond any other word processing programs for microcomputers. And that goes for most of the dedicated word processors as well. Here are just a few:

	Operating system(s) and/or machine(s)	Price	Overall Score
CPT 8100	dedicated word processor*	$15,000	94¾
Dictaphone Dual Disp.	dedicated word processor*	$13,500	85¼
PIE:Writer:	**Apple II, IBM PC**	**$149.95 $199.95**	**84¾**
WordStar	CP/M†, Apple II, IBM PC	$500	80
Easywriter	IBM PC**	$175	35

*Includes word processing hardware & multistation support. †Requires additional CP/M Hardware for your personal computer ($200-600 extra). CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. *VisiCalc © is a registered trademark of VISIcorp **Very similar program called Easywriter Professional, available for the Apple II.

- A tutorial section that easily acquaints you with the features of the program in step-by-step transactions.
- You can customize the design of your letters and reports with integrated centering, bold facing, special tab features, mail merge capabilities, automatic page numbering, line lengths and much more.
- PIE:Writer is also compatible with both the Apple IIe and IBM Personal Computer and other popular compatibles.

The Hayden Advantage.

With thousands already in use, PIE:Writer is part of Hayden's growing "Personal Information Environment" family of software products. This includes PIE: Speller, a 20,000-word dictionary spelling checker with the ability to add user-specific dictionaries. You can expect some very exciting PIE additions in the near future. And naturally, full technical support from the company that has built its reputation on quality and service.

But don't take our word for it. Or the experts, either, for that matter. Try PIE:Writer for yourself and enjoy the ease and excitement of writing with the world's best word processor.

PIE:Writer

HAYDEN SOFTWARE

Circle 203 on inquiry card.

```
tty5 tty5 300
tty5 tty5 1200
tty2 0 9600
```

This sample L-devices file specifies that calls may be made at 300 or 1200 bps (bits per second) through device tty5. A hard-wire link to another machine through device tty2 operates at 9600 bps. If the L-devices file is empty, the site is defined as passive—incapable of calling remote machines.

USERFILE

The USERFILE restricts a local or remote uucp user's ability to access the local file system. Each entry in USERFILE may contain a user ID, a site name, and one or more path names. Each line specifies what areas of the file system a given user may access. The user can be a person logging into the system or a computer calling to perform uucp work.

For example, USERFILE could contain:

```
, /usr/public
root, /
uucp, /usr/public /usr/spool/uucp
```

The first entry allows any user (indicated by a null field followed by a comma) access to files beginning with the prefix /usr/public. The second entry allows the user root to access files beginning with the prefix "/"; this means those beginning with the root directory and extending to the whole file system. The third entry specifies that any remote computer logging in as uucp can access files beginning with the path /usr/public or /usr/spool/uucp.

Frequently, a shell script will be supplied with your uucp programs that will correctly set up the ownership and permission structure for the uucp files and programs. If no such script exists, a list of ownership and permission requirements is provided in the tutorial on uucp implementation.

Information about uucp transactions is accumulated in several record-keeping files in the /usr/spool/uucp directory. Periodically, old log files should be removed in order to recover disk space. The secondary programs uulog and uuclean aid in maintenance work: uulog updates the uucp log file or, optionally, reports on its contents; uuclean removes old files from the spool directory.

Testing uucp

The quickest way to test whether you have correctly set up the uucp system files is to copy a file to another place on the local system, using the −x9 option to provide the maximum amount of debugging information. Once you succeed (return status 0), you can try calling or being called by a remote system. Of course, you must first telephone someone at the other end of the potential connection so that you can install each other in your system files in an agreed-upon way.

The syntax of the uucp command requires that each remote system name be followed by an exclamation point. Because uucp cannot deduce routing information on its own, each site name in a machine-to-machine

$ $ "LOWEST PRICES" $ $

SMITH CORONA

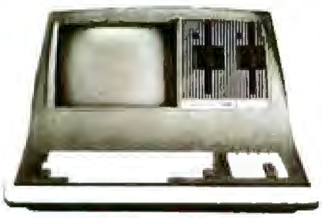
LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

SMITH CORONA TP1 ... $482

STARWRITER 40 CPS S or P ... $1274
PRINTMASTER 55 CPS S or P ... 1544
NEC 3510 33 CPS SERIAL ... 1386

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

GORILLA BANANA Graphics ... $221
EPSON
MX-80 w/Graphics Rom, 80 cps ... 427
FX-80 Friction & Tractor 160cps ... 595
MX-100 Friction & Tract. 100cps ... 653
STAR MICRONICS
GEMINI 10 2.3K Buffer 100 cps ... 329
GEMINI 15 15" Carriage ... 494
OKIDATA
82A Serial & Parallel 120 cps ... 409
84 Parallel 15" Fr&Tr 200 cps ... 1005
92 Parallel 10" Fr&Tr 160 cps ... 514
PROWRITER 8510 10"Par 120cps ... 404
8600 Near Letter Quality Par ... 1031
PRISM 80 ... 974



SUPERBRAIN

SUPERBRAIN II

DOUBLE DENSITY ... $1970
QUAD DENSITY ... 2376
SUPER DENSITY ... 2684

COMPUSTARS FOR NETWORKING

VPU-10 ... CALL
VPU-20 ... CALL
VPU-30 ... CALL
VPU-40 ... CALL
DSS-10 ... CALL

AMERICAN SQUARE COMPUTERS is organizing a World Wide Association of Computer Dealers. Open a Store or Start Work Out of Your Home! We Charge NO FRANCHISE FEE! (Our Competitors charge a FRANCHISE FEE of from $15,000.00 to $45,000.00.) Be a Winner! Let US help YOU get started MAKING MONEY by HELPING PEOPLE to put COMPUTERS to WORK. Write or Phone today.

Which Computers are Best? ... Free

Insured Shipping at Low Rates.

ADVANCED DIGITAL

S-100 SUPER QUAD SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER Z-80 64K RS232 DISK CONTROLLER FOR 5" OR 8" ... $474
SUPER SLAVE 128K + PS NET/1 ... 437
SUPER SIX/128 6 MHZ 128K ... 555
TURBODOS SINGLE USER ... 250
SUPER SYSTEM-DD-8 ... 2327
SUPER SYSTEM-8-HD-10 ... 3920

ALTOS COMPUTERS

586-10 16 bit 12Mb HD ... $5830
8000-2 64K RAM ... $2680
8000-15 208K RAM ... 3653
8000-10 208K RAM ... 5571
5-15D 3 USER 2 5 1/4" ... 2201
5-5D 3 USER HARD DISK ... 4379
8600-12 16 BIT 20 MB HD ... 9104

TRAXX 5 1/4" ADD ON DRIVES

Bare drive SSDD Quantity 2 Ea ... 215
SSDD w/cabinet & power sup ... 312

TELEVIDEO

TERMINALS

TELEVIDEO 910 ... $419
TELEVIDEO 925 Detach Keybd ... 674
TELEVIDEO 950 Prog func keys ... 863
TELEVIDEO 970 VT-100 compat ... 935
ADDS Viewpoint 3A+ Emulates ... 458
ADDS Viewpoint 60 Graphics ... 620
ADDS Viewpoint 90 Prog. EPROM ... 820
ADDS Color Terminal NEW! ... 998
Zenith Z-29 Z19&VT100 compat ... 655
Zenith ZT-1 Terminal+modem ... 460
Visual 50 Ergonomic ... $545
Visual 55 New! Enhanced #50 ... 626
Visual 100 80/132 columns ... 890
Visual 400 ANSI x3.64 compat ... 1074
Visual 500 Graphics 14" screen ... 1646
TELEVIDEO 914 Detach Keybd ... $506
TELEVIDEO 924 NEW ... $614

MONITORS

ZENITH

ZVM 121 Green Phosphor ... $123
ZVM RGB Color Monitor ... 545
GDZ-13-14 Composite Color ... 325

NEC

JC1201M 12" Composite Color ... $378
JC1202DHA 12" RGB Color Mon ... 810
JB1201M 12" Green phosphor ... 176

AMDEK

Color I Color monitor ... $321
300G 12" Green ... 165

GRAPHICS & COLOR GRAPHICS

VECTRIX

VX 128 8 colors 322x560 Pix ... $2245
VX 384 16.8 million colors ... 3865
VXM Hi Res. 13" RGB Monitor ... 1430

MICROANGELO

MA 512 512x480 Monochrome ... $674
MA 520 512x480 + Screen Pak2 ... 890

COMPUTERS

COMPUPRO

Compupro computers come as mainframe, boards, and drives, and you must set the switches.

816A Computer 8085/8088 128K ... $3964
816B Computer 8085/8088 256K ... 5038
816C 8085/8088 384K 3 users ... 6470
816D 10 MHz 8086 512K ... 10052
816-08 CPUZ 208K Oasis ... 6471
816-016 10 MHZ 8086 512K ... 10052

BEATTLE Pure 16 bit computer is the fastest microcomputer by actual test! S-100, 128K Static Ram, 8 MHz 8086 18 slot, Mainframe, 3 serial & 1 parallel ports.
Gazelle II computer ... $4346
Hard Disk Gazelle II ... 5750

RADIO SHACK TRS-80 SAVE! CALL

TARBELL with 2-8" disk drives
EMPIRE I single sided ... $3304
EMPIRE II double sided ... 3775

MEDICAL SOFTWARE

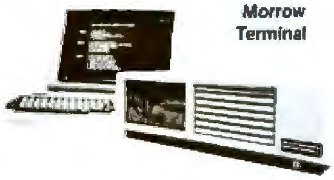
MICROMED & MICRODENT ... 1656
STARDOC ... 350
THE DOCTOR'S OFFICE NEW! CALL

NORTH STAR ADVANTAGE

North Star Advantage	8 BIT	8/16
Work Station	$1918	$2281
2 Floppies 360K ea.	2252	2542
5 Mb Hard + 360K Floppy	3362	3652
15 Mb Hard + 360K Floppy	4385	4748

NORTH STAR HORIZON

HORIZON	1 User	Multi
2 Floppies 360K ea	$2252	N/A
5 Mb Hard & Floppy	3362	$6095
15 Mb Hard + Floppy	4385	6821
18 Mb Hard + Floppy	5837	8273



Morrow Terminal

Micro Decision II

MICRO DECISION

"A DEAL YOU CAN'T REFUSE"

64K RAM Z80 4MHz 2 serial ports 5 1/4" disks Free Software — CPM 2.2 MicroSoft Basic, BaZic, WordStar LogiCalc spreadsheet, Correct-it ... ONLY

MD11 10Mb + 400K FL + Morrow Term. List 2745 ... 2139

MD2 2-5" SS drvs + Per. Pearl ... 828
MD2 +ADDS 3A+ Terminal ... 1279
MD2 +ADDS 3A+ +Smith Corona ... 1779
MD3 2 sided drives & Bookkeeping & Personal Pearl. FANTASTIC BUY
MD3 2 Double sided drives ... 1055
MD3 +ADDS 3A+ Terminal ... 1508
MD3 +ADDS 3A+ +Smith Corona ... 2008
Above Packages include all Cables

DECISION I

"IBM-360 on the Z-80 & S-100 Bus!"

Sixteen programs running simultaneously! FREE CPM, MicroSoft Basic, S-100, IEEE 696, 14-slot, 4 MHz Z80 Real time clock, Interrupts, 3 Serial & 1 parallel port, 64K static RAM expandable to 1 Megabyte.
D100 Hardware & Software as above $1783
D120 1 DSDD 5¼" + 10 Mb HD +Wordstar, Correct-It, LogiCalc, BaZic, and Personal Pearl ... $3538
D200 = D120 + MOS, Multiuser $3889
D210 w/15Mb HD plus MOS ... $4240
D220 w/15Mb HD 6 user ... $5293
MOS Multiuser upgrade to 256K RAM ... 734
+Micronix operating system ... 1432
MOS+ with above & Whitesmith's C & Pascal ... 1117

MORROW DISK DRIVES

Complete systems include S-100 controller, power supply, cabinet, & fan, CPM & Basic 80
Add Drives include power supply, cabinet & fan.

		System	Add Drive
5 1/4" Winchester	5Mb	$1432	$1011
5 1/4" Winchester	15Mb	1713	1362
8" Winchester	10Mb	2625	2134
8" Winchester	20Mb	3187	2766
5¼" Winchester	10Mb	1572	1081
8" (w/DMA controller)			
One 1 sided		$870	$576
One 2 sided		1081	800
Two 1 sided		1418	1011
Two 2 sided		1839	1432

Call for latest prices & availability — Factory Guarantees — We Beat Prices

AMERICAN SQUARE COMPUTERS

919-889-4577 — 4167 Kivett Dr. — Jamestown N.C. 27282 — 919-883-1105

Circle 33 on inquiry card.

path must be included on the command line. For example,

```
uucp -x9 /user/sandy/Letters/memo
  frobish!usxvax!cranshaw!/usr/arnold
```

would copy sandy's memo file to the arnold directory on the cranshaw machine via machines frobish and usxvax.

Currently, more than 1500 Unix systems are known to be uucp sites. A Usenet news group lists contact information for many of these machines. Mail and file-transfer services, as well as the Usenet news service, are supported.

On the Network

Once you have established a uucp link to your nearest Usenet neighbor, you can copy over the news programs and install them. Matt Glickman has written a *USENET Version B Installation Guide*, which should be part of the initial documentation you receive. One of the first articles you submit should go to net.news.newsite in order to provide contact information for use by the network. If you are planning to forward news to other sites, you must also install their site names and the names of the news groups to be forwarded in a sys file, which is similar to uucp's L.sys file.

Like other Unix programs, the news programs are simple commands with a number of options. On one command line, you specify what you want to do to whom and to what extent.

The basic Usenet news command is readnews, which forwards news to you from a default subscription list. Any user can custom-tailor the subscription list by creating a .newsrc file in the home directory. The news programs automatically update the .newsrc file with the number of news articles that have been read. A roughly accurate list of active news groups can be obtained by listing the news spooling directory, /usr/spool/news.

As each article is presented, a header indicates the name of the author, the subject, and the length of the article (in number of lines). A more detailed header giving the transmission path of the article is shown on request. Entering a question mark will get you the complete list of news commands. A number of responses are possible; you can read all or part of an article, decline to read an article, skip to the next news group, or reply to any item. When you use the quit command (q), a record is made of which articles you read or refused, and you then exit from netnews.

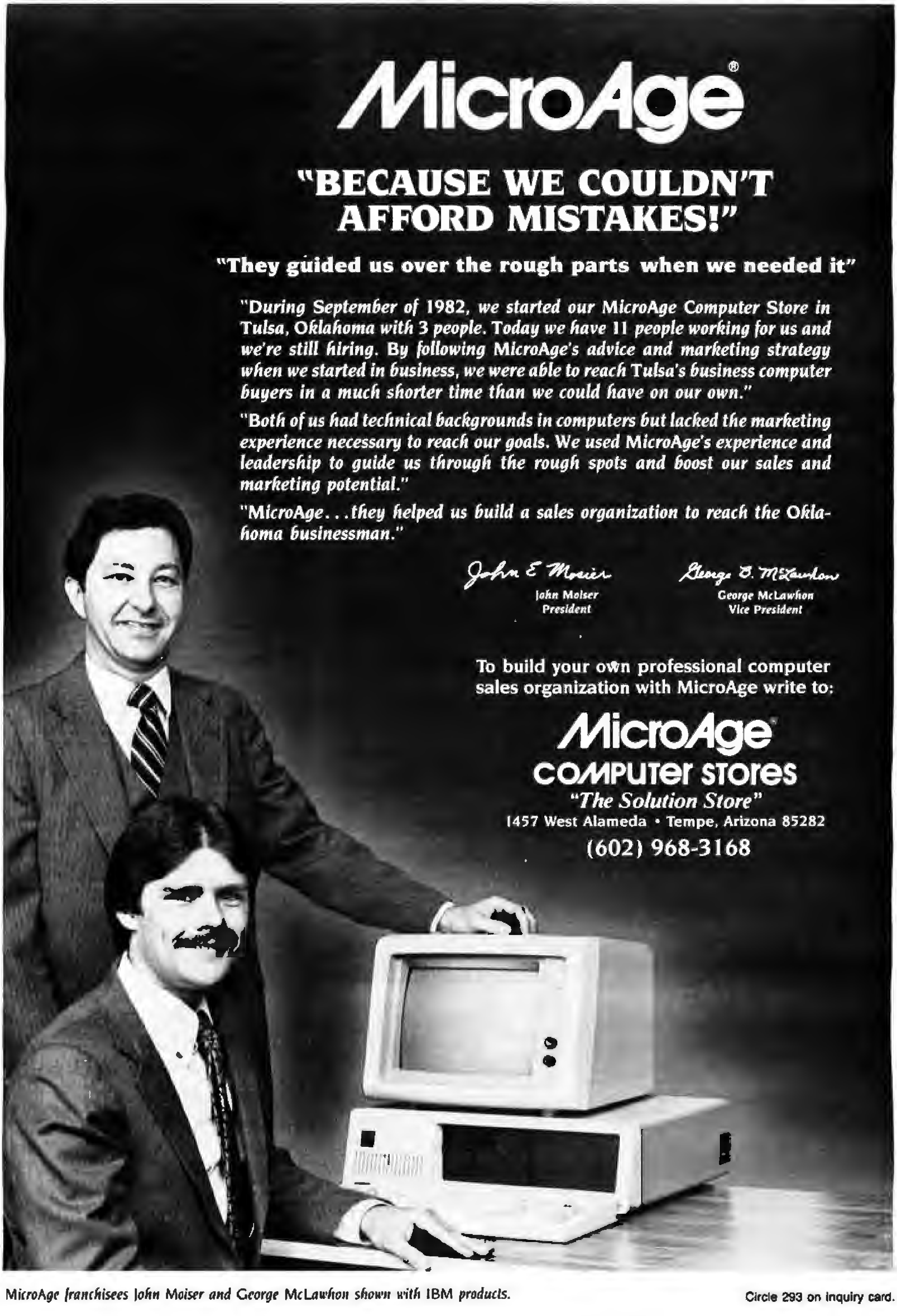
Usenet is remarkable for its nationwide scope and density of information flow, but in many respects it resembles other bulletin-board systems. Much of the dialogue concerns the operation (or nonoperation) of software, including the news programs themselves. Useful information is present but may be buried in a host of humdrum commentaries and rather trivial complaints. If you're patient and persistent, though, the occasional gems can make reading all that other news worthwhile. Moreover, some of the articles indicate that reading and writing the news can also be a satisfying social activity for network members.

What is really remarkable is that the whole Usenet structure has been built and maintained by volunteers and that thus far no heavy-handed central administration has been necessary. Usenet is an egalitarian communications medium, still open to new members because of the good will of its current members. The implicit social contract that exists among Usenet members—to forward news, respond to requests for information, and participate in network maintenance—will continue to be a vital part of Usenet.■

Acknowledgment

Thanks to James Joyce, who runs International Technical Seminars and The UNIX Bookstore, for suggesting this article and providing invaluable advice and support.

Sandra L. Emerson (309 63rd St., Apt. D, Oakland, CA 94618) is a freelance technical writer and coauthor of a book on the Unix operating system. She holds a B.A. in English from Duke University and an M.S. in health education from the University of Toronto.



MicroAge franchisees John Moiser and George McLawhon shown with IBM products.

Circle 293 on inquiry card.

The Choice of

SAVE THIS AD
IT IS YOUR CATALOG
AND CHANGES MONTHLY

Conroy-LaPointe — The Supply Center for the IBM-PC or XT

SOFTWARE for the IBM-PC or XT

BUSINESS

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ASHTON-TATE dBase II, requires PC-DOS & 128K		$ 700	$395
dBase II User's Guide by Software Banc		$ 30	$ 20
Everyman's DB Primer (Book)	NEW!	$ 15	$ 12
The Financial Planner	NEW!	$ 700	$419
Friday	NEW!	$ 295	$189
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY Versaform		$ 389	$265
CONTINENTAL The Home Accountant Plus		$ 150	$112
FCM (Filing, Cataloging, Mailing)		$ 125	$ 85
Property Management		$ 495	$329
DATAMOST Real Estate Investment Program	NEW!	$ 130	$ 89
Write-On (Word Processor Program)		$ 130	$ 89
DIGITAL RESEARCH Concurrent CP/M-86™		$ 350	$235
CBASIC 86™		$ 200	$135
CP/M 86		$ 60	$ 40
DOW JONES Market Analyzer		$ 350	$270
Market Manager		$ 300	$229
EAGLE SOFTWARE Money Decisions	NEW!	$ 150	$129
FOX & GELLER Quickcode (MSDOS)		$ 295	$179
dGraph (MSDOS, requires color graphics adaptor)		$ 295	$179
dUtil for IBM PC DOS		$ 99	$ 59
HAYDEN IBM Pie Writer	NEW!	$ 200	$135
HOWARDSOFT Real Estate Analyzer II		$ 250	$189
INFORMATION UNLIMITED EasyWriter II (Word Processor)		$ 350	$259
EasySpeller II (88K Words)		$ 225	$149
EasyFiler (a DBMS)		$ 400	$289
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE T.I.M. III (a DBMS)		$ 495	$329
★ INSOFT Data Design (a powerful easy to use DBMS)	NEW!	$ 225	$169
Data Base Made Easy (Book)	NEW!	$ 17	$ 12
★ LOTUS 1-2-3	NEW!	$ 495	$329
MICROCRAFT Verdict (Legal) or Bilkeeper each (CP M86)		$ 995	$469
MICROPRO WordStar® plus free WordStar Training Manual		$ 495	$239
MailMerge® (Call on 2 Pak, 3 Pak and others)		$ 250	$129
SpellStar™		$ 250	$129
★ WordStar Professional, 4 Pak 3 above + StarIndex		$ 895	$429
StarIndex™	NEW!	$ 195	$109
InfoStar™		$ 495	$259
Report Star		$ 350	$199
★ MICROSOFT Multiplan	MSDOS	$ 275	$189
Multitool Word	MSDOS NEW!	$ 375	$275
Multitool Word with Mouse	MSDOS NEW!	$ 475	$350
Multitool Financial Statement	MSDOS NEW!	$ 100	$ 75
Multitool Budget	MSDOS NEW!	$ 150	$115
muMath muSimp	NEW!	$ 300	$225
Business BASIC Compiler	MSDOS NEW!	$ 600	$450
Pascal Compiler	MSDOS NEW!	$ 350	$260
C Compiler	MSDOS NEW!	$ 500	$375
BASIC Compiler	MSDOS NEW!	$ 395	$295
Fortran Compiler	MSDOS NEW!	$ 350	$250
COBOL Compiler	MSDOS NEW!	$ 750	$559
BASIC Interpreter	MSDOS NEW!	$ 350	$259
MULTISOFT StretchCalc (makes a close Lotus out of Visicalc)	NEW!	$ 99	$ 59
NORTH AMERICAN BUS SYSTEM The Answer		$ 250	$169
OSBORNE COMX (Book & Disk Business, Statistics & Math Programs)			
Some Common Basic Programs (70 programs)		$ 100	$ 69
Practical Basic Programs (40 more programs)		$ 100	$ 69
PBL CORPORATION Personal Investor		$ 145	$ 99
PEACHTREE SOFTWARE Peach Pak 4 (GL, AR & AP)		$ 595	$365
Peach Text 5000	NEW!	$ 395	$239
PERFECT SOFTWARE Perfect Writer™		$ 389	$149
Perfect Speller™ or Perfect Calc™ each		$ 295	$ 99
Perfect Filer™		$ 595	$189
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING PFS File	NEW!	$ 140	$ 95
PFS Report	NEW!	$ 125	$ 85
SORCIM ISA SuperCalc II		$ 295	$189
SuperWriter		$ 395	$269
SYNAPSE File Manager		$ 150	$ 99
SYNERGISTIC Data Reporter		$ 250	$160
T MAKER T Maker II		$ 275	$169
VISICORP VisiCalc 256K		$ 250	$179
VisiDex or VisiSchedule each		$ 250	$199
VisiFile or Desktop Plan II each		$ 300	$239

UTILITY

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
★ CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC Backup and Utility	NEW!	$ 40	$ 35
★ COMX Fastrak™ RAM Disk emulator and printer spooler program. Works on any PC DOS version or RAM Card. Many Drivers	NEW!	$ 100	$ 59
HAYES Smartcom II		$ 119	$ 89
MICROCOM Microterminal		$ 100	$ 65
NAGY SYSTEMS Copy PC Backup and Utilities		$ 35	$ 25
NORELL DATA System Backup		$ 50	$ 39
NORTON Norton Utilities 14 powerful programs 3 disks		$ 80	$ 65

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
EPYX Automated Simulations Temple of Apshai		$ 40	$ 29
Oil Barons	NEW!	$ 100	$ 75
★ ARTWORX Executive Suite		$ 40	$ 27
BLUE CHIP Millionaire		$ 60	$ 39
BPI SYSTEMS Personal Accounting		$ 195	$130
★ BRODERBUND Apple Panic		$ 30	$ 22
CONTINENTAL The Home Accountant Plus		$ 150	$112
DATAMOST Pig Pen or Space Strike each		$ 30	$ 22
DAVIDSON The Speed Reader II		$ 75	$ 55
INFOCOM Deadline		$ 50	$ 38
Zork I or Zork II or Zork III each		$ 40	$ 29
★ INSOFT Word Tris or Quotris or Mystris each	NEW!	$ 35	$ 29
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator by Sub-Logic	NEW!	$ 50	$ 35
PBL CORP. Personal Investor		$ 145	$ 99
SPINNAKER Snooper Troops #1 or #2 each		$ 45	$ 35
Story Machine or Face Maker or Rhymes & Riddles ea		$ 35	$ 25
STRATEGIC The Warp Factor		$ 40	$ 30

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corporation

IBM-PC

System Includes Two 320K Disk Drives by CDC
90 Day Warranty By Us
Call For Details And Configurations

HARDWARE for the IBM-PC or XT

MEMORY CHIP KITS

Add-on to your memory cards or mother board. 100% tested. With 90 day warranty.

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
★ 64K Kit, 200NS, 9 chips, 4164	$ 150	$ 45
16K Kit, 200NS, 9 chips, 4116 (for PC-1 motherboard)	$ 30	$ 18
AST Combo Plus, 64K w async para & clock-calendar	$ 395	$ 279
Above Combo Plus, 256K, S/P/C	$ 695	$ 525
CCS SuperVision, monochrome 132 Col. x 44 line video board	$ 850	$ 680
7 Plus 84, fast 280B, 64K (expand to 1920K), para port	$ 875	$ 595
★ **ComX** 256K RAM Card with Fastrak™ RAM disk emulator and printer spooler software. 2 Year Warranty	$ 695	$ 258
CURTIS PC Pedestal™ for Display on PC	$ 80	$ 65
8 Foot Cable for IBM Keyboard (extends 3' to 9')	$ 50	$ 35
Key Tronic KB5150, Standard Typewriter keyboard NEW!	$ 289	$ 199
MICROSOFT 64K RAM Card w Parity	$ 350	$ 250
256K RAM Card w Parity	$ 875	$ 625
64K System Card, 4 Function	$ 395	$ 295
256K System Card, 4 Function	$ 625	$ 485
MBI Monte Carlo 64K Five Function (to 1000K)	$ 625	$ 395
QUADRAM		
★ Quadlink Apple II Emulator NOW IN STOCK NEW!	$ 680	Call
★ Quadboard, no RAM, expandable to 256K, 4 function board NEW!	$ 295	$ 215
Quadboard 64K, expandable to 256K, 4 function board	$ 395	$ 285
★ Quadboard 256K, four function board	$ 595	$ 425
Quad 512 - 64K plus serial port, expandable to 512K	$ 325	$ 275
Quad 512 - 256K plus serial port, expandable to 512K	$ 650	$ 449
Quad 512 - 512K plus serial port	$ 895	$ 675
Quadcolor I	$ 295	$ 235
Quadcolor II, use with Quadcolor I, set 640 x 200	$ 275	$ 209
Microfazer, w Copy, Par Par, 8K, #MP8 w Power Supply	$ 189	$ 139
Microfazer, w Copy, Par Par, 64K, #MP64 w Power Supply	$ 319	$ 235
Microfazer, w Copy, Par Par, 128K, #MP128 w Power Supply	$ 465	$ 345
Microfazer, Snap-on, 8K, Par Par, Epson, #ME8, w Power Supply	$ 179	$ 145
Microfazer, Snap-on, 64K, Par Par, Epson, #ME64 w/Pwr Supply	$ 319	$ 236
All Microfazers are expandable (w copy to 512K) (Snap-on to 64K)		
TG PRODUCTS, Joystick	$ 65	$ 49

DRIVES

CONTROL DATA OR Tandon

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
★ DISK DRIVES Double Sided 360K/320K. Same as now supplied with IBM-PC & XT. Tested, burned in. With installation instructions. 60 day warranty by us	1 each	$ 529	$ 249
	2 or more	$ 529	$ 239
Half Height 360K or 320K Drives, same as above		$ 395	$ 199
★ **DAVONG** INTERNAL Hard Disk (For PC-1, complete) CLOSE OUT	5-6MB	$1995	$ 995
MAYNARD, Floppy Drive Control Board, for up to 4 drives		$ 195	$ 185
same with Parallel Port		$ 275	$ 205
VISTA IBM-PC/XT 6MB Backup for Hard Disk, V1200		$1549	$1049

PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

EPSON MX or FX PRINTERS		CALL	CALL
LEADING EDGE Gorilla Banana	NEW!	$ 250	$ 209
OKIDATA, Microline 82A, 80 col., 120 cps, Para., friction & pin feed		$ 549	$ 419
83A, 132 col., 120 cps, Para., friction & tractor feed		$ 899	$ 725
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS Microbuffer In-Line 64K, Parallel		$ 349	$ 259
Microbuffer In-Line 64K Serial		$ 349	$ 259
★ STAR MICRONICS 9x9 Dot Matrix, 120cps, 2.3K, Gemini 10 X		$ 499	$ 289
9x9 Dot Matrix, 100cps, 2.3K, Gemini 15		$ 649	$ 469
IBM-PC to Epson or Star Micronics Cable		$ 60	$ 35
Apple Interface and Cable for Epson or Gemini		$ 95	$ 58
Grappler™ by Orange Micro, specify printer		$ 165	$ 119
Apple Graphics Dump Program by Epson		$ 15	$ 9
LETTER QUALITY – DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS:			
COMREX Comriter CR-1, 1F, 200 wpm, Serial	Limited Special	$1199	$ 545
TTX 13 cps, 10-12-15 Pitch, Para & Ser, Pin & Friction		$ 649	$ 499
SUPPLIES: Tractor Feed Paper, Ribbons, Heads, Dume Daisy Wheels and Ribbons.			

8" CP/M-80 SOFTWARE MUCH MORE IN STOCK

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ASHTON-TATE, dBase II	$ 700	$ 395
MICROCRAFT, Verdict (Legal) or Billkeeper (Professional), each	$ 995	$ 469
MICROPRO, WordStar® plus free WordStar Training Manual	$ 495	$ 239
MailMerge™ (Call on 2 Pak, 3 Pak and others)	$ 250	$ 129
WordStar Professional, 4 Pak, 3 above + StarIndex	$ 895	$ 429
MICROSOFT (MORE IN STOCK) Multiplan	$ 275	$ 199
Fortran 80 Compiler	$ 500	$ 325
BASIC Compiler	$ 395	$ 295
COBOL-80 Compiler	$ 750	$ 545
muLisp muStar-80	$ 200	$ 145
Macro-80	$ 200	$ 145

MONITORS AND ACCESSORIES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
AMDEK, 12" Green, #300G	$ 200	$ 159
★ 12" Amber, #300A	$ 210	$ 169
12" Amber, 310A for IBM-PC/XT	$ 230	$ 169
★ 13" Color I, Composite	$ 379	$ 299
★ 13" Color II, RGB, Hi Res (Ap. II, III & IBM-PC)	$ 529	$ 459
★ 13" Color III, RGB, Commercial (Ap. II, III)	$ 479	$ 399
DVM, Color II or III to Apple II Interface	$ 199	$ 175
NEC, 12" Green, Model JB1201M	$ 249	$ 159
12" Color, Composite, Model JC 1212M	$ 450	$ 349
PRINCETON, RGB Hi Res	$ 795	$ 539
QUADRAM, Quadchrome 12" RGB Color	$ 795	$ 565
Quadscreen 17", 968 x 512, 2 pages, w cable, card, disk	$1995	$1595
SANYO, 9" Green, Model DM5109	$ 200	$ 139
12" Green, Model DM8112CX	$ 280	$ 199
13" Color, Composite, Model DM6013	$ 470	$ 349
ZENITH, 12" Green, Model ZVM121	$ 150	$ 99

MODEMS AND ACCESSORIES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
HAYES, Micromodem II (for the Apple II)	$ 379	$ 275
Apple Terminal Program for Micromodem II	$ 100	$ 65
IBM-PC Smartcom II Software	$ 119	$ 89
Stock Chronograph (RS-232)	$ 249	$ 189
Smartmodem 300 (RS-232)	$ 289	$ 225
Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232)	$ 699	$ 535
IBM-PC Smartmodem 1200 B plus Smartcom II	$ 599	$ 439
Micromodem 100 (S-100 bus)	$ 399	$ 275
IBM-PC to Modem Cable	$ 39	$ 29
NOVATION, Applecat II Modem, 300 BAUD	$ 389	$ 289
212 Apple Cat, 1200 BAUD	$ 725	$ 599
SIGNALMAN, Modem MKI (RS-232)	$ 99	$ 79
SSM Transcend 1 for Apple II Data Comm	$ 89	$ 69
ModemCard for the Apple II	$ 299	$ 239
Transmodem 1200 (110-300-1200)	$ 695	$ 559

CORVUS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
6 Meg Hard Disk, w/o Interface	$2395	$1895
11 Meg Hard Disk, w/o Interface	$3195	$2695
20 Meg Hard Disk, w/o Interface	$4195	$3495
IBM-PC Interface (IBM DOS), Manual & Cable Kit	$ 300	$ 239
Mirror built in for easy backup	$ 790	$ 595
Apple Interface, Manual & Cable Kit	$ 300	$ 239
Other Interfaces, Omni-Net, Constellation, Mirror, All in Stock		

hp

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
H/P 41C Calculator	$ 195	$ 149
H/P 41CV Calculator with 2.2K Memory	$ 275	$ 219
Full line of H/P 75C and HP41 accessories & software		Call

DISKETTES

CONTROL DATA CORPORATION Certified Top Quality Diskettes.

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
CDC, 100 each, 5-1/4, with ring, SS, DD, 48T (Apple, IBM, etc.)	$ 550	$ 179
10 each, 5-1/4, with ring, SS, DD, 48T (Apple, IBM, etc.)	$ 55	$ 19
100 each, 5-1/4 with ring, DS, DD, 48T, (IBM, H/P, etc.)	$ 700	$ 295
10 each, 5-1/4, with ring, DS, DD, 48T (IBM, H/P, etc.)	$ 75	$ 35
DYSAN, 10 each, 5-1/4, SS, SD (Apple, etc.)	$ 60	$ 30
10 each, 5-1/4, DS, DD, 48T (IBM, H/P, etc.)	$ 80	$ 49
MAXELL, 10 each, 5-1/4, MD-1, SS, SD or SS, DD	$ 95	$ 29
GENERIK™ DISKETTES		
100 each SS, SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari, etc.)	$ 415	$ 130
★ 1000 each SS, SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari, etc.)	$4150	$ 995
100 each DS, DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P, etc.)	$ 526	$ 170
★ 1000 each DS, DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P, etc.)	$5260	$1400

With jackets, no labels, produced by a top of the line manufacturer. 90 day warranty by us.

PLOTTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ENTER COMPUTER, Sweet-P, with Apple Interface and Software	$ 795	$ 695

★ Means a BEST buy | AD #980

CASH & CARRY OUTLETS:
Over-the-counter sales only. Open Monday through Saturday 10:00 until 5:00.
PORTLAND, OREGON, 11507-D S.W. Pacific Hwy, Terrace Shopping Center, Tigard. On 99W between 217 and I-5. Call 245-1022.
SEATTLE, WASH., Grand Opening Soon, Call for location (800) 547-1289

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: All Mail: P.O. Box 22069, Portland, OR 97223, include telephone number. All items usually in stock. We immediately honor Cashiers Checks, Money Orders, Fortune 1000 Checks and Government Checks. Personal or Company Checks allow 20 days to clear. No C.O.D. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA or MC. For U.S. Mainland add 3% for shipping, insurance and handling (S&H) by UPS with $5 minimum for S&H. UPS ground is standard so add 3% more for UPS Blue with $10 minimum for S&H. Add 12% total for S&H for US Postal, APO or FPO with $15 minimum for S&H. For Hawaii, Alaska and Canada, UPS is in some areas only, all others are Postal so call, write, or specify Postal. Foreign orders (except Canada) for S&H add 18% or $25 minimum for S&H except for monitors add 30% or $50 minimum for S&H. Prices subject to change and typo errors, so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices, ALL SALES ARE FINAL. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. Orders received with insufficient S&H charges will be refunded. ORDER DESK HOURS 6 A.M. to 6 P.M. PST, Monday through Friday and 10 to 4 Saturday. 6 A.M. here is 9 A.M. in New York.

OUR REFERENCES: We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1979 and in mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 644-0123, Better Business Bureau (503) 227-0648 and Direct Marketing Association, or call Dunn and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber. Fastrak™ and Generik™ are trademarks of ComX Corporation. WordStar, MailMerge, StarIndex, InfoStar, are trademarks of MicroPro.

Professionals™

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT ™

DEALERS WE BUY EXCESS INVENTORIES

DISK DRIVES for APPLE II+ /IIe

★CENTRAL POINT	Filer Utility and Apple DOS 3.3	$ 20	$ 15
μ-SCI MICRO-SCI	A2, 5-1/4", 143K Disk Drive	$ 479	$ 249
	Controller Card for A2 Drive	$ 100	$ 79
	★A40, 160K 40 Track Drive	$ 449	$ 299
	★A70, 286K 70 Track Drive	$ 599	$ 299
	A40 A70 Controller Card	$ 100	$ 79
Rana	Elite 1, 163K, 40 Tracks	$ 379	$ 265
	Elite 2, 326K, 80 Tracks	$ 649	$ 415
	Elite 3, 652K, 160 Tracks	$ 849	$ 525
	Elite Controller w/Manual & Diskette	$ 145	$ 84
TEAC	●143K Disk Drive, 1/2 High	$ 379	$ 279
	Controller Card	$ 89	$ 69
	●Electronics by ComX		
VISTA	Solo, 5" 143K Disk Drive Std. Height	$ 300	$ 249
	Controller Card	$ 89	$ 75
	DiskPak V1200, 6MB Backup Sys.	$1549	$1049
	★V1000 Dual 8", Std. Format		
	★Controller, Complete for Apple	$2185	$ 895

WHILE THEY LAST
• OVERSTOCK SPECIALS •
FOR APPLE II/II + /IIe

★ALS, Synergizer + Supercalc + Condor for (II+)	$ 749	$299
★Axlon, 320K RAM Disk System (+ or e)	$1000	$695
★CCS, Serial Interface 7710A	$ 150	$ 99
★ComX, 16K RAM Card, 1Yr. Warranty, for II+	$ 179	$ 39
Microsoft, 16K RAMCard for II+	$ 100	$ 69
Saturn Systems, 32K RAM Card for II+	$ 249	$169
64K RAM Card for II+	$ 425	$289
128K RAM Card for II+	$ 599	$389
Silicon Valley, Word Handler	$ 250	$ 39
★ List Handler	$ 90	$ 35
Videx, Videoterm, 80 column card for II+	$ 345	$229

IBM-PC/XT SPECIALS

$45 $40 Two or more.
64K CHIP KIT
9 Each, 4164, 200 ns. MEMORY EXPANSION
90 Day Warranty by us.

$256 $229 Two or more.
256K RAM BOARD
Fully Compatible. 2 Year Warranty by ComX.
With Fastrak RAM/Disk Emulator and Spooler Software
Works on DOS 1.1 or 2.0

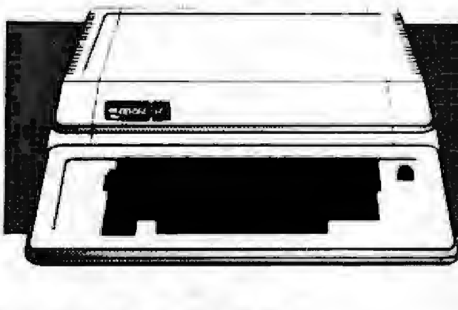
CONTROL DATA

$249 $239 Two or more.
320K/360K DS DD DISK DRIVE
Same as now installed by IBM. With detailed installation instructions and 60 Day Warranty by Factory Authorized Distributor

$199
HALF HEIGHT
320K/360K DS DD DISK DRIVE
By CDC. With Detailed Installation Instructions. 60 Day Warranty by Factory Authorized Distributor

FOR ATARI
RANA 1000 Disk Drive, 320K $449 $299

apple II+/IIe supply center



APPLE IIe 64K, 40 COLUMN	$1,259
APPLE IIe 128K, 80 COLUMN	$1,395
APPLE IIe, STARTER SYSTEM BY APPLE (System A)	
64K and 80 column	
Disk II with controller	
Apple Monitor III	
Monitor Stand	$1,659
APPLE IIe STARTER SYSTEM BY CONROY-LA POINTE (SYSTEM B)	
128K and 80 column	
1 Micro-Sci Drive with controller	
Filer, Utility and DOS 3.3 Diskette	
Sanyo 9" Green Monitor	
RF Modulator (for color TV)	
Game Paddles	
Game with color graphics and sound	
20 Blank Diskettes	$1,695

WARRANTY: Limited warranty & 100% Parts & Labor for 90 days by us

To substitute or delete drive on System B, subtract $245 and add drive price (System D)

To substitute or delete monitor on System B, subtract $130 and add other monitor price (System M).

HARDWARE
for Apple II/II + /IIe

RAM EXPANSION

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
★ComX, for IIe, 80 col./64K Adder Card	$ 295	$185
★ComX, RAM Card, 1 Yr. Wty (II+) 16K	$ 179	$ 39
★ALS, ADDRam (II+) 16K	$ 100	$ 59
★Microsoft, RAMCard (II+) 16K	$ 100	$ 69
★Saturn Systems RAM Card (II+) 32K	$ 249	$169
RAM Card (II+) 64K	$ 425	$289
RAM Card (II+) 128K	$ 599	$389
★Axlon RAM Disk System (+ or e) 320K	$1000	$695

VIDEO CARDS

★ALS Smarterm II (+ or e)	$ 179	$139
ComX, 80 col. 64K Adder (IIe)	$ 295	$145
Videx Videoterm 80 col. (+ or e)	$ 345	$229
★ UltraTerm (+ or e)	$ 379	$279
Soft Video Switch (II+)	$ 35	$ 25
Enhancer II (II+)	$ 149	$ 99
Function Strip (II+)	$ 79	$ 59
Full Videx Line Call Up to 35% off		
Vista Vision 80	$ 289	$199

MISCELLANEOUS

ALS, The CP/M Card V3.0 (+ or e)	$ 399	$299
Z-Card (+ or e)	$ 169	$129
Color II (+ or e)	$ 179	$139
ASTAR, RF Modulator, to use TV	$ 35	$ 25
★CCS, Serial Interface 7710A	$ 150	$ 99
★Central Point, Alaska Card (copier, + or e)	$ 130	$ 99
Eastside, Wild Card (copier, + or e)	$ 130	$ 99
Kensington, System Saver	$ 90	$ 69
Key Tronic, KB200 keyboard (II+)	$298	$219
Kraft, Joystick (Ap II/II+)	$ 65	$ 49
Paddle (Ap II/II+)	$ 50	$ 39
M&R, Sup R fan (+ or e)	$ 50	$ 39
★Microsoft, Z80 Softcard (+ or e)	$ 345	$235
Z80 Softcard Plus (+ or e)	$ 645	$459
Softcard Premium Pack (II+)	$ 695	$495
Softcard Premium Pack (IIe)	$ 495	$395
Micro Tek, Dumpling 64, Buffer	$ 349	$269
★Orange Micro, Grappler Plus (e or +)	$ 175	$119
16K Buffer Board for Grappler +	$ 175	$119
Buffered Grappler +, 16K	$ 245	$185
2 Chip Kit for above for 64K	$ 28	$ 19
Paymar, Lower Case Chip (II+)	$ 50	$ 39
Practical Peripherals		
MBP IIe 64K Par (Epson internal) (+ e)	$ 279	$209
MBS IIe 32K Ser (Epson internal) (+ e)	$ 219	$169
Microbuffer II +, 16K (+ or e)		
Par/Ser (specify)	$ 259	$199
Microbuffer II +, 64K (+ or e)		
Par/Ser (specify)	$ 349	$259
★PCPI, Appli-Card, 14 features 6 Mhz	$ 375	$275
RH Electronics, Super Fan II	$ 75	$ 59
★Saturn Systems, Accelerator II	$ 599	$449
SSM, AIO II, Serial/Para Interface	$ 225	$169
TG Products Game Paddles (II+)	$ 40	$ 29
Joystick (II+)	$ 60	$ 45
Select-A-Port (II+)	$ 60	$ 45
Trak Ball (II+)	$ 65	$ 44
Videx, PSIO, Para/Ser Interface	$ 229	$169

SOFTWARE
on disk for Apple II/II + /IIe

BUSINESS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Apple Computer, Inc. 50% off list on Apple Inc. software		Call
Applied Soft Tech, VersaForm	$ 389	$265
Artsci, MagicWindow II NEW!	$ 150	$ 99
Ashton-Tate, dBase II (Req CP/M 80)	$ 700	$395
Financial Planner (Req CP/M 80)	$ 700	$395
Friday (Requires CP/M 80)	$ 295	$199
User's Guide by Software Banc	$ 30	$ 20
BPI Systems, GL, AR, AP, PR or INV, each	$ 395	$295
Broderbund, Bank Street Writer	$ 70	$ 47
Continental, GL, AR, AP or PR ea	$ 250	$169
Home Accountant	$ 75	$ 49
FCM	$ 100	$ 69
Dow Jones, Market Analyzer	$ 350	$279
Market Manager	$ 300	$239
Hayden, Pie Writer (Specify 80 col. board)	$ 150	$ 99
Howard Soft, Real Estate Analyzer II	$ 195	$129
Tax Preparer	$ 225	$149
Info. Unlim., Easywriter (PRO)	$ 175	$119
LJK, Letter Perfect w/MailMerge	$ 150	$ 99
★ Micro Craft, (requires Z80 CP/M-Card)		
Professional Bookkeeper	$ 995	$469
Verdict (Legal Billing)	$ 995	$469
Micro Lab, Tax Manager	$ 180	$119
Micro Pro, (all require Z80-CP/M Card)		
WordStar® + Training Manual SPECIAL	$ 495	$239
MailMerge™ SPECIAL	$ 250	$129
SpellStar™ SPECIAL	$ 250	$129
★ WordStar Professional, 4 Pak, 3 above + Star Index SPECIAL	$ 895	$429
★ WordStar w/Applicard & CP/M SPECIAL	$ 495	$345
Microsoft, Multi-Plan (CP/M or Apple DOS)	$ 275	$199
Financial, Multitool (CP/M or DOS)	$ 100	$ 75
Budget, Multitool (CP/M or DOS)	$ 150	$115
Sierra On-Line, ScreenWriter II	$ 130	$ 89
The Dictionary NEW!	$ 100	$ 69
General Manager II NEW!	$ 230	$155
Osborne/C.P. Soft, (Disk and Book)		
Some Common Basic Programs (75 each)		
Statistics and Math Programs	$ 100	$ 49
Practical Basic Programs (40 each)	$ 100	$ 49
Peachtree, Requires CP/M & MBasic, 40 columns		
Series 40 GL & AR & AP, all 3	$ 595	$385
Series 40 Inv. or Payroll, each	$ 400	$275
Series 9 Text & Spell & Mail, all 3	$ 595	$385
Perfect, Perfect Writer	$ 495	$149
Perfect Speller	$ 295	$ 99
Perfect Writer Speller 2 Pak	$ 695	$199
Perfect Filer	$ 595	$259
Quark, Word Juggler (IIe)	$ 239	$179
Sensible, Sens. Speller specify 80 Col Brd	$ 125	$ 85
★ Silicon Valley, Word Handler	$ 250	$ 39
★ List Handler	$ 90	$ 35
Sof/Sys., Executive Secretary	$ 250	$169
Executive Speller	$ 75	$ 55
Software Publishing, PFS File	$ 125	$ 85
(specify + or e) PFS Report	$ 125	$ 85
PFS Graph	$ 125	$ 85

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Stoneware, DB Master	$ 229	$129
DB Utility I or II	$ 99	$ 69
Videx, Applewriter II preboot disk	$ 20	$ 15
Visicalc 80 col. preboot disk	$ 50	$ 39
Visicalc 80 col. to 175K disk	$ 80	$ 59
Videoterm Utilities Disk	$ 37	$ 25
VisiCorp/Personal Software		
Visicalc 3.3	$ 250	$159
Visicalc Enhanced (IIe) NEW!	$ 250	$169
VisiFile or VisiDex, each	$ 250	$169

UTILITY & DEVELOPMENT

Beagle, Utility City	$ 30	$ 22
DOS Boss	$ 24	$ 18
Apple Mechanic	$ 30	$ 22
Central Point, Filer, DOS 3.3 and Utility	$ 20	$ 15
★ Copy II Plus (bit copier)	$ 40	$ 35
Epson, Graphics Dump	$ 15	$ 9
Insoft, GraFORTH by Paul Lutus	$ 75	$ 59
Microsoft, A.L.D.S.	$ 125	$ 75
BASIC Compiler	$ 395	$299
Cobol 80	$ 750	$559
Fortran 80	$ 195	$149
TASC Compiler	$ 175	$159
★ Omega, Locksmith (bit copier)	$ 100	$ 75
Penguin, Comp. Graphics Sys. NEW!	$ 70	$ 53
Graphics Magician NEW!	$ 60	$ 41
Phoenix, Zoom Grafix	$ 40	$ 34
Quality, Bag of Tricks NEW!	$ 40	$ 29
Saturn Systems, VC-Expand	$ 100	$ 49
VC-Expand 80	$ 125	$ 69
Sensible, Back It Up (bit copier)	$ 60	$ 49

HOME & EDUCATION

Broderbund, Choplifter	$ 35	$ 26
BudgeCo Pinball Constr. Set	$ 40	$ 27
Continental, Home Accountant	$ 75	$ 49
Datamost, Aztec or Zaxxon, each	$ 40	$ 27
Edu-Ware, (Large Inventory)	Call	Call
Hayden, Sargon III (Chess)	$ 35	$ 29
Infocom, Zork I, II, or III or Starcross, each	$ 40	$ 27
Deadline	$ 50	$ 34
Lightning, Mastertype	$ 40	$ 27
Micro Lab, Miner 2049er	$ 40	$ 27
Muse, Castle Wolfenstein	$ 30	$ 23
Sierra On-Line, Ultima II	$ 60	$ 40
Softporn (X Rated)	$ 35	$ 22
Sir-Tech, Wizardry	$ 50	$ 39
Sub Logic, Flight Simul.	$ 34	$ 25

OTHER BRANDS AND PROGRAMS IN STOCK. CALL

VISA

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM ™

CONROY-LA POINTE

Formerly **Computer Exchange**™

ALL MAIL: P.O. Box 23068, Portland, OR 97223
SHOWROOMS AT: 11507D SW PACIFIC HWY., PORTLAND, OR. OPEN M-SAT 10-5
SEATTLE, WA OPEN M-SAT 10-5

NATIONAL ORDER DESK **TOLL FREE**
(800) 547-1289
Order Desk Hours: 6AM to 6PM PST

Oregon TOLL FREE (800) 451-5151 Portland: 245-6200	Hot Line For Information *On Your Order* (503) 245-1030

Circle 530 for IBM peripherals. Circle 531 for Apple. Circle 532 for all others.

Free Storage!

Buy Five...Get One Free!

Now there's a new cartridge manufacturer offering the only complete line of ***total track tested*** data cartridges for your ¼" drive. Each cartridge is tested end to end...all tracks...to assure data integrity. As the world's leading manufacturer of ¼" drives, DEI* knows the importance of cartridge requirements with today's higher bit densities. Our ***total track testing*** gives DEI a decided edge in cartridge performance. To introduce you to the quality of DEI's ¼" cartridge line, we're offering for a limited time, six cartridges for the price of five. To place your order, call 800-227-3800 extension 882. For dealer inquiries, call Danielle at (619) 452-7840 ext. 233.

DEI ¼" cartridges are available in the following bit densities:
300' 1600 bpi/450' 1600 bpi/
450' 6400 bpi/555' 6400 bpi/
450' 10,000 fci

DEI®

DATA ELECTRONICS, INC.
10150 SORRENTO VALLEY RD.
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92121
TELEPHONE (619) 452-7840
TELEX 69-7118 · TWX 910-335-1150

The Unix Writer's Workbench Software

With this package, you can spot stylistic as well as grammatical problems in your prose

by Lorinda L. Cherry and Nina H. Macdonald

The Unix Writer's Workbench software, consisting of programs and databases, is designed to help improve your writing. The package includes programs that identify mistakes and stylistic problems in your draft text as well as interactive programs to help you answer spelling and word-choice questions. Because the programs are general, you can use them with a variety of texts from letters to journal articles. You can also adapt the programs to meet your own needs. This article describes programs you might use in writing and revising a paper and how you can tailor the Writer's Workbench software to your own writing.

Writing Help

Let's set the scene. You have just finished a huge program and can no longer avoid writing it up. You have a Unix operating system and are either composing your first draft at the terminal or writing it off line, planning to type it in later. You're using the standard Unix mm (memorandum) or ms (manuscript) macros for formatting. In one sentence, you use the word "seperate"—or should it be "separate"? The spelltell program can help you find out with its database of commonly misspelled words. If you can spell part of the word, the program will return all the words on its list that match your entry. You type "sep.rate" or "^sep" or "rate$" and get the correct spelling, "separate." (The period stands for any character, the caret for the beginning of the word, and the dollar sign for the end of the word.) Next you want to describe the "affect"—or should it be "effect"?—of your program on its input data. The worduse program and its database, with explanations of about 700 commonly confused or misused words, can set you straight.

Proofreading Help

You've finished the first draft, it's stored in a file, and you now face the dreaded task of proofreading and revising it. It's time to put the main Writer's Workbench program, wwb, to work. The wwb program has two sections, proofr and prose, which may each be run separately; in fact, the Writer's Workbench system has a hierarchical structure, as shown in listing 1, and most of its smaller programs can be run independently. If you're a poor typist or speller, however, you should probably run spell on your paper before invoking wwb; the stylistic analysis part of wwb relies on the words in the text being spelled correctly.

Proofr first checks spelling and gives you a list of misspelled words (see listing 2). Next, it runs the punctuation checker, punct. The errors it finds include unbalanced quotation marks or parentheses, violations of the standard rules governing the order of punctuation marks, and sentences that do not begin with a capital letter. If you do not understand why the checker is complaining about your punctuation, type punctrules and get a display of the rules the punct program enforces.

Proofr then checks the text for "double" words; that is, a word occurring twice in a row. This common mistake is easier for the computer than a human proofreader to find. Proofr next gives the diction output, which displays sentences containing wordy or frequently misused phrases and recommends substitutions. Diction has a database of about 450 awkward or wordy phrases; each sentence in the text containing one of these phrases is printed with the unacceptable phrase set off in special marks (*[and]*). And sometimes, for the sake of efficiency, only part of the unacceptable phrase is bracketed. However, you should not assume the program is always right. Proofr also looks for split infinitives. If you don't recognize split infinitives or don't know why you shouldn't use them, call splitrules to get information.

Help with Prose

Perhaps the most important section of wwb output is prose, which analyzes your writing style by using a program that finds parts of speech. Prose gathers statistics, compares them with a standard you choose, and explains in English how the text might be improved. If your text compares favorably to the standards, prose will tell you so. If your text differs greatly from the standards, prose will suggest ways to improve it (see listing 3). The program uses measures that writing experts agree lead to well-written text—varying sentence length and sentence type and avoiding the passive voice, for example.

With wwb output in hand, you'll probably want to start by making the changes suggested by proofr. These changes are fairly straightforward, but you will have to consider carefully the changes recommended in the section on word choice. It may be even harder for you to figure out how to follow the recommendations of prose. You can then run another program, style, to find all sentences with certain characteristics. For example, you can ask style to print all sentences with passive verbs, nominalizations, expletives, or all sentences longer than 50 words. (See listing 3 for definitions.) This output should give you an idea of where to start. If you have too many passive verbs, try the findbe program, which provides a formatted draft of your text highlighting all forms of the verb "to be." Go through this draft and try to rewrite the highlighted verbs to lower your count. If there are many long words in your article, use syl to find them; give an integer to syl—5, for example—and it prints all the words in your article with five or more syllables.

Listing 1: *A summary of the Unix Writer's Workbench system hierarchy.*

COMMAND-FUNCTION TABLE

Commands

```
abst file..................evaluates text abstractness
acro file..................finds acronyms
findbe file................identifies difficult syntax
match stylefile1 2  N......collates statistics from different texts
org file...................shows text structure
parts file.................assigns grammatical parts of speech
sexist file................finds sexist phrases and suggests changes
spelltell pattern..........prints commonly misspelled words containing pattern
style file.................summarizes stylistic features
syl -n file................prints words of n syllables or longer
topic file.................provides clue to topic, keywords
        parts file.........assigns grammatical parts of speech
wwb file...................runs proofreading and stylistic analysis
        proofr file........gives proofreading comments
                ...........finds split infinitives
                diction file.......finds awkward phrases and suggests changes
                double file........detects repeated typings of words
                punct file.........checks punctuation
                spellwwb file......checks spelling, using spelldict
        prose file.........gives extended editorial comments
                style file.........summarizes stylistic features
                        parts file.......assigns grammatical parts of speech
```

Explanations

```
prosestand.................prints standards used by prose to evaluate documents
punctrules.................explains punctuation rules
splitrules.................explains split infinitives
worduse word...............explains frequently misused or confused words
wwbhelp word...............gives information about commands and functions
wwbinfo....................prints a copy of this table
```

Environmental Tailoring

```
dictadd....................adds phrases to ddict, spelldict, sexdict dictionary
spelladd...................adds words to spelldict dictionary
mkstand....................builds standards for prose from user documents
```

User Specified Dictionaries

```
ddict......................personal list of awkward phrases
sexdict....................personal list of sexist terms
spelldict..................personal list of correct spellings
```

Note. Indented commands are automatically run by the less indented commands that immediately precede them.

Finishing Touches

The Writer's Workbench system contains several programs that let you look at text in different ways. The org program, for instance, prints all headings and the first and last sentences of each paragraph. If your text is well organized, the output of org should be reasonably coherent and can be used as a basis for a summary of the paper. If the output isn't coherent, you may have a serious problem. No program can tell you how to reorganize your paper; you'll have to decide how to present it to your readers. Org may help you see that you have problems, but it doesn't correct them.

Suppose you also wrote a short document to tell a user how to implement your program. Did you assume that your user was male or female? Many people resent such assumptions. A quick run of your documentation through the sexist program will ensure you won't make such a mistake. Sexist is simply a variant of the diction program with a different dictionary of phrases and substitutions.

If you need keywords for your paper, the topic program helps by printing the 20 most frequently used noun and adjective-noun pairs in the text. Topic's output also gives you an idea of the subjects you've emphasized. A program called acro searches the text for acronyms, letting you

quickly check if you've defined them upon introduction.

Tailoring the System

Next, let's say you're finished with your paper and have submitted it for publication. The last time you ran proofr, however, it complained about the spelling of your last name and about that cute acronym you used to name your program. You can use dictadd to create your own supplementary file that will be searched automatically next time you use the Writer's Workbench system. Some of the phrases proofr complains about are appropriate in context. Use dictadd and make a private file of phrases; in the future, proofr will ignore some of its own phrases and use yours instead. Using this supplementary file concept, you can adapt the output of the Writer's Workbench system to your own needs.

Listing 2: *The proofr program's output for a first draft of this article.*

```
***************************** SPELLING ******************************

Possible spelling errors in byte_draft are:

meta              sep.rate           SPELLTELL
misspeled         seperate           WORDCHOICE
sep

If any of these words are spelled correctly, later type
          spelladd word1 word2 ... wordn
to have them added to your spelldict file.


***************************** PUNCTUATION ****************************

The punctuation in byte_draft is first described.

0 double quotes and 18 single quotes
2 apostrophes
0 left parentheses and 1 right ones
Because of the unbalanced parentheses, the following check for mistakes
may make errors.

The program next prints any sentence that it thinks is
incorrectly punctuated and follows it by its correction.

line 3
OLD: you have just finished a super program and
NEW: You have just finished a super program and

For more information about punctuation rules, type:
                    punctrules


***************************** DOUBLE WORDS ***************************

For file byte_draft:

the the appears beginning line 10 byte_draft

***************************** WORD CHOICE ****************************

Sentences with possibly wordy or misused phrases are listed next,
followed by suggested revisions.


For file byte_draft

beginning line 15 byte_draft
You *[ utiliz ]*e the SPELLTELL program, an interactive program
with a data base of the most commonly misspelled words, to find
out.
```

Listing 2 continued on page 246

Suppose you decide the audience you usually address is much less sophisticated technically than readers of technical instructional manuals, and therefore you'd like different standards for prose. Or perhaps you have a favorite author whose style you would like to emulate. To adapt the software for such styles, you first have to gather text samples that reflect your standards. Because the Writer's Workbench system calculates statistics, you must have a reasonable number of samples on line—at least 20 samples of more than 2000 words each. Once you have the text in files, the mkstand (for "make standard") program will calculate all the statistics necessary for prose. Subsequently, when you run the program, you can have your text compared to your own standards rather than those of the system.

How It's All Done

The proofreading programs look at *all* the words in the text. The stylistic programs, on the other hand, separate the words in sentences from the words in headings and figures and tables. Those words should not be included in any counts of words in sentences, nor should they be included as part of any sentence. Writer's Workbench programs use embedded formatting commands to discard nonsentence text. Users of the Unix formatting macro packages label their nonsentence text with macros for headings, tables, centered lines, and other displays that are not part of the regular text. Thus, the stylistic programs can figure out which characters to include in their analyses. Word-processing systems in which a typist types as though on a typewriter do not allow this analysis, and the Writer's Workbench stylistic programs would be difficult to implement with such systems.

Conclusion

The programs we've described are not designed to do everything for a writer; rather, they remove some of the tedious burden of proofreading and provide guidelines about style. In this way, they free writers to examine their organization and content.

BEFORE YOU DAMAGE YOUR COMPUTER, PLUG IT IN RIGHT.

INTRODUCING THE WIRE TREE™ AC SURGE PROTECTOR, FROM NETWORX.™

Power surges and voltage spikes. Their causes can be as simple as someone opening your refrigerator, or running a power tool, or switching on a fluorescent light.

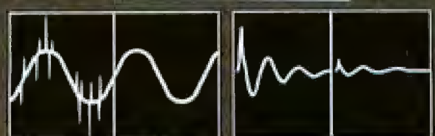
But their results can be devastating. They can wipe out your computer's memory. Even damage its sensitive circuits.

That's why smart computer users protect their personal computers by plugging them into The Wire Tree from Networx.

The Wire Tree has four outlets and provides power surge protection that conforms to IEEE guidelines.

It comes with a bracket to mount underneath your desk or table and has a unique cable support feature which organizes your system's power cords into a neat bundle and moves them out of your way. And it lets you control system power from a single illuminated on/off switch.

You've invested a lot of time and money in your computer system. Protect that investment with The Wire Tree. Ask for one at your local computer store.



Voltage surge enters The Wire Tree. | Constant power output | R.F. interference enters The Wire Tree. | Filtered power output

NETWORX

Networx, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11237 (212) 821-7555

Circle 327 on inquiry card.

Listing 2 continued:

```
beginning line 27 byte_draft
*[ Through the use of]* WORDCHOICE you discover the difference.

beginning line 27 byte_draft
WORDCHOICE is also an interactive program and has a
*[ very]* large data base of the commonly confused or misused
words.

file byte_draft: number of lines 29 number of phrases found 3

Please wait for the substitution phrases


-------------- Table of Substitutions --------------

PHRASE              SUBSTITUTION

through the use of: use "by, with" for " through the use of"
utiliz: use "use" for " utilize"
very: use "OMIT" for " very"
very: use "doubtless, no doubt" for " there is very little doubt that"
very: use "in a sense or OMIT WHOLE PHRASE" for " in a very real sense"
very: use "unimportant" for " of very minor importance"

-----------------------------------------------------------


   * Not all the revisions will be appropriate for your document.
   * When there is more than one suggestion for just one bracketed
     word, you will have to choose the case that fits your use.
   * Capitalized words are instructions, not suggestions.
   * To find out more about each phrase, type "worduse phrase."

NOTE: If you want this program to look for additional phrases
      or to stop looking for some, for instance to stop
      flagging "impact," type the command dictadd.

May 19 17:08 1983  PROOFR OUTPUT FOR byte_draft Page 3

*************************** SPLIT INFINITIVES ***********************

For file byte_draft:

Possible split infinitives:
to now describe

For information on split infinitives type:
                    splitrules
```

Listing 3: *The* prose *program provided these comments on a poorly written technical paper.*

```
NOTE: Your document is being compared  against  standards
derived from 30 technical memoranda, classified as good
by managers in the research area of Bell Laboratories.

READABILITY

   The Kincaid readability formula predicts that your text
can be read by someone with 16 or more years  of  schooling,
which is rather high for this type of document.   Good
technical papers average close to 13th grade level,
even though the audience has more education than that.

   This text includes many long words.  Consider  running
the  syllable counting program, syl, to look at the words in
this text with five or more syllables. To do this type  the
following command when this program is done.
```

Listing 3 continued on page 248

The programs were designed hierarchically; casual users can get a lot of information with just one command, and experienced users can run individual programs when necessary.

The Writer's Workbench software has been very well received by writers who have used it. They report that they like getting information about their papers privately; only the computer knows. They prefer specific suggestions to comments such as "vague" or "poorly written" that they often get from human reviewers. Many claim their writing has improved simply because the system has prodded them to think about the choices they make when writing.■

References

1. Cherry, L. L. and W. Vesterman. "Writing Tools—The STYLE and DICTION Programs," *Computing Science Technical Report*, 91, Bell Laboratories, 1981.
2. Cherry, L. L. "Writing Tools," *IEEE Transactions. Communications*, Special Issue on Communications in the Automated Office, 30, No. 1 (January 1982), pages 100–105.
3. Macdonald, N. H. "The Unix Writer's Workbench Software: Rationale and Design," *Bell System Technical Journal*, 62, No. 6, Part 3 (July-August 1983), pages 1891-1908.
4. Macdonald, N. H., L. T. Frase, P. S. Gingrich, and S. A. Keenan. "Writer's Workbench: Computer Aids for Text Analysis," *IEEE Transactions. Communications*, Special Issue on Communications in the Automated Office, 30, No. 1 (January 1982), pages 105–110.

Lorinda Cherry has a master's degree in computer science. She is a member of the technical staff of the Computing Science Research Center at Bell Laboratories (600 Mountain Ave., Murray Hill, NJ 07974).

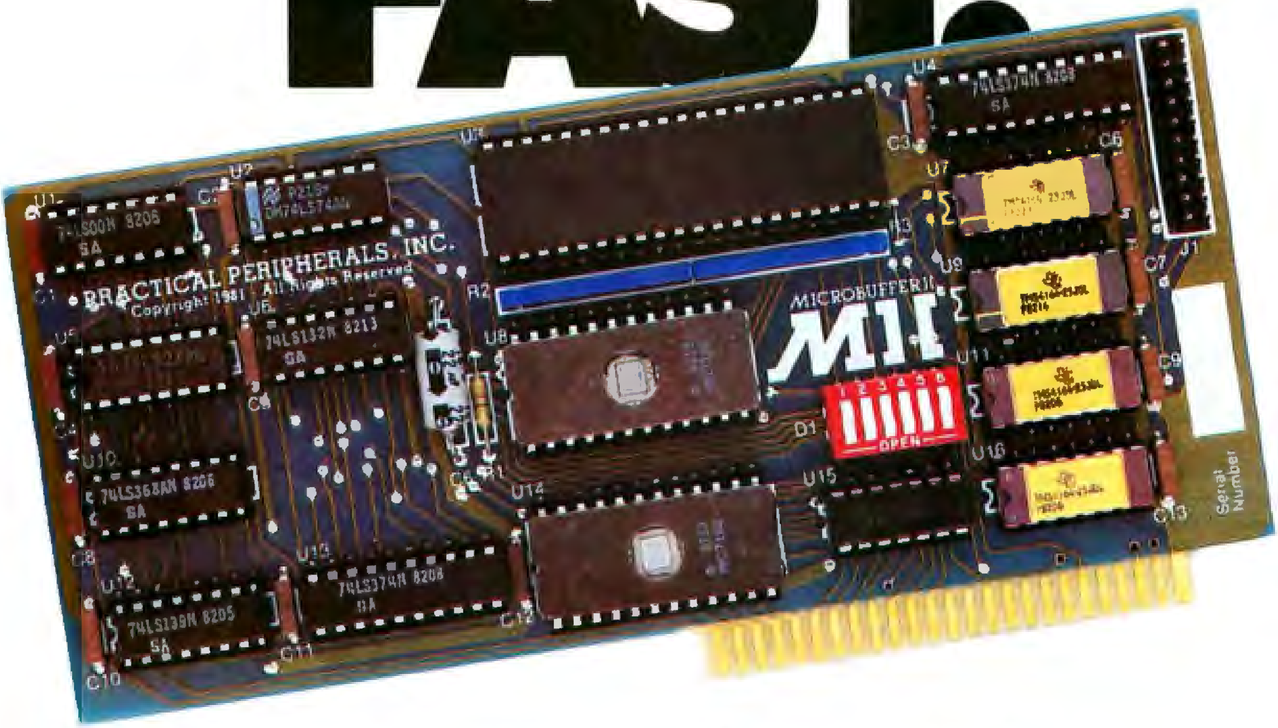
Nina H. Macdonald holds a doctorate in linguistics from the University of Michigan and works at Bell Laboratories (6 Corporate Pl., Piscataway, NJ 08854).

Where to Learn More

To find out more about the Unix Writer's Workbench software that was announced at the July 1983 Usenix conference, contact

Western Electric Software
Sales and Marketing
POB 25000
Greensboro, NC 27420
(919) 697-6530

LOSE WAIT FAST.™



Don't waste another second waiting for your printer to finish before you can use your computer again. With Microbuffer™ printer buffers you can print and process simultaneously!

MICROBUFFER.™
SO WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?™

Another fine product from PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
31245 La Baya Drive, Westlake Village, California 91362
(213) 991-8200 • TWX 910-336-5431

Circle 371 on inquiry card.

Listing 3 continued:

syl −5 filename

If most of the long words are technical terms that you must use, consider providing a glossary of terms to make this paper easier to read. If the words aren't technical terms, use shorter words wherever you can. In changing your text, be sure not to use several different words for the same concept; such synonyms are frequently confusing to the reader.

VARIATION

You have an appropriate distribution of sentence types.

SENTENCE STRUCTURE

Passives

This text contains a higher percentage of passive verbs (32.0%) than is common in good documents of this type (22%). A sentence is in the passive voice when its grammatical subject is the receiver of the action.

PASSIVE: The ball was hit by the boy.

When the doer of the action in a sentence is the subject, the sentence is in the active voice.

ACTIVE: The boy hit the ball.

The passive voice is sometimes needed

1. to emphasize the object of the sentence,
2. to vary the rhythm of the text, or
3. to avoid naming an unimportant actor.

EXAMPLE: The appropriations were approved.

Although passive sentences are sometimes needed, psychological research has shown that they are harder to comprehend than active sentences. Because of this you should transform as many of your passives to actives as possible. You can use the style program to find all your sentences with passive verbs in them, by typing the following command when this program is finished.

style −p filename

Nominalizations

You have appropriately limited your nominalizations (nouns made from verbs, e.g., "description").

Expletives

This text contains a higher percentage of expletives (8.0%) than is common in good documents of this type (3%). Expletives are words that have no content. For instance, "it" and "there" are often used as expletives in sentences such as "It is dark" and "There are three solutions to this puzzle." In these sentences, "it" and "there" have no content; they are simply linguistic placeholders.

Expletives are sometimes necessary, e.g., "It is raining." Often, however, they add unnecessary words to a sentence: "There are three solutions to this puzzle" can easily be shortened to "This puzzle has three solutions."

To find all the expletives counted by this program, type the following command after this program is finished.

style −e filename

PROSE OUTPUTS

Options

You can request that your document be compared against different standards; typing −t with the prose command, e.g.,

prose −t filename

will compare your text against training documents.

A −s option will provide a very short version of the prose output.

prose −s filename

If you already have a style table in a file, you can save time by using it as the input to prose rather than the textfile. To do this, precede the style table filename with a −f, e.g.,

prose −f styletable-filename

All the options can be selected at the same time and listed in any order.

prose −f styletable-filename −s −t

Statistics

The table of statistics generated by the program style can be found in your file styl.tmp. If you want to look at it type:

cat styl.tmp

You can also use the match program, which provides a better format, type:

match styl.tmp

If you are not interested in the file, remove it by typing:

rm styl.tmp

ORGANIZATION

The prose program cannot check the content or organization of your text. One way to look at the overall structure of your text is to use grep to list all the headings that were specified for the mm formatter. To do this, type:

grep '^.H' filename

You can also use the organization program, org, to look at the structure of your text. Org will format your paper with all the headings and paragraph divisions intact, but will only print the first and last sentence of each paragraph in your text so you can check your flow of ideas.

org filename

For people who want power.

And something more.

If you are seeking power in software we believe we have created the program you seek.

And our opinion is shared by a great many computer analysts who consider 1-2-3™ from Lotus® the most productive program in the marketplace.

Like many great ideas the essence of its success is its simplicity. With 1-2-3, you have spreadsheet, information management and graphic functions—all in one program.

You can switch from one function to another with the touch of a key, instantaneously. Although it seems faster.

In effect, it's a perfect combination of raw power and spectacular speed.

But for those who want more, 1-2-3 is specially designed so you can develop customized applications for your business needs. And the world's largest electronic spreadsheet has enough operators, functions and commands to perform virtually any task you ask of it.

In fact, the only limit is your imagination.

1-2-3 from Lotus is power and something more.

Call 1-800-343-5414 (In Massachusetts call 617-492-7870) and find out more about 1-2-3 from Lotus.

Lotus

The hardest working software in the world.

Circle 275 on inquiry card.

INTRODUCING

THE SECOND GENERATION 96 TPI DISK

NO OTHER PRODUCT LINE IS EXPRESSLY DESIGNED FOR PRECISION 96 TPI PERFORMANCE.

What makes one computer a better buy than another?

How about a 96 tracks-per-inch drive? It can pack more than a megabyte on a single flexible disk.

Today, over 20 microcomputer manufacturers are marketing 96 TPI disk systems. And thanks to a new diskette engineered to standards previously unattainable, 96 TPI performance can now be as reliable as 48 TPI.

The product that makes this possible is the Xidex Precision™ Flexible Disk.

A TANGIBLY SUPERIOR DISK.

We had no choice. To turn out a highly reliable 96 TPI product line *in volume*, Xidex had to build the most automated and advanced disk manufacturing facility in the world. And we had to find ways to enhance current capabilities in materials, magnetic formulations, manufacturing and quality control.

The best substrate. We start with the most stable polyester substrate commercially available. We can command the best because we're the world's largest purchaser of polyester substrate. Using a superior substrate makes the disks less susceptible to distortions caused by temperature and humidity.

And that's just the beginning.

Tighter hub hole specs. We reduced the accepted tolerances on the center hole diameter by 50% (from .001" to .0005") to decrease the risk of head to track misalignment.

Improved signal strength. We coat with a unique magnetic particle that has a signal level almost 20% higher than average. (This was accomplished without any sacrifice in overwrite and peak shift properties.) The resulting "hotter" signal means you're less likely to lose your data if head alignment is less than perfect.

Better finishing. We use proprietary binders and lubricants, and we polish the disk to a higher luster than you're used to seeing. This significantly improves signal performance and assures longer life for the disk drive heads.

More protective jacket. Jacket construction is particularly critical to 96 TPI performance. Xidex has selected a 10 mil jacket that is 33% thicker than the industry average. The jacket not only feels more substantial, it offers greater protection from contaminants, extended handling and extremes in temperature and humidity. Its superior squareness and flatness allow it to slip more easily into the drive and improves double sided head compliance. The all-polyester liner helps the disk to rotate more quietly and with less torque.

Tighter quality control. Product testing must also be a cut above accepted standards. Xidex disks not only go through the most rigorous 100% test procedures, they are also required to pass an additional outgoing quality check of 18 tests.

Xidex disks are 100% certified . . . to a higher level than any other product. But many users don't realize that "100% certified" simply means that the disks are certified against dropouts. Disks can fail for other reasons, too. It's only because Xidex controls *all three* critical areas—coating, physical construction and testing—that we can produce a reliable 96 TPI product.

Naturally, our disks also offer a lifetime warranty against manufacturing defects.

HIGH VOLUME PRODUCTION CAPACITY.

Xidex's monthly shipments of disks have been soaring since mid-1982. And we're just barely tapping our capability. Our new coating facility will be able to turn out over 150 million disks a year.

Our product line also includes a full line of 48 TPI disks that are superior to anything on the market. Available in 5¼" and 8" sizes, they are made to the same exacting standards as our 96 TPI products.

A WORLD LEADER IN PRECISION COATING.

As one of the largest manufacturers of computer media products, we've been perfecting the art of precision, high speed, volume coating onto polyester since 1969. In fact, we currently coat more polyester media products than all manufacturers of flexible disks combined.

We're also the first vertically integrated American manufacturer of flexible disks in over five years.

If you'd like more information on the most reliable 48 and 96 TPI disks that money can buy, give us a call. We also have a technical paper on 96 TPI disks that's yours for the asking.

Xidex Magnetics, P.O. Box 3418, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3418. (415) 964-4652. In California call toll free (800) 672-1403. Outside California call (800) 538-1584.

XIDEX

PRECISION™ FLEXIBLE DISKS

Circle 518 on inquiry card.

Smith-Corona makes a successful printer even better. Introducing the TP-II.

When Smith-Corona® introduced the TP-I™ daisy wheel printer, it filled an important need. It gave home users and small businesses the opportunity to have high-quality letter-perfect printing at the lowest price to that time. No wonder it's been such a success!

Now, Smith-Corona improves upon that success. With the TP-II™ printer.

The TP-II has all the features of the TP-I. It's compatible with most microcomputers. It handles letter and legal sized paper. There's an optional tractor feed for handling fanfold paper.

Dual Interface

But the TP-II has some significant improvements, as well. It can interface with both serial and parallel computers. Which means you can upgrade your computer whenever you want without having to buy a new printer, too.

Letter-Quality Printing

The TP-II has the same excellent print quality as the finest office typewriters. There's a choice of easy-to-change daisy wheels to give you a wide variety of print styles and languages. (At $7.95 each, you can easily afford several.) There is a new ASCII 93-character printwheel with all the characters necessary to print out computer program listings, as well as printwheels in seven foreign languages.

Self-Testing

The Self-Test Switch lets you automatically print out a test pattern to check on the TP-II's operating condition. You can easily set DIP switches for baud, parity and character bit length. Plus it offers carriage return line feed, as well as a new 256 character buffer.

800 Number for Information

Add to all these features the fact that the TP-II is made in America by a company that has earned a reputation for reliability. A company that backs its printers (and everything else it makes!) with a national factory service network and an 800 number you can call if you have a problem.

So if you're in the market for a high-quality, low-cost daisy wheel printer, consider the one that's improved upon success. The Smith-Corona TP-II.

Please send me more information on the Smith-Corona TP-II daisy wheel printer.

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City __________ State ______ Zip ______

Mail coupon to:
Smith-Corona, 65 Locust Avenue
New Canaan, CT 06840

Smith-Corona

B10

Circle 413 on inquiry card.

Typesetting on the Unix System

The formatting and typesetting system built around the troff program works reliably and can be learned in a day

by Bill Tuthill

The Unix text and formatting system, based on the troff (Typesetter RunOFF) program, is the mainstay of document preparation at Bell Laboratories as well as many universities and research institutions. Offered free of charge with any computer that runs Unix, troff (pronounced tea-roff) is a dependable system that is easy to learn. Studies have shown that Unix composition is about 2.5 times as fast as typewriter composition and costs a third less (see reference 5). The current facility provides special languages that make tables, equations, and bibliographies easy to specify and format. Without change, it can have the same text file line-printed, typewritten (perhaps with proportional spacing), and phototypeset for publication. In newer releases the typesetting system also provides languages for drawing diagrams within a document.

The troff program was written in PDP assembly language in 1973 by Joseph Ossanna. The nroff program (New RunOFF) was devised to drive typewriter terminals instead of a typesetter and shares source code with troff. Updated programs were rewritten in the C language around 1975 and evolved slowly but steadily until late 1977, when Ossanna was killed in an automobile accident. Because nobody else knew exactly how troff worked, its evolution came to a halt.

Offshoots of troff

Other programs later grew up around troff: tbl for producing complex tables, eqn for typesetting mathematical equations, and refer for handling bibliographic references. These programs are preprocessors for troff. That is, they look for appropriate areas of text and transform a high-level specification language into low-level typesetting codes. These codes are then passed from the preprocessors to troff using the Unix pipe mechanism. The functionality the preprocessors provide could never have been built into troff itself given the memory constraints of the time when troff was first used.

The original troff allowed for only four fonts and 15 point sizes; the new one permits 256 fonts and 128 point sizes.

Another advantage of preprocessors is that existing ones can be changed, and new ones written, without modification of troff itself. Thus, the modularity provided by the Unix system allowed typesetting software to grow through accretion into the full, mature system it is today.

The first versions of troff produced typesetting code only for the Graphics Systems (later Wang) CAT/4. In late 1979 Brian Kernighan began rewriting troff to produce intermediate ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) code, which could then, theoretically, be converted to binary codes for any typesetter. In 1982 this software was released to the public.

Educational source licenses cost $300 per processor, and commercial source licenses sell for $4000 per processor. Both are available only to Unix license holders. The distribution tape includes translating programs for the Mergenthaler Linotron 202, Compugraphic 8400, and Autologic APS-5 phototypesetters and the Imagen Canon LBP-10 laser printer. Note, however, that recent releases of Unix, including 4.1 BSD and System V, do *not* include the new device-independent troff.

The original troff allowed for only four fonts and 15 point sizes; the new one permits 256 fonts and 128 point sizes. In addition, the former line-length limit of 7.54 inches has been lifted. The new troff also provides graphics primitives for drawing diagonal lines, circles, ellipses, arcs, and splines. Two new preprocessors, pic and ideal, provide a way to include diagrams in typeset documents. Pic is simpler and thus easier to learn, but ideal provides more powerful constructs for shading and opaquing. Unfortunately, neither program is as easy to use as Lisa Draw because they require that diagrams be specified linguistically rather than graphically.

The coding and design of troff are often criticized. It is true that its old C source code is largely uncommented, but it is also well organized and has proven extremely robust. The native input syntax is terse and unnatural, yet it is sufficiently general that macros at the user level are natural, mnemonic, and extensible. Troff is also criticized for its voracious appetite for computer resources, particularly when used in conjunction with the preprocessors. However, some typesetting systems are even worse. Let's face it: the computing required for text processing is inherently much greater than that required for numerical processing. Strings take up more space in memory than numbers; calculating character widths and filling and adjusting lines require a lot of number crunching.

Other Formatting Systems

Most formatting systems that run on mainframes are based on the runoff formatter written at MIT in the early 1960s. The idea behind that formatter was to mix text and formatting directives in the same file. Formatting commands appear on lines starting with a period, whereas text lines do not start with a period. With this type of formatter, which could be called a batch system, files are prepared with a text editor and then material is run off with a separate program. The troff program descended from runoff and uses the same arrangement to specify commands.

Today, most word processors that run on microcomputers are interactive—files are formatted while you are entering text, using one unified program. In many ways this arrangement works better than a batch formatting system, because you aren't surprised by unusual results when you run off a file for the first time. However, the theory that "what you see is what you get" also implies that "what you see is *all* you get." Wordstar, for example, does not provide proportional spacing on a daisywheel printer, let alone the ability to do phototypesetting, mathematical equations, and complex tables.

The troff system has two principal competitors: TEX, from Stanford University, and Scribe from Unilogic. (In addition, many commercial typesetting systems are available that do not compete directly because of their high cost and because they do not run on general-purpose computers.)

TEX was developed in 1978 by Donald Knuth at Stanford. Parts of it, especially its equation-formatting capability, were inspired by the eqn program on Unix. The strength of TEX lies in its algorithms for boxes,

Batch formatting may produce unusual results but offers more powerful options.

paragraphing, hyphenation, and "glue." TEX considers text objects (such as paragraphs and lists) to be boxes separated from each other by stretchable glue. Entire paragraphs are held in a data structure then output all at once to prevent orphans and widows. (An orphan is a *single* line from the beginning of a paragraph appearing at the bottom of a page, and a widow is a single line from the end of a paragraph appearing at the top of a page.) Hyphenation is avoided, if at all possible, simply by measuring how much room is left on the final line of a paragraph and placing extra words there. By contrast, troff works a line at a time. Therefore, widows and hyphenation problems occur every now and then, although orphans can easily be avoided.

The first version of TEX was written in Sail; newer versions are in a nonstandard version of Pascal. The principal drawbacks of TEX are that it is difficult to learn and use and poorly documented. Its input language is baroque and hard to read, and no useful beginner's manual is available—the one book by Knuth must suffice. In addition, many symbols required by TEX are not available on standard ASCII keyboards. Tables are difficult to specify using TEX, no bibliographic tools are provided, and TEX has no graphics language. On the other hand, Knuth's Metafont provides a means of describing and creating entirely new symbols. Support for various output devices, both laser printers and typesetters, has improved. TEX was chosen by the American Mathematical Society as its standard document-formatting language. The American Physical Society chose troff as its standard language.

Arguably the easiest to use of all the batch formatting systems, Scribe was written in 1979 by Brian Reid at Carnegie-Mellon University and is now marketed by Unilogic Ltd. in Pittsburgh. Although not so much simpler to use that it can hold its own against interactive mouse-driven systems, the Scribe formatter does accommodate different types of documents (such as letters, articles, theses, books) and high-level text constructs (such as paragraphs, titles, and headers). Document types and text constructs are defined in an easily modified Scribe database. This system's beginner-level manual is excellent, as is the documentation for more advanced users.

Scribe has two principal drawbacks, however. Its licensing cost is relatively high, and the current version has no facility for producing mathematical equations, although such a feature is promised for future versions. Tables are fairly difficult to specify using Scribe, and it provides no graphics language.

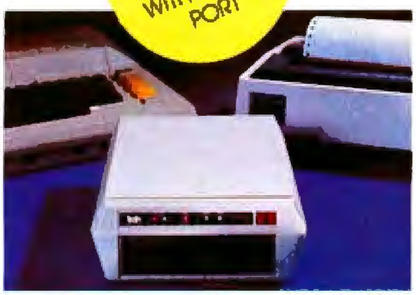
Some users also complain that Scribe is verbose; when converting Scribe input to troff input, deletion is the most common operation required. However, Scribe support for different output devices is (and always has been) excellent. In addition to supporting typesetters that the new troff supports, and some that it doesn't, Scribe supports the Xerox 9700 laser printer.

Typesetting with troff

To use the troff system, you enter text and interspersed formatting commands (lines beginning with a

WATCH OUT ATARI! AT-D2 HAS LANDED!

AVAILABLE NOW! WITH PRINTER PORT



TRAK'S floppy and hard disk drive systems for the Apple and IBM-PC are available at many Computerland and other fine stores worldwide.

. . .WITH IT'S FLEET OF THE MOST ADVANCED SINGLE AND DOUBLE DENSITY DRIVE SYSTEMS IN THE UNIVERSE - TOTALLY COMPATIBLE WITH ATARI* COMPUTER MODELS 400, 800, 600XL, 1200XL, 1400XL, AND 1450XL.

DOCK YOUR FAVORITE PRINTER DIRECTLY TO OUR DRIVE'S BUILT-IN PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE. THERE'S NO NEED TO BUY AN EXPENSIVE ATARI 850 MODULE.

THE COMMAND CONTROL PANEL FEATURES READ, WRITE AND DENSITY INDICATORS, A TRACK COUNTER TO LOCATE EVERY BIT OF YOUR DATA AND A TOUCH-SENSITIVE SWITCH TO PROTECT IT.

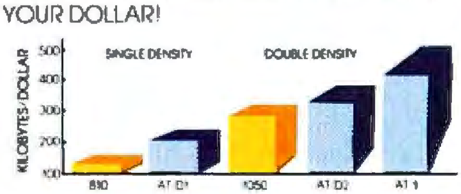
WARP SPEED OF UP TO 18 TIMES FASTER THAN ANY OTHER ATARI DRIVE IS ACHIEVED WITH OUR OPTIONAL TURBO-CHARGED SOFTWARE.

AWESOME POWER — DESTROY A PLANET OR LEARN HOW ONE IS CREATED. BALANCE YOUR CHECKBOOK OR WRITE A BESTSELLER. LEARN A NEW LANGUAGE OR CREATE ONE.

IT'S MAGNIFICENTLY SIMPLE! — JUST PLUG IT IN AND LIFT-OFF!

*Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Inc.

TRAK GIVES YOU THE MOST STORAGE FOR YOUR DOLLAR!



OUR FLAGSHIP, AT-D2, WITH TWICE THE STORAGE CAPACITY OF THE ATARI 810 DRIVE PLUS A PRINTER INTERFACE AND COMMAND CONTROL PANEL, HAS A VALUE OF OVER $1000 YET COSTS LESS THAN $500!

SEE YOUR DEALER NOW FOR A TEST FLIGHT, OR

call toll free: 1-800-323-4853
in Illinois, call collect: 1-312-968-1716
TWX 910-222-1848

trak™ microcomputer corporation 1511 Ogden Ave. Downers Grove, IL 60515

A commitment to quality

Circle 478 on inquiry card.

period) into a file using a text editor. Most people use vi (pronounced vee-eye and standing for visual), a screen editor developed at the University of California. Some installations prefer the Rand editor in one of its many incarnations (ned, red, ined, e) or some version of emacs, originally from MIT and the inspiration for MINCE and Perfect Writer. All these editors are screen oriented. Some diehards and underprivileged typists still use line editors such as ed, which makes them far less productive than they would be using a good screen editor.

When you are ready to run off the text, the file is written to disk and the nroff formatter is invoked:

```
$ nroff -ms file
```

A macro package (such as -ms) is almost always involved because it provides pagination and common text structures such as headers, paragraphs, footnotes, and displays. Here is a short list of the most frequently used -ms macros:

.TL	title
.SH	section header
.PP	paragraph
.DS	display start
.DE	display end
.FS	footnote start
.FE	footnote end

The nroff formatter provides typewriter output. If you want to typeset the file, this command would be used instead:

```
$ troff -ms file
```

Theoretically, it would not be necessary to change the file. However, lineation and pagination are different with troff because the typesetter packs more words per line and thus more words per page.

If the text had particularly tricky tables, you might want to employ the tbl preprocessor:

```
$ tbl file | nroff -ms
```

or

```
$ tbl file | troff -ms
```

(1a)

```
.vs 14
.TS
allbox;
cfB s s s s
c c c c c
l l n l l.
.sp
\s+2Northern California Whitewater\s-2
.sp
\fIRiver         Class   Length   Season   Comments\fP
Lower Klamath    2-3     25 mi.   summer   warm water and pleasant scenery
Cal Salmon       4-5     21 mi.   spring   extremely technical, many rocks
Yuba N Fork      3-4     9 mi.    spring   portage 10 ft. waterfall at end
American N Fork  4-5     13 mi.   spring   beautiful, several portages required
American Middle  3-4     17 mi.   summer   has tunnel through rock, 3 portages
American S Fork  2-3     18 mi.   summer   most popular whitewater section
Stanislaus       2-3     9 mi.    summer   inundated by New Melones Reservoir
Tuolumne         4-5     18 mi.   summer   continuously difficult and fast
Merced           3-4     14 mi.   spring   no dams above, very cold water
Carson E Fork    2       20 mi.   spring   scenic, includes hot springs
Truckee          1-3     25 mi.   spring   scenic, easy access, variety
.TE
```

(1b)

Northern California Whitewater				
River	*Class*	*Length*	*Season*	*Comments*
Lower Klamath	2-3	25 mi.	summer	warm water and pleasant scenery
Cal Salmon	4-5	21 mi.	spring	extremely technical, many rocks
Yuba N Fork	3-4	9 mi.	spring	portage 10 ft. waterfall at end
American N Fork	4-5	13 mi.	spring	beautiful, several portages required
American Middle	3-4	17 mi.	summer	has tunnel through rock, 3 portages
American S Fork	2-3	18 mi.	summer	most popular whitewater section
Stanislaus	2-3	9 mi.	summer	inundated by New Melones Reservoir
Tuolumne	4-5	18 mi.	summer	continuously difficult and fast
Merced	3-4	14 mi.	spring	no dams above, very cold water
Carson E Fork	2	20 mi.	spring	scenic, includes hot springs
Truckee	1-3	25 mi.	spring	scenic, easy access, variety

Figure 1: *Through use of the* tbl *preprocessor, the input in 1a resulted in the attractive table shown in 1b.*

Simple lists can be done by hand, but it's difficult to make them work properly on both a typewriter and a typesetter. If you fail to call the tbl program, junk will appear in place of a good-looking table. See figure 1 for an example of table input and output.

If the text contains mathematical equations, you will want to invoke the eqn preprocessor:

```
$ neqn file | nroff -ms
```

or

```
$ eqn file | troff -ms
```

The neqn variant is used for typewriters, while eqn is used with a typesetter. Both programs, developed by a compiler-compiler, translate a simple context-free grammar into appropriate formatting commands. See figure 2 for an example of equation input and output.

The refer preprocessor can be used to deal with bibliographic material. The pic and ideal languages provide for the inclusion of graphics into a document. Tables of contents, as in figure 3, can be collected and generated automatically or produced as an afterthought.

Documentation Guide

The troff system is a well-documented one. The original manuals from Bell Laboratories are not suitable for beginners, however, because they are organized by program rather than in tutorial order and assume far too much knowledge on the part of the reader. Better material is available, though. For people with

(2a)

```
.EQ
gsize 12
alpha over {2 pi} int from 1 to omega ~
left { sum from k=1 to inf sin sup 2 X sub k (t) right }
left [ f(t) + g(t) right ] cdot sqrt {lambda over phi}
.EN
```

(2b)

$$\frac{\alpha}{2\pi}\int_{1}^{\omega}\left\{\sum_{k=1}^{\infty}\sin^{2}X_{k}(t)\right\}\left[f(t)+g(t)\right]\cdot\sqrt{\frac{\lambda}{\phi}}$$

Figure 2: *Example of input (2a) and the resulting equation (2b) set using the* eqn *preprocessor.*

Table of Contents

Figure 3: *Information for a contents page like this one can be gathered and generated automatically or collected later in the production cycle.*

PRINTERS

C. ITOH

Prowriter

120 cps, 4 fonts (includes proportional), 8 sizes, 160 x 144 dpi, friction & tractor feed. A worthy rival of Epson.

Prowriter **$399.88**
Prowriter 2 .... **$719.88**

Starwriter

Letter-quality, 40 cps, 136 columns (Diablo 630 code). The **Printmaster** is the 55 cps version. Serial or parallel interface.

Starwriter **$1219.88**
Printmaster **$1679.88**

EPSON

FX, RX & MX

RX-80 .... **$399.88**
MX-80 F/T **$469.88**
MX-100 .... **$664.88**
FX-80 .... **$564.88**
FX-100 .... **$769.88**

INFORUNNER

Riteman

A compact printer with 120 cps, 10/17 cpi, 160 x 144 dpi graphics, optional tractor (pin/friction std.). Very portable.

Parallel **$349.88**

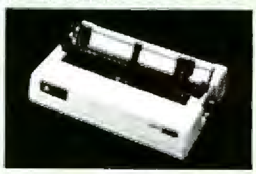
NEC

SpinWriter

2010/2030 .... **$999.88**
2050 .... **$1149.88**
3510/3530 .... **$1729.88**
3550 .... **$1999.88**
7710/7730 .... **$2399.88**

OKIDATA

Microline Series



Microline 80 .... **$339.88**
Microline 82A **$419.88**
ML82A-ML92 Adjustable Tractor Feed **$59.88**
82A/83A Okigraph I (graphics ROM) **$49.88**
82A/83A Hi-speed RS-232C Interface **$129.88**
Microline 83A **$679.88**

Smith·Corona

Memory Correct III Messenger

$629.88 UPS DELIVERED

Here's the printer you've been waiting for. The Smith-Corona **Memory Correct III Messenger** is ideal for the home or small office. It combines the features of an electric typewriter ***and*** a letter-quality printer. And it's designed to handle both jobs easily.

Features 12 cps, 3 pitches (10, 12 & 15), variable line spacing, 10.5" writing line, backspacing & auto-correction. Comes complete with parallel/serial printer interface.

Memory Correct III Messenger **$629.88**

OKIDATA

Microline 92 .... **$524.88**
w/RS-232C **$634.88**
Microline 93 .... **$884.88**
w/RS-232C **$994.88**
IBM PC Plug-n-Play Graphics ROM (92/93) **$49.88**
92/93A Hi-speed RS-232C Interface **$99.88**
Microline 84 .... **$1024.88**
w/RS-232C **$1124.88**

MANNESMANN TALLY

MT-160 L

160 cps, 8 fonts (including a correspondance font), parallel & serial interfaces, friction/tractor feed, plus a menu-driven installation from the control panel.

MT-160 L **$689.88**
MT-180 L .... **$CALL**
MT-Spirit .... **$CALL**

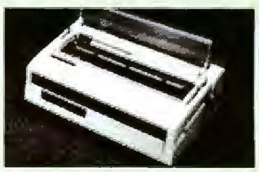
SMITH CORONA

TP-1/TP-2

TP-1 .... **$CALL**
TP-2 .... **$CALL**

SILVER REED

EXP-550



The **EXP-550** features 17 cps, 10/12/15 pitch capability, Diablo code compatability. An exceptional printer.

EXP-550 (Parallel) **$719.88**
w/(RS-232C) **$759.88**
EXP-500 (Parallel) **$459.88**

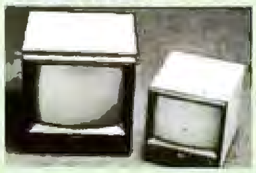
STAR MICRONICS

Gemini 10X/15

Gemini 10X **$329.88**
w/RS-232C **$429.88**
Gemini 15 .... **$499.88**
w/RS-232C **$589.88**
Delta 10 .... **$CALL**

USI

Pi Monitors



Pi 3 (12" amber) **$189.88**
Pi 4 (9" amber) **$159.88**

AMDEK/NEC

Monitors

300A **$159.88**
300G **$149.88**
JB-1205M (amber) ... **$179.88**
JC-1203 (Hi-Res) **$639.88**

QUADRAM

QuadChrome

690 x 240 resolution, 80 columns x 24 lines, 16 colors & exceptional performance. Cable included.

QuadChrome(RGB) ... **$529.88**

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

HX-12

Same spec's as the **Quad-Chrome**. Same price too.

PGS HX-12 (RGB) **$529.88**

US ROBOTICS

Password

0-300/**1200 baud** direct-connect modem with auto-dial/answer, full/half duplex, voice/data. Uses LSI technology. Cables & power supply included (specify computer).

Password **$379.88**

US ROBOTICS

Courier (OS-1)

For the **Osborne-1**. 0-300/**1200 baud** direct-connect modem with auto dial/answer, full/half duplex, voice/data. Uses Osborne-1 modem port & includes cables, power supply & Telepac communications software for the Osborne-1.

Courier **$479.88**

DC HAYES

Smartmodem

0-300 or 0-300/1200 baud direct-connect modems with auto dial/answer, full/half duplex. Stand-alone units come with power supply & modular cable (RS-232C cable optional). **1200B** is an in-board modem for the **IBM-PC** & includes **Smartcom II**.

300 .... **$219.88**
1200 .... **$539.88**
1200B w/Smartcom II (IBM PC) **$459.88**

NOVATION

SmartCat
(300 baud) **$199.88**
(1200 baud) **$499.88**
Apple Cat II
(300 baud) **$319.88**
(1200 baud) **$669.76**
Cat
D-Cat (300 baud) **$159.88**
J-Cat (300 baud) **$139.88**

IBM Peripherals

We carry a variety of IBM PC peripherals, including Quadram's **Quadboards, Quadlink** & the single-function boards, AST's **Sixpak, MegaPlus, MegaPak, I/O+**, Tandon's **TM-100-2** double-sided drives, QCS's **Big Blue** & **Hard Disk** subsystems, plus Maynard **Disk Controllers** in a variety of configurations.

Call ***(800) 343-0726*** for prices & orders.

Apple Peripherals

We also carry numerous Apple II/II+/IIe peripherals, including **Pkaso Printer Cards**, Microsoft's **Z80 Cards, RamCards & Premium Packs**, Videx's **VideoTerm & Enhancer II**, Rana **Elite-1 Disk Drives**, Saturn Systems **Accelerator II & Memory Boards**, Quadram's **eRAM 80 Column Card**, & Kensington's **System Saver & Format II**. We also carry the ***Ace 1000*** from Franklin Computers.

Call ***(800) 343-0726*** for prices & orders.

Accessories

We also carry cables, diskettes, diskette boxes, switch boxes, surge protectors & printer paper.

Call ***(800) 343-0726*** for prices & orders.

Information/Orders:
(603) 881-9855
Orders Only:
(800) 343-0726

No Hidden Charges: We pay UPS ground shipping on all our orders, and we *never* charge extra for credit cards. We accept CODs up to $1000 & add a $10 fee per order. We have a $50 minimum order. Personal checks are cleared in 3 weeks.

All our equipment is shipped with full manufacturer's warranty. We sell only what we are authorized to sell to insure full warranty support, & we're authorized for warranty work on a number of printers. We also offer extended warranty plans for many printers.

Sorry, we cannot accept open POs or extend credit/terms at these prices. APO and foreign orders are not accepted.

We prepared this ad in August, & prices do change, so call to verify them.

MasterCard VISA

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

THE BOTTOM LINE

MILFORD, NH 03055-0423 □ TELEPHONE (603) 881-9855

Circle 69 on inquiry card.

no previous computer experience, one book teaches editing and formatting in about eight hours. *The Unix Tutorial* by Peter Birns, Pat Brown, and John Muster (UC Berkeley, 1983, to be published by Prentice-Hall late this year as *Unix for People*) starts with the vi screen editor, as is appropriate, rather than with an outmoded line editor such as ed or ex.

For those interested in learning all the facets of Unix, rather than merely document preparation, *Introducing the Unix System* by Henry McGilton and Rachel Morgan (McGraw-Hill, 1983) is a clear but detailed book that includes several chapters on the various editors and formatting tools. It is so good that it is unlikely to be superseded. The System V Unix release from AT&T includes a new guide to document preparation. Unfortunately, like most of the new documentation from Western Electric, this guide adds more paper to the stack of Unix manuals—but little functionality. It is hard to use this book, and the text is often lifted verbatim from material available elsewhere. Consult the books listed in the references list at the end of this article for more on the Unix formatting and typesetting system.

But realize that by the time a software system is as mature, reliable, and well documented as troff is, it is already outmoded. Anybody who has thought seriously about troff will tell you that someone should write a better formatting and typesetting system. Such a system would provide interactive previewing on a bit-map display, the capability of incorporating pictures and graphs within a document, and a simple icon-oriented user interface. Of course, those people never volunteer to write this system themselves, nor do they offer to pay for the years of labor required to carry out such a project. Until a better system is developed, users can try some of the sophisticated Unix-based systems, such as the Bedford system, that are already on the market. Those alternatives, however, are very expensive.■

References

1. Joy, Bill and Mark Horton. "An Introduction to Display Editing with Vi." *VAX Unix Programmer's Manual*, Vol. 2c, University of California, Berkeley, 1980.
2. Kernighan, Brian W. and Lorinda L. Cherry. "Typesetting Mathematics—User's Guide." *Unix Programmer's Manual*, Vol. 2a, Bell Laboratories, 1979.
3. Knuth, Donald. *TEX and Metafont: New Directions in Typesetting*. Bedford, MA: Digital Press, 1979.
4. Lesk, M. E. "Tbl—A Program to Format Tables." *Unix Programmer's Manual*, Vol. 2a, Bell Laboratories, 1979.
5. Lesk, M. E. and Brian W. Kernighan "Computer Typesetting of Technical Journals on Unix." *Proceedings of the National Computer Conference*, Vol. 46, 1977, pages 879-888.
6. Reid, Brian K. and Janet H. Walker. *Scribe Introductory User's Manual*. Pittsburgh, PA: Unilogic Ltd., 1980.
7. Saltzer, J. E. "Runoff. *The Compatible Time-Sharing System*, edited by P. A. Crisman. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1965.
8. Western Electric. *Document Processing Guide. Unix System*. 1982.

Bill Tuthill is a programmer at Imagen Corp. (2660 Marine Way, Mountain View, CA 94043). He has a bachelor's degree from Middlebury College and a master's degree from the University of California, Berkeley. His interests include music and outdoor sports.

MAXI PROGRAMMING FOR MICRO-COMPUTERS

Let ALCOR Language Systems Transform You Into a Professional Programmer

ALCOR languages can guide you step-by-step from novice programmer to a seasoned professional. All of our systems are easy to use and share a clean, simple interface. In fact, **all systems require only two commands to compile and execute a program!**

Are You Tired Of Struggling With The Documentation?

No longer will you have to fumble through poorly written manuals filled with a peculiar dialect of programese. Each of our languages come with a complete and well organized documentation set that includes a special language tutorial for new programmers.

Never again will you have to figure out whether a problem is a language bug or a programming error.

For reliability, all ALCOR language compilers utilize state-of-the-art design techniques. The result is unequaled reliability and performance.

Mainframe power and sophistication on micro computers.

Are you tired of being told that the other language is a subset of the real thing? All ALCOR language systems are complete language implementations with all

of the features expected in professional programming environments.

Compatibility is a reality, not an advertising gimmick.

All ALCOR languages were designed by our own highly trained and professional staff of programmers. Not borrowed or copied, but exclusively created by us so that you can develop libraries of routines in any language that are callable from any other language.

ALCOR language systems run on a wide range of computer and operating system combinations.

Professional programmers know that the portability of a program is a crucial factor in applications. Rewriting applications every time you change computers is a waste of your valuable time and unnecessary with ALCOR languages.

If you want to develop quality software, do it with the quality language system from ALCOR.

MULTI-BASIC—*A revolutionary approach to compiler design. MULTI-BASIC is the first language system to solve the BASIC compatibility problem. Not only does it support powerful features such as recursion, it compiles both MBASIC and CBASIC programs!*

C—*ALCOR C is the perfect tool for systems programmers. It is a complete C implementation as described in the Kernigan and Ritchie book "The C Programming Language."*

PASCAL—*A powerful Jensen and Wirth standard Pascal that is packed with the features necessary for serious program development such as random access files, dynamic strings and separate compilation.*

These language systems are now available for most Z-80 based microcomputers with CP/M or TRSDOS compatible operating systems. 8086 and 68000 versions soon.

Yours for the asking!

☐ **Yes!** Please rush via return mail your information package describing these new languages now available.

☐ Pascal
☐ Multi-Basic
☐ C Language.

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

City ______________________

State ______________________

Zip ______________________

FREE information-packed brochure.
Call or write today to:

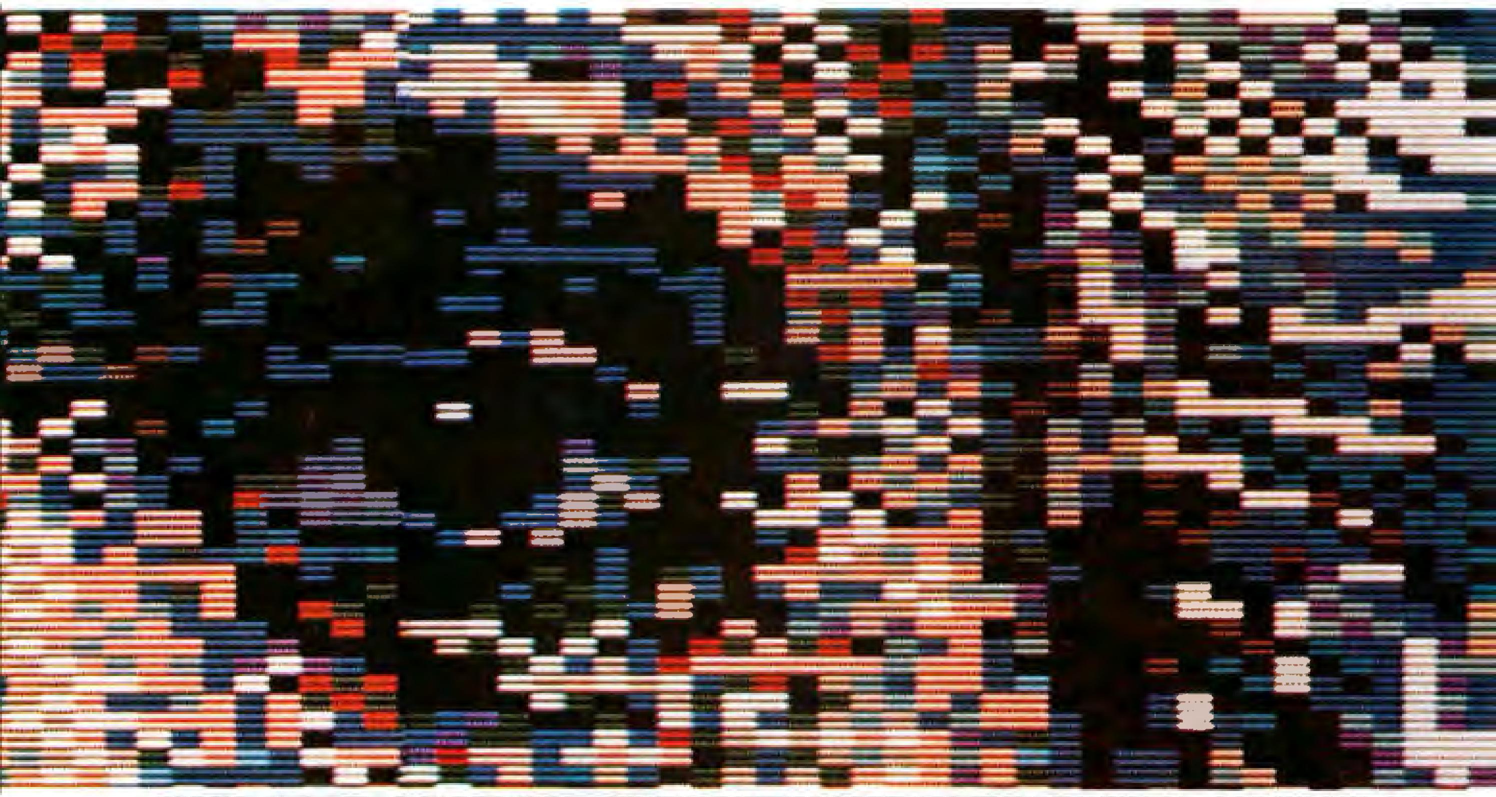
ALCOR Systems

800 W. Garland Avenue, Suite 204
Garland, TX 75040
Telephone: (214) 494-1316

Dealer, Distributor and OEM Inquiries Invited.

TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corporation. CP/M and CBASIC are trademarks of Digital Research. MBASIC is a trademark of Microsoft.

SEE THE FUTURE.



THE EYES OF *ALBERT EINSTEIN*, BY COMPUTER ARTIST SAUL BERNSTEIN. THE PORTRAIT IS MAGNIFIED AND PHOTOGRAPHED IN SECTIONS ON A BARKO CD33HR RGB MONITOR

structions. News. Special alerts. Even music.

Albert can generate 256 subtle and brilliant colors—for text display, backgrounds and graphics.

And Albert can display everything with RGB high resolution brilliance.

Albert draws pictures and graphics literally with a touch of a fingertip. And with astonishing speed.

ALBERT VS. APPLE IIe.

	Apple IIe	Albert
Standard Computer	1395*	1595*
64K RAM Memory	Included	Included
Upper/Lower Case	Included	Included
Detached Keyboard	150	Included
Parallel Printer Port	50	Included
RS 232 Communications	100	Included
Networking Port	150	Included
Arcade Speed Game Port	150	Included
RGB Color	90	Included
S.A.M. Voice Output	100	Included
A/D, D/A Ports	150	Included
Battery/Charger Ports	N/A	Included
Calendar Clock	50	Included
Touch Tablet	100	Included
Integrated Software:		
Financial Forecast		
Word Processor		
Data Base Manager		
Mailing List		
Word Speller	540	Included
Battery + Charger	360	50
	3385	1645

Standard system configuration. Monitor and disk drives not included.
N/A - Not Available for Apple IIe.
*Standard computer price is manufacturer's suggested retail price. Other prices are actual or typical market prices of independent compatible products. All prices as published August, 1983. Prices subject to change.
Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computers Inc.
S.A.M.™ is a trademark of Don't Ask, Inc.

Albert is incredible *fun*. Plug in a next-generation analog joystick, and watch what happens. Nothing, but nothing beats games on the Albert.

And Albert comes with a complete system of integrated business software. So you can put your Albert to work the day you get it.

Ask your Albert dealer for the Albert 60 Second Demonstration.

For the Albert dealer nearest you, write or call Albert Computers Inc., P.O. Box 6399, Thousand Oaks, CA 91359. Telephone 1 (805) 497-1073.

Albert.

The future of the personal computer.

Albert™

Circle 23 on inquiry card.

Moving Unix to New Machines

Some portability considerations and a case history of Unix for the NS16032

by Michael Tilson

Noted for its power and elegance, the Unix operating system is highly portable. As a result, largely compatible versions of Unix exist on a staggering number of computers. The task of moving ("porting," in Unix jargon) the operating system to a new machine, however, can prove challenging, as we will see.

Software History

Before we look at a case study, consider the trends that have influenced software development and the features that make Unix portable. A major development in the history of software has been the movement away from machine-specific (nonportable) code toward machine-independent (portable) code. The earliest computers were programmed in machine language, and the resulting programs would run only on a specific type of machine.

Later, high-level languages made it possible for programs to be written more quickly; these languages could directly express high-level concepts, freeing programmers from having to deal with many machine-level details. The high-level concept of addition, for example, is independent of the machinery that performs the calculation, and high-level languages that directly express the idea of addition with the + operator can free programmers from having to know the format of a particular machine-level ADD instruction. This programming ease made software usable on more than one type of machine when high-level languages were implemented on new machine environments.

Although languages quickly achieved a high degree of computational portability, things were not as easy when it came to noncomputational tasks. The operating-system environments in which the high-level programs ran were very different from one machine type to the next. Although the ability to open, read, and write files is as important in real-world applications as computation, each operating system had a different way of performing these basic functions as well as a different command syntax and a different set of utility programs for editing or file maintenance. Moreover, most operating systems required that the programmer deal with machine details (such as disk-track size) that were unimportant from an applications standpoint.

Unix Portability Advantages

In an attempt to overcome these drawbacks, Unix was designed to be portable. Because the Unix system hides most machine details, it can serve a broad range of computers. In fact, Unix is available on machines ranging in price from a few thousand dollars to tens of millions of dollars. No other system has the same degree of portability (see table 1).

Portability, in this case, means that software developed for Unix can run without change on almost every available computer (if that computer is running Unix). Programmers also benefit from this portability. For example, a programmer using a 16-bit microcomputer version of Unix can make use of the full set of Unix utilities, and if he or she moves to an Amdahl mainframe, the same programming environment can be used. The same commands are used to copy or remove files or to compile C programs. A few details may be different, but the programmer needn't relearn everything.

Other operating systems take other approaches to portability. The original CP/M, for example, was portable in the sense that binary 8080 programs could be insulated from the details of device support. Because the 8080 (and Z80) was dominant in the early personal computer market, programs that used CP/M could run on many machines. However, most CP/M programs were written in 8080

Photo 1: *The NS16000 workstation, which includes memory-management and floating-point capabilities. This workstation was used to port a demand-paging virtual-memory implementation of Unix to the NS16032 processor.*

assembly language, so moving these programs to new processors such as the 68000 is not easy. CP/M is also unable to provide some services needed by larger systems, such as multiprocess and multiuser support or a standard high-level implementation language. Thus, it does not span the range of machines Unix does. It is hard to imagine, for instance, the CP/M system in control of an IBM mainframe.

Another approach to portability that has achieved wide acceptance is the UCSD p-System. P-System programs are typically written in Pascal. Like Unix, the p-System provides an entire operating environment. Because the p-System is interpretive, it is possible to write binary programs that can run on any p-System machine, making p-System applications highly portable. Unfortunately, the interpretation is inefficient. And, as with CP/M, the p-System environment lacks multiprocess and multiuser support and does not comfortably scale up to larger configurations.

Another portability approach makes use of a "layer" of software. The layer's function is to hide the ugly details of the operating systems. The most widely known example of this is the Software Tools package, which provides a virtual operating system. With it, programs are written in highly portable FORTRAN (using a preprocessor to translate an enhanced language into standard FORTRAN). All operating-system functions are performed using only a standard set of library routines. Thus, all that is required to move a program is standard FORTRAN and the necessary library.

Now consider the Unix system. It is portable at the source-code level; therefore, if an applications program is written in the C language using standard Unix system calls, that program should be portable to any Unix environment. The Unix system comes with a complete set of utility programs, so that large applications can be constructed using standard tools that function in the same way on all machines. The system has enough power to be used on large machines as well as microcomputers.

What Makes Unix Portable?

To understand the portability of Unix, we must look at the steps involved in porting Unix. How does one get Unix on a new machine? There are three components: a C compiler, the Unix kernel, and the Unix utilities.

The Unix system is written almost entirely in the C high-level systems-

Altos	Ithaca Intersystems
Amdahl	LMC
Apollo	Masscomp
Apple	Megadata
Auragen Systems	Momentum
BBN	Mostek
Burroughs	Motorola
Callan Data Systems	Nabu
Charles River	National Semiconductor
CIE Systems	NCR
Codata	Nixdorf
Columbia Data Products	Onyx
Computer Automation	Paradyne
Computer Consoles	Perkin-Elmer
Computhink	Philips
Convergent Technologies	Pixel
Cyb Systems	Plessey Peripheral Systems
Data General	Plexus
DEC	Sun Microsystems
Dual Systems	Tandy/Radio Shack
Durango	Tektronix
Fortune Systems	Televideo
General Automation	Three Rivers
Gould S.E.L.	Torch
Hewlett-Packard	Univac
Honeywell	Western Electric
IBM	Wicat
ICL	Zentec
Intel	Zilog

Table 1: *A partial list of manufacturers whose computers can run Unix.*

implementation language. C is similar to Pascal, although C has a more abbreviated syntax, greater expressive power, and offers much more freedom to access low-level machine resources. The use of C is pervasive throughout the Unix code for both the system proper and the utility programs. Thus, a reliable C compiler is a prerequisite for porting Unix to a new machine. The portable C compiler is an important part of the Unix system. This compiler is designed to be adaptable to new machines.

The Unix system, which consists of approximately 200 programs, is structured in two levels: the kernel level and the user level. The kernel has full control of the machine resources, while user-level code has no direct access to any resource. The kernel is responsible for process management, I/O (input/output) support, and file-system management. All resource usage (for example, process creation, file creation, or file I/O) is accomplished by system calls to the kernel. There are about 40 important system calls. Over the years, additional features have been added to the Unix kernel. These features are frills—the basic 40 system calls support 99 percent of the applications programs.

These system calls are machine independent to enhance Unix's portability. For example, the write system call writes an arbitrary number of bytes to a file at an arbitrary byte position. The parameters do not depend in any way on disk-track sizes or other hardware features. In fact, one can write to a file, a tape, or a line printer in exactly the same way. Most aspects of the file-system, process-management, and process-scheduling functions are also machine-independent.

The kernel interface is narrow and powerful. A small set of primitives provides the necessary services in a way that does not depend on the features of the underlying hardware. This hardware independence stems from the original Unix system's design, which was based on a simple but high-level notion of operating-system service; this concept is akin to the idea of providing the + operator in a high-level language rather than using machine-level ADD instructions. Although the first versions of Unix were not portable (in fact, the earliest Unix system was written in assembly language), the high-level concepts involved are inherently portable. The "ideas" of addition and file I/O are the same on all machines.

The Unix kernel, which is mostly machine-independent and written almost entirely in C, consists of less than 20,000 lines of code. Roughly 1000 of these lines are low-level assembly-language support routines. Around 4000 lines are devoted to device, memory-management, and process support. If these 1000-line and 4000-line sections are rewritten, the kernel should run on a new machine.

The remainder of the Unix system (the kernel represents only a fraction of the total code) consists of machine-independent user-level code—even the Unix command interpreter is just an ordinary user-level C program that needs no special machine-dependent privileges at the hardware level. Therefore, to implement Unix on a new machine, you need only build a C compiler and implement the Unix kernel. In theory, everything else comes easily. In practice, it isn't that simple.

The Challenge of Porting Unix

One consideration in the implementation of Unix is its demand on hardware—Unix needs more hardware facilities than either CP/M or the p-System. For example, because Unix is a true multiuser, multiprocess operating system, it usually requires memory management and protection. Memory management enables the system to allocate processes to any free area of memory, and memory protection prevents one program from destroying the code or data of another program that may be running simultaneously. Memory protection is also used to enforce the narrow and well-defined interface between the user level and the kernel level.

Unix systems are oriented toward disk access. Users can request large amounts of work from the system (this means less work for people and

E PLURIBUS UNUM

LOWEST SOFTWARE PRICES GUARANTEED

We hereby certify that your purchase from Discount Software represents the lowest price sold anywhere. If you find a lower price on what you purchased within 30 days, send the ad and we'll refund the difference.

Discount Price

CP/M

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE
Medical (PAS-3) $849
Dental (PAS-3) $849
ASHTON-TATE
$4?? dBASE II... call for price
dBASE User's Guide $29
Friday! $265
Financial Planner $595
Bottom Line Strategist $349
ASYST DESIGN/FRONTIER
Prof Time Accounting $549
General Subroutine $269
Application Utilities $439
DIGITAL RESEARCH
CP/M 2.2
Intel MDS $135
$149 Northstar
$159 TRS-80 Model II (P&T)
Micropolis $175
$98 CBasic-2
Display Manager $319
Access Manager $239
$449 PL/1-80
BT-80 .... $179
MAC $85
RMAC $179
Sid $65
$90 Z-Sid
DeSpool $49
CB-80 .... $459
Link-80 .... $90
FOX & GELLER
Quickscreen $135
Quickcode $265
$65 DUtil
DGraph $265
MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS
Knowledge Man $429
HDBS $595
MDBS $1099
DRS or QRS or RTL $319
MDBS PKG $1999
MICROPRO
$279 WordStar
$179 Mail Merge
WordStar/Mailmerge $399
WS/MM/SpellStar $549
$199 SpellStar
DataStar $249
InfoStar $349
ReportStar $254
Wordmaster $119
Supersort I $199
Calc Star $129
MICROSOFT
$249 Basic-80
$329 Basic Compiler
$349 Fortran-80
$549 Cobol-80
Multiplan $219
M-Sort $175
$159 Macro-80
MuSimp/MuMath $224
MuLisp-80 .... $174
ORGANIC SOFTWARE
Textwriter III $111
Datebook II $269
Milestone $269
OSBORNE (McGraw/Hill)
G/L, or AR & AP, or PAY $59
All 3 .... $129
All 3 + CBASIC-2 .... $199
Enhanced Osborne $299
PEACHTREE
G/1,A/R,A/P,PAY,INV(each) $399
P8 Version .... Add $234
Peachcalc $249
Peachpak (G/L, A/R, A/P) $349
STAR COMPUTER SYSTEMS
G/L,A/R,A/P,Pay(each) $349
All 4 .... $1129
Legal or Property Mgt $849
STRUCTURED SYSTEMS
Business Packages (call)
SORCIM
$179 SuperCalc I
SuperCalc II $265
Act $157
SUPERSOFT
Ada $270
Diagnostic II $89
Disk Doctor $89
Forth (8080 or z80) $149
Fortran $319
Ratfor $79
C Compiler $225
Scratch Pad $266
StatsGraph $174
Analiza II $45
Disk Edit $89
Term II $179
Utilities I or II $54
SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS/ ACCOUNTING PLUS
1 Module $399
4 Modules $1499
All 8 .... $2799
UNICORN
Mince or Scribble (each) $149
Both $249
The Final Word $270
WHITESMITHS
"C" Compiler $600
Pascal (incl "C") $850
"PASCAL"
Pascal/MT+ Pkg $429
Compiler $315
SP Prog $175
Pascal Z $349
Pascal/UCSD 4.0 .... $349
DATA BASE
dBASE II .... Call 4??
Friday $265
FMS-80 .... $799
FMS-80-1 .... $399
Condor I & III .... Call
Selector $689
Superfile $159
"WORD PROCESSING"
Perfect Writer $389
WordSearch $114
SpellGuard $139
Peachtext $289
Spell Binder $349
Select $495
The Word $65
$145 The Word Plus
Palantier-1 (WP) $385
"COMMUNICATIONS"
Ascom $149
BSTAM or BSTMS $149
$139 Crosstalk
$89 Move-it
"OTHER GOODIES"
Micro Plan $419
Plan 80 .... $264
Target PlannerCalc $79
Target Financial Modeling $299
Target Task $299
MicroStat $224
Vedit $130
MiniModel $449
StatPak $449
Micro B+ $229
String/80 .... $84
String/80 (source) $279
ISIS CP/M Utility $199
Lynx $199
Supervyz $95
ATI Power (tutorial) $75
Mathe Magic $95
CIS Cobol $765
Forms II $179
Basic $149
Zip MBasic, CBasic (each) $129

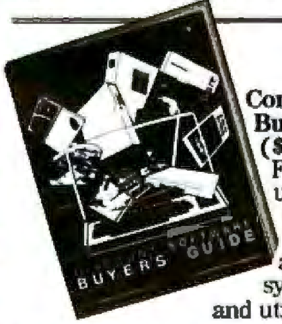
APPLE II

ASHTON-TATE
(See CP/M Ashton-Tate)
BRODERBUND
G/L (with A/P) $444
Payroll $355
INFO UNLIMITED
EasyWriter (Prof) $155
EasyMailer (Prof) $129
Datadex $134
MICROSOFT
Softcard (Z-80 CP/M) $249
Fortran $179
Cobol $549
Tasc $139
Premium Package $549
RAM Card $89
MICROPRO
(See CP/M Micropro)
Z-80 Card $299
VISICORP
Visicalc 3.3 .... $189
Desktop/Plan II $219
Visiterm $90
Visidex $219
Visitrend/Visiplot $259
Visifile $219
Visischedule $259
PEACHTREE
G/L, A/R, A/P, PAY, (each) $224
PeachPack P40 .... $349
ACCOUNTING PLUS
G/L, AR, AP, INV, (each) $385
"OTHER GOODIES"
Dow Jones $314
Incredible Jack $129
Super-Text II $127
Data Factory $269
Mini Factory $139
DB Master $184
Versaform VS1 .... $350

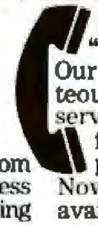
IBM PC, 16 BIT 8" DISPLAYWRITER

"WORD PROCESSING"
Wordstar $289
Spellstar $199
Mailmerge $179
Easywriter $299
Easyspeller $159
Select/Superspell $535
Write On $115
Spellguard $189
Spellbinder $349
Final Word $264
Wordex $159
Edix $159
"LANGUAGES & UTILITIES"
Crosstalk $139
Move-it $129
BSTAM or BSTMS $149
Pascal MT+ /86, SPP $679
CBasic 86 .... $294
Act 86 .... $157
Trans 86 .... $115
XLT 86 .... $135
MBasic (MSDOS) $329
MBasic Compiler (MSDOS) $329
Cobol (MSDOS) $649
Pascal (MSDOS) $429
Fortran (MSDOS) $429
"C" (MSDOS) $429
"OTHER GOODIES"
SuperCalc II $265
VisiCalc $219
Visiplot/trend $259
Visidex $219
Easyfiler $359
Mathemagic $95
dBase II .... Call 4??
Friday! $265
Statpak $449
Optimizer $174
Desktop Plan $259

FREE WITH PURCHASE:



Complete Software Buyer's Guide ($5.00 value)
Filled with facts and usable advice about scores and scores of software programs from accounting and business systems to word processing and utilities.



Exclusive "Hotline"
Our reputation for courteous and knowledgeable service has resulted in calls from people who never purchased our products. Now a separate "hotline" is available to customers only.

Confidential Software BargainGrams
Regular notices of insider's bargains not available to the general public.

ORDER TOLL-FREE VIA VISA OR MASTERCARD:

1 800 421-4003
or 1 213-837-5141
Calif: 1 800 252-4092
6520 Selma Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90028

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE
Outside Continental U.S.–add $10 plus Air Parcel Post. Add $3.50 postage and handling per each item. California residents add 6½% sales tax. Allow 2 weeks on checks. C.O.D. $3.00 extra. Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. *Mfr. trademark. Blue Label $3.00 additional per item. CP/M is a registered trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH, INC.

Circle 155 on inquiry card.

BM 1083

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

more work for machines). As a result, the system makes heavy use of the disk for program loading and file I/O. The design of the system revolves around the file system; therefore, it is not reasonable to run the system without a hard disk. Finally, most Unix configurations require at least 256K bytes of semiconductor main memory.

Although Unix is a powerful system, it can't run on all computers—the hardware must have a certain level of sophistication. An IBM Personal Computer with a hard disk probably represents the minimum configuration. Although the IBM PC, based on the 8088 processor, lacks memory protection, it can run Unix because it is a single-user machine and needs less memory protection than a multiuser system would.

Portability Problems

Given the right hardware, it seems easy to implement Unix. However, Unix is not perfect, and various problems will arise. For example, many Unix utilities make unfortunate assumptions about the underlying machine. It is usually easy to compensate for these assumptions on a machine for which they are false, but it can take some time to test all 200 Unix programs to discover any portability problems.

Ironically, some portability problems arise from features built into the C language, which was chosen in part to enhance Unix's portability. The C language is about twice as extensive as Pascal, mainly because many low-level features (such as arithmetic on pointers) have been included in the language to allow machine-independent programming. For example, if a C command increments a pointer by one, the pointer points to the location of the next data item in memory, not to the location of the next byte. (The latter result would typically occur in response to a hardware-dependent pointer-increment command.) Thus, with the C implementation, adding one to a pointer that points to a double-precision number yields a pointer to the next double-precision number; this operation has the same meaning on all machines running C.

Unfortunately (at least from the standpoint of portability), however, some machine-dependent operations are also allowed in C. For example, C allows you to treat a pointer as an integer and to perform bit-masking tests on the value of that pointer. Although this capability can be useful for implementing functions such as storage managers, the capability is inherently nonportable because some machines store pointers simply as byte numbers while others use more complex schemes. If a program knows that a certain bit in a pointer indicates a certain fact, then the program can successfully run only on machines for which that bit indicates the same fact.

Another difficulty encountered in porting Unix is implementing the C compiler. On some machines, implementation is not difficult, but because the language is large and subtle, eliminating all of the bugs is never a trivial task. On other machines, construction of the compiler can be a formidable undertaking. For example, the "character" is a C data type, and the C language requires pointers to character (i.e., byte) locations. But some machines are word-addressed—their natural machine pointer can only refer to an entire 16- or 32-bit word, and the compiler may have to resort to extreme measures to provide the necessary byte pointers. At Human Computing Resources (HCR) our implementation team has implemented compilers for two such machines and has found the task difficult.

The C language is based on a simple model of the underlying hardware; some more complicated machines have been designed specifically for other languages such as Pascal. The implementation of a C compiler on single-language machines often requires ingenuity because all of those "good" machine features turn into obstacles that must be circumvented, subverted, or otherwise overcome. (For example, C and Pascal subroutine calling conventions are quite different. If a machine is designed specifically for the Pascal convention, implementation of the C convention may be difficult.) At HCR we did it once, and we can testify that it isn't easy.

Once a C compiler is implemented, it is necessary to implement the kernel. Again, some machines fit well with Unix, while other machines have features that must be overcome. The closer the fit, the shorter the implementation time required.

Other problems are not so obvious. For instance, a machine may have used its own proprietary operating system for years, and the programs that drive its various peripheral devices (often written in assembly language) have been passed down from one generation of programmers to the next. In some cases, nobody has looked at the hardware manuals for years. Unix is a whole new system. The implementation team must sit down with the manuals and write the kernel hardware-support routines. Because the kernel is written in a high-level language, it will probably use all of the available hardware features. In fact, Unix is known for driving machines harder than any other system. When implementing Unix, programmers often find that the manuals are incorrect or incomplete or that some hardware feature has never before been used and doesn't work. This can wreak havoc with implementation schedules.

New machines have similar problems. The documentation may be incomplete or wrong. The machines may have design errors. Again, these errors are often not apparent in testing but show up under the load of a Unix system. Prototype machines especially tend to have reliability problems. Most programmers never expected to have to learn how to use a logic analyzer and often find tracking down subtle hardware errors a frustrating experience. At HCR, we often experience this problem because our implementation team usually uses prototype machines a year or more before they reach the public.

A Case Study: the NS16032

This case study provides some insight into the process of porting Unix. In mid-1982, we began work on our Unity version of Unix for the Na-

A flawless future is in sight with 3M diskettes.

When it comes to keeping track of precious data, predictable means reliable. Being able to count on every diskette, every time. At 3M, reliability is built into every diskette. We've been in the computer media business for over 30 years. And we've never settled in. We're constantly improving and perfecting our product line, from computer tape and data cartridges to floppy disks.

3M diskettes are made at 3M. That way, we have complete control over the entire manufacturing process. And you can have complete confidence in the reliability of every 3M diskette you buy.

Look in the Yellow Pages under Computer Supplies and Parts for the 3M distributor nearest you. In Canada, write 3M Canada, Inc., London, Ontario. If it's worth remembering, it's worth 3M diskettes.

Circle 548 on inquiry card.

3M hears you...

3M

tional Semiconductor 16032. (This work resulted in a public demonstration at the November 1982 Comdex show. That demonstration was the first public exhibit of a true demand-paged, virtual-memory implementation of Unix on a microprocessor.)

The National 16000 series is probably the most suitable chip set available for Unix. It has a 32-bit software architecture, so there are no unnecessary memory-addressing limits. The instruction set has been designed to support high-level languages. Architecturally similar to the DEC VAX superminicomputer, the 16032 has some additional features. Full memory management is provided with a standard chip, including demand paging, which allows virtual memory to be supported. A floating-point chip provides a true floating-point instruction set; the NS16032 does not rely on the cumbersome coprocessor scheme used by some other machines. Although the details and actual instructions are different, the machine may be described as a "VAX on a chip." Because the standard Bell Laboratory release of Unix ran on the VAX, we expected this implementation to be easier than others.

The basic process of a "Unix port" is simple, but there are many complicated details. The first step involves becoming familiar with the target machine. In my company's case, we took delivery of a prototype workstation from National Semiconductor (see photo 1). This station had all of the necessary equipment but no software except for some bootstrap ROMs and some diagnostics. All initial software development took place on a VAX 780 running Unix. (It is conceivable that one could port Unix without a nearby Unix development system, but it would be needlessly difficult.) A period of reading and experimenting ensued.

When doing work of this sort, it's always a good idea to start with similar software and modify it. We used the portable C compiler for the VAX and converted it into a 16000 compiler. A skeleton of the 16000 compiler already existed. Implementation of the compiler proper posed no great technical problems. We did have to make a significant design tradeoff: the 16000 architecture allows global data and procedures to be directly addressed, or you can access data and code via the "module table." The latter procedure is a bit slower but results in smaller code because a user might often be able to use 8-bit offsets into the module table rather than full 32-bit address constants. We decided to use the module table because there are many benefits to having smaller code. Smaller code reduces program loading time and reduces the virtual-memory paging rate. The VAX does not have an equivalent feature.

The portable C compiler generates symbolic assembly code. That code is then assembled, and the resulting object module is linked with other modules and library routines.

The idea of porting Unix is simple; the implementation can become complicated.

The second step in porting Unix was construction of an assembler and linker. The main difficulties here involved the large variety of addressing modes and the correspondingly complicated program-relocation information needed by the linker. The module table added significant complexity. The assembler and linker probably involved as much work as the compiler.

Having "finished" the compiler/assembler/linker, we had to test the result. We developed down-line loading software so that we could compile programs on the VAX and run them on the National machine. We then started to test the compiler. During previous projects (HCR has ported Unix to a number of machines, including the MC68000, the Computer Automation 4/95, and the Three Rivers PERQ), HCR had developed an extensive test suite for the C compiler. This test suite requires minimal hardware support—only the ability to print characters. The test suite is not perfect, but it does check out a large fraction of the compiler. On the National machine, the compiler stabilized quickly. Because the machine architecture is very regular, there are not a large number of special cases, which are often a source of compiler bugs.

In parallel with the compiler effort, we began work on the kernel. The first requirements were for a bootstrap loader, a low-level machine assist, some software to handle communication with the host development machine, and driver software for the disk unit. When these were met, we ran our first stand-alone programs. These stand-alone programs were some of the basic Unix maintenance programs, modified to call a library of stand-alone routines rather than the (as yet nonexistent) operating system. The programs were used for initial setup, such as construction of an empty file system on the disk or loading of files into the file system. This stage also checked out the team's fundamental understanding of the hardware.

The kernel was the next big step. We adapted a VAX version of Unix to run with the National hardware. As expected, most of the code ran unchanged. It was especially helpful that the memory-management scheme closely resembles that of the VAX. We used the demand-paging code from the Berkeley version of Unix. That code was far from perfect, but it did work, and it gave us a starting point. The initial kernel had a number of loose ends, but it was solid enough to start loading processes. We have an initial kernel test process that verifies that basic functions work correctly.

Once the initial kernel had come up, we were ready to finish the job. We started cross-compiling the utility programs, starting with the most important. (The utility that rebuilds damaged file systems is quite useful at this point because the system is still likely to crash from time to time.) At the same time, we finished off loose ends in the kernel. Moving utility programs was easy because the 16000 architecture is so similar to that of the VAX. In fact, it is hard for a C program to know that the

Circle 352 on inquiry card.

New for Apple!

PC
PERSONAL COMPUTER
WARE

PC WARE, INC.
Dept. B
4883 Tonino Dr.
San Jose, CA 95136
(408) 978-8626

TO ORDER In USA shipping paid by us for orders pre-paid. We accept C.O.D. orders (U.S. only). For VISA or MASTERCARD shipping charges will be added. CA residents add 6.5% for tax. Outside USA add 15% for shipping and handling. Payment must be in U.S. funds. Dealer inquiries invited.

machine is not a VAX. This is in stark contrast to other machines in our experience. The major task was to verify that all of the utilities are operational. Again we employed a test suite. As a result we found a few more compiler bugs and one or two kernel bugs.

Some other programs require adaptation to the specific machine (for example, the FORTRAN compiler). We also added a few extra system features, such as bitmap display support.

Moving C programs to the 16032 was easy because the 16000 architecture is similar to that of the VAX.

All of this sounds too easy. In fact, we did encounter some difficulties. Nearly all of the problems stemmed from the fact that we were using prototype hardware with engineering sample chips. At one time or another, everything that could go wrong did. There were errors in the documentation. The disk did not work. The disk controller did not work. The central processor board did not work. The central processor chip did not work. The memory-management chip did not work. The interrupt controller did not work. The floating-point chip did not exist at first and then did not work. The problems were usually intermittent, often subtle, and always maddening.

(Important note: it would be false to conclude that the National chips or hardware are unreliable; these problems always occur with new chips or prototype hardware. Before parts reach production quality, they exist in experimental form. National provided good support during the project and the problems have been solved. We have since then had excellent success in making our product run on original equipment manufacturer (OEM) machines using the 16032 processor. Because chip-development cycles are long, we

often had to patch around the problems to continue work. We were only able to demonstrate at Comdex because of the quality, dedication, and perseverance of the implementation team. This kind of debugging requires a high level of expertise. Having to do this debugging is the penalty you pay for being on the leading edge—if you wait for the final production hardware, you won't be first.)

Finishing the Job

Many people think that it is easy to bring up the Unix system on a new machine. In fact, it is possible to bring up a limping kernel with a buggy compiler in about four months. However, to bring up a system with all of the utilities, with an allowance for inevitable problems, with some performance tuning and commercial enhancements, and with everything tested and solid, takes about a year. Once Unix has been ported to a particular hardware type (e.g., the 16032 chip set), you can adapt the system to other configurations fairly quickly. Each OEM will use the chip set to build systems with various bus structures and I/O devices. Adapting Unix to a new configuration can take from one or two weeks (if the target machine works and only one or two device drivers are required) to several months (if the hardware doesn't work or is otherwise intractable, or if "strange" devices must be supported). Some people also refer to this configuration process as "porting" Unix, but the final process of adaptation to OEM requirements is not nearly so difficult.■

Michael Tilson is vice-president for technical development at Human Computing Resources Corporation (10 St. Mary St., Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1P9, Canada). He has many years of experience with Unix and Unix-based software products. He has been involved with the implementation of Unix on several machines and is actively involved with industry efforts to increase the level of standardization of Unix-like systems.

Buy the People for the people.

OLYMPIA
'PEOPLE'
MICROCOMPUTER

STANDARD FEATURES

- TRUE 16 BIT CPU*
  Intel 8086 Microprocessor
- 128k READ/WRITE MEMORY (RAM)
  Expandable to 512k
- BUILT-IN DUAL FLOPPY DISK DRIVES
  1.3 Megabyte Total Storage
- HIGH RESOLUTION TEXT/GRAPHICS
  25 Lines by 80 Columns
  640 by 475 Pixel Resolution
- DETACHABLE. LOW-PROFILE KEYBOARD
  12 Function Keys
  Numeric Keypad

ALSO AVAILABLE

- CCP/M-86™
- COLOR MONITOR
- 10 MEGABYTE WINCHESTER HARD DISK

AND MUCH MORE

RUNS CP/M-86™ and MS-DOS™

The following names are trademarks of the following companies. CP/M-86™ and CCP/M-86™–Digital Research, MS DOS™—Microsoft, WordStar™–MicroPro, SuperCalc™– Sorcim, dBase II™–Ashton-Tate. *16-bit microprocessor with 16-bit databus

Introducing the People personal microcomputer from Olympia. Engineered to be powerful. Engineered to be people-friendly. Engineered for office performance.

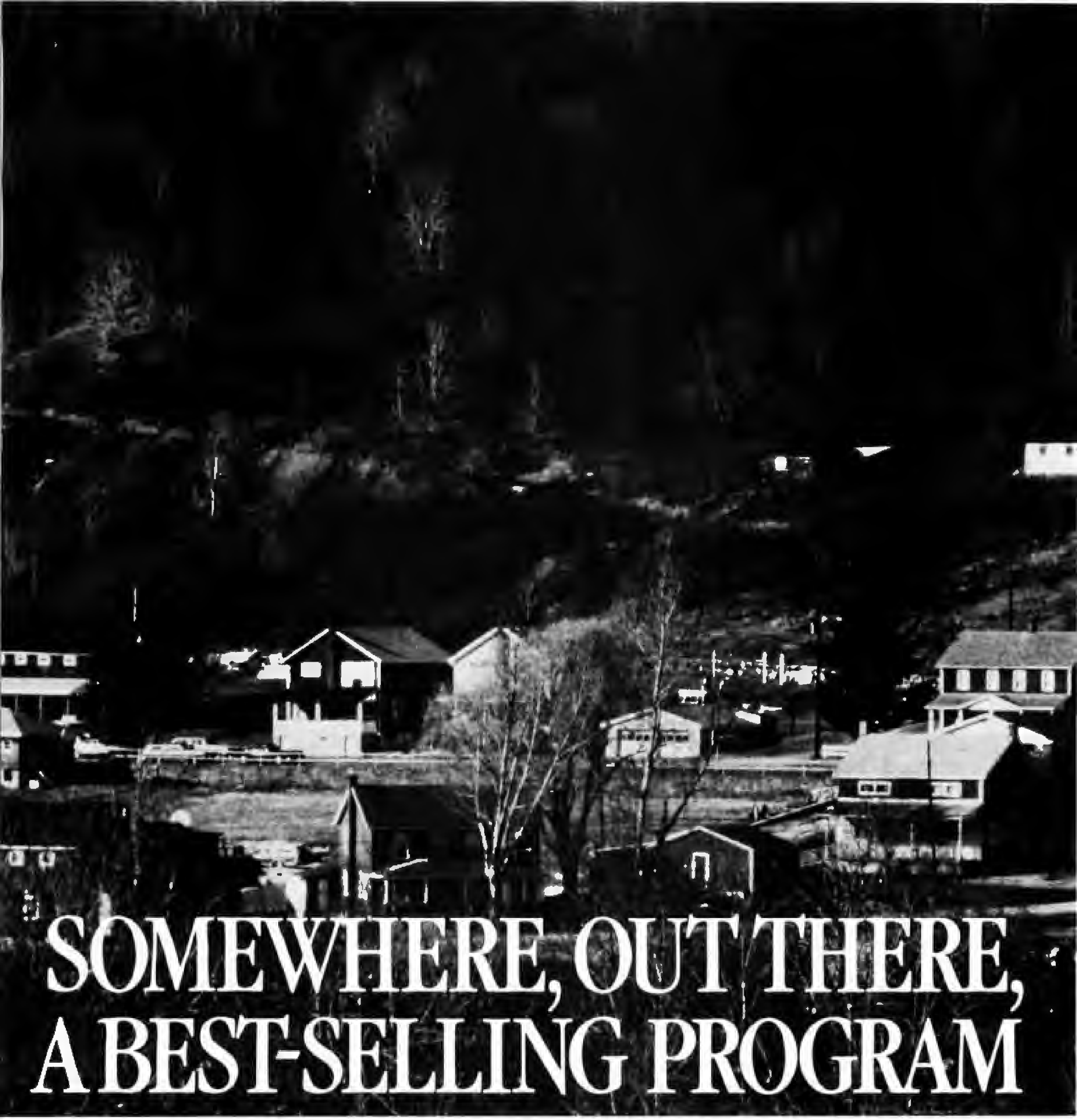
In fact, chances are you can't buy a personal microcomputer that gives you more for your money. Because the People has all the features that ensure the system will be just as viable tomorrow as it is today. And it's compatible with major software packages, such as WordStar,™ SuperCalc™ and dBase II.™

For more reasons why you should buy the People for your people, send for our free brochure: Olympia USA Inc, Dept. BY10, Box 22, Somerville, NJ 08876.

Or call the Olympia Sales Office in:
New Jersey–(201) 722-7000;
NYC–(212) 697-9051;
Chicago–(312) 640-0300;
Sealy, TX–(713) 885-7473;
El Monte, CA–(213) 350-4173;
Burlingame, CA–(415) 692-2880.

OLYMPIA® Engineered for office performance.

Circle 334 on inquiry card.



SOMEWHERE, OUT THERE, A BEST-SELLING PROGRAM

WHERE IS IT?

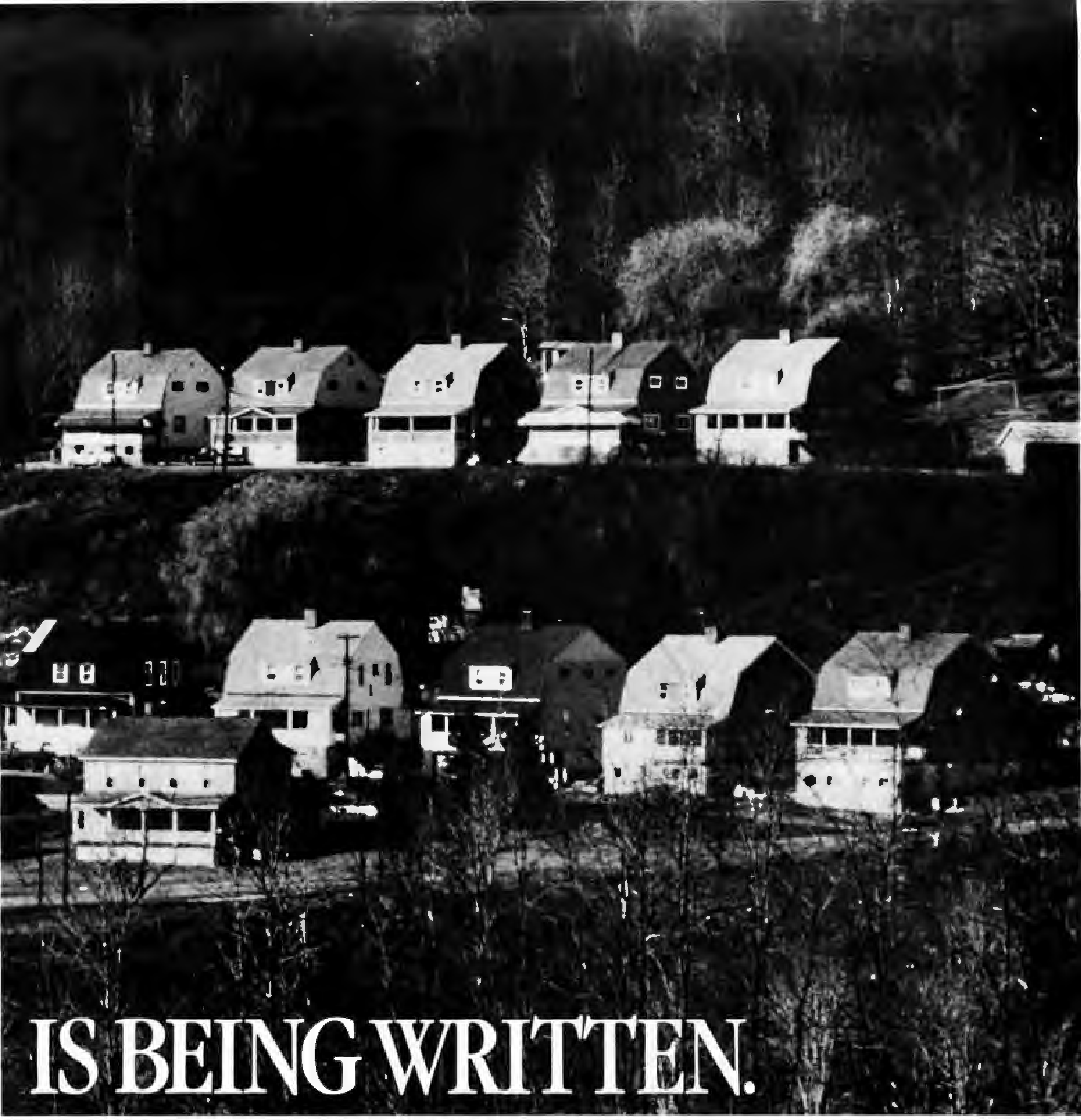
Wherever it is, we want it. Maybe, just maybe, we're searching for your program, but we'll never find it unless you call us.

It has to be good, though. Because we're the Software Guild™, an organization devoted to finding the very best microcomputer programs for packaging and distribution under the Softsmith™ label. Hundreds of titles have already been licensed to the Softsmith library. But they're only the beginning. Our goal is to have the best program in major categories on every popular machine. Of course, we can't do it without you.

If you're a program author or publisher, The Software Guild offers some distinct professional and monetary advantages.

First, you devote your time to what you do best: programming. You can leave the manufacturing, packaging, documentation, distribution and customer service to us.

Second, our revolutionary retail merchandising system will put your program before the public through the normal computer and software stores, plus record outlets, department stores, book shops, and more places where software has never before been available.



Third, is royalties. Wider distribution means more substantial royalties. And, your Software Guild royalties start to accrue when the dealer makes his purchase in quantity, so you aren't left waiting while money trickles in.

Fourth is flexibility. We do not insist on the exclusive rights to your program. You can deal with other publishers and distributors, or market your program yourself, while it is in Softsmith distribution.

We know you're out there, working and dreaming, and we want to help make your dream come true. Our full staff of professional evaluators are waiting to review your best-seller.

So call us, wherever you are.
Contact Regina Roberts at (415) 487-5200.
Or write:

The Software Guild
2935 Whipple Rd.
Union City, CA 94587

The Software Guild™

(415) 487-5200

The NEC Advanced Personal Computer

High-resolution graphics, color, and 16-bit performance in an attractive package

by David B. Suits

Not long ago, I started looking for a new microcomputer. Actually, I wasn't looking so much as musing about which computer would be a significant step up from my 8080-based system. My next computer, I knew, would have a 16-bit CPU (central processing unit). It would use Digital Research's CP/M-86, have a high-resolution color-graphics display, and come with dual 8-inch disk drives. The drives would be arranged so that the disks could be inserted vertically. (Perhaps I have strange wrist bones, but I find it uncomfortable to have to load disks horizontally.) I also wanted a detachable keyboard with four cursor-control keys arranged in a diamond-shaped pattern. The keyboard would have to have a separate calculator-style keypad for easy entry of numeric data and some special-function keys to make application programs (such as word processors) easier.

Nothing advertised in the magazines met my requirements. I thought I would have to start making some compromises.

The APC

Perhaps NECIS (NEC Information Systems) read my mind. Its APC (Advanced Personal Computer) fulfilled my expectations (see photo 1) and, in fact, exceeded them. The NEC APC also has double-sided double-density disk drives; the keyboard has 22 programmable function keys; there is a user-definable character set; and the system includes a real-time calendar/clock, a single-voice music generator, 128K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory), and 4K bytes of battery-powered RAM that will retain data even when the computer is off (see At a Glance box on page 284). There is also an automatic power-off feature so the machine can be turned off under software control.

The APC is available in a monochrome or color model. The monochrome model comes with one disk drive; two drives are optional. The color model comes with two integrated drives. The disk-controller chip, the NEC 765, handles up to four single- or double-density floppy-disk drives. Having "grown up" with single-density 5¼-inch disks, I was impressed by the new double-density 8-inch disks. The formatted capacity of each disk is 1 megabyte, and data is transferred via DMA (direct memory access) at 62.5K bytes per second.

The APC Display

The 12-inch CRT (cathode-ray tube) display is handled by NEC's 7220 GDC (Graphics Display Controller), a complex and powerful chip that can control up to 256K 16-bit words of display memory, partition the display into four text or graphics areas, and perform figure drawing, area fill, panning, and zooming. The APC display refresh memory (without the optional graphics subsystem installed) consists of 12K bytes of static RAM separate from the 8086 microprocessor's main memory.

The screen has 25 lines of 80 characters each, with a 26th line, or status line, at the top (see photo 2). The status line shows a digital calendar/clock, indicates which

Photo 1: *The NEC APC (color model), with five volumes of documentation. The main power switch is under the display. The brightness and volume controls are under the disk drives. Note the main power cord, which attaches to the front of the system.*

of four latching-switch keys is down (Caps Lock, Grph1, Grph2, and Alt), and shows what NECIS calls the "speed," a number from 0 to 9 that indicates the relative speed with which characters are output to the screen. (The speed is user-determinable from the keyboard, but it is not clear where its usefulness lies.)

Each of the character positions on the screen is composed from a matrix 8 pixels wide by 19 pixels high. While some APC special characters use the entire width or height of the matrix, the ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) characters are displayed in an 8 by 13 subarea, and the user-defined characters are formed in an 8 by 16 subarea.

The 8 by 19 character box and the 25-line by 80-character screen give the screen a resolution of 640 pixels horizontally by 475 pixels vertically. However, the status line at the top of the screen also occupies display memory, so the actual vertical resolution is 494 pixels. NECIS's CBIOS (customized basic input/output system) routines that come with CP/M-86 allow for turning the status line on and off but not for moving the cursor into that line. To make use of the full 26 display lines, I had to write a custom routine to handle the GDC. The documentation supplied with the APC is extensive but seemed complex. After I understood the basics of the GDC, however, I found that it was relatively simple to get it to do what I wanted in the way of cursor, character, and attribute manipulation. The powerful graphics features of the GDC are a bit more difficult to manage, and I have only recently begun to tackle them.

Any display character may have six attributes: overline, underline, vertical strike through, reverse video, blink, and color. The overlines, underlines, and vertical lines always appear in steady green, even if the character appears in some other color or is blinking.

There are eight screen colors available: black, red, blue, purple, green, yellow, light blue, and white (see photo 2). (I prefer "magenta" to "purple" and "cyan" to "light blue," but NECIS uses the less esoteric names. On the other hand, NECIS refers to black as "secret.") In the monochrome version only black, green, and "highlight" (bright green) are available as color attributes. When the "reverse" attribute bit is set, the selected color appears as the background for the character, and the character itself is black. (I wish there were a way to select foreground and background colors on the color model so characters could appear in any of the eight colors against any of eight background colors. But that would require

Photo 2: *The APC display, showing normal ASCII characters, special characters, and user-defined characters. Eight colors are available (in normal and reverse video), plus underline, overline, vertical line, and blink.*

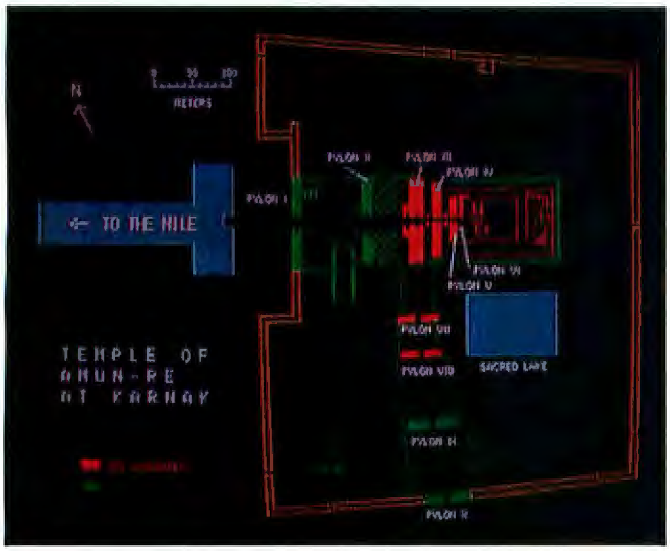


Photo 3: *Examples of color graphics on the APC. Although each pixel may be only one of eight colors, different colored pixels that are close to each other appear as new hues or shades.*

Photo 4: *The APC keyboard. Twenty-two programmable function keys are above the regular keys. At the top of the keyboard is an overlay strip that can be used to indicate the programmed functions of the special keys. Notice that the left Shift key is upside down (see text).*

that each character's attribute be extended by three bits.) The attribute for each character is set independently of the attribute for any other character.

NECIS offers an optional graphics subsystem board for the APC that consists of a second 7220 GDC and enough memory to specify the color for each pixel in a 1024 by 1024 array. (The actual screen display, however, is a 640 by 494 movable "window" into that larger area.) For the monochrome model, 128K bytes of RAM are added; for the color model, the graphics board contains 384K bytes.

The second GDC runs independently of the first, and the outputs of each are combined and sent to the screen. This means not only that text and high-resolution graphics may be displayed simultaneously, but also that they are manipulated independently of each other (like two transparent display planes, one on top of the other).

The color graphics are impressive and fast (see photo 3). The GDC chip is capable of a wide variety of figure drawing with area fill (including many kinds of patterns), panning, and zooming.

The Keyboard

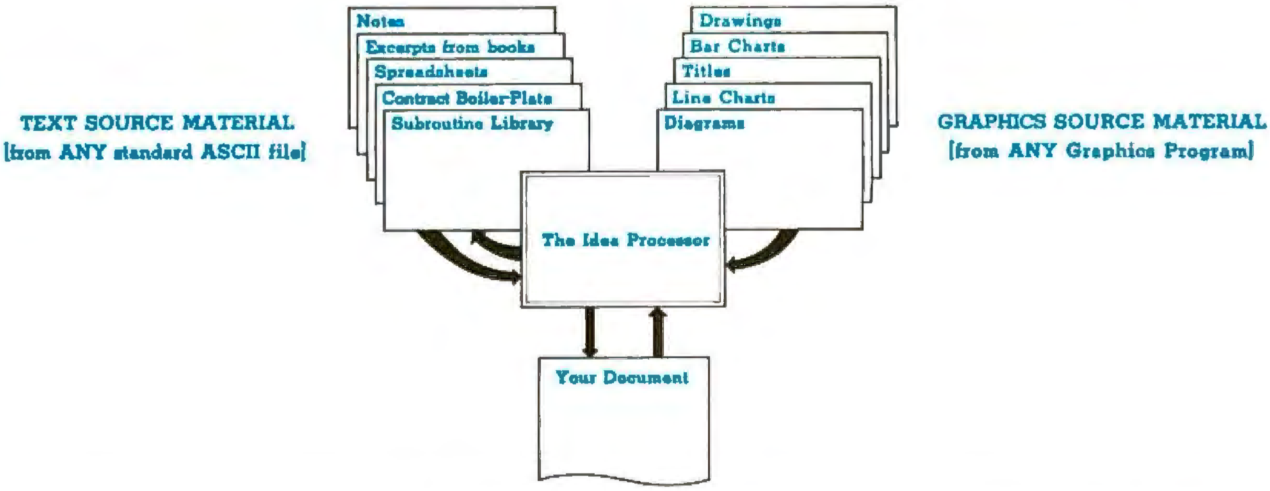
The APC keyboard is detached from the main enclosure and sports 108 keys; 22 are user-programmable function keys on the top of the keyboard (see photo 4). The KEY utility program provided on disk allows the user to program only the first 16 of these keys; the remaining six keys are "reserved," although no definite use is claimed for them anywhere in the documentation. They are programmable, but you would have to dip into the CBIOS routines to program them. To the left of these function keys is a key labeled FNC, which acts as a shift key, giving each of the 22 function keys a second function (also programmable).

In addition to the alphanumeric and programmable function keys, there are, on either side of the space bar, four new keys: Grph1, Grph2, Alt, and Help. The Grph1 and Grph2 keys access the APC's special characters (Greek letters, mathematic symbols, and character graphics). The Alt key is supposed to allow access to the user-defined character set, but it does not. (I had to write my own assembly-language routine to access this set. In the process I discovered that the APC's CBIOS routines could have easily allowed the Alt key to access the user-defined characters, but, for some reason, did not. I suspect that it was a mistake that might be remedied with one or two additional instructions in the code.) The Help key ordinarily echoes as a question mark, but application programmers may reprogram it to present help messages.

Separate from the main set of keys is a 25-key cluster including a numeric keypad, a Delete key, an Insert key, a Clear/Home key, a Print key, a Break/Stop key, and four cursor-control keys. The CP/M-86 utility programs recognize the Break/Stop key as a Pause key (Control-S); pressing it once causes processing to stop and pressing it a second time causes processing to continue. Pressing Shift along with the Break/Stop key generates Con-

THE IDEA PROCESSOR™
A NEW CONCEPT IN THE MANAGEMENT OF TEXT AND GRAPHICS

Much more than just the finest text editor—much more than just the most powerful cardfile system—much more than just a comprehensive document formatter—it's an integrated system that provides incredible power in the manipulation of text, graphics (from any source!), spreadsheets, programs, or just about any kind of information you can store in a file on your IBM Personal Computer. Index your source material—spreadsheets, graphs, excerpts from letters, memos, contracts, books—then build your document, using the marvelous Idea Processor editor in conjunction with the instant text database access afforded by the Cardfile. Or copy sections of your document into your own cross-indexed archive: legal boiler-plate, literary quotations, subroutine libraries—you design it. Cross-index each citation up to 10 ways. Print your document with auto-footnoting, auto-indexing, and imbedded graphs and spreadsheets. The Idea Processor thinks along with you. . . to multiply your productivity.



The Idea Processor is more than just a program. It's even more than a software system. It's a new way of looking at the management of text, graphics, and documents. Use it to build your next contract, program, memo, letter, or article. You'll see what we mean.

- The finest Editor available
- The most powerful Cardfile program available
- Editor and Cardfile are completely integrated and operate simultaneously
- Fastest data base access
- Move all or any part of a card to the document, or vice versa
- Manages up to 64,000 cards in a data base
- All commands entered via function keys or labelled keys for ease of use
- Constantly available function key information
- Eighteen full screens of HELP messages at a keystroke
- Keyboard MACRO commands replace 100 keystrokes with a single keystroke
- On screen underline and **Boldface**
- Edits files up to 160K
- Saves and indexes spreadsheets and graphics generated by any program
- Incorporates spreadsheets and graphs in printed text
- Auto Footnoting and Auto Indexing
- Bi-directional continuous line and page scrolling
- Uses full power of IBM keyboard and printer
- Complete novices use it comfortably in an hour; full proficiency in four hours

The Idea Processor $295

Integrated editor and cardfile program, text formatter, graphics management to integrate graphics from other programs into document and cards

Requires an IBM-compatible personal computer with 192K of memory

From your dealer or:

IdeaWare
225 Lafayette St.
New York NY 10012
212-334-8043

Visa and MasterCard

Circle 219 on inquiry card.

Idea Processor is a trademark of IdeaWare Inc.
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Inc.

At a Glance

Name
NEC APC (Advanced Personal Computer)

Manufacturer
NEC Information Systems
5 Militia Dr.
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 862-3120

(NEC Information Systems should not be confused with NEC Home Electronics, distributors of the PC-8000 microcomputer, although both organizations are divisions of Nippon Electric Company, Ltd.)

Dimensions
Main enclosure: 18.5 by 13.8 by 18.1 inches; keyboard: 18.9 by 2.2 by 8.5 inches

Weight
Main enclosure: monochrome model—52.8 pounds (24 kg); color model—74.8 pounds (34 kg); keyboard: 5.1 pounds (2.3 kg)

Power Requirements
105 volts to 130VAC, 50/60 Hz; 150–340 watts maximum (without options)

Processor
5-MHz NEC PD8086 16-bit microprocessor

Memory
4K bytes of bootstrap ROM, 128K bytes of dynamic RAM (expandable to 640K bytes in increments of 128K bytes), and 4K bytes CMOS RAM with battery backup power

Standard Configuration
Main unit with integrated CRT display, integrated disk drive(s) and five-slot card cage, parallel-printer interface, RS-232C synchronous or asynchronous serial interface, programmable music generator with speaker, hardware calendar/clock, 108-key keyboard

Video Display
12-inch diagonal CRT with long-persistence phosphor, black/green/highlight (monochrome model) or eight colors (color model), 80 characters by 25 lines plus a 26th status line. Video resolution is 640 by 494 pixels with underline, overline, vertical line, reverse video, and blink. Character ROM has 224 characters with 256 user-definable characters. The video is controlled by a NEC 7220 Graphics Display Controller

Keyboard
Detached with 108 keys, including four cursor keys, a numeric keypad, and 22 dual-mode programmable function keys

Disk Drives
One (standard with monochrome model) or two (standard with color model) 8-inch double-sided double-density floppy-disk drives with a capacity of 1.2 megabytes each (single-density disks are also supported), integrated into the main enclosure

Options
RAM expandable to 640K, second serial interface, 8231 arithmetic chip, graphics subsystem board, hard disk, prototyping boards

Software Supported by NECIS
Accounting Plus ($695), Benchmark Word Processor ($495), Benchmark Telecommunicator ($95), Benchmark Mailing List Manager ($195), Microplan Financial Spreadsheet ($195), Microplan Business Planner ($495), dBASE II ($695), CP/M-86 ($150), MS-DOS ($150), various terminal emulator and communications packages (from $245-$1485)

Prices

APC-HO1 (monochrome, one disk drive)	$2748
APC-HO2 (monochrome, two disk drives)	$3448
APC-HO3 (color, two disk drives)	$4198
Additional 128K bytes RAM	$ 700
Each additional 128K bytes RAM	$ 200
Monochrome graphics subsystem	$ 448
Color graphics subsystem	$ 648
Arithmetic coprocessor chip	$ 250
Additional serial port (with cable)	$ 335
12-megabyte hard disk	$2698
Second hard disk	$2398
Engineering-development boards	$ 89

trol-C, which CP/M-86 interprets as an interrupt. Print is a convenient way to issue Control-P and causes data being sent to the screen to be sent to the printer as well. Pressing Print a second time turns off that function. Del acts as an "erase input line" key (Control-X). Ins, which issues character code 1C hexadecimal, is merely echoed as Control-backslash. Clear/Home sends the cursor to the top left corner of the screen; pressing it in conjunction with Shift will erase the screen.

The four cursor-control keys are positioned in a diamond shape so that the up-arrow key is on top, the left-arrow key is on the left, etc.

There is a useful feature that enables the screen to act as a "window" into a 50-line display area at any given time. Using the Control key in conjunction with the up- or down-arrow keys causes the window to move up or down through the larger display area, so that up to 25 lines that have already scrolled up and off the screen can be easily displayed.

The keys have an excellent feel and sound. It is the fastest and most comfortable keyboard I have used, and typing on it is a joy (with one exception, which I'll mention later).

Inside the keyboard is an 8048 8-bit microprocessor that monitors the keys. When a key is pressed, the 8048 decodes it, sends an interrupt request to the 8086, and presents the key code to one of the 8086's ports. At the same time, the status of the switch keys (Shift, Control, etc.) is presented to another port. When the 8086 acknowledges the interrupt, a software routine reads the keyboard data into a 64-byte FIFO (first in, first out) buffer. This manner of handling the keyboard has two desirable consequences. First, it relieves the 8086 from having to interrupt what it is doing to poll the keyboard every so many milliseconds to see if a key is pressed; second, the 64-byte buffer acts as a type-ahead buffer so that if you type faster than the application program can process the input, no characters are likely to be lost.

We Offer You More!
That's right. If you compare the benefits of ordering from National Computer to all our competitors, you'll see why more smart shoppers buy from us everyday. We save you money even before you order with our toll free 800 line, and then if you find a lower advertised price we'll meet it. Since we stock what we advertise you can rest assured your order will be shipped promptly. In addition, if for any reason you are not satisfied with any merchandise you purchase from National Computer you may return it for exactly what you want or a full refund. Check us out! We've been in business for over 4 years, and one glance at our catalog will demonstrate the commitment we have to direct marketing and to our fine customers.
VIDEO MONITORS
KAYPRO
PLEASE CALL FOR MORE DETAILS
QUADCHROME BY QUADRAM
Only $529.95
SWEET-P PLOTTER
DISKETTES
Buy 100 3M Scotch 5¼ SS/DD diskettes for only $219.95
POPULAR SOFTWARE
KOALA TOUCH TABLET
HAYES IBM PC MODEM
Only $449.95
Smartmodem 1200B with communications software
Modems
MICROFAZERS by Quadram
PRINT BUFFERS
EAGLE COMPUTER
PLEASE CALL FOR DETAILS ON OUR EAGLE IIe AND EAGLE PC SYSTEMS
COMMODORE 64
CALL FOR PRICE
CALL FOR ATARI TOO!
corona
IBM PC COMPATIBLE DESKTOP COMPUTER
IBM PC COMPATIBLE PORTABLE
QUADLINK by Quadram
Only $499.95
EPSON FX-80
Call for special price
RX-80 Special Price $339.95
OKIDATA ML92
Only $499.95
TRANSTAR 315 COLOR PRINTER
Only $549.95
LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS
NEC 3550 Sprinwriter for IBM PC
Only $1889.95
COLUMBIA VP PORTABLE
PLEASE CALL FOR MORE DETAILS
APPLE DISK DRIVES HALF-HEIGHT SLIMLINE 5¼" DRIVES
FRANKLIN ACE 1200
FRANKLIN ACE 1000 AVAILABLE
PLEASE CALL FOR DETAILS
System packages at special prices.
APPLE II ACCESSORIES
MICROSOFT PREMIUM SYSTEM
Special Price Only $459.95
IBM Personal Computer
Includes 64K, 2 DS/DD 320K drives, keyboard, color video card and MS-DOS.
PLEASE CALL FOR SYSTEM PRICES.
Columbia MPC
IBM PC compatible system
PLEASE CALL FOR SYSTEM PRICES.
QUADRAM QUADBOARD
256K only $399.95
512 QUADBOARD
AST
MEGAPLUS
COMBOPLUS
I/O PLUS
Apparat, Inc
Frederick/Plantronics COLORPLUS CARD
DISK DRIVES FOR IBM PC
Your Guarantee of Satisfaction
We guarantee every item in this advertisement for 30 days. If, for any reason whatever, you are not satisfied with any merchandise purchased from us, we want you to return it to us at our expense. We will exchange it for exactly what you want, or will refund your money, and include any shipping charges you have paid.
NATIONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS
It's Here!
National Computers Fall 1983 collection of State-of-the-art computer merchandise is available now. You'll find dozens of products, including computers, printers, video monitors, modems and accessories for IBM PC, APPLE IIe and many other computer systems, all at the great prices you expect from us. It includes dozens of illustations and informative descriptions. For your copy send $1.00, which we will credit to your next order. Circle 1 on inquiry card.
TOLL FREE ORDERING 800-854-6654
VISA
NATIONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS
8338 Center Drive, La Mesa, CA 92041-3791
AD #1083
master charge
Information on products, and order inquiries call (619) 460-6502
Calif., Alaska, & Hawaii Call (619) 698-8088
DEALERS, WE BUY EXCESS STOCK, PLEASE CALL OR WRITE

A FULL CAST OF STAR PERFORMERS

The Esprit product line has the right performer for every terminal role. It begins with *Esprit I*, an editing terminal at a conversational price. This basic Esprit presents crisp, clear video in comfortable green phosphor on a 12" diagonal screen. The integral typewriter keyboard has a 14-key numeric pad with alternate function key modes. *Esprit II* delivers additional editing features, plus the convenience of a detached keyboard; enhancements you'll appreciate in data entry. *Esprit III* meets a wide range of terminal applications. It costs much less than a TVI 925, but gives a significantly stronger performance including line drawing graphics, a broad repertoire of video attributes and editing commands, 22 user definable function keys and an optional 4-page display memory. *Esprit III COLOR* delivers the full Esprit III performance in eight brilliant colors.

There's an Esprit that's ready to star in all your terminal roles. Auditions are being held by your Esprit dealer right now.

Esprit Systems, Inc., Hazeltine Terminals Division, 100 Marcus Drive, Melville, NY 11747 (516) 293-5600

Esprit Systems, Inc.
Hazeltine Terminals Division

Circle 178 on inquiry card.

Photo 5: *The APC nonmaskable interrupt switch. Access to the switch is possible only by removing a rubber plug in the rear of the keyboard.*

The keyboard has an undocumented feature. A close look reveals the absence of any CPU reset key. Nor does the main enclosure have such a switch. The only "panic button" evident is the main power switch, which is a poor substitute for a reset. There is nevertheless a hardware reset switch hidden inside the keyboard. (It took me several weeks to realize it was there.) Access to it is possible only by removing the rubber plug on the rear of the keyboard (see photo 5). You can stick a finger inside and press a momentary-contact switch that generates the 8086 nonmaskable interrupt. Unfortunately, unless you have inserted the proper jump vector into low memory, the 8086 jumps to a routine that prints "INTERRUPT TRAP HALT" on the screen and then stops dead in its tracks. The APC then has to be turned off and back on. I would have thought a warm or cold boot of CP/M-86 would have been more useful, but this is better than nothing.

Inside the Main Enclosure

One reason I was especially interested in the APC was because I had learned to associate NECIS with high-quality products. I was not disappointed.

On the outside, the APC has a clean and aesthetically pleasing design. A peek inside the main enclosure (see photo 6) reveals a thick steel chassis that reminds me of the tough insides of NEC's Spinwriter. The top cover securing latches, for example, could have been plastic, but instead they are ⅛-inch steel. The routing of all cables is neat and secure. There is nothing that hints of any last minute changes (except that the red, blue, and green bias pots on the analog board have been replaced by small shorting jumpers).

The two slim 8-inch disk drives to the right of the CRT are NEC's own (FD 1165 S). The six-slot card cage is occupied by three 100-contact circuit boards (not, alas, S-100). One board is the main processor board with the 8086 and 128K bytes of RAM. Another board contains the controllers for the CRT, disk drives, and serial and parallel interfaces, with an empty socket for an optional 8231 arithmetic coprocessor chip. (Rumor has it that NECIS may soon offer the 8087 chip instead.) The third board contains an additional 128K bytes of RAM and the second 7220 GDC with its own 384K bytes of RAM. Adding a second serial controller and the hard-disk controller would take up two more slots on the card cage, leaving only one. But the size of the boards (11 by 9½ inches) allows for a great deal of hardware on one board. You could, for example, get another 384K bytes of RAM (bringing it up to the maximum 640K allowed) on another board and still have room for something else. (A light pen would be nice.)

Documentation

The APC documentation is slick. Pages are typeset and arranged in two small three-ring binders. The *Operator's Guide* gives the user a brief overview of the system, unpacking instructions, etc. The *System Reference Guide* consists of several hundred pages of detailed descriptions of the APC hardware. I was amazed at the amount of information provided. There are even IC (integrated circuit) data sheets for the 8086 processor, the 7220 GDC, the 765 disk controller, and other important chips. (Not included are the data on the 8048 keyboard controller, the 8255A programmable peripheral interface, and the 1771 sound generator.) In addition, there are 22 pages of schematics. Even the PAL (Programmable Array Logic) decoding specifications are provided. Each manual has a table of contents, and the *System Reference Guide* has a glossary.

The CP/M-86 operating system has two other manuals: the *CP/M-86 System User's Guide* and the *CP/M-86 System Reference Guide*. They are typeset versions of Digital Research's manuals, with additions and caveats concerning the APC implementation and APC-specific features such as music generation, user-programmable charac-

Photo 6: *Inside the APC (color model). At left are the two 8-inch disk drives. To the right is the ventilation fan. Behind the fan is the six-slot card cage, presently occupied by three boards. To the left of the card cage is the CRT, and behind that is the main analog board.*

ters, and so on. These manuals live up to Digital Research's strict requirements for near-completeness amid utter confusion. But a clever reader can often figure out some way to arrange a series of trial-and-error experiments on the computer to discover what the manuals were hinting at. Maybe.

In the text portions of the four manuals, I found only five typographical errors. The tables and drawings, however, were another matter. At last count there were 76 errors, most of them minor, but some of them the source of a great deal of confusion and wasted time.

An optional *Maintenance Guide* includes data not provided in the *System Reference Guide*, most notably a trouble-shooting guide, schematics for the analog board, and several pages of illustrated parts breakdowns. The trouble-shooting guide is interesting in that, if a faulty part is located, it instructs you to send the entire subsystem in for replacement. I suspect that this will make field maintenance of the APC a simple matter. Fortunately, my machine has been performing flawlessly from the time I first plugged it in, so I have had no occasion to seek maintenance.

Problems

The APC has some minor annoyances. I mentioned that the keyboard is excellent with one exception—the left Shift key. The key cap is about two and a half times wider than usual, which makes finding it with your little finger an easy matter. The cap attaches to the switch underneath by means of a shaft that comes down from the left edge of the cap. Unfortunately, a typist's fast-moving little finger often presses down near the center or the right edge of the cap. This applies torque to the shaft, which then binds—a real nuisance. Fortunately, the key can be unsoldered from the printed-circuit board underneath and moved over to the right (it's as though the keyboard was designed for the key to be soldered into either spot). This solves the problem of the sticking key, but at a slight aesthetic cost: the keycap must now be turned around, and you see Shift printed upside down.

A second problem has to do with the way the CBIOS routines handle the keyboard under CP/M-86. I mentioned before that the Alt key is not decoded to give access to the user-defined characters as it should. In addition, there are certain key strokes which the CBIOS routines will not allow your program to know about. Specifically, the programmable-function keys will always generate their programmed sequence of characters, and CONTROL plus the up- or down-arrow key will always cause the screen to scroll up or down. There is no way to intercept these key codes to take some other action unless you write your own keyboard-decoding routine.

The third problem concerns the display. When a large portion of the screen holds characters in reverse video (or when the graphics have printed over a large area of the screen), there is a flicker to the display. The display also wiggles slightly, although most people probably would not notice it.

Support

What kind of support is the APC owner likely to get from NECIS? Over the past four years I have occasionally dealt with NECIS for servicing of my (second-hand) Spinwriter printer. I have found the company consistently courteous, prompt, and helpful (over the phone, anyway). Although the printer is years out of warranty, they sent me, free of charge, an upgraded main processor board for it, along with a more recent users manual.

Although NECIS wants its APC customers to deal with their dealers and not directly with the head office, the head office seems to be bypassing its dealers and going directly to its customers. I was recently mailed an updated version of the CP/M-86 disk, but my dealer has not received a copy. (The updated version, by the way, provided for a 200 percent speed improvement in certain disk accesses and included Digital Research's GSX-86 graphics-system extension package which provides graphics handling routines allowing programs to talk to a number of graphics devices (CRTs, printers, plotters) in a uniform manner without having to worry about coordinate translations and scaling.)

Several months ago I received a letter from NECIS saying that some users felt the ventilating fan in the color model was too loud. (It is. The fan is a 4½-inch Sanyo that is noisy when the APC is positioned close to a wall that reflects the noise.) The letter said that users will be able to pick up smaller fans from their dealers and install them themselves. How much will this cost the user? Nothing. Moreover, NECIS does not even require the original fan in exchange. Unfortunately, my dealer was not told about these new fans, and even after several months he has still not been able to get any.

In spite of the lack of communication between NECIS's head office and the dealers, I believe that NECIS is taking a continued interest in customer satisfaction. The company distributes a number of software packages for the APC and each package is guaranteed to conform to the specifications supplied with it. (If it doesn't, NECIS will fix it or give you your money back.) Because the software includes database management, accounting, spreadsheet, word-processing, and communication packages, the company's guarantee is a significant indication of its support for the APC.

All of its software, however, must be run under the CP/M-86 operating system. Will NECIS support any high-level language or any other operating system? Yes and no. MS-DOS, the operating system from Microsoft that the IBM Personal Computer has made so popular, is now available for the APC. Getting a copy, however, has been so far impossible. I'll have to wait and see what happens. As for a high-level language from NECIS, there is PTOS BASIC, a BASIC interpreter provided only to dealers for running some graphics demonstration programs. Although no documentation is provided with PTOS BASIC, I did a little experimenting that revealed that it is similar to Microsoft BASIC with almost all the bells and whistles you could imagine and with some

Listing 1: *The Sieve of Eratosthenes Benchmark Program written in PTOS BASIC for the NEC APC.*

```
5 DEFINT A-Z
10 S=8190
20 DIM F(S)
30 PRINT "10 ITERATIONS"
40 FOR M=1 TO 10
50 C=0:FOR I=1 TO S:F(I)=1:NEXT
60 FOR I=1 TO S:IF F(I)=0 THEN 100
70 P=I+I+3:K=I+P
80 IF K < or = S THEN F(K)=0:K=K+P:GOTO 80
90 C=C+1
100 NEXT
110 NEXT
120 PRINT C" PRIMES"
```

powerful graphics commands. I hope NECIS chooses to release this BASIC.

To test the speed of the APC, I rewrote the Sieve of Eratosthenes program (see listing 1) in PTOS BASIC. Execution time (10 iterations): 1680 seconds. After removing line 5 (so that variables were single-precision floating point), execution time slowed to 2070 seconds. (The program was adapted from the BASIC version for the program listed in "Eratosthenes Revisited, Once More through the Sieve," January 1983 BYTE, page 283).

The APC is a member of the new generation of high-performance microcomputers. It will not compete in the low-end market dominated by Apple, Atari, Radio Shack, and Commodore. It does, however, represent an option to the IBM PC, but its success as a PC competitor will depend to a large extent on independent hardware and software vendors. There are already dozens of CP/M-86 programs—from business applications to languages to games—available from independent vendors that are written for, or can be customized for, the APC. The list is too long to include here (NECIS can provide about a 30-page list), but one item is worthy of note: Ticom (13470 Washington Blvd., Marina del Rey, CA 90291) has reportedly adapted the UCSD p-System for the APC and added support for the APC's graphics, music, and clock/calendar features. This opens a whole new range of application software.

It is by now a firm tradition that each brand of computer be supported by some kind of newsletter. An independent APC news journal, *NexWorld* (285 Beach St., Belmont, MA 02178), began publication in April. A slick (and a bit expensive) monthly publication, it is under the editorship of Kenneth T. Mazur.

Conclusion

When I set out on my search for a new-generation microcomputer, I had a checklist of desirable features. The APC fulfilled all my requirements and then some. I am pleased with its quality, design, and power. The high-resolution color graphics are impressive. The manuals supplied with the system contain a great deal of information about the machine's hardware. The problems I've encountered after six months of fairly intimate work with the APC can be classified as minor annoyances. On a scale of 1 to 10, I give the NEC APC a 9.■

I would like to thank the staff of the Computer Center of Rochester, New York, for their assistance in the preparation of this article.

David B. Suits, assistant professor of Philosophy at the Rochester Institute of Technology, is currently studying for an MS in Computer Science. He has written articles for other microcomputer publications, published the book Color Graphics for Intecolor 3651 and Compucolor II Computers, *and is coeditor of* Colorcue, *a newsletter for Compucolor and Intecolor computer users. He can be reached at the College of Liberal Arts, Rochester Institute of Technology, POB 9887, Rochester, NY 14623.*

WE UNLEASH TH
POWERFUL GRA

E WORLD'S MOST
HICS TECHNOLOGY.

You'll never see Infocom's graphics on any computer screen. Because there's never been a computer built by man that could handle the images we produce. And, there never will be.

We draw our graphics from the limitless imagery of your imagination—a technology so powerful, it makes any picture that's ever come out of a screen look like graffiti by comparison. And nobody knows how to unleash your imagination like Infocom.

Through our prose, your imagination makes you part of our stories, in control of what you do and where you go—yet unable to predict or control the course of events. You're confronted with situations and logical puzzles the like of which you won't find elsewhere. And you're immersed in rich environments alive with personalities as real as any you'll meet in the flesh—yet all the more vivid because they're perceived directly by your mind's eye, not through your external senses. The method to this magic? We've found the way to plug our prose right into your psyche, and catapult you into a whole new dimension.

Take some tough critics' words about our words. SOFTALK, for example, called ZORK® III's prose "far more graphic than any depiction yet achieved by an adventure with graphics." And the NEW YORK TIMES saw fit to print that our DEADLINE™ is "an amazing feat of programming." Even a journal as video-oriented as ELECTRONIC GAMES found Infocom prose to be such an eye-opener, they named one of our games their Best Adventure of 1983.

Better still, bring an Infocom game home with you. Discover firsthand why thousands upon thousands of discriminating game players keep turning everything we write into instantaneous bestsellers.

Step up to Infocom. All words. No graffiti. The secret reaches of your mind are beckoning. A whole new dimension is in there waiting for you.

INFOCOM™

The next dimension.

Infocom, Inc., 55 Wheeler St., Cambridge, MA 02138

For your: Apple II, Atari, Commodore 64, CP/M 8", DEC Rainbow, DEC RT-11, IBM, NEC APC, NEC PC-8000, Osborne, TI Professional, TRS-80 Model I, TRS-80 Model III.

Circle 226 on inquiry card.

Photo 1: *The TRS-80 Model 4 may look like a Model III in a white cabinet, but it is really a new computer. (All photos by Glenn Mead.)*

Radio Shack's TRS-80 Model 4

This Model III-compatible computer has a host of new features and a lower price tag than its precursor

by Rowland Archer Jr.

The design of Radio Shack's new TRS-80 Model 4 computer is proof that large corporations can be responsive to the needs of their customers. An enhanced version of the popular TRS-80 Model III, its new features read like a Model III owner's wish list. Highlights include a 24-line by 80-column screen with normal and reverse video, an enhanced keyboard, a 4-MHz Z80A central processor, up to 128K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory), the ability to run normal CP/M, and an internal speaker for sound output. The Model 4 can also run any Model III software in a totally compatible mode. I tried hard, but I couldn't find a single piece of Model III software that didn't run perfectly on the Model 4.

Overview

The least expensive Model 4 is the $999 tape-based version. For $1699 you can get a Model 4 with one disk drive; most people will probably buy the two-drive system, priced at $1999. You can start with any model and upgrade in stages all the way to the top of the line. Separately priced options include 64K bytes of memory for $149, the first disk drive for $649, the second disk drive for $240, and a 5-megabyte Winchester disk drive for $1999. There is an additional installation charge (not specified) for any upgrade. Radio Shack plans to offer a high-resolution (640 by 240 pixels) monochrome graphics plug-in card for $249.95.

If you own a Model III, you weren't forgotten. You can upgrade a Model III to a Model 4 for $799. This may seem expensive, but the upgrade includes a completely new main circuit board and keyboard, lets you run all your old software, and gets you into the new Model 4 world.

The cassette version of the Model 4 looks (photo 1) and acts a lot like a TRS-80 Model III in a white case. It includes 16K bytes of RAM, Microsoft BASIC in ROM (read-only memory), a 16-line by 64-column upper- and lowercase display, a parallel printer port, and a cassette I/O (input/output) port. The keyboard has been upgraded to include a control key, a caps lock key, and three function keys. Those are the only new features that are standard with the cassette-based Model 4. You must add at least one disk drive to get any other Model 4 features, even the internal speaker.

The single-disk system includes the above features plus one 180K-byte single-sided double-density disk drive with 40 tracks. The $1999, two-drive system also adds an RS-232C serial port.

A disk-based Model 4 is a dual-personality machine. When you run Model III software, it mimics a Model III exactly. But when you boot the TRSDOS 6.0 disk that

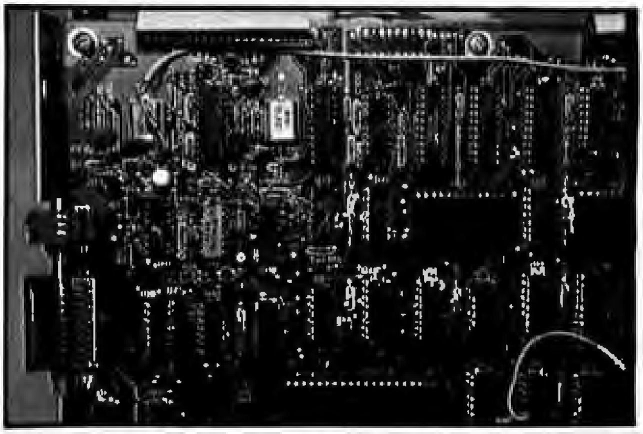


Photo 2: *A nest of blue wires bears witness to an engineering staff's last-minute work to get the bugs out of the Model 4.*

comes with any disk system or upgrade, the real Model 4 and all of its features emerge. CP/M Plus, an extra-cost option not available at the time of this writing, will also run in Model 4 mode.

Any Model 4 can be upgraded to 128K bytes of RAM. Because the Z80 can address only 64K bytes of memory at a time, the extra memory is switched in and out of the top 32K-byte bank of the Z80's address space. TRSDOS 6.0 software can use the extra memory for a printer spooler or memory disk (more on these later).

Model III Compatibility

When my Model 4 arrived, the first thing on my mind was to check out the claimed Model III compatibility. I

At a Glance

Name
Radio Shack TRS-80 Model 4

Manufacturer
Radio Shack
One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102

Price
$199 (16K bytes of RAM; cassette storage)
$1699 (64K bytes of RAM; one disk drive)
$1999 (64K bytes of RAM; two disk drives)
$149 (additional 64K bytes of RAM, 128K bytes maximum)

Dimensions
18½ by 20½ by 12½ inches
36 lbs. (with two disk drives)

Processor
Z80A running at 2 MHz (Model III mode) or 4 MHz (Model 4 mode)

Memory
16K bytes of RAM minimum, optional 64K bytes or 128K bytes; 14K bytes of ROM (active only in Model III mode)

Data Storage
Cassette in Model III mode; a maximum of four (two in main unit, two external) single-sided double-density floppy-disk drives holding 180K bytes each, a maximum of four 5-megabyte external hard-disk drives may be added

Keyboard
70 keys including control, caps lock, three function keys, and separate numeric data-entry pad

Standard Features
16-line by 64-column display, full ASCII character set, parallel printer port, Model III compatibility on all models; Model 4 mode with 24-line by 80-column display, sound capability on disk-based systems, RS-232C serial port on two-disk systems

Software
Runs all Model III software; all models include Model III ROM BASIC; disk systems include TRSDOS 6.0 and TRSDOS 6.0 BASIC; CP/M Plus optional

Documentation
Getting Started with TRS-80 BASIC, beginner's guide, 342 pp.
Model 4 Disk System Owner's Manual, advanced users loose-leaf reference guide, 500 pp.
Introduction to Your Disk System, TRS-80 Model 4, beginner's guide, 42 pp. All the above include table of contents and index.
Model 4 Quick Reference Guide, TRSDOS 6.0 and BASIC commands, 38 pp.

Audience
Users looking for an expandable system capable of running BASIC and a wide range of Model III TRS-80 and CP/M software

was admittedly skeptical because when the Model III was announced, it was claimed to be compatible with its predecessor, the Model I. There was some truth to this claim, but there were also enough differences to cause most non-BASIC Model I software to require modification before it would run on the Model III.

After unpacking the Model 4 and admiring its off-white, textured plastic case (no tears here for the demise of battleship gray), I plugged it in and booted up a Model III TRSDOS disk. The familiar opening graphics of a Model III appeared, and everything worked OK beginning with the "TRSDOS Ready" prompt. I ran several BASIC programs and found no problems. So far I was not too surprised, because BASIC provides a fair amount of insulation from hardware differences.

Determined to find the cracks in the Model 4's armor, I started running Radio Shack machine-language software. Scripsit, Visicalc, and Profile all checked out OK. Then I ran some non-Radio Shack arcade games—still no problems. Getting desperate, I moved on to self-booting disks such as Powersoft's Super Utility Plus. It came up flying, opening graphics and all. The Model 4 is truly compatible with the Model III.

Part of the key to the Model 4's compatibility with the Model III is the inclusion of a complete set of Model III ROMs, the chips containing Model III BASIC and the Model III I/O driver routines that handle the screen, keyboard, line printer, and cassette port. These chips enable software that makes use of Model III ROM routines to work without changes. The Model III ROMs are located at the beginning of the Z80's address space, in conflict with addresses reserved by CP/M. When you run in Model 4 mode, these ROMs are switched out of the Z80's address space and replaced with RAM. The result is a full-fledged 64K-byte Z80 machine that can run normal CP/M.

Radio Shack deserves a lot of credit for adding so many new features to the Model 4 while retaining total Model III compatibility. The Model 4 user has immediate access to a large range of Model III software and will be able to take advantage of CP/M and TRSDOS 6.0 software as it becomes available.

Screen and Keyboard

The Model 4 has four different screen formats. Two are in Model III mode: 16 lines by 64 columns and a double-width character mode with 32 characters per line. TRSDOS 6.0 automatically switches the screen to a 24-line by 80-column format. Double-width characters, in Model 4 mode, result in 40 characters per line. One annoyance is the need to readjust the brightness when you switch between 16 by 64 and 24 by 80 modes. Apparently the increase in the number of video scan lines to create 24 lines of characters reduces the brightness of each line, making the overall screen image dimmer. When a large solid graphics object is displayed, such as the Tandy hourglass logo that accompanies TRSDOS 6.0 booting, a noticeable hash pattern appears over the graphics image, and bright vertical lines occur where each column meets an adjacent column. This is not a serious deficiency but could benefit from some cleanup work in future revisions of the Model 4. As photo 2 shows, several wiring modifications were made after the PC board was designed, a sure sign that a new PC board is coming soon.

When the Model 4 is in 24 by 80 mode, the video memory is not directly accessible to BASIC programs via PEEK and POKE, as it is in Model III mode. The same physical RAM supports both the 16 by 64 and the 24 by 80 modes, but in the latter mode it is relocated out of directly addressable memory. The Model III graphics character set is available in 24 by 80 mode, and the new larger screen format has higher resolution: 72 by 160 individual pixels in Model 4 mode instead of the Model III's 48 by 128.

The new keyboard (see photo 3) adds several desirable keys to the Model III's layout: a control key (to the left of the space bar, marked CTRL), an uppercase lock key (to the right of the space bar, marked CAPS), and three function keys (over the numeric keypad, marked F1, F2, and F3). With the shift key, the function keys produce six different programmable functions. Keyboards are one of those things that no two people ever seem to agree on, but I think this one has a good feel and is pleasant to use. The control key is somewhat out of the way, down by the space bar, but it is still an improvement over the Model III, which has no control key at all.

The keyboard does not have separate keys to generate some of the less frequently used ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) characters, such as braces ({ }) or brackets ([ ]). These characters can be generated, however, by compound key sequences such as CLEAR plus "<" to generate the left bracket, CLEAR plus ">" to generate the right bracket, and so on. Key sequences are provided for all 128 ASCII characters as well as for most of the high range codes (128 to 255).

TRSDOS lets you turn an audible key click sound on or off during key depression. The sound is very muted and seems to get lost

Photo 3: *The Model 4's keyboard enhances the Model III's with a caps lock, control key, and three function keys.*

Circle 139 on inquiry card. →

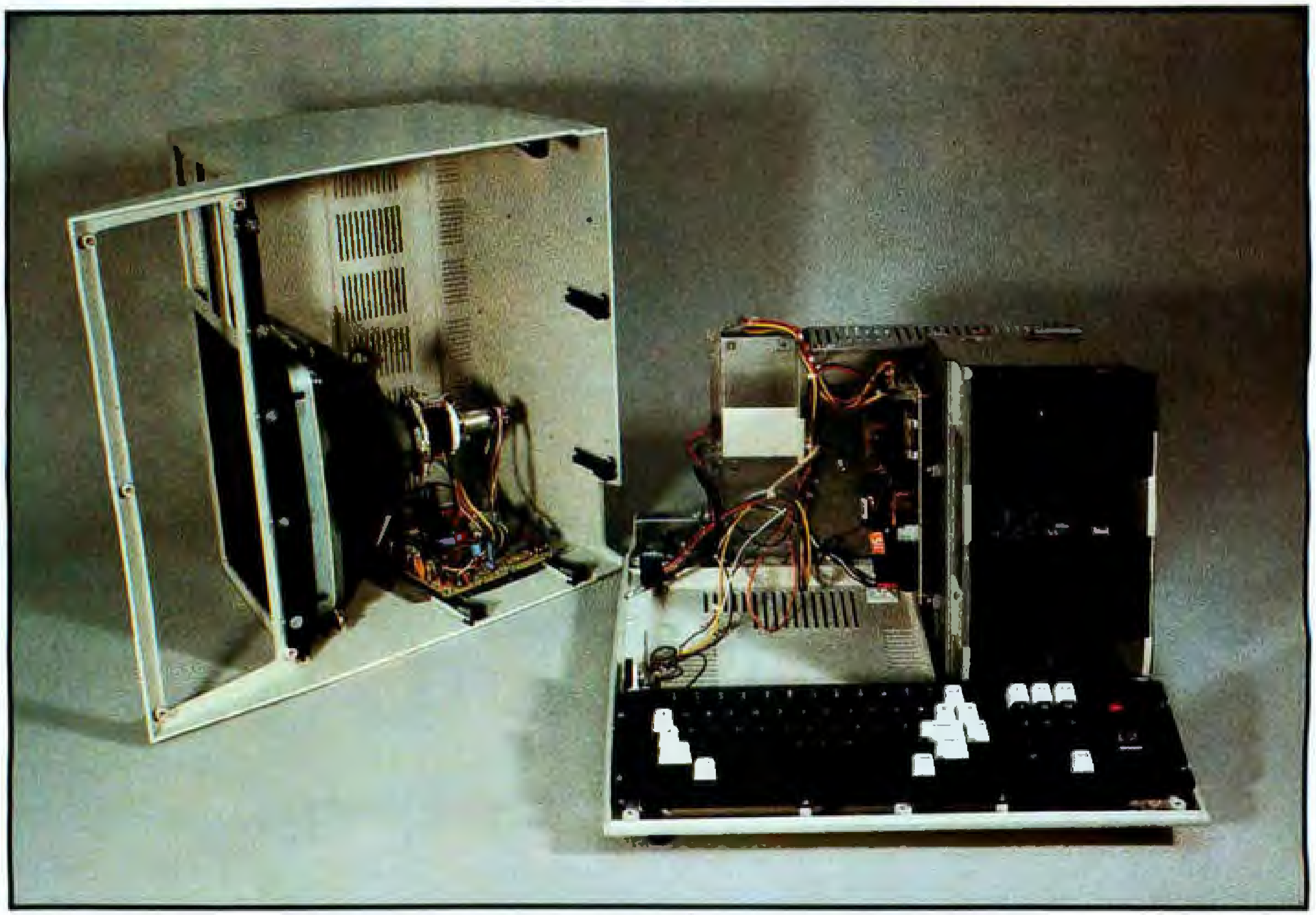


Photo 4: *The Model 4 exposed: the video-display terminal and analog video board are in the top half of the cabinet; everything else resides in the bottom half.*

in the mechanical clatter of key presses, so I left it turned off.

Inside the Model 4

The Model 4's hardware secrets are easily exposed by removing one screw on the back and 10 on the bottom of the case. The video display and analog video board are mounted in the top half of the cabinet, as you can see in photo 4. The bottom half of the cabinet holds most of the Model 4's goodies. Disk-based Model IIIs have two power supplies; the Model 4s have one, mounted vertically to the left of the disk drives. A small board carrying the amplifier and speaker for internal sound is located behind the disk drives. The RS-232C board and the disk controller are also mounted out of sight across the back of the cabinet.

A piece of grounded aluminum completely covers the motherboard, shielding nearby radios and televisions from the radio-frequency interference (RFI) generated by all computer circuitry. All potentially interfering cables are wrapped with aluminum tape to help cut RFI. This shielding pays off; I enjoy listening to shortwave stations while I compute, and my TRS-80 Model I was a horrible broadband polluter. The Model 4's RFI is barely noticeable on a radio in the same room.

Removing the shield exposes the main circuit board (photo 5). To the lower right, you can see the two banks of eight 64K-bit RAM chips that make up the 128K bytes. The three large chips at the bottom and left of center are the ROMs that hold Model III BASIC and I/O support routines.

A custom programmable array logic (PAL) chip is the second chip to the right of the ROM marked "C" at the bottom of the board. The PAL is added when you upgrade from 64K bytes to 128K bytes; because it is a custom chip, it will slow down alternate vendors of low-cost memory upgrades. The first 40-pin chip above the ROMs is the Z80 central processor; just above it is the 6845 video-controller chip. The two large chips at the center and near the top of the board, from left to right, are video RAM and the custom character-generator ROM.

A tangle of blue wire-wrap wires toward the upper left-hand corner attests to a host of last-minute engineering changes (photo 2). My test machine was serial number 5831, so Radio Shack has been doing a lot of hand-wiring.

The cassette-port connector is located at the back of the machine near the power cord feed-through. Card-edge connectors are exposed at the bottom of the Model 4 for parallel printer, external floppy-disk drive, and master I/O bus connections. RS-232C connection is made

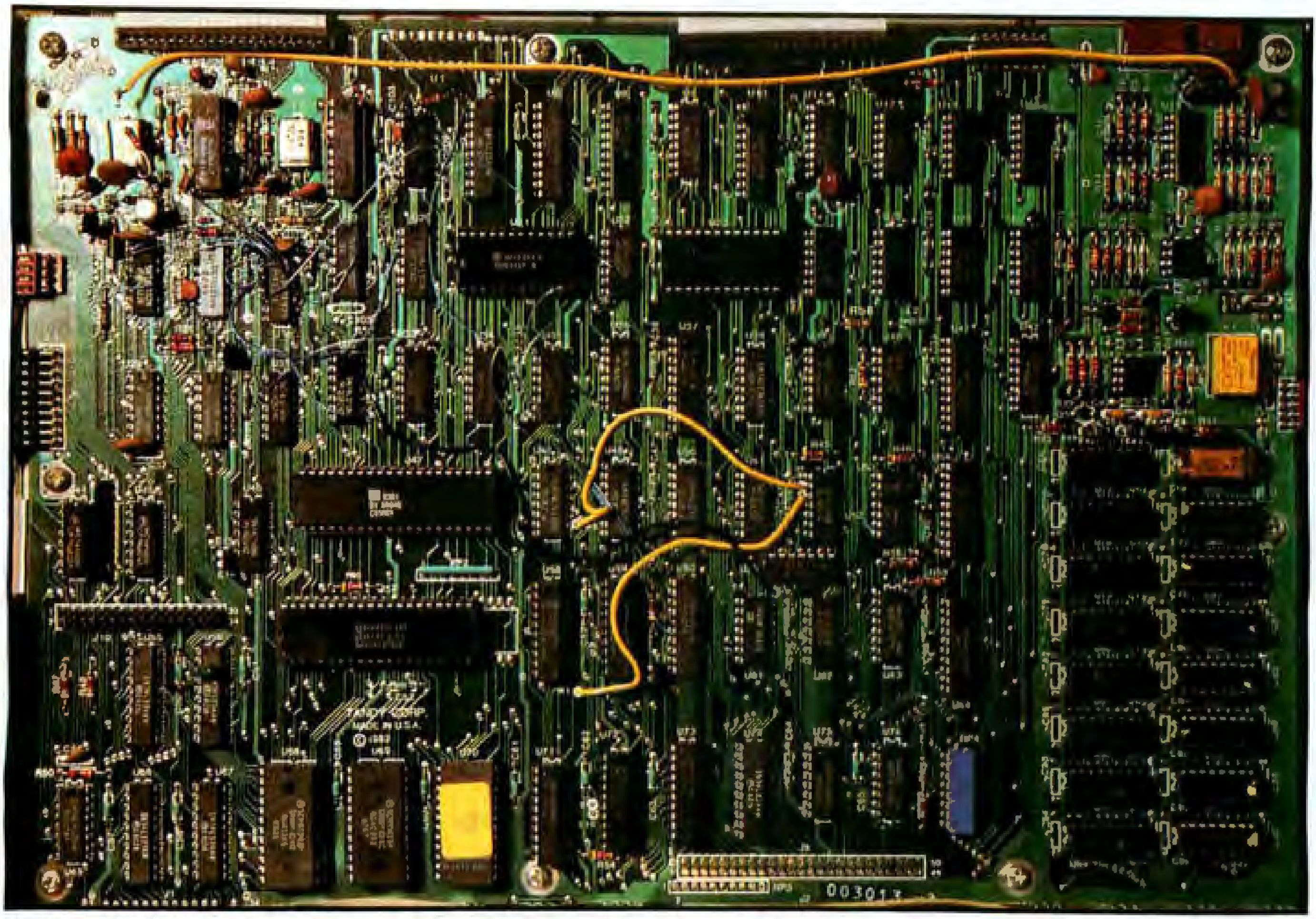


Photo 5: *The Model 4's main circuit board. See the text for a tour of its major features.*

through a female DB-25 connector on the bottom of the machine.

TRSDOS 6.0

Every disk-based Model 4 computer includes TRSDOS 6.0, which is identical to LDOS 6.00, the latest revision from Logical Systems Inc. LDOS grew out of the original TRSDOS and is largely a superset of it. It should be fairly easy for the experienced TRSDOS user to learn the essentials of TRSDOS 6.0.

TRSDOS 6.0 is totally RAM-based, meaning that it does not use any ROM support code. The Model III ROMs are switched out of the Z80's address space when TRSDOS 6.0 is running. Memory locations 0000 (hexadecimal) to 25FF are used by the resident portion of TRSDOS 6.0. Overlays are mapped from 2600 to 2FFF. User memory starts at 3000, leaving 52K bytes free in a 64K-byte system.

TRSDOS 6.0 can read and write any LDOS formatted disk and convert files from a TRSDOS 1.3 disk. All the powerful features of LDOS are included; see the March 1982 BYTE for a complete review. Suffice it to say here that LDOS is a well-documented, tested, and supported operating system that has sold thousands of copies for more than $100 each; it is a substantial piece of software to include with the Model 4.

Most of the command syntax of TRSDOS 6.0 is identical to that of LDOS 5.1.3. The following new features are incorporated as well:

- SETKI sets the delay until a key repeats and the rate at which it repeats
- KILL has been replaced by REMOVE, which accepts a list of filenames to delete (TRSDOS 6.0 BASIC still uses the keyword KILL to delete files)
- TAPE100 can read and write Model 100-format cassette tapes, allowing BASIC program and text-file exchange

As mentioned above, the Model 4 can be configured with 128K bytes of RAM. TRSDOS 6.0 includes two programs that take advantage of the extra 64K-byte bank of memory. The first, called MEMDISK, lets you address the extra memory as if it were a disk drive. MEMDISK can also work in a 64K-byte machine, using the available memory you allocate to it. Any files put in a MEMDISK will be accessed at memory speeds, much faster than floppy-disk access times. If you put the TRSDOS system overlay files there, you can make TRSDOS totally memory resident, meaning that you can take the DOS disk out of drive 0 and use that disk drive for a data-storage disk.

The other TRSDOS command that can use the extra memory is SPOOL. Like MEMDISK, SPOOL can use available memory (and disk space) in a 64K-byte machine. The most common use of SPOOL is a printer spooler. Output destined for the printer is buffered in memory and sent to the printer whenever it is ready to accept characters to print. As long as your program's printer output does not exceed available memory, it can proceed without having to wait for the printer. For example, you can print a file from TRSDOS, then do other things while it is printing. Although the spooler worked fine from TRSDOS, the version I tested had a problem interacting with BASIC: BASIC generated an internal error whenever I tried to print using the spooler.

For assembly-language programmers, TRSDOS 6.0 has one major difference from TRSDOS 1.3: the use of "supervisor calls" (SVCs), instead of vector addresses, to call DOS routines. SVCs tie down less memory than vector addresses because one address is called with a function number in the A register instead of calling a different address for each function. The Model III's DOS vector table was located above the ROMs, putting it in the middle of user program space on the all-RAM-based Model 4. As a result, any machine-language program that used TRSDOS 1.3 vectors to perform I/O or handle interrupts will not function under TRSDOS 6.0 until it has been changed to use SVCs. LDOS 5.1.3 supported both vector addresses and SVCs, and the manual warned that the use of SVCs was recommended for compatibility with future releases of LDOS. Vendors that took this warning seriously will have the easiest time converting to TRSDOS 6.0.

TRSDOS 6.0 BASIC

Model 4 disk systems also include a new Microsoft BASIC. Although Model 4 BASIC is largely compatible with Model III BASIC, enough differences exist that many programs will require conversion to run in Model 4 mode. The differences are as follows:

- The first 40 characters of variable names are significant; Model III BASIC supported only two significant characters
- Spaces are required between keywords and variables; Model III BASIC allowed them to be omitted in many places
- Floating-point numbers are rounded instead of truncated when they are converted to integers; e.g., PRINT TAB (X), where X is 7.5, prints in column 8 under TRSDOS 6.0 BASIC; it prints at column 7 under Model III BASIC
- ERR is the actual error number, not ERR/2+1
- POINT, SET, and RESET are gone: you can only PRINT graphics characters, and there is no way to PEEK or POKE to the screen
- If a FOR. . .NEXT loop test fails before the first time through the loop, the loop is skipped altogether; Model III BASIC always performs the loop at least once

The entire set of CMD functions (CMD "A" through CMD "Z") is gone; many of the functions have been

DYNAMITE

The Dynax DX-15 explodes into the eighties as the most advanced letter-quality printer on the market today. Complete with all the sophisticated features found in your costlier models, and offering such options as Key Board, Tractor Feed, and Auto Cut Sheet Feed, the DX-15 assures the user, whether it be for business, home or word processing applications, the ultimate in reliability and durability at a blow-away price.

The DX-15 won't blow your budget either, but it will blow the myth that a printer with all these advanced features has to be expensive. Visit or call your nearest dealer for full particulars and let us blow your mind at how inexpensive it is to put you behind the printer of the eighties, **the Dynax DX-15... It's Dynamite.**

Dynax

DYNAX INC. 5698 Bandini Blvd., Bell, California 90201 replaced by new ones with different syntax, e.g., SYSTEM instead of the old CMD "S" command returns you to TRSDOS Ready. There are no replacements for the following functions, however: CMD "C" (compress a BASIC program), CMD "J" (Julian date conversion), CMD "O" (string array sort), and CMD "X" (program cross-reference).

TRSDOS 6.0 BASIC has quite a few new features:

- WHILE. . .WEND loop control
- OPTION BASE selects array origin as 0 or 1
- COMMON stores variable values when CHAINing between BASIC programs
- SWAP exchanges the values of two variables in a single statement
- ERASE removes arrays during program execution
- WAIT suspends execution until a given value is seen at a Z80 port
- WRITE # automatically supplies double quotes and commas when writing strings to a file
- PRINT @ takes either a linear screen position or a row, column location to position the cursor before printing
- WIDTH sets the output line width on either the video display or printer
- CALL augments USR with the ability to call assembly-language routines and pass more parameters
- HEX$ converts integers to hexadecimal ASCII strings
- OCT$ converts integers to octal ASCII strings
- LPOS returns the current line printer output column position
- CLEAR sets the high memory pointer and reserves stack space. CLEAR is no longer needed to reserve string space; strings use available memory dynamically
- SYSTEM("command") executes a TRSDOS command and returns to BASIC

TRSDOS 6.0 BASIC is a more powerful BASIC in many ways than Model III BASIC, but it will require program conversion to make use of those features. Fortunately, Model III BASIC will also run on the Model 4, so you can run your old applications without rewriting them.

Documentation

Model 4 disk systems come with one old and three new manuals. The old one is the Model I and III introductory BASIC manual, *Getting Started with TRS-80 BASIC*, a tutorial that is written in a light, entertaining style without being condescending. It follows the tradition of the highly commended Level I BASIC manual written by David Lien. Examples abound, and lots of tips and techniques are highlighted in the margins. I wish this manual had been around when I learned BASIC.

The new manuals are a tutorial introduction to Model 4 disk systems, a large TRSDOS 6.0 and TRSDOS 6.0 BASIC reference manual, and a quick reference guide. *Introduction to Your Disk System* takes the new user step by step from plugging the computer in through running

Don't limit your computer's input with a mouse. A mouse can move a cursor on a screen. Period. With GTCO's new Micro Digi-Pad™ you can position a screen cursor...or draw, trace, select menu functions on the tablet, even use the stylus like a joystick. Micro Digi-Pad is priced like a mouse...and you can use it like a mouse. Or use it with a stylus for input as natural as a pencil on paper.

GTCO's patented digital electromagnetic scanning--with no mechanical parts--lends itself to operation in office and industrial environments that cripple an optical or mechanical mouse.

The Micro Digi-Pad is GTCO's answer to the need for low cost, versatile graphic input.

MICRO DIGI-PAD CHALLENGES THE MOUSE

COMPARE

FEATURE	MICRO DIGI-PAD	vs. MOUSE
Low cost	Yes	Yes
Small Package	Yes	Yes
Ergonomic	Yes	Yes
Low Power	Yes	Yes
Single Voltage	Yes	No (RS-232C Model)
Absolute Coordinates	Yes	No
Off Screen Menu	Yes	No
Trace Graphics	Yes	No
Stylus Option	Yes	No
4D (Stylus tilt output)*	Yes	No
4 buttons	Yes	No
Digitizer Compatible	Yes	No
Dual RS-232C	Yes	No
Hostile Environment	Yes	No
Proven Supplier	Yes	?

*Patent Pending

GTCO is the largest supplier of electromagnetic digitizers worldwide.

BASIC application programs. A sample mailing-list program, written in BASIC, is supplied with TRSDOS 6.0. Chapter 4 takes you through the process of loading and running the program. Even though this is a small manual (42 pages), it thoughtfully includes an index.

The *Model 4 Disk System Owner's Manual*, based on the LDOS manual, is a large, loose-leaf volume containing both TRSDOS 6.0 and TRSDOS 6.0 BASIC documentation. Each command is described in detail and many examples are given. Written for the programmer, this manual is quite a step up from the introductory booklet. The LDOS technical reference section is not included here; I hope it will be in the promised technical reference manual. Those who need to interface to TRSDOS 6.0 through SVC calls should consult with LDOS 5.1.3 documentation until the technical reference manual becomes available.

The BASIC section of the manual is similar in layout and style to the TRSDOS part. A good understanding of BASIC programming is assumed, and the novice had better work through the *Getting Started* manual before tackling this one. There are a number of appendixes, including a glossary, error message discussion, a list of differences between Model III and TRSDOS 6.0 BASIC, and several on TRSDOS 6.0 programming techniques such as the use of logical devices and filters. The manual closes with a fairly complete index. This manual will require a lot of study on the part of a new user, while experienced LDOS users should have little trouble.

The *Quick Reference Guide*'s 33 pages include an alphabetical listing of TRSDOS 6.0 and TRSDOS 6.0 BASIC commands, statements, and functions. Each command's syntax is given, followed by a one-sentence description and one or two examples. I found the quick reference very helpful once I had learned a command, but not very useful for learning new commands.

Conclusion

The TRS-80 Model 4 provides a lot of flexible computing power. It incorporates many of the most frequently requested enhancements to the Model III. Although a very large library of Model III software already exists, the lack of Model 4 mode software at the time of this review made me feel as if I was driving a sports car that was rigged to keep it from going over 55 MPH. By the time you read this, plenty of CP/M and at least some basic TRSDOS 6.0 software packages should be available.

Given all the new features in the TRS-80 Model 4 and a price that's lower than its predecessor, the popular Model III, it's safe to say that Radio Shack has a guaranteed winner. ■

Rowland Archer Jr. (5420 Loyal Place, Durham, NC 27713) is manager of software development for a minicomputer company. He has been working with TRS-80s for four years.

IF YOUR DATA'S WORTH REMEMBERING, IT'S WORTH PROTECTING.

POWERMAKER® MICRO UPS

A split-second blackout or a sudden voltage sag can shut down your small business computer, completely wiping out critical data. Inventories, payrolls, receivables — whatever is in the memory may be lost instantly.

Although this type of data is just as important to a small business as it is to a large corporation, blackout protection has always been far too costly for small business applications. But now there is the Powermaker Micro UPS, an inexpensive standby power source specifically designed for small business computers.

This new rechargeable power system provides up to 35 minutes of steady sine-wave power, enabling even the most sensitive small computers to ride through blackouts and voltage sags completely unaffected.

Why sine-wave power? Because square-wave power impairs the performance of many printers, viewing screens and timing circuits. Powermaker produces a sine wave that exactly matches the wave shape of commercial power, ensuring compatibility with any computer system.

In addition to providing highly reliable blackout and brownout protection, Powermaker also protects against electrical noise, one of the major causes of computer errors and system malfunction. Powermaker is portable, completely automatic, maintenance free and plugs into any standard 120V outlet.

No matter how small your computer, your data is worth remembering. Protect it with an affordable Powermaker Micro UPS.

For complete information about the new Topaz Powermaker Micro UPS, please fill out this coupon or call us.

TOPAZ; 9192 TOPAZ WAY
SAN DIEGO, CA 92123-1165
PHONE: (619) 279-0831
TWX: (910) 335-1526

☐ Please send me complete information about Powermaker®
☐ Please have a representative call me.

Name________________

Title________________

Company________________

Address________________

City________ State________

Zip________ Phone________

11

TOPAZ
SOLUTIONS TO POWER PROBLEMS™

Circle 475 on inquiry card.

THE CORONA PC's™ ARE HERE.

The Corona PC's, desktop and portable, give you everything you've ever wanted in an IBM-compatible PC and more. For a great deal less.

Compatible and more.

The Corona PC is a 16-bit microcomputer based on the 8088 microprocessor, just like the IBM PC. And like the IBM PC, it runs any software that conforms to the IBM standard.

But unlike the IBM PC, the Corona PC comes with 128K of memory. Supports up to 512K on the main board. Includes a 320K floppy drive, a communication port, a printer port and an improved IBM PC keyboard.

Both the desktop and portable Corona PC's include high-resolution monitors and built-in graphics. Higher character definition makes both models easier to read, and our 640 x 325 pixel high-resolution graphics are over 60% better than the IBM PC. It's a complete system, the standard for microcomputing in the IBM-compatible world.

You can take it with you.

And unlike IBM, we have a portable version.

Its high-resolution, high-contrast 9" display is easy to read. It has all the power and features of our desktop, but lets you take it to the office next door, across the country or just conveniently tuck it onto a corner of your desk.

More expandability.

You may never add a thing to your Corona PC because we've built in so much capability.

But just in case, we've built all the important components into the main system board, leaving the four expansion slots free. And provided an extra large power supply to support any capabilities you may want to add in the future.

RAM-disk for incredible speed.

Our RAM-disk software lets you treat an area of your computer's memory as if it were a disk drive. So you can copy your programs and data into memory, then watch your work get done faster.

More software.

The Corona PC includes the MS-DOS operating system and comes with GW-BASIC, the MultiMate[1] word processor and the PC Tutor[2] training course. So you can start being productive immediately.

And you can run Context MBA[3] dBASE II[4] LogiCalc[5] and LogiQuest[5] the EasyFamily[6] Wordstar[7] and the "Star" family, the SuperWare[8] series, T.I.M.[9], the VisiSeries[10] and Perfect Series[11] of programs and most other popular software.

And it improves your bottom line.

The Corona Portable PC™ is $2,545, the desktop version is $2,595. Both about a thousand dollars less than the equivalent IBM PC.

For more information, contact Corona Data Systems, 31324 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91361. (213) 991-1144. Call (800) 621-6746 toll-free.

Or better yet, just grab your hat and head to the nearest Corona PC dealer for a very convincing demonstration.

corona
The Compatible Company

 1: TM Softword Systems. 2: TM Comprehensive Software Support. 3: TM Context Management Systems. 4: TM Ashton-Tate. 5: TM Software Products International. 6: TM Information Unlimited Software. 7: TM Micropro. 8: TM Sorcim Corp. 9: TM Innovative Software. 10: TM Visicorp. 11: TM Perfect Software Inc.

Circle 538 on inquiry card.

The Morrow Micro Decision

A look at Morrow's first effort at a single-board, stand-alone personal computer

by Tom Wadlow

A new contender has entered the field of midrange computers: the Micro Decision, created by Morrow Designs (see photo 1). Midrange computers bridge the gap between low-cost home computers, such as Sinclair, Radio Shack, and Atari machines, and the more expensive systems such as IBM's Personal Computer and the various S-100 and professional systems. The hallmarks of this breed are a large software library (included in the price of the machine) and a price that is always under $2000.

The midrange category was opened by the Osborne 1 and its close rival, the Kaypro II. The Micro Decision is similar to both these systems and should be a direct competitor with them.

Morrow Designs and its founder, George Morrow, have been in the microcomputer industry for almost as long as the industry has existed. Morrow is known primarily for his work in the area of high-quality S-100 components and systems. The Micro Decision is his first effort in the single-board, stand-alone personal computer market. It is based, in part, on the Decision I, an S-100-based system that is currently Morrow's mainstay.

System Overview

The Morrow Micro Decision is composed of a processor unit, including disk drives and input/output ports, and a terminal. The portable system is built around a single circuit board containing a Zilog Z80A microprocessor running at 4 MHz, 64K bytes of memory (no other size is available), a floppy-disk-drive controller, and two RS-232C serial ports.

The cabinet, which is similar in design to that of IBM's Personal Computer, is fairly small and will fit easily on a desk or tabletop. The top of the cabinet is a convenient place for the video display. The keyboard is not attached to the display, allowing the screen to be placed at eye level without making the computer uncomfortable to type at. The computer's Reset button is inconspicuously located at the lower right front corner of the processor unit, under the lip of the cabinet frame, making it impossible to reset the system by bumping the chassis with the keyboard. The power switch is on the back of the cabinet.

The terminal provided with the Micro Decision is a Lear Siegler ADM 20), a two-piece unit with the keyboard connected to the back of the display by a coiled 4-foot cable. Brightness and power controls are located on the front of the display. The keyboard has a numeric keypad and cursor control keys in addition to the alphanumeric keypad.

The basic Micro Decision comes equipped with a single 5¼-inch disk drive that holds approximately 200K bytes of information and software that allows you to read and write disks in Osborne, Xerox, and IBM formats.

Micro Decision Hardware

One of the two serial ports is dedicated for communications with the terminal, and the other can be used as a printer port or for connection to a modem. There is also a connector to allow additional disk drives. Lack of a third port is somewhat annoying, as most people prefer not to disconnect cables to switch between their modem and printer. Fortunately, the terminal is equipped with an auxiliary serial port, and cable swapping can be avoided by connecting the modem to the second serial port and the printer to the terminal's auxiliary port. Morrow should consider, however, addition of a parallel printer port to leave the second serial line free for the modem. This would allow greater printing speed and a wider choice of printers.

Disk Storage

Unlike the Osborne and Kaypro, which each come equipped with two 5¼-inch disk drives, the Micro Decision basic system has only one. The basic drive is single-sided single-density and stores about 200K bytes. Also available are double-sided double-density drives. Programs distributed with the system allow the user to set drive characteristics so that the Micro Decision can be used to read and write formats other than its own. Currently, programs are available for IBM Personal Computer (CP/M-86, *not* PC-DOS), Osborne, and Xerox disks.

I reviewed a Micro Decision 3. The differences between systems 1, 2, and 3 are in the type of disk drives that are installed. An MD-1 is a system with a single two-thirds-height 5¼-inch drive, an MD-2 has a pair of two-thirds-height drives, and an MD-3 has between two and four half-height drives. The MD-1 and MD-2 drives are single-sided, with 200K bytes of storage per drive. The half-height drives for the MD-3 are double-sided with 384K bytes per drive. The drives for all systems are manufactured by Tandon.

Tandon half-height drives are very quiet. I would not hesitate to recommend them for use in a small office, where even the hum of a fan can be annoying. On the same note, the Micro Decision has no cooling fans, so other than the faint, intermittent noise of the disks, the unit is absolutely quiet. All Micro Decision drives spin for a few moments after they have been used and then shut down to preserve the media and the equipment (Tandon drives are also fast). Other pleasing features of the system include the Morrow virtual-drive capability and the rewritten software for the disk controller.

The Micro Decision can have up to four physical drives and any number of virtual drives. For example, if you reference a third drive in a two-drive system (perhaps by performing a "STAT C:"), the BDOS (basic disk operating system) will redefine drive A: as drive C: and ask you to change floppy disks. A reference to drive A: will undo the change, again causing a request for you to swap disks.

Photo 1: *The Morrow Micro Decision. The system consists of a single-board computer based on Zilog's Z80 processor, some number of 5¼-inch floppy-disk drives, and a Lear Siegler ADM 20 terminal. At press time, Morrow planned to offer a Freedom terminal with the system instead of the Lear Siegler terminal.*

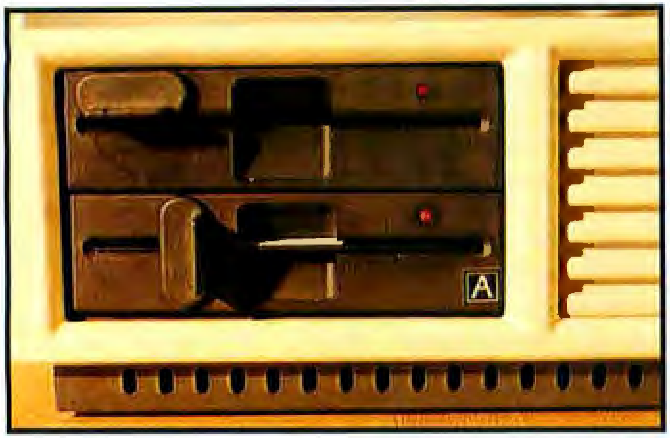


Photo 2: *This photo shows the rather odd arrangement used to close the disk drives.*

Rewritten software for the disk controller offers the user a choice of responses when faced with CP/M's BDOS error messages. Instead of "BDOS ERROR on B:R/O," the user is now given the option of retrying, aborting the operation, or ignoring the error.

One feature of the system that I did not care for, however, was the knob used to secure the media in the drive (see photo 2). Instead of the usual "garage-door" type latch, these knobs must be turned 90 degrees to close the drive. This is an unnatural motion for most people. But it is a minor inconvenience when considering there are four disk drives in a small enclosure.

The Terminal

My misgivings about this system concern the terminal. I found the keyboard layout poor. For example, the Control key is next to the Space bar, putting it underneath the palm of the left hand; the cursor control keys are in the top row, above the number keys, when there is a numeric keypad that could have doubled as arrow keys (as on many popular terminals); there is a huge Caplock key, but a tiny Delete key; and the terminal has an extremely loud and annoying bell tone, with no volume control.

The display, however, is crisp and clear. The terminal has two levels of brightness (an advantage in the menu-driven CP/M provided by Morrow).

Very little information about the terminal comes with the computer. In addition, the terminal is delivered unconfigured. A new Micro Decision user must set the terminal characteristics using a single sheet of instructions and two cursor keys while looking at a baffling row of 1s and 0s that appear at the bottom of the screen. Fortunately, the terminal has a nonvolatile memory, so this setup need only be performed once.

Software

Like the Osborne and the Kaypro, the Micro Decision comes equipped with a basic set of programs, making the computer useful immediately. It also is equipped with a CP/M-compatible screen-oriented text editor, a spreadsheet program, and a database manager.

Morrow PILOT and CP/M: When the Micro Decision's operating system is first loaded, the computer displays a menu of available CP/M commands (see photo 3). This menu is written in PILOT (Programmed Inquiry, Learning or Teaching language), originally designed for writing computer-aided instruction lessons. The menu system provides a clean, simple way to use most of the capabilities of CP/M. Each possibility is described clearly and concisely, with the CP/M command that will be invoked listed with the explanation. Two or three keystrokes will implement almost any command. As each command is executed, the user can watch PILOT invoke the commands from the conventional CP/M prompt. For a novice user, this automated walk-through makes up for the slowness of the menu system because he or she can see the command happening each time. After watching menu commands, the user should gain the confidence and familiarity with CP/M to try the system in the usual interactive manner.

From the menus it is also possible to call each of the packages provided, such as Wordstar and Logicalc. An ambitious user could learn PILOT well enough to add entries to the menu, or perhaps entire new pages containing customized menus.

Logicalc is an interactive spreadsheet program, following the tradition of Visicalc. A spreadsheet calculator consists of an array of cells; each may contain a number, a label, or an equation based on the value of other cells.

At a Glance

Name
Morrow Micro Decision

Use
Personal and general-purpose computing

Manufacturer
Morrow
600 McCormick St.
San Leandro, CA 94577
(800) 521-3493

Size
16.7 by 5.3 by 11.3 inches

Standard Features
Hardware: 4-MHz Z80A processor, 64K bytes of RAM
Software: CP/M 2.2 disk operating system, Wordstar, Correct-It, Logicalc, Microsoft BASIC, North Star-compatible BaZic, Personal Pearl Database

Options
May be ordered with a Lear Siegler ADM 20 video terminal and one or two single-sided disk drives, or two double-sided half-height drives

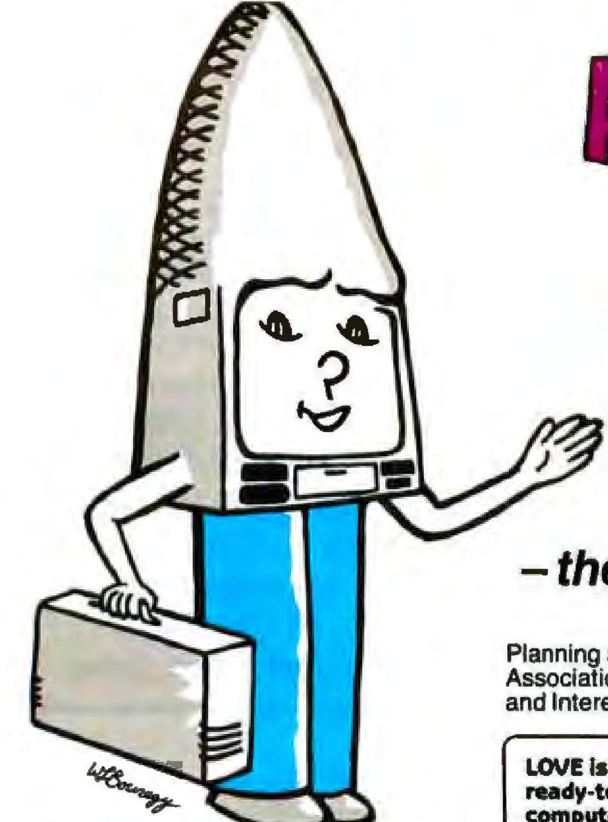
Price
With one drive: $1195; with two drives: $1545; with two half-height drives: $1695; $595 for the video terminal

Mass Storage
Up to four 5¼-inch floppy-disk drives

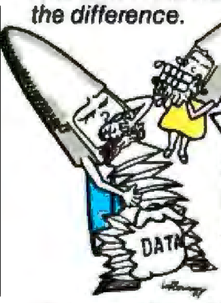
ATTENTION HUMANS!

MAGIC HAS LANDED

– the computer for the serious of mind.

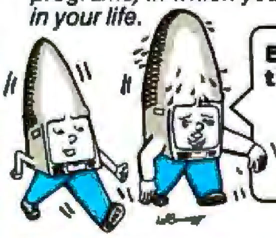


Like television and stereo, computers can be used by many different people, in offices and business, in schools and at home ... the interest in programs is the difference.



Excessive consumption of mass quantities is EASY with Z80A and 6502 processors and up to FOUR 400KB DISK DRIVES.

Here are a few of the ways (or software programs) in which you can put Magic in your life.



Extensive selection of software abound everywhere at economy levels.

Professional Appointment Book • Income Tax Preparation • Accounts Receivable • Accounts Payable and Aging • School Administration • Property and Asset Management • Engineering Circuitry • Sports and Activity Statistics • Medical and Legal Accounting • Wordprocessing and Letters • Travel

64K RAM, dual processor system, video, communications and printer interfaces.

Planning and Scheduling • Church and Association Management • Mortgage and Interest Details •

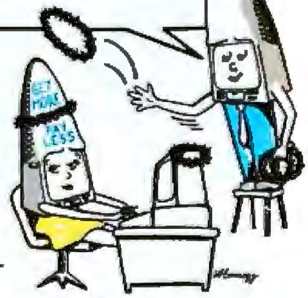
LOVE is a ready-to-use computer system.

Games for Executives • Menu and Recipe Files • Retail and Store Management • Mail List Operations • Activity and Hobby Organizing • Learning FORTRAN • Order and Sales Entry • Christmas Presents List • College

ATTENTION HUMANS!
Our mission here on earth is rapid conversion of excessive data into functional modes of information ... this may be accomplished with Itty Bitty Machine ... but more productively with MAGIC.

Thesis and Reports • Data Communications • Business Marketing • File and Retrieval Systems • Dental Office Management • Librarying and Cataloging • Indexing for Small Business • Household Inventory • Investment Analysis and Tracking •

MAGIC speaks many languages including CBASIC which comes with system, plus a dictionary, a word processor, an electronic spreadsheet and a filing system — FREE.



BASIC Programming and Learning • Electronic Spreadsheet • Administrative Reports • Address File, Control and Up-Dating • Dictionary and Spelling • Your Own Private Secretary • Designing Forms • Information for Insurance and Hospitalization • Learning Computers • Managing Home Purchases and Inventory • Structural Engineering • Medical Office Scheduling

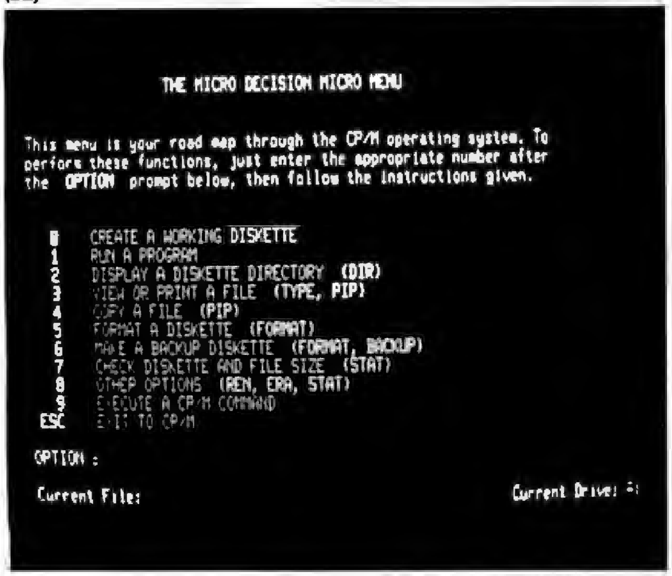
Magic computer

Circle 283 on inquiry card.

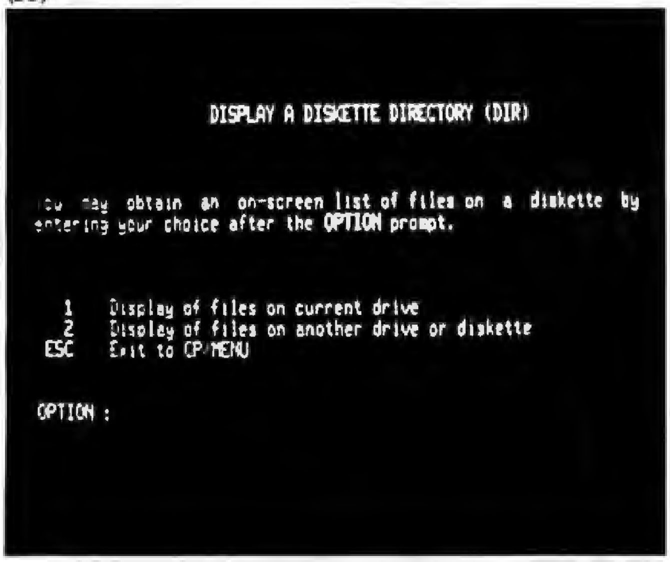
WRITE TO: Magic Computer Company, Inc. • Two Executive Drive • Fort Lee, NJ 07024
(201) 944-6700 • *CALL:* (800) 221-1565 • Telex: 144594

#800

(3a)



(3b)



(3c)

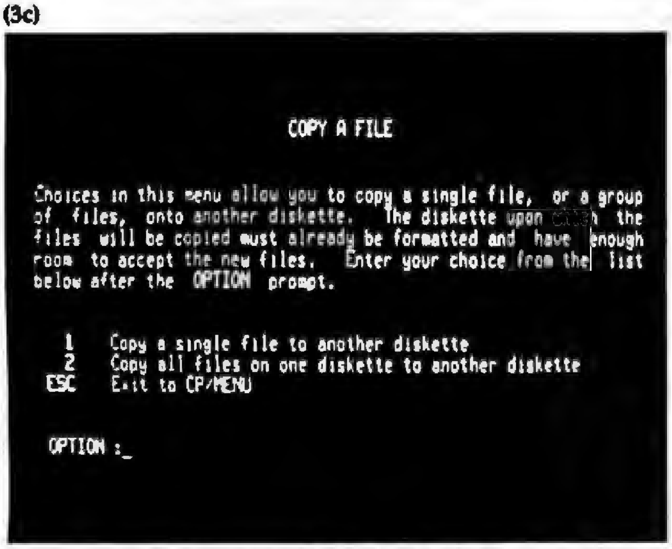


Photo 3: *Menu-driven CP/M. Photo 3a shows the main menu and the CP/M commands that may be accessed through it. Photos 3b and 3c show the submenus for displaying the directory of a disk and copying a file.*

By changing the value of key cells, it is possible to play the game of "what-if?" Spreadsheets are popular with people who work with a large volume of interrelated numeric calculations.

Logicalc can handle a universe of 255 rows by 127 columns of cells. Of those 32,385 cells, only 10 rows by up to 15 columns are visible at any one time, using the standard display mode. An extended-screen mode is provided that permits a display of 15 rows (see photo 4).

Correct-It is an interactive spelling corrector. Given the name of a text file, it will pass through the file and display words it does not recognize. You can leave the word as is or correct it in the text. Correct-It is well written, but slow.

Logicalc is not as easy to use as Visicalc, creating some problems for novice users, but it does the job. Its major failing in the Micro Decision environment is that it is not integrated well with this computer. Logicalc does not require the use of terminal cursor keys, but rather a group of control characters on the left side of the keyboard. With the inconvenient placement of the Control key, my left hand was cramped during extended Logicalc use. Also, I found the Logicalc installation process confusing.

Another problem with Logicalc is its lack of compatibility with other packages. Although it can save and load spreadsheets, the format of those files is not in the DIF (Data Interchange Format) standard, making it impossible to use Logicalc in conjunction with other popular software on the market. It is, however, compatible with packages written by Software Products International, the authors of Logicalc.

Wordstar and Correct-It: Wordstar is one of the most popular personal computer text editors on the market today. It is a screen-oriented editor that is used as both a word-processing system and in the creation of software.

Correct-It is an interactive spelling corrector written by Aspen Software. Given the name of a text file, Correct-It will pass through the file and display words it does not recognize. The user has the option of leaving the word as is or correcting it in the text. Correct-It can add to its dictionary, so that it can "learn" new words as they occur in the text. It has a basic dictionary of 36,000 words and knows about the dot (text formatting) commands used by Wordstar.

Correct-It is well written, but slow. It took approximately a minute to load and sort a text file that consisted of a single sentence of 14 words, three of which were misspelled. For full-sized documents, it would be usable, but frustrating.

MBASIC and BaZic: The Micro Decision is available with two versions of BASIC. Microsoft BASIC is a stan-

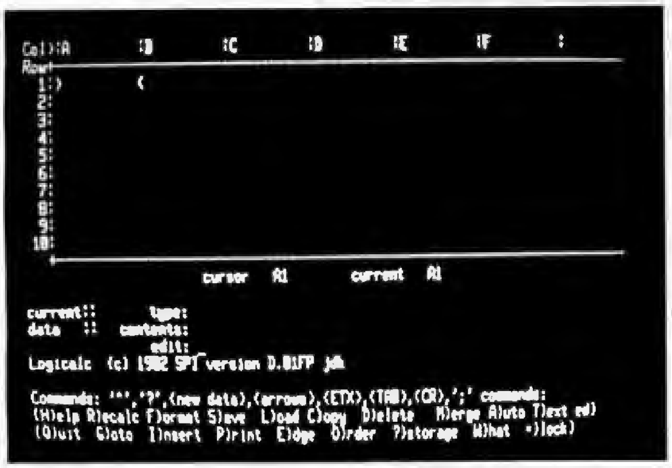


Photo 4: *The Logicalc spreadsheet program.*

dard in the personal computer industry, running on both 8080 and Z80 microcomputer systems. BaZic is a North Star-compatible BASIC interpreter (written by Micro Mike's Inc. of Amarillo, Texas) that uses the full Z80 instruction set. It is faster than MBASIC but more idiosyncratic. Many, but not all, MBASIC programs will run under BaZic.

Personal Pearl will be the database manager distributed as standard software with the Micro Decision. At the time of this review, Personal Pearl was unavailable for examination.

The Bottom Line

As previously stated, the price of midrange computers is approximately $2000, and the price of various versions of the Micro Decision is roughly the same. However, the Micro Decision price can be reduced. It can be purchased without a terminal ($595), bringing the price of the basic unit (MD-1) to $1195. The MD-2 costs $1545, and the MD-3 costs $1695. Full systems cost $1790, $2140, and $2290, respectively.

Comments and Conclusions

The Micro Decision would make a good second computer for people who are familiar with CP/M systems or for those who have had experience with computers. From a hardware-design standpoint, the system is well constructed and reliable. Morrow's software is not suitable for novice users; the documentation for Logicalc and Correct-It consists of references containing little in the way of tutorials (tutorials and examples are vital for inexperienced users).

The major failing of the system is its terminal; however, it is possible to purchase a Micro Decision without one. The software can be configured to work with most popular terminals on the market today.■

Tom Wadlow is an engineer and freelance writer living in the San Francisco Bay area. He can be reached at Apt. 226, 5157 Norma Way, Livermore, CA 94550.

MULTIUSER SYSTEMS MADE POWERFUL...

MultiMicro Computer raises expectations for multiuser systems.

In fact, our new system is so good we call it the MicroMainframe.®

And we can prove it.

Each user gets their own processor. Each processor has 64 K of RAM. The MicroMainframe has over 1 megabyte of system memory and up to 450 megabytes of hard disk memory.

That's right, 450 megabytes.

There's more.

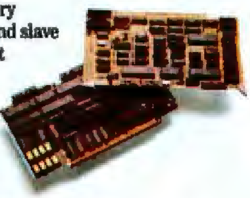
An 8" double sided, double density floppy drive, RS-232, RS-422 or Centronics™ parallel interfaces, 20 slot chassis, real time clock, true record locking and quiet operation are standard. Streaming tape backup and 6 MHz operation are available.

It's also simple.

Up to 16 users can be accommodated easily. The power supply and cooling system have been designed for straightforward, plug-in expansion.

...AND FAST...

Best of all, TurboDOS™ takes full advantage of the MicroMainframe's direct memory access, memory management, and slave level memory architecture. That makes our system fast.



Very fast.

It can also run any CP/M™ program.

The best MicroMainframe around?

The only MicroMainframe around.

...AND INEXPENSIVE.

Our Base, 4 user system with 320 K of system memory, 16 megabytes of hard disk storage and a 1.2 megabyte floppy disk drive retails for only $9950.00.

That's a fully expandable, 20 slot system. Additional users can be added for under $750.00.

CALL.

Call today. We'd like to help you solve your multiuser problems.

Multi Micro Computer MMC

Dealer inquiries invited.
MultiMicro Computer,
9631 Netherway, Huntington
Beach, CA 92646, 714/963-8954

CP/M™ Digital Research. • TurboDOS™ Software 2000 Inc. • Centronics™ Centronics, Inc.

Circle 319 on inquiry card.

WRITE IT. PROOF IT. SEND IT.

THE WORD JUGGLER™ SYSTEM FROM QUARK.

If you're serious about word processing on your Apple IIe or Apple III, you should test the Word Juggler System from Quark. Integrated tools that combine ease of use with extra-ordinary power.

WRITE IT WITH WORD JUGGLER.

The anchor of the system is Quark's Word Juggler word processor, a program that lets you easily perform the most intricate editing tasks. For example, you can delete characters, words, even paragraphs with just a single key-stroke. You can instantly copy, move or delete entire blocks of text. Then display or print your document by simply pressing a key.

And there's virtually nothing to memorize. Because editing and formatting commands are always right there on the keyboard. Word Juggler for the Apple III comes with special templates which identify principal word processing functions. On our version for the IIe, the editing commands are labeled on easy-to-install, replacement keycaps.

Plus, Word Juggler lets you generate form letters from existing mailing lists, because the program has a built-in interface with both PFS:File and Apple's Quick File.

The Microneye

This low-cost image-sensing camera interfaces easily with a variety of popular microcomputers

by Dr. Chris Wieland

If you stop and think for a minute about science-fiction movies in which a computer goes wild and turns on its owner, the computer always possesses one attribute—vision. Invariably, as its hapless victim tries one thing after another to escape, the mad computer watches, blocking each attempt at just the last minute, the better to torment its victim. One can only assume that computers have a twisted sense of humor; surely, many computer users can attest to that fact.

Fortunately, such computers have thus far been kept in check because the cost of adding vision has been out of reach for nearly all computer users. So far, few stories have appeared in the newspapers about home computers turning on their owners. This situation may change dramatically, however, thanks to the introduction of a product called the Microneye.

The Microneye is a low-cost (as little as $295) imaging system designed to interface easily with a variety of popular microcomputers. Made by Micron Technology of Boise, Idaho, this solid-state camera is capable of recording high-resolution images at rates of up to 15 frames per second (or a frame every 67 milliseconds). In other words, this imaging device can function as a movie camera, catching the activity of any moving object. Con-

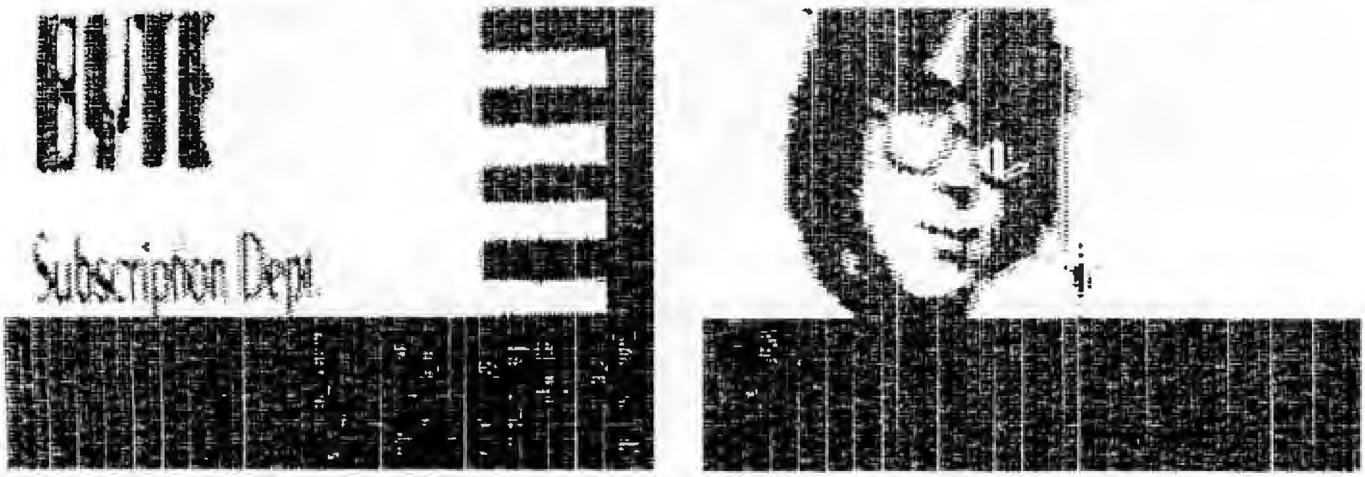


Figure 1: *Two examples of images produced by the Microneye solid-state camera. On the left is a view of one of those annoying subscriber cards that fall out of magazines. On the right is a picture of a photograph of the author. The card was photographed at a distance of about 3 feet, the author's photo from about 5 feet. Both images were displayed on an Apple high-resolution screen and printed on an Axiom printer using a screen-dump routine. The broad black band at the bottom of each image is a result of the fact that the 256- by 128-pixel area of the Microneye does not completely fill the 256- by 192-pixel area of the Apple's high-resolution screen.*

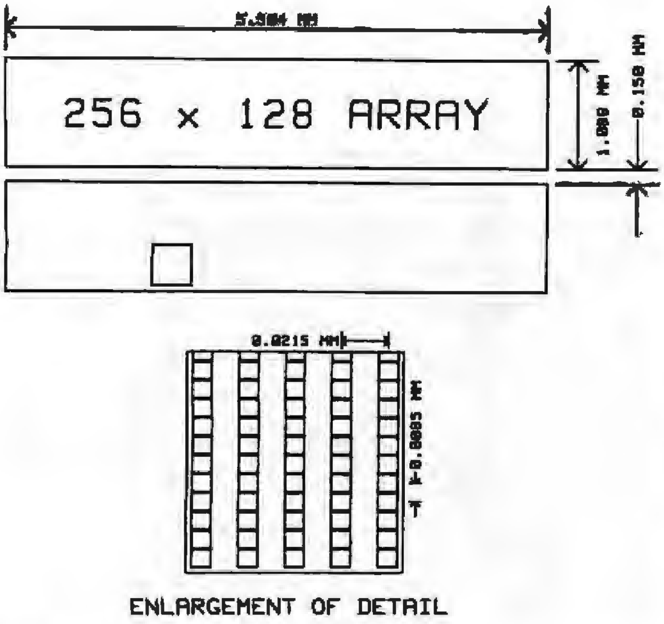


Figure 2: *Dimensions of the photosensitive array of the IS32 Optic RAM chip. Enlargement shows center-to-center spacing distances of individual light-sensing elements (pixels). Each pixel is 8 by 9 micrometers. Array and detail dimensions are drawn to scale.*

At a Glance

Name
Microneye Bullet, Microneye camera, and RS-232 camera package

Manufacturer
Micron Technology Inc.
2805 East Columbia Rd.
Boise, ID 83706
(208) 383-4000

Price
Microneye Bullet camera, $295; Microneye camera, $485; RS-232 Microneye camera package, $540

Hardware Required
Apple II Plus, IBM PC, or Commodore 64 with one disk drive; Radio Shack Color Computer or Commodore 64 with cassette interface; or any computer with RS-232C interface for RS-232 unit

Documentation
19-page operator's manual; program listings on copyable disk

Audience
Anyone who needs low-cost, high-resolution imaging

sequently, the Microneye can be used for motion detection or image analysis; the camera can replace similar, but more expensive, solid-state systems such as those based on CCDs (charge-coupled devices) or photodiode arrays.

Inside the Camera

The basis of the Microneye camera, and a major reason for its low cost, is an integrated circuit called the IS32 Optic RAM, manufactured by Micron Technology. The RAM in the name of this image-sensing chip is well chosen because the chip is precisely that, a dynamic 64K-by 1-bit RAM (random-access read/write memory) circuit modified for image-sensing capabilities. This chip keeps the cost of the Microneye quite reasonable because the process of manufacturing dynamic RAM chips is already well established; thus, Micron avoided the cost of developing a totally new silicon technology.

Forming an Image

If you are familiar with the operation of dynamic memory, you know that dynamic RAMs must be refreshed (recharged) every so often or they lose their data. Each storage location, or bit, in the memory acts like a tiny capacitor or battery that slowly loses its charge if it is not periodically refreshed to its original voltage level.

When light falls on the surface of a dynamic RAM silicon chip, it accelerates the rate at which charge is lost from the memory locations in the chip. This photosensitive property is the basis of the image-sensing capability of the IS32 Optic RAM. The Microneye produces a picture for the host computer when an image is optically focused on the surface of the Optic RAM. Light from an image reaches the surface through a rectangular quartz window in the top of the IC. The window covers the small square of silicon comprising the chip and makes it look physically much like an EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory) chip. To create the image, the data in every memory location is initially set to a value of logic 1. Then, after a specific delay, the data from the memory is read back. Under normal circumstances the data does not change; it is still all 1s. However, because light focuses on certain areas of the chip, indeed on specific memory storage "cells," the discharge rate of these memory locations accelerates. As a result, the contents of these particular memory locations change from 1s into 0s.

Now, if you take each memory location and display it on your computer's graphics display in the same configuration found on the surface of the Optic RAM (using a white dot to represent a 1 and a black dot to represent a 0), you'll have a picture of the image focused on the chip (figure 1).

The resolution of the IS32 Optic RAM chip is 128 by 256 pixels (picture elements). However, the Optic RAM actually contains two 128 by 256 photosensitive arrays separated by a narrow nonphotosensitive strip (see figure 2), making a total array size of 256 by 256 elements. Through software manipulation, you can partition the array into smaller units to provide, for example, zoom effects or to meet user requirements dictated by limited memory space. Thus, depending on your needs, you can form the picture into a square of 100 by 100 pixels or a long rectangle of 256 by 8 pixels.

You can choose from three models—the Microneye Bullet, the Microneye camera, and the RS-232 Microneye

Photo 1: *Microneye, Bullet version.*

Photo 2: *Microneye, camera version.*

camera—to meet your computer, budget, and image-sensing requirements. The Microneye Bullet (photo 1) is designed for use with the Apple II Plus, the IBM Personal Computer, the Radio Shack Color Computer, and the Commodore 64. The name Bullet refers to the shape of the cylindrical case in which the image-sensing element is housed. This unit is quite small—less than 3½ inches long and 1½ inches in diameter—and is composed of only a C-mount lens and the IS32 Optic RAM chip in a cylindrical housing. A double-sided PC board that plugs into a specific user slot on each computer contains the electronics that interface the chip to the computer. Because the controls of the IS32 Optic RAM are located within the computer and because many signals must travel between the interface board and the Bullet unit, a user is limited to 4 feet of cable connecting the computer to the Bullet.

I am currently using this version with my Apple II Plus computer and find the short cable to be only slightly restrictive. A nice feature of this unit is its small size; it can be mounted where other image-recording devices would never fit.

A second version, the Microneye camera, has all the interfacing electronics, along with the Optic RAM and the lens, located in the camera case (photo 2). With this version, a six-conductor modular telephone cable connects the camera to a small 3- by 3-inch card located in the computer, allowing remote sensing at distances of up to 25 feet (although only a 6-foot cable is supplied with the unit). This second version is available for the same four computers listed for the Bullet.

The third version, the RS-232 Microneye camera, is fully self-contained and enables data and camera commands to be sent over a standard RS-232C interface, making it usable with nearly any computer. Externally, the RS-232 version looks identical to the Microneye camera.

Included with each camera is an easy-to-use software-driver package. This package comes on a 5¼-inch disk for the Apple II Plus, IBM PC, and Commodore 64 or on cassette tape for the Radio Shack Color Computer and Commodore 64. Pascal and 6502 assembly-language listings are available for the RS-232 version. A small tripod is also included for camera mounting. All versions derive power from the host computer and use only 50 milliamperes of current from the +5-volt supply, owing to the extensive use of CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) circuitry.

The User Interface

The software driver is quite easy to use; it is clear that Micron Technology worked hard to develop a software package that lets you quickly start up the camera with a minimum of difficulty and allows you to retain complete flexibility in changing the camera's operating mode. The main program begins by presenting a menu of operating conditions you select through single keystrokes. You can control the light sensitivity of the camera by selecting options from the menu; exposure times may be set at ranges from 0.001 seconds for bright images to 60 seconds for dimly lit scenes or time-exposure effects. In addition, the exposure rate can be set to a mode in which the time is automatically changed to match a user-selected light level. Pictures may be saved or loaded from the storage medium or dumped to a printer with graphics capabilities. When you use a graphics printer for display, you can generate images using gray levels (figure 3). This image generation is accomplished by averaging multiple samples of the same image (taken at varying exposures) to estimate the relative intensity of each pixel.

The software can be listed and copied and is fully documented with comments that even encourage a user to make modifications.

Possible Applications

If the preceding description has not yet made you rush to order the Microneye, perhaps a few ideas about ap-

Now 60 MHz or 100 MHz Tek quality is just a free phone call away!

Tek has expanded its best-selling 2200 scope line up to 100 MHz. And brought it all as close as your phone. Tek's revolutionary, reduced-component architecture brings unprecedented quality, reliability and affordability to the 60 MHz 2213 and 2215, and now, the *100 MHz 2235.*

All three of these lightweight (13.5 lb.) scopes feature 2 mV/div vertical sensitivity and 5 ns/div sweep speeds, plus a complete trigger system for stable triggering on digital, analog or video waveforms.

Scopes with a comprehensive 3-year warranty*... probes...and expert advice. One free call gets it all! You can order, or obtain literature, through the Tek National Marketing Center. Technical personnel, expert in scope applications, will answer your questions and expedite delivery. Direct orders include operating and service manuals, two 10X probes, 15-day return policy, and worldwide service back-up.

	2213	2215	2235
Bandwidth	60 MHz	60 MHz	100 MHz
No. of Channels	2	2	2 + Trigger View
Alternate Sweep	—	Yes	Yes
Vert/Trig B/W Limit	—	—	Yes—20 MHz
Single Sweep	—	—	Yes
Accuracy: Vert/Horz	3%	3%	2%
Delay Jitter	1:5,000	1:10,000	1:20,000
Trigger'g Sensitivity	0.4 div at 2 MHz	0.4 div at 2 MHz	0.3 div at 10 MHz
Input R-C	1MΩ –30pf	1MΩ –30pf	1MΩ –20pf
Variable Holdoff	4:1	4:1	10:1
Price	$1200†	$1450†	$1950†

Call toll-free: 1-800-426-2200, Extension 84.

In Oregon, call collect: (503) 627-9000, Ext. 84.

†Price F.O.B. Beaverton, OR.
*3-year warranty includes CRT and applies to 2000 family oscilloscopes purchased after 1/1/83.
Scopes are UL Listed, CSA and VDE approved.

Tektronix
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

plications will change your mind. My own application for the Microneye involves automation of scientific animal-behavior experiments. Many studies of animal behavior require that the position, orientation, or mechanical motion of animals be recorded. Often, such material must be recorded for long periods of time at evenly spaced intervals; at other times, the activity to be recorded may last only 5 seconds and need to be analyzed 10 times per second. Such studies can be carried out with videotape or film systems; however, the extraction of data from these media is tedious, to say the least, and the cost of either system is prohibitive.

Because of the limitations of video and film, the introduction of the Microneye is welcome. Now, for a very low cost, the experiments mentioned above can be carried out automatically by a camera and computer; data collection as well as analysis can be automated (figure 4).

Some other applications for this solid-state camera include robotics, motion detection, security systems, image analysis and pattern recognition, graphic arts work, remote sensing stations, position and size monitoring for production, and inexpensive reading machines for the blind.

The Microneye camera is an extremely versatile image-sensing device that can be used in many personal, scientific, or industrial applications. The unit's cost, relatively low compared to standard video systems or more exotic schemes of image recording, makes it particularly attractive.■

Figure 3: *An example of an image incorporating gray levels, generated with a graphics printer.*

Editor's Note: *For information on how you can build a digital camera similar to the Microneye, see page 67.*

Dr. Chris Wieland (Campus Box B-334, University of Colorado, Boulder, CO 80309) holds a PhD in biology. A research associate at the University of Colorado, he is studying the neurophysiology of animal behavior.

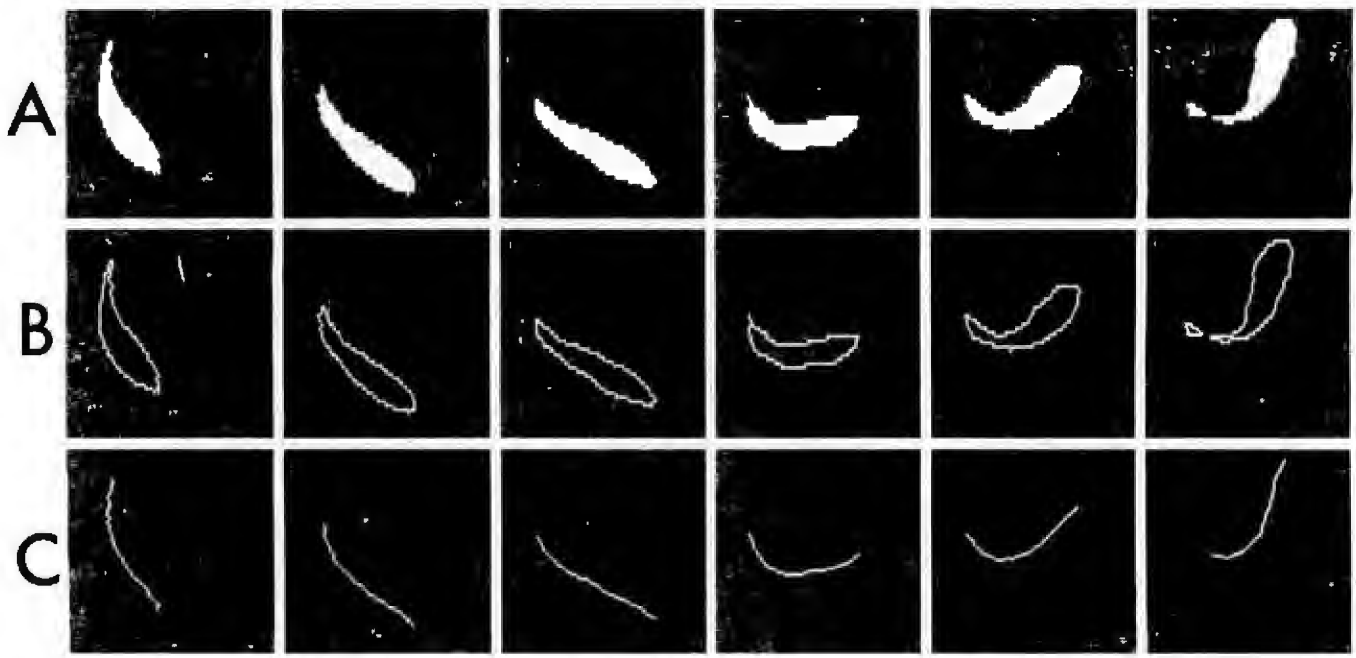


Figure 4: *An example of image analysis based on a digital image generated by the Microneye. Shown are sequential frames, "filmed" from beneath a glass aquarium, of a goldfish executing a turn. Using binary image information supplied by the Microneye camera and image-analysis programs (designed by the author and not supplied with the camera), it is possible to determine mechanical properties (such as angular velocity and displacement speed) of the fish's turn. Time between each frame is 370 milliseconds. A shows the fish silhouette (the original camera image); B, the computer-generated outline; and C, the computer-generated midline.*

Get together by satellite.

The world's largest privately owned earth station network lets you hold videoconference meetings at hundreds of Holiday Inn® hotels at the same time. For hotel reservations just call 800-HOLIDAY

A better place to be℠

The M68000 Educational Computer Board

A look at Motorola's $495, 68000-based single-board computer

by Robert W. Floyd

If you're interested in getting acquainted with Motorola's 68000 16-bit microprocessor but can't part with $5000 or more, Motorola offers a usable system for only $495. For that price, don't expect a disk drive and a Unix operating system, but do expect a 68000-based single-board computer with 32K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory) and what may be the best monitor program in ROM (read-only memory) ever developed.

At $495 per unit, Motorola is not going to get rich by selling its Educational Computer Board (ECB). Obviously the strategy is to educate the coming generation of engineers and programmers about the 68000, with the expectation that they will design products that use the 68000. In addition to its intended audience of educators and students, this board is of interest to both hobbyists and people involved in developing 68000-based products. It is *not* a development system, but its interpretative assembler and disassembler make it handy to quickly test short routines.

The 68000

The 68000 is becoming an increasingly important microprocessor in today's market, as evidenced by the frequent announcements of products using the 68000. The chip is expandable by design, and Motorola has announced that a full 32-bit version will be available in 1984. Before jumping on the bandwagon, however, you should know that the 68000 is not just a bigger version of the old 8-bit microcomputer; it is considerably more complex than many of the 16-bit minicomputers popular since the 1970s.

Before reviewing the system, I'll briefly highlight some of the major differences between the 68000 and the old 8-bit devices we're familiar with. The machine language supports byte, word (16-bit), and long-word (32-bit) operations. It has eight data registers and eight address registers, each 32 bits wide. Except for one register, A7, which is always the current stack pointer, all address and data registers are treated identically.

The processor operates in two states: user and supervisor. Certain instructions are legal only in the supervisor states. Once in the user state, the processor will stay there until an *exception* occurs. Exceptions may be caused by resets, interrupts, bus errors, a variety of run-time errors, and executions of TRAP. Besides some of the interrupt conditions, all exceptions are auto-vectored; when the exception occurs, the processor gets the address of the exception-handling program from a specific location in memory. These exception vectors take up the first 1K bytes of memory and should all be initialized immediately after a reset occurs if you don't want your processor going off in strange directions.

The large number of 16-bit op codes makes a greater assortment of instructions possible. In the 68000, these possibilities appear as both new operations and a vari-

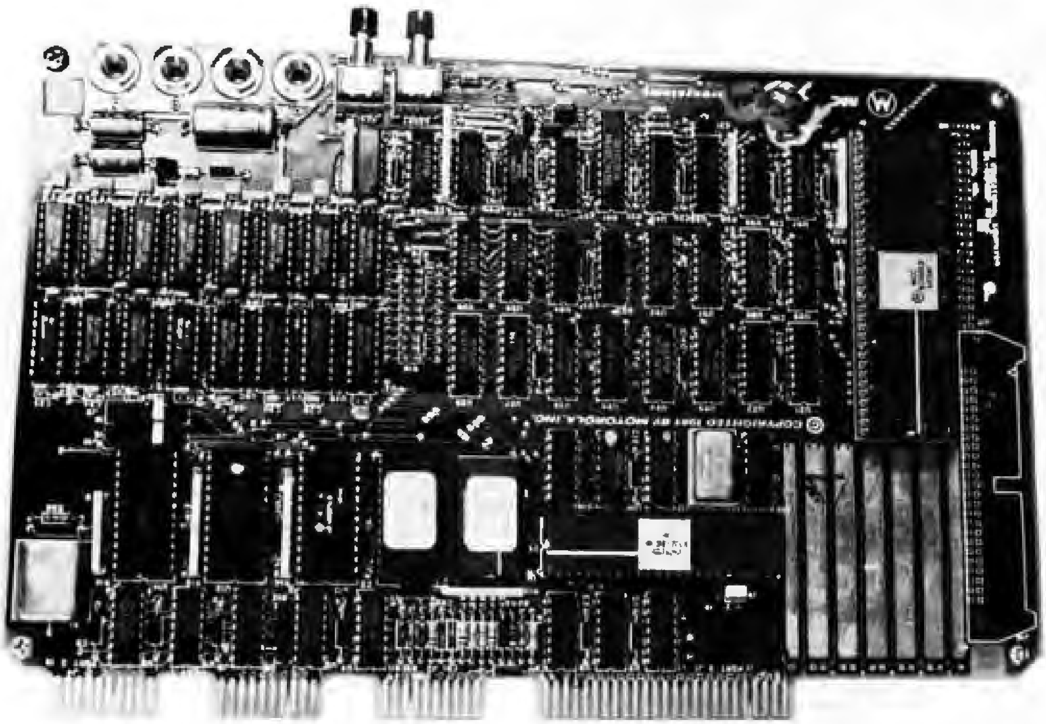


Photo 1: *The very large integrated circuit (IC) in the upper right is the 68000. The other large IC near the wire-wrap area is the 48-pin MC68230 parallel interface/timer. The two serial interface ICs are at lower left. The edge connectors on the bottom are, from left to right, serial port 2 (host), serial port 1 (terminal), port 4 (cassette recorder), and port 3 (Centronics-type parallel printer).*

ety of addressing modes for the standard operations. Most of these operations fall into the general scheme of supporting higher-level languages. These include instructions such as a branch subroutine (BSR), which allows relative branches to any address within 32K words above the program counter's address; the LINK and UNLINK instructions, which ease the construction of reentrant subroutines; and the move-multiple-registers instruction (MOVEM) for quickly saving registers. In addition, 12 addressing modes contain many instructions. These different modes are available for data transfer and logical and arithmetical operations. They can also be used in some of the transfer-of-control operations. In other words, a jump to subroutine (JSR) doesn't have to go to an absolute address—it might go to the address calculated by adding a data register to an address register plus an immediate value included in the instruction (by the way, that's one I haven't used yet). The result of this addressing arrangement is that it takes skill to write a program shorter than 64K bytes that is *not* relocatable, and it is very easy to write reentrant subroutines.

If Motorola simply added eight more address and eight more data lines to an 8-bit processor, only 56 pins would be needed. You well might ask what other functions have been added to require 64 pins. First, the 68000 is asynchronous in operation; it will not terminate any bus cycle until it recognizes that data transfer is complete, which is normally done by having the memory or peripheral device assert a data transfer acknowledge (DTACK). Because not all devices run asynchronously, the 68000 has a provision for synchronous devices, particularly those designed for the old 6800 microprocessor. In this case, a line called valid peripheral address (VPA) is used instead of DTACK.

When the 68000 detects this signal, it replies with a valid memory address (VMA) signal and synchronizes the bus operation to the Motorola 6800 E cycle. To provide more flexibility in the interrupt structure, three interrupt control lines produce seven levels of interrupts. Three bus arbitration lines allow DMA (direct memory access), refresh, and so on. One last note—RESET is bidirectional, so the 68000 can execute an instruction that resets all peripheral devices but does not affect operation of the processor.

Hardware

Let's take a look at what you get for $495. The ECB is a single-board computer measuring 7½ by 10½ inches. The quality of construction is excellent. The board's edge contacts as well as its traces are gold plated. The ECB provides a 68000 operating at 4 MHz, a 16K-byte ROM monitor, 32K bytes of dynamic RAM, two RS-232C serial interface ports, and the MC68230 parallel interface/timer (PIT) that provides a cassette tape recorder interface, a Centronics-type printer interface, a 24-bit timer, plus

Mnemonic	Function
HE	help; displays Tutor commands
MD	memory display
MM, M	modify memory
MS	store into memory
.A0–.A7	display/set address registers
.D0–.D7	display/set data registers
.PC	display/set program counter
.SR	display/set status register
.SS	display/set supervisor stack pointer
.US	display/set user stack pointer
DF	display formatted registers
OF	display offset registers
.R0–.R6	display/set offset registers
DC	convert decimal to hexadecimal
BF	block of memory fill
BM	block of memory move
BS	block of memory search
BT	block of memory test
BR	set a breakpoint
NOBR	remove breakpoint
GO, G	execute user program
GT	execute until breakpoint
GD	execute without setting breakpoints
TR, T	trace
TT	temporary breakpoint trace
DU	dump memory to a port
LO	load memory from a port
VE	verify memory load/dump
PA	printer attach
NOPA	reset printer attach
PF	port format
TM	transparent mode
*	send message

Table 1: *The commands available in the Tutor monitor.*

some uncommitted I/O (input/output) pins for a user to play with (see photo 1).

The MC68000L4 microprocessor in this kit is the slowest version Motorola makes of this chip, running at 4 MHz (compared to 12½ MHz for the fastest version). Remember: this board was designed for educators, not benchmark freaks. Yet even at this leisurely pace its minimum instruction time is only 1 microsecond. Because any given instruction on a 16-bit chip generally does a lot more than a single instruction on an 8-bit microprocessor, the throughput of a slow 16-bit chip is several times greater than that of the fastest 8-bit machine.

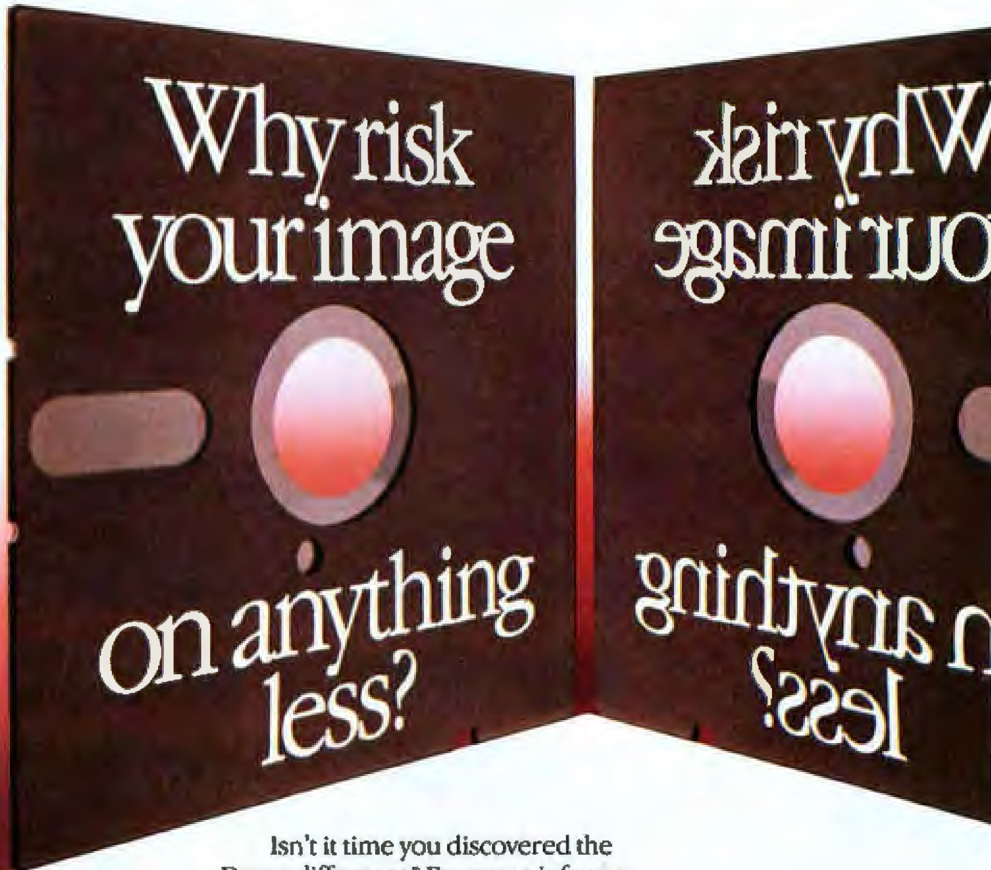
DISCOVER THE DYSAN DIFFERENCE

Dysan Software Duplication:

It's your name on the package label. And your company's reputation on the line. Whether your program retails for $40.00 or $400.00, or is for company internal distribution, the cost of duplicating it on diskettes is just a fraction of the value of your product. Doesn't it make sense to protect the time, money and talent invested in your software with the finest and most complete software duplication services available?

Quality Software Deserves the Quality Media.

Dysan's software duplication services are unsurpassed for fidelity of reproduction. Not only is your program copied unerringly onto the finest media made—the Dysan diskette—but it's also copied on proprietary equipment manufactured by Dysan, exclusively for Dysan. Plus Dysan offers you the widest variety of support services available—from software protection to serialization and packaging.



Isn't it time you discovered the Dysan difference? For more information on Dysan software duplication, fill out and return this coupon today, or call (800) 551-9000.

Dysan CORPORATION

Circle 164 on inquiry card.

Dysan Software Duplication Division
5201 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(800) 551-9000
(408) 988-3472

Please send me more details on Dysan's Software Duplication Services.
B10

Name: ____________________

Company: ____________________

Address: ____________________

City: __________ State: __________ Zip: __________

Phone: (   ) ____________________

PURE POWER CONTROL CENTER

Power Directors incorporate UL approved TranZorb** semiconductor technology and exceed the 1983 IEEE-587 Guide for surge voltages in low voltage AC power circuits. So you can protect your computer system from line surges and noise, giving it the pure power it needs. Voltage spikes are stopped in less than a nanosecond, EMI/RFI line noise is filtered out, and current overloads are prevented. Now your system can be truly integrated with central power control like the Model P12 shown above. Instead of a haphazard maze of power lines and extension cords, each component plugs into the fully shielded Power Director. You can turn on each component individually, or power up the entire system with a single switch.

Look for the full line of Power Directors wherever personal computers are sold. *TranZorb is a product of General Semiconductor Industries of Tempe, Arizona.

ca computer

Computer Accessories Corporation. 7696 Formula Place, San Diego, CA 92121 (619) 695-3773

The 32K bytes of RAM are located in the lowest memory space and consist of sixteen 16K by 1-bit dynamic RAM chips. The monitor program, which resides in two 8K by 8-bit ROMs, is located in address space 8000 to BFFF (hexadecimal), making it awkward to expand the RAM because any additional memory will be noncontiguous with the original RAM. (Because it should be no more difficult to have the monitor reside at higher memory, why not do so and give hobbyists more flexibility?)

Communication to the ECB is through one of its two RS-232C serial ports. The data rate is user-selected from 110 to 9600 bits per second. Although any RS-232C terminal can be used, a video terminal is definitely preferable. For example, if you are doing a program trace, displaying eighteen 32-bit registers can burn a lot of paper and time. Also, the assembler works by first disassembling an instruction, letting the programmer change it, then overwriting the original instruction with the new. This makes for a pretty messy display if you're using a teletype.

In addition to the transmit and receive lines (pins 2 and 3), serial port 1 must supply the DTR (data-terminal ready) signal. Pin 1 is not connected on the board, so make sure ground is tied to pin 7 on your DB-25 connector. The other serial port, the designated host port, allows the ECB to act like a terminal to a host computer, which enables programs to be downloaded from (or uploaded to) a host computer. The serial ports on the ECB come out to 20-pin edge connectors instead of to a DB-25 connector. If you don't want to make or modify your own cables, Motorola sells cables that mate from the edge connector to a standard DB-25.

The operation of the MC68230 PIT, a remarkable device in itself, requires a 32-page manual. The chip provides three 8-bit parallel ports with handshake and a 24-bit timer. Separate interrupt vectors for both the parallel ports and the timer may be stored in the PIT. This chip supports a Centronics-type parallel printer port (which drives my Epson MX-80) and provides a cassette-recorder interface.

In addition to the peripherals, you need a power supply for the ECB. The board requires only 5 volts at 750 milliamperes and +12 volts at 100 milliamperes. All the components are tied together on the board on a simple, unbuffered bus. Although there is no edge-of-board connector for system expansion, most of the 68000's pins are brought out to a wire-wrap area, and a provision exists for inserting a 50-pin connector for expansion by the user. Because these lines are unbuffered, three-state buffers should be installed if more than a couple of extra chips are added to the bus.

Software

The ECB contains a monitor in ROM called Tutor. In addition to the usual monitor functions, it provides a disassembler and a line-by-line assembler. Compared to what else is on the market, the monitor alone is worth

At a Glance

Name
M68000 Educational Computer Board (Motorola part # MEX68KECB)

Manufacturer
Motorola Inc.
Microsystems Division
3102 North 56th St.
Phoenix, AZ 85018
Distributed by Hamilton/Avnet Electronics

Hardware
Single-board computer, 6½ by 10½ inches, containing a 68000 microprocessor running at 4 MHz; 16K-byte monitor ROM, 32K-byte dynamic RAM, two serial I/O ports with data rate individually selectable from 110 to 9600 bps; MC68230 parallel port/timer that provides three 8-bit parallel ports with handshaking; audio cassette I/O; Centronics-type printer port; and wire-wrap area. Operation requires an external power supply (+5V at 750 mA, +12V at 100 mA), RS-232C-compatible video terminal, and connecting cable

Software
16K-byte monitor ROM with most of the functions of the Motorola Macsbug plus interpretative assembler, disassembler, printer and tape recorder functions, and a series of TRAP #14 functions that allows user program access to most of the monitor data conversion and I/O routines

Options
Interface cables to connect computer board to terminals, printers

Price
$495

Warranty
90-day warranty includes parts, labor, and return shipping

Documentation
Over 450 pages, including data sheets on LSI circuits, a software manual for the 68000, and a manual on the ECB hardware and monitor

Audience
Educators, students, hard-core hobbyists, and 68000 systems developers who would like to use the ECB as a supplementary aid

the price of the board. Table 1 lists the monitor commands provided in Tutor. Most of them resemble those of run-of-the-mill monitors, but a few require some explanation. Note the variety of addressing commands for Tutor. Most other monitor commands work only in the immediate mode (the user enters the explicit physical address), but Tutor has eight separate addressing modes. The most important of these are absolute, absolute plus the contents of an offset register, address register indirect, address register plus displacement indirect, and memory indirect.

One of the more sophisticated monitor commands is .Rn, which enables you to display and modify any of the eight special registers. Remember that the 68000 programs are intrinsically relocatable. These registers help users write position-independent code by being automatically added to addresses specified in Tutor commands. For example, it's generally easier to write assembly-language programs starting at an even address, such as 1000 hexadecimal. If you are following the book *68000 Assembly Language Programming* by Gerry Kane, Doug Hawkins, and Lance Leventhal (Berkeley, CA: Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1981), you will notice that all the programs in the book start at 4000 hexadecimal. However, if more than one program is being used, the others have to reside somewhere else in memory.

Assigning the starting addresses of the routines to offset registers makes testing the routines a lot easier. Let's try an example. Assume you have a routine that starts at 4F7E hexadecimal and you'd like to test a piece of code hexadecimal 1A6 bytes from the origin. If adept at this sort of thing, you could perform hexadecimal arithmetic, come up with 5124, then type GO 5124. An easier way of doing this is to set R1=4F7E and then type GO R1+1A6 (or whatever displacement you need). The same technique is used for looking at the *n*th item of a buffer and checking the value in a peripheral chip.

The block search command (BS) lets you search through any block of memory looking for either ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) strings or binary data. This is useful when looking for particular memory references, such as I/O locations. The block fill command (BF) is useful for zeroing memory or buffers or for setting ASCII buffers to all space characters. The GO command starts program execution at a specified location, but a return from subroutine (RTS) will not return to the monitor. To do so, you have to use a special TRAP instruction.

In transparent mode (TM), the ECB acts as a dumb terminal to a host computer. Everything received on port 1 is immediately transmitted on port 2. I was able to use the TM command to good advantage when installing the ECB in my Heath H-19 video terminal. Internally, I wired the output of the H-19 to the terminal port of the ECB, and the ECB's host port to the input of the H-19. When first powered on, the H-19 talks to the ECB; but once TM is executed, it behaves like a normal H-19.

DU (dump) and LO (load) commands let you dump automatically formatted binary files either to or from memory. Normally this command is used with port 4 for a tape recorder or with port 2 to a host computer. The VE (verify) command reloads a program saved using the DU command and verifies that it matches what is is in memory. The contents of memory can be either dumped or loaded using the DU and LO commands, respectively. Memory is dumped in what Motorola designates "S" records, which consist of header and data dumps in hexadecimal ASCII. You can use the DU command with all supported I/O channels (terminal, host, printer, and cassette tape). The LO command supports input from all but the printer. Because data is transferred in hexadecimal ASCII instead of straight binary, 2 bytes need to be saved for every single byte of actual data, which can be annoying when you have to wait two minutes to load a 4K-byte file.

Probably the two most important parts of the monitor are the assembler and disassembler. These features are

```
004030    FFFF              DC.W    $FFFF ?.

TUTOR  1.1 > MD 4000 2F;DI
004000    307C6000          MOVE.W  $24576,A0
004004    4280              CLR.L   D0
004006    1018              MOVE.B  (A0)+,D0
004008    6724              BEQ.S   $00402E
00400A    43E80001          LEA.L   1(A0),A1
00400E    08810000          BCLR    #0,D1
004012    5340              SUBQ.W  #1,D0
004014    600E              BRA.S   $004024
004016    B308              CMPM.B  (A0)+,(A1)+
004018    630A              BLS.S   $004024
00401A    1420              MOVE.B  -(A0),D2
00401C    10E1              MOVE.B  -(A1),(A0)+
00401E    12C2              MOVE.B  D2,(A1)+
004020    08C10000          BSET    #0,D1
004024    51C8FFF0          DBF.L   D0,$004016
004028    08010000          BTST    #0,D1
00402C    66D2              BNE.S   $004000

TUTOR  1.1 > MM 402E;DI
00402E    4E73              RTE          ? RTS_
```

Photo 2: *The assembly and disassembly functions, invoked by typing DI after a memory display or memory modify command. Assembly is done line by line—the code at the current memory is first disassembled and followed by a question mark. The programmer then types in the correct code, and the original code is overwritten with the new. Any value not recognized as a valid op code is disassembled as the declare word (DC.W) pseudo op.*

of much greater necessity than their counterparts on an 8-bit computer. Many times I've hand-assembled 100 or so lines of 6502 code, but I wouldn't even think of hand-assembling more than one line of 68000 code. Each instruction must be coded on a bit-by-bit basis, and the results must be converted to hexadecimal.

The assembler is a line-by-line interpretative routine, invoked by typing the MM (memory modify) command, the starting address, and the DI option. The assembler first disassembles the code at the current location, then prompts the programmer to enter the new instruction to be assembled. The new instruction is then written over the original. This process requires a video terminal because a printing terminal would type the new instruction over the old, resulting in illegible copy. Because it is a line-by-line assembler, labels can't be used in the operand field. Previously defined offsets, however, can be used. For forward references (address unknown), the * can be used. This generates the code for a jump to the location of the operation just assembled. When the entire routine has been written, it can be disassembled and the correct memory location inserted at all instructions that branch to themselves.

The disassembler may be invoked in the same manner as the assembler: it disassembles one line at a time. To get a complete listing, the MD (memory display) command can be used with the DI option (see photo 2). The listing can be directed to all four I/O ports. However, the

Heath/Zenith Users—
Get the Information You Need:

Read the only independent magazine with a specific focus on your system—

SEXTANT the Independent Magazine for the Entire Zenith Computer Community.

Whether you use an **H/Z100, H/Z89, Z90, H88, or H8**—you'll find articles in every issue which apply to your system.

Explore **CP/M, HDOS**, and **Z-DOS** capabilities through *Sextant*'s articles. Applications, programs, compatible hardware and software, and the latest developments in the Heath/Zenith community are among the topics included in *Sextant* on a regular basis.

Carefully edited to bring you a broad coverage of the Heath/Zenith community, *Sextant* features include:

- A broad range of "**how-to" articles** which will help you implement system enhancements as you need them. Read about how other users have altered their systems to suit their needs—and how you can do the same.
- **Reviews of products** from Zenith and independent suppliers will help you sort out the questions you have about hardware and software options you might consider.
- **Short program listings**, including utility programs and games, give you practical options which you can implement immediately.
- For your system needs, you'll find **over 90 advertisements** of compatible products in each issue of *Sextant*. Many advertisers find the independent magazine for the entire Zenith computer community the most direct medium to market their Heath/Zenith-specific products—you'll find independent suppliers with products you won't find advertised elsewhere.
- And, so that you'll be informed of the latest progress and innovations in *your* Heath/Zenith community, *Sextant* provides extensive **coverage of community affairs**. Read about major events in the Heath/Zenith community, as Heath/Zenith users meet to discuss recent developments and future projections. Specific companies and individuals are highlighted as they make significant contributions to the Heath/Zenith community.

A Whole World of Information About Your System, Available to You Now.

Start your subscription today! Call Toll Free: DATATEL™ **800/341–1522**

(M-F 8 a.m.–9 p.m. Eastern Time)

Or send in the coupon below to: Sextant, Dept. B, 716 E Street S.E., Washington, DC 20003 • 202/544–0900

Your satisfaction with Sextant *is guaranteed. If at any time you're not satisfied just let us know and your money will be refunded—in full.*

Send me:

- ☐ **8 issues for $19.94 ($23.00 to Canada)**
- ☐ **4 issues for $9.97 ($11.50 to Canada; $14.00 overseas via surface mail, $35.00 via air mail)**

☐ Payment enclosed (Checks must be in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank.)

☐ Bill me

☐ Charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard (MC code # ____________)

Card # ______________________ Expiration date ________

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

____

____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

Sextant, Dept. B, 716 E Street S.E., Washington, DC 20003

software does not support reading anything other than "S" files from the tape recorder, and I have not yet found a way of retrieving disassembled listings from tape.

Motorola does not supply source listings of the Tutor program, which could be a pain for anyone writing I/O routines, but it does support a large number of user-available routines that can be accessed through the TRAP #14 instruction. The TRAP function is the only graceful way to enter supervisor mode from user mode. The function desired is passed as a parameter in register D7. Currently, 28 different I/O and utility routines are available to the user through the TRAP, and 127 additional numbers are available for user-defined functions.

Tutor is the only software available for the ECB. As dedicated software hackers get the board, this situation will change. I plan to purchase the FORTH source code for the 68000, along with the installation manual, from the FORTH Interest Group (FIG).

Documentation

When you first open the shipping container, the board seems dwarfed by the nearly 500 pages of documentation that come with the system (see photo 3). The documentation consists of a 240-page programming manual for the 68000, a 130-page manual for the educational board, and data booklets on the three major LSI (large-scale integration) chips on the board—the MC68000 microprocessor, the MC68230 parallel interface adapter and timer, and the MC6850 asynchronous communications interface.

I've read a lot of computer documentation and have found, as a rule, that Motorola documentation is the most thorough and intelligible. The documentation for the ECB is no exception. Only the source listing for Tutor is lacking. The documentation is not simple because the computer and its software are complex, but so far I haven't come across any problems that couldn't be solved by reading the book. Overall, the material reflects a standard of excellence I would like to see other manufacturers emulate.

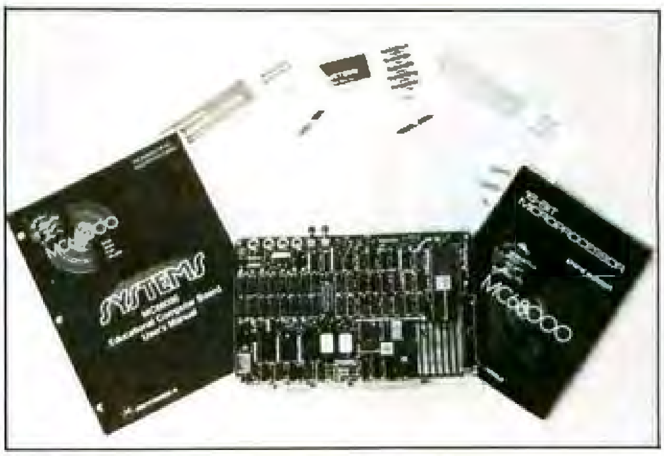


Photo 3: *The documentation seems to dwarf the ECB. Clockwise from left are the* Educational Computer Board Users' Manual, *data books on the MC68230 timer, the 68000, the MC6850 serial interface adapter, and the* MC68000 Programmer's Manual.

Photo 4: *The ECB fits neatly into a Heathkit H-19 terminal. Regulated power is obtained from the H-19 through the wires in the upper left. The serial output of the terminal goes directly to the ECB, and the host port of the ECB is wired to the serial output port of the H-19. Separate holes punched in the rear chassis are for the cassette and disk I/O connectors.*

Homebrew Capabilities

Although the board is designed primarily for educational purposes, it has great potential as the basis of a homebrew project. In fact, that was my prime motivation in buying the board. Because it starts out with an excellent monitor, 32K bytes of RAM, and some basic I/O functions, I was already on the way to having a system with reasonable capabilities.

I wanted video capabilities, so I installed the board inside a Heathkit H-19 terminal (see photo 4). The ECB draws only a few watts, thus there is no problem with it using the H-19 power supply. The serial output of the H-19 board goes directly into the ECB board, and port 2 of the board hooks to the DB-25 connector on the back. In this way, the system acts like a normal H-19 terminal when the program is in transparent mode.

Because I soon tired of loading programs from tape and had an old 8-inch disk drive I had picked up at a swap meet, I decided to construct a disk controller. The design I used is a modification of Nicholson and Camp's "Super Simple Floppy-Disk Interface" (see May 1981 BYTE, page 360). The interface turned out to be even simpler on the ECB because the 68000 is fast enough to perform some functions in software that had been implemented in hardware on the original design.

Conclusions

If you are interested in learning about the 68000, and particularly about 68000 assembly language, the ECB is hard to beat. Even if you already have a 68000 development system, the ECB is valuable for writing and testing short routines.

The monitor program alone, which includes an assembler and disassembler, is worth the price of the board. I expect a 16K-byte monitor to be very powerful, and this one is.

The Motorola documentation is excellent but lacks a source listing of the monitor program. However, most of the important I/O and conversion routines are available through the TRAP #14 function.■

Robert W. Floyd (1123 Kainui Dr., Kailua, HI 96734) works as a physicist at the Naval Ocean Systems Center, Hawaii Laboratory.

ALL MINI DISKS COME ERROR FREE.

THE HARD PART IS MAKING SURE THEY STAY THAT WAY.

A disk is built with certain safeguards. That's why most disk makers offer guarantees that the product you receive comes to you error free.

We at Memtek Products are concerned that the minidisk remains error free. *Every* time you use it. After exposure to dust, cigarette smoke, fingerprints, even wear caused by your computer. And so, we have built safeguards around the disk, as well.

Memtek Products' latest innovation... acknowledgment of a real world beyond the laboratory.

The hub ring. Designed to prevent our minidisks from jamming in your machine. Rigid. Durable. Reinforced.

The coating. A critically-controlled coating of high-energy magnetic oxide particles that covers the disk's surface, which is then micro-polished to improve head to disk contact, preventing dropouts, lowering head abrasion.

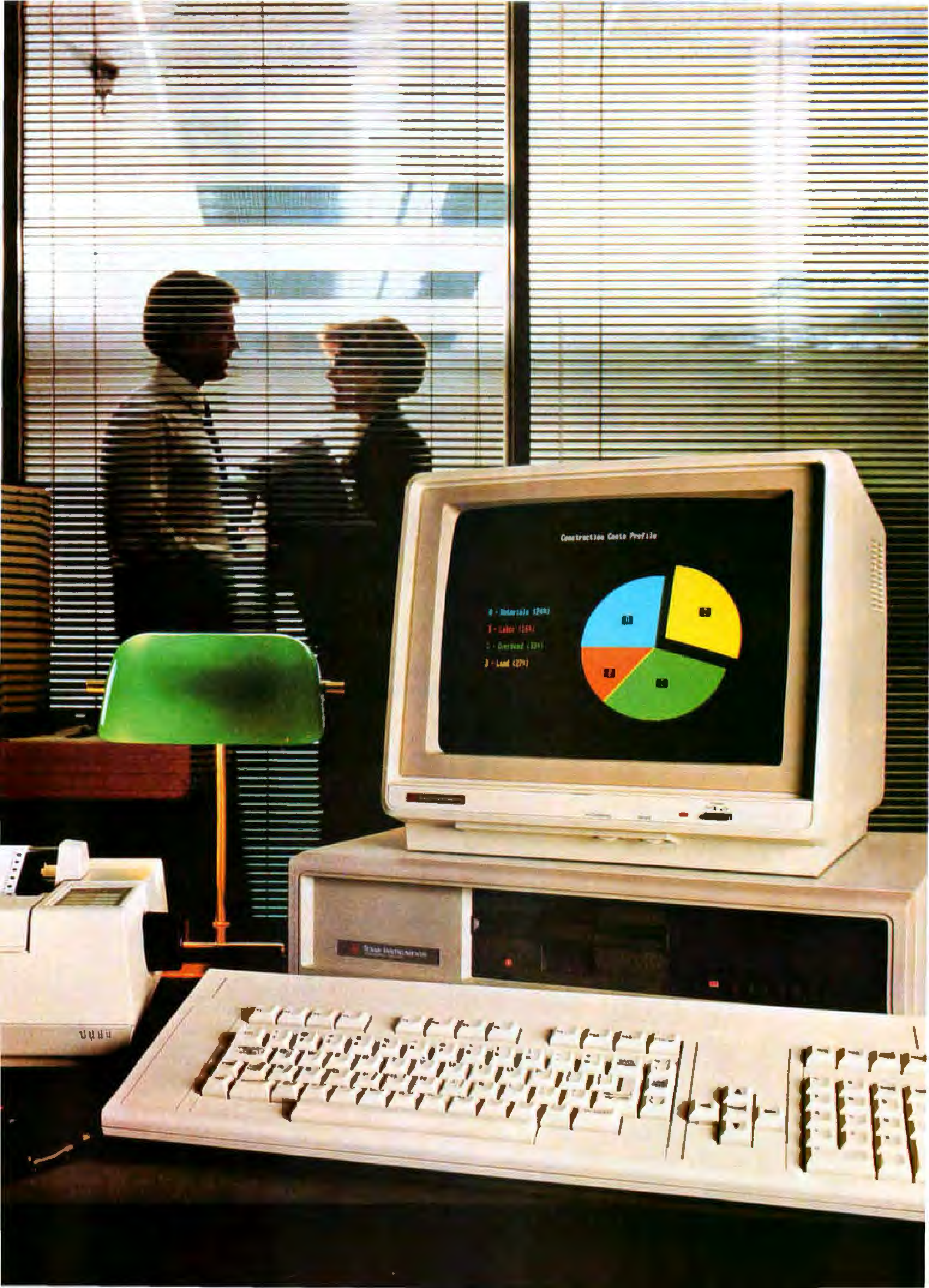
The lubrication system. A constant lubricant protects both the disk surface and the drive head from wear.

The sleeve. Comes with a soft liner that protects the disk while gently cleaning the surface.

The guarantee. We'll replace, free, any minidisk if it fails to accurately store and retrieve data due to a defect in materials or workmanship for up to 5 years from date of purchase. Simply mail the disk back.

The Memtek lineup. Premium, double and quad density minidisks as well as 10- and 15-minute computer cassettes and a 5¼" disk drive head cleaner.

WE PLAY FOR KEEPS™


Construction Costs Profile

You don't need a computer to talk to another computer.

APT VP4801

The new RCA APT (All Purpose Terminal) expands your data communications capabilities for a lot less money.

For business, professional and personal data communications, you'll find more user-friendly features and greater communications capabilities in the RCA APT than in other terminals selling for up to three times the price.

The new APT terminals are ideally suited to multi-data base time sharing and dedicated, direct computer-connected applications. They feature menu-controlled operation and a programmable "personality" to match specific communications requirements for your data bases.

A single keypress can dial a stored number, send the log-on sequence to the host computer, and return terminal control to the user. Password protection prevents unauthorized access to designated numbers. APT can also be used as an auto-dialer for voice communications.

OTHER FEATURES

RS232C port for direct computer connections at data rates to 9600 baud, or for connecting high speed modems and other accessories. Parallel printer port for hard copy. Numeric keypad, can dial phone numbers not in terminal directory. Built-in speaker with adjustable volume control for audio monitoring of phone line. Smooth scroll display. Automatic screen blanking to reduce possibility of burn. Briefcase size: 17" x 7" x 2". Weight: under 4 lbs.

Quite simply, matching features with price, there is no other professional quality terminal available today that can do as much at such low cost.

APT terminals list for $399, in your choice of full stroke or membrane keyboard versions. Either style is also available with a display monitor for $598 list. The data display monitor alone, VP3012D, $229 list.

For more information—or to order—call 800-233-0094. In Penna., call collect to 717-393-0446. Or write for fully descriptive brochure to RCA MicroComputer Products, New Holland Avenue, Lancaster, PA 17604. OEM and dealer pricing available. The new RCA APT. Expansive. Not expensive.

APT VP3801. Flexible membrane keyboard version designed for travel and hostile environments.

RCA

Circle 399 on inquiry card.

Fancy Font

Increase the versatility of your Epson printer

by Paul E. Hoffman

Since before the age of wooden presses, typographers have been concerned with designing typefaces to suit specifications and tastes; that concern continues in this day of dot-matrix machines. Softcraft has released a program called Fancy Font that lets Epson printer users design their own type styles.

Epson printers, because they use dot-addressable graphics, are capable of considerable versatility; however, modifying your own program to directly control each pin in the Epson's print head is a difficult and time-consuming task.

With the Fancy Font system, you can alter the size and style of characters and create unique symbols. This easy-to-use package runs under CP/M-80 or PC-DOS and works with any MX-80, MX-100, FX-80, or FX-100 printer. (The MX series must have Graftrax graphics chips; all FX printers come with the Graftrax installed.) With just a few additions to your text files, you can print in roman, italic, sans serif, Old English, script, or a font of your own design.

Style	Sizes
Roman regular	8, 10, 11, 12, 18, 40
Roman italic	10, 11, 12, 18
Roman bold	10, 11, 12, 18
Roman subscript	8
Roman superscript	8
Sans serif regular	8, 10, 11, 12, 18
Sans serif italic	12
Old English	18, 20, 40
Script	12, 14, 18, 20, 40
Special characters	12, 20, 40

Table 1: *Sizes of fonts supplied with Fancy Font. All sizes are given in points; 1 point is equal to 1/72 of an inch.*

Fancy Font achieves a very high quality print by using the Epson's dot-addressable characteristics—it prints the necessary dots for each line, moves down a fraction of a dot-width, prints the line again, and so on, six passes per line. Although this procedure makes printing your final draft quite slow, the output is significantly more attractive than the standard type style available.

The people at Softcraft have apparently gone to great lengths to make Fancy Font a usable program; they've packaged extensive command-line options, help messages at all prompts, informative error messages, and, most important, a complete and well-written users manual for $180. The market for Fancy Font includes anyone with a CP/M-80 or PC-DOS machine and an Epson printer who wants a variety of type styles.

Features of Fancy Font

Fancy Font, loaded with features, lets you customize output to fit your needs. As a result, you can actually come up with new uses, instead of a list of wishes, for the system. This flexibility is important to anyone who uses a computer for different applications.

One of the package's most apparent features is the number of predefined fonts it offers. The 33 font files (see table 1) provide enough latitude that you will probably never need to define your own font. The fonts are very well designed and resemble closely the type from a standard typesetter; examples of each font are shown in figure 1.

You can have as many as 10 fonts active at any one

These are Roman regular, *Roman italic, and* **Roman bold.**
Many people prefer the Sans Serif regular or *Sans Serif italic,*
but the most proper and high-minded among us prefer Script or even
Old English.

Figure 1: *Samples of the type styles provided with Fancy Font.*

time. Fancy Font tries to load into memory as many fonts as possible in order to reduce disk access time, but it will swap fonts in and out of memory as necessary. You probably won't use more than three or four type styles in any one document, but you might have many files with the special symbols and characters you create, and you may want to use different sizes of one style for things such as headings, body, and footnotes.

You need to make only minor modifications to your current text files to accommodate Fancy Font. All formatting commands are given with a backslash and can be inserted in-line. The commands let you space vertically on the page with accuracy to 1/72 of an inch, space horizontally with accuracy to 1/120 of an inch, justify text, substitute strings specified on the command line, and a host of other functions (see table 2).

Tables are especially easy to format with Fancy Font because you can specify both relative movements (from your position on the page) or absolute movements (from the top or left margin).

Command	Description
fn	Switch to font number n
vn	Move down n/72 inches
wn	Move to n/72 inches from the top of page
h	Move right by 1/120 of an inch
in	Move right n/120 inches
an	Move to n/120 inches from the left margin
p (or ^L)	Go to next top of page
t (or ^I)	Move to next tab stop
u	Toggle underlining
c	Center the current line
r	Make the current line flush right
b	Break the current line
j	Turn on justification
k	Turn off justification
dn	Print ASCII character n
sn	Substitute string number n
s#	Substitute the current page number
sf	Substitute the current filename

Table 2: *Formatting commands in Fancy Font. These commands may appear anywhere on a line of text. They are all preceded by a backslash (e.g., \c).*

Because Fancy Font works with any text editor, you can type in the text you want to print, then add the formatting commands afterward. Unfortunately, Fancy Font does not format paragraphs, so each line has to be the right length; however, with the justification command, there is a reasonable amount of leeway. Many text editors let you set the margins for their own paragraph filling; you can simply adjust these to the ones you choose in your Fancy Font output.

People rarely agree on how they like their text to look, so Softcraft has included an editor that lets you change the characters provided. Though it's not quite as easy to use as the formatting program, the new user can pick it up fairly quickly. The program lets you modify existing fonts and create your own. Figure 2 shows three letters as they appear on the distribution disk and after modification using Fancy Font. It took less than two minutes to make the changes. To modify characters, you choose a character set for the originals and instruct Fancy Font to save each character as a file of asterisks, each asterisk representing a dot to be printed. You then edit each file, asterisk by asterisk, shaping the letters to your preference; for example, you can add asterisks to make characters bolder or wider and remove asterisks to make characters lighter or more narrow.

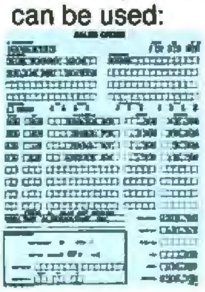
You may want to create special characters that do not correspond to ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) codes. The Fancy Font system contains a program called Cfont that lets you select characters from the Hershey set, a collection of graphics symbols and letters, and insert them in your own fonts. Of course, you can also modify these characters the same way you modify the ASCII characters.

Figure 3 shows an AND gate in a shaded box and the input to the formatter that made the figure. The gate was created with a text editor, and the shaded box was supplied as a combination of the characters in one of the special fonts. In font 0 (the supplied special-character font), b makes the vertical line and g makes the box. In font 1 (created with the electronic symbols), A generates the AND gate.

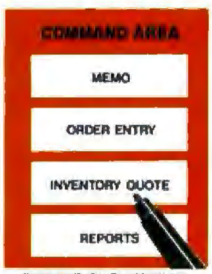
With the Hershey set's four type styles and almost 1600 symbols (including Greek, Hebrew, and Russian characters), you may think you have all the printing characters you would ever want. One of the nicest features of Fancy Font is that its writers knew this would not be the case and that you would want an easy way to create your own characters.

PENPAD® draws circles around a keyboard and a mouse.

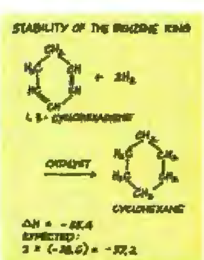
Here are just a few ways PENPAD® can be used:



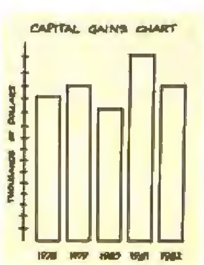
ORDER ENTRY



CONTROLS AT THE TOUCH OF A PEN



SCIENTIFIC EQUATIONS



INDUSTRIAL AND BUSINESS GRAPHICS

Only PENPAD® allows you to perform the functions of a keyboard, mouse and graphics tablet with a single, friendly means of input— a pen.

Only PENPAD® has Dynamic Character Recognition which converts your own handwriting into characters and displays them on the screen as if they were typed on a keyboard.

Only PENPAD® lets you compose text and graphics on the screen simultaneously. It combines the freehand capability of a multi-color high resolution graphics tablet with Dynamic Character Recognition and enables you to switch between text and freehand modes instantly.

Only PENPAD® puts the cursor in your hand at the point of your pen. Write anywhere or touch user-programmable function areas on the tablet. You can design function areas in any size or location on the pad and point to objects and icons at the touch of a pen.

Not only can PENPAD® draw circles around a keyboard and a mouse, it also lets you enter text by handprinting, select your own commands, use objects and icons, and sketch out rough ideas...all with one hand tied behind your back.

- PENPAD® works with most popular PC's like IBM, Apple, Wang, DEC, Seiko, and others.
- Software product developers call for special opportunities.

Circle 355 on inquiry card.

Pencept, Inc. 39 Green Street, Waltham, Massachusetts 02154 ☐ Telephone: (617) 893-6390

PENCEPT

Before Fancy Font begins formatting your text, you can give commands that set margins, substitute strings, and print the copy you need. You can give these parameters (see table 3) on the CP/M or PC-DOS command line, have them stored in the PFONT command file for repetitive use of the formatter, or enter them interactively.

The interactive input for these parameters is especially easy to use; every software company should be as helpful in guiding users as Softcraft is. At any prompt, you can type a ? to get more information about what your options are at that point. You can also type a & to find out all of the current values, a < and a filename (a la Unix) to get more parameter commands from a command file, a Control-V to get a general help message, or a Control-C to quit (the system asks if you are sure before tossing you back to the operating system).

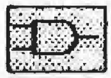
While your file is printing, you can abort the printing of an individual page by typing a Control-P, abort the rest of the current file by typing a Control-F, or abort printing completely by typing a Control-C. Perhaps this seems like an excessive number of features, but once you start using Fancy Font you will probably want them all.

Disadvantages

Fancy Font is a very useful program; however, it has two disadvantages. First, because the program requires six passes over each line (and prevents the printer from running bidirectionally), it takes an incredibly long time to print anything. Second, the formatter does not know

Old: XYZ
New: XYZ

Figure 2: *The top line shows characters from the distribution disk. The bottom line shows those characters modified using Fancy Font.*



\f0bgb\a0003\f1A

Figure 3: *An AND gate in a shaded box and the line of text used to produce it. The AND gate was designed with a text editor and made part of a font of electronic symbols.*

Command	Description
FI	Name of file(s) to print; up to 15 may be specified
FO	Name of fonts to use; up to 10 may be specified
RD	Rough draft mode; this allows two faster, but lower-quality, print modes
EP	Use normal Epson fonts, including compressed, expanded, double-strike, etc.
SD	Screen display
SU	Strings to substitute for
FP	First page to print
LP	Last page to print
CF	Concatenate files without a page break
LM	Left margin
SP	Spacing between lines
TM	Top margin (between page top and text)
BM	Bottom margin (between text and page bottom)
HM	Heading margin (between page top and header)
FM	Footing margin (between footer and page bottom)
PL	Total page length in inches
LW	Line width
HL	Heading line for top of page
FL	Footing line for bottom of page
NF	Suppress header and footer on first page
PP	Pause between pages for paper insertion
PF	Process formfeeds
PN	Initial page number
CI	Change command indicator
IS	Set initialization string
PG	Enable vertical margins
TB	Set tab stops

Table 3: *Parameters to the PFONT command.*

At a Glance

Name
Fancy Font version 1.7

Type
Text formatter for enhanced printing with Epson printers

Manufacturer
Softcraft
8726 South Sepulveda Blvd., Suite 1641
Los Angeles, CA 90045
(213) 821-8476

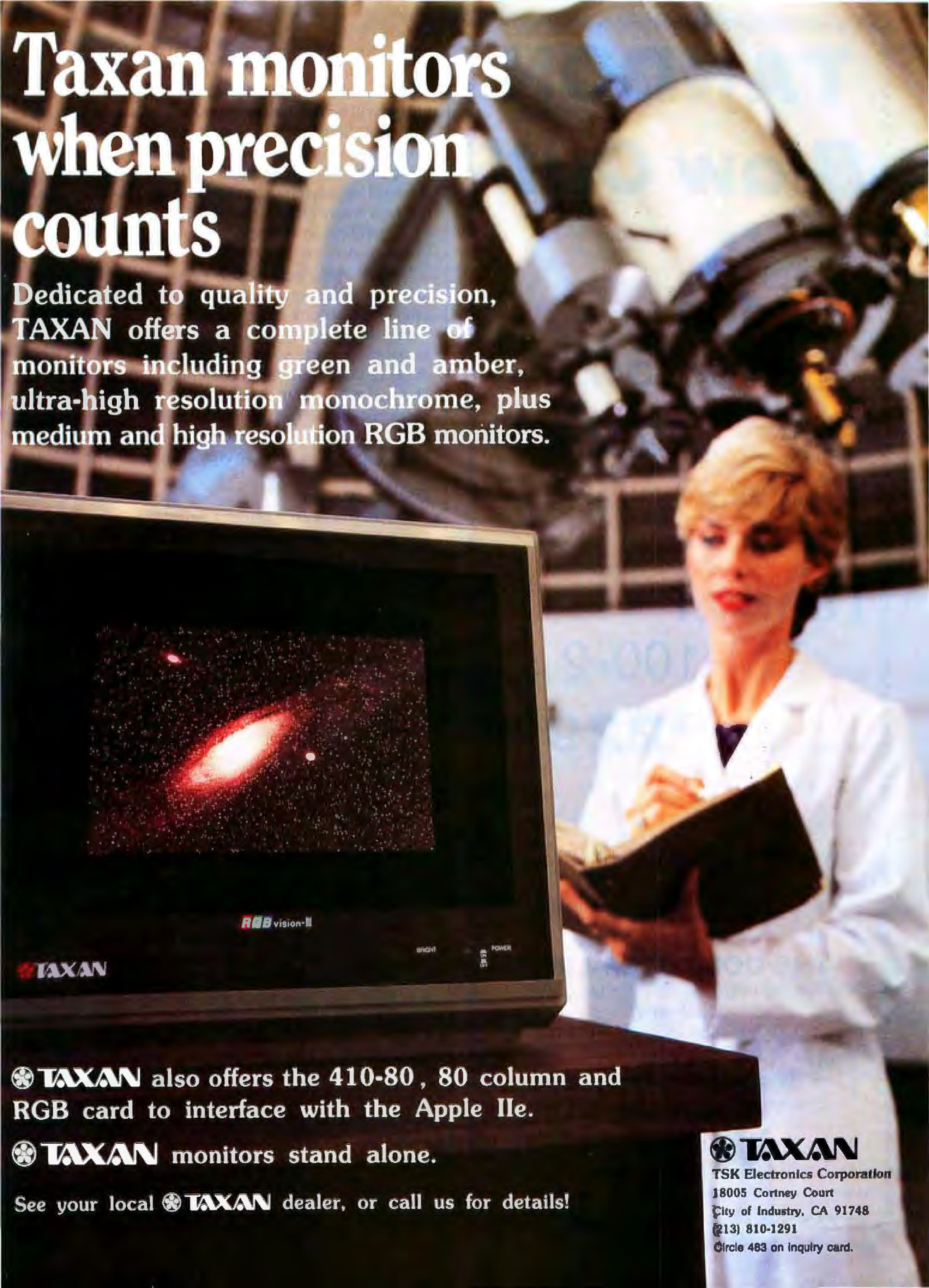
Price
$180

Format
5¼- or 8-inch floppy disk for CP/M, Apple CP/M, Kaypro, Epson QX-10, Osborne, and IBM PC DOS; files can be transferred to a hard disk

Computer System
CP/M-80-based system with 48K bytes of usable RAM or IBM PC with PC-DOS; Epson MX-80, MX-100, FX-80, or FX-100 with Graftrax PROMs; full 8-bit parallel or serial printer interface

Documentation
94 pages, including nine appendixes and a table of contents

Audience
Users who want high-quality, fancy printing from an Epson MX-80, MX-100, FX-80, or FX-100


Taxan monitors when precision counts
Dedicated to quality and precision, TAXAN offers a complete line of monitors including green and amber, ultra-high resolution monochrome, plus medium and high resolution RGB monitors.
RGB vision-III
TAXAN
TAXAN also offers the 410-80, 80 column and RGB card to interface with the Apple IIe.
TAXAN monitors stand alone.
See your local TAXAN dealer, or call us for details!
TAXAN
TSK Electronics Corporation
18005 Cortney Court
City of Industry, CA 91748
(213) 810-1291
Circle 483 on inquiry card.

how to wrap paragraphs; the lines in your input file must be the correct length when you run the formatter.

The lack of paragraph wrap is a program deficiency I hope will be rectified in future releases of Fancy Font. Although Softcraft claims you can generally guess the correct line length, you will more than likely need to go through two rough drafts to get the line lengths right. It would be much handier for Softcraft to simply figure out how many characters can fit on a line (accounting for differences in character sizes) and break the line at the nearest word.

The slow printing speed is necessary for Fancy Font to produce high-quality type. To partially alleviate this problem, Softcraft gives you three choices of type for rough drafts: two lower-density print modes and the straightforward Epson typeface. You can look at rough drafts of your work, then print out the final copy later. The two rough-draft modes run about three and four times faster than the final draft mode but about half as fast as the Epson font mode. In the high-quality mode, it takes 10 to 15 minutes to type an average page of text.

Documentation

As you would expect from a program with an excellent user interface, the manual is clear and easy to read. The text begins with an example of how to start printing with Fancy Font and explains all options and parameters in detail.

The nine appendixes cover everything from using Fancy Font with Wordstar to the internal formats of the font files. They also show samples of the different type styles and all of the characters in the Hershey set. The back cover serves as a reference card for the formatter parameters and options.

The people at Softcraft, very responsive on the telephone, are more than willing to answer detailed technical questions.

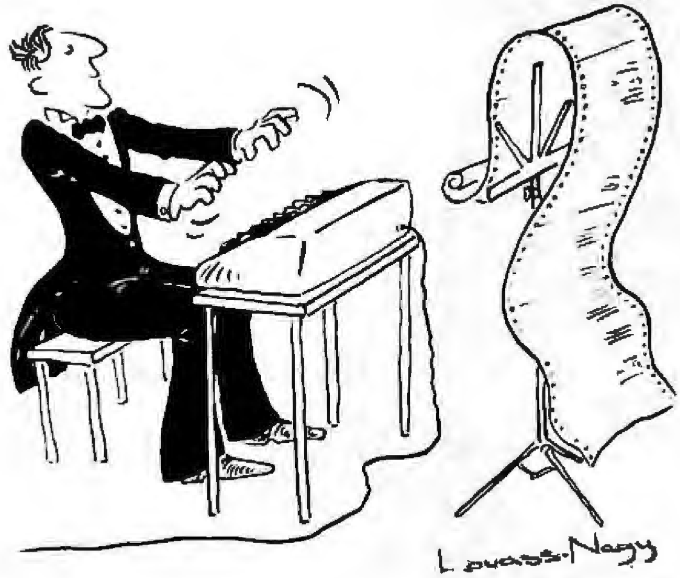
Conclusions

Fancy Font will give your CP/M-80 or PC-DOS computer a new way to present text. The system's resolution is quite good (it can be improved by reducing the printed output with a photocopier), and the program is very easy to learn and use.

Although the final output takes a significantly long time to print, its high quality is usually worth the wait. Also, being able to design your own characters and symbols frees you from having to cut and paste them on printed pages.

The number of Fancy Font's print features is impressive. For anyone with an Epson printer, Fancy Font's ease of use makes it a package worth considering. The price of the package is fair compared to others on the market, and its capabilities make it a very good buy.■

Paul E. Hoffman, president of Proper Software (Suite 1024, 2000 Center St., Berkeley, CA 94704), writes manuals for many microcomputer companies in the San Francisco area.



Before Johann Sebastian Bach developed a new method of tuning, you had to change instruments practically every time you wanted to change keys. Very difficult.

Before Avocet introduced its family of cross-assemblers, developing micro-processor software was much the same. You needed a separate development system for practically every type of processor. Very difficult and very expensive.

But with Avocet's cross-assemblers, a single computer can develop software for virtually any microprocessor! Does that put us in a league with Bach? You decide.

The Well-Tempered Cross-Assembler

Development Tools That Work

Avocet cross-assemblers are fast, reliable and user proven in over 3 years of actual use. Ask NASA, IBM, XEROX or the hundreds of other organizations that use them. Every time you see a new microprocessor-based product, there's a good chance it was developed with Avocet cross-assemblers.

Avocet cross-assemblers are easy to use. They run on any computer with CP/M* and process assembly language for the most popular microprocessor families.

5¼" disk formats available at no extra cost include Osborne, Xerox, H-P, IBM PC, Kaypro, North Star, Zenith, Televideo, Otrona, DEC.

<table>
<tr><th>Avocet Cross-assembler</th><th>Target Microprocessor</th><th>CP/M-80 Version</th><th>CP/M-86 MSDOS** IBM PC Versions</th></tr>
<tr><td>XASM05</td><td>6805</td><td rowspan="10">$200.00 each</td><td rowspan="8">$250.00 each</td></tr>
<tr><td>XASM09</td><td>6809</td></tr>
<tr><td>XASM18</td><td>1802</td></tr>
<tr><td>XASM48</td><td>8048/8041</td></tr>
<tr><td>XASM51</td><td>8051</td></tr>
<tr><td>XASM65</td><td>6502</td></tr>
<tr><td>XASM68</td><td>6800/01</td></tr>
<tr><td>XASMZ8</td><td>Z8</td></tr>
<tr><td>XASMF8</td><td>F8/3870</td><td rowspan="2">$300.00 each</td></tr>
<tr><td>XASM400</td><td>COP400</td></tr>
<tr><td>XASM75</td><td>NEC 7500</td><td>$500.00</td><td>$500.00</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">(Coming soon: XASM68K...68000)</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr>
</table>

Turn Your Computer Into A Complete Development System

Of course, there's more. Avocet has the tools you need from start to finish to enter, assemble and test your software and finally cast it in EPROM.

Text Editor VEDIT -- full-screen text editor by CompuView. Makes source code entry a snap. Full-screen text editing, plus TECO-like macro facility for repetitive tasks. Pre-configured for over 40 terminals and personal computers as well as in user-configurable form.

CP/M-80 version $150
CP/M-86 or MDOS version $195
(when ordered with any Avocet product)

ROM Simulator -- ROMSIM by Inner Access eliminates need to erase and reprogram EPROM. Installed in an S-100 host, ROMSIM substitutes RAM for EPROM in external target system. 16K memory can be configured to simulate the 2708, 2758, 2716, 2516, 2732, 2532, 2764, 2564 in either byte or word organization. Avocet's configurable driver makes loading of HEX or COM files fast and easy.

From $495 depending on cabling and RAM installed.

EPROM Programmer -- Model 7128 EPROM Programmer by GTek programs most EPROMS without the need for personality modules. Self-contained power supply ... accepts ASCII commands and data from any computer through RS 232 serial interface. Cross-assembler hex object files can be down-loaded directly. Commands include verify and read, as well as partial programming.

PROM types supported: 2508, 2758, 2516, 2716, 2532, 2732, 2732A, 27C32, MCM8766, 2564, 2764, 27C64, 27128, 8748, 8741, 8749, 8742, 8751, 8755, plus Seeq and Xicor EEPROMS.

(Upgrade kits will be available for new PROM types as they are introduced.)

Programmer $389
Options include:
Software Driver Package .... $ 30
RS 232 Cable .... $ 30
8748 family socket adaptor ..... $ 98
8751 family socket adaptor $174

Call Us

If you're thinking about development systems, call us for some straight talk. If we don't have what you need, we'll help you find out who does. If you like, we'll even talk about Bach.

VISA and Mastercard accepted. All popular disc formats now available -- please specify. Prices do not include shipping and handling -- call for exact quotes. OEM INQUIRIES INVITED.

*Trademark of Digital Research **Trademark of Microsoft

AVOCET SYSTEMS INC.
DEPT. 1083-B
804 SOUTH STATE STREET
DOVER, DELAWARE 19901
302-734-0151
800-448-8500
TLX 467210

Circle 53 on inquiry card.

BHRT BEST PRICES

BUY OF THE MONTH

BMC 800 mod. 20

A Unique Computer at a Unique Price

Made by Okidata in Japan, with all the quality you have come to expect from this manufacturer, and unique features to appeal even to the most discriminating buyer:

Completely integrated computer: Z-80A CPU (optional: **8086 CPU**) 64K - 1 MB RAM, 2 Floppies 800 KB (optional: **2 removeable Hard Discs** 12.3 MB), 12" display (mono/color), optional **light pen**, high-res. graphics (8 shades grey/8 colors), ROM port w/EPROM programming capability, clock & calendar, AND a 140 CPS dot-matrix **printer** built-in: A complete screen dump requires only a single key press, and your most intricate graphics are immediately reproduced on plain paper! Standard software included: **CP/M, BASIC, WordStar, SpellStar, MailMerge, CalcStar.**

Computer, built-in printer & all other features listed above:

Monochrome Model; LIST $1995 .... **$1795**

Color Model; LIST $2995 .... **$2595**

BURROUGHS B-20

Most advanced multi-user, multi-tasking micro on the market: Beats many mini's, yet priced comparable to many 8-bit systems.

16-bit, 128K-512K RAM, supports up to 16 intelligent workstations with no degradation. Hard disk up to 76 MB, 9-track MTU (mainframe-compatible) option. Mini-like operating system & utilities. Extensive Burroughs & 3rd-party business software, outstanding word-processing, telecommunications & terminal emulation (All Burroughs software include training diskettes & "Help" screens).

B-21-6 Master/workstation incl. display, 1 Floppy & 15 MB Hard Disk. Oper. Sys. & choice of BASIC/Pascal/COBOL/Fortran incl. .... List $8745

B-22-CP Cluster workstation, 132 col display!, high-res. graphics . List $4595

All B-20 systems installed on your site. Nationwide Burroughs on-site service at extremely low cost. Dealer inquiries invited.

FLOPPY DISKETTES

The very lowest prices for NAME BRANDS: scan this magazine or any other publication and prove it for yourself!

All prices below of first-quality diskettes, reinforced hub, individual envelopes, original factory boxes of 10 (no "private label" rejects or "generics"!).

	LIST	SPECIAL
NASHUA 5¼" s.s., s.d.	$3.55	$1.49
NASHUA 8" s.s., s.d.	4.00	1.84
All NASHUA diskettes carry unconditional 5-year Manufacturer's Warranty!		
CONTROL DATA 5¼" s.s., d.d.	3.98	1.89
3-M 5¼" s.s., d.d.	4.20	1.99
3-M 5¼" d.s., d.d.	6.00	2.99
3-M 8" s.s., d.d.	5.55	2.79
3-M 8" d.s., d.d.	7.10	3.49

Minimum Order 5 boxes (add 20% for 1-4 boxes), add 5% for credit cards or for purchase orders from approved organizations.

SOFTWARE

MS-DOS & APPLE & CP-M	LIST	YOUR PRICE
Multiplan	275	179
MultiTool Budget Anal.	150	111
Supercalc	195	129
Wordstar	495	263
QuickCode	295	212
dBASE II	700	391
ZORK I, III, III	49	39
MS-DOS & APPLE		
VisiCalc	250	179
VisiSchedule	300	218
VisiTrend-Plot	300	218
Versa-Form	389	256
SuperText Prof.	175	88
Personal Investor	145	105
MS-DOS & CP/M		
Friday	295[100]	
Dow-Jones Conn.	50	36
Cache/Q		CALL
Encryptor		CALL
Citation		CALL
SpellBinder	495	274
Final Word	300	215
BSTAM	200	144
MS-DOS		
PeachText 5000	395	258
Lotus 1-2-3	495	357
ATI Power (PC)	75	357
ATI Power: Wordstar/Supercalc/MBasic/Multi-Plan/VisiCalc/dBASE/Easy-Writer II/Easy Filer (each)	75	54
Target Fin. Model	325	253
Condor I Database	295	212
Condor III Database	650	468
Home Acct. Plus	150	104
1st Class Mail	124	89
Property Management	495	345
Write On	129	89
Real Estate Invest.	129	94
Random House Thes.	150	109
Money Decisions	199	144
Deadline	39	36
Star Cross	39	36
PC Text	100	70
Window	150	109
Wordtrix	34	25
Joysticks (Kraft Sys.)	69	49
Mince	175	160
Final Word	300	215
Scribble	175	159
Cross Talk	195	149
StatPack	495	359
The Word Plus	150	108
The Personal Investor	145	99
RM/COBOL	950	684
RM/COBOL Runtime	250	179
Job Cost System	495	359
File Manager Plus	149	109
Advanced Visicalc	400	309
VisiWord	375	"ó"
VisiSpell	225	176
Desktop Plan	300	229
VisiDex	250	219
Bus. Forecast Models	100	79
Move-It	150	99
Wordmate	495	327
PFS: File	140	93
PFS: Write	140	93
PFS: Graph	140	93
VisiWord	375	292
VisiFile	300	223
StarBurst	226	195
Pie Writer	199	132
DataFax	299	214
Koala Pad	150	108
Home Acct.	150	108
Logo (Dig. Res.)	149	108
Graph (Dig. Res.)	400	288
IUS (all)		$ CALL
CP/M 86		
Random House Thes.	150	109
Spellbinder	495	269
SP/Law	125	90
Benchmark	499	359
BSTAM 86	200	149
Move-It	150	99
DBASE II	700	409
Level II COBOL	1600	1059
Money Mgr.	125	94
Logo (Dig. Res.)	149	108
Graph (Dig. Res.)	400	288

APPLE	LIST	YOUR PRICE
The Home Acct.	75	51
General Accounting	395	288
Screenwriter II	129	94
Sensible Speller	125	83
Bank Street Writer	70	51
PFS: File	125	83
PFS: Report	125	83
PFS: Graph	125	83
VisiCalc 3.3	250	186
Advanced Visicalc (Apple III)	400	315
VisiFile	250	186
Eduware (all)		CALL
Desktop Plan 3.3	250	189
Modifiable D/Base	90	59
D/B Master	229	160
Word Processors:		
Spellstar	295	180
Mailmerge	295	180
Supersort	195	180
BONUS PACK (Includes: Wordstar & M/Merge)	990[455]	
Word Handler	199	139
Games:		
Cannon Ball Blitz	35	25
Eggs It	30	21
Frogger	35	25
Kamikaze	35	27
Master Type	40	27
Olympic Decathelon	29	23
Robot Wars	40	24
Wizardry	50	35
CP/M (Most Formats)		
CP +	150	109
Random House Thes.	150	109
dPATCH	195	129
MicroLab File Lib.	295	195
ATI-Pwr. for CP/M	75	54
ATI Power: WordStar/SuperCalc/dBASE/Multi-Plan/MBASIC (each)	75	54
Financial Planner	700	499
Bottom Line Strat.	400	289
Cardbox	245	174
PlannerCalc	99	74
Target Fin. Modeling	325	254
Palantir Word Proc.	425	309
FMS-80	995	599
Citation card file	250	169
Supervyz	150	90
Micro B +	260	209
Smart Key	60	46
Smart Print	35	28
Quick Screen	149	123
dGRAPH	295	217
dUTIL	99	84
Prof. Time Acct.	595	439
SuperFile	195	117
Deadline	59	42
Star Cross	49	36
Mathemagic	99	74
Pascal Z	450	378
Pascal BZ (bus. ver.)	450	378
Benchmark	499	359
Benchmark mailist	250	179
CIS Cobol	850	612
FORMS 2	200	144
FORTH 79	139	109
CROSSTALK	195	153
ZIP (C or M-BASIC)	160	104
ZIP for both C- and M-BASIC	225	142
StatPack	495	357
The Word Plus	150	108
Textwriter III	125	108
Datebook	295	229
Milestone	295	229
Job Files (Proj. Cost)	500	360
Pearl 1	49	32
Pearl 2	295	179
Pearl 3	495	297
Personal Pearl	295	179
The Quad	495	419
Quick N Easy Pro	395	284
MailMan	125	94
Quick 'N Easy Gen.	295	214
CRT FORM	400	289
Encode/Decode	100	74
Diagnostic II	125	89
Term II	200	144
Disk Doctor	100	72
Disk Edit	100	74
Scratch Pad	295	209
Move-It	125	94
Money Mgr.	125	94

Photographic Animation of Microcomputer Graphics

By compensating for a computer's slow rate of display generation, a movie camera can produce pleasing animated graphics

by Peter Cann

A computer's ability to generate pictorial displays opens the door to many exciting applications, but most computers can't achieve the animation quality of commercial movies or TV. Interfacing a movie camera to a computer, however, can overcome this drawback.

The inability of most computers to achieve TV-quality animation stems from their video-display generation rates. These low rates prevent a computer from generating the successive, slightly different images quickly enough to create the illusion of continuous motion as perceived by the human eye. For example, simulating a piece of TV footage in real time (requiring 60 frames per second) is a challenge beyond the capability of any ordinary computer.

The phrase "in real time" in the preceding paragraph is significant. Without it, the sentence it qualifies would be false. For in terms of resolution, many computers can generate images showing much more detail than can broadcast TV, even though these computers might not be able to flash a new frame on the screen every 1/24 or 1/60 second, as can movie and TV equipment, respectively.

One way to solve the speed problem is to photographically animate a computer's visual output. This technique allows a computer to take as much time as it needs to generate each frame. When the computer completes one frame, a movie camera, whose shutter is triggered electronically by the computer, transfers that image to a single frame of film and then advances the film by one frame. The computer then begins to draw the next frame. When it finishes, the camera records that frame and again advances its film one frame. When the entire presentation has been captured one frame at a time in this manner, the film is developed and shown at sufficient speeds to be of interest to people.

Effective use of this technique requires an understanding of the factors that affect still photography of video images, such as exposure timing, ambient light, and the alignment of the camera with the screen. For all but the briefest presentations, it is almost imperative to have the camera controlled by the computer (see figure 1).

This article offers various tips for those interested in still or stop-action photography of video displays. Along with explanations and suggestions of a general nature, I will present examples, including programs and camera-control interfaces, for the TI-99/4 and Apple II computers.

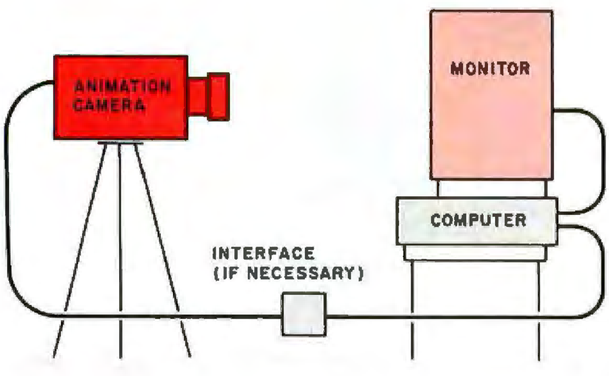


Figure 1: *A system block diagram. In this configuration, the animation camera is focused on the monitor, which in turn receives and displays the computer's video output. The camera's trigger circuit is interfaced to the computer.*

(1a)

(1b)

Photo 1: *Video display and cabbage. Photo 1a shows that bright external light and a brief (1/125 second) exposure are good for the cabbage but bad for the video display. Photo 1b, in contrast, shows that no external light and a long (1/2 second) exposure are great for video display—but where's the cabbage?*

Shooting Video

Photographing a TV picture is not the same as photographing, say, a cabbage (see photo 1). The TV image is created by an electron beam of varying intensity that scans across the phosphor-coated screen at high speed. The phosphor glows where the beam hits it, with a brightness related to the beam's intensity. The beam scans one horizontal line every 60 microseconds or so, generating a complete frame every 1/60 second.

A photograph of a TV screen exposed for less than 1/60 second comes out with parts of the picture much darker than the rest (see photo 2a). These parts may not be completely black because the phosphor continues to glow dimly for a short time after the electron beam stops striking it. An exposure slightly longer than 1/60 second results in parts of the picture being somewhat brighter than the rest (see photo 2b); the bright parts were scanned twice during the exposure while the rest of the picture was scanned only once.

Any exposure that is an exact multiple of 1/60 second should provide an excellent picture, but camera timing accuracy must be better than ± 1 percent for the lower multiples—for example, 2/60 or 3/60 second. The few cameras whose timing accuracies I have observed have not met this requirement (see photo 2c).

One good way to photograph an unchanging TV image is with a very long exposure. Because each dot is generally scanned either n or $n+1$ times during an exposure, you can simply make n great enough so that the difference between the two possibilities is insignificant. I recommend something like 1/2 second, which entails about 30 video scans. Anything shorter than 1/15 second results in noticeable image degradation due to timing effects.

These timing problems are much less serious if a monitor with a high-persistence phosphor is used. The persistence of a phosphor is a measure of how long a piece of it glows after being momentarily excited by an electron beam. The phosphor used in most green-screen monitors has much higher persistence than that found on TV.

Another threat to picture quality is stray light. Unlike the cabbage, which we see by means of the light it reflects, the TV picture is luminous. It makes its own light, and any light striking it from outside only washes

(2a)

(2b)

(2c)

Photo 2: *Video-display photographs illustrating the effects of camera timing. The 1/125-second exposure used to take photo 2a was too brief to record a whole frame. The shutter opened while the middle of the screen was being scanned and closed before the electron beam returned to the top of the screen. Note that the phosphor near the top was still glowing during the exposure even though the electron beam had passed on. In taking photo 2b, the timing control was set between 1/60 and 1/30 second; thus, some screen areas were scanned twice while the shutter was open, some only once. To take photo 2c, the camera was set for a 1/30-second exposure. Every part of the screen should have been scanned exactly twice while the shutter was open. Unfortunately, the camera's timing mechanism is not sufficiently precise for this purpose.*

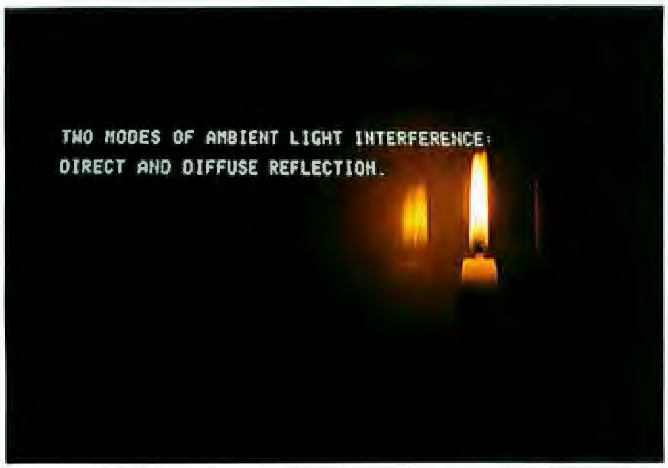


Photo 3: *Video display with candle, resulting in two sharp reflections of the candle's flame: one from the front surface of the glass screen and another from the back surface. Light from the flame also scatters back from the phosphor in all directions.*

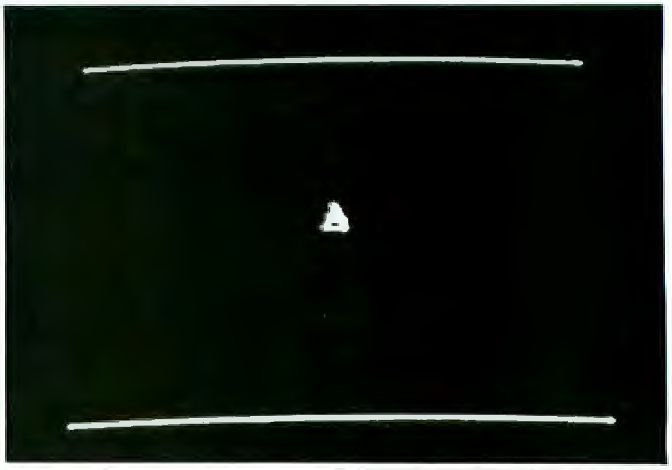


Photo 4: *This photo indicates parallax effects. Although the two lines shown here are of equal length on the computer monitor, the lower one looks longer because the camera was positioned below the monitor, looking up at an angle of about 45 degrees.*

out the picture. This problem manifests itself in two modes: some light may bounce from the surface of the glass as if from a mirror, while other light may scatter back from the light-gray phosphor inside (see photo 3). Cue lights on the front of the camera should not be overlooked as a source of such interference. For example, the jumbo red LED (light-emitting diode) on the front of our animation camera at Logo Computer Systems Inc. (LCSI) bounced light off the surface of the screen and into the lens, showing up on the film. To prevent image degradation due to this light, we usually covered the LED with tape.

One last point: if the camera is not aligned squarely with the screen, parallax distortion occurs. For example, if two parallel lines of equal length are displayed on the screen, and the part of the screen containing one line is closer to the camera than the part containing the other, the closer line will appear longer on the film (see photo 4).

The Animation Camera

At LCSI we used a Canon 1014 XL-S camera for animation. This Super-8 camera with single-frame capability and electronic remote control (see photo 5) offers three film speeds: 9, 18, and 24 frames per second, as set by the film-speed knob. In run mode these film speeds result in approximate exposure times of 1/15, 1/30, and 1/60 second, respectively. The 1/15-second exposure works pretty well for shooting video images.

With the camera in single-frame mode, the film-speed knob continues to control exposure time. Unfortunately, the 9-frames-per-second position now gives a 1/30-second exposure. This setting produces an unsatisfactory picture with flickering diagonal stripes resulting from interaction of the camera's rotating slotted-disk shutter with the video scan.

While playing with the camera, we discovered that it would shoot a single frame at 1/15 second if we put it in the 9-frames-per-second run mode and closed the camera's trigger circuit for 1/3 second. (It seems likely that many cameras without a single-frame mode could be convinced to shoot single frames by using this method. Even the old windup movie cameras could prob-

Photo 5: *Two views of the Canon 1014 XL-S animation camera.*

Looking Good!

Composite Color
Attractively Priced

- **Fine Resolution**—350 x 350 lines with 400 at center.
- **Full Compatibility with IBM PC**—as well as Apple II, Apple III, and many other popular personal computers.
- **Proven BMC Quality, Performance and Reliability.**

Contact your local dealer or call BMC direct for the dealer nearest you.

IBM* is a registered trademark of International Business Machines; Apple* is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

BMC
USA

Setting the standard in price and performance.

LOS ANGELES
16830 South Avalon Blvd.
Carson, CA 90746
Telex: 664258 BMC GDNA
Phone: 213-515-6005

NEW YORK
450 Barell Avenue
Carlstadt, NJ 07072
Phone: 201-939-7079/7061

Dealer inquiries circle #67. End users circle #68.

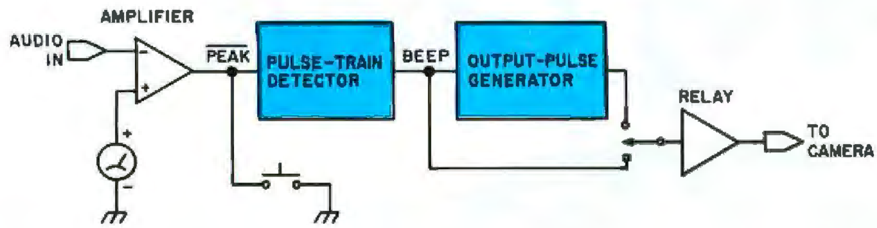


Figure 2: *A block diagram of the TI-99/4A interface. The audio signal is amplified and fed to a detection circuit, which provides a digital output indicating whether a tone is present. Pressing the push button simulates a tone. A tone-presence signal BEEP is fed to the output-pulse generator. Pulses are triggered by the falling edge of BEEP. The relay can be driven by the output-pulse generator or directly from BEEP or it can be left unconnected.*

ably be controlled this way if you could devise an electromagnetic actuator for the trigger.)

Interfacing

I was originally retained by LCSI to develop an interface to permit a TI-99/4 computer to control a Super-8 animation camera under control of the TI Logo language. The interface was to be used in the production of an experimental animated movie.

I decided to control my TI-to-camera interface with the audio output of the 99/4, which is usually plugged into the monitor. TI Logo supports the generation of a 1/2-volt (V), 400-Hz square wave at this output. The duration of the camera triggering pulse could have been controlled by a WAIT <time> instruction in the software, but there seemed to be some risk that Logo housekeeping operations, known as garbage collections, might occasionally occur during the pulse, extending it and causing the camera to shoot a number of frames when only one was wanted. In view of this possible problem, my interface provides a hardware-timed contact closure that is triggered for a single pulse every time the audio signal goes away (see figure 2).

In the interface the audio input is continuously compared to a threshold voltage selected to be slightly less than the peak audio voltage. The comparison result NOT-PEAK is normally high (+9 V), going low (0 V) whenever the audio level exceeds the threshold level or whenever the push button is pressed. The retriggerable one-shot output BEEP is high if—and only if—its input was low within the previous 1/100 second—in other words, during the BEEP or while the button is being pressed. The output-pulse generator is triggered on the falling edge of BEEP. A three-position toggle switch allows connection of the output-relay coil to the output-pulse generator, nothing, or BEEP. The center (open) position is useful for preventing a power-on glitch from firing the camera.

Figure 3 shows the TI-99/4-interface schematic diagram. In this circuit the audio signal runs through a 6-kHz low-pass filter made up of R1 and C1 to remove high-frequency noise. It is

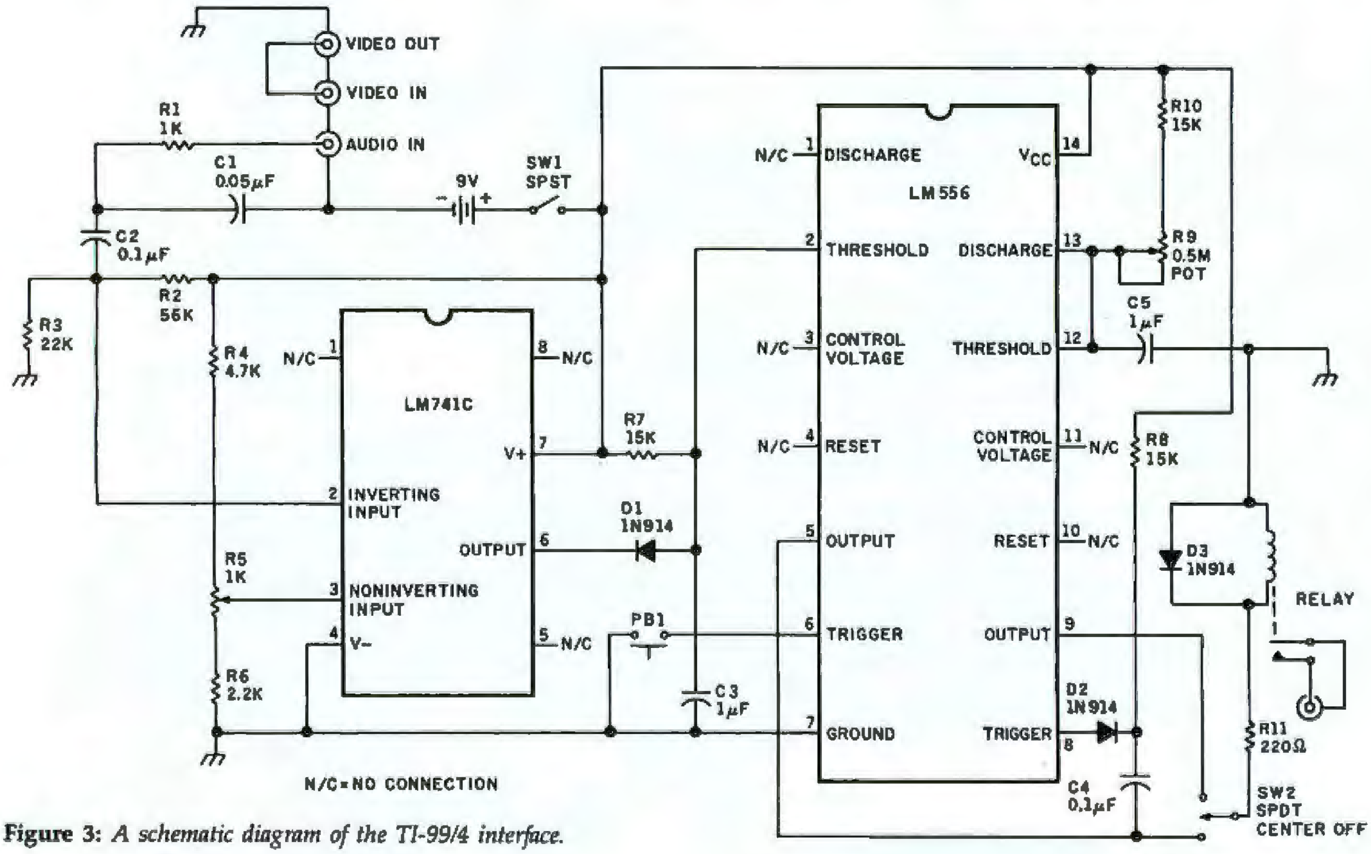


Figure 3: *A schematic diagram of the TI-99/4 interface.*

FACIT 4560

To put your micro computer on letter quality terms

Facit 4560 Letter Quality Printer is specifically designed for easy integration into your micro computer system.

And especially into applications where print quality, cost and ease of operation are important considerations.

The print wheel library features a variety of national versions and type-styles. The easy drop-in print wheels print fully formed characters. Bold face and shadow characters as well as automatic underlining add further printout versatility.

Pitch 10, 12, 15 and proportional corresponding to the inserted print wheel are controlled from the front panel or via the interface. All word processing commands are industry standard.

Friction feed, landscape and portrait paper handling, optional forms tractor and two-bin cut-sheet feeder completes your low noise (<60 dB) 22 CPS Letter Quality printer.

The Facit 4560.

FACIT DATA PRODUCTS

Circle 183 on inquiry card.

235 Main Dunstable Road
P.O. Box 828 Nashua, N.H. 03061.
Phone: (603) 883-4157.
Europe: S-10545 Stockholm, Sweden.
Phone: (8) 738 60 00.

then AC-coupled to the inverting input of the LM741C op amp through C2. This input is biased at +2.5 V by the voltage divider consisting of R2 and R3. The noninverting input of the op amp is tied to a voltage in the range of +2.5 to +3.6 V by the adjustable voltage divider consisting of R4, R5, and R6. The exact voltage is selected by experiment.

The output of the op amp is filtered by the R7–C3 combination. Diode D1 provides the desired fast-discharge, slow-charge action. Push button PB1, when pressed, holds C3 in the discharged state, duplicating the effect of the audio-beep signal. The voltage across C3 is interpreted by one of the twin 555-type timers in the LM556 chip. This half of the chip is configured as an inverter with hysteresis. Trip points at the input are 1/3 and 2/3 of the supply voltage. Including R7, C3, and D1, this circuit can be called a retriggerable one-shot.

The retriggerable one-shot output (LM556 pin 5) is made available to SW2 (mode select) and is coupled to the output-pulse-generator trigger input (LM556 pin 8) through the C4–R8 high-pass filter. Diode D2 protects this input from the +18-V spike created by the rising edge of the one-shot's output. The time constant for the output-pulse generator equals (R9+R10)C5, R10 added to avoid the possibility of a short circuit at low settings of R9.

SW2 connects the reed-relay coil to LM556 pin 5 (direct mode), nothing (safe mode), or LM556 pin 9 (pulse mode). Freewheeling diode D3 kills spikes created when the reed-relay coil is deenergized, and ballast resistor R11 reduces the load on the pulse-generator output (LM556 pin 9) sufficiently to ensure proper operation when SW2 is in pulse mode. (Adding R11 shouldn't be necessary; a healthy LM556 chip should be able to function while supplying up to 200 milliamperes to the relay. The interface that I built, however, couldn't end the output pulse until I installed the resistor. Other solutions might involve more careful layout or increased use of filter capacitors on the power lines.)

Power from a 9-V battery is con-

LET THE "ANGEL"™ DO THE WAITING ....

Two RS-232C Connectors for serial input and output

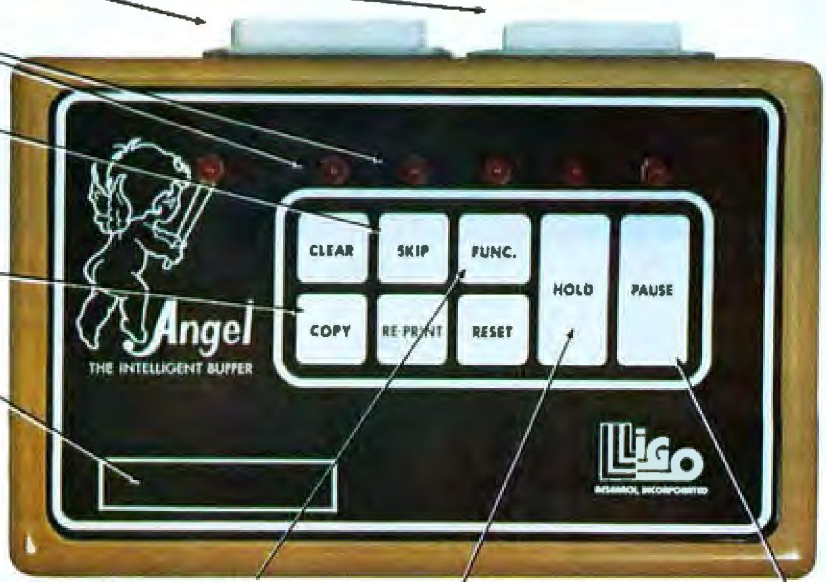
6 Leds to indicate power, transmission and reception status, buffer activities, page number, etc.

SKIP and REPRINT provide independant page controls to reprint portions of documentation.

40 Pin Expansion Bus available for future expansion

COPY provides convenient one key operation for single copy or multi-copy of text

3 externally accessible Dip Switches for baudrate, device type, and parallel and serial selections. Selections can be made without losing buffer



Function keys extend the useful commands to more than 10, including: hexdump, memory test, remote loading, etc.

8 easy-to-operate membrane key switches.

Independant PAUSE and HOLD controls to suspend transmission and reception.

Two 20 Pin Edge Connectors for parallel input and output

"ANGEL" is compatible with almost all Micro-Computers, including IBM, Apple, TRS-80, Vector Graphic, NorthStar, Altos, Xerox, Heath, Zenith, NEC, DEC, etc., with RS-232 serial, Hardware Handshaking, or Centronics compatible parallel interface. The manufacturer reserves the right to change the product specification.

Connect an "ANGEL" between your computer and your printer, and let the "ANGEL" do the waiting ....

Your valuable computer spends 95% of its time waiting for the printer to catch up...and while the computer waits, the payroll continues.

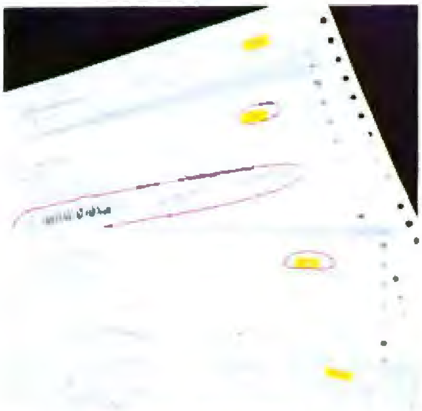
The computer sends data to the "ANGEL" at speeds up to 19.2K baud. The "ANGEL" stores data and sends it to the printer at a speed the printer can handle, and your computer is free to continue working without interruption.

A USER WRITES:

"I tried the "ANGEL" with my Altos system connected to an Epson MX-100, both set at 9600 baud. Without the "ANGEL" it takes 30 minutes to print 210 doctors' requisition forms. With the "ANGEL" installed, my computer is free after 90 seconds."

With "ANGEL'S" self diagnostics and memory test, the entire system thoroughly checks itself every time you power up.

PAGE REPRINT is another unique feature. EXAMPLE: You are printing a 32 page report, and the paper jams at page 11. Reset the printer to the top of the form, press PAGE REPRINT, and resume printing at the top of page 11. Want to restart two pages back? Press PAGE REPRINT twice, and you resume at page 10.



PAGE REPRINT

...And think of these other possibilities:
HEX DUMP. Display or printout every bit of data your computer sends out to the printer in an easy-to-read Hexidecimal and ASCII format. A must for your programmer. Pause and Hold for real time programs. Page skip for selective printing. What a waste to print the entire documentation if you only need part of it.

Simple external switch settings, let the "ANGEL" accept either RS-232 serial or Centronics parallel data and can output either/or in any combination, (S-S,S-P,P-S,P-P). The "ANGEL" is compatible with almost all Micro-Computers, and can be installed by anyone in minutes. Switches are clearly marked for ease of operation, and a concise, USER FRIENDLY operator reference card is included with each unit.

The "ANGEL" has a full one year limited warranty.

THE "ANGEL" WILL NEVER KEEP YOU WAITING!

HEX DUMP

ANGEL, The Intelligent Buffer, features:

- 64K Byte Memory Size
- Four Interface Modes in one unit:
  - Serial to Serial
  - Parallel to Parallel
  - Serial to Parallel
  - Parallel to Serial
- Serial Baudrate from 110 to 19.2K Baud
- Single, Multiple and Continuous Copy
- Clear/Reset
- Pause/Hold
- Page Skip
- Page Re-print
- Page-Pause
- Hex-Dump
- Self-Diagnostics
- Space Compression to extend the effective buffer size to more than 128K
- Price - $295.00

TO ORDER:
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-323-3304 OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO LIGO RESEARCH

Please rush me (   ) "ANGEL(S)" @ $295.00 each

	Sub total	______
ILLINOIS ONLY	Add 6% U.S. sales tax	______
	Delivery charge	$4.00
	TOTAL	______

Charge my ( ) VISA ( ) MASTERCARD
MY ACCT. # IS________________
EXPIRATION DATE________________

Ligo Research, Inc. • 396 E. 159th St. • Harvey, IL 60426 • **1-312-331-8797** • In Canada 1-416-859-0370

Circle 282 on inquiry card.

Photo 6: *Filming under control of TI's Logo language.*

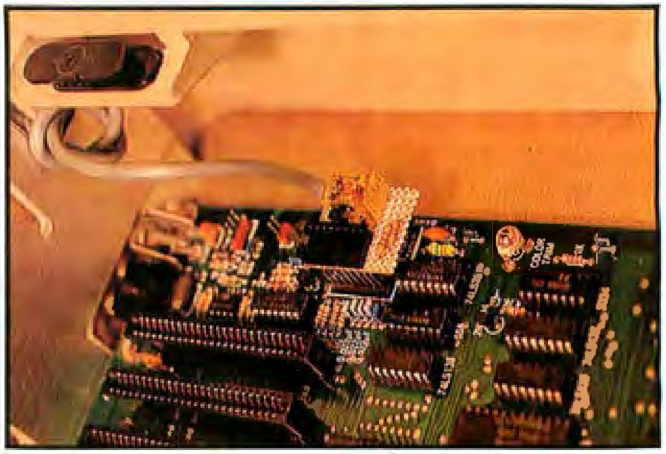


Photo 7: *For a few dollars, this interface lets the Apple computer control an isolated set of contacts, which can control cameras, cassette decks, model trains, and other items. Game paddles can be plugged in on top.*

trolled by SW1 and filtered by C6. C7 reduces harmful arcing of the reed-relay contacts. Video ground is used as a reference for interpreting the voltage on the single audio conductor supplied by the 99/4.

In use the camera is focused on the monitor screen and connected to the interface (see photo 6). The interface accepts the 99/4's audio and video plugs and provides a video plug to the monitor. The video plug is involved because the 99/4 has only one wire going to the audio plug; the interface, like the monitor, uses video ground as a reference for interpreting the audio signal.

I have also made a camera-control interface for the Apple that is much less complex than that for the 99/4. This relative simplicity is possible because the Apple provides latched logic outputs at its game I/O (input/output) socket along with power for user circuits. These outputs are controlled by referencing certain physical-memory addresses. The various Logo implementations for the Apple support this output control with .DEPOSIT <address> <value> and .EXAMINE <address> commands. They also provide a means of forcing a garbage collection, which prevents arbitrary garbage collections from popping up for a little while, allowing generation of an accurate delay with a software loop.

The Apple interface consists of a relay driven by a transistor that is in turn driven by the Apple's Annunciator 0 (ANN0) output. The circuit is constructed on a vector board with a 16-pin wire-wrapping socket used as a plug to mate with the Apple's game I/O socket (see photo 7). Using the wire-wrapping socket is an easy way to allow things to be plugged in on top of the interface. If you feel uncomfortable about forcing the wire-wrapping pins into the Apple's socket, you can use a 16-pin header. This interface can be used without modification to control a cassette-deck motor.

The device to be controlled is connected to the normally open contacts of the relay (see figure 4). When ANN0 (pin 15) goes high, the resistor network pulls up the base of the transistor, saturating the transistor and energizing the relay coil. The resistor network limits the current in the base circuit when ANN0 is high and divides the voltage from ANN0 by a factor sufficient to ensure that, when ANN0 is low, the voltage on the base is comfortably below the turn-on threshold of the transistor. Referencing physical address 49241 turns the relay on, and referencing 49240 turns it off. Note the diode across the relay coil that allows for the orderly disposal of energy stored in the coil's magnetic field. Without the diode, a

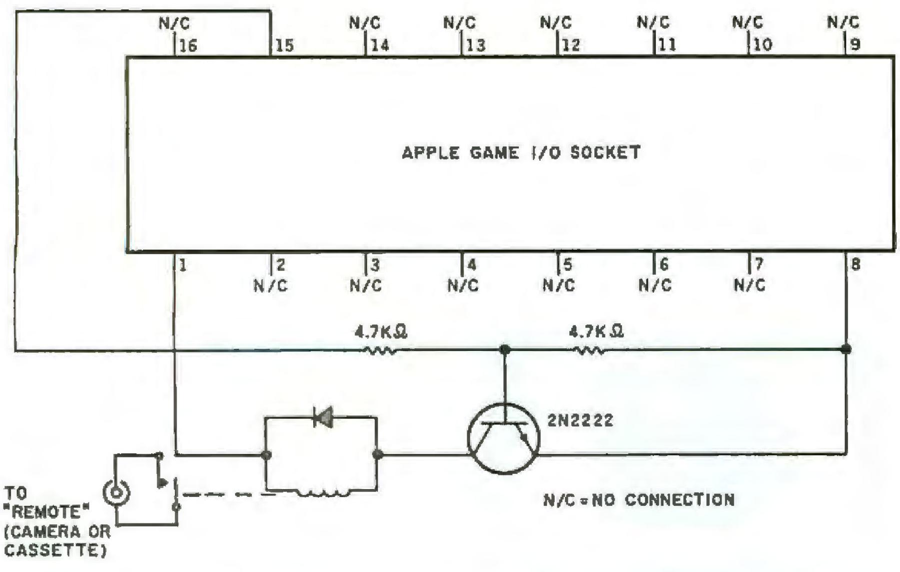


Figure 4: *Apple-interface schematic diagram. The Annunciator 0 output of the Apple is amplified by the transistor and used to control the relay. The resistors protect the Apple and the transistor and ensure that the transistor turns off when it should. The diode allows the relay's coil current to decay gradually when the transistor turns off.*

3M introduces the Purrrrrrrsonal Printers.

Quiet, high-quality printers at prices that won't scratch holes in your pocketbook.

$299, manufacturer's suggested retail price, for a printer that puts 80 columns of full-size text, 136 columns of compressed print, and computer-generated graphics on crisp white paper. Or $249 for the 40/80-column model.

Price is about the only way that our new 3M Silent PC Printers draw attention to themselves. At home or in the office, they're virtually inaudible since their non-impact electronic printing elements skim across the paper with none of the monkeylike chatter that you hear from ordinary matrix printers. Result: Less distraction for you, and less disturbance to others.

Our Silent PC Printers differ from most other sensibly-priced printers in another way, too. They print sharp, black characters from one end of the paper roll to the other, since there's no ribbon to wear out.

Maintenance is kept to a minimum since 3M Silent PC Printers have only two moving parts: the pinless printhead and the DC stepper-motor paper drive. They come with a one-year warranty (90 days on Printhead), and they're made in the U.S.A.by 3M, a company whose name is synonymous with quality.

Either serial or parallel interfaces are available. For literature, and for the name of a dealer who can give you a demonstration, call **800-538-8157 Ext. 928** toll-free. (In California, call **800-672-3470 Ext. 928.**) In Canada, call **1-800-268-9055** and ask for operator #11. Or, if the cat's got your tongue, mail the coupon instead.

40/80-column Silent PC Printer

Mail to: BYT1083
3M Business Communication Products Division
Attn.: G. Collins
3M Center—Building 216-2N
St. Paul, MN 55144

☐ Please send literature on the new 3M Silent PC Printers and tell me where I can buy them.
☐ I'd like a demonstration soon.

Name ____________
Title ____________
Phone (   ) ____________
Company ____________
Address ____________
City ____________
State ______ Zip ______

3M Business Communication Products Division

3M hears you ...

Circle 3 on inquiry card.

3M

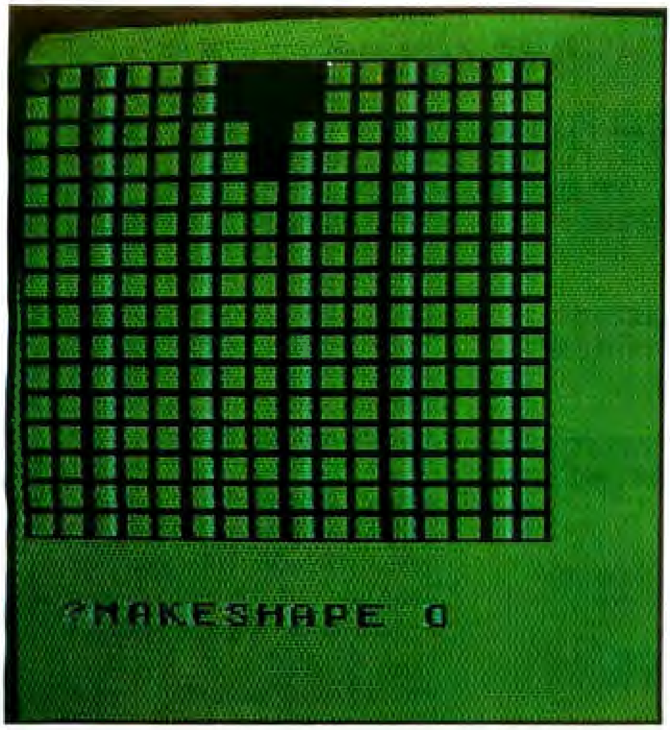
voltage many times greater than the supply voltage could appear across the transistor when the transistor tries to interrupt the current in the relay coil.

On machines already equipped with a software-controllable cassette-motor relay, the Remote cord can be plugged directly into the 1014 XL-S camera. Such a direct connection should also work with machines that use a transistor to control the cassette motor if the wiring is such that the camera's control-circuit current can flow through the transistor in the appropriate direction.

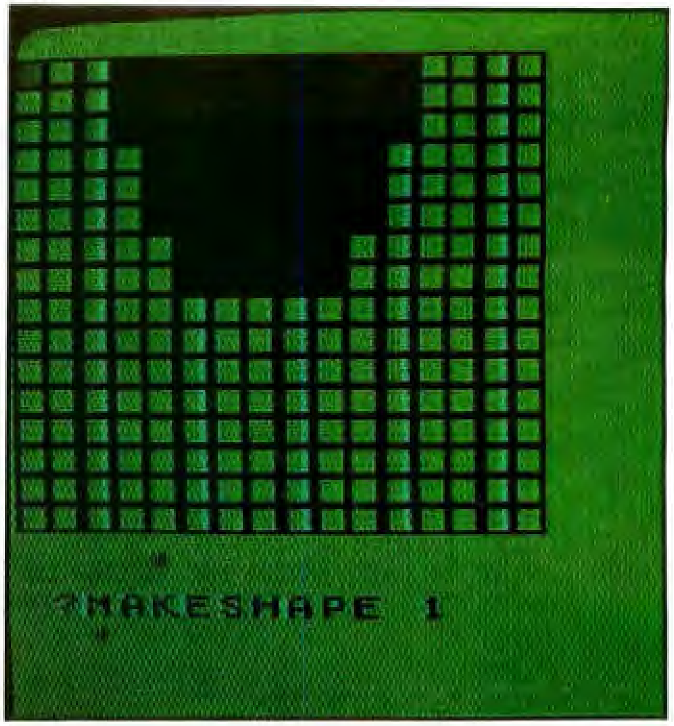
Listing 1: *TI Logo procedures used to generate an animated film, frames of which appear in photo 8.*

```
TO ACTION
TELL TURTLE
CLEARSCREEN
HIDETURTLE
COLORBACKGROUND 1
SETCOLOR 15
SX - 80
SY 30
SETHEADING 90
L
O
G
O
NOPENCIL
REPEAT 24 [SHOOT]
SIGNAL
END

TO L
PENDOWN
RIGHT 90
DRAWFORWARD 24
LEFT 90
DRAWFORWARD 16
PENUP
LEFT 90
DRAWFORWARD 24
RIGHT 90
DRAWFORWARD 4
END

TO O
PENUP
DRAWFORWARD 12
PENDOWN
REPEAT 72 [DRAWFORWARD 1 RIGHT 5]
PENUP
DRAWFORWARD 16
END

TO G
PENUP
DRAWFORWARD 12
REPEAT 9 [DRAWFORWARD 1 RIGHT 5]
RIGHT 180
PENDOWN
REPEAT 63 [DRAWFORWARD 1 LEFT 5]
LEFT 90
DRAWFORWARD 12
PENUP
RIGHT 90
DRAWFORWARD 12
RIGHT 90
DRAWFORWARD 16
END

TO DRAWFORWARD :STEPS
IF :STEPS = 0 THEN STOP
FORWARD 1
BUILDPENCIL
SHOOT
DRAWFORWARD ( :STEPS - 1 )
END

TO BUILDPENCIL
MAKE "X ( XCOR - 7 )
MAKE "Y YCOR
TELL SPRITE 0
SETCOLOR 4
SY ( :Y + 4 )
SX :X
CARRY 0
TELL SPRITE 1
SETCOLOR 11
SY ( :Y + 12 )
SX :X
CARRY 1
TELL [2 3]
SETCOLOR 3
SY ( :Y + 28 )
SX :X
CARRY 2
TELL SPRITE 3
SY ( :Y + 44 )
TELL SPRITE 4
SETCOLOR 6
SY ( :Y + 60 )
SX :X
CARRY 3
TELL TURTLE
HIDETURTLE
END

TO SHOOT
BEEP
WAIT 10
NOBEEP
WAIT 60
END

TO NOPENCIL
TELL [0 1 2 3 4]
SETCOLOR 0
END

TO SIGNAL
COLORBACKGROUND 15
PRINT [ALL DONE.]
WAIT 60
COLORBACKGROUND 1
WAIT 30
SIGNAL
END
```

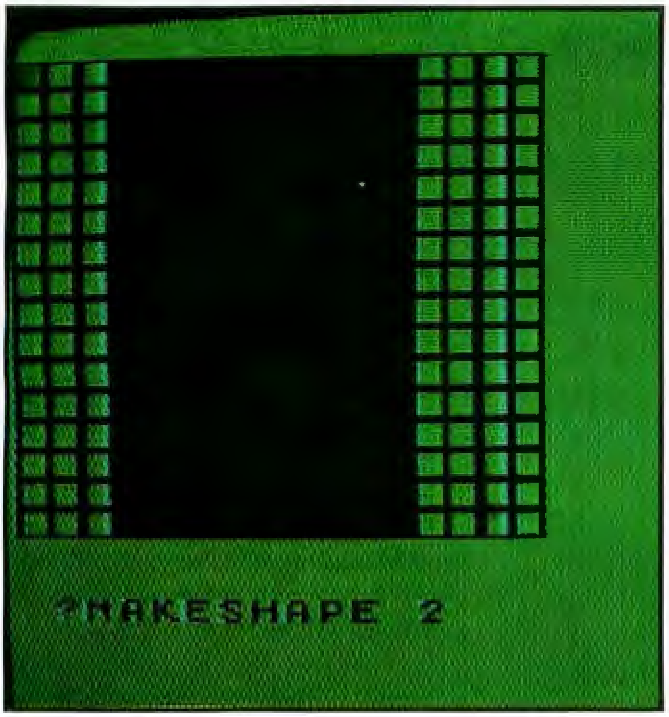
(8a)



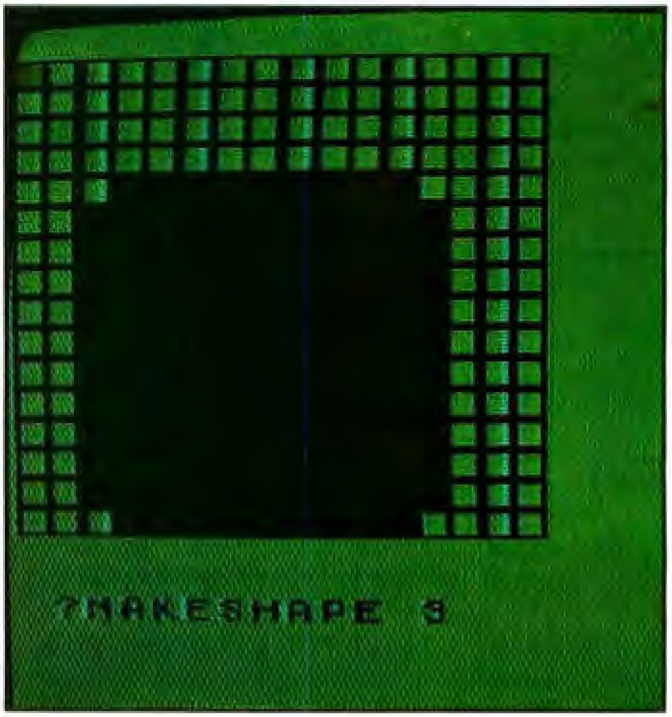
(8b)



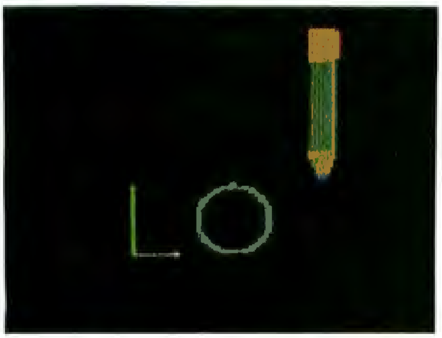
(8c)



(8d)



(8e)



(8f)

(8g)

Photo 8: *TI Logo shape definitions (photos 8a through 8d) and the resulting action shots (photos 8e through 8g).*

Listing 2: *An Applesoft listing used to generate a time-varying graph.*

```
100  TEXT : HOME : VTAB 5
200  PRINT "THIS PROGRAM GENERATES AN ANIMATED FILM"
300  PRINT "OF A TIME-VARYING GRAPH OF VOLTAGE (Y)"
400  PRINT "VERSUS POSITION (X) VERSUS TIME (T) FOR"
500  PRINT "A RESONATING LENGTH OF PERFECT TRANS-"
600  PRINT "MISSION LINE WITH SHUNTED ENDS."
700  PRINT
800  PRINT "THE LINE IS ASSUMED TO BE RESONATING"
900  PRINT "AT ITS FIRST AND SECOND HARMONICS WITH"
1000  PRINT "EQUAL AMPLITUDES."
1100  PRINT
1200  PRINT "WHEN PROJECTED AT 24 FRAMES PER SECOND"
1300  PRINT "EACH CYCLE OF THE FIRST HARMONIC TAKES"
1400  PRINT "ABOUT ONE SECOND."
1500  PRINT : PRINT
1600  PRINT "PLEASE ENTER THE NUMBER OF SECONDS TO"
1700  PRINT "BE FILMED. RETURN TO BEGIN. --->";
1800  INPUT S
1825  PRINT
1850  PRINT "STANDING WAVE,"
1875  PRINT "FIRST AND SECOND HARMONICS."
1890  HCOLOR= 7
1900  FOR T = 0 TO (S * 6.28318) STEP .261799
2000  HGR
2100  FOR X =  - 1 TO  + 1 STEP .02
2200 Y1 =  SIN (T) *  COS (X * 1.57080)
2300 Y2 =  SIN (T * 2) *  COS ((X + .5) * 3.14159)
2400 Y = Y1 + Y2
2500  HPLOT (130 + (X * 120)),(90 + (Y * 40))
2600  NEXT X
2700  POKE 49241,0
2800  FOR D = 1 TO 300
2900  NEXT D
3000  POKE 49240,0
3100  FOR D = 1 TO 1000
3200  NEXT D
3300  NEXT T
3400  TEXT : HOME : VTAB 10
3500  FLASH
3600  PRINT "**************************"
3700  INVERSE
3800  PRINT : PRINT "FILMING COMPLETED."
3900  NORMAL
4000  END
```

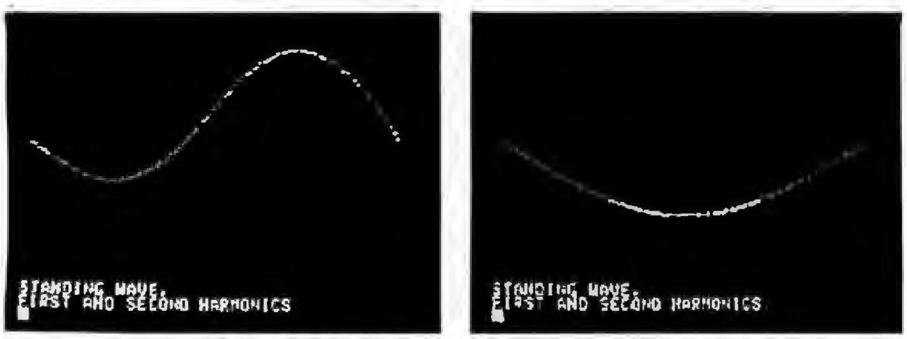


Photo 9: *Two examples of the Applesoft transmission-line model in action.*

Photographic Animation Examples

The set of TI Logo procedures shown in listing 1 and shape definitions shown in photo 8 cause the previously described TI hardware system to generate an animated film of a pencil writing the word "LOGO." Although this animation looks pretty good on the monitor, the film provides better animation quality. The procedures are given in the order that they are first called. ACTION is the top-level, script procedure.

The Applesoft program shown in listing 2 generates a time-varying graph (see photo 9). The graph represents relative voltage in terms of time and position along a resonating length of perfect transmission line with shunted ends. The line is assumed to be resonating electromagnetically at its first and second harmonics. The length of the line is equal to one-half the wavelength of the lower frequency and one wavelength of the higher. The amplitudes of the two frequencies are the same.

Conclusion

It is often useful to photograph a computer-generated video image. Exposure timing, ambient light, and the positions of the camera and monitor are critical to the success of such photography.

When a computer is able to generate a series of displays that would be interesting or useful if—and only if—display rates could be many times faster, photographic animation can be used to achieve the desired multiplication of speed. In almost all applications of this technique, it is extremely desirable to place the camera under the control of the program generating the display.■

This project was carried out under the auspices of Logo Computer Systems Inc. (9960 Cote de Liesse, Lachine, Quebec H8T 1A1, Canada, (514) 631-7081).

Peter Cann, who is almost entirely self-educated in the computer field, has a near congenital fascination with machines. His first exposure was to an IBM 370 running FORTRAN. After a brief stay at MIT and a few years of freight handling, he wound up at Logo Computer Systems. He is now with Atari (5 Cambridge Ctr., Cambridge, MA 02142) maintaining a Unix VAX. Peter enjoys hacking anything that beeps, whirrs, or crunches.

NEW MATRIX PRINTER OUT PERFORMS ITSELF 3 TO 1.

HIGH PERFORMANCE

INTRODUCING THE NEW DS220 MULTI-MODE MATRIX PRINTER

In the beginning was the Datasouth DS180. A printer that *defined* high performance printing, with a balance of high technology design and mechanical simplicity. A high throughput printer that produced clean hardcopy under the most severe conditions.

Now there's the Datasouth DS220. A printer that raises those high performance standards and applies Datasouth technology to multiple printing tasks—all at one time.

The Datasouth DS220 redefines high performance for multimode printing the way the DS180 did for data quality printing.

For speed, the DS220 combines a 220 CPS print speed with servo-controlled logic seeking and high-speed tabbing over blank spaces. This allows the DS220 to zip instantly from one printable character to the next. In side-by-side tests of real-task performance—not just spec-sheet comparisons—the DS220 out performs its rivals time after time.

For correspondence, the DS220 uses its 40 CPS bi-directional NLQ mode to form characters with the precision and clarity you would expect from a word processing printer.

And for graphics, the DS220 adds high performance artistry to popular microcomputer applications programs through high-resolution, dot-addressable output. Sharp new details emerge from business charts and graphs, and from engineering drawings.

The sum is even more than three printers in one. The DS220 offers a total of eleven different pitches and fonts along with seven international character sets. Plus non-volatile space for up to 64 do-it-yourself characters for downloading from the host computer.

And those are just the printing capabilities. In other respects, the DS220 outperforms not just itself but virtually every other printer on the market. Its front panel programming sets new standards in user friendly printer ergonomics. Its four digit LED display and push button panel allow programming of over fifty features, with a minimum of fuss and confusion. Those features include a variety of interface and communications selections that allow compatibility with a wide range of mini and microcomputers. And the DS220 handles six part forms with its adjustable tractor feed, as well as cut sheets and letterhead with its friction feed.

Best of all, the DS220 advances all the engineering, design and mechanical virtues established by its forerunner, the DS180. In the Datasouth tradition, the DS220 is made to run virtually nonstop in a wide variety of applications.

Test drive three high performance printers in one—the multimode DS220.

Call for details and the name of your nearest Datasouth sales/service distributor.

HIGH
PERFORMANCE

HIGH
PERFORMANCE

Simulated output shown. Call or write to Datasouth for samples of actual output.

datasouth

M A T R I X P R I N T E R S

Available nationwide through our network of sales/service distributors.
Datasouth Computer Corporation · Box 240947 · Charlotte, NC 28224
704/523-8500 · Telex 6843018 DASOU UW

Circle 141 on inquiry card.

The Fourth National Computer Graphics Association Conference

Graphics hardware is better, faster, and cheaper—but the software still lags behind

by Alexander Pournelle

Photo 1: *A view of McCormick Place, where NCGA 1983 was held. (Photo by the author.)*

The National Computer Graphics Association (NCGA) Conference is to computer graphics what the National Computer Conference (NCC) is to the entire computer industry. All the manufacturers go to the NCGA show to exhibit their latest in picture-making equipment. The conference is only about a quarter the size of the NCC, but that means there's a fighting chance one person can see the whole show. (Some of the companies represented at NCGA and SIGGRAPH are listed in the text box at the end of this article.)

This summer's NCGA was held in Chicago's McCormick Place, the largest convention hall in the United States (see photo 1). I spent only two days at the show last year. I was at this year's for four solid days and still didn't see every booth and exhibit.

What can these newfangled machines do that Aunt Rhoda's Atari can't? Well, an Atari 800 can display only eight colors at a time on a field of 320 by 192 pixels (picture elements). The very best in computer graphics displays are 4096 by 4096 pixels and can display over 16 million colors. Top-of-the-line machinery can write at more than 10 million pixels per second, making images move incredibly fast. Only the most demanding applications can currently justify the high price ($30,000 and up) that quality demands. Prices are falling, however. What was $100,000 last year is now $50,000.

The theme of 1982's NCGA conference was electronic drafting. This year, the focus moved to electronic graphs. Businessmen surpass engineers as the largest market segment. Businesses want "presentation graphics"—bar and line graphs, pie charts—and they're willing to pay a lot for them. The tone of this year's NCGA show was quite different from last year's. Electronic drafting and CAD/CAM (computer-aided design/computer-aided manufacture), although still very important, were second-place topics behind presentation graphics. Office automation (which overlaps the graphics industry) and imaging tied for third place. New companies making one or two graphics devices were the most exciting part of the show, as always.

Robert Heinlein fans will be happy to know that Drafting Dan, from the book *Door into Summer*, is alive and well. Heinlein described Dan as a cross between a drafting table and a typewriter but didn't predict that plans would be laid out on a video display before pen ever touched paper. Tedious redrawing for engineering change orders can be all but eliminated with current CAD/CAM equipment.

Why are so many people interested in business graphics? It seems that designing a building is less important than presenting last year's sales figures in color. Management wants more productivity; color graphs can be drawn by computer much more quickly than by hand. The data is available before it's out of date. "Graphics at Work" was the show's official theme, but "Improving Business Communications" would be more accurate.

Drawing software at the conference ranged from poor to good.

What are people in business doing with computer graphics? They're doing lines, bars, and pies: the three basic chart groups. I thought it was tragic to see so much equipment making such unimaginative pictures. I can only hope this will change. (For the author's report on a show emphasizing more imaginative graphics, see the text box at the end of this article.)

Last year I complained about the lack of games at the conference; it's a shame because games can demonstrate just what all this incredible machinery can do. This year I figured out why there are no games: credibility. The attitude I encountered was, "Can you imagine some corporate vice-president walking up to my booth and seeing Star Raiders? He'd never buy anything from me!"

Show Highlights and Lowlights

Interest in graphics is accelerating—the NCGA show grew about 20 percent in floor space this year; already the number of companies signed up for 1984's show exceeds the number of this year's exhibitors. The highlight of 1983's show was galloping technology that's resulting in some outstanding equipment with astonishing potential. The show's lowlight was the drawing software, which translates the operator's (or artist's) commands into pictures. Drawing software at the conference ranged from poor to good; none of it was excellent.

The drawing software currently available enables you to draw lines, boxes, shades, circles, planes, and so on, but it lags behind the hardware by two years or so. Like most microcomputer software, it's not very self-explanatory or helpful. Slowly, microcomputer software has improved; there's a bunch that is really outstanding. I see that trend in drawing programs. A major cause of the lag is that companies formed to make new graphics products usually make hardware. If they write any software, it is often to test their new boards. As a result, the new guys on the block (and there are a lot of them) have incredibly powerful hardware but nothing to do with it. When the IBM Personal Computer was announced, little software was available. The situation improved when software writers saw the enormous potential market. The graphics market is perhaps less concentrated but almost as large as the PC software market.

New Product Profiles

Shows are horrible places to get any in-depth data on new products; nothing works perfectly. One company's main processor died the first afternoon of NCGA and wasn't revived until the next day. On the other hand, shows are great if you're worried about a company's product reliability. Electronics are notorious for breaking when moved.

Prices are plummeting. New, low-priced, medium-performance, medium-density boards were everywhere this year. Of course, low price to people in the graphics industry means $4000 and up because they're used to paying $40,000.

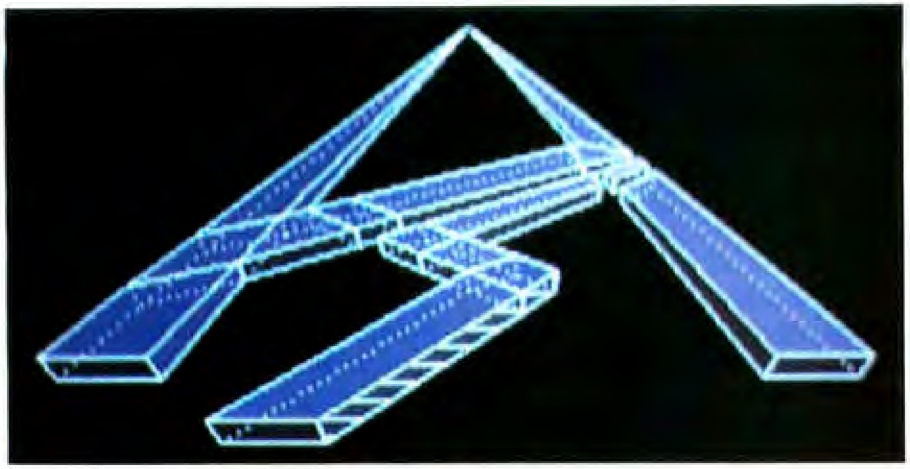


Photo 2: *Color graphics from the Rampage board by Parallax Systems. The Rampage currently runs on LSI-11 machines, including the Heath H-11. (Photo by the author.)*

A new product of interest is the Rampage, a low-priced, high-performance, medium-density board. The manufacturer, Parallax Systems Inc., started (of course) in a garage. Seven ex-employees of other graphics companies thought they could do better than their old bosses.

They may have been right. The Rampage awed other design engineers at the show. They would come over to the Parallax booth, quietly watch some demonstrations, then return later with more designers. What was so impressive was not the actual pictures being displayed but the speed with which they could be manipulated. Photo 2 shows the Parallax company logo in transparency; note how the lines behind it are dashed. The Rampage can switch quickly between this translucent mode and hidden-line mode (in which none of the back side shows). The board (about $7000) is priced at less than a quarter of the nearest competition. Currently, the Rampage works only on the Digital Equipment Corp. (DEC) Q-bus, although Parallax plans to make different versions available quickly.

3M (you know, the makers of Scotch Tape) announced an interesting item: a fast overhead-transparency maker. Expect it at your graphics service bureau late this year or early next.

CP/M has long lacked any kind of graphics standard. Digital Research Inc. (DR) formulated what it calls GSX, or Graphics System Extension, but almost no companies use it. The Visual 1050, a CP/M-based machine (see photo 3) that has true monochrome dot graphics (640 by 300) built in at no extra cost, debuted at NCGA. The 1050 uses DR's GSX, can emulate a DEC VT-100, and comes with Wordstar, Multiplan, CBASIC, and CP/M 3.0; it should be available by the time you read this.

Speaking of CP/M, DR had better watch out for Unix. I was surprised last year to see so many CP/M-compatible machines but was more surprised this year to see a great switchover to Unix and Unix-like operating systems. Graphics depend partially on operating systems for portability, and CP/M is still not set up properly for graphics.

As IBM PC look-alikes proliferate in the micro world, so do DEC VT-100 and Tektronix Inc. 4014 look-alikes in the graphics world. There are many

Photo 3: *Visual Technology's first move from terminals to computers. This version of the 1050, with software, two drives, CP/M 3.0, and manuals, lists for $2695. True dot graphics are displayed with text. (Photo by the author.)*

Small In Price, Big In Performance

You could save lots of money by purchasing our Apple® compatible floppy drives when you buy your computer—but don't despair, even if you have already bought your Apple or Apple compatible computer, our add-on floppy drives will still save you dollars.

Our drives are not only small in price and size but they are big in performance. Our half-high drive (41 millimeters high) is half the size of the standard Apple drive. The half-high drive provides a big 160K bytes of dual density storage running either DOS 3.2 or 3.3. Our contemporary slim line styling, cooling louvers, auto eject of diskette for operator convenience, a unique quick-release controller cable, and a fast 12 milliseconds head access time are features that you won't find at any price.

Small price, small size and big performance is not all that you get. Our 8000 hour Mean Time Between Failures is one of the highest reliability factors in the industry. That means trouble free operation!

The **WTI Half Track™** is available in both the first and second drives. The first drive comes with software, controller card, cable and a complete instruction manual. The second drive priced lower than the first, comes with cable and instruction manual. Both drives are available right now.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Half Track is a trademark of WTI Computer & Peripheral Products.

For more information, see your local computer dealer or call or write:

WTI

COMPUTER & PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS

1530 South Sinclair, Anaheim, CA 92806 (714) 978-9820

The Changing Face of Computer Graphics

Computer graphics systems are usually composed of the same basic parts. First, there's the operator, without whom not much gets done. Next is the main processor or host computer, which does the thinking. Then there's the display computer, which holds and may process the image being displayed. These pictures or images are displayed on a video monitor, which is much like the guts of your television set. The software controls everything.

Getting data into the computer requires input devices such as mice, bit pads, trackballs, keyboards, and video cameras. For more permanent image copies, there are output devices like plotters, printers, and slide cameras. Communications links, usually cables, connect all these parts. A typical computer graphics system is shown in the photo below.

The division between these parts is somewhat arbitrary; the host computer, for instance, may be part of the graphics system. There may be only one processor hosting and displaying (as in Apple Computer Inc.'s Lisa). However the parts fall together, the sum is only as fast as its weakest link. That weak link is often the controlling software.

Standards

The difficulty of moving software from one machine to another is directly proportional to the differences between the two machines. That's why the whole graphics industry has decided on some de facto standards and one formalized one. The formalized standard is the ACM/SIGGRAPH CORE standard. Unfortunately, it came along too late for universal acceptance. Many machines conform to it, but older, less ambitious standards—namely PLOT10 and FORTRAN—are still prevalent.

PLOT10 was designed by Tektronix more than 10 years ago so that FORTRAN programs could draw pictures on the then-new Tektronix graphics terminals. One Tektronix employee admitted no one ever expected PLOT10 to survive longer than five years. But like color television and the QWERTY keyboard, any standard will survive if enough units are in the field. The same reasoning applies to FORTRAN, which has become self-perpetuating. Every new machine must have a FORTRAN compiler: no one wants to rewrite that giant catalog of old programs. If this isn't depressing enough, one of the products at the NCGA show was a processor that ran FORTRAN directly in microcode.

Graphics systems come in two types: raster and vector. A television is a raster device—pictures are drawn from left to right across the screen, a line at a time. In vector graphics, the lines in a picture are drawn contiguously; to draw a square, vector graphics draws all four sides, one at a time. (See Gregg Williams' article "A Graphics Primer," November 1982 BYTE, page 448 for more information.) Vector graphics machines are slowly losing their position; even CAD/CAM systems, the largest users of vector graphics, are switching to raster. Vector may never die out completely, but raster will be what the majority use.

A complete graphics system that includes an Apple IIe (background left) and a Jupiter 7 (foreground right). Commands are entered with a Summagraphics bit-pad pointer.

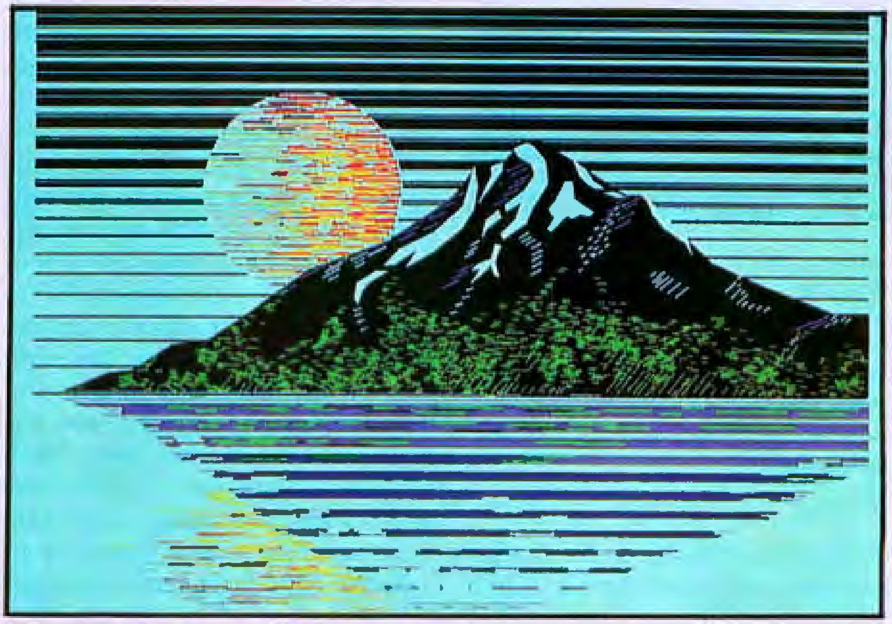
Two Strategies for Generating Images

Generating computer pictures requires much data manipulation. One photo represents millions of operations by the computer. These operations can be performed either directly by special-purpose hardware or by special-purpose software running on a general-purpose computer.

Among those who generate video and film computer graphics are followers of both camps. Lucasfilm, the company that brought you the *Return of the Jedi* graphics, uses a lot of specialized hardware. Digital Productions owns a Cray-1, a very fast general-purpose mainframe, and doesn't use much specialized hardware. Both approaches have their pluses and minuses. Hardware takes longer to realize but can manipulate very quickly. Developing software that generates images takes less time than developing hardware, but the finished software isn't as fast as special-purpose hardware. A combination of new hardware and software is much more difficult to coordinate; at least some items should be "stock" or familiar.

Communications

Computers usually talk to terminals and modems in "serial" fashion: one bit at a time. The most popular method of communicating, the RS-232C port, is susceptible to noise, can work only over short distances (25 feet), and is comparatively slow (only up to about 1000 characters per second). Two much more modern methods of communicating serially are the RS-422A and RS-423A ports, but the industry, largely due to inertia, has not yet changed to these standards. It's unfortunate because these newer communications standards solve the problems of the RS-232C and run very fast. Speed is important because most display and host computers can run much faster than the line between them, which means screen updates (displaying new pictures) take longer than they ought to. I know of no computer company (graphics or otherwise) that uses RS-422A or RS-423A ports to move data. In the graphics field, I had hoped to see optional RS-422A on some terminals and computers, but it didn't happen this year. Sooner or later, at least one company will offer RS-422A *and* RS-232C ports, and the ball will roll. A really fast terminal is especially important in graphics because a nice picture can be as long as 25,000 words.



Is it commercial art or fine art? Eleanor Matthews used the Beacon Illustrator system by Florida Computer Graphics to produce this picture. The Beacon has a point resolution of 640 by 480, but the picture's resolution was increased to 2000 by 2000 with Matrix Corp.'s Lasergraphics enhancer unit. The image was then photographed with a Matrix QCR.

Portrait of the Computer as a Young Artist

I'm not a very good draftsman or artist. With a computer, I can draw straight lines; more important, I can erase. Artists and nonartists alike can benefit from computerized graphics systems. Nonartists benefit because another means of communication opens for them; artists benefit because the drudgery, the repetitive work is lessened. If the world wants "boilerplate" pies, bars, and lines, it can have them quickly and professionally.

Computers are great for the commercial arts, but what about the fine arts? The photo at right shows an image that could qualify as an example of either commercial or fine art. At SIGGRAPH, there is an art show just for computer graphics art.

I don't think artists will be replaced by computers. Instead, the drudge work will be automated, leaving more time for creative work. A computer can be an artist's tool, just as premade brushes are a tool. Soon, an artist will be able to walk into an art supply store and buy a new reflections package as he would a tube of gouache. This will be a sort of industrial revolution for art.

There is, however, one major controversy. When is art actually original? If I have the tools, it doesn't take long to set up the machine to make a really beautiful drawing. But I didn't do the work of painting the reflections—the computer did, with software someone else may have written. The problem will fade in importance as the public becomes more familiar with computer pictures and more demanding about what it sees. The problem of judging originality should lessen as graphics acquire a history.

What It's All Good For

Education: Schools and computer graphics will go well together. Consider how much easier teaching economics would be if graphs of demand curves and gross national product could be changed instantly. If students could access and experiment with the data, "math phobia" could be conquered.

Such developments await lower prices, better software, and teacher acceptance. The first two are inevitable. An Apple or IBM PC would suffice in the classroom, although not as well as a larger machine. With the coming precipitous drops in prices, such tools could be in common use in less than five years.

Office: Computers are slowly being accepted in the workplace. Computer graphics lag behind office automation in businesses. Word processing is still used only by word-processing specialists, not by managers.

But many people entering the workforce now have grown up with computers and aren't afraid to type. They will help their coworkers learn to use computers. Almost every office in middle management will have its own terminal in five years, if only because interoffice mail and electronic memos are so much easier than the paper equivalents. The trend of acceptance will slowly come to include graphics, too. After a while, almost everyone will latch on to the simple graphics triumvirate, bar/line/pie, although artists will still be called to make the more complicated drawings.

Engineering Productivity

Because there aren't enough engineers, we have to make the ones we have work faster. Blueprint changes no longer need be a slow and tedious process. The next barrier is that every engineer will want to have a terminal on his desk rather than wait in line for one of a few terminals. When prices come down, terminals will proliferate very quickly just as soon as management realizes how much more can be accomplished. Several companies, notably Apollo and Versatec, are pushing such combined office/engineering networks.

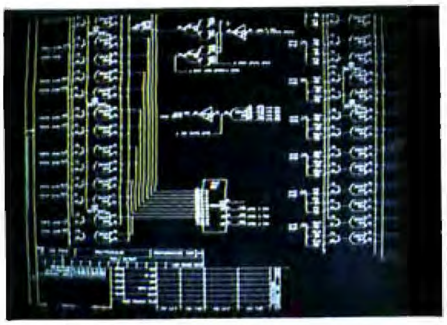


Photo 4: *An example of computer-aided design. This DEC schematic demonstrates just how much detail the best equipment can show. On the original screen, you could see the tiniest writing in the bottom right corner. (Photo by the author, taken from a Conrac monitor using a Lexidata generator with DEC graphics data.)*

of these terminals out on the market today and ample software, too. In a surprise move, Tektronix has brought out a relatively low-cost line of terminals that emulate both a VT-100 and Tektronix's own 4014 with color. At $4000 to $8000, the 4100 family is going to be very popular.

Last year I said that Conrac (a longtime maker of video monitors) didn't want to be overrun by the Japanese and was quickening its usually sedentary pace of product introduction. It displayed several new products, including what I thought was the best monitor at the show. It was a 19-inch 60-Hz noninterlaced model that was great to watch. Photo 4 shows an image from that monitor; I warn you that it looks better in person.

If picture quality is of major importance to you, a dedicated camera is in order. Polaroid Corp. has now entered the graphics camera market with low- to medium-priced ($2000 to $7500) camera packages that attach to IBM PCs or Apples and make transparencies, prints, or slides. The Videoprinter line was making impressive screen copies from an IBM PC. Lang Systems Inc., maker of the Videoslide recorder, was worried about such large competition, but its unit is more adaptable than Polaroid's. The market should support both. These cameras don't do much more than take a picture from a screen. That means the picture's resolution—how many dots high and wide—is the same as your screen's. More ambitious pictures, ones with more colors and more dots, require more ambitious hardware to smooth out jagged lines, use more natural colors, and so on. Such hardware is expensive but impressive.

If your needs are greater than your budget, a graphics service bureau, which takes your data and returns finished graphics, is still the way to go. Hardware investments are lower because most of the expensive equipment is theirs, not yours. You send your picture data over a modem and they photograph and return your pictures, usually in two days. Most bureaus automatically remove jags and beautify your pictures. If you're worried about others seeing your valuable data, most service bureaus will send your pictures back undeveloped. Bureaus charge between $5 and $15 a slide (less for large orders).

True 3-D was before its time and remains a pretty sideshow. Obviously, true three-dimensional display (as compared to three-dimensional projection on a two-dimensional picture tube) is a powerful tool, but it's yet to be perfected or accepted. I hope I'm at the show when holographic computer graphics are first demonstrated; it will be an exciting milestone.

The prize for best give-away item goes to Jupiter Systems for its "Show Hospitality Sweet," a chocolate shaped like the planet Jupiter, complete with red spot. Jupiter also showed off its new Jupiter 12, a computer graphics workstation with higher resolution than the Jupiter 7.

The Works, scheduled to be the first all-computer-graphics, full-length motion picture, is still stalled without enough capital. The world will wait another year.

Commercial graphics houses are producing. Digital Productions is handling the space footage for *The Last Starfighter*, to be released next year. The company is rumored to be working on good computer models of the human figure, too. I wish I could show you some pictures, but Digital Productions is understandably secretive.

Photo 5: *The Enter Computer Sweet-P plotter fits into a briefcase and is relatively light. The pen moves in one direction only; the paper moves in the opposite direction. Enter has made plots "up to 10 feet long" on the Sweet-P using this feature. (Photo by the author.)*

Networks and Graphics

Versatec's network, called the Expert, is based on the ill-marketed Xerox Star and combines office automation and CAD. Versatec (a division of Xerox) is more famous for a laser printer/plotter that intersperses pictures and text. The unit does a professional job, and I've noticed only one problem: the text doesn't look as good as phototypeset text, which I'm told is a function of how many dots per inch are laid down. The new generation of laser printers should be an improvement.

Apollo Computer Inc.'s Domain network is meant more for office automation than design, although it does both. It has some very important network features. You can access data from other nodes (terminals) as easily as from your own, which means you can get a program from your coworker's disk and run it or send files to any printer on the network. The network has some ambitious security provisions. One important security item: each terminal has a floppy disk, so you can take your data with you. Why don't the micro companies sell a network like this?

At the moment, the cost of such networks prohibits giving every user a terminal, but don't be surprised if this changes in two years.

Some Product Developments

You may have seen their ads: Enter

Introducing the powerful, multi-processing HORIZON® 8/16 from North Star.

The turbo-charged system with outstanding performance.

The new North Star HORIZON 8/16 microcomputer can handle up to eight individual users, supporting both 8-bit and 16-bit applications simultaneously.

Its advanced, multi-processor architecture makes this powerful performance possible. Unlike other multi-user systems, the HORIZON 8/16 doesn't load up its users on a single processor; instead, it provides a dedicated processor for each individual user—at a cost no greater than that of conventional multi-user systems.

The result? No degradation in processing performance, even when there are eight users on the system.

And North Star's industry standard S-100 bus gives you the flexibility to choose your options and tailor the system to meet your specific requirements.

What's more, the new North Star TurboDOS® is many times faster than standard, multi-user operating systems—and is compatible with CP/M-80,® CP/M-86® and MP/M.™

As for reliability, over 30,000 first generation HORIZONs are still in use. And each of these can be easily upgraded to the new 8/16 architecture.

The HORIZON 8/16 outperforms everything in its class. Costs no more. And is the only multi-user micro designed to meet your needs for today, and tomorrow—simply by plugging in the options you select.

You can discover North Star's HORIZON 8/16 at more than 1,000 computer stores and system houses nationwide. Call 800-722-STAR for the location nearest you. Or write North Star Computers, Inc., 14440 Catalina Street, San Leandro, CA 94577.

NorthStar™
Simply powerful solutions.

Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc.
TurboDOS is a registered trademark of Software 2000, Inc. CP/M-80, CP/M-86, MP/M and CP/M are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc.
Systems serviced nationwide by MAI/Sorbus Service Division.

Circle 329 on inquiry card.

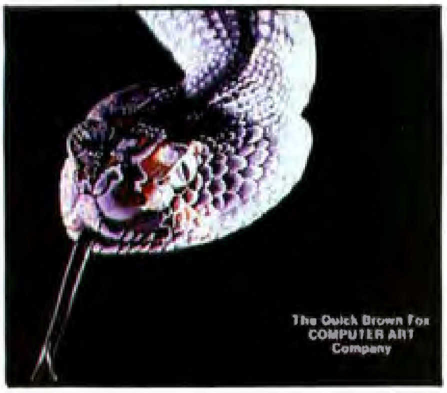


Photo 6: *This image was drawn by hand. The artist used a Summagraphics bit pad and software designed for drawing by hand. The system, put together by New England Technology, uses a Jupiter 7 and an Apple IIe. (Photo by Quick Brown Fox.)*

Computer Corp. has a cute little plotter it calls the Sweet-P (see photo 5). Unlike the more advanced plotters, the Sweet-P is easily interfaced to most common micros over a Centronics or RS-232C line. Enter showed the Sweet-P working on a Compaq and a Kaypro II. Plot commands can be sent in an MBASIC LPRINT statement, meaning you don't need very sophisticated software to make some rather impressive graphs. Plot pens are changed by hand. Epson America Inc., the world's largest volume-manufacturer of printers, has selected the $795 Sweet-P as the companion to its QX-10 computer.

Eagle Computers makes more than computers: Eagle started as Audio Visual Laboratories and then branched into computers. This explains the keyboard on its IBM PC work-alikes; it has keys marked with visual terms such as "enhance." Now there is a combination product: "A complete desktop computer graphics system" that includes a digitizing pad, an 8086-based computer, a high-resolution monitor, and a camera.

Ithaca Intersystems, an S-100 computer company, brought out the Graphos VT-100-compatible color graphics terminal. The Graphos has a screen resolution of 640 by 480 pixels; it supports up to 16 windows or independent screens within the screen. Each of these windows can display 16 different colors. Graphos starts at $8000 (a lot less than most of its competition) and can be expanded to include an S-100 card cage. I asked the Ithaca people why a nice S-100 company is going into graphics, and they said they didn't want to stay a nice little S-100 company. Bravo.

Computer graphics can be created two ways: from scratch (by hand, as in photo 6) or from real-world data (photos, maps, diagrams, or any television image). The second method is called imaging, a very powerful tool. Imaging is used in medicine to "clean up" x-rays and CAT scans. Space and astronomical photographs are enhanced on similar equipment. Gould Inc.'s DeAnza Imaging and Graphics division had what I thought was the best imaging equipment at the show. DeAnza was showing images good enough to eat (see photo 7).

Color Picture Tubes

Color "bottles" are all foreign-made, mostly in Japan. The American firms have given up without a fight. American graphics companies would love to use domestic tube; it's often the only foreign-built part in their machines. But unless some more elegant display method comes along, the foreign monopoly is likely to continue.

There's still no replacement for the television picture tube. IBM announced a step toward it at NCC: a dense plasma display (July 1983 BYTE, page 297) which it had working on a PC. The display doesn't offer color and it isn't cheap, but the only vacuum tube most of us use is closer to being replaced. I won't be sorry to

Photo 7: *Tasty imaging. This picture was first taken with a high-quality television camera, digitized, then stored on disk; what you see here was shot from a monitor. Such images can be called up at any time and manipulated; you could zoom in, enhance one section of the picture, save that result, then return to the original. (Photo by the author.)*

see it go. By decade's end, all-in-one computers and terminals will optionally come with something other than a picture tube. The tube will never die out; it's like black-and-white film—too familiar and too capable to become obsolete. But the competition will have advantages: smaller computers, lower power consumption, fewer parts to align. The new displays will represent the single largest change in computer components since magnetic cores were replaced by memory chips.

Competition

The Japanese aren't here yet. They displayed a few interesting things at the conference but remain in the wings. Most companies are running scared of their competitors, foreign and domestic; consequently, development proceeds at a fast pace. No one wants to be blind-sided, especially in an industry in which being hit unawares means waiting until the entire crowd passes over you. Because

For More Information

Slide makers and graphics photographic recorders:
Lang Systems Inc.
1392 Borregas Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 734-3332

Polaroid Corp.
575 Technology Sq.
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 577-2000

Sweet-P plotter:
Enter Computer Inc.
6867 Nancy Ridge Dr., Suite D
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 450-0601

Fiber optics communications:
Artel Communications Corp.
POB 100, West Side Station
Worcester, MA 01602
(617) 752-5690

Video monitors:
Amtron Corp.
5620 Freedom Blvd.
Aptos, CA 95003
(408) 688-4445

Overhead (Vue-Graph) maker:
3M Audio Visual Division, AV82-19
POB 33600
Saint Paul, MN 55133

Jupiter series of graphics terminals:
Jupiter Systems
2126 Sixth St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 644-1024

Office automation networks with graphics:
Versatec, a division of Xerox
2710 Walsh Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 988-2800

Apollo Computer Inc.
15 Elizabeth Dr.
Chelmsford, MA 01824
(617) 256-6600

Image-processing systems:
Gould Inc., DeAnza Imaging and Graphics Division
1870 Lundy Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 263-7155

Visual 1050 personal CP/M computer with graphics:
Visual Technology Inc.
540 Main St.
Tewksbury, MA 01876
(617) 851-5000

Rampage fast graphics add-on board:
Parallax Systems Inc.
1030 East Duane Ave., Suite H
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 720-1600

Color VT-100-compatible graphics terminals:
Ithaca Intersystems Inc.
200 East Buffalo, Box 91
Ithaca, NY 14851

Tektronix Inc.
POB 500
Beaverton, OR 97077
(501) 644-0161

Graphics presentation makers (software and hardware):
New England Technology Group
400 West Cummings Park
Woburn, MA 01801
(617) 938-8833

Audio Visual Laboratories/Eagle
500 Hillside Ave.
Atlantic Highlands, NJ 07716-2197
(201) 291-4400

Antics animation software:
Grove Park Studio Animations Ltd.
104 Grove Park
Camberwell, London SE5 8LE
England

AC gas discharge plasma display:
Photonics Technology
POB 432
Luckey, OH 43443

Apple/IBM color graphics add-ons:
Number Nine Computer Engineering Inc.
POB 1802
Hartford, CT 06144
(203) 233-8134

Software for Number Nine board:
Visual Data Enterprises
POB 30563
Los Angeles, CA 90030
(213) 250-4977

Apple/IBM-based postproduction graphics equipment:
Symtec Inc.
15933 West Eight Mile Rd.
Detroit, MI 48235
(313) 272-2950

Beacon Illustrator system:
Florida Computer Graphics
1000 Sandy Pond Rd.
Lake Mary, FL 32746
(305) 321-3000

Graphics shows and associations:
National Computer Graphics Association
8401 Arlington Blvd., Suite 601
Fairfax, VA 22031

Special Interest Group on Computer Graphics (SIGGRAPH)
Association for Computing Machinery
111 East Wacker Dr.
Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 644-6610

ACEWriter II
Sophisticated word processing that's easy to learn

ACECalc
VisiCalc®-compatible spreadsheet analysis program with 80 columns of variable width

ACE Display card
Opens video display to a full 80 columns by 24 lines

ACE 80 CPU card
Allows you to run CP/M and Apple® II programs

ACE Dual Interface card
Allows you to connect to local and remote printers, terminals, computers and other accessories

1982	1983
Apple II compatible	Apple II compatible
64K of RAM	64K of RAM
Ulc Upper & lowercase	Ulc Upper & lowercase
Typewriter-style keyboard	Typewriter-style keyboard
12-key numeric pad	12-key numeric pad
VisiCalc keys	VisiCalc keys
50-watt power supply	50-watt power supply
Built-in fan	Built-in fan

1982

1983

Good. Better.

And you thought Franklin was good before.

Well, look at Franklin now. You'll find our ACE product line has grown . . . and grown. To include sophisticated word processing. Sensational spreadsheet analysis. And an array of peripheral boards. So you can expand the capabilities of your ACE 1000 as your business needs increase. Our product line's not the only thing that's grown. Franklin now has more than 1,000 authorized dealers throughout the country. So, if you thought we were good before, come see us now.

FRANKLIN
COMPUTER CORPORATION
Better than ever.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Visi Corp.

2128 Route 38; Cherry Hill, NJ 08002 Telephone: 609-482-5900; Telex: 837-385

Circle 190 on inquiry card.

neither hardware nor software can do much alone, the single technological "gotcha" is not as large a worry as the company that quietly goes for two years without a major product change and then announces a whole line of new machines. No one did that at this year's show, but I wonder if it won't happen in 1984.

People frequently start graphics companies to compete with their former employers, often with direct product copies. Watch for a shakeout, with some "me-too" companies merging. One-product companies that don't branch out may find themselves in serious trouble. Will the market support four firms making exactly the same CAD/CAM equipment?

For all of you who have read Tracy Kidder's *The Soul of a New Machine*, this won't come as a surprise. Data General (DG) announced the MV/10000, a more powerful MV/8000 (the machine described in Kidder's book). The MV/8000 is a direct competitor of DEC's VAX 11/780 computer, but the MV/1000 has no real competition (from DEC, anyway). One prominent DEC employee was overheard saying DEC won't have anything for at least a year and a half to compete with the MV/10000. This is a perfect example of how a single product can stomp the competition. DEC will lose customers to DG the way DG lost customers to DEC, then DEC might come out with an ultra-VAX that takes customers from the MV/10000.

Computer graphics require large amounts of data very quickly; most large color terminals have enormous cable bundles connecting them to their host. Fiber optic cables transmit over a much more modest light-conducting fiber, which Artel Corp. demonstrated by sending data from booth to booth over very thin cables. The image received wasn't quite as good as one transmitted by coaxial cable, but fiber optic lines really come into their own after about 50 feet. At longer distances, coaxial cables are susceptible to screen interference; fiber optic cables are not.

What Next?

Within five years, I think a lot of small businesses from interior decorators to tailors will make use of graphics. Home animators, architects, and (of course) game designers already use graphics; watch for magazines like *Computer Animator*. Rock bands are already using graphics. Anyone who wants fast previews of reality without waiting for a draftsman will appreciate CAD/CAM-type systems. We can expect graphics consulting houses to spring up the same way software companies have. High-density, low-cost computer graphics are as powerful a wave as the microcomputer revolution itself. ■

Alex Pournelle is chief programmer at Workman Associates (112 Marion Ave., Pasadena, CA 91106). He also attends UC San Diego and is collaborating on a textbook. He would like to hear from people working on low-cost graphics visuals.

The SIGGRAPH Conference

The NCGA show focuses on the business side of graphics; the SIGGRAPH conference focuses on innovation. SIGGRAPHs are run by the Special Interest Group on Graphics, which is part of the Association for Computing Machinery (an organization of computer professionals, students, and academicians). The conference is officially named the "Annual Conference on Computer Graphics and Interactive Techniques," but everyone calls them SIGGRAPHs. This year's, the tenth, was held in Detroit's Cobo Hall in July.

For a novice, SIGGRAPHs are much more engaging than NCGA shows. If you're curious about what Lucasfilm is up to, want to make your own cartoons at home, or want a fast education on graphics, this conference is the place to be; you see the leading edge in computer graphics. Don't misunderstand: the two conferences are different in emphasis, not in quality. At SIGGRAPH, the emphasis is on the new, whether it's better pictures, better machinery, faster computers, or new ways of using graphics.

The art show was worth the trip alone. There were exhibits of "pictures" (wall hangings) and "videos" (moving pictures on videotape), both ranging from fair to superior. Several pieces required less than $15,000 in equipment, which is a modest investment in this field. Encouragingly, much of the work came from schools with computer graphics courses.

In addition to the art exhibit, there was a film and video show. About four hours of computer graphics were shown over two nights. The material ranged from pure art to pure entertainment. Demonstration reels included commercials, network logos, and presentations. Not all of the notable artistic films and videos were computer-generated; some were computer-enhanced or hybrid (analog/digital) material.

"ACT III," six minutes of graphics synchronized to Philip Glass music, was an impressive piece. "Oua Oua," made live by Ed Tannenbaum on his homebrew Apple-based system, was pure fun. The piece that elicited the greatest reaction from the crowd was a short segment (about 45 seconds long) from *The Works*, billed as the "first all-computer-generated, full-length motion picture." This film was started by the New York Institute of Technology's Computer Graphics Laboratory about three years ago, but lack of computing power and money have delayed its completion.

SIGGRAPH also sponsors one- and two-day courses on various topics within the field: computer-aided design (CAD), robotics, solids modeling, animation, and so on. I attended most of the Introduction to Animation course and was very impressed. I learned a lot about computer animation and how much more there is to learn.

More New Products

Because NCGA and SIGGRAPH are

Text box continued on page 380

It's easy to make points when you're a pro.

POINT . . . The Houston Instrument DMP-41 plotter meets the needs of the serious or professional user, yet it's easy to operate.

POINT . . . C/D size format, comprehensive front-panel controls and sophisticated firmware are all tailored to the needs of the surveyor, drafter, oceanographer, geophysicist and land developer . . . to name but a few. You can generate superior architectural elevations, contour maps, circuit-board layouts and assembly drawings quickly and accurately on bond, vellum or synthetic media.

POINT . . . The DMP-41 is configured to work with micros and minis, and has the capacity to take advantage of a mainframe's increased capability. RS-232-C interfacing is standard, with alternate protocols available. The DMP-41 is easy to live with, adhering to FCC Class B requirements. UL listing pending.

POINT . . . Minutely defined step size and high-resolution logic—combined with robust drives and optimized pen ballistics enable you to create plots of high precision and surpassing quality.

POINT . . . The Houston Instrument DMP-41 is one of your most cost effective considerations.*

For the name, address and phone number of your nearest distributor, write Houston Instrument, 8500 Cameron Road, Austin, Texas 78753. Phone 512-835-0900, or 800-531-5205 if outside Texas. In Europe contact Bausch & Lomb Belgium NV., Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Tel 059-27-74-45, tlx 846-81339.

BAUSCH & LOMB
houston instrument *division*

*suggested US retail $2,995

Circle 57 on inquiry card.

4P009

A frame from an animated film produced by the Nippon Animation Co., Tokyo, using the Antics software.

Text box continued from page 378:
only a month apart, I thought SIGGRAPH would offer little new to see. But that was not the case. Several companies decided to skip NCGA and show off their new products *only* at SIGGRAPH. What follows is a short report on the newest and the best.

For the Apple II or IBM Personal Computer user, there's a new series of high-resolution color boards from Number Nine Computer Engineering (named after the Beatles' song "Revolution Number Nine"). Starting as low as $895, this expandable board has software from Visual Data Enterprises that lets you "paint" and draw on the screen and save images on an Apple disk. Based on the cursory look I got at the system, I'd say Number Nine has a real winner. Most functions (zoom, pan, scroll, plane selection) are under software control. The board comes standard with 16 colors, 512 by 512 resolution, and RGB-TTL interface. It's definitely worth examining if you want to do some home or business graphics.

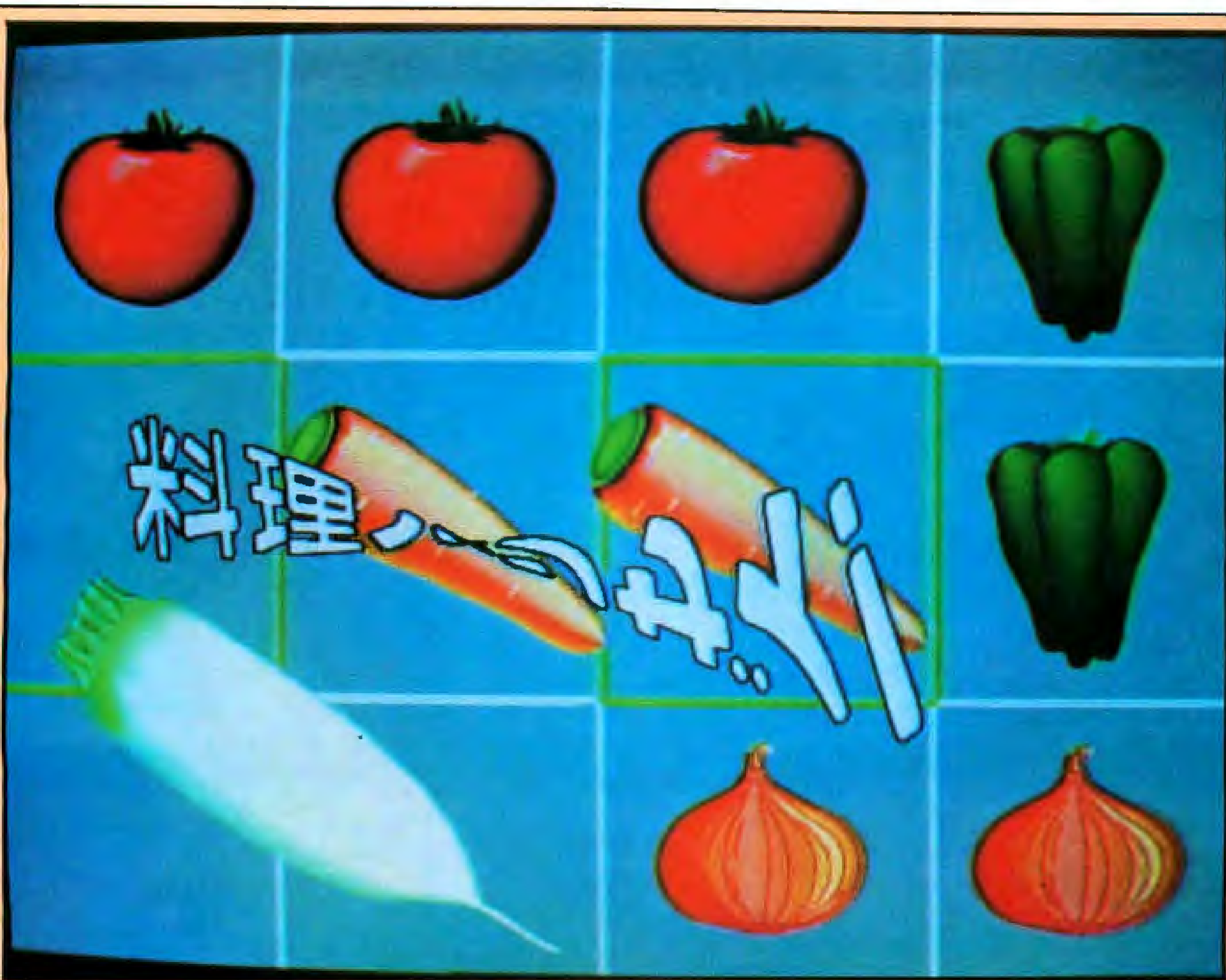
There is a lot of room between Number Nine and companies that make equipment for the television networks. Symtec Inc. announced the PGS III system for the Apple II or IBM PC. Designed to produce graphics for low- to medium-budget video projects, this box is good for postproduction work. It can't compete with network broadcast graphics and isn't meant to. At $2000 (black and white) to $10,000 (deluxe color), the PGS III is much more affordable than the equipment the networks use.

Plasma screens are here and they look great if you want a big, bright, monochrome (one-color) display. Photonics Technology showed its 42- by 42-inch orange plasma display, which is only ½-inch thick. It's very easy to look at in any light; because it's transparent, you can put a drawing behind it for tracing. Although too expensive for the average user, expect to find them commonly used for design conferences in five years. Considering that plasma units are very large (1-meter diagonal measure), they are the most rugged thing available. The army is using them for battlefield situation displays.

IBM also believes in plasma displays. Big Blue exhibited a plasma display, in a terminal, that can show one to four separate tasks simultaneously. The unit is a smaller version of the Photonics display. Only three things are wrong with it: it's $7000, uses EBCDIC, and has an Egyptian keyboard. Well, hieroglyphic. The same people who brought you the most popular keyboard in America (the Selectric layout) now have one even more cryptic than the PC's. There's a little picture of an open lock on the Shift Lock key, and an arrow shaped like a reversed L on the Return key. Pardon my density, but I didn't figure out that the little open lock meant "shift lock." English is more readable than pictograms. Didn't pictograms go out with hieroglyphics?

Graphics Engines

You thought the 8087 was expensive: most graphics involve crunching a whole lot of floating-point (i.e., real) numbers. Most computers aren't very good at this alone and need an add-on box or card to increase their speed. For instance, the chip that does this for the IBM PC (and other 8086/88



This title frame, from a sequence designed by Nippon Animation, illustrates the coloring and shading capabilities of the Antics package.

machines) is the Intel Corp. 8087, currently about $100. Be happy that it's cheap. Real number crunching begins at "only" $50,000 for minis. Of course, those units are incredibly fast; they are required for the sheer numbers of calculations that graphics require.

Cray Research was pushing the Cray-1 and its bigger brothers as graphics engines. Cray was the only company that didn't bring its own machine; the Cray-1 is a little hard to carry around. If the Mercedes is the sign that you've made it in Hollywood, the Cray (starting at $5 million) is the sign that you want to compute some pretty impressive graphics.

More proof that FORTRAN will never die: the Antics animation software package is written in it. This package has been developed by a group in England called Grove Park Studio Animations Ltd. Antics (not related to ANTIC, the graphics chip in Ataris) works with most hardware (so you can upgrade your black boxes) and allows a great variety of creature and object animation. The photos above and at left are examples of Antics graphics. We have seen only the beginning of the revolution; there are concepts and wrinkles not even thought of yet. And yet Grove Park must use a 25-year-old language for portability.

The Japanese embrace computer graphics with professional relish. They will be a force to reckon with. I expect them to use computer graphics to churn out more film animation. Currently, just about all graphics equipment (except the TV tube) is American-made, as is most innovation. But this is changing rapidly. The U.S. still has a lead but isn't accelerating fast enough to stay ahead. I think computer graphics will become a rage in Japan like cartoon animation is now.

One problem with covering these shows is that there's too much to see. By Thursday, the day the exhibits closed, everyone was exhausted. Videos that had made people applaud or laugh on Monday were greeted with silence on Thursday. Such shows cause information overload. Even if only half the exhibitors have something worth looking at, 10 minutes per booth works out to about 14 hours of looking at equipment. Then there's the art show, the film and video show, technical lectures, parties, and classes. Five full days is barely enough time to spend at SIGGRAPH if you're trying to cover everything.

THE VICTORY FACTOR. MICROCOMPUTER ARCHITECTURE WITH NO END IN SIGHT.

Real UNIX™ Power. Real-Time Speed.

Victory Computer Systems announces the FACTOR—the first 16-bit multi-CPU computer that gives you pure UNIX programming power with real-time response. We did it with a system architecture that simultaneously implements an entire array of 16-bit single board computers. Each SBC has its own MC68000™ CPU, 256 kilobytes of dual-ported RAM, and VRTX™— a rugged, real-time software-on-silicon operating system that switches tasks in as little as 100 μsec. So now you can run several UNIX programs at once. Or use your FACTOR to monitor automated equipment while simultaneously processing words and data for up to 24 fully supported users.

The VMEbus. Faster by a factor of 10.

The FACTOR's CPUs communicate over the VMEbus—an advanced new backplane design with 6 card slots, 4 bus arbitration levels and 32-bit address and data paths. At 20 megabytes per second, the non-multiplexed VMEbus is *an order of magnitude faster* than the bus implemented in today's most popular microcomputer systems. Even if you don't run a factory, the FACTOR's speed will mean faster throughput as your computing needs grow. And growth is what the Victory FACTOR is all about.

Exponential Growth. FACTORED-In.

The FACTOR's expansion-oriented architecture will take you far beyond today's performance horizons. In pro-

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. VRTX is a trademark of Hunter & Ready Inc. Ethernet is a trademark of Xerox Corporation. MC68000 is a trademark of Motorola Inc. UNIPLUS is a trademark of Unisoft, Inc. Z80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc. *The VMEbus is supported by Philips/Signetics, Mostek, Motorola and Thompson-CSF.

cessor power. In multi-channel industrial I/O flexibility. In on-board memory. In built-in mass storage options. In the number of fully supported users. And there's no end in sight.

In designing a multi-user system with real-time speed, you've always had many factors to consider.

Now there's just one.

We've got more to tell you about the Victory FACTOR. To get the whole story, give us a call today.

System Hardware:
- ☐ Each single board computer with: 16-bit MC68000 CPU, 256 Kb dual ported RAM, VRTX real-time executive in PROM, 8 RS-232C serial ports, and a Centronics-compatible parallel port.
- ☐ New international standard 20 Mb/sec VMEbus.*
- ☐ Optional 1 Mb RAM expansion board.
- ☐ Mass storage: Hard disk, floppy disk, and removable cartridge hard disk built-in. (29-104 Mb UF)
- ☐ Fully supports Motorola 2 MHz I/O bus and industrial control interface cards.
- ☐ Alphanumeric terminals in green, international amber, or color.
- ☐ Graphics terminals in monochrome or color.
- ☐ Optional coprocessor board for concurrent execution of CP/M™ on four Z80's, each with its own 64Kb RAM.

System Software:
- ☐ UNIX (UNIPLUS™) operating system (includes "C" language).
- ☐ VRTX real-time operating system standard in PROM.
- ☐ Available languages: SMC Basic; Fortran '77; Pascal (IEEE Standard); RMCOBOL ANSI '74 Standard (Ryan-McFarland).
- ☐ Ethernet™ local area network interface.
- ☐ 3780, and 3270 data communications protocols.

Outside CA: 1-800-221-2419
Inside CA: 408-295-4600

Or TELEX 176-431 ANS; VICTORY SNJ
OEM QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

VICTORY
COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.

THE ARCHITECTURE OF INTELLIGENT COMPUTING.

2055 GATEWAY PLACE SUITE 300
SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA 95110

Circle 496 on inquiry card.

Echonet

Part 2: The Compiler

How Echonet produces relocatable code from English-like programs

by C. Bradford Barber

Last month, I introduced Echonet with scenarios and a comparison to other programming systems. This month I'll show how Echonet works by examples and a glossary. The first example presents the Echonet concept and the second example describes, in detail, the Echonet compiler.

In brief, programs in Echonet are *entries* and *objects* stored in an Echonet dictionary. Entries consist of an entry *name*, an entry *definition*, and the *relocatable machine code* that causes a computer to perform the entry's task. Entries are defined by instructions that indicate other entries and objects. Objects contain data used by entries.

Echonet describes programs in terms of their design. While programmers using other languages go through a cycle of establishing requirements and specifications, designing, encoding, testing, and maintenance, an Echonet user repeats a shorter cycle of idea, design, and test. The key is the Echonet dictionary, whose many entries offer a broad selection of preprogrammed functions. Each time a new program is designed, the Echonet dictionary is enhanced by that program for the next design cycle.

Programming Languages

Before studying Echonet, let's review how programming systems currently work. A programming system provides a programming language, an editor for writing programs, and an interpreter or compiler. Interpreters (e.g., most BASICs) execute a program one instruction at a time, while compilers (e.g., FORTRAN) translate a program into machine instructions.

A programming language—whether it is compiled or interpreted—provides a fixed set of statements, operations, and data types. A language's reference manual describes:

- statements that specify actions; for example, the BASIC statement PRINT X prints the value of X
- operations that specify functions of one or more variables; for example, X + Y computes the value of X plus Y
- data types that describe variables; for example, an integer data type may be any whole number between −32768 and +32767

When you write a program, you write a sequence of instructions, comments, and declarations. The following BASIC program prints 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, etc., until you interrupt it:

```
0010 REM PRINT NUMBERS
0020 LET J = 0
0030 PRINT J
0040 LET J = J + 1
0050 GO TO 30
```

Line 10 is a comment. The instruction at line 20 sets a variable, J, to zero. The instruction at line 30 prints the value of J. The instruction at line 40 increments J by adding 1 to the old value. The instruction at line 50 repeats execution starting at line 30.

This program is short. Unfortunately, useful programs

Echonet is a trademark of Echo Systems Company.

are much longer. Programs of 300 instructions, 3000 instructions, and even 10,000 instructions are common.

Invented Words, Mysterious Instructions

Programs are unusual documents. They're heavy reading in both senses of the word. They are hard to read because programs are not written in English, nor are they really written in a programming language. Let's look at the short BASIC program. Not counting line numbers and comments, it contains eight words and notations provided by BASIC: LET, =, PRINT, LET, =, +, GO, and TO. I invented the other seven words and numbers for the program: J, 0, J, J, J, 1, and 30. This is not unusual—in a typical program, almost half of the words are invented for that program or for a collection of related programs.

Besides invented words, programs contain mysterious instructions that the reader must decode. For example, line 40 of the BASIC program means "increment J" yet says "LET J = J + 1."

If a program were written once and then forgotten, an invented language wouldn't be a problem. Unfortunately, most programs are modified many times during their useful lives. Once the program is finished, it is set aside. Soon it needs enhancement or correction. The program is modified, then set aside again until the next change. Each time, the program must be read. Each time, its mysteries must be decoded and understood.

Echonet and Entries

With Echonet, you write programs as understandable phrases. Let's look at an example entry used in solving the Hanoi Tower Puzzle. Figure 1 diagrams the puzzle. The aim is to move a stack of rings from one tower to another tower. You can move the topmost ring of a tower to any other tower, but you cannot place a larger ring on top of a smaller ring. Listing 1 shows some of the entries used in solving the Hanoi Tower Puzzle. Each entry has an entry name shown in bold type and an entry definition written underneath. (In the following discussion, I have italicized words that have special meaning; for a glossary of these terms, see page 394.)

The first *entry* in listing 1 moves the topmost ring of any tower in figure 1 to any other tower. It is one step in solving the Hanoi Tower Puzzle. It has an *entry name* (**move TowerRing from HanoiTowerA to HanoiTowerB**), an *entry definition* (the three lines following the entry name), and *relocatable code* (Echonet stores relocatable code for executing the entry or *compiling* other entries).

The first entry definition in listing 1 is a sequence of three *instructions* with one instruction per line. Each instruction in the sequence starts at the same column. In this way, the visual appearance of an entry corresponds to its internal structure.

Each instruction in an entry definition *indicates* another entry. The three instructions in the first entry definition of listing 1 indicate the other three entries in listing 1. In turn, every instruction in these three entries indicates other entries (not shown) in an *Echonet dictionary*.

In an Echonet dictionary, every entry has a unique entry name. This makes all names unambiguous; given an entry name, both you and the computer can locate the entry.

Objects

In Echonet, words that start with a capital letter indicate *objects*. Table 1 lists the objects used in listing 1. Every object has an *object name* for indicating the object, *data* for describing the object, and *data types* for indicating entries by instructions. Objects are used as *arguments*, *parameters*, and data types.

Data typing in Echonet is a way of using objects to

(1a)

(1b)

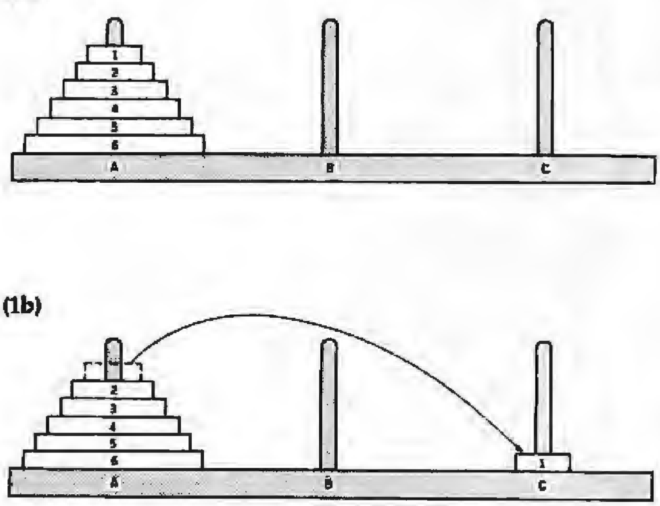


Figure 1: *The Hanoi Tower Puzzle. Figure 1a shows the initial position, figure 1b the first move. The object is to transfer all the disks to another tower without ever placing a larger disk on a smaller one.*

Listing 1: *Four entries used in solving the Hanoi Tower Puzzle. The name of each entry appears in boldface type, while its definition appears below.*

```
move TowerRing from HanoiTowerA to HanoiTowerB

  raise TowerRing above HanoiTowerA
  move TowerRing above HanoiTowerA to HanoiTowerB
  lower TowerRing onto HanoiTowerB

raise TowerRing above HanoiTower

  for ScreenLine from TowerRing. .position to above. .HanoiTower
    erase TowerRing on HanoiTower at ScreenLine
    draw TowerRing on HanoiTower at next Higher. .ScreenLine

move TowerRing above HanoiTowerA to HanoiTowerB

  on line above. .HanoiTowerA, move TowerRing from
    _ _ _ HanoiTowerA to HanoiTowerB

lower TowerRing onto HanoiTower

  for ScreenLine from above. .HanoiTower to onTopOf. .HanoiTower
    erase TowerRing on HanoiTower at next Higher. .ScreenLine
    draw TowerRing on HanoiTower at ScreenLine
```

JUKI daisywheel printer 6100

Object Name	Data Type	Description
HanoiTower	HanoiTower	any tower in figure 1
HanoiTowerA	HanoiTower	any tower in figure 1
HanoiTowerB	HanoiTower	any tower in figure 1
ScreenLine	ScreenLine	any line of the screen
TowerRing	TowerRing	any ring on a HanoiTower

Table 1: *The objects used in listing 1.*

match instructions with entry names. Every object has one or more data types, and every data type is an object. An instruction matches an entry name if (1) all *name words* and *notations* in both instruction and entry name match exactly, (2) arguments and parameters occur at the same locations in both instruction and entry name, and (3) a data type of each argument is the same as a data type of the corresponding parameter. For example, the instruction "raise TowerRing above HanoiTowerA" indicates the entry **raise TowerRing above HanoiTower**, as does any instruction "raise XXXX above YYYY" where a data type of XXXX is **TowerRing** and a data type of YYYY is **HanoiTower**.

Operations

The third entry in listing 1 contains a . . (double dot), a __ __ __ (triple underscore), and a comma. The double dot makes the surrounding words ("above" and "HanoiTowerA") belong to an *operation*. The triple underscore makes the second line a continuation of the first line. The comma matches a comma in the indicated entry name.

Operations in Echonet are like value-returning function calls in a programming language. Just as with function calls, the results of operations become arguments to instructions. When Echonet looks up an instruction in an Echonet dictionary, it first replaces operations with a temporary object that is the operation's result.

In the third entry of listing 1, the operation "above. HanoiTowerA" is like a function call "getScreenLineAbove (HanoiTowerA)." It indicates the entry **ScreenLine := above. .HanoiTower**, and it is replaced by a temporary object, **TemporaryA**, whose data type is made to be **ScreenLine**. After replacing the operation, the entry's instruction would read "on line TemporaryA, move TowerRing from HanoiTowerA to HanoiTowerB," which indicates the entry **on line ScreenLine, move TowerRing from HanoiTowerA to HanoiTowerB**.

Indented Programs

The last feature of listing 1 is indentation that defines an *indented program*. For example, the entry **raise TowerRing above HanoiTower** indents two instructions below the first instruction. The first instruction is similar to a BASIC statement such as FOR I = 1 TO 4. It starts **ScreenLine** at "TowerRing. .position" and repeats the indented program until **ScreenLine** is "above. .HanoiTower." Each repetition erases a **TowerRing** at its current position and redraws it one line higher. The first instruction contains two operations that indicate entries **ScreenLine := TowerRing. .position** and **ScreenLine := above. .HanoiTower**.

Because the first parameter of each entry is **ScreenLine**, and the data type of an indented program is **IndentedProgram**, the first instruction indicates the entry **for ScreenLine from ScreenLineA to ScreenLineB IndentedProgram**.

Entries in Echonet are like words in a dictionary. As with words, people will use them many times.

As described below, an indented program is compiled into relocatable code for an entry. A similar construct, not used in this example, is an *embedded clause*. Its main purpose is to embed conditional expressions into relocatable code (e.g., "while A = B do . . ." contains A = B as an embedded clause).

A Review of Entries

The entries in listing 1 illustrate several properties of Echonet:

- Echonet divides programs into components called entries and objects.
- Objects contain data. Object names start with a capital letter (e.g., **TowerRing**).
- Every entry has a multiword name that describes the entry (e.g., move **TowerRing from HanoiTowerA to HanoiTowerB**).
- Entries are defined by instructions that indicate entries and objects. Instructions may include operations or embedded clauses.

Entries in Echonet are like words in a dictionary. Entries are durable. As with words, people will use them many times. Instead of starting from scratch—inventing variable names, procedure names, and program names—Echonet users build upon an Echonet dictionary of entries and objects written by many people. Instead of encoding their programs in an invented language, Echonet users write their programs in a language made from entries.

Relocatable Code

Unlike words in a dictionary, Echonet entries contain relocatable code for execution by a computer. Echonet *compiles* relocatable code for an entry by (1) dividing the entry definition into instructions, (2) locating entries and objects indicated by the instructions, and (3) creating

CP/M® IBM® APPLE®

DIRECTSOFTWARE™ DISCOUNT DIGEST

CP/M® IBM® APPLE®

TO ORDER CALL (415) 924-4744 • TOLL FREE (800) 533-3012 CA (800) 533-3011 USA

Direct Software™ Discount Prices Save $$ and Make Sense to Smart Buyers Who Know What They Want!!

DIRECT SOFTWARE™ MAKES PRIME PRODUCTS SO AFFORDABLE THAT THOSE IN-THE-KNOW WILL FIND IT UNWISE TO RESIST. OUR PRODUCTS ARE BACKED BY SUPPORT AND SERVICE, WITH SAME-DAY SHIPMENT ON MOST ORDERS. COMPARE OUR PRICES AND SAVE:

	List	Sale
ALPHA SOFTWARE		
Apple-IBM Connection	195	129
Data Base Manager	145	119
Data Base Manager II	295	269
Mailing List	95	65
Question	45	39
Typeface	125	79
ANDERSON—BELL		
ABSTAT	395	339
ASHTON-TATE		
Bottom Line Strategist	400	269
dBASE II	700	398
Financial Planner	700	479
Friday	295	239
ASPEN SOFTWARE		
Grammatik	75	56
Proof Reader	50	38
A.T.I.		
Training WordStar	75	65
Training Benchmark	75	65
Training dBASE II	75	65
Training Multiplan	75	65

MULTIPLAN™ $179 — BENCHMARK* $299

	List	Sale
BORLAND		
Menu Master	195	165
DIGITAL MARKETING		
Milestone	295	249
Datebook II	295	249
Footnote	129	109
Bibliography	125	109
Notebook	150	119
Office Filer	395	319
Hyper-Typer	49 95	39
The Micro Link II	89	79
Plan 80	295	249
DIGITAL RESEARCH		
Access Manager	300	220
Concurrent CP/M 86	350	249
CB 80 Compiler	500	369
CBASIC	150	94
SID	75	63

SPECIALS

	List	Sale
dBASE II + QUICKCODE	995	565
dBASE II + dUTIL	799	439
dBASE II + dGRAPH	995	565

	List	Sale
FOX & GELLER		
Quickcode	295	180
Quickscreen	149	119
dGraph	295	190
dUtil	99	58
HUMANSOFT		
DBPlus	125	95
IUS		
Easy Filer	400	249
Easy Planner	250	179
Easy Writer II	350	179
Easy Speller	125	99
Easy Speller II	225	109
General Ledger	595	359
Accounts Receivable	595	359
Accounts Payable	595	359
Order Entry	595	359
LEXISOFT		
Spellbinder	495	229
LIFETREE		
Volkswriter	195	125
LOTUS		
1-2-3	495	359
METASOFT		
Benchmark Word Processor	499	299
Benchmark Mail List	259	182
MICROPRO		
Wordstar	495	248
Wordstar/ MailMerge	645	347
Wordstar/SpellStar	645	347
Professional Pak	845	395
InfoStar	495	258
InfoStar + CP/M Card	495	339
Wordstar + CP/M Card	495	339
MailMerge	250	129
SpellStar	250	128
CalcStar	145	88

WORDSTAR™ $248 — FRIDAY™ $239

	List	Sale
MICROSOFT		
Multiplan	275	179
BASIC 80	350	249
BASIC Compiler	395	285
FORTRAN 80	500	345
Softcard	345	248
Flight Simulator	50	38
Time Manager	150	115
MICROSTUFF		
Crosstalk	195	117
OASIS		
The Word Plus	150	105
Punctuation & Style	150	99
PERFECT SOFTWARE		
Perfect Writer	489	265
Perfect Speller	289	159
Perfect Filer	589	249
Perfect Writer/Speller	695	359
SELECT Information Systems		
Select	495	329

dBASE II™ $398 — LOTUS™ $359

	List	Sale
SORCIM		
SuperCalc	195	129
SuperCalc II	295	169
SuperWriter	395	179
SuperSpellguard	195	125
TYLOG		
DBase Window	249	199
VISICORP		
Visicalc	250	169
VisiSchedule	300	205

VISA MasterCard

- Purchase orders accepted
- Prompt UPS Blue Label service
- Dealer institutional discounts invited
- Quantity discounts available
- Call for charges; Prices may vary

Call today for our free catalog

TO ORDER CALL
(415) 924-4744
TOLL FREE
(800) 533-3012 CA
(800) 533-3011 USA

Listing 2: *Entries for demonstrating the Echonet compiler. The instructions in listing 2a clear and increment* **Count**, *while the instructions in listing 2b repeat the code of listing 2a.*

(2a)
nonsense instruction

```
  clear Count
  increment Count
```

(2b)
forever nonsense

```
  repeat
    nonsense instruction
```

Listing 3: *Entries for demonstrating the Echonet compiler (listed alphabetically). The entries in listing 3a are indicated by instructions in listing 2. The entries in listing 3b are indicated by instructions in listing 3a. Entries in listing 3c are indicated by code instructions in listings 3a, 3b, and 3c; entries not listed here are preceded by "append."*

(3a)

clear Integer

```
  Integer <- 0
```

increment Integer

```
  Code_increment_16Bits of Count
```

repeat IndentedProgram

```
  label Loop
  do IndentedProgram
  go to Loop
```

(3b)
do IndentedProgram

```
  Code_do_program of IndentedProgram
```

go to Label

```
  Code_go_to_label of Label
```

Integer < – Number

```
  Code_set_16Bits of Integer to Number
```

label Label

```
  Code_define_label of Label
```

(3c)

CodeValue instruction

```
  execute during compile:
    append CodeValue to New_relocatable_code
```

CodeValue of Object

```
  execute during compile:
    append CodeValue to New_relocatable_code
    append Object to New_relocatable_code
```

CodeValue of ObjectA to ObjectB

```
  execute during compile:
    append CodeValue to New_relocatable_code
    append ObjectA to New_relocatable_code
    append ObjectB to New_relocatable_code
```

execute during compile: IndentedProgram

```
  Code_compiler_executes instruction
  do IndentedProgram
  Code_finish_executes instruction
```

new relocatable code from relocatable code stored with each indicated entry.

When Echonet compiles relocatable code for the first entry in listing 1, it concatenates relocatable code from three entries (**raise TowerRing above HanoiTower, move TowerRing above HanoiTowerA to HanoiTowerB**, and **lower TowerRing onto HanoiTower**) and stores the new relocatable code into a fourth entry (**move TowerRing from HanoiTowerA to HanoiTowerB**). The resulting relocatable code can execute directly. It doesn't need an operating system or an interpreter. It is like a program stored on a disk, but with two advantages: it can execute anywhere in computer memory, and other entries can use it for compiling new relocatable code.

Compiling Relocatable Code from Relocatable Code

The following will describe how Echonet compiles relocatable code. Listing 2 shows two entries: one called **nonsense instruction**, which clears and increments a count, the other called **forever nonsense**, which repeats "nonsense instruction" forever. Listings 3a, 3b, and 3c show entries indicated by these instructions. Table 2 describes all objects used in the demonstration.

Relocatable code for an entry is a sequence of code instructions. The sequence is compiled by concatenating shorter sequences.

Relocatable code for an entry is a sequence of *code instructions*. The sequence is compiled by concatenating shorter sequences together. These shorter sequences were compiled by concatenating still shorter sequences together. The shortest sequence is a single code instruction. If you look at the definition of an entry, the definitions of each instruction, and the definitions of the instructions of the definitions of each instruction, you will in due course find code instructions. If you look at the *code* for an entry, you will find relocatable code.

Note that the entries in listing 3c reference each other. Echonet can have circular references because the meaning of an entry is different from its definition. The former is relocatable code while the latter is readable text. This difference distinguishes Echonet from programming languages such as FORTH and Smalltalk and from macroprocessors used with assembly languages.

Compiling an Entry

Echonet compiles an entry by concatenating relocatable code indicated by instructions. Let's see how Echonet compiles **nonsense instruction** (from listing 2).

Step 1: The compiler looks up the first instruction,

Object Name	Data Type	Description
Code_compiler_executes	CodeValue	start compiler execution
Code_define_label	CodeValue	define a label
Code_do_program	CodeValue	compile a program
Code_finish_executes	CodeValue	finish compiler execution
Code_go_to_label	CodeValue	branch to a label
Code_increment_16Bits	CodeValue	increment a 16-bit value
Code_set_16Bits	CodeValue	set a 16-bit value
CodeValue	CodeValue	a data type that represents a numeric value for selecting a code instruction
Count	Integer	an integer counter
IndentedProgram	IndentedProgram	a data type that represents a sequence of indented instructions
Integer	Integer	a data type that represents a 16-bit value
Label	Label	a data type that represents a location's label
Loop	Label	a label for looping
New_relocatable_code	RelocatableCode	a buffer for building relocatable code
Number	Number	any numeric literal
Object	Object	a data type that represents any object in Echonet
ObjectA	Object	an Object
ObjectB	Object	an Object

Table 2: *The objects used in listings 2 and 3.*

"clear Count." This instruction indicates **clear Integer** (listing 3a) because **Integer** is the data type of **Count**. The compiler appends the relocatable code for **clear Integer** to the new relocatable code. It replaces the parameter **Integer** with the argument **Count**. The resulting code is:

```
new relocatable code
relocatable code for "Integer <- 0"
```

which after parameter replacement produces the same code as:

```
new relocatable code
Code_set_16Bits of Count to 0
```

Because **Count** is not a parameter of **nonsense instruction**, the compiler allocates **Count** as the first temporary value in **nonsense instruction**.

Step 2: The compiler looks up the entry for "increment Count" and finds **increment Integer** (listing 3a). It appends this entry's relocatable code to the new relocatable code and replaces the parameter **Integer** with the argument **Count**:

```
new relocatable code
Code_set_16Bits of Count to 0
Code_increment_16Bits of Count
```

Step 3: The compiler finishes the code and stores it with **nonsense instruction**. The result is:

```
relocatable code for— nonsense instruction
Code_set_16Bits of Count to 0
Code_increment_16Bits of Count
```

The entry **nonsense instruction** is no different from other entries; after an entry is compiled, it contains relocatable code. This code can be executed or used for compiling an entry. You execute an entry by writing the entry's name and pressing the function key labeled Do. If you typed in the words "nonsense instruction" and pressed Do, Echonet would look up the entry named **nonsense instruction**, load the entry's relocatable code, and execute the loaded code.

Compiling an Entry with an Indented Program

In listing 2b, I used "nonsense instruction" for defining **forever nonsense**. After compiling **nonsense instruction** Echonet has relocatable code for compiling **forever nonsense**.

Step 1: The compiler looks up the instruction "repeat" followed by an indented program. Because the data type of an indented program is **IndentedProgram**, "repeat" indicates the entry **repeat IndentedProgram** (listing 3a). Echonet had compiled this entry from three instructions:

```
relocatable code for—repeat IndentedProgram
relocatable code for "label Loop"
relocatable code for "do IndentedProgram"
relocatable code for "go to Loop"
```

which produced a sequence of code instructions:

```
relocatable code for—repeat IndentedProgram
Code_define_label of Loop
Code_do_program of IndentedProgram
Code_go_to_label of Loop
```

Step 2: The compiler appends the first code instruction of **repeat IndentedProgram**:

Hire performance.

Gifford gives you more.

When you go with Gifford, you get more than you ever thought possible from a multiuser computer system. Or a computer company. More productivity. More flexibility. More expandability. More speed. And more support.

It means *total performance* for every Gifford customer.

Gifford systems can run *both* 8 and 16-bit programs, giving you an incredible choice of over 5,000 CP/M® or MP/M™ applications. And we developed this feature, so when we say it really works, it really does.

In addition, our systems can run popular single user programs, while giving you multiuser benefits such as the ability to share resources like printers and hard disks, plus advanced security features to protect sensitive information. And you can run true multiuser programs with features like file lockout, record lockout and shared data bases.

All Gifford systems use CompuPro's proven S-100 based products, making it easy to accommodate any performance enhancements.

For example, expansion's a snap ... literally. Just snap in an expansion board, add a terminal, and you're ready to handle more. And since every system has twenty bus slots, there's plenty of power for everyone.

Gifford keeps on giving.

To make absolutely sure you get all the performance you hire, we support everything we sell. Should you ever need to call us, use our hotline to reach a knowledgeable representative.

And, if the problem can't be solved with words, it can be diagnosed via modem. If the problem is hardware related, we'll replace any defective CompuPro part within 24 hours *free* for two full years. Support continues with our two, three and five day hands-on seminars.

Meet our specs.

Just look at what our popular $9990 three user system includes: 320K static RAM memory, two 8" DS/DD floppies, the Gifford F5-21 Winchester 21Mb drive, a CompuPro enclosure with IEEE 696/S-100 bus with 20 slots and nine I/O ports. Plus dBASEII,™ SuperCalc-86™ and MP/M-86.™

Other exclusive features include time accounting for users and projects, electronic mail, system scheduler, non-destructive memory test, MP/M II queue calls, and more. As well as expansion capabilities for up to six users.

Make the cut.

If you need our kind of performance, cut the coupon or give us a call. We'll send you a free brochure detailing our exclusive high performance features, our two year warranty, and the benefits of selecting an IEEE 696/S-100 bus-based system.

But if you don't need to hire us, there's only one possible reason. You already have.

Gifford Computer Systems is a Full Service CompuPro® Systems Center.

The powerful Gifford System 321 shown with optional GCS-80 terminals.

GIFFORD
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

1922 Republic Avenue, San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 895-0798 A division of G&G Engineering
I'D LIKE THE WHOLE STORY.
Please send me your brochure.

Name________ Title________
Organization________ M/S________
Address________
City________ State____ Zip____
Phone________
☐ Please have a representative call me. By-P

GIFFORD COMPUTER SYSTEMS ☐ San Leandro, CA (415) 895-0798 ☐ San Francisco, CA (415) 391-4570 ☐ Los Angeles, CA (213) 477-3921 ☐ Miami, FL (305) 665-9212 ☐ Houston, TX (713) 877-1212 ☐ Amherst, NY (716) 833-4758 ☐ Telex: 704521 ☐

Circle 193 on inquiry card.

new relocatable code
Code_define_label of Loop

Step 3: The second code instruction of **repeat IndentedProgram** is "Code_do_program of IndentedProgram." This is a special code instruction that tells the compiler to start appending relocatable code for the indented program.

Step 4: The indented program of **forever nonsense** (listing 2) consists of a single instruction, "nonsense instruction." The compiler locates the relocatable code for "nonsense instruction" and appends it to the new relocatable code:

new relocatable code
Code_define_label of Loop
Code_set_16Bits of Count to 0
Code_increment_16Bits of Count

Step 5: The compiler has finished the indented program of **forever nonsense**, so it returns to the relocatable code for **repeat IndentedProgram.**

Step 6: The compiler appends the third code instruction of **repeat IndentedProgram:**

new relocatable code
Code_define_label of Loop
Code_set_16Bits of Count to 0
Code_increment_16Bits of Count
Code_go_to_label of Loop

Step 7: The compiler is finished with the relocatable code for **repeat IndentedProgram.** It returns to the definition of **forever nonsense** (listing 2). It doesn't find any more instructions in **forever nonsense**, so it stores the new relocatable code. The result is:

relocatable code for—**forever nonsense**
Code_define_label of Loop
Code_set_16Bits of Count to 0
Code_increment_16Bits of Count
Code_go_to_label of Loop

Now you can execute **forever nonsense** or use it in compiling another entry. If you typed "forever nonsense" and pressed Do, Echonet would load the relocatable code stored with **forever nonsense** and start the computer executing that code. On a Z80 microcomputer, Echonet would load:

Glossary of Echonet Terms

The following glossary defines the Echonet system by defining the important words used for describing Echonet. Because Echonet is a new way of looking at programs and programming, it uses many of these familiar words in new ways. All words defined by the glossary are italicized at some point in the main text.

argument: *the part of an instruction or operation that indicates an object. An argument may be an object name, an operation, an indented program, an embedded clause, a string, or a number. For example, the operation "Count + 3" has two arguments: object name* **Count** *and number 3.*

code: *data that defines a sequence of computer instructions. For example, code 60 in a Z80 microprocessor increments the accumulator.*

code instruction: *the smallest unit of code that Echonet can execute or use in compiling an entry. A code instruction is identified by a numeric value called a "code value." A code instruction contains data that describes its arguments. Relocatable code is a sequence of code instructions.*

compile: *to generate relocatable code from an entry definition and an Echonet dictionary. Echonet compiles relocatable code from relocatable code stored with entries indicated by instructions and operations.*

data: *a bit string stored in a computer or stored on computer-readable media. A bit string is a sequence of ones and zeros that encodes a sequence of numeric values. Everything in Echonet is ultimately represented as data stored in an Echonet dictionary.*

data type: *an object assigned to objects and operations that is used for indicating entries with instructions and operations. For example, the object* **TowerRing** *is a data type for the objects* **TowerRingA** *and* **TowerRing**. *This allows the instruction "draw TowerRingA" to indicate the entry* **draw TowerRing**. *Users assign data types to objects when they define an object.*

Echonet dictionary: *a dictionary of entries and objects accessed by unique entry names and unique object names. An Echonet dictionary stores entries and objects for a user and for groups of users. An Echonet dictionary may contain hundreds of thousands of entries and objects.*

embedded clause: *part of an instruction identified by an embedded-clause pattern. An embedded clause is an argument whose data type is the object* **EmbeddedClause**. *On compilation, an embedded clause is passed as text to the indicated relocatable code.*

embedded-clause pattern: *a sequence of name words, notations, and textual classes. For example, "while any-clause do" is an embedded-clause pattern.*

entry: *an entry name, an entry definition, and data. Many entries contain relocatable code for execution or for compiling other entries. An Echonet dictionary stores entries.*

entry definition: *either text or a sequence of instructions. An entry definition describes an entry. The Echonet compiler turns an entry definition into relocatable code.*

entry name: *a sequence of name words, notations, and object names. Instructions and operations indicate entries by entry names. Object names in an entry name indicate parameters. Each entry name is unique within an Echonet dictionary.*

```
Loop:                 ;;repeat
  ld hl , 0           ;;  nonsense instruction
  inc hl
  jp Loop             ;hl = Count
```

The values of **Count** would be 0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1, etc.

Discussion

I named Echonet after the Echo 1 satellite, which, in 1960, introduced me to information technology. At that time, Echo 1 reflected messages from earth. Now, Echonet reflects and captures ideas for computer programs.

Research on Echonet started when I first saw assembly-language listings produced by an optimizing ALGOL compiler. Such listings, especially those for nonarithmetic programs, were verbose and convoluted. By studying these listings, I learned that high-level programming languages did not accurately specify computer actions.

Echonet resulted from my search for a programming system that could symbolically represent any sequence of computer actions. The first breakthrough was deciding to make entry names the grammar for instructions. The second breakthrough was separating entry definitions from relocatable code. This removed the need for built-in instructions. The third breakthrough was using entries as Echonet's user interface.

One of my guiding principles was to accept the fundamental differences between people and computers. For example, computers can compute and store data far better than people can, while people recognize similarities and differences far better than computers can. The Echonet compiler connects the two by automatically translating from the personal world of symbolic entries and objects into the computer world of data and executable code.■

Brad Barber runs Echo Systems Company (POB 5192, Westport, CT 06881), a one-person research firm. He recently joined ITT Programming as part of a research group that works on coordination systems.

Acknowledgments

Careful reviews by Terry Baker, Charles Barber, Robin Barber, Earl Gilmore, Chris LeDocq, and Gregg Williams greatly enhanced this article. My thanks to them and to the editors of BYTE for their help and encouragement.

Echonet is a research project of Echo Systems Company. To receive the next Echonet Newsletter, *please sent a stamped, self-addressed envelope to* Newsletter, *Echo Systems Company, POB 5192, Westport, CT 06881.*

indented program: *an indented sequence of instructions below another instruction. An indented program is an argument of the preceding instruction. The object* **IndentedProgram** *is the data type of an indented program.*

indicate: *to select an entry with an instruction or operation. Also, to select an object by matching text with an object name. An instruction or operation indicates an entry when it matches an entry name. Before matching, Echonet replaces arguments and parameters with data types. If a match fails, Echonet trys other data types for the arguments.*

instruction: *one line of text. An instruction can indicate an entry. Many instructions indicate entries that have relocatable code. Instructions often contain arguments.*

name word: *a sequence of letters, digits, and underscores that starts with a lowercase letter. Name words occur in embedded-clause patterns, entry names, and operator patterns.*

notation: *printable characters other than letters and digits. For example, "$" and "=>" are notations.*

number: *a sequence of digits. A number has the data type* **Number.** *For example, the instruction "print 123" indicates the entry* **print Number.**

object: *an object name, data types, and data. The same object can act as parameter, argument, or data type, depending on its use. An Echonet dictionary stores objects.*

object name: *a sequence of letters, digits, and underscores that starts with a capital letter. An object name is unique within an Echonet dictionary. Instructions and entry names indicate objects by object names.*

operation: *part of an instruction that matches an operator pattern. An operation is an argument to an instruction or operation. Operations indicate entries whose entry names start with a parameter followed by :=. The data types of an operation are the data types of the initial parameter. For example, the instruction "print Integer + 3" contains the operation "Integer +3." This operation indicates the entry* **IntegerResult := Integer + Number** *which has an* **Integer** *data type. So, this instruction indicates the entry* **print Integer.**

operator pattern: *a sequence of name words, notations, and textual classes. For example, "any-object-name + any-object-name" is an operator pattern. Operator patterns show the operations in an instruction.*

parameter: *an object indicated by an object name in an entry name. For example, the entry* **print Integer** *has a parameter* **Integer.** *In an entry definition, parameters become arguments to instructions and operations.*

relocatable code: *a sequence of code instructions that Echonet can execute anywhere in computer memory. Echonet uses relocatable code to compile new relocatable code. Relocatable code may contain several thousand code instructions.*

string: *text enclosed by quotes. A string has the data type* **String.** *For example, the instructions print "this is a string" indicates the entry* **print String.**

text: *characters that can appear on a page or a screen. Text may be 212 characters wide.*

textual class: *a pattern element that identifies an object name, a name word, a clause, end of line, or start of line; textual classes occur in operator patterns and embedded-clause patterns.*

If you can beat these prices, you must have a brother-in-law in the business.

ALPHA DISKS..$ 21.50

DISKETTES

SCOTCH 3M

S.S.D.DEN 40 TRK. 10, 16 SECTORS	$ 23.50
D.S.D.DEN 40 TRK. 10, 16 SECTORS	36.50
8" DISKS IN STOCK	CALL

VERBATIM DATALIFE

MD 525-01, 10, 16	$ 26.50
MD 550-01, 10, 16	44.50
MD 557-01, 10, 16	45.60
MD 577-01, 10, 16	34.80
FD 34-4001	48.60

DISKETTE STORAGE

5¼" PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	$ 2.50
8" PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	3.50
PLASTIC STORAGE BINDER w/ Inserts	9.95
PROTECTOR 5¼" (50 Disk Capacity)	21.95
PROTECTOR 8" (50 Disk Capacity)	24.95
DISK BANK 5¼"	5.95
DISK BANK 8"	6.95

ATARI

See Apple & Atari Software

BANK STREET WRITER	$ 55.50
CENTIPEDE	32.00
DEFENDER	32.00
DONKEY KONG	CALL
EPSON CABLE TO 850 INT	30.00
GALAXIAN	32.00
HOME ACCOUNTANT	59.00
IN HOME KEYBOARD	67.00
PACMAN	32.00
QIX	35.00
SIGNALMAN MODEM	85.00
STAR RAIDERS	32.00
TAX ADVANTAGE	38.97
WICO TRACKBALL	59.00

INTEC PERIPHERALS RAM MODULES

48K FOR ATARI 400	$145.00
32K FOR ATARI 800	67.00
MOSAIC 64K 400/800	169.68

PRINTERS

STAR MICRONICS GEMINI 10	$ CALL
STAR MICRONICS GEMINI 15	CALL
RIBBONS FOR MX-80	8.95
RIBBONS FOR MX-100	24.00
C-ITOH F-10 40 CPS PARALLEL	1250.00
C-ITOH F-10 40 CPS SERIAL	1250.00
C-ITOH F-10 55 CPS PARALLEL	1639.00
C-ITOH F-10 55 CPS SERIAL	1639.00
C-ITOH PROWRITER PARALLEL	410.00
C-ITOH PROWRITER SERIAL	550.00
C-ITOH PROWRITER II PARALLEL	699.00
C-ITOH PROWRITER II SERIAL	767.00
NEW! EPSON FX-80	CALL
EPSON MX-100 W/GRAFTRAX PLUS	CALL
EPSON GRAFTRAX PLUS	60.00
EPSON RX-80	CALL
BMC PB101 PARLL or SER	730.00
COMREX CR-1 SERIAL	829.00
COMREX TRACTOR FEED	109.00
NEC 8023A	425.00
NEC SPINWRITER 3530 P RO	1739.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A	460.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 83A	700.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 84	1170.00
OKIDATA 92	CALL
OKIDATA 93	CALL
OKIGRAPH 82	49.95
OKIGRAPH 83	49.95
MICROBUFFER IN-LINE 32K	299.00
MICROBUFFER IN-LINE 64K	349.00
MICROBUFFER 64K EXPANSION MOD	179.00

BOOKS

BASIC BETTER & FASTER DEMO DISKS	18.00
CUSTOM I/O MACHINE LANGUAGE	24.95
HOW TO DO IT TRS-80	24.00
MICROSOFT BASIC FASTER & BETTER	24.95
MICROSOFT BASIC & DECODED	24.95
THE CUSTOM APPLE	24.95
THE CUSTOM TRS-80	24.95
TRS-80 DISK & MYSTERIES	16.95

Tab Books in Stock. Call For Titles

APPLE II/IIe HARDWARE

ABT APPLE KEYPAD	$119.00
MICROSOFT Z-80 SOFTCARD	249.00
M & R SUPERTERM 80x24 VIDEO BD	315.00
M & R COOLING FAN	44.95
M & R UNIVERSAL MOD	54.95
PROMETHEUS VERSACARD	165.00
QUENTIN APPLEMATE DRIVE	258.00
SUPER CLOCK II	129.00
T/G JOYSTICK	44.95
T/G PADDLE	29.95
T/G SELECT-A-PORT	54.95
T/G TRACKBALL	47.50
THE MILL-PASCAL SPEED UP	270.00
VERSA E-Z PORT	21.95
VERSA WRITER DIGITIZER	259.00
VIDEX ULTRATERM	326.00
VIDEX 80x24 VIDEO CARD	260.00
VIDEX KEYBOARD ENHANCER II	129.00
VIDEX FUNCTION STRIP	71.50
KRAFT JOYSTICK	48.00
MICROBUFFER II‡ 16K W/GRAPHICS	259.00
MICROBUFFER II‡ 32K W/GRAPHICS	299.00
SUPERFAN II	62.00
SUPERFAN II W/ZENER	84.50
RANA CONTROLLER	104.00
GRAPPLER+	145.00
7710A ASYNCHRON SER. INTERFACE	135.00
7712A SYNCHRON. SER. INTERFACE	159.00
7742A CALENDAR CLOCK	99.00
7728A CENTRONICS INTERFACE	105.00
VISTA VISION 80-80 COL CARD	259.00

MONITORS

AMDEK COLOR I	$350.00
AMDEK RGB COLOR II	480.00
AMDEK RGB INTERFACE	169.00
AMDEK 310A IBM AMBER	179.00
BMC GREEN MONITOR	92.00
NEC 12" GREEN MONITOR	159.00
TAXAN 12" AMBER	145.00
TAXAN RGB I	359.00
USI AMBER 9"	145.00
USI AMBER 12"	160.00

MOUNTAIN HARDWARE

COPYROM	$ 49.00
CPS MULTIFUNCTION BOARD	145.00
EXPANSION CHASSIS	580.00
KEYBOARD FILTER ROM	49.00
MUSIC SYSTEM	369.00
RAMPLUS 32K	160.00
ROMPLUS W/ KEYBOARD FILTER	165.00
ROMPLUS W/O KEYBOARD FILTER	125.00
ROMWRITER	149.00

MODEMS

New! Hayes IBM Internal 300/1200 baud Direct Connect Modem w/soft..$489.00

HAYES MICROMODEM II	289.00
MICROMODEM W/ TERMINAL PKG	309.00
HAYES 100 MODEM (S-100)	325.00
HAYES CHRONOGRAPH	199.00
HAYES SMART MODEM (300 Baud)	227.00
HAYES SMART MODEM (1200 Baud)	540.00
IBM SIGNALMAN	229.00
NOVATION J-CAT	125.00
NOVATION SMARTCAT 212	499.00
NOVATION SMARTCAT	209.00
NOVATION AUTO-CAT (1200 Baud)	619.00
NOVATION APPLE-CAT (300 Baud)	310.00
NOVATION APPLE-CAT (1200 Baud)	605.00
SIGNALMAN MODEM W /RS-232C	85.00

TRS-80 MOD I HARDWARE

LNW 5/8 DOUBLER W/DOSPLUS 3.4	$181.00
LNW EXPANSION INTERFACE	350.00
LNW 80 MOD II W/CP/M	CALL
PERCOM DATA SEPARATOR	27.00
PERCOM DOUBLER II W /DOS 3.4	159.00
TANDON 40 TRK DISK DRIVE W/P S	181.00
4 DRIVE CONTROLLER P/S	259.00

IBM HARDWARE

APPARAT COMBO BOARD	$154.00
AST	CALL
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	429.00
KRAFT JOYSTICK	48.00
MICROSOFT 64K	278.00
PLANTRONICS COLORPLUS GRAPHICS BOARD w/ DRAFTSMAN	475.00
QUADBOARD 64K	338.00
T/G JOYSTICK	47.95
T/G TRACKBALL	47.95
64K MEMORY UPGRADE	80.00

Davong Systems, Inc. Call for prices and stock

ALPHA BYTE IBM MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS

256K W /RS-232C	349.00
256K W /RS-232C & SUPERCALC 2	507.00
512K W /RS-232C	579.00
512K W /RS-232C & SUPERCALC 2	727.00

IBM DISK DRIVES

Alpha Byte's add-on drive kits for the IBM-PC — each kit includes installation instructions

Tandon TM100-1 Single head 40 trk	$195.00
Tandon TM100-2 Double head 40 trk	262.50
TEAC HALF HEIGHT D S Disk Drives	279.00
BRACKETS & CABLE for half height drive	25.95
PANASONIC ½-HEIGHT DISK DRIVES	249.00

ISOLATORS

ISO 2 6-SOCKET	$49.95

BARE DRIVES

TANDON 5¼ INCH

100 1 SINGLE HEAD 40 TRK	$195.00
100-2 DUAL HEAD 40 TRK	262.50
100-3 SINGLE HEAD 80 TRK	250.00
100-4 DUAL HEAD 80 TRK	369.00

TANDON THINLINE 8 INCH

848-1 SINGLE SIDE	$379.00
848-2 DUAL SIDE	490.00

MICRO PRO

APPLE CP/M*

CALCSTAR*†	$109.00
DATASTAR*†	207.00
MAILMERGE*†	174.00
SPELLSTAR*†	174.00
SUPERSORT*†	179.00
WORDSTAR*†	279.00

MICROSOFT*

APPLE

ALDS††	95.00
BASIC COMPILER*	299.00
COBOL*	525.00
FORTRAN*	150.00
OLYMPIC DECATHLON	24.95
TASC APPLESOFT COMPILER	125.00
TYPING TUTOR II	16.50
Z-80 SOFTCARD	249.00

IBM SOFTWARE

BENCHMARK	$388.70
CONCURRENT CP/M 86	315.00
CP/M 86 DIGITAL RESEARCH	60.00
d BASE II	429.00
EASYWRITER II	247.00
EASY SPELLER	149.00
EASY FILE	285.00
FIRST CLASS MAIL	85.00
GRAPHICS HARD COPY SYSTEM	19.50
HOME ACCOUNTANT+	105.00
INFOSTAR	279.00
JFORMAT	39.00
LOTUS 1,2,3	380.00
MAILMERGE	174.00
MOVE IT	109.00
PFS FILE	97.50
PFS GRAPH	97.50
PFS REPORT	97.50
SPELLSTAR	174.00
SUPERCALC 2	168.00
THE WORD PLUS	117.00
T.I.M. III	379.00
VERSA WRITER GRAPHICS TABLETS	270.00
VISICALC / 256K	189.00
VISITREND / VISIPLOT	235.00
VISIDEX	192.00
VISIFILE	249.00
VISISCHEDULE	229.00
VOLKSWRITER V 1 2	145.00
WORDSTAR	279.00
WRITE ON	90.00

Call for additional IBM software prices

CP/M is a reg. trademark of Digital Research. *Requires Z-80 Softcard †Reg. trademark of Micro Pro International Corp ‡Trademark of Practical Peripherals, Inc **Trademark of Software Dimensions, Inc. MICROSOFT is reg. trademark ††Trademark of Microsoft Corp

S-100 HARDWARE

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

2065C 64K DYNAMIC RAM	$ [illegible]
2422 DISK CONT & CP/M	359 00
2710 4 SERIAL I/O	279 00
2719 2 SERIAL / 2 PARALLEL I/O	289 00
2720 4 PARALLEL I/O	219 00
2810 Z-80 CPU	259 00

IBM GAME SOFTWARE

APPLE PANIC	$ 23 61
CONQUEST	25 36
CROSSFIRE	24 95
DEADLINE	35 00
GALAXY	[illegible]
LOST COLONY	23 36
MIDWAY CAMPAIGN	17 00
MILLIONAIRE	48 50
STARCROSS	28 00
THE WARP FACTOR	31 16
WITNESS	35 00
ZORK	28 00

[illegible]

APPLE SOFTWARE

APPLE MECHANIC	$ [illegible]
ASCII EXPRESS PRO	[illegible]
BANK STREET WRITER	[illegible]
BEAGLE BAG	[illegible]
BEAGLE BROTHERS [illegible]	[illegible]
DATA CAPTURE [illegible] 80 COLUMN	[illegible]
DB MASTER VERS [illegible]	[illegible]
DB MASTER [illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
DOS BOSS	18 [illegible]
DOUBLE TAKE	27 68
EASY MAILER PRO	1[illegible] 00
EASY WRITER PRO	13[illegible] 00
LISA 2 [illegible]	59 95
MAGIC MAILER	[illegible] 00
MAGIC WINDOW	[illegible]
MAGIC WINDOW [illegible]	[illegible]
MAGIC WORDS	59 [illegible]
MULTIPLAN	199 00
MULTITOOL BUDGET	1[illegible] 50
MULTITOOL FINANCE	74 25
PFS GRAPH	89 95
PFS (NEW) PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM	85 00
PFS REPORT	79 00
SCREENWRITER II	99 00
SUPER TEXT PRO	97 50
ZIP DESK #1	15 95
TRANSCEND II	115 00
Z TERM*	89 95
Z TERM PRO*	129 95

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE

F C M W/FORM LETTER	$ 75 00
G/L A/R A/P PAYROLL	Each 165 00
PROPERTY MGMT	325 00
THE HOME ACCOUNTANT	59 95

VISICORP

DESKTOP PLAN II	$189 00
VISICALC	189 00
VISIDEX	189 00
VISIFILES	189 00
VISIPLOT	158 00
VISISCHEDULE	229 00
VISITERM	79 00
VISITREND/VISIPLOT	229 00

CP/M® SOFTWARE

We carry CP/M® software in all popular disk formats — Northstar, Televideo and Heath/Zenith formatted programs in stock! Call for availability and price. Most software also available on IBM.

d BASE II	$423 00
DUTIL	91 00
PASCAL/M Z-80 OR 8080	295 00
PASCAL Z	349 00
P & T CP/M® MOD 2 & 16 TRS-80	193 50
DICKCODE	230 00
SPELLGUARD	230 00
SUPERCALC 2	217 00
THE WORD PLUS	117 00

DIGITAL RESEARCH

C BASIC	$109 00
MAC	82 00
PASCAL MT + W SSP	429 00
PL 1 80	439 00
ZSID	92 00
NEWDOS/80 2 0 MOD I III	122 50
OMNITERM SMART TERM MOD I III	89 95
PROSOFT NEWSCRIPT MOD I III w labels	109 00
SPECIAL DELIVERY MOD I III	119 00
TRACKCESS MOD I	24 95
X TRA SPECIAL DELIVERY MOD I III	179 00

This Month's Specials:

CP/M FRONT END SPECIAL

POWER GIVES 55 COMMANDS, REG $169 00 — **$125.50**
Utilities & English Programming Commands Available for Apple, 8 IBM PC Dec etc

$$$ MILLIONAIRE STOCK MARKET SIMULATION $$$

AVAILABLE FOR IBM APPLE ATARI — $48 50

GET READY FOR CHRISTMAS!!!

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE FOR THE KIDS

SPINNAKER Snooper troops I or II	$34 95
In Search Of The Most Amazing Thing	31 16
Story Machine	27 26
KinderComp	23 36
Facemaker	27 26
Delta Drawing	38 96

ALL SPINNAKER PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE FOR YOUR IBM PC & PC XT Also Apple & Atari

PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT!

SWITCHED SIX SOCKET VOLTAGE SPIKE PROTECTION SGL-115s ONLY — $32 50

NEW!!! STELLAR 7

3D GAME FOR YOUR APPLE II AND APPLE IIe — $26 93

ATTENTION IBM USERS! Would You Like...

AN ELECTRONIC SPREADSHEET A SPELLING PROOFREADER WITH
A MAILING LIST MANAGER & A POWERFUL WORD PROCESSOR WITH
A RANDOM HOUSE ELECT THESAURUS???

PEACHTEXT 5000 — **$258.50**

CALL NOW AND RECEIVE A **FREE BOX OF 10 DISKETTES** WITH YOUR PEACHTEXT 5000

APPLE IIe

MICROSOFT CP/M 80 COLUMN 64K RAM	$362 50
PFS FILE REPORT GRAPH each	67 50

APPLE II +

MICROSOFT PREMIUM PAK CP/M 16K RAM	
VIDEX 80 CLM WITH SOFTSWITCH	$489 00

APPLE II + AND IIe COMPATIBLE

MULTIPLAN 40 & 80 COLUMN OR CP/M	$195 00
MICROSOFT MULTITOOLS FOR MULTIPLAN	CALL
RANA ELITE 1 PLUS DISK DRIVE W/CONTROLLER & SOFTWARE	399.00

IBM

CP/M 86 DIGITAL RESEARCH	$ 54 00
JOYSTICK ADAPTOR	18 95
LOTUS 1 2 3 DATABASE W/GRAPHICS & SPREADSHEET Dos 1 1 or 2 0	380 00
MICROSOFT FLIGHT SIMULATOR	38 95
MONTE CARLO MULTIFUNCTION CARD 64K	345 00
MULTIPLAN MS DOS	199 00
PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS W DRAFTSMAN	475 00
QUADRAM QUADLINK	CALL
SUPERCALC 2 NEW SPREADSHEET FROM SORCIM	168 00
WIZARDRY	47 76

***EACH MONTH WE WILL OFFER SPECIALS**
PLEASE WATCH THIS BOX FOR NEW & EXCITING PRODUCTS

SUPERSOFT

C COMPILER	$187 50
DIAGNOSTIC II	92 00
DISK DOCTOR	78 00
FORTRAN	355 00
RATFOR	89 00
TINY PASCAL	80 00

MICROPRO

DATASTAR	207 00
INFOSTAR	279 00
MAILMERGE	174 00
SPELLSTAR	174 00
SUPERSORT	179 00
WORDSTAR 3 3	279 00

MICROSOFT®

BASIC COMPILER	$299 00
BASIC 80	249 00
COBOL 80	550 00
FORTRAN 80	359 00
MACRO 80	156 00
mu MATH/mu SIMP	200 00
mu LISP/mu STAR	165 00
MULTIPLAN™	199 00

TRS-80 GAMES

Specify MOD I or III

DEADLINE	$ 38 00
FROGGER	16 45
STARCROSS	31 16

Call for more TRS-80 games

TRS-80 SOFTWARE

LAZY WRITER MOD I III	$135 00

APPLE & ATARI GAMES

A E	$ 23 72
ARCADE MACHINE	44 38
CASTLE WOLFENSTEIN	23 50
SEA FOX	24 00
ZAXXON	31 16

BRODERBUND

APPLE PANIC	$ 23 61
CHOPLIFTER	27 20
MIDNIGHT MAGIC	27 26

AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS

CRUSH CRUMBLE AND CHOMP	$ 24 95
HELLFIRE WARRIOR	31 35
INVASION ORION	20 95
RESCUE AT RIGEL	23 36
STAR WARRIOR	31 35
TEMPLE OF APSHAI	31 35

ON-LINE SYSTEMS

FROGGER	$ 24 50
JAW BREAKER	23 36
ULYSSES & GOLDEN FLEECE	25 95
ULTIMA II	42 00
WIZARD AND PRINCESS	27.26

INFOCOM

DEADLINE	$ 35 00
STARCROSS	28 00
SUSPENDED	35 00
WITNESS	35 00
ZORK I II III	28 00

EDU-WARE

COMPU MATH DECIMALS	$ 34 95
COMPU MATH FRACTIONS	34 95
COMPU-READ	24 95

MORE GREAT APPLE GAMES

BUDGECO PINBALL CONST SET	$ 31 61
COMPUTER QUARTERBACK	31 16
CRISIS MOUNTAIN	26 32
DARK CRYSTAL	31 61
EVOLUTION	[illegible] 80
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	26 61
INTERNATIONAL GRAND PRIX	25 95
MASK OF THE SUN	31 16
NIGHT OF DIAMONDS	27 26
PINBALL SUBLOGIC	24 50
POOL 1 5	27 26
RASTER BLASTER	23 36
SNACK ATTACK	23 36
THE SHATTERED ALLIANCE	49 95
THE SPACE VIKINGS	38 50
THE WARP FACTOR	31 16
THIEF	24 95
TUBEWAY	27 26
TUES MORNING QUARTERBACK	25 95
ULTIMA	31 16
WIZARDRY	37 95

SIRIUS SOFTWARE

GORGON	$ 31 16
PHANTOMS FIVE	22 00
SNEAKERS	23 36
SPACE EGGS	23 36

EDU-WARE

COMPU-MATH ARITHMETIC	$ 39 95
COMPU SPELL (REQ DATA DISK)	24 95
COMPU SPELL DATA DISKS 4 8 ea	17 95
PERCEPTION PKG	19 95
RENDEZVOUS	28 50

ON-LINE SYSTEMS

CANNON BALL BLITZ	$ 25 95
CRANSTON MANOR	25 95
TIME ZONE	77 96

MUSE SOFTWARE

A B M	$ 19 36
ROBOT WARS	32 95
THREE MILE ISLAND	31 61

To order or for information call

In Los Angeles: *

(213) 706-0333

By Modem:

(213) 991-1604

CALL OUR MODEM LINE FOR WEEKLY SPECIALS.

Alpha Byte COMPUTER PRODUCTS

31304 VIA COLINAS
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362

***For all your computer product needs, come visit us at our new California store.**

Circle 28 on inquiry card.

Satisfaction Assurance — Your satisfaction is assured by our 30 day moneyback guarantee on all hardware products we sell. No refunds after 30 days. All manufacturers' warranties are honored by manufacturers. Defective software will be replaced free during the first 30 days, however, no refunds or exchanges on software. Proof of purchase required. All returns must be authorized in advance. **How To Order** — All orders must be paid prior to shipment. Order by phone or by mail. Use Visa, M/C, check or COD. COD limit $300. Shipping charges: Visa, M/C orders = actual shipping costs. Prepaid orders add $3 (under 25lbs) or $6 (over 25lbs). COD's use prepaid rates and add $4 surcharge. Foreign, FPO and APO orders add 15% of order total. Calif. orders add 6% sales tax. L.A. County add 6½% sales tax. Prices quoted are subject to product availability and may change without notice.

Computer Crime: A Growing Threat

The proliferation of home computers has eased illegal access to small-business computers and corporate mainframes

by Collen Gillard and Jim Smith

In this article, Collen Gillard and Jim Smith describe two facets of the computer crime problem. Gillard begins by introducing background information based on documented cases of computer crime. The names of individuals and companies have been changed to protect their privacy. Starting on page 412, Smith discusses the technical requirements of a security system designed to deter the computer criminal.

Few businesses can operate today without the help of a computer. Computer-stored data, once the province of wealthy corporations, is now available to small-business owners as well, thanks to the falling costs of microcomputers and the development of easy-to-use applications software. Unfortunately, however, this same machine that provides businesses with a competitive edge also places them at the mercy of a new type of lawbreaker—the computer criminal.

Consider this case from the files of the International Association of Computer Crime Investigators (IACCI), headquartered in Burlingame, California:

In San Jose, California, in 1982, a successful software company lost a key employee in a dispute over a pay raise. The disgruntled ex-employee soon began to market a similar software line. To develop a customer base, he merely turned to his home computer, equipped with a modem, for easy access to his former employer's confidential files.

From the privacy of his home, he dialed the former employer's computer and, discovering that his file had been deactivated, tried those of company employees, guessing at their passwords. After a few attempts, he penetrated the system and located proprietary product-development information as well as customer lists. In minutes, his chief competitor's business secrets were flowing from the printer in his study.

The former employer's customers soon revealed that he was approaching them with products similar to those of his former employer, but at attractive discounts.

Knowing that their product data and customer records were confidential, the company's executives could draw only one conclusion—their computer system had been tapped. Fortunately, though, because a secret monitoring device was in place, the intrusion was identified and, after a detailed investigation, the ex-employee was apprehended and prosecuted. However, during the investigation, service for more than 50 key customers was interrupted. This case is unusual because it was detected and prosecuted. The vast majority of intrusions go undetected, and an untold number of crimes are therefore not prosecuted.

The Potential for Damage

Trade secrets and marketing data are not the only types of material threatened by the access home computers and remote terminals provide. The government stores sensitive information on its military installations, manpower, and defense plans in computer systems. Are these top-secret files safe from unauthorized access?

In the recent film, *WarGames*, a teenage computer whiz nearly launches World War III while playing what he believes to be a simulated war game with a remote computer.

Although parts of the plot may be farfetched, the film highlights some current realities: namely, the ease with which dial-up access is gained to an airline reservations system and a bank. Moreover, months before the film was released, a group of 12 teenagers from Milwaukee managed to gain access to computers in the nuclear-weapons laboratory at Los Alamos, New Mexico. The Milwaukee teenagers used procedures for dial-up entry and password search not unlike those used by the high-school student in the movie. In wry homage to the movie after its release, one of the Milwaukee students began to sign into the Los Alamos computer as "Joshua," the password that enabled the computer whiz in the film to log onto the game-playing computer.

A disturbing aspect of the Los Alamos raid is a statement from one of the youths whose knowledge of the machines consisted of a six-week computer course. He described the break-in as "really easy to do. All you have to find is someone with a computer and modem. And we all have computers and modems."

The youths, aged 15 to 21, had logged onto the Los Alamos system through dialing into the Telenet network. Such a national network requires only a local telephone number to get into the service and an account number to use it.

As one youth summed up the situation, the problem occurred because of the vulnerability of the computers. He admitted that "it got out of hand," but added that, "it's not our fault, either. There's no security in it . . . It didn't take too much intelligence to get into the things."

In this case, the violated systems contained no classified material. But what if the perpetrators had been more threatening and the computer files more sensitive?

The case of the Milwaukee youths, who also admitted breaking into business and corporate computers, proves that illegal forays into computer systems can be as simple as the acquisition of a telephone number and a password code. Dial-up penetration of computer systems today is a serious threat to businesses large and small. For large corporations and institutions like the U.S. government, such threats can have far-reaching consequences.

In a similar case from a year ago, a student who was enrolled at Carnegie-Mellon University in Pittsburgh demonstrated the vulnerability of the military's computer systems from his dormitory room when he broke into the U.S. Department of Defense computer network. From there, he moved onto an Air Force computer system. When discovered and questioned as to his intentions, he said he was gathering "missile plans" to publish in an underground newsletter called *TAP*.

Geoffrey Goodfellow, a systems analyst with Stanford Research Institute (SRI) International in Menlo Park, California, explains: "Once someone accesses a national network like the one used by the Department of Defense, that person has unlimited access to any of the computer systems belonging to the universities or corporations hooked to the network. In this case, the student from Carnegie-Mellon wandered in and

Photo 1: *The Secure Access Unit works with a telephone and modem that provide direct-dial access to a computer. It calls back a remote terminal to verify that the user is requesting access at an authorized location.*

out of systems all over the country, accessing directories, reading files—just, as the student put it, 'browsing around for something interesting.' "

The point? Casual intruders can have two effects: while browsing, they can innocently destroy records and alter operating systems; and, when they *do* find interesting information, the temptation to steal it is strong.

Fear of Publicity Cripples Awareness

Although most authorities on computer security won't speculate on how much computer criminals steal annually, all agree that the dollar figure is far into the millions. Charles Wood of SRI points out, "We will never know how many crimes go undetected and how many unreported. Many firms don't want the publicity, nor do they want to encourage other thieves. Banks, in particular, shun publicity. There is nothing like this kind of publicity to foster loss of confidence in your firm's ability to handle security."

Although solid data on losses resulting from computer crimes is not available, statistics from the F.B.I. are still illuminating. They reveal that the average amount stolen in an armed robbery is $3000; by embezzlers, $19,000; and by computer thieves, an astounding $100,000.

Doug DeVries, DP security manager at Hewlett-Packard Co., warns that unless businesses act on the problem, losses from computer crime could increase in the future. Experts recommend computer security systems to protect highly vulnerable systems and curb computer crime.

The fast-moving field of computer technology has surpassed computer law and its associated areas, particularly criminal investigation. According to Bruce Goldstein, computer criminologist and founder of the IACCI, "In all the world, approximately 200 police investigators have completed technical training in this special type of criminality. Present databases indicate a far-reaching problem beyond the scope of this limited number of individuals." Indeed, as many computer security analysts admit, part of the problem lies just in anticipating the locations of a system's vulnerability.

At one time, corporate officials thought that the highly technical nature of computers ensured their security. After observing how vulnerable those systems actually are, firms are now forming "tiger teams" to find holes in their computer security systems.

These teams are composed of computer experts in systems analysis, operating systems, applications programming, and physical security. They take a "no holds barred" approach and attack the integrity and security of an entire computer system in order to find exposures and vulnerabilities. Such teams are discovering that a multiplicity of solutions is necessary to plug security holes. Technical products include encryption devices, password and software systems, and a call-back device such as the Secure Access Unit (SAU) and its multiport cousin, the Secure Access Multiport (SAM) from a San

Some people drive fine German machines to work. Other people drive them once they arrive.

The tradition of high quality, high performance German craftsmanship and engineering is legend. And while we most often see that tradition in action on America's streets and highways, it is in America's business offices that its future holds the most promise.

The BASIS 108 is the proof.

This powerful small business computer passes higher-priced competitors with ease. Its dual processors — for CP/M® and Apple II® compatibility — open up the largest library of microcomputer software and plug-in peripherals available today. This unique combination also provides compatibility with other popular languages, including Pascal™ and LOGO.

The lightweight, low profile, detached keyboard is a work of art and practicality. There's a full 128-key ASCII character set. Fifteen user-definable function keys that can provide access to 60 distinct functions. A nine-key cursor control block. And a convenient eighteen-key numeric pad.

And there's more. RGB and composite NTSC or PAL video. Keyboard-selectable 80 or 40 column display. High resolution color graphics. Parallel and serial printer interfaces. Easily accessible outboard I/O connectors. Six Apple II-compatible card slots for peripherals expansion.

The BASIS 108. Microcomputing's "Best Of Both Worlds." German craftsmanship and American business savvy. CP/M-based business computing and Apple II-based personal computing. High performance and surprisingly low cost.

The BASIS 108. A computing machine finely tuned to handle the fast tracks of business today, particularly now with a bundled-in Perfect Software Package™ that includes Perfect Writer,™ Perfect Speller,™ Perfect Filer,™ and Perfect Calc.™ Call your BASIS dealer for a test drive.

BASIS

Exclusively Distributed in North America by: CSD

Computer System Designs
99 Danbury Rd., Ridgefield, CT 06877
(203) 431-4540, (800) 222-0626
Ontario, CA (714) 947-5727
Montreal (514) 636-8363
Toronto (416) 281-3625

Circle 56 on inquiry card.

CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Apple II® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Pascal™ is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California at San Diego. Perfect Software, Perfect Writer, Perfect Speller, Perfect Filer, and Perfect Calc are trademarks of Perfect Software, Inc.

Francisco company named LeeMAH. These devices restrict outside dial-ups to certain authorized locations. All function best when employed together to secure a system. No single solution can do the job.

A Different Kind of Culprit

In a sense, computer crimes do not differ significantly from more traditional crimes. As SRI computer security specialist Donn Parker and his associate Charles Wood explain, such crimes as fraud, theft, larceny, embezzlement, extortion, sabotage, espionage, and violation of privacy have the same results regardless of the means used. Yet computer crime *is* different. "The occupations of the perpetrators, the timing of the acts, the geographic locations of the parties involved, and the environments in which these acts take place have all changed," say Parker and Wood.

Computer criminals, for example, are generally white-collar, well-educated professionals without police records. When caught, many have based effective defenses on the claim that their ethical judgment was undermined by the impersonal nature of their act.

In his book, *Crime by Computer,* Donn Parker states that the most common characteristic among computer criminals is that, as formerly honest people, they have difficulty accepting their dishonesty. Hence, they work hard to rationalize their crimes. For example, they claim they don't steal from people, only from corporations; or, because they don't like their bosses, they say they embezzle more for revenge than personal gain and try to justify their retaliation.

Computer embezzlers often prefer to see themselves as borrowers—not thieves—who became criminals without intending to. They often have problems with alcoholism, drugs, or financial responsibilities, says Parker, adding that computer criminals are generally people who by nature seek easy solutions to complex problems.

In August of 1977 the *New Yorker* told the story of an accountant who embezzled more than $200,000 a year from the produce-packing company where he worked. "I had a very tough job at best, organizing the accounts of a company run by people I didn't like," he said.

When he didn't get the bonus he'd been expecting, he warned, "There's one guy in this organization you shouldn't fool around with." He said his motive for embezzling was revenge.

A more recent case involved a former Federal Reserve Bank employee who illegally accessed the bank's database. The culprit was able to dial up using the password of an existing employee to obtain confidential data on money supply and interest rates.

The Hacker

For many young computer enthusiasts, though, breaking into a computer system is just a game. Such electronic whiz-kids—"hackers" in computer lingo—say they break in for the challenge, or "because it's there."

Consider, for example, the case in which workers at the New Jersey Board of Education turned on their terminals one morning to find their normally friendly machines with new foulmouthed personas. In addition, the board's files had been wiped out. Security operators finally located the perpetrator—a 15-year-old.

Unauthorized computer users and their motives fall into three groups: employees (for embezzlement or vengeful destruction), hackers—high-school and college students (for malicious reasons or out of curiosity), and computer users from outside a company (committing grand theft). Alan Fielding meets what security experts consider the profile of the curious hacker turned by temptation to illegal profit.

When the law caught up with Fielding, the 21-year-old computer whiz had already illegally made a million dollars from a telephone supply company that he set up.

While studying engineering at U.C.L.A., Fielding developed intimate knowledge of telephone company technology. Referring to telephone company discards he had collected since youth, he developed a scheme to obtain equipment from a California telephone company and resell it. He had used one telephone company's computerized ordering system to build a lucrative illegal business. He ultimately was prosecuted and convicted.

Fielding is an example of what many computer security experts fear most: the high-school hacker who turns to bigger things. Massachusetts Institute of Technology programmer Richard Stallman defines a hacker as "someone who knows computers inside and out, gets a nonprofessional amount of fun out of them, and can appreciate the irony and beauty of a program."

As applied to students, this description must also include an element of youthful and undisciplined exuberance. As Wood puts it, "Kids are often motivated by challenge or the respect of their peers. It's like joyriding in cars used to be. And, like joyriding, it's mostly a male phenomenon. Our obvious concern is, what happens when these kids grow up and mischief turns to personal gain?"

SRI's Geoffrey Goodfellow broke into his first major computer network at age 15. He calls himself a hacker—a term, he notes, that once had less derogatory connotations.

Although Goodfellow distinguishes the malicious from the mischievous or harmless hacker from the more dangerous computer criminal, security officials take a dim view of *anyone* who romps through company files. Such innocent romps, they say, sometimes cause as much damage as intentional assaults.

The Basic Tools

Fielding is just one of many who have discovered that the phone lines, a modem, and a home computer provide a computer wizard with all the burglary tools necessary to dial up and break into a computer system. From there, the possibilities are as unlimited as your imagination and skill and the information a computer system stores.

The basic tools for a computer break-in can be purchased at any

"THE COMPUTER-LINE"

"Committed to bringing computers within the reach of all Americans"

Products for the IBM® PERSONAL COMPUTER

Hardware

Columbia *Portable* Computer

"The very personal computer"

Featuring:
IBM PC compatible
- 128K RAM
- 2, 5¼" half height drives
- 9" green or amber screen
- Thousands of dollars worth of free software .... $CALL

Also Available:
HARD DISK VERSION

With Floppy and Internal 10 Megabytes Hard Drive .... $CALL

IBM® Personal Computer

Features
- 64K Memory
- 2 Tandon TM-100-2, 320K Byte Drives
- 1 floppy disk controller
- 1 color graphics card

Slimline drives and hard disk drives configurations are available upon request

Call for pricing on all IBM® Systems.

Columbia Data Products Personal Computer

Featuring
- IBM PC Compatibility
- 16-Bit 8088 Processor
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Two RS232 Serial Ports
- Centronics Printer Port
- Double Density Floppy Disk Controller
- 128K RAM Standard Memory
- 2 320K DS/DD Disk Drives

SUPER 3000 SOFTWARE PACK INCLUDES:

Home Accountant Plus
Perfect Writer (Word Processing)
Perfect Speller (Spelling Checker)
Perfect Calc (Electronic Spreadsheet)
Perfect Filer (Data Base Manager)
Perfect Software Customer Support Hotline
Fast Graphs (Color Graphics Report Generator)
Space Commanders (Color Graphics Game)
AND MUCH MORE!

Call For Pricing And Information On The Extensive Software Standard With The Computer!

QUADRAM CORPORATION

Quadboard: The memory board for the IBM featuring.
- Fully expandable from 64K to 256K
- Parallel Port
- Asynchronous (RS232) Serial Port
- Clock/Calendar
- RAM Disk Drive .... $CALL

Microfazer:
- Buffering from 8K to 64K (4-32 pages of text)
- Printer and Computer independent
- Parallel/Parallel; Parallel/Serial; Serial/Serial available
- Compute while you print! ...... $CALL

Disk Drives

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

Floppy Disk Controller for IBM PC
With Parallel Port $179.00
With Serial Port $209.00

SHUGART HALF HEIGHT DRIVE

Shugart Quality
Now available for your IBM
$235.00

SIEMANS DISK DRIVE

Double Sided/Double Density;
320K Bytes of Storage
ONLY $245.00

TANDON Drive Special

Double Sided/Double Density,
320K Bytes of Storage
TM-100-2 .... **ONLY $229.0**

DAVONG HARD DRIVES:

INTERNAL or EXTERNAL

5 Megabytes .... $CALL
10 Megabytes .... $CALL
15 Megabytes .... $CAL
20 Megabytes .... $CAL

Accessories

T & G Products:
Trak Ball .... $ 45.00
Joysticks .... $ 45.00
Gibson:
Light Pen $259.00

Software

ENTERTAINMENT:
Frogger
Zork I
Deadline
Temple of Apshai
Zork II
Starcross
Zork III

BUSINESS:
Lotus 1-2-3
PFS: File
The Home Accountant
PFS: Report
Visicalc
Multi Plan
Wordstar

EDUCATION:
The Most Amazing Thing
Story Machine
Kindercomp
Face Maker

CALL FOR THE BEST PRICES ON THIS MONTHS HOTTEST SOFTWARE

Peripherals For All Computers

Printers

C.Itoh Printers:
Prowriter I Parallel .... $ 379.00
Prowriter I Serial .... $ 499.00
Prowriter II Parallel .... $ 649.00
Prowriter II Serial .... $ 699.00
Okidata:
Microline 92 160 CPS bidirectional with 40 CPS correspondence, 80 column .... $ 499.00
Microline 93, 160 CPS bidirectional with 40 CPS correspondence, 132 column .... $ 850.00
Pacemark 2350 350 CPS bidirectional/2 color printing, 136 column,
Parallel $2099.00
Serial $2199.00
Pacemark 2410:
Parallel $2399.00
Serial $2499.00

IDS Prism:
132 Color $1495.00
Smith Corona:
TP-1 Parallel or Serial .... $ 549.00
Star Micronics:
New Gemini 10X, improved throughout
120 CPS, Parallel .... $CALL
Juki:
L/Q, 18 CPS, Parallel .... $CALL

PRO/WRITER

1550 Dot Matrix Printer

Monitors

Amdek:
Color I $299.00
Color II $499.99
300G Green $145.00
300A Amber $159.00
BMC:
Lo Res Green .... $ 89.00
Hi Res Green $149.00
NEC:
1201 Green $159.00
1212 Color Composite $299.00
1203 RGB Hi-Res Color $599.00
Zenith:
ZVM-121 17MHZ $109.00
Taxan:
Amber $145.00
Princeton Graphics:
Outstanding color for IBM .... $CALL

Modems

D.C. Hayes:
Micromodem II (Apple) $259
Smartmodem 300 Baud $209
Smartmodem 1200 Baud $525
Smartmodem 1200B $475
Smartcom II .... $ 85
Novation:
J-Cat RS232 Direct Connect $119
Smart Cat 1200 Baud $455
Applecat II (Apple) $149
U.S. Robotics:
2 year warranty
300 Baud $179
1200 Baud $479
Password .... $CA

Diskettes

Library Cases

Dysan: *top quality*
5¼" SS/DD (Box of 10) .... $CA
5¼" DS/DD (Box of 10) .... $CA
Verbatim:
5¼" SS/DD (Box of 10) $23
5¼" DS/DD (Box of 10) $43
Elephant Diskettes:
5¼" SS/DD (Box of 10) $22
5¼" DS/DD (Box of 10) $29

Products for the APPLE® COMPUTER

Hardware

icrosci:
A-40: High reliability with 40 data storage tracks .... $CALL
A-70: Offers exactly twice the storage capacity of the Apple Disk II .... $CALL

ourth Dimension:
With Controller Card .... $CALL
Without Controller Card .... $CALL

ana Disk Drives:
Elite I: 40 track .... $CALL
Elite II: 80 track .... $CALL
Elite II: 160 track .... $CALL

AVONG HARD DRIVES:
5, 10, 15, 20 Megabytes .... $CALL

Accessories

Ram Cards:
Microsoft 16K .... $ 79.00
Microtek 16K Card .... $CALL
Davong 16K Card .... $CALL
CP/M for APPLE:
Microsoft Z80 Card $269.00
Advanced Logic .... $CALL
80 Column Cards:
Videx with Softswitch $279.00
Wesper Wizard 80 .... $CALL
Kensington System Saver .... $ 69.00
T & G:
Joysticks .... $ 44.00
Select-A-Port .... $ 44.00
Game Paddles .... $ 29.00
Kraft:
Joysticks .... $ 49.00
Game Paddles .... $ 33.00

NEC APC

NEC's finest business computer only available at our retail stores
Stop in and see a demonstration.

Mountain Computer:
CPS Multi-Function Card .... $CALL
Orange Micro:
Grappler Plus .... $CALL
Microbuffers:
for Epson, IDS, NEC, & Okidata
16K $219.00
32K $249.00

Apple IIe® Computers

Provides these standard features.
- Typewriter-style, full ASCII keyboard, upper and lower case, and auto-repeat feature
- 6502A microprocessor (8-bit CPU)
- 64K bytes RAM memory
- 16K bytes ROM, which includes built-in Apple-soft BASIC language
- Color graphics and sound capabilities
- Seven I/O expansion slots
- Back panel designed for quick connect/disconnect, using D-style connectors

Franklin Ace 1000

Offers:
- 64K Memory
- 40 column upper/lower case display
- Apple IIe compatibility
- more space between expansion slots and internal fan aid cooling

CALL FOR PRICES ON
FRANKLIN ACE 1200
Now Available!

WORDPROCESSING

On Line: Screenwriter
The Professional
Silicon Valley:
Format II
Southwest Data Systems:
ASCII Express, The Professional

Software

ENTERTAINMENT:
Zaxxon
Frogger
Zork I
Choplifter
Ultima II
Deadline
Temple of Apshai
Zork II
Wizardry

BUSINESS
The Bank Street Writer
PFS: File
PFS: Report
PFS: Graph
The Home Accountant
Visicalc
Multi Plan
Wordstar
dBase II

EDUCATION:
Master Type
The Most Amazing Thing
Typing Tutor
Story Machine
Type Attack
Face Maker

HALLOWEEN SPECIALS

IBM UPDATE

	Retail	Our Price
M-100-2	$345.00	$235.00
M-SD-2	$345.00	*Your Choice*
4K Quadboard	$395.00	$285.00
erbatim DS/DD	$ 71.50	$ 42.50
	$771.50	$561.50

SAVE $210.00

APPLE IIe UPDATE

	Retail	Our Price
4th Dimension	$375.00	$225.00
Davong 16K Ram	$129.00	$ 69.50
Verbatim SS/DD	$ 49.00	$ 24.50
	$553.00	$319.00

SAVE $234.00

TRS-80 UPDATE

	Retail	Our Price
*TM-100-1 with case and power supply	$249.00	$149.00
16K Rams 8-4116	$ 24.00	$ 13.50
Verbatim SS/DD	$ 49.00	$ 24.50
	$322.00	$187.00

SAVE $135.00

all for trade-in details

**Factory Reconditioned Warranty 90 Days*

"THE COMPUTER-LINE"

Product Information & Order Lines:

California
1-800-255-4659
1-213-716-1812

Colorado
1-800-525-7877
1-303-279-2848

Customer Service & Order Inquiry: 1-213-576-6468

cle 117 on inquiry card.

IMS All prices reflect a 2.9% cash discount. All goods acknowledged faulty on receipt by the customer will be repaired or replaced at our discretion. Customers must call for an RMA number before returning any ds. This facilitates our quick attendance to faulty goods. We reserve the right to repair or return to the manufacturer for repair all goods becoming faulty within the specified warranty period. Any goods (hardware oftware) returned for restocking are subject to a 15% restocking fee at our discretion. The charge for cancellation of orders is 20% at our discretion. No returns on software. We accept no responsibility for any claims made by manufacturers. Prices quoted for stock on hand and subject to change without notice. Specialists in APO and international deliveries. Please add 3% (minimum $3.00) for shipping. APO add to nces 5% for shipping (minimum $5.00). We will calculate exact freight. Please allow a minimum of 2 weeks plus mail time (if an order is mailed in) for receipt of all UPS delivered goods. All goods (other than APO nternational) delivered UPS ground.

computer store or by mail. The information required for breaking in can be bought, sold, or traded on an easily accessed dial-up computerized bulletin board.

Computer security experts have identified both legitimate and "cracker" bulletin boards. The "cracker boards" are fed and manned by "T.H.E.M.," as the group is called in computer crime circles. T.H.E.M. is an acronym for Telecommunications Hackers, Embezzlers, and Manipulators. There are more than 800 of these boards operating today in the United States, according to IACCI founder Goldstein.

The computer criminal, then, has all the needed tools: hardware to use in illegal access and, via the bulletin boards, access codes to computers across the country.

The Legal Issues

Newspaper and magazine reports have sensationalized crime committed with computers. Many articles claim that the nature of the medium makes detection of unauthorized use impossible, or that even if such use is detected, it is impossible to prove in court. These claims are the subject of much debate.

Legislators and the courts are beginning to take computer crime very seriously. Some states, particularly those with industry bases in high technology, have passed some legislation helping to govern computer crime; indeed, bills have been proposed in the U.S. House of Representatives that may bring clarity to a multitude of complex and interrelated questions. Sentences may one day reflect the magnitude of the offense.

Unfortunately, the legal process takes time, whether at the state, local, or national level. And victims and potential victims cannot wait for those channels to yield solutions to computer-crime-related issues.

If the problem arises through technical vulnerabilities, the obvious solutions are to be found on a technical level. Technical innovations now are available that can limit vulnerability and make computer systems with dial-up access much easier to protect.

Limiting Computer Access

In the past, log-in passwords gave computer systems at least superficial protection from outside dial-up intruders. A "gray market" in these passwords, however, has weakened the protection those words once afforded. Computer gray markets, DeVries explains, operate out of underground newspapers and electronic bulletin boards, which advertise the availability of such items as telephone numbers, log-in or user names, and passwords for company computers. Such information is available in trade for similar means of access.

DeVries points out that the larger the computer system and the greater the amount of information it stores, the harder it is to supervise those using it. A system's ports of access, he says, are the weak links in a system's security.

Today new products are emerging to address the growing concern over computer security. The LeeMAH Secure Access Unit (SAU), for exam-

The ultimate printing machines.

Perfect business partners for IBM, Apple, Osborne, Eagle and other micros.

One machine solutions to every application. Prices starting at $698.

Meet the leading family in multi-functional micro printers. The 80-column Tally MT 160 for a small footprint; the 132-column Tally MT 180 for accounting and spreadsheet packages. (Print at 20 cpi and get 264 columns!)

A Word Processing package gives you letter quality text, proportional spacing, margin justification, auto centering. A resident Graphics package offers the versatility of two different dot densities. And you get high speed report printing at 160 cps bi-directionally. Plus eight different resident character widths for condensed or double-wide printing.

There's more. 3-way paper handling lets you use fanfold forms, letterhead or roll stock. The control panel has a conversational program menu for easy "answer a question" push-button set-up. The dual interface has both a serial and parallel port for direct plug compatibility with your micro (no hidden interface costs!) And one look at the solid machine construction lets you know that Tally builds printers to last!

Tally has the printers for today that you won't outgrow tomorrow.

Mannesmann Tally, 8301 S. 180th Street, Kent, Washington 98032. Phone (206) 251-5524. Mannesmann Tally Canada, 703 Petrolia Road, Downsview, Ontario M3J 2N6. Phone (416) 661-9783.

For the name of the sales outlet nearest you, call toll free

1-800-447-4700.

(In Illinois 1-800-322-4400)

MANNESMANN
TALLY

Computer printers manufactured in the U.S. and Europe for worldwide markets.

Circle 285 on inquiry card.

Protecting Information from Unauthorized Access

A variety of security techniques have emerged to combat the costly and destructive types of computer crime described in this article. The purpose of each of them is to limit access to such authorized users as employees who are traveling or working at home.

Communication with a computer from a remote terminal is usually carried out via a direct-dial telephone network. Although many online terminals are connected to the host via dedicated or private-line telephone circuits, an employee working away from his office normally accesses the company computer through the standard local and long-distance telephone network. This arrangement permits the greatest flexibility at the lowest cost.

ple, is a device designed to protect single-port systems; its recently introduced counterpart, the Secure Access Multiport (SAM), guards multiport systems. These products and others are designed to prevent unauthorized access to a system.

DeVries says that one advantage of the SAU is that it limits dial-up access to previously selected dial-up sites. Like an answering service, it screens callers before they reach the company's computer modem and log on. (See the text box on this page for details.)

Callers use a push-button telephone to send the SAU a six-digit Location-Identification Number (LIN). The device receives it, hangs up, and checks its memory for the authorized six digits.

Like an automatic electronic watchman, the SAU and the SAM answer all incoming calls to the system and provide call-back access only to those who are at authorized locations.

Within a matter of seconds, the device answers the call and receives the six-digit LIN via a push-button telephone. At this point, the device emits an acknowledgment tone and disconnects.

The device searches its call-back directory for a preprogrammed telephone number of the authorized location. It then calls back. At the authorized site, the user answers the call, enters a one-digit connection code, and is connected to the system. If the incoming call came from an unauthorized site, the attempt to breach the security is thwarted, and, in the case of the SAM, an audit trail logs the unsuccessful attempt. Additionally, the audit trail monitors successful connections and reports on modem and line operation.

Phone-line access to company systems permits thefts of software, files, money, and materials from any distance, DeVries notes. "The tremendous proliferation of personal computers, modems, and hacking skill means that there are statistically just that many more people out there with the capability of breaking into company systems," DeVries says. "Today there are more and more people who know how to program, how to get passwords, how files and directories look, and who just might see something interesting on your system. With just passwords, someone

ANNOUNCING THE WY-50.

PRETTY BABY

A NEW GENERATION OF LOW-COST TERMINALS FROM WYSE.

Never before has anyone put so much into something so good looking. Or so compact. It took revolutionary design to do it. Design a lot of people couldn't accomplish for the price. But we did.

In fact, the birth of the WY-50 introduces a new standard for low cost terminals. It was conceived to give you 30% more viewing area. Developed to meet the most advanced European ergonomic standards. And best of all, delivered for a surprisingly low price.

The WY-50 sells for only $695.00.

BORN WITH ADVANCED FEATURES:

- 14" screen.
- 80/132 column format.
- Soft-set up mode.
- High resolution characters.
- Low-profile keyboard.
- Industry compatible.
- Only $695.00.

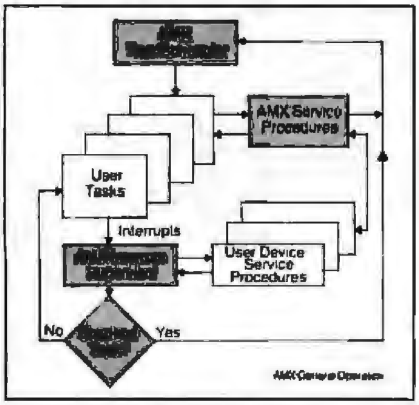
For more information on the revolutionary design, outstanding features and unique good looks of our Pretty Baby, contact WYSE TECHNOLOGY and we'll send you a brochure filled with everything you need to know.

The WY-50. It's a real beauty.

Circle 515 on inquiry card.

WYSE *Make the Wyse Decision.*

WYSE TECHNOLOGY, *3040 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95134, 408/946-3075, TLX 910-338-2251, in the east, call 516/293-5563, call toll-free, 800/538-8157, ext. 932, in CA 800/672-3470, ext. 932, in the midwest, 313/227-5011, in So. CA, 213/340-2013.*



in Timbuktu would have everything he needed."

"Computers are dumb and accept at face value any material put to them," Goodfellow says. For this reason, he is dissatisfied with the password system of protection. "It's too easily broken, or obtained, to provide security to something as valuable as a computer system," he explains. "People often have ridiculously obvious passwords, like their initials [or] wife's, children's, or dog's names. And if it isn't sufficiently mnemonic, they'll write it down somewhere on their desk. Obviously, for this last reason, it's impractical to assign them."

And as sensational news stories have shown, reliance upon passwords to block outsiders is foolhardy and only a partial step toward reliable security. A first step might be to remove one's computer's telephone number, thus limiting the computer's exposure to the finite number of telephone numbers in its directory.

As Goodfellow says, "What's nice about the SAU is that you know exactly who's getting in, and you can stop him at any time. You can stop ex-employees by removing their authorization numbers from the SAU directory."

A View from a Computer Criminologist

"In the 1980s," notes IACCI Executive Director Goldstein, "almost all phases of our lives have been computerized—from offices to assembly lines to farms to homes, we are increasingly in contact with computer information networks.

"We have made ourselves even more vulnerable by allowing not only our internal losses to cripple us—we have opened this door to the corporate vaults (our computer-stored data) to a dial-up criminal who can rob us from the safety and comfort of his home computer. *WarGames* of another ilk is a reality."

Goldstein added that, "One recommendation that represents a realistic appraisal of the situation is to consider a viable telecommunications device to limit or control access to the computer."

Easy Access: Curse Or Boon?

Easy access, while a blessing to the computer user away from the office, also makes the computer vulnerable to intruders. Through the same direct-dial access port that allows a company's outside personnel to access the computer, so can a computer hacker dial in and attempt to access private and sensitive information. To prevent the loss of important data, many companies avoid direct-dial telephone access into their corporate computers. But for those companies that permit telephone access, several hardware and software devices and systems aid in preventing and detecting unauthorized usage.

Improving Security Tools

One of the simplest and oldest ways to protect a direct-dial interface port is to use an unpublished telephone number. This technique usually prevents unauthorized company personnel from dialing into the computer just to have fun. However, an unlisted telephone number is a poor security solution. Keeping a number secret and changing it as needed pose difficult problems. But perhaps the biggest drawback of using unlisted numbers is the fact that a serious attempt to discover the direct-dial-access port of a computer requires no knowledge of the telephone number itself. A smart terminal or personal computer system equipped with a simple control program and the appropriate modem and automatic dialer circuitry can be used to dial telephone numbers at random and identify those numbers that answer with the conventional modem carrier tone. This renders even an unlisted telephone number useless.

The most popular security approach in use is the password system. This software technique requires a user to enter a password to gain access to a computer's operating system. The password, like an unlisted telephone number, is kept secret and often reassigned periodically to prevent unauthorized use. And, like the unlisted telephone number, the secret password is vulnerable to random or systematic at-

NEW FOR APPLE II AND IIe

WILDCARD™

MAKES BACK-UP COPIES OF PROTECTED SOFTWARE QUICKLY, EASILY, WITH JUST A PUSH OF A BUTTON.

New software locking schemes have rendered even the latest generation of copy programs virtually unusable. Locksmith™, Nibbles Away™ and other "Nibble copiers" require complicated parameter settings, much patience and great effort to use. More often than not, the results are disappointing. WILDCARD is different. Rather than copying disks track by track, WILDCARD ignores the disk and any copy protection encrypted on it. Instead, WILDCARD takes a snapshot of memory in your Apple® II. Now you can make back-up copies of protected software with the push of a button.

Software is not copy protected. System requirements: Apple II Plus with 64K and DOS 3.3 or Apple IIe. Franklin Ace also supported.
*Wildcard does not operate with CP/M® or other microprocessor based software.

Circle 166 on inquiry card.

FEATURES

- □ Hardware copying device... push button operation.
- □ Copies 48K memory resident software, most 64K software.
- □ No programming experience or parameters necessary.
- □ Backs up DOS 3.2 and DOS 3.3 disks.
- □ Creates DOS 3.3 unprotected and autobooting disks.
- □ WILDCARD lives in any slot. Undetectable by software.
- □ Produces autobooting disk in 2 minutes.
- □ Copies are DOS 3.3 compatible.
- □ Copies become accessible for alterations.
- □ Simple, easy-to-use software included.

WILDCARD ***Utility Disk 1*** also included, featuring:

- □ Automatic program compression and BRUN file maker.
- □ Multiple programs can be placed on the same disk.
- □ Recreates basic files to load and save.
- □ Files can be placed on a hard disk...and more.

WILDCARD $139.95

Order direct from East Side Software Co., 344 E. 63 St., Suite 14-A, New York City 10021, 212-355-2860. Please include $3.00 for shipping and handling. Orders outside continental U.S. please add $10.00 for shipping and handling. Mail and phone orders may be charged to MasterCard and VISA. N.Y. State residents add sales tax. Dealer inquiries welcome.

IMPORTANT NOTICE: The WILDCARD is offered for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only. Under the Copyright Law you, as the owner of a copy of a computer program, are entitled to make a new copy for archival purposes only and the WILDCARD will enable you to do so. The WILDCARD is offered for no other purpose and you are not permitted to utilize it for any other use, other than that specified.

Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.—CP/M—trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Locksmith—trademark of Omega Microwave, Inc. Nibbles Away—trademark of Computer: applications.

tack using a personal computer. A dedicated hacker using an unrelenting trial-and-error technique can often uncover a valid password and unlock a company's computer software system with little or no effort. In fact, the major problem with a password approach is that users often assign very simple and easy-to-remember (and guess) passwords that often go unchanged for months and even years.

In fact, it is not uncommon for an employee to leave a company and find that the password he was assigned is still completely valid long after his departure.

Related to the password approach is a hardware solution known as the pass-through technique. With this method, after an incoming call is answered, the calling party enters an identification code, usually using the Touch-Tone telephone to enter the data. A valid code causes the pass-through circuitry to establish a full connection between the caller and the computer modem. A normal connection sequence then occurs. The relative ease of determining a secret code and gaining entry makes this system as susceptible to failure as the password approach is.

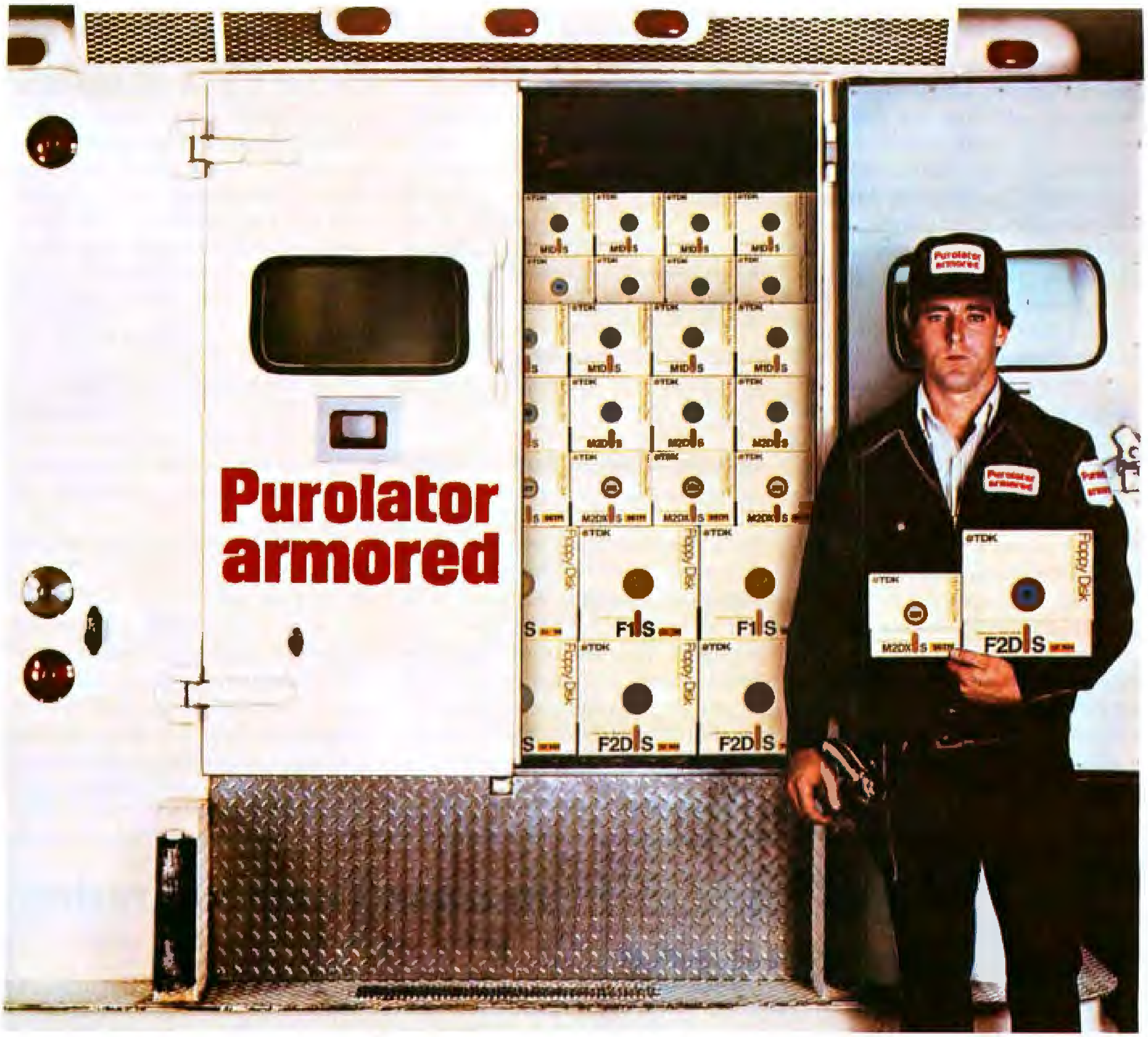
Although these three approaches are effective for individual situations, none provides solid protection for the direct-dial computer-access port. Yet all are widely used. They should not be totally scrapped, but instead used to provide layers of security according to the requirements of the individual installations. Unpublished telephone numbers and passwords are valuable defenses even if additional security equipment and software are in place.

An Emerging Technology

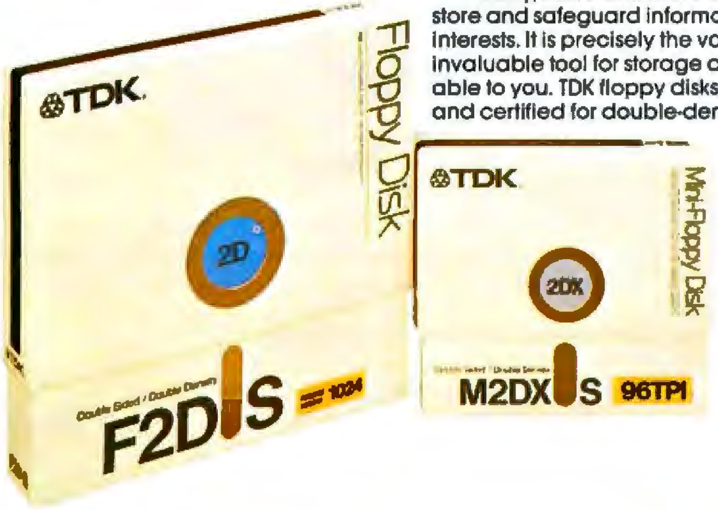
Several new techniques aimed at limiting computer access are emerging. Four are data encryption, voice and fingerprint recognition, and retina scan. The first is not actually an access-control method but a message-coding technique. Voice and fingerprint recognition, on the other hand, are normally used as a user-unique "password" to control computer access.

The accepted method for data encryption is the National Bureau of Standards' Data Encryption Standard (DES). This technique scrambles the transmitted data by iterative multiplication with a randomly generated 56-bit key. An additional 8 data bits in the key are provided for parity checking, thus making the DES key 64 bits long. DES keys are themselves highly secret and must be guarded as carefully as passwords.

The major drawback to data encryption is the high cost to implement even a simple system. An encrypted communications channel requires DES circuitry at both ends of a link. At the host computer, where the number of data-access ports is limited, the added cost of encryption equipment is small compared to the cost of the entire system, and the DES equipment is easily justified. Because similar equipment must also be installed at each terminal used to access the host computer, the resulting cost to modify these terminals for data encryption can easily exceed the



TDK Floppy Disks.
Invaluable security for irreplaceable information.



Today, more and more companies are relying on convenient floppy disks to record, store and safeguard information. Irreplaceable information which is vital to their business interests. It is precisely the value placed on this information that makes the floppy disk an invaluable tool for storage and security. And this is where TDK floppy disks become invaluable to you. TDK floppy disks are guaranteed 100% error-free at the time of manufacture and certified for double-density encoding. Furthermore, each track of every TDK floppy disk is tested to exceed industry standards... including those of IBM, Shugart, ANSI, ECMA, ISO and JIS. Once you insert a quality TDK floppy disk into your computer system, you're guaranteed highly reliable, ultra smooth performance. This is due to TDK's proprietary disk-burnishing technique that provides optimum head-to-disk contact.

TDK floppy disks are available in 5¼ and 8-inch sizes in the most popular formats. Each disk comes in its own protective Tyvek-type envelope. For a copy of our brochure, "Some Straight Talk About Floppy Disks," write to: TDK Electronics Corp., Computer Products Marketing Dept., 12 Harbor Park Drive, Port Washington, NY 11050, or call 516-625-0100.

TDK®
The heart of your system.

Circle 461 on inquiry card.

terminal's initial cost by a factor of two or more. Furthermore, management of a DES key can prove difficult; a terminal with DES key codes installed is an easy target for an unauthorized user and thus provides little security. The implementation of data encryption often only shifts the data-security problem from one of controlling computer access to controlling terminal use.

Two other security techniques, voice and fingerprint recognition, are relatively new, expensive, and unproven, but they could prove useful in the future. For use in monitoring dial-access connections, voice recognition is more attractive than fingerprint verification because it does not require the use of additional hardware on remote terminal equipment. The purpose of both methods, however, is the same: to identify the user.

Tracking Attempts to Breach the System

To monitor the effectiveness of any of these security methods, a computer system should also generate an audit trail, a record of the transactions it makes. A typical record would describe the telephone line or lines involved in each connection, the time and duration of each connection, and the access codes used to establish the connection. A log of successful and unsuccessful access attempts should also be included. This record, coupled with the call accounting records generated by most of the modern PABX and telephone-company switching systems, can be invaluable in tracing computer criminal activity.

User vs. Location Authorization

The security approaches described thus far are used to identify the user on a direct-dial access port into a computer. A second, highly accurate technique identifies the user's location rather than the actual user or his terminal. Because most legitimate users access a company computer from home or a company field office, location identification can be an important way to spot an unauthorized user.

The Secure Access Unit (SAU) provides the means to implement this technique. It verifies the location of a direct-dial access request and denies access if the call originates at an unauthorized location. This simple, low-cost hardware solution operates outside of the host computer equipment and its dial-access modems. The latter feature is important because many computer security problems stem from the unauthorized alteration of computer software or data by personnel who have access to the machine through unprotected online terminals. Once system software has been altered, the security control on outside access may be compromised.

The SAU telephone-line interface is housed in a package that's 8.5 by 11 by 2¼ inches deep (see photo 1 and figure 1). It is installed between the direct-dial telephone network and the modem on a computer-interface port; it can also be used on the remote-access port of any remotely controlled equipment and works with any conventional modem or ac-

How can your microcomputer talk to an IBM mainframe?

CLEO.

The communications features of the CLEO-3270 Software package allows your microprocessor to emulate a cluster of IBM terminal devices.

You don't even need to change software on your mainframe computer, because for all it knows, it's communicating with a 3271-12, 3275-12, or 3276-XX cluster. And the program will accommodate up to 8 terminals.

The CLEO software provides the cluster emulation and makes the ASCII devices look like an IBM 3278 CRT and 3287 printer.

If your IBM mainframe doesn't support remote 3270 clusters, you need remote batch communications. CLEO-3780 Software is your answer.

For full details contact Phone 1, Inc., 461 North Mulford Road, Rockford, IL 61107; phone (815) 397-8110.

Circle 367 on inquiry card.

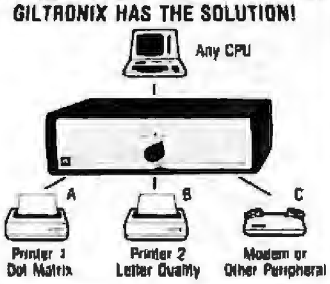
Standard Features-CLEO 3270

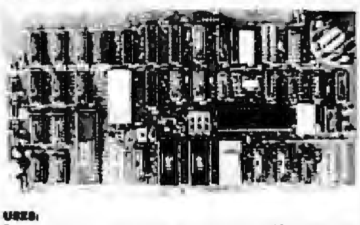
- Bisynchronous 3276-2 protocol to 9600 baud
- SDLC 3271-12 and 3275-12 protocol
- Up to eight line cluster activity
- Selectable control unit address
- User install program for various CRTs
- 3278 emulation for ASCII CRTs
- Available for CP/M™, MP/M™, MsDOS™, TurboDOS™, Unix™, and Xenix™.
- Coded in C language
- 3276-12 protocol, coming soon

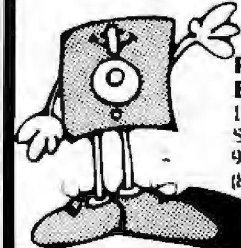
Standard Features-CLEO 3780

- Point-to-point and multipoint communications
- Available for CP/M™, MP/M™, MsDOS™, TurboDOS™, Unix™, and Xenix™.
- Supports transparent mode
- Coded in C language

CLEO™







cess controller that functions with voice-band data communications. Typically installed on a wall in the telephone-equipment closet next to a computer room, the unit can alternatively be rack mounted in the computer room.

The SAU contains the circuitry needed to answer all incoming calls, accept a valid Location-Identification Number (LIN), and return a call to the appropriate location before a final connection is allowed. The return call prevents general unauthorized access by positively establishing the location of the calling party before allowing access to the computer. Note that the SAU identifies the proper location of a remote user but not his identity (unless the LIN is known to only one person). In general, the SAU would be used with several security measures on a system. Passwords, software partitioning, and even data encryption could still be required to ensure complete control.

The SAU comes with a directory of return-call telephone numbers—a master number and as many as 99 authorized-location telephone numbers. Each telephone number can be as many as 16 digits long. From the master location, usually a secured telephone, the 99 other numbers can be added, deleted, or modified.

The newly introduced Secure Access Multiport (SAM) can support 2304 users and interface as many as 64 telephone lines with one controller. Audit-trail record keeping, remote-access control of directory information, and unique line partitioning and return call routing options are also available for the multiple-line unit.

The SAU can be used to access small single-line systems and the SAM can be used for larger systems. Usually the SAU operates with one telephone line. Because it must control access into the data modem of the computer's interface port, it can function with any standard modem at any data rate. After allowing a user to access a protected computer, the unit becomes transparent during the actual data connection. The microprocessor-controlled device includes extensive self-test and maintenance

ANOTHER TECHNOLOGICAL ADVANCE FROM SHARP.

SHARP HAS DEVELOPED THE COMPUTER SYSTEM THAT LETS YOU DEVELOP THE CHIPS.

Are you a custom program developer looking for a cost-effective way to put your programs in module form?

Or an executive looking for a way to get your company's custom programs into the field?

If so, Sharp has the simplest and most direct development system available.

Introducing, the Sharp PC-1500A Computer, the CE-165 Writer and the CE-160 Memory Module.

The PC-1500A is an 8K portable computer programmable in BASIC, making it the ideal computer to take your completed programs into the field. It also serves as the input for the chip development process.

When used with the CE-165 Writer, the PC-1500A gives you the ability to write and verify your own programs into 16 8K-byte memory modules all at the same time and all in an incredibly fast 8 seconds! It also erases 16 chips in only 10 seconds!

With this kind of simplicity and speed, you can control your own delivery schedule, inventory and distribution.

And finally there's the small matter of the chip. It's another big plus for our system. The Sharp CE-160 Memory Modules are made with CMOS technology and lithium batteries that assure years of retention. They're even made with a security circuit that guards against "L-LIST" commands.

All in all, the remarkable system gives you the ability to develop your own chips while retaining control and confidentiality over your own programming.

To find out more or to learn how this system can be customized to meet your needs, call Sharp at (800) 526-0264 or (201) 265-5600. Ask for Systems Division, Vertical Marketing Group.

SHARP

FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS

Sharp Electronics Corp., 10 Sharp Plaza, Paramus NJ 07652

Circle 362 on inquiry card.

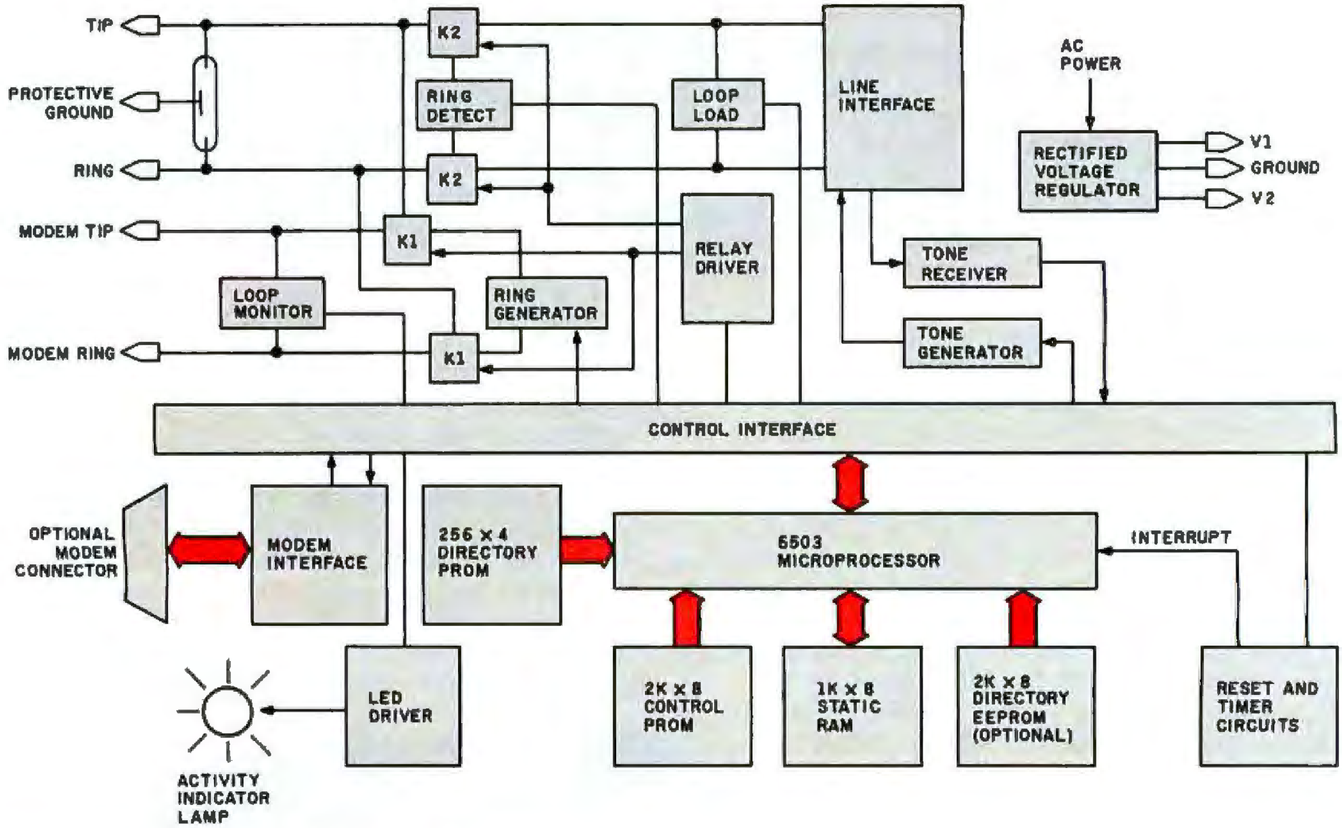


Figure 1: *A block diagram of the Secure Access Unit's circuitry.*

capabilities, fail-safe control of malfunctions, and remote testing features.

Figure 1 is a block diagram of the SAU's circuitry. The device normally derives power from a wall-plug low-voltage transformer. The circuit board is enclosed in a metal housing with a hinged-cover door that can be equipped with a locking latch.

The SAU interfaces the telephone line through the "TIP" and "RING" terminals. Detection of the ring current is accomplished with the block marked Ring Detect, an opto-isolator coupler detection circuit that provides high isolation between the telephone line and the SAU's control circuits. The 6503-based main controller analyzes the ring signal information and answers the incoming call by operating relay K2. Next, a DC loop load circuit block and an AC line interface block are connected to the TIP and RING terminals. The SAU is then prepared to receive the LIN as a tone code from the calling party.

After the SAU receives the LIN, a sequence of six digits, it checks the code against a table of telephone numbers stored in its directory. If a match is found, it uses the tone generator to send the user an acknowledgment tone and then monitors the DC loop conditions for the proper network disconnect signal to ensure that the user has properly hung up the telephone handset. If this network signal does not occur at the appropriate time, the SAU begins a forced disconnect procedure.

The SAU also terminates incoming telephone calls that do not result in a valid LIN code within a preset time period. This function prevents a caller from hanging on the line to tie up the device and the computer port it protects.

As depicted in the operational flowchart in figure 2, the SAU continues its security function by returning to an off-hook state and dialing the telephone number that corresponds to the valid LIN it received. After the user answers this return call and enters a one- or two-digit connection code, the SAU activates its associated modem and relay K1 to connect the user through to the host computer's modem. The SAU monitors the connection first through the normal line-interface circuit block to ensure a proper modem handshake sequence has occurred and then through the high-impedance loop-monitor circuit block to detect the completion of the call. When this call is complete, the SAU returns to its idle state, ready to receive the next call.

The SAU can interface the host computer modem in one of two ways. Because normal direct-dial interface ports are arranged with automatic answer modems, the SAU's primary interface arrangement is through the ring-generator circuit block; the unit is wired to the modem through the two terminals marked MODEM TIP and MODEM RING. When the SAU is ready to activate the modem, it synthesizes a high-voltage 20-Hz ring signal that it transmits to the idle modem. The modem, interpreting this signal as an incoming call, connects to the MODEM TIP and MODEM RING lines to answer the call. The SAU then operates the K1 relay and connects the modem to the normal TIP and RING telephone lines.

Sleeves of Tyvek® protect your data investment better than paper. Here's why:

1. TYVEK* spunbonded olefin has more than twice the strength of good quality paper.

2. TYVEK does not lint.

3. TYVEK is smooth and nonabrasive.

4. TYVEK is chemically clean... has a neutral pH.

5. TYVEK reduces static problems.

6. TYVEK is unaffected by water.

With TYVEK, you don't have to compromise on any important sleeve criteria. You get it all. That's why TYVEK is still the best way to protect your diskettes.

For more information, write: Du Pont Company, Room X40133, Wilmington, DE 19898.

*Du Pont registered trademark.
Du Pont makes TYVEK, not sleeves.

DU PONT

Circle 160 on inquiry card.

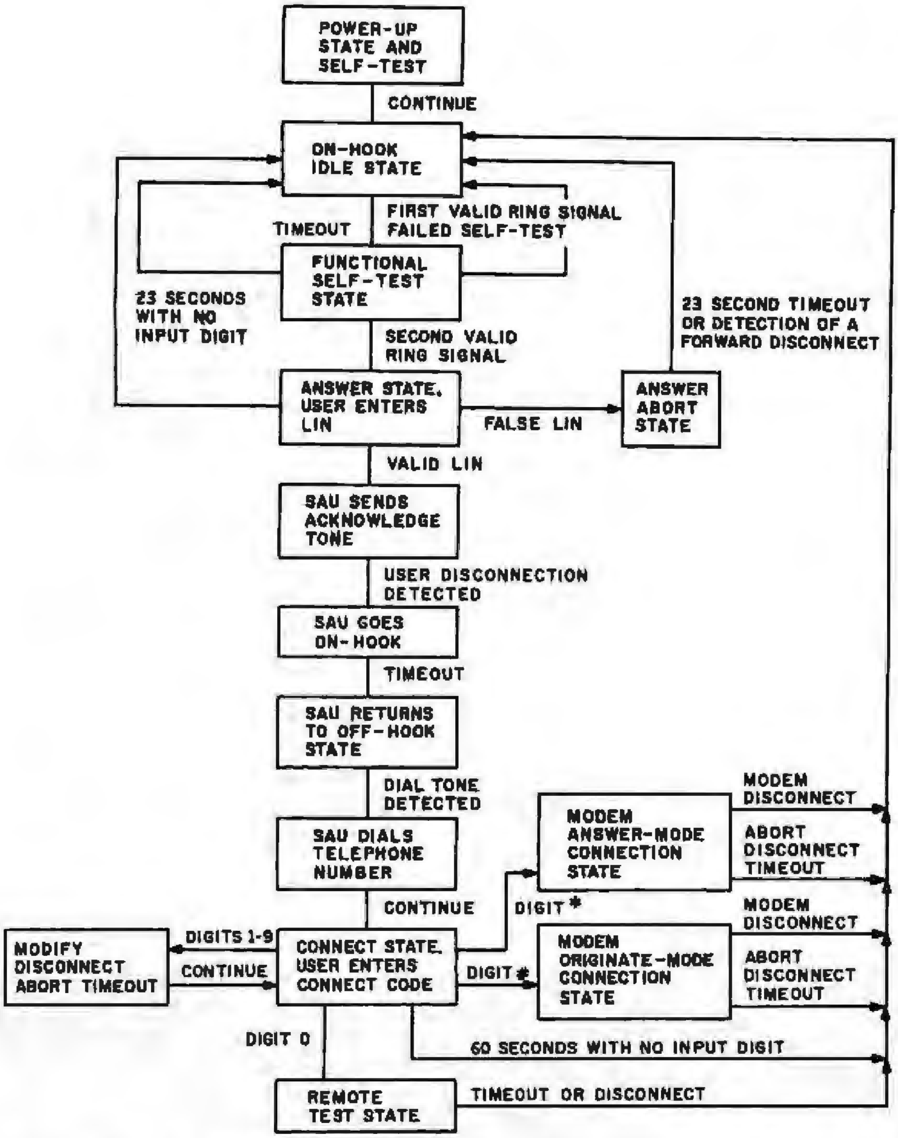


Figure 2: *This flowchart describes the Secure Access Unit's (SAU) operation. Note that if the unit receives an invalid (false) Location-Identification Number (LIN), it aborts the attempt to access the host computer and returns to the idle state.*

An auxiliary connector (marked in figure 1 as the optional modem connector) and the modem-interface circuit block provide additional control leads and functions to activate an originate-mode modem. In this interfacing scheme, the SAU connects the MODEM TIP and MODEM RING lines to the telephone lines while it operates a control lead to the modem. The modem is forced into the connection state—originate mode—and listens for the normal answer-tone carrier signal from the user's modem. After the connection is established, the SAU resumes its line-monitoring functions.

Several control and dialing features are provided in the SAU's software. For installations with full automatic modem equipment at both ends of the connection, the SAU can function without the need for a connection code from the user after the return-call operation is complete. Also, the device can be requested to dial out one of ten 16-digit prefix numbers before dialing a regular number from its return-call directory. This system has two advantages: it allows telephone numbers as long as 30 digits to be dialed, and the prefix numbers need only be entered into the directory once.

The SAU performs several self-tests before it answers an incoming call.

These include functional verification of the tone generator and receiver, tests of the telephone line loop voltage and impedance, tests of the connection veracity between SAU and the modem, and verification that the proper connection arrangement exists between the SAU and the telephone line. Should a test fail, the unit does not answer calls, thus guaranteeing that no malfunctions occur during the critical return-call operation.

In addition to performing self-tests, the SAU can be placed in a remote-test operating mode. Remote testing allows a reading of the directory serial number (not its contents), measurement of tone levels and frequencies from the tone generator, correct operation of the tone receiver, and verification of the connection wiring to the companion modem. As are all the SAU's operations, the remote-test state is protected by the return-call sequence to prevent unauthorized remote-controlled tampering of the unit.

The SAU/SAM return-call security technique, like almost any computer-security method, increases the time needed for access-port connection. In a normal automatic-answer direct-dial modem setup, it adds approximately 15 to 45 seconds to the time required to establish a data connection—the time it takes the user to dial the LIN and that required for the return-call operation. Once a data connection is established, the unit does not delay the actual data transmission.

Password and voice- and fingerprint-recognition security schemes take less overall time than the unit; the data-encryption approach probably increases the call duration, though, because it reduces data throughput. Time added to make a connection can be an annoyance, but it's a minor inconvenience compared to those resulting from unauthorized entry into a corporate computer's data banks.

Similar to the SAU technique is the manual call-screening process in which an operator (instead of the SAU) verifies each incoming call by returning a call to a prearranged telephone number. Unless the calling party has wiretapped the telephone line or broken into the location of the authorized telephone number and guessed the correct LIN, this return-call operation is very effective at establishing a legitimate connection. Such techniques as encryption, passwords, or pass-through connections cannot provide a similar level of security at a comparable cost.

Remember, however, that the SAU/SAM does not provide the total solution for every situation. Layers of security control are crucial and should be carefully considered before a total direct-dial-access security package is chosen.■

Collen Gillard holds a master's degree in communications from Stanford University and writes frequently on computer-related subjects. Jim Smith is a partner in Omnicom Engineering, a design firm that developed the LeeMAH Security Access products.

Softline
FOR YOUR BOTTOM LINE.

ALPHA SOFTWARE
Data Base Manager II $169
Apple IBM Connection $139

ART SCI
Magic Window II $109
Magic Calc $109
Magic Memory $ 74

ASHTON-TATE
Friday $199
Bottom Line Strategist $279
Financial Planner $459

APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY
VersaForm $249
Q base $145

BPS
BPS Business Graphics $279

COMPREHENSIVE SOFTWARE
PC Tutor/PC Pal Combo $ 79

Condor Computer
Condor III $439

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE
Home Accountant Plus $ 99
Home Accountant (for Apple II) $ 49
FCM (for Apple II) $ 69
FCM (for IBM PC) $ 85

DATAMOST
Write On $ 89
REIP (Real Estate) $129

DIGITAL RESEARCH
CP/M 86 $ 50
Concurrent CP/M 86 $259

EAGLE SOFTWARE
Money Decisions $129

EMERGINIG TECHNOLOGY
Offix $ 79
Edix/Wordix $279

FOX AND GELLER
Quickcode $184

HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Pie Writer (for Apple II) $109
Pie Writer (for IBM PC) $139

HOWARD SOFTWARE
Real Estate Analyzer $185
Tax Preparer 83 $185

HUMANSOFT
DBplus $ 89

IUS
EasyWriter II $229
EasySpeller II $149
Financial Management Series $939

INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE
TIM III $299
Fast Graphs $169

INSOFT
Data Design $169

ISM
Mathemagic/Graphmagic Combo $119

LJK
Data Perfect $ 89
Letter Perfect $109

LEXISOFT
Spellbinder $249

LIFETREE
Volkswriter $129

MARK OF THE UNICORN
Final Word $199

MICRO PRO
WordStar $289
SpellStar $159
MailMerge $159
WordStar Professional (WS/MM/SS) $549
WordStar with Applicard $389

MICROSOFT
Multitool—Financial Statement $ 79
Multitool—Budget $119

MICROSTUF
Crosstalk $129

MUSE
Super Text Professional $ 79

NORTH AMERICAN BUSINESS
Memory Shift $ 79
Answer $189

OASIS
The Word Plus $119

ORGANIC
Datebook II $239
Milestone $239

PBL
Personal Investor $149

PEACHTREE
Peachtext (for Apple II) $159
Peachpak—GL/AP/AR $269

PERFECT SOFTWARE
Perfect Writer $239
Perfect Speller $149
Perfect Calc $149
Perfect Filer $289

PETER NORTON
Norton Utilities $ 59

ROSESOFT
ProKey $ 59

SIERRA ON LINE
Screenwriter Professional $149
The General Manager $169

SILICON VALLEY SYSTEMS
List Handler $ 69
Word Handler $139

SOFTWARE ARTS
TK! Solver $219

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: Write $ 99
PFS: File $ 99
PFS: Report $ 89
PFS: Graph $ 99

SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY FOR COMPUTERS
The Creator $219

SORCIM
SuperCalc $129
SuperWriter $179
SpellGuard $129

VISICORP
VisiCalc $169
VisiSchedule $219
VisiTrend/Plot $219

dBase II $399	**1-2-3** $339
WordStar MailMerge $359	**Multiplan** $189
PFS: File PFS: Report $189	**VisiCalc-Advanced** $299
PeachText 5000 $249	**MultiMate** $299
VisiWord $279	**VisiFile** $219 for IBM PC
DB Master $159 for Apple II	**SuperCalc 2** $179

*For more information on our complete line of software and accessories call our toll-free number for a **FREE** copy of The Softline Catalog*

To Order call
1-800-221-1260
In New York State call **(212) 438-6057**

For technical support and information call (212) 438-6057

Monday thru Friday
9:00 AM - 7:00 PM

Sundays
10:00 AM - 4:00 PM

FREE!
Diskette Library Case
. . . with your order. This attractive case protects, indexes and stores 10 diskettes for quick retrieval. Normally a $10 value, it is now available ***FREE*** to Softline customers

TERMS:
Checks—allow 14 days to clear. Visa and MasterCard—add 3%. COD orders—cash, m.o. or certified check—add $3.00. Shipping and handling UPS surface—add $3.00 per item (UPS Blue $6.00 per item). NY State Residents—add 8.25%. All prices subject to change.

MasterCard VISA

Circle 547 on inquiry card.

Softline

Softline Corporation
1333 60th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219

For IBM-PC an
New, easier-to-use program
And you won't have t

If you're like most personal computer users, you're not using your computer as much as you expected to.

You find the software too complicated.

Too much to read.

Too much to remember.

Too much new software being offered. And too difficult to find out what works best.

Help Is On The Way.

Software Digest is a unique new monthly service that will make your life simpler. And help you get more out of your computer. By making software easier to use. And easier to compare.

We'll digest programs for you.

Every month you'll get a valuable new program to simplify a specific task. On disk. Ready to run.

Plus brief demonstrations of more comprehensive programs in that same category. Also on disk.

We'll digest information for you.

Every month you'll get a concise buyer's guide with clear comparisons of all major programs of that type.

We'll digest opinions for you.

Every month you'll get the results of an up-to-date survey showing how a large number of actual users, as well as reviewers, rate each program for ease, performance and reliability.

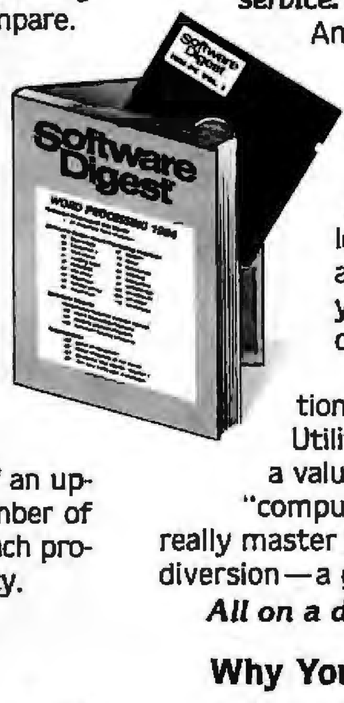
Sharp Focus and Brevity To Save Your Time.

We'll focus sharply on one important application every month.

The first month, we'll cover word processing, including spelling programs. The next month, personal record keeping. Spreadsheets, investment analysis and other categories will follow.

We'll eliminate the technical jargon. Cut out excess wordage. Boil things down to essentials. And organize the facts to make them more useful.

Everything will be in plain English. And there is a separate edition for your system. So you won't have to wade through information for other computers. What you get from us, you can use.



A Sweetheart of a Disk.

The heart of Software Digest is its monthly disk—you'll get a different one each month.

We'll pay substantial royalties for streamlined versions of valuable programs that meet our standards of simplicity and reliability.

You'll get these programs as part of our service. At no additional charge.

And we'll make them so simple that you can run them immediately. Without a manual.

Each disk will also contain demonstrations of other programs in the same category from leading software houses. You'll be able to try out these programs in your own office or home. At your convenience. Without any pressure.

There will also be several additional features on each monthly disk. Utility programs that will grow into a valuable program library. A serialized "computer literacy" course to help you really master your computer. And—for a little diversion—a game every month.

All on a disk. Ready to run.

Why You Will Like Our Programs.

Let's consider the first program you'll get from us. The Software Digest Letter Writer.

Most word processing programs try to outdo each other with a multitude of functions.

But you need a word processing program primarily for writing letters or memos.

And you'd like it to be simple.

So we're going to give you the kind of program you'll really like to have, but haven't

More Unix-Style Software Tools for CP/M

The CP/M Microtools include the most popular utilities available for the Unix operating system

by Christopher O. Kern

Microtools, a package of Unix-style utilities for the CP/M environment, testifies to the popularity of the Unix operating system and its utilities. The 26 programs in this package can be used with regular CP/M or with CP/M enhanced by Microshell, a command interpreter similar to the Unix Shell. Microshell replaces the standard console command processor (CCP) of CP/M and creates a Unix-like framework within which the Microtools programs run. Both Microtools and Microshell are distributed by the same company, hence it's not surprising that they work together.

At a Glance

Name
Microtools

Type
Unix-style utilities for CP/M

Author
Donald Graft
Microtool Software
POB 12
Naperville, IL 60566

Distributor
New Generation Systems Inc.
2153 Golf Course Dr.
Reston, VA 22091
(703) 476-9143

Price
$150

Format
Various CP/M floppy-disk formats

Computer
8080/8085/Z80-based computers with the CP/M-80 operating system

Documentation
73-page users manual

Audience
Business users and hobbyists who want the utilities available on Unix

The Microtools package is similar, in many respects, to another set of Unix-style software tools, called Unica, which I reviewed in a previous issue (see "Microshell and Unica: Unix-Style Enhancements for CP/M," December 1982 BYTE, page 206). There is some overlap between Microtools and Unica. For example, both products include pattern-matching programs modeled after the Unix grep family of utilities and both offer file-comparison programs based on the diff utility that is available on Unix systems (see listing 1).

The two products are guided by the same philosophy of small, general-purpose programs, as well. Both, for instance, provide a consistent command syntax. Options and parameters for the programs are specified in a similar manner for all the programs in each package.

The programs in each package are also designed to work together. Using temporary files, they can be combined in "pipelines" that read the output of one program into the input of the next program, as shown in listing 2c. Both packages feed the output from one program to a temporary file, from which the next program reads its input. That means that the time required to execute a pipeline is equal to at least the sum of the times required to run the programs individually. Unica is also capable of these composite functions.

Under Unix, which is a multiuser, multitasking operating system, the programs in a pipeline execute simultaneously. The system provides coordination and transfers data between them.

There are some important differences between Microtools and Unica, however. The Microtools programs are all designed to be compatible with the Microshell com-

Listing 1: *A comparison of the Microtools and Unica utility programs made by using the* col *program.*

FUNCTION	MICROTOOLS	UNICA
Concatenate files	cat.com	cat.com
List words in file	deform.com (option)	wx.com
Compare text files	diff.com	sc.com
Search for regular expression in file	grep.com	sr.com
Create file link	ln.com	ln.com
Create pipeline without Microshell	p.com	(not necessary)
Concatenate files horizontally	paste.com	hc.com
Sort lines in memory	sort.com	srt.com
Save temporary file from pipeline	tee.com	tee.com
Find unique lines in file	uniq.com	srt.com (option)
Count words, lines, characters	wc.com	wc.com
Print files in columns	col.com	n/a
Print lines common to two files	com.com	n/a
Encrypt file	crypt.com	n/a
Cut columns from file	cut.com	n/a
Remove editor commands	deform.com	n/a
Echo arguments	echo.com	n/a
Search for string in file	find.com	n/a
Get drive, user for Microshell	get.com	n/a
Merge sorted files	merge.com	n/a
Get item from list for Microshell	next.com	n/a
Print files in pages	pr.com	n/a
Print records on separate lines	rec.com	n/a
Delay processing	sleep.com	n/a
Split file into pieces	spl.com	n/a
Find strings in binary file	str.com	n/a
Compare binary files	n/a	bc.com
Copy file(s)	n/a	cp.com
Create disk allocation map	n/a	dm.com
Compute file CRC	n/a	fid.com
List contents of directory	n/a	ls.com
Change name of file	n/a	mv.com
Set (change) file attributes	n/a	sfa.com
Find spelling errors	n/a	sp.com
Transliterate characters in file	n/a	tr.com
Look up words in dictionary	n/a	wl.com

mand interpreter. The Unica programs, on the other hand, are designed to stand alone, although I have used most of them under Microshell with no serious ill effects. The Microtools programs were written in C (alas, no source code is included). The Unica utilities, by contrast, were written in a structured Z80 assembly language. As a result, the Microtools programs tend to be somewhat larger and slower than their Unica counterparts.

Microcomputer Software Tools

The Microtools packages are distributed by New Generation Systems of Reston, Virginia, the manufacturer of Microshell, and their compatibility with Microshell is one of the main features of the programs. As you might suspect, the company recommends Microshell for use with Microtools.

The Microtools programs, however, can also work with the normal CP/M command interpreter. They contain code to perform input and output redirection and a special, separate utility simulates pipelines. It works by creating a file for submit.com, the batch-processing program supplied with CP/M.

Nevertheless, pipelines are much simpler and cleaner under Microshell. And Microshell provides many other features that these programs can use. The most important is the ability to create "shell files," also known as shell procedures. As the name implies, these files are executable procedures. Their components are whole programs rather than the statements of a programming language.

Two Microtools programs, get.com and next.com, are designed especially for Microshell. They manipulate values in memory that can be used within shell files to pass parameters to programs or to alter program flow.

For example, next.com and another Microtools program, find.com, can be used to create a shell file for erasing some members of a group of related files. This shell file is invoked by typing

eraq <*ambiguous filename*>

after which you're prompted for the files you want to erase.

The source code—a normal text file—is shown in listing 3. The first line uses the −w option of the *find* program

NEVADA FORTRAN™

"If you want to learn or teach someone FORTRAN, this is the package to buy" *ACCESS*, March April 1983

Perfect for teaching FORTRAN. Perfect for learning FORTRAN. Perfect for Scientists and Engineers. Based upon the ANSI-66 standards (FORTRAN IV), advanced features include IF . . . THEN . . . ELSE constructs, COPY statement, CHAINing with COMMON, TRACE style debugging and 150 verbal error messages. What's more, you can intermix in-line FORTRAN and Assembly Language statements for those special Micro needs! Get yours today. Diskette comes with 214-page manual.

NEVADA PILOT™

Why has Nevada PILOT become so popular? It's definitely easier to learn than BASIC. The documentation (114 pages) by Professor Starkweather is exceptional! And, it meets all the PILOT-73 standards with many new features including a built in full-screen text editor.

Perfect for training, testing, virtually all programmed instruction and word puzzle games. Order yours now! Diskette and manual come with 10 FREE programs.

NEVADA EDIT™

"A well-thought-out product with excellent documentation and an astoundingly low price" *Microcomputing*, May 1983

Now, high quality text editing for micros. Nevada EDIT is great for program editing, as it was designed specifically to create COBOL, BASIC, and FORTRAN programs. It's a character-oriented full-screen video display text editor.

Simple to configure. You can customize tab stops, default file type, keyboard control key layout, and CRT by menu selection.

ELLIS COMPUTING™

NEVADA COBOL™

Nevada COBOL is based upon the ANSI-74 standards with many advanced features. It's field-proven with thousands of users world-wide in Business, Government and Education. The excellent documentation (165 pages) is used as a classroom text at a number of colleges.

Because of Nevada COBOL's superior design, it requires about half the memory of competitive COBOL compilers. This major advantage is just one reason many business programmers are switching to Nevada COBOL.

And, lots of students are using Nevada COBOL because it's the affordable, easy-to-use COBOL! Order yours now!

Also available: COBOL Application Packages, Book 1 $9.95

Nevada FORTRAN and Nevada COBOL are now available for the Commodore-64 from Commodore Business Machines Inc.

To make our software available to even more micro users, we've slashed our prices. What's more, we're offering a money back guarantee. If for any reason you're not completely satisfied, just return the package — in good condition with the sealed diskette unopened — within 30 days and we'll refund your money.

This is a limited time offer, so order yours today!

$29.95 each

MAIL TODAY! To: Ellis Computing, Inc.
3917 Noriega Street
San Francisco, CA 94122
(415) 753-0186

The CP/M* Operating System, an 8080/8085/Z80 microprocessor, and 32K RAM are required.

Software Packages: ☐ COBOL ☐ FORTRAN ☐ PILOT ☐ EDIT

Diskette Format: 8" ☐ SSSD (Standard IBM 3740 format)
5¼" ☐ Apple CP/M ☐ Xerox 820 (Kaypro) ☐ Osborne
☐ Televideo ☐ Micropolis Mod II ☐ North Star DD ☐ North Star SD
☐ TRS-80 Mod I with CP/M @ 4200 hex ☐ TRS-80 Mod I/Mapper
☐ Heath Hard (Z-89) ☐ Heath Soft (Z-90)
☐ Superbrain DD DOS 3.X (512 Byte sectors)

Shipping Handling Fees: Add $4.00 for the first package and $2.00 for each additional package. OVERSEAS add $15.00 for the first package and $5.00 for each additional package. Checks must be in U.S. funds and drawn on a U.S. bank!

Send my order for ______ packges @ $29.95 each Total ______
COBOL Applications package @ $9.95 each Total ______
In CA add sales tax ______
☐ Check enclosed Shipping/handling ______
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa Total ______

#______________________ Exp. Date ______

Signature ______________________

Ship to
Name ______________________

Street ______________________

City/State/Zip ______________________

Listing 2: *Using shell files and pipelines. A sample telephone listing (a) is encrypted by the Microtools* crypt *program using the password "justice" (b).* Getphone.sub, *a simple Microshell shell file containing a pipeline, is shown in (c). It reads the encrypted file,* phones.cpt, *using the d(ecrypt) option of the* crypt *program with the second argument of the command line (the password). The output of the* crypt *program is then "piped" (using the | symbol) to the* grep *pattern-matching utility. An invocation of* getphone.sub *under Microshell is shown in (d). The tilde (~) character indicates that the name* johnson *begins with an uppercase "J." (The Microshell prompt is "A0>".)*

(2a)

```
Blair, John              789-1796
Chase, Samuel            796-1811
Cushing, William         789-1810
Iredell, James           790-1799
Johnson, Thomas          791-1794
Johnson, William         804-1834
Livingston, Brockholst   806-1823
Moore, Alfred            799-1804
Paterson, William        793-1806
Todd, Thomas             807-1826
Washington, Bushrod      798-1829
Wilson, James            789-1798
```

(2b)

```
X2*8;TO#XT'      )4E<PFGK         e-,8)WU8I[]LZ            BJA7BS\_
Z+0/@HGfY7Sfil^iDUYSQWW'
k:'%->Nqk/EXZx  ?@>EYbjd_.7@KA?dbF]jbUn%
OWIDO_qod((8MLQi\:ViloalHPWVTZ\g          q4;-9<X\]Van:zztvr '>B  f]jk  ))$
e1AG@aT|Q[jc\?QTNLRQ_   w.;+?JVX|j@Yfvvtz         JV']gh_1
"<71XS1U_cQb     HCP@CQUi!%62=RNaVTywI #r( ~dleYdu )w(2COQuc,J'hy         <DOSZfb'
```

(2c)

```
%break off : ignore attempts to interrupt command
crypt -dp $2 phones.cpt | grep $1
%break on
```

(2d)

```
A0> getphone ~johnson justice
Johnson, Thomas          791-1794
Johnson, William         804-1834

A0>
```

to list all files matching the ambiguous file reference. Find lists one filename on each line. The list is placed in the temporary file eraq.tmp using Microshell's output redirection.

Next.com fetches the name of each program from the list in sequence, erases it from the temporary file, and places it where the Microshell command interpreter can find it. The shell file then prints each filename, asking whether the file should be erased. Depending on the answer, the shell file either erases the file or loops immediately to the next filename. The percent (%) character introduces intrinsic Microshell commands; %print <*string*> outputs a string to the console terminal. The result is a new CP/M utility "program." It works more slowly than a compiled program, but it took only a few minutes to create and debug.

The Microtools programs can also be used independently. For example, I used the program col.com to create the columns in listing 1. Listing 4 shows part of the source file that was fed to col to produce it.

The fact that the programs can work together smoothly is also very important. It makes it possible to create new procedures by constructing shell files. For example, using Microshell and the Microtools utilities, it would be relatively easy to construct a menu-driven software shell, or "front-end", for CP/M.

This front-end processor displays the commands that are available and prompts you in your choice.

Or a simple spelling aid could be created from the Microtools deform.com, sort.com, and uniq.com. Deform (with the -w or word-list option) would break a text file into individual words, one per line. The output of deform

Listing 3: Eraq.sub—*a Microshell shell file to erase multiple files, with a query before each erasure. The shell file (a) uses two Microtools programs,* find.com *and* next.com. *The syntax is* eraq *<ambiguous filename>. An invocation of* eraq.sub *under Microshell is shown in (b).*

(3a)

```
find -w $1 >eraq.tmp
%loop
        next eraq.tmp
        %memstr %1
        %if %1 = done then goto fin
        %print -n "Erase "
        %print -n %1
        %print -n " (y/n)? "
        %getchr %A$ <$T
        %print
        %locase %A$
        %if %A$ NE y then goto %loop
        era $1
        %print -n %1
        %print " erased"
        %goto loop
%fin
        era eraq.tmp
        %exit
```

(3b)

```
A0> eraq byte*.txt
Erase BYTE882.TXT (y/n)? y
BYTE282.TXT erased
Erase BYTE1282.TXT (y/n)? y
BYTE1282.TXT erased
Erase BYTE183.TXT (y/n)? n
Erase BYTE283.TXT (y/n)? n
Erase BYTE883.TXT (y/n)? n

A0>
```

Listing 4: *The source file for listing 1. The file was fed to the Microtools program* col.com *to produce the multicolumn output. Only the first 39 lines of this file are printed.*

```
FUNCTION
MICROTOOLS
UNICA



Concatenate files
cat.com
cat.com
List words in file
deform.com (option)
wx.com
Compare text files
diff.com
sc.com
Search for regular expression in file
grep.com
sr.com
Create file link
ln.com
ln.com
Create pipeline without Microshell
p.com
(not necessary)
Concatenate files horizontally
paste.com
hc.com
Sort lines in memory
sort.com
srt.com
Save temporary file from pipeline
tee.com
tee.com
Find unique lines in file
uniq.com
srt.com (option)
Count words, lines, characters
wc.com
wc.com
```

"Your Portfolio, Sir."

DOW JONES INVESTMENT EVALUATOR™— the computer software that serves your personal investment needs at home, accurately and efficiently.

A Personalized System

With the INVESTMENT EVALUATOR, your home computer and a telephone modem, you have a personalized system for managing your portfolio. A system that automatically updates and tracks only those stocks you want to follow— allowing you to evaluate your position at a glance.

Easy Access to News/Retrieval®

This software automatically dials and connects you with Dow Jones News/Retrieval®, the world's leading supplier of computerized information on demand. It allows you and your family access to current quotes, financial and business news, general news, movie reviews, sports, weather and even the Academic American Encyclopedia.

The Right Amount of Software for the Job

The INVESTMENT EVALUATOR gives you the capabilities you need without making you pay for a lot of complex functions you may never use. Menu screens lead you to what you want with one-touch commands. The program is completely reliable, comes with an easy-to-follow manual and is fully supported by the Dow Jones Customer Service hotline.

From Dow Jones, Publishers of The Wall Street Journal

Dow Jones has been serving the business and financial communities for over 100 years. Now Dow Jones Software™ serves you at home.

For a free brochure call: 1-800-345-8500 ext. 262
(Alaska, Hawaii and foreign call 1-215-789-7008 ext. 262)

DOW JONES SOFTWARE

Dow Jones Investment Evaluator™

Available for Apple II, Apple IIe, IBM PC and TI Professional. Compatibility with Atari and Commodore to follow.

...Bank on it.

Unica: an Update

There has been one major change in the Unica utilities since BYTE last reported on them. The package now includes an outstanding implementation of the Unix utility grep, *which stands for "Globally look for Regular Expressions and Print."*

Grep *is a pattern-matching program. The pattern is a regular expression, composed of normal characters and "metacharacters." The metacharacters generate ambiguously defined patterns that* grep *then searches for. For example, the command*

grep BYTE . *page <*filename*>

will find all lines in a file that contain the word "BYTE" followed by the word "page" and then print them on the console.

An implementation of grep *is included with the Microtools package. It is roughly equivalent to a version of* grep, *originally distributed by the DEC users' group, DECUS. I adapted it for CP/M and placed it in the public domain earlier this year. In fact, the public-domain program is a bit faster than the Microtools version. (The program is available for the taking from a number of remote CP/M systems around the country.)*

The Unica program sr.com *is considerably more sophisticated. It accepts full regular expressions, including conditionals. For example, the command*

sr unix:microtools:unica <*filename*>

will print each line containing the words "Unix," "Microtools," or "Unica." Each subexpression can contain metacharacters and be of arbitrary complexity.

The astonishing thing about sr *is that it is more than twice as fast as either the public-domain or Microtools programs, neither of which permits conditional expressions. The key is a better algorithm—better, as it turns out, than the one used by the Unix utility that matches full regular expressions,* egrep.

A character-transliteration program has also been added to the Unica package. This enables you to make certain substitutions in text files. For example, Unica's tr.com *can be used to map all the characters in a file to either lowercase or uppercase.*

A spelling program, which was almost unusable in the first release of Unica, has been improved. A large dictionary is now available. Unfortunately, the program still doesn't recognize many common variants of root words. And it is much slower than the commercial spelling programs I have seen.

The developers of Unica have taken obvious care to make sure its documentation is properly updated to reflect the current versions of the programs. I wish every software vendor were as conscientious.

would be passed to sort.com in a pipeline. Sort, in turn, would put the lines (words) in alphabetical order. Uniq.com, the last program in the pipeline, would filter out duplicate words. The result: a list of the individual words in the text file, in alphabetical order. The list could then be scanned for any possible misspellings.

Unfortunately, sort.com uses a relatively slow "shell sort" algorithm. It took almost twice as long to sort a file of 1000 words as my homegrown in-memory sorting program, which was created with the same compiler that was used for the Microtools but which utilizes a "quicksort" algorithm. The Unica sorting utility, which was written in a form of assembly language, was faster yet.

Used intelligently, the Microtools programs can be put together to provide some of the facilities of a simple database management system. One of the examples in the well-written manual shows how you can take a text file containing lines of the form—name:address:phone:notation, then cut it up, reformat it, and use it to print mailing labels.

The manual is well organized and clear. But because the idea of connecting programs together is probably a new one for most CP/M users, more examples would be useful. ■

Christopher O. Kern (201 I St., SW, Apartment 839, Washington, DC 20024) is a journalist and computer hobbyist. He is a frequent contributor to BYTE.

SOFTWARE

c h e a p c h e a p r e a l l y c h e a p

to-go

IBM PC SOFTWARE (PC/MS DOS)

Business

	LIST	SALE
American Training International		
Power for PC DOS	75	56
Ashton-Tate		
Financial Planner	700	489
Friday	295	202
Aspen Software		
Grammatik	75	56
Proofreader 32K	50	38
Proofreader 50K	50	38
Proofreader 80K	50	38
Best Products		
Personal Financial Pgm	95	66
Comprehensive Software Support		
PC Tutor	80	60
Continental Software		
FCM (First Class Mail)	125	79
Home Accountant Plus	150	99
Eagle Software Publishing		
Money Pack Vol. 1 & 2	400	299
Emerging Technology		
Edix	195	149
Wordix	195	149
Edix + Wordix	390	279
Edix/Wordix/Spellix		325
Howard Software		
Real Estate Analyzer	250	185
Information Unlimited Software		
Easy Planner	250	188
Easy Speller 2	225	135
Easy Writer II	350	229
Lexisoft		
Spellbinder	495	259
Lifetree		
Volkswriter International	195	129
Volkswriter	205	139
Mark of the Unicorn		
The Final Word	300	223
Mince	175	139
Metasoft		
Benchmark Mail List	250	184
Benchmark Word Processor	500	357
Micro Pro		
Mailmerge	250	165
Spellstar	250	165
Word/Mail	695	426
Word/Spell	695	426
Word/Spell/Mail	845	558
Wordstar	495	327
Microsoft ®		
Multiplan™	275	189
Multitool Budget		109
Multitool Financial		69
Oasis		
Punctuation & Style		109
The Word Plus	150	112
PBL Corporation		
Personal Investor	145	98
Peachtree		
SERIES 4 PAK (GL,AR,AP)	595	349
Select Information Systems		
Select Word Processor	595	339
Software Arts		
TK!Solver		224
Sorcim		
Supercalc	195	129
Supercalc 2	295	185
Visicorp		
Visicalc	250	169
Visispell	225	183
Visiword	375	298

Database

	LIST	SALE
Alpha Software		
Mail List	95	67
Applied Software Technology		
Versaform	389	259
Ashton-Tate		
dBASE II	700	398
dBASE II w/user's guide	729	419
Conceptual Instruments		
Desk Organizer		245
Condor Computer Corporation		
Condor 3	650	398
Fox & Geller		
Quickcode	295	185
dGRAPH	295	195
dUTIL	99	59
FYI, Inc.		
Superfile	195	129
Information Unlimited Software		
Easy Filer	400	279
Innovative Software		
TIM III	495	279
Link Systems		
Data Fax	299	224
MDBS		
Knowledge Man	500	327
Micro Pro		
Infostar	495	327
North American Business Systems		
< < Answer > >	250	159
Software Publishers		
PFS: File	140	105
PFS: Report	125	94
Supersoft		
Personal Data Base	125	93
Visicorp		
Visifile	300	219

Home/Education/Games

	LIST	SALE
Automated Simulations/ Epyx		
Curse of Ra	20	15
Temple of Apshai	40	30
Upper Reaches of Apshai	20	15
Avalon Hill		
Computer Stocks & Bonds	25	19
Midway Campaign	21	16
Bible Research		
THE WORD Processor		146
Blue Chip		
Millionaire	100	75
Broderbund Software		
Apple Panic	30	22
Infocom		
Deadline	50	37
Starcross	40	30
Suspended	50	38
Zork I	40	30
ISM		
Mathemagic	90	65
Lightning		
Master Type	50	38
Microsoft ®		
Flight Simulator™	50	38
Sierra On Line		
Crossfire	30	22
Frogger	35	26
Strategic Simulations		
Warp Factor	40	30

Language

	LIST	SALE
Lifeboat		
Lattice C Compiler	500	415
Microsoft ®		
C Compiler™	500	400
Mumath/Musimp™	300	225
muLisp/MuStar™	250	188
Ryan-McFarland		
RM/Cobol Full Dev System	950	713
RM/Cobol Runtime Only	250	188

Utility/Comm/Graphics

	LIST	SALE
Alpha Software		
Apple-IBM Connection	195	135
Typefaces	125	87
Byrom Software		
BSTAM	200	149
BSTMS	200	149
Central Point		
Copy II PC	40	35
Hayes		
Smartcom 2	119	90
Hercules		
Graphics Card	499	399
Innovative Software		
Fast Graphs	295	159
Insoft		
Data Design	225	169
ISM		
Graphmagic	90	65
Graphmagic Combo	150	119
Microstuf		
Crosstalk/ Smartmodem	195	135
Peter Norton		
Utilities	80	60
Versa Computing		
Versawriter Graphics Tabl	299	249
Visicorp		
Visitrend/Plot	300	215
Woolf		
Move II	150	99

IBM PC HARDWARE

Hardware

Corvus		
PC Interface, Cable, Man	300	239
Hayes Microcomputer Products		
Smartmodem 1200B	599	479
Kraft		
Joystick	70	52
Microsoft ®		
Mouse™	195	149
Programming International		
PC-Hayes Cable	35	29
QCS		
Big Blue	595	449
Quadram		
256K QUADBOARD	595	435
64K Quadboard	395	289
Syntec		
Light Pen	150	126
TG Products		
Joystick	65	49
Tandon		
TM100-2 Drive (5¼" DS)	650	249

PC SOFTWARE — CP/M-86

	LIST	SALE
Ashton-Tate		
dBASE II	700	398
Fox & Geller		
Quickcode	295	195
dGRAPH	295	195
dUTIL	99	59
Digital Research	LIST	SALE
CBASIC 86	200	150
CP/M-86	60	45
Pascal MT+86 With SPP-86	600	450
Woolf		
Move II	150	99

™ = Manufacturer's trademark
® = Indicates a manufacturer's registered trademark

TELEPHONE ORDERS

Inside CA **(800) 631-4400**
Outside CA **(800) 222-8811**
Local (415) 324-3730

Order lines are manned 6:30—6 Monday thru Friday and 9—5 Saturday. Other lines are open 9—5 Monday thru Friday.

Technical Support	*(415) 324-0311*
Order Status	*(415) 324-0306*
Sales Manager	*(415) 324-0305*

Orders must be **PAID** by **October 31** to quality for these special prices

More CPM®, APPLE®, IBM PC™, UCSD p-System™ software, hardware, etc.: call for quote.

Programming International

505 Hamilton Avenue • Suite 301
Palo Alto, California 94301

TERMS: All prices subject to change without notice and availability. Cashier's check/MO/bank transfer. Allow time for company or personal checks to clear. Prices reflect cash prepaid discount. VISA/MASTERCARD/COD/PO's + 3%. CA residents add sales tax. All sales final for games & special orders.

SHIPPING: $3 per item for UPS surface ($6 for Blue Label) within Continental USA, except where shipping cost is specified in square brackets. UPS does not go to Canada, Alaska, APO's, FPO's; call for ship charge or add 15%—we will refund/credit difference.

RETURNS: All returns subject to managers approval, must have authorization number, obtained at 415-324-0305. Unauthorized returns will be refused; damaged goods will be refused. All returns subject to 15% restocking fee. No return after 30 days

Announcing

the most sophisticated database program development tools available on any personal computer anywhere.

The Database

ACCELERATOR™

Automatic program, screen, menu, report generation.
Automatically checks, formats, documents your programs.
Now available for the IBM PC at an introductory price of $195. 30 day money back guarantee.

from
Optimal Software

The Database Accelerator is a trademark of Optimal Software.

Distributed by Programming International
505 Hamilton Avenue, Suite 301, Palo Alto, CA 94301
(800)222-8811 inside California: (800)631-4400

Dealer inquiries welcome.

Also available at
SOFTWARE
and other fine software dealers

Mainframe Graphics on a Microcomputer

Display Tektronix-type plots on your microcomputer

by Mahlon Kelly

Did you ever wish you could display complex graphics displays on your microcomputer? Interfacing a microcomputer to a mainframe gives you several advantages. You can double or triple the capabilities of your system. But not all the power of a mainframe is easily available. The high-resolution graphics available on most mainframes require expensive graphics terminals. Except for simple line-plot graphics, most microcomputers don't have the speed or software to handle mainframe graphics.

If you have a microcomputer capable of high-resolution graphics and a smart-terminal program, it's possible to display high-resolution mainframe graphics previously requiring expensive terminals. Just save the mainframe's output as a disk file, then display it on your microcomputer's screen. It's only a matter of converting the output from the mainframe system into a form that your computer will understand.

Tektronix (the oscilloscope company) was the first to produce a high-resolution graphics terminal for large computers. Along with the terminal it produced the software that generated the code necessary to tell the terminal what to do. This set a de facto standard for the industry. Most large computers will produce the code to drive Tektronix terminals. But how can you put the display on the screen of your microcomputer?

The Problem

My research work generates a lot of data that must be interpreted visually. (See "Data Collection with a Microcomputer," March 1983 BYTE, page 295.) The recorded data are sent to a Cyber computer, where they are processed and massaged in various ways. The reduced data are then sent back to my microcomputer for further processing and storage.

The problem is that I can get a good look at the data using various graphics programs, but those programs send output only to a Tektronix terminal or some other terminal that's configured to think it's a Tektronix. (The Retrographics package produced by Digital Engineering for the ADM-3A is a good example.) I was spending too much time commuting between my own LNW-80 microcomputer and our University's Tektronix facility. I needed to send the graphics output to my microcomputer and display it on the screen. Although that seemed difficult at first, it took only a 30-line BASIC program to do the whole job (it took about two weeks of spare time to figure out how). The Tektronix emulation program (see listing 1) has been developed for LNWBASIC on the LNW-80, a microcomputer that is functionally the same as the TRS-80 Model I but that, among other features, has both high-resolution black-and-white and color graphics. The program can easily be translated to other versions of BASIC.

Communications

To understand how the Tektronix terminal works, it's important to understand how computers and terminals communicate over the phone lines. Most terminals respond to ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) characters that are transmitted bit by bit. The Tektronix does everything in response to ASCII characters. These characters consist of seven bits of information that can be converted into a set of 127 different decimal-based numbers or an equivalent number of alphanumeric and control characters. The first 31 ASCII characters are control characters. They tell a "normal" terminal what to do. For example, an ASCII 7 tells the terminal to beep or sound a bell, an 8 tells it to do a backspace. Characters 32 through 63 represent various special characters such as *, ?, %, and the numbers 1 through 9. The characters 64 through 95

Listing 1: *The Tektronix emulation program to translate a file of Tektronix graphics control characters to a plot on a microcomputer screen. The program is designed for an LNW-80, but only five lines need to be changed to adapt it to other machines.*

```
10 ' THIS PROGRAM TO PLOT A FILE IN EMULATION OF A TEKTRONIX TERMINAL HAS BEEN DESIGNED TO BE USED ON A LNW-80.
20 ' THE FIVE LINES WITH A REMARK STATEMENT STARTING WITH '***' USE THE LNWBASIC GRAPHICS LANGUAGE.  THEY SHOULD BE
30 ' MODIFIED FOR WHATEVER SYSTEM IS TO BE USED.  THE PURPOSE OF THOSE LINES SHOULD BE SELF-EXPLANATORY.
40 '
50 '
60 CLEAR 1000
70 MODE 1 ' *** PUTS THE LNW IN HIGH RESOLUTION MODE
80 ' *** IN LINE 40 PCLS CLEARS THE HIGH RESOLUTION SCREEN; CLS CLEARS ALPHANUMERICS.
90 PCLS: CLS: HX=0: HY=0: LX=0: LY=0: OLD=0:CH=0
100 FLAG$="T" ' TELLS THE PROGRAM TO EXPECT TEXT AS A DEFAULT
110 PRINT"WHAT IS THE INPUT FILE NAME? ";
120 LINEINPUT FILE$
130 '
140 ' START THE INPUT.
150 '
160 OPEN"I",1,FILE$ ' OPEN THE INPUT FILE.
170 LINEINPUT #1,A$ ' LINEINPUT BECAUSE THE STRING MAY HAVE UNPRINTABLE CHARACTERS.
180 IF LEN(A$)=0 GOTO 170 ' IF THE INPUT HAS A NULL STRING, GET ANOTHER.
190 '
200 FOR I=1 TO LEN(A$) ' LOOK AT THE WHOLE STRING CHARACTER BY CHARACTER.
210   OLD=CH ' SAVE THE ASCII VALUE OF THE PRECEDING CHARACTER.
220   CH=ASC(MID$(A$,I,1)) ' LET CH = THE ASCII VALUE OF THE CHARACTER POINTED TO.
230   IF CH=29 FLAG$="B" ' IF THE CHARACTER IS A CONTROL GS, SET A FLAG SO THAT THE PEN WILL BE MOVED BUT THE LINE NOT DRAWN.
240   IF CH=12 AND OLD=27 THEN CLS: PCLS ' IF THE CHARACTER PAIR ESC,FF WAS RECEIVED, CLEAR THE GRAPHICS AND ALPHANUMERIC SCREEN.
250   IF CH=31 THEN FLAG$="T" ' IF US HAS RECEIVED, SET THE FLAG TO EXPECT ALPHANUMERIC INPUT.
260   IF CH<32 GOTO 290 ' IF THE CHARACTER IS A CONTROL CHARACTER, JUMP.
270   IF FLAG$="T" PRINT CHR$(CH);:GOTO 290 ' IF IN TEXT MODE, PRINT THE CHARACTER AND GET ANOTHER.
280   GOSUB 350 ' BRANCH TO THE SUBROUTINE THAT DECIDES WHAT THE GRAPHICS CHARACTER DOES.
290 NEXT I ' GO GET ANOTHER CHARACTER.
300 IF EOF(1) THEN CLOSE: STOP ' QUIT IF FILE DONE.
310 GOTO 170 ' GO GET ANOTHER STRING.
320 '
330 ' FOLLOWING IS A SUBROUTINE TO DECIDE WHAT TO DO WITH THE GRAPHICS CHARACTERS.
340 '
350 IF CH>31 AND CH<64 AND OLD>95 AND OLD<128 THEN HX=CH: OLD=CH: RETURN ' IF THE CHARACTER IS A 'HI'
360 '  AND THE PREVIOUS WAS A 'LO Y', THEN THE CHARACTER IS A 'HI X' (SEE TEXT).
370 IF CH>31 AND CH<64 THEN HY=CH: OLD=CH: RETURN ' IF THE CHARACTER HAS A VALUE BETWEEN 31 AND 64,
380 '  THEN IT'S A 'HI Y'; IT ISN'T A 'HI X' BECAUSE IT PASSED THE TEST OF THE PREVIOUS STATEMENT.
390 IF CH>95 AND CH<128 THEN LY=CH: OLD=CH: RETURN  ' IF THE CHARACTER VALUE IS BETWEEN 95 AND 128 THEN IT'S A 'LO Y'.
400 IF CH>63 AND CH<96 THEN LX=CH: OLD=CH: GOSUB 440: RETURN ' IF THE VALUE IS BETWEEN 63 AND 96 THEN IT'S A 'LO X'; DO A PLOT.
410 '
420 ' SUBROUTINE FOR ACTUAL PLOTTING; CHANGE LINES 480 AND 490 FOR APPROPRIATE SCREEN RESOLUTION.  SEE TEXT.
430 '
440 X=.47*((HX-32)*32+LX-64) ' *** CONVERT HX AND LX TO THE VALUE OF X TO BE PLOTTED.  SEE TEXT.
450 Y=192-.25*((HY-32)*32+LY-96) ' *** CONVERT HY AND LY TO THE VALUE OF Y TO BE PLOTTED.  SEE TEXT
460 DRAW"XFLAG$,MX,Y" ' *** IF FLAG$="B" MOVE TO X AND Y BUT DON'T DRAW. IF FLAG$="A" THEN MOVE AND DRAW.
470 FLAG$="A" ' SET IT SO THE NEXT LINE WILL BE DRAWN.
480 RETURN
```

represent uppercase letters and a few symbols like @. From 96 through 127, the input represents lowercase letters and a few other symbols. While most terminals will respond to the ASCII codes—that is, they will print a B when the code 66 is sent—the Tektronix can either act like a normal terminal or interpret the characters to draw straight lines.

That's all the Tektronix terminal can do. In terms of graphics, all it can do is draw straight lines. Think of it as a plotter with a point on the screen that can move from one point (specified as an *x,y* coordinate) to another point. It can move the pen in a down or lifted position; that is, it can move it and draw a line or move it without drawing a line. Of course, very short, straight lines when combined end to end can look like a curve. Everything on a Tektronix screen is the product of a series of straight lines, written with the pen either in the up or down position.

How can this help you use a microcomputer to plot a graph intended for a Tektronix? First, you need to receive the characters intended for the graphics terminal. If you have a good smart-terminal package and you can access a mainframe, tell the mainframe that you are using a Tektronix terminal (you would tell the same lie if you had a modified ADM-3), set it

Listing 2: *Part of an output file giving directions for a graphics plot on a Tektronix terminal. Although it may look like garbage, it produces very precise instructions and plots.*

```
A%cChF1HnKpMPoRmUjWgZd]`_$|/BwDrGmIhLbN#|QwSrVmXi[eJa0@"^C{ExHvJtMsOrRTWsYu\x^|1
AC#dFkIrKyN$aPhSpUwX^Z%e]j_o2BrDtGJLsOqQoT1VjYg[d^'3@$>CxEsHoJjMfPcR#U|WyZv\t_r4
ApDnFmIkKNPS1VmXo[s]x5@{B^E$bGhJpLxO%`QfTiVnYr\t^v6ACFuHtKqMoPmRjUgWdZa]$>_z7BvD
rGoIkLiNfQdSbV`X#^[|]{B@zCyEHJMO{R|T>W^Y\$a^c9ACdFIKNePfSgUiXjZ]_i!BgDeGcIaL`O#Q
^T>V{Yy[w^"r$DFIKNPQSUVX[]r%@BBEGHJMOQTVY[\^r&ACFGIKMMPRUXYZ]__r'BDGIKLNQQSVY[]]
r(@BOEHJMOPRUVWY\^r)ABDFHIKNPSTUXZZ]_r*BEFGJLMNQTVYY[^_r+ACEHJKMPQ!UEUWtU$1ACDFI
KNOQSVVXZ]r-@BBEGHJMORTTVYZ\^r.ACFHKLNPRUWXZ]__r/BOFIKLNQQSVY[]^r0@BCEHJMOORTUWZ
\^r1ACFHIKNPRTVXZZ]_r2BEFGJLLNQTVXY[^^r3@CFHJJMOQRUWZ\]_r4BCDFIKNOQSUVX[]r5@ABEG
GJLORSTVYZ[^r6ACFFHKLNPRUWXZ]^_r7BDGIJLNPQSVX[\^r8@CCEGJMOORTUWZ\^r9AACFGIKNPSUX
YZ]_r!BDEGJLLOQSVXY[^^i;MGjF1FnGM1NjNiMoNqNrMNqMNrNMqMvNwMGxF{F|GM{NxNwM>NMG#`Fb
FcGMbN`N"M#eN"rCr!^$o^o;CeGgFiFjGHiIgIiIjKMiNgNeM1NnNoMNnMNoNMnMsNtMGuFxFyGMxNuN
tMzN{MG>FF%`GM$N>N{M%aN$oCo!^&k^k;CgGfFcFbGMcNfNgLfKbLhNkN1MNkMN1NMkMpNqMGrFuFvG
MuNrNqMwNxMGyF|F>GM|NyNxM^NkCk!^(h^h;C'M(`NcNdMGcF`F'H(`IdIeNh
```

up to send the output for a plot, and then save the output to a disk file. You may have to change the translation tables in your smart-terminal program so that the control characters aren't changed, but that should be straightforward. You now have a file that was intended to produce a plot. It will look like garbage (listing 2 shows part of such a file), but it really does have meaning.

How does the Tektronix interpret the characters it receives to draw a line? This is the hard part. First, remember that it only draws a straight line from a point where the last line left off to a new point specified by X and Y coordinates with the pen either lifted or down. (At the start of a program the terminal assumes the pen to be at coordinates 0,0.) The terminal has to receive 4 bytes (actually four 7-bit characters between 0 and 127 decimal) to know where to end the line. There's not enough information in a single byte to specify an X or Y coordinate, so each coordinate uses 2 bytes. The bytes are called Hi X (HX) and Lo X (LX) and Hi Y (HY) and Lo Y (LY); Hi specifies the larger part of the number for the coordinate and Lo specifies the smaller. HY and LY are converted to a value corresponding to a Y coordinate and HX and LX do the same for X. The numbers are stored, and as soon as an LX is received, the terminal responds by drawing a line. When it receives HX, HY, or LY, it simply stores them while waiting for the LX.

How does the terminal know whether the character it receives is an HX, an LY, or whatever? Remember that each character that's received has an associated numerical value. If the value is between 64 and 95, it's an LX. If it's between 96 and 127, it's an LY. If it's between 32 and 63, it can be either an HX or an HY. If the Hi number is *immediately* preceded by an LY, then it is an HX; otherwise it's an HY. So the terminal stores LX and LY according to the value of the incoming byte, and it stores HX or HY according to the value of the byte and whether the previous byte was an LY.

You might think that the computer would send 4 bytes for every line to be plotted, but it doesn't. Because the line is often short, HX and HY change infrequently, and often only X or Y changes. To wait for 4 bytes to be sent when 1, 2, and 3 would do is very inefficient. Of course, if HY, LY, HX, and LX are sent in that order, all will be stored, and that's OK with the terminal. However, if only the Lo X value must be changed, then only an LX is sent (remember that a line is drawn whenever an LX is received). If LY and LX must be changed, two bytes will be sent (LY and LX). If HX and LX must be changed, then LY, HX, and LX will be sent in that order. The LY tells the terminal that the Hi byte is an HX and not an HY. If HY and LX must be changed, then HY and LX are sent. To change all 4 bytes, all 4 bytes are sent.

Once the terminal has 4 bytes in memory and it receives an LX, how does it know where to draw the line? First, the line starts at the end of the last line. That's simple. The end of the *new* line is specified by HY, LY, HX, and LX as they are stored in memory. The coordinates are calculated as follows:

$$X = (HX - 32) * 32 + LX - 64$$

and

$$Y = (HY - 32) * 32 + LY - 96.$$

Those equations are for a Tektronix terminal, and that terminal has a maximum value for X of 1024 and a maximum for Y of 780. You must multiply X and Y by appropriate factors if your screen has a lower resolution. For example, my LNW has a maximum resolution for X of 492, and I must multiply X by 492/1024 to have all of the plot on the screen. A few computers expect Y=0 to be in the upper left-hand corner. In that case, subtraction is needed, as for my LNW. For the LNW, $Y = 192 - (192/780*((HY-32)*32+LY-96))$ and $X = 492/1024*((HX-32)*32+LX-64)$ will produce a plot with X=0 and Y=0 in the lower left-hand corner.

The terminal also responds to control characters. The two most important characters have ASCII values of 31 and 29. Remember that the terminal has two modes of operation: graphics and alphanumerics. If it's in graphics mode and receives a 31, the terminal sets itself to alphanumeric mode and will print the string "rose" not as the flower but the word. If it receives 31 while in alphanumeric mode, it will do nothing. If it receives a 29 while in alphanumeric mode, it will go into graphics mode. The first coordinate it receives (as HY, LY, HX, LX) will make it move its pen, but with the pen raised, thus going to a new line origin. The second set of coordinates will make it draw a line. Each set of coordinates after that will produce another line. If it receives a 29 in graphics mode, the pen will be lifted and go to the next set of coordinates to be received. If the received coordinates are exactly the same as were previously received, then a single point will be drawn. Using this scheme any shape can be drawn, and the pen can be moved around to plot anywhere on the screen (if a 29 is sent first).

There are other control codes. The most important is a sequence of two bytes: 27 (escape) and then 12. This tells the terminal to erase the screen, both the graphics and alphanumeric modes. The code 26 erases the alphanumerics but not the plot.

It should be possible for some enterprising programmer who understands mainframe graphics to write a smart-terminal program for most microcomputers that would eliminate the step of storing the graphics file and then displaying it with a BASIC program. The microcomputer, in other words, would act just like a Tektronix terminal with the plot appearing as it came in over the phone. The advantages would be that the plot could be stored on disk and sent to a point-addressable printer. Writing such a program is beyond my ability and ambition.

Tektronix has defined the most simple and efficient way to transfer graphics output. If the procedure is understood by microcomputer programmers, we will soon have smart terminals that have the ability to receive not only alphanumeric output but graphics displays as well. ■

Mahlon Kelly (268 Turkey Ridge Rd., Charlottesville, VA 22901) is associate professor of Environmental Sciences at the University of Virginia.

Nothing shows off your IBM PC™ like Toshiba's P1350 printer.

Now there's one three-way printer that fully equals the word processing, data and graphics capacity of your IBM PC: Toshiba's P1350.

But the P1350 is more than compatible with PC hardware. It will print programs like Lotus 1-2-3 data processing and graphics output with remarkable character definition.*

For even more flexibility, the Toshiba P1350 with Qume SPRINT 5 emulation handles all popular word processing programs. Under software command, the P1350 will print high-speed drafts or switch to letter-quality text and graphics.

The innovation behind this three-in-one flexibility is Toshiba's print head. Pin diameter has been reduced to just eight mils. And the number of pins in the print head has been increased to 24.

The result is a superior 360 by 180 dot-per-inch density pattern in the text mode. Instead of spinning your wheels at 40 cps, the P1350 produces letter-quality printing at 100 cps. In its draft mode, Toshiba's P1350 can accelerate up to 192 cps.

When it comes to graphics, the P1350 really shows its stuff. Whatever your computer displays, Toshiba's P1350 prints. With astonishingly clear definition. And extra-fine reproduction that can only come from a print head capable of 200 million impressions and exclusive 180 by 180 dot-per-inch graphics density pattern.

Then, if that's not enough to pique your interest, the P1350 also features three different fonts. Variable pitch. Subscripts, superscripts and underlining without the need of a second pass. A super-reliable, optional sheet feeder. And more.

So show off your IBM. OR ANY OTHER PERSONAL COMPUTER. With the superior quality and flexibility of Toshiba's spectacular P1350 printer.

Distributors on the adjacent list make it easy to find the P1350. **Or get more information by calling, toll-free, 1-800-457-7777.**

IBM PC to P1350 graphics utilizes PaperScreen and color graphics adapter. IBM PC is a Trademark of International Business Machines. Lotus and 1-2-3 are Trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Information Systems Division, TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC.

We think you're calculating enough to

And we've devised a little test to prove it. All you have to do is compare our PC-8200's specs with the specs for Radio Shack's Model 100 or the HP-75. For someone who's savvy enough about computers to read this magazine, you shouldn't have any trouble picking the best one. So here goes:

	NEC	Radio Shack	Hewlett-Packard
Price	$799*	$799	$995
RAM/ROM	16K/32K	8K/32K	16K/48K
RAM Expandability (Internal/External)	To 96K (64K/32K)	To 32K (32K/none)	To 24K (24K/none)
Free bundled software	Yes	No	No
Function keys	10	8	0
RAM cartridges	Yes	No	No
Bar Code Reader, RS232, Parallel Port, Cassette Port	Yes	Yes	Not Standard
Floppy Disk and SIO Port, Cursor Cluster	Yes	No	Not Standard

*Includes perpetual clock calendar. NiCad battery pack, AC adapter charger optional. The PC-8200 is a battery-operated CMOS-based system.

It all boils down to more power and better features for the same price. And, of course, more software —14 FREE programs to start, including linear forecasting and word processing.

The PC-8200 portable from NEC. We think you should be impressed. If you're not, maybe you picked up the wrong magazine.

Productivity at your fingertips™

NEC

NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A), Inc.
Personal Computer Division
1401 Estes Avenue
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

NEC Corporation, Tokyo, Japan

Circle 325 on inquiry card.

get more computer for your money.

Unit shown actual size.

Announcing
The best 6502 Assembler in the World

ORCA/M™

Now. The kind of high-level support you'd only expect to find on a main frame.
ORCA/M (Hayden's *Object Relocatable Code Assembler for Micros*) lets you develop sophisticated applications with the speed and ease of a high-level language, yet retain the control and efficiency that only assembly language can give.

Here's what ORCA/M gives you:

The Assembler

Macro language features:
- Conditional assembly of source and macro files
- Separate source and macro files
- Nestable macros
- Parameter mid-string and string search functions
- Symbolic parameter assignment
- Numeric, string, and boolean type parameters
- Parameter subscripting
- Global communication between macros
- Macro expansion loop control
- Count, length and type parameter-attribute functions

Extensive Macro Libraries

Memory Constant Declarations:
- Integer
- Character
- Four-byte Integer
- Hexadecimal
- Floating Point

Relocatable object module generation

Fast assembly directly to disk

Program segmentation:
- Selectively assembly individual subroutines
- Global and local scope of symbols

The Linker

Produce executable binary files from relocatable object modules

Link routines from library files

Link subroutine re-assemblies

Define a new origin for previously assembled code

Invoke at assembly time or by command

Subroutine libraries:
- Floating point and double-precision routines
- Transcendental functions
- Hi- and lo-res graphics
- Multiple-precision integer math
- Input and output

The Editor

Co-resident screen editor:
- Global search and replace
- Block move
- Entry of non-keyboard characters

Supports lower case adapters and shift-key modification

80-column: horizontal scrolling with 40-column displays

The System

Monitor: transparent control of system from one command level

Extended Disk Commands:
- File copy
- File undelete
- Catalog sort
- Wildcard filenames

Disk ZAP: Built-in disk sector editor

Optimized DOS 3.3 compatible operating system

Operating system interface:
- Supports a variety of configurations
- User-modifiable to allow linkage of custom drivers for peripherals

64k RAM supported, 48k required

This unique array of features and functions speaks for itself: the power of **ORCA** is unsurpassed.

All features are documented clearly and extensively. Source listings for the subroutine and macro libraries, as well as the operating system, are included.

ORCA. If you're serious about developing 6502 software, it's the one to have.

Available from your local dealer, or call:
800-343-1218
(In MA call 617-937-0200)
ORCA/M: 21609
Apple II or IIe disk, 48k, DOS 3.3
Two drives and 64k recommended

Introductory Price: $99.95

$149.95
After September 30, 1983

ORCA/M is now also the best 65C02 assembler, supporting all 27 new opcodes. New hardware support includes the IIe 80 column board and disk emulators for the Legend™ 128K card and IIe extended memory card.

HAYDEN SOFTWARE

Circle 204 on inquiry card.

Talker

A routine developed for Radio Shack's TRS-80 and Votrax's Type-'N-Talk makes writing talking programs easier

by Heyward S. Williams

Writing a talking program is simple if you can use the PRINT and INPUT statements to automatically transfer information to the speech synthesizer. Talker is a keyboard and video-intercept routine that performs this function for the TRS-80 and the Votrax Type-'N-Talk voice synthesizer. Although vocal programs are useful in many areas, I wrote this utility routine specifically because I became involved with writing programs for the visually handicapped.

I began work on Talker in 1981 when my wife, Suzanne, lost her sight from a combination of neurovascular rubeosis and retinopathy.

During her rehabilitation, we searched for better ways to handle everyday problems that confront a blind person, such as writing letters and finding addresses or recipes. There was little hope that Suzanne could return to her profession in retailing if she could not access the data she needed to perform her job.

To help solve these problems, I began an investigation of voice synthesizers that would enable Suzanne to use our TRS-80. The only synthesizers available at the time had specific vocabularies, which limited them in our application. One unit, the Sweet Talker from Micromint Inc., provided its host computer with a software-resident text-to-speech capability and seemed to be the best solution. Unfortunately, it ran only on an Apple II, and because I had already spent several lifetimes learning the idiosyncrasies of my TRS-80, I was hesitant to change machines. Then Votrax Inc. introduced the Type-'N-Talk. This unit uses an RS-232C interface and includes a microprocessor programmed to internally execute a text-to-speech algorithm that simplifies the job of writing voice-output programs. Although it is somewhat primitive and occasionally amuses us with original pronunciations, it is reasonably priced and adequately fulfills our requirements.

The first program I wrote for the Type-'N-Talk was a typing review and exercise routine that served to overcome Suzanne's mild case of "computerphobia" and familiarize me with the requirements of the synthesizer. Written in machine language, the program is relatively simple.

Next came a more ambitious project: I wrote a simple word-processing program or, as we call it, the Friendly Letter Writer. Although this program is also written in machine language, by the time I had it almost finished I was convinced that I needed to find a way to write future programs in BASIC if I hoped to ever get them done.

Sending text to the synthesizer from BASIC is not difficult, but the task does require extra lines. This constraint was undesirable because I wanted to use commercially available programs with little or no modification. Back I went to my editor-assembler to write a machine-language program that would make programming spoken text easier. The result, presented here, is called Talker.

Features

Talker has many useful features:

- It is transparent to the keyboard and video routines so that normal BASIC commands such as INKEY$ and PRINT can transfer information to the synthesizer as well as execute their normal functions
- It is written in machine language to minimize processing delay
- It repeats each key as it is pressed
- It reads whatever is written to the video display
- A character immediately sent to the video display from the keyboard is not repeated

•It pronounces punctuation marks and, if they are returned from the keyboard, the control codes (the Type-'N-Talk unit alone does not pronounce punctuation or control codes)
•It skips redundant spaces, which are often used to position titles on the display but which would result in excessive delays in the spoken text
•The text transmitted to the Type-'N-Talk is spoken if a carriage-return character or two consecutive spaces are encountered
•The spoken response can be turned off and on from the keyboard or by sending special characters to the display
•Talker can be put into a mode in which it ignores some punctuation by sending special characters to the display
•It automatically relocates itself to the end of high memory, resets the high-memory pointer, changes the keyboard and video-driver vectors, and jumps to BASIC or returns to the disk operating system (DOS)
•The program operates without modification on Model I or Model III computers
•It occupies less than ½K byte of memory
•It is compatible with Level II BASIC, TRSDOS, and NEWDOS

Talker operates best with a disk system because of the ease with which some programs can be implemented, but a disk system is not necessary.

In one mode, Talker ignores some punctuation by sending special characters to the display.

Hardware and Setup

To run Talker, you'll need an RS-232C interface board to enable the Type-'N-Talk unit to receive information from the computer. These boards are available from Radio Shack (part numbers 26-1145 and AXX0511 for Models I and III, respectively). You must modify the RS-232C connection to work with the Votrax unit, however, because this application requires only the RECEIVE-ONLY mode (the Votrax unit provides more modes than are necessary). To implement the RECEIVE-ONLY mode, the Ground Return lines (pins 1 and 7) and the Ready to Transmit (RTS, pin 5) lines must connect to the TRS-80. The next step involves resolution of the standard problem associated with RS-232C transmissions: the proper connection of the Transmit Data and Receive Data lines. It seems that every piece of equipment designed considers itself the controller, asserting that pin 2 on its connector is the Transmit Data line and expecting that everything else will dutifully receive data on this line. The Type-'N-Talk is no exception to this, and to make it work properly, pin 2 on the TRS-80 connector must go to pin 3 on the synthesizer. (In theory, you could put the COMM/TERM switch on the Model I's RS-232C board in the COMM position to solve this problem; the Model III doesn't have this switch.) Finally, pins 4, 8, and 20 on the Type-'N-Talk must connect for proper operation. I used two RS-232C connectors (Radio Shack 276-1547 male and 276-1548 female) separated by ¾-inch spacers (from Radio Shack's 64-3024 assortment) and held together by 1-inch 4-40 machine screws to make a jumper. Figure 1 shows the necessary connections. The female connector plugs into the RS-232C cable, and the male connector plugs into the Votrax unit. For a Model I system, the COMM/TERM switch must be in the TERM position. The sense switch settings on the Model I RS-232C board are not important because the bps (bits-per-second) rate is set in the software.

The Type-'N-Talk can retransmit data it receives to other units (modems and printers) on the same RS-232C line. I disabled this feature to improve throughput because my printer has a parallel interface. I have not investigated whether this program can run both the Votrax unit and a printer on the same interface.

Set the Baud Rate switches on the back of the Type-'N-Talk for 9600 bps (switches 1 through 7 up, switch 8 down), the rate selected in the software.

You'll need an external speaker and, to connect it to the synthesizer,

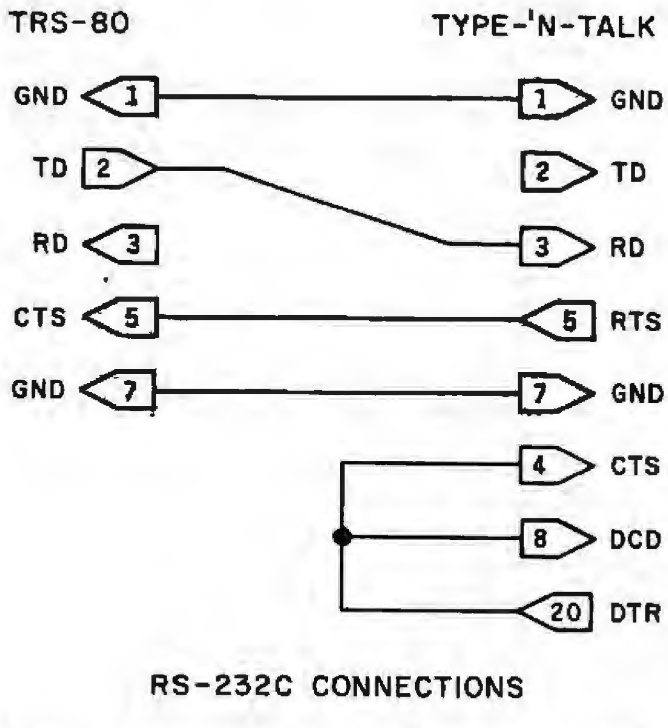


Figure 1: *A schematic illustrating the RS-232C connections between a TRS-80 computer and a Type-'N-Talk voice synthesizer.*

VISUAL 300/330.

Excellence in Ergonomics, Emulations and Economics.

Both the VISUAL 300 and VISUAL 330 combine VISUAL ergonomic elegance with excellent emulation capability.

For example, the VISUAL 300 complies to the ANSI X3.64 standard and is protocol-compatible with DEC VT100/VT52® terminals. And the VISUAL 330 emulates the DEC VT52, Lear Siegler ADM-3A,* Data General D200, and Hazeltine 1500.

Nothing compares to these VISUAL terminals when it comes to ergonomics. They are designed in lightweight plastic and can easily be swiveled and tilted for maximum operator comfort. A "menu-style" set-up mode eliminates all cumbersome switches. Other human design features include:

- 12" or 14" non-glare screen, available in green or white phosphor
- High density 7x9 dot matrix characters; 7x11 in lower case
- 25th status line
- Detached keyboard, with coil cable
- Sculptured keycaps with matte finish for low glare
- N-Key rollover
- Audible keyclick, user enabled
- Jump, or 2-speed smooth scrolling

The versatile VISUAL 300 and 330 offer a package of standard features unmatched by any terminal in their class:

- Block and character transmission
- 12 user-programmable non-volatile function keys, each capable of storing 32 characters
- Blink, underline, reverse, bold and blank video attributes require no display space
- Line-drawing character set
- Split screen
- Full editing
- Programmable non-volatile columnar tabbing, or field tabbing, forward and backward

The U.L. listed VISUAL 300 and 330 exceed FCC Class A requirements and U.S. Government standards for X-ray emissions.

All this at surprisingly low prices. Call for details on the VISUAL 300 and 330—the flexible terminals.

Tilt: 10° forward, 15° backward

Swivel: 270°

Service available in principal cities through Sorbus Service, Division of Management Assistance, Inc.

VISUAL See for yourself

Visual Technology Incorporated
540 Main Street, Tewksbury, MA 01876
Telephone (617) 851-5000. Telex 951-539

Circle 498 on inquiry card.

a cable with a miniature phone plug on one end and whatever matches the speaker on the other.

Commands and Operation

You can select four Type-'N-Talk operating modes using control codes. The Talker program uses only one mode. The first causes the phoneme codes corresponding to the input text to be transmitted to the host computer. The Talker implementation does not use this mode, therefore the unit disables it. The second mode causes the unit to retransmit the input text on the RS-232C lines to other peripherals in a daisy-chain configuration. The Talker program disables this function. The next mode, also disabled in this application, spells out all consecutive capital letters. Finally, an internal timer causes any text in the buffer to be spoken if more than approximately four seconds have elapsed since the last character was received. This mode is left operational and is used by Talker.

The most important command that the Votrax unit recognizes is the carriage return (hexadecimal 0D, decimal 13). This command causes any text in the buffer to be spoken and is used extensively by the Talker program.

Within the Type-'N-Talk, an internal 750-character buffer stores incoming text. If it is filled before a carriage return is received, the unit stops accepting transmissions and speaks the text. Recognizable characters are limited to uppercase and lowercase characters and numbers. The unit ignores punctuation and control characters; they must be translated by the program.

Talker does not use the phonetic programming modes of the Type-'N-Talk unit; the text-to-speech algorithm is adequate.

The Driver Vectors

The key to program operation lies in the use of vector addressing to locate the keyboard and video-display driver routines in the TRS-80. A block of RAM (random-access read/write memory) is set aside for information about the keyboard and the display. The RAM locations in the block are initialized when the computer is first turned on or reset; the locations contain the information listed in table 1 on page 452.

The RAM locations allow execution of appropriate subroutines. For example, if a PRINT statement is encountered, the BASIC interpreter calls a subroutine that goes to hexadecimal RAM 401E through 401F (decimal 16414 through 16415) to find the address of the driver that will print the specified character on the display and then jumps to that address. It isn't difficult, therefore, to insert the Talker routine in series with the display driver. The original address is taken from the vector location hexadecimal 401E through 401F and saved as the exit address from Talker. The address of Talker is written in its place. When the display driver is called, the program goes first to the Talker routine, then on to the original driver, and finally back to the host program.

Essentially the same thing happens to the keyboard driver except that the

Sakata COLOR MONITORS
... we promise performance

SAKATA offers fine quality CRT DISPLAY MONITORS which are compatible with IBM, APPLE, ATARI 800, NEC and other fine personal computers.
Unusually attractive design with neutral color will enhance the appearance, provide unexcelled quality performance. Illustrated Model SC-100 is 13" **COLOR** Display Monitor with linear circuitry, composite color and a host of other quality features.

Also available: Model SG-1000 . . . 12" monochrome, high resolution CRT MONITOR. Model SC-200 . . . 13" RGB high resolution **COLOR** CRT MONITOR. Model SC-300 . . . 13" RGB, super high resolution **COLOR** CRT MONITOR. Priced below competition—if there is any.

SAKATA CRT MONITORS are available wherever personal computers are sold or write for technical and illustrated literature and prices.

SAKATA SC-100 COMPATIBILITY CHART

COMPUTER	SC-100 COLOR
APPLE II	✓
APPLE III	
ATARI-800	✓
COMMODORE-64	✓
IBM-PC	✓
NEC-PC	✓
OSBORNE	✓
TI-99	✓
VIC-20	✓

NOTE: ON CERTAIN COMPUTERS ADAPTER CABLE REQUIRED.

Sakata

SAKATA U.S.A. CORPORATION
651 Bonnie Lane, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 593-3211/800-323-6647 (outside Illinois)

"SAKATA . . . serving industry worldwide . . . since 1896"

Circle 410 on inquiry card.

Location		Description
4015 hexadecimal	16405	Start of keyboard block—driver type
4016 hexadecimal	16406	Driver address—least significant byte
4017 hexadecimal	16407	Driver address—most significant byte
401D hexadecimal	16413	Start of video block—driver type
401E hexadecimal	16414	Driver address—least significant byte
401F hexadecimal	16415	Driver address—most significant byte

Table 1: *The special codes used to control Talker.*

Decimal	Hexadecimal	ASCII	Translated	
00	00	NULL	Ignored	
01	01	SOH	Break	(keyboard only)
04	04	EOT	Control — Turns off punctuation	
05	05	ENQ	Control — Turns on punctuation	
06	06	ACK	Control — Turns Talker off	
07	07	BEL	Control — Turns Talker on	
08	08	BS	Back	(keyboard only)
09	09	HT	Tab	(keyboard only)
10	0A	LF	Down	(keyboard only)
10	0D	CR	Sends carriage return	
24	18	CAN	Shift back	(keyboard only)
25	19	EM	Shift tab	(keyboard only)
27	1B	ESC	Shift up	(keyboard only)
31	1F	US	Clear	(keyboard only)
32	20	SP	Space	(keyboard only)
33	21	!	Exclamation *	
34	22	"	Quote *	
35	23	#	Number	
36	24	$	Dollar	
37	25	%	Percent	
38	26	&	And	
39	27	'	Apostrophy *	
40	28	(	Paran *	
41	29	)	Close paran *	
42	2A	*	Asterisk *	
43	2B	+	Plus	
44	2C	,	Comma *	
45	2D	–	Minus *	(could be dash)
46	2E	.	Point *	(could be period)
47	2F	/	Slash	
48–57	30–39	0–9	Numbers 1 through 9	
58	3A	:	Colon *	
59	3B	;	Semicolon *	
60	3C	<	Less	
61	3D	=	Equals	
62	3E	>	Greater	
63	3F	?	Question *	
64	40	@	At	
65–90	41–5A	A–Z	Letters A through Z	
91	5B		Up *	
92–95	5C–5F		Ignored	
96	60		Control — Turns Talker off (keyboard)	
97–122	61–7A	a–z	Letters a through z	
123–255	7B–FF		Ignored	

* Not spoken if punctuation off

Table 2: *The characters recognized as valid by Talker and their translations. The spelling errors correct pronunciation problems in the voice synthesizer.*

Talker program must intercept the character after it has been generated by the keyboard. Here the Talker program calls the original keyboard driver. After the original keyboard driver has done its job, it returns to the Talker program, which performs its magic and returns to the host program.

Philosophy

Because the program was written for a visually impaired person who was not computer-oriented, simplicity and ease of use were important.

Each key on the keyboard, including all the punctuation marks and control codes (see table 2), is spoken as it is pressed. Although more characters can be displayed on the video screen, only those that correspond to the keyboard are spoken, keeping the number of characters to a minimum. To make the visualization process even easier and to increase the speed at which the text can be read, the operator has the option of preventing some punctuation marks from being spoken when they are displayed on the video screen. Imagine (comma), if you can (comma), how advantageous this can be (exclamation)!

Ideally, turning the computer on should automatically load the program to eliminate any technical decisions that might be confusing to a blind operator. The computer operating system becomes transparent to the user, who can concentrate on the requirements of a specific applications program. Incidentally, I have found that this philosophy is equally valuable when writing programs for people who are not handicapped by anything but their own fear of computers. In fact, I often use it on programs written for my own use, simply because I am too lazy to type in all the required statements to get the program to run time after time.

If the program is not being used by a visually handicapped person, the character set can be expanded, and normal modes of loading and executing programs can be used.

Loading

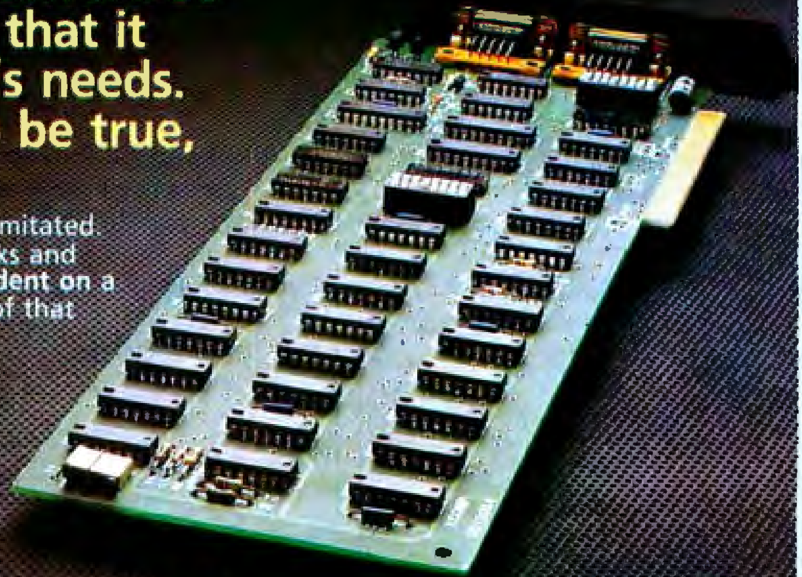
I was able to implement the automatic loading system easily using a

UNBELIEVABLE!

XCOMP sat down to design a truly distributed IBM network so versatile and complete that it would satisfy any user's needs.
It seems too good to be true, but **we did it!**

X-NET is so advanced that it can only be imitated. It has all the features of standard networks and many more. And, because it is **not dependent on a central file server** you save the high cost of that hardware.

Call our sales department today for complete details on **X-NET**. The **exclusive** network of PC-DOS 2.0!



X-NET
A Network Superset of PC-DOS 2.0

Other quality products available from XCOMP.

CONTROLLERS
XCOMP manufactures a complete line of controllers for all popular drives. The X/R Series is a controller for 3 to 300 megabyte drives.

We also produce a S100 controller package. A microprogrammable data board is common to each package and operates with a second drive interface board. Buffer size is 256 bytes, with disk data rate up to 10MHz.

HARD DISK SUB-SYSTEMS
10 megabyte and 16 megabyte hard disk sub-systems for the IBM PC, Apple II and III and nearly all popular personal computers.

XCOMP sub-systems are 2 to 3 times faster than many of the competition's and come complete with our extensive software.

PACKAGE DEALS
Exceptional prices on 10 and 16 megabyte formatted drives and controllers. The ST/S for S100 computers and the ST/R for single board computers. An optional Z-80 adapter allows for simple plug-in convenience. Optional equipment includes software, cables and cabinetry.

THE TOASTER
THE TOASTER is a hard disk sub-system containing TWO REMOVABLE 3.9", 5 megabyte cartridges. THE TOASTER provides unlim storage and conveni back-up with tot portability. speed an disk

THANK YOU FOR YOUR OVERWHELMING RESPONSE!
We are substantially back-ordered on TOASTERS. We appreciate your patience!

Circle 516 on inquiry card.

Apple, Apple II and Apple III are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM and IBM PC are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

XCOMP

XCOMP, Inc., 7566 Trade Street, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 271-8730, Telex 182786

disk system and NEWDOS/80 version 2.0. I disabled the date and time prompts using the NEWDOS SYSTEM command and set the AUTO command to run TALKER/CMD. When the computer is turned on, the program relocates itself, performs some housekeeping to set up the interfaces, exits to BASIC, and starts executing a menu program. This procedure works equally well with Model I and Model III TRS-80 computers.

When I decided to write this article, I realized that I would have to try the program with TRSDOS. I found my old Model I TRSDOS 2.3 disk and discovered that I could use the AUTO command, which loads and executes the Talker program. However, when the relocation routine exits to DOS, the operator must type BASIC, answer the NUMBER OF FILES? and MEMORY SIZE? questions, and then select a specific program to run. But don't despair; keep reading and you will find a version of the Talker program that simplifies this operation.

The same result can be accomplished with TRSDOS on the Model III; however, the DATE and TIME questions must be answered before

Text continued on page 466

Listing 1: *The Talker program and symbol table.*

```
                ;RELOCATABLE TALKING INTERCEPT PROGRAM  (TALKER)
                ;
7000                    ORG     7000H
                ;
7000 20                 DEFM    '  14 APRIL 1983 '
                ;
                ; ROUTINE TO RELOCATE PROGRAM TO HIGH MEMORY
                ;
                ; ONCE THE PROGRAM HAS BEEN RELOCATED, THIS PART OF THE
                ;     PROGRAM IS DISCARDED
                ;
4049            HIMEM1  EQU     4049H   ;MODEL I END OF MEM ADDR
4411            HIMEM3  EQU     4411H   ;MODEL III END OF MEM ADDR
4016            KBDADR  EQU     4016H   ;KEYBOARD DRIVER VECTOR LOCATION
401E            CRTADR  EQU     401EH   ;DISPLAY DRIVER VECTOR LOCATION
                ;
                ; FIRST THE DISPLAY & KEYBOARD DRIVER ADDRESSES ARE
                ;    TRANSFERED FROM THE VECTOR LOCATIONS INTO THE PROGRAM
                ;
7010 2A1E40     START   LD      HL,(CRTADR)     ;DISPLAY DRIVER VECTOR
7013 225972             LD      (CRTRET),HL
                ;
7016 2A1640             LD      HL,(KBDADR)     ;KEYBOARD DRIVER VECTOR
7019 220172             LD      (KBDRET),HL
                ;
                ; NEXT THE RS-232 PORT IS INITIALIZED
                ;
701C 3EEE               LD      A,0EEH          ;9600 BAUD
701E D3E8               OUT     (0E8H),A        ;RST UART
7020 D3E9               OUT     (0E9H),A        ;SET BAUD RATE
7022 3E6C               LD      A,6CH
7024 D3EA               OUT     (0EAH),A        ;SET CONTROL REGISTER
                ;
                ;THE RETRANSMISSION MODE OF THE VOTRAX UNIT IS TURNED OFF
                ;
7026 3E1B               LD      A,1BH   ;TO TURN OFF ECHO MODE
7028 CDC872             CALL    SEND    ;SEND CHARACTERS 1BH 14H
702B 3E14               LD      A,14H
702D CDC872             CALL    SEND
                ;
                ; NOW THE LENGTH OF THE PROGRAM IS DETERMINED
                ;       AND HIGH MEMORY IS CHANGED
                ;
7030 2A4940             LD      HL,(HIMEM1)     ;MODEL I END OF MEM ADDR
7033 3A5000             LD      A,(0050H)       ;CHECK MOD I OR MOD III
7036 FE0D               CP      0DH
7038 2803               JR      Z,SET1          ;JUMP IF MODEL I
703A 2A1144             LD      HL,(HIMEM3)     ;MODEL III END OF MEM ADDR
                ;
703D 018401     SET1    LD      BC,LAST-BEGIN ;LENGTH OF PROGRAM
7040 B7                 OR      A               ;CLEAR CARRY
7041 ED42               SBC     HL,BC
                ;
7043 FE0D               CP      0DH             ;CHECK MODEL I OR MODEL III
7045 2805               JR      Z,SET2          ;JUMP IF MODEL I
7047 221144             LD      (HIMEM3),HL     ;SET MODEL III HIGH MEM
704A 1803               JR      SET3
704C 224940     SET2    LD      (HIMEM1),HL     ;SET MODEL I HIGH MEM
704F 23         SET3    INC     HL      ;POINT HL @ NEW START ADDR OF PROG
7050 E5                 PUSH    HL      ;SAVE NEW START ADDRESS
                ;
                ; DETERMINE NUMBER OF BYTES BETWEEN THE PRESENT LOCATION
                ;   OF THE PROGRAM & THE ADDRESS AT WHICH IT WILL BE WHEN
                ;   IT IS RELOCATED
                ;
7051 110072             LD      DE,BEGIN ;PRESENT ADDR 1ST BYTE OF PROG
7054 AF                 XOR     A
```

Listing 1 continued on page 456

How to make your Apple run 3½ times faster.

Just plug in the Accelerator II®
and watch your Apple® II or II Plus take off.

Imagine running VisiCalc,® DB Master,® Applesoft, Apple Fortran or Pascal without long delays. With the Titan Accelerator II, your Apple II or II Plus runs these programs a true 3½ times faster. The Accelerator II also runs your Franklin, Basis and other Apple II compatibles 3½ times faster. This faster computer response time means less waiting for you and an increase in your productivity.

This Titan exclusive has its own fast 6502 processor, 64K of high-speed memory, and built-in fast language card. It is transparent to your software and is hardware compatible with most standard peripherals. And you can turn if off from the keyboard to run your Apple at regular speed.

Find out how to run faster and increase your productivity without breathing hard. For information on the Accelerator II and other Titan microcomputer products, see your computer dealer or contact: Titan Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 8050, 3990 Varsity Dr., Ann Arbor, MI 48107; Telephone (313) 973-8422.

Titan
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
FORMERLY SATURN SYSTEMS OF MICHIGAN

Attention dealers. Ask us about our special demonstrator unit offer.

Sales and marketing by The MARKETING RESOURCE GROUP, Costa Mesa, CA.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp, Inc. DB Master is a registered trademark of Stoneware, Inc.

Circle 474 on inquiry card.

Listing 1 continued:

```
7055 ED52             SBC     HL,DE     ;NEW BEGINNING - PRES BEGINNING
7057 EB               EX      DE,HL     ;DIFFERENCE INTO REGISTER DE
           ;
           ; NEXT THE VARIOUS ABSOLUTE ADDRESSES IN THE PROGRAM ARE
           ;     ADJUSTED TO REFLECT THE NEW LOCATION
           ;
7058 218372           LD      HL,FIND
705B 19               ADD     HL,DE
705C 221A72           LD      (F11+1),HL
           ;
705F 215B72           LD      HL,DISTLK
7062 19               ADD     HL,DE
7063 225472           LD      (CONT+2),HL
           ;
7066 21E372           LD      HL,LTRFLG
7069 19               ADD     HL,DE
706A 224872           LD      (CONS+1),HL
           ;
706D 21DF72           LD      HL,TOGG
7070 19               ADD     HL,DE
7071 220772           LD      (S1+1),HL
7074 223072           LD      (S2+1),HL
           ;
7077 21C872           LD      HL,SEND
707A 19               ADD     HL,DE
707B 228472           LD      (T1+1),HL
           ;
707E 21C672           LD      HL,CR
7081 19               ADD     HL,DE
7082 222272           LD      (T2+1),HL
           ;
7085 21C272           LD      HL,SPACE
7088 19               ADD     HL,DE
7089 22AF72           LD      (SPKWD-2),HL
           ; THE NEW KEYBOARD & DISPLAY VECTORS ARE THEN CALCULATED
           ;     AND PUT IN THE NORMAL VECTOR LOCATIONS
           ;
708C 212D72           LD      HL,TCRT             ;DISPLAY ROUTINE
708F 19               ADD     HL,DE
7090 221E40           LD      (CRTADR),HL
           ;
7093 210072           LD      HL,ECHO             ;KEYBOARD ROUTINE
7096 19               ADD     HL,DE
7097 221640           LD      (KBDADR),HL
           ;
           ; FINALLY THE PROGRAM IS TRANSFERED TO THE NEW LOCATION
           ;
709A D1               POP     DE                  ;NEW BEGINNING ADDRESS
709B 210072           LD      HL,BEGIN            ;OLD BEGINNING ADDRESS
709E EDB0             LDIR            ;REG BC STILL HAS LENGTH OF PROG
           ;
           ; NOW RETURN TO DOS OR JUMP TO BASIC & RUN A PROGRAM
           ;
70A0 21A670           LD      HL,BASIC
70A3 C30544           JP      4405H               ;NEWDOS DOS COMMAND MODE
           ;
70A6 42        BASIC  DEFM    "BASIC 3V,RUN"DATE"'
70B8 0D               DEFB    0DH
           ;TRSDOS CHAINING ROUTINE
           ;
           ;THE NEW KEYBOARD & DISPLAY VECTORS ARE CALCULATED
           ;     AND PUT IN THE NORMAL VECTOR LOCATIONS
           ;
70B9 212D72           LD      HL,TCRT             ;DISPLAY ROUTINE
70BC 19               ADD     HL,DE
70BD 221E40           LD      (CRTADR),HL
           ;
70C0 210072           LD      HL,ECHO                     ;KEYBOARD ROUTINE
70C3 19               ADD     HL,DE
70C4 22F870           LD      (TKBDR),HL      ;SAVE FOR FUTURE USE
           ;
           ; FINALLY THE PROGRAM IS TRANSFERED TO THE NEW LOCATION
           ;
70C7 D1               POP     DE                  ;NEW BEGINNING ADDRESS
70C8 210072           LD      HL,BEGIN            ;OLD BEGINNING ADDRESS
70CB EDB0             LDIR            ;REG BC STILL HAS LENGTH OF PROG
           ;
           ;NOW RETURN TO DOS & CHAIN TO BASIC
           ;
70CD 210C70           LD      HL,CHAIN            ;SET KBD VECTOR FOR CHAIN
70D0 221640           LD      (KBDADR),HL
           ;
70D3 21FA70           LD      HL,COMD             ;COMMAND STRING
70D6 22F670           LD      (COMREG),HL         ;SAVE HL
70D9 C32D40           JP      402DH               ;JUMP TO TRSDOS
           ;
70DC 2AF670    CHAIN  LD      HL,(COMREG)         ;COMMAND STRING ADDR
70DF 4E               LD      C,(HL)              ;COMMAND CHARACTER
70E0 23               INC     HL                  ;POINT TO NEXT CHARACTER
70E1 22F670           LD      (COMREG),HL         ;SAVE NEXT STRING ADDR
70E4 110C71           LD      DE,ECOMD+1          ;END OF COMMAND STRING
70E7 7C               LD      A,H                 ;TEST FOR END OF COMM STR
70E8 92               SUB     D
70E9 2002             JR      NZ,CH1
70EB 7D               LD      A,L
70EC 93               SUB     E
70ED 79        CH1    LD      A,C
70EE C0               RET     NZ                  ;RETURN IF NOT END
```

Listing 1 continued on page 458

For families who are serious about FUN...

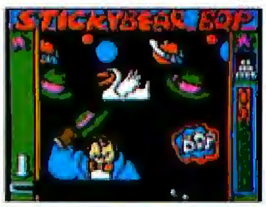
Now, you can get brand-new computer games for families who want *more* than shoot-'em-up space wars with flat stick-figure graphics. These are absorbing one-of-a-kind games that will treat you to the most advanced color animation ever for the Apple® Personal Computer.

Children delight in the bubble-gum colors and cartoon-like animation. Grownups and game connoisseurs are challenged by the expert skills and strategy required to survive to the final rounds.

Look for this new software — created by Optimum Resource, Inc. and distributed by Weekly Reader Family Software — in finer computer stores. Or call toll-free 1-800-852-5000, Dept. AB-40.

Apple II or Apple II+, with 48K and one disk drive, 3.3 DOS; and Apple IIe or Apple III. Keyboard, paddles or joy stick.

Old Ironsides™
Thrilling 2-player naval battle. Use the wind, compasses, cannons to outwit your opponent! Detailed graphics recreate true sailing experiences. Poster, Log Book included. Ages 8 to 99.
Only $39.95



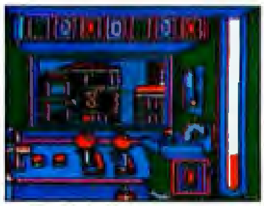
Stickybear™ Bop
Animated shooting galleries of Stickybears, ducks, planets, more. Pop-up game, poster, stickers included. Ages 3 to 99. **Only $39.95**

NEW Chivalry™
Unique *boardgame* and *software* combination. To rescue the king, play 20 animated games of skill and chance — jousting, tournaments, etc. For 1 to 4 players. Sturdy 21" x 24" gameboard, playing pieces, poster, instructions, strategy hints included. Ages 8 to 99. **Only $49.95**

Stickybear, Old Ironsides, Chivalry and *Fat City* are registered trademarks of Optimum Resource, Inc. Apple and Apple II, II+, IIe and III are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

A/M13-G23

Circle 517 on inquiry card.



NEW Fat City™
Operate a wrecker to flatten buildings as garbage cans are hurled at you from windows. 9 different towns. Poster, stickers included. Ages 8 to 99. **Only $39.95**

NEW Stickybear™ Basketbounce
Win points by catching falling bricks, donuts or stars before running out of baskets. 16 rounds. Poster, desk-top mobile, stickers included. Ages 3 to 99. **Only $39.95**

Weekly Reader Family Software
A division of Xerox Education Publications
Middletown, CT 06457

Listing 1 continued:

```
                    ;
70EF 2AFB70                 LD      HL,(TKBDR)      ;SET NEW KEYBOARD VECTOR
70F2 221640                 LD      (KBDADR),HL
70F5 C9                     RET
                    ;
70F6                COMREG  DEFS    2       ;COMMAND ADDRESS REG
70F8                TKBDR   DEFS    2       ;KEYBOARD VECTOR REG
                    ;
70FA 42             COMD    DEFM    'BASIC'
70FF 0D                     DEFB    0DH
7100 0D                     DEFB    0DH     ;RETURN FOR # OF FILES ?
7101 0D                     DEFB    0DH     ;RETURN FOR MEMORY SIZE ?
7102 52                     DEFM    'RUN"DATE"' ;RUN SPECIFIED PROGRAM
7108 0D             ECOMD   DEFB    0DH     ;END OF COMMAND SEQUENCE
7200                        ORG     7200H
                    ;
7200                BEGIN   EQU     $       ;BEGINNING ADDRESS OF PROGRAM
                    ;
                    ;   ROUTINE TO ECHO KEYBOARD
                    ;
                    ; PROGRAM GOES TO KEYBOARD DRIVER THEN RETURNS TO ECHO
                    ;
                    ;    ALL KEYS EXCEPT ENTER SPOKEN
                    ;    IF SAME LETTER IS IMMEDIATELY SENT TO DISPLAY,
                    ;       IT WILL NOT BE REPEATED
                    ;    SHIFT @ KEY TOGGLES TALKER ON/OFF
                    ;
7200 CDE303         ECHO    CALL    03E3H   ;CALL OLD KEYBOARD ROUTINE
7201                KBDRET  EQU     $-2     ;KEYBOARD ROUTINE ADDRESS
                    ;
7203 B7                     OR      A       ;TEST CHAR RETURNED FROM KEYBOARD
7204 C8                     RET     Z       ;RETURN IF 0 (NO CHARACTER)
                    ;
7205 4F                     LD      C,A     ;SAVE CHARACTER
7206 21DF72         S1      LD      HL,TOGG ;ECHO ON/OFF REGISTER
7209 FE60                   CP      60H     ;TEST FOR SHIFT @
720B 2819                   JR      Z,ONOFF ;TOGGLE TALKER ON/OFF IF SHIFT @
                    ;
720D 34                     INC     (HL)    ;TEST TOGGLE REG FOR 0
720E 35                     DEC     (HL)    ;WHICH MEANS TALKER OFF
720F C8                     RET     Z       ;RETURN IF TALKER OFF
                    ;
7210 23                     INC     HL      ;POINT HL @ LAST CHARACTER REG
7211 77                     LD      (HL),A  ;SAVE CHAR
                    ;
7212 23                     INC     HL      ;POINT HL @ KEYBOARD REGISTER
7213 34                     INC     (HL)    ;SET KEYBOARD REGISTER
                    ;
7214 23                     INC     HL      ;POINT HL @ SPACE FLAG REGISTER
7215 23                     INC     HL      ;POINT HL @ LETTER FLAG REGISTER
7216 CBFE                   SET     7,(HL)  ;SET LETTER FLAG REGISTER
                    ;
7218 C5                     PUSH    BC
7219 CD8372         F11     CALL    FIND    ;SPEAK LETTER OR COMMAND
721C C1                     POP     BC
721D FE0D                   CP      0DH     ;SEE IF A REG RETURNS WITH C/R
721F 2803                   JR      Z,TKRET ;JUMP IF IT DOES
                    ;
7221 CDC672         T2      CALL    CR      ;OTHERWISE SEND C/R
7224 79             TKRET   LD      A,C     ;RECOVER ORIGINAL CHARACTER
7225 C9                     RET
                    ;
                    ;   ROUTINE TO TURN TALKER OFF OR ON IF SHIFT @ KEYS HIT
                    ;
7226 AF             ONOFF   XOR     A       ;CLEAR A REG
7227 BE                     CP      (HL)    ;TEST TOGGLE REG FOR 0 (OFF)
7228 77                     LD      (HL),A  ;SET TOGGLE REG TO 0
7229 79                     LD      A,C     ;RECOVER ORIGINAL CHAR (60H)
722A C0                     RET     NZ      ;RETURN IF TOGGLE REG WAS NOT 0
722B 34                     INC     (HL)    ;OTHERWISE SET TOGGLE REG TO 1
722C C9                     RET
                    ;  ROUTINE TO READ TEXT THAT IS SENT TO THE DISPLAY
                    ;
                    ;CHARACTER IS SENT TO TALKER BEFORE IT GOES TO DISPLAY
                    ;    COMMANDS NOT SPOKEN BUT CARRAIGE RETURN (C/R) SENT
                    ;    AUTOMATIC C/R IF 2 CONSECUTIVE SPACES
                    ;    WILL NOT REPEAT CHAR JUST ENTERED ON KEYBOARD
                    ;    CHAR 07 TURNS TALKER ON
                    ;    CHAR 06 TURNS TALKER OFF
                    ;    CHAR 05 SPEAKS BOTH LETTERS & PUNCTUATION
                    ;    CHAR 04 SPEAKS LETTERS ONLY
                    ;
722D 3829           TCRT    JR      C,DISP  ;IF READ FROM DISP SKIP TALKER
                    ;
722F 21DF72         S2      LD      HL,TOGG ;TALKER ON/OFF REGISTER
7232 79                     LD      A,C     ;NEW CHARACTER
7233 FE07                   CP      07H     ;TEST FOR TALKER ON SWITCH CHAR
7235 2003                   JR      NZ,CON1 ;JUMP IF NOT
7237 3601                   LD      (HL),1  ;SET TOGGLE REGISTER ON
7239 C9                     RET             ;RETURN
                    ;
723A 3016           CON1    JR      NC,CONT ;SKIP IF NOT SWITCH CHARACTER
                    ;
723C FE06                   CP      06H     ;TEST FOR TALKER OFF SWITCH CHAR
723E 2003                   JR      NZ,CON2 ;JUMP IF NOT
7240 3600                   LD      (HL),0  ;SET TOGGLE REGISTER OFF
7242 C9                     RET
```

Listing 1 continued on page 460

Hayes

Your Apple's telephone.

"Thanks for the prompt reply. Sure was a lot faster than waiting for the mail!"

"Gary: The pedigrees for next week's auction are as follows..."

"Attn. Prod., Sales, Purch.: Recommend 50% blue, 30% red screen for closest match."

Micromodem IIe
Smartcom I

A complete plug-in communications system for Apple® computers. From Hayes, the established telecomputing leader: the simple but sophisticated Micromodem IIe™ plug-in board modem and its companion software, Smartcom I.™ Everything you need to expand the world of your Apple II, IIe, II Plus and Apple III. In one, convenient communications package.

With Micromodem IIe and Smartcom I, you can access data bases, bulletin boards, and the varied resources of information services. Plan your travel itinerary via computer, including flight numbers, hotel and rental car reservations. Retrieve and analyze daily stock and options prices. Work at home and send reports to your office. You can even do your gift shopping by computer!

Micromodem IIe. Think of it as your Apple's telephone. It allows your computer to communicate with any Bell-103 type modem over ordinary telephone lines, at 110 or 300 bits per second. Micromodem IIe installs easily in an expansion slot, and requires no outside power source. It connects directly to either a single or multiline modular phone jack, to perform both Touch-Tone® and pulse dialing.

Micromodem IIe dials, answers and disconnects calls automatically. And, unlike some modems, it operates in full or half duplex, for compatibility with most time-sharing systems.

A built-in speaker lets you monitor your calls when dialing. That way, you'll know if a line is busy. With Smartcom I, Micromodem IIe automatically redials your last number.

Discover how Micromodem IIe can help maximize the capabilities of your Apple. While Smartcom I software will minimize *your* efforts.

Smartcom I companion software. For effortless communications. Whether you're a newcomer to personal computing or a seasoned professional, you'll appreciate the ease and speed with which you can perform any communications function. Thanks to Smartcom I!

Let Smartcom I guide you through a few easy-to-answer questions to tailor the program to your particular needs. Then you're ready to go!

Make a selection from the Smartcom I menu to manage your communications, files or printer. Program prompts guide you along the way. And menu selections let you easily make a call, end a call, or answer a call. When you're on the receiving end, your Micromodem IIe answers automatically, even if you're not there!

Convenient! And so is the Smartcom I memory for phone numbers. Smartcom I stores three of your most frequently called telephone numbers and one prefix. Plus, it also remembers the last number dialed.

Smartcom I also provides a directory of the files stored on your disk. And lets you create, list, name, send, receive, print or erase files right from its menu.

Smartcom I is as versatile as you need it to be. It accepts DOS 3.3, Pascal, CP/M™ 3.0 or CP/M Plus™ operating systems. And accommodates up to six disk drives and several printer interface cards.

Hayes

Like all our products, Smartcom I and Micromodem IIe are backed by excellent documentation and full support. Including a two-year limited warranty on Micromodem IIe and a 90-day warranty on Smartcom I!

See your dealer today. Then plug into the exciting world of telecomputing.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, Georgia 30092. 404/449-8791.

Circle 208 on inquiry card.

Listing 1 continued:

```
                       ;
7243 FE05       CON2    CP      05H      ;LETTER & PUNCTUATION SWITCH CHAR
7245 2004               JR      NZ,CON3
7247 32E372     CONS    LD      (LTRFLG),A     ;SET LETTER FLAG REGISTER
724A C9                 RET
                ;
724B FE04       CON3    CP      04H      ;LETTERS ONLY SWITCH CHAR
724D 2009               JR      NZ,DISP  ;GO TO DISPLAY IF NOT
724F AF                 XOR     A        ;CLEAR A REGISTER
7250 18F5               JR      CONS     ;SET LETTER FLAG REGISTER ON
                ;  ROUTINE TO CHECK FOR COMMANDS SENT TO DISPLAY
                ;       ALSO MULTIPLE SPACE COMMANDS
                ;
7252 C5         CONT    PUSH    BC
7253 CD5B72             CALL    DISTLK   ;SPEAK CHARACTER SENT TO DISPLAY
7256 C1                 POP     BC
7257 AF                 XOR     A        ;CLEAR  CARRY
7258 C35804     DISP    JP      458H     ;GO TO DISPLAY DRIVER
7259            CRTRET  EQU     $-2      ;DISPLAY DRIVER ADDRESS
                ;
                ;
725B 34         DISTLK  INC     (HL)     ;TEST TOGGLE REG FOR 0
725C 35                 DEC     (HL)
725D C8                 RET     Z        ;RETURN IF TALKER OFF
                ;
725E 23                 INC     HL       ;POINT HL @ LAST CHARACTER REG
725F 46                 LD      B,(HL)   ;LAST CHARACTER
7260 3620               LD      (HL),20H ;STORE SPACE IN LAST CHAR REG
7262 79                 LD      A,C      ;GET NEW CHARACTER
7263 FEC0               CP      0C0H     ;CHECK FOR SPACE COMPRESSION CODE
7265 305B               JR      NC,SPACE ;SEND SPACE IF TRUE
                ;
7267 71                 LD      (HL),C   ;LOAD REG WITH NEW CHARACTER
7268 23                 INC     HL       ;POINT HL @ KEYBOARD FLAG REGISTER
7269 35                 DEC     (HL)     ;TEST FOR KEYBOARD FLAG
726A 3600               LD      (HL),0   ;RESET KEYBOARD FLAG REGISTER
726C 2002               JR      NZ,LNFK  ;JUMP IF LAST INPUT NOT FROM KBD
                ;
726E B8                 CP      B        ;COMPARE LAST & NEW CHARACTERS
726F C8                 RET     Z        ;RETURN IF SAME
                ;
7270 23         LNFK    INC     HL       ;POINT HL @ SPACE FLAG REG
7271 FE20               CP      20H      ;SEE IF IT IS A SPACE
7273 3851               JR      C,CR     ;SEND C/R IF IT IS A COMMAND
                ;
7275 2009               JR      NZ,NSPC  ;SPEAK CHARACTER IF NOT SPACE
                ;
7277 B8                 CP      B        ;IF IT IS A SPACE SEE IF LAST
7278 204E               JR      NZ,SEND  ;CHAR WAS ALSO & SEND IF NOT
                ;
727A 34                 INC     (HL)     ;TEST SPACE FLAG REG
727B 35                 DEC     (HL)
727C C8                 RET     Z        ;RETURN IF SPACE FLAG SET
                ;
727D 34                 INC     (HL)     ;SET SPACE FLAG
727E 1846               JR      CR       ;SEND C/R
                ;
7280 3600       NSPC    LD      (HL),0   ;RESET SPACE FLAG REGISTER
7282 23                 INC     HL       ;POINT HL @ LETTER FLAG REGISTER
                ; ROUTINE TO SPEAK CHARACTERS
                ;
                ; COMMANDS SPOKEN IF FROM KEYBOARD
                ; PUNCTUATION SPOKEN ONLY IF LETTER FLAG NOT 0
                ; CHARACTERS ABOVE 7BH ARE IGNORED
                ;
7283 FE7B       FIND    CP      7BH
7285 D0                 RET     NC       ;RETURN (IGNORE) IF CHAR >7BH
                ;
                ; SEE IF CHAR =5BH (UP ARROW) THIS IS THE ONLY CHARACTER
                ;      RECOGNIZED BETWEEN 5AH & 60H
                ;
7286 FE5B               CP      5BH
7288 280C               JR      Z,WORD           ;A=5BH
                ;
                ; SEE IF CHARACTER IS A LETTER (UPPER OR LOWER CASE)
                ;
728A FE41               CP      'A'
728C 303A               JR      NC,SEND          ;41H<A<7AH
                ;
                ; SEE IF CHARACTER IS A PUNCTUATION MARK :;<=>?@
                ;
728E FE3A               CP      ':'
7290 3004               JR      NC,WORD          ;39H<A<41H
                ;
                ; SEE IF CHARACTER IS A NUMBER
                ;
7292 FE30               CP      '0'
7294 3032               JR      NC,SEND          ;2FH<A<3AH
                ;
                ;OTHERWISE CHAR MUST BE A COMMAND OR PUNCTUATION MARK
                ;
                ;
                ; ROUTINE TO FIND THE PROPER WORD TO SPEAK
                ;    FOR COMMANDS & PUNCTUATION
                ;
7296 46         WORD    LD      B,(HL)   ;SAVE LETTER FLAG FOR USE LATER
7297 CBBE               RES     7,(HL)   ;CLEAR KBD FLAG IN LETTER FLAG REG
                ;
7299 23         TERM    INC     HL       ;POINT HL TO BEGINNING OF TABLE
```

Listing 1 continued on page 462

THE ONE AND ONLY

CRAMBO

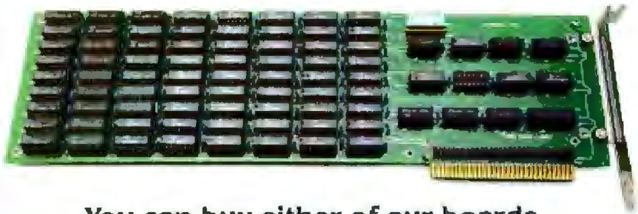
You've got a problem. Go to your favorite computer store. Ask to see their Combo Cards. Then ask about their RAM Cards. See the problem? Just too many to pick from. Now, ask to see the CRAMBO™. No problem. There's only one. Ours. Except you don't know what a CRAMBO is. You've probably guessed it's a Combo Card piggy backed to a RAM Card. So it only takes up one slot in your IBM/PC. That's right. But here are the details.

THE COMBO II CARD:

For **$189** you'll get a Clock Calendar, Async Communications, Parallel Printer and a Game Adapter.

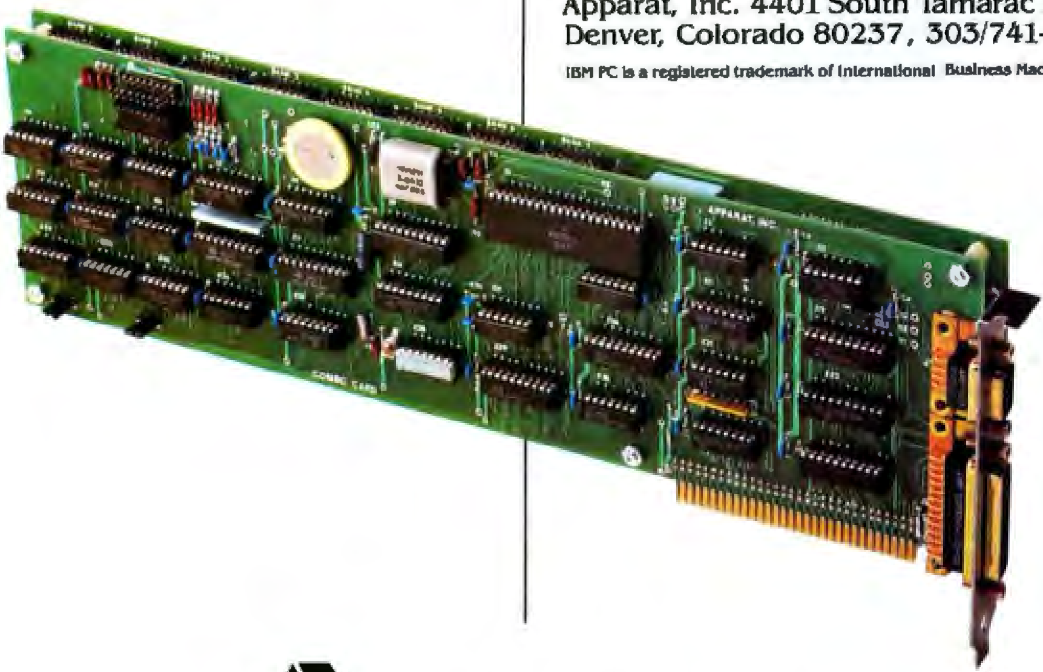
THE 512K RAM CARD:

It too, is only **$189** with 64K of RAM installed. And when you need more RAM, 64K increments are available for $64 each. And, SDRIVE, the electronic disk emulator, is available at no cost with the RAM Card.



You can buy either of our boards separately for use in the XT or PC expansion chassis. But only our boards can be piggy backed to give you the one and only CRAMBO. And for only **$359.**

Go check out the CRAMBO at the same store carrying all those Combo Cards and RAM Cards. If they don't have the CRAMBO have them call us. **800/525-7674.** Or write: Apparat, Inc. 4401 South Tamarac Parkway, Denver, Colorado 80237, 303/741-1778.



Apparat, Inc.

Circle 38 on inquiry card.

Listing 1 continued:

```
729A CB7E              BIT    7,(HL)   ;FIND TERMINATING CHAR
729C 23                INC    HL
729D 28FB              JR     Z,$-3
                 ;
729F 7E                LD     A,(HL)   ;GET CHARACTER FROM TABLE
72A0 E67F              AND    7FH      ;REMOVE FLAG BIT
72A2 C8                RET    Z        ;RETURN IF END OF TABLE
                 ;
72A3 B9                CP     C        ;COMPARE TO NEW CHARACTER
72A4 20F3              JR     NZ,TERM  ;CONTINUE SEARCH IF NOT SAME
72A6 78                LD     A,B      ;TEST LETTER FLAG TO SEE IF ALL
72A7 B7                OR     A        ;PUNCT TO BE SPOKEN
72A8 2004              JR     NZ,$+6   ;SEND REGARDLESS IF SET
72AA CB7E              BIT    7,(HL)   ;CHECK CHAR FLAG IN TABLE
72AC 2814              JR     Z,SPACE  ;SEND SPACE IF CHAR NOT ALLOWED
                 ; SPEAK WORD WHEN CHARACTER FOUND
                 ;
72AE CDC272            CALL   SPACE    ;SEND SPACE TO SEPARATE WORD
72B1 23          SPKWD INC    HL
72B2 7E                LD     A,(HL)
72B3 CDC872      T1    CALL   SEND     ;SEND WORD
72B6 CB7E              BIT    7,(HL)   ;CHECK FOR TERMINATOR
72B8 28F7              JR     Z,SPKWD  ;CONTINUE IF NOT TERMINATOR
                 ;
72BA 7E                LD     A,(HL)
72BB FEA0              CP     0A0H     ;IF TERMINATOR = A0H CONTINUE
72BD 2007              JR     NZ,CR    ;OTHERWISE SEND C/R
72BF 23                INC    HL
72C0 18EF              JR     SPKWD
                 ;
                 ;
                 ; ROUTINE TO SEND CHARACTER TO VOTRAX TYPE-N-TALK
                 ;
72C2 3E20        SPACE LD     A,20H    ;SEND SPACE TO VOTRAX
72C4 1802              JR     SEND
                 ;
72C6 3E0D        CR    LD     A,0DH    ;SEND C/R TO VOTRAX
                 ;
72C8 F5          SEND  PUSH   AF       ;SAVE CHARACTER
                 ;
72C9 DBEA        SEND1 IN     A,(0EAH) ;CHECK RS-232 STATUS
72CB CB77              BIT    6,A
72CD 28FA              JR     Z,SEND1  ;LOOP IF RS-232 NOT READY
                 ;
72CF AF                XOR    A        ;DELAY FOR ONE FRAME GIVE VOTRAX
72D0 3D          DELAY DEC    A        ;TIME TO RESET CLEAR TO SEND LINE
72D1 20FD              JR     NZ,DELAY
                 ;
72D3 DBEB        SEND2 IN     A,(0EBH) ;SEE IF VOTRAX READY TO RECEIVE
72D5 CB7F              BIT    7,A      ;CLEAR TO SEND (CTS) TRUE
72D7 20FA              JR     NZ,SEND2 ;LOOP IF NOT READY
                 ;
72D9 F1                POP    AF       ;RESTORE CHARACTER
72DA E67F              AND    7FH      ;REMOVE FLAG BIT
72DC D3EB              OUT    (0EBH),A ;SEND CHARACTER TO RS-232
72DE C9                RET
                 ;     FLAG REGISTERS
                 ;
72DF 01          TOGG   DEFB  1         ;TALKER ON/OFF FLAG REGISTER
72E0 00                 DEFB  0         ;LAST CHARACTER REGISTER
72E1 00                 DEFB  0         ;KEYBOARD REGISTER
72E2 00                 DEFB  0         ;SPACE FLAG REGISTER
72E3 01          LTRFLG DEFB  1         ;LETTERS & NUMBERS ONLY FLAG REG
                 ;
                 ;  LOOK-UP TABLE FOR PUNCTUATION & COMMANDS
                 ;
72E4 80                 DEFB  80H       ;TABLE MUST START W/ 80H
                 ;
72E5 3B                 DEFB  ';'
72E6 53                 DEFM  'SEMI'
72EA A0                 DEFB  0A0H
                 ;
72EB 3A                 DEFB  ':'
72EC 43                 DEFM  'COLO'
72F0 CE                 DEFB  'N'+80H
                 ;
72F1 3C                 DEFB  '<'
72F2 4C                 DEFM  'LES'
72F5 D3                 DEFB  'S'+80H
                 ;
72F6 BD                 DEFB  '='+80H            ;ALWAYS SPOKEN
72F7 45                 DEFM  'EEQUAL'
72FD D3                 DEFB  'S'+80H
                 ;
72FE 3E                 DEFB  '>'
72FF 47                 DEFM  'GRATE'
7304 D2                 DEFB  'R'+80H
                 ;
7305 3F                 DEFB  '?'
7306 51                 DEFM  'QUESTIO'
730D CE                 DEFB  'N'+80H
                 ;
730E C0                 DEFB  '@'+80H            ;ALWAYS SPOKEN
730F 41                 DEFM  'A'
7310 D4                 DEFB  'T'+80H
                 ;
7311 21                 DEFB  '!'
7312 45                 DEFM  'EXCLAMATIO'
731C CE                 DEFB  'N'+80H
```

Listing 1 continued on page 464

The CONCEPT AVT

Because VT100 users deserve more than just VT100 compatibility.

THE CONCEPT DISPLAY TERMINAL

VT100 compatibility is one thing, but eight pages of memory, programmable function keys, windowing, multiple computer capabilities, ANSI standard conformance...and VT100 compatibility is something else. Only from Human Designed Systems.

A good news/great news story from Human Designed Systems.

First the good news. The *concept* AVT display terminal gives you everything you need in an 80/132-column ANSI/VT100-compatible display terminal. And at a very competitive price.

Now the great news. The *concept* AVT display terminal provides an exciting, new set of capabilities that lets you do much more. Without changing the price.

$1295*

It starts with ANSI standard conformance, DEC software compatibility, and 80/132-column capability, and extends that even further by offering eight pages of display memory to relieve the interactive user of the need to generate unnecessary hardcopy printouts and to provide the application developer with a powerful tool for applications requiring multiple formats and storage of large volumes of text; by enabling users to permanently configure a terminal for their needs or applications; by providing functionality designed to improve the effectiveness of slow-speed applications; by enabling users to create true windows within display memory; by providing programmable function keys which transmit data and/or execute terminal commands; by providing up to three additional communications ports for connection to other peripherals and computers; by providing flexible user networking functionality for use in a wide range of different applications, including multiple computer connections; and by doing much more.

VT100 compatibility and ANSI standard conformance. Add it to the *concept* display terminal's 132-column performance, in ASCII or APL/ASCII models, with multiple computer capabilities, windowing, programmable function keys, multiple pages of memory, and much more, and you can see why Human Designed Systems has given terminals a new meaning...and that means true economy.

*Quantity one. DEC and VT are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation

human designed systems, inc.
3440 Market Street, Philadelphia, PA 19104
215-382-5000

Human Designed Systems. We're redefining terminal performance.

Atlanta — (404) 391-9763; Boston — (617) 329-3510; Chicago — (312) 825-2960; Dallas — (214) 437-1888; Delaware — Infocon: (302) 239-2942; Denver — (303) 469-1953; Hawaii — Gray Associates: (808) 261-3751; Los Angeles — (213) 410-9454; Northern New Jersey — Infocon: (201) 624-1372; New York City Area — Infocon: (212) 689-8833; New York State — Naco Electronics: Rochester: (716) 223-4490; Syracuse: (315) 699-2651; San Francisco — (415) 692-4184; Washington, DC — International Systems Marketing: (301) 279-5775; Argentina — Itron SA: (01) 744-9369; Australia — Computer Clarity PTY Ltd.: (02) 241 3885; I. O. Peripheries Pty. Limited: (02) 427 3555; Belgium — BELCOMP: 091/25 22 88; Canada — CAIL Systems: Toronto: (416) 362-1063; Denmark — ADCOM Data Aps: 1-19 44 66; Finland — Modulsystem OY: 0-6926511; France — Walton: (1) 226.06.90; Singapore — DTS Singapore: (65) 33-88-566; Switzerland — Milek ag: 02/461 22 52; United Kingdom — Shandell Systems Ltd.: 02407-2027; West Germany — COMKO Computersystemges. mbH: 0221-48 30 51. INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORSHIP INQUIRIES INVITED.

Circle 213 on inquiry card.

Listing 1 continued:

```
                ;
731D 22         DEFB    '"'
731E 51         DEFM    'QUOT'
7322 C5         DEFB    'E'+80H
                ;
7323 A3         DEFB    '#'+80H         ;ALWAYS SPOKEN
7324 4E         DEFM    'NUMBE'
7329 D2         DEFB    'R'+80H
                ;
732A A4         DEFB    '$'+80H         ;ALWAYS SPOKEN
732B 44         DEFM    'DOLLA'
7330 D2         DEFB    'R'+80H
                ;
7331 A5         DEFB    '%'+80H         ;ALWAYS SPOKEN
7332 50         DEFM    'PERCEN'
7338 D4         DEFB    'T'+80H
7339 A6         DEFB    '&'+80H         ;ALWAYS SPOKEN
733A 41         DEFM    'AN'
733C C4         DEFB    'D'+80H
                ;
733D 27         DEFB    '''
733E 41         DEFM    'APOSTROF'
7346 D9         DEFB    'Y'+80H
                ;
7347 29         DEFB    ')'
7348 43         DEFM    'CLOSE'
734D A0         DEFB    0A0H
                ;
734E 28         DEFB    '('
734F 50         DEFM    'PARA'
7353 CE         DEFB    'N'+80H
                ;
7354 2A         DEFB    '*'
7355 41         DEFM    'ASTERIS'
735C CB         DEFB    'K'+80H
                ;
735D AB         DEFB    '+'+80H         ;ALWAYS SPOKEN
735E 50         DEFM    'PLU'
7361 D3         DEFB    'S'+80H
                ;
7362 2C         DEFB    ','
7363 43         DEFM    'COMM'
7367 C1         DEFB    'A'+80H
                ;
7368 2D         DEFB    '-'
7369 4D         DEFM    'MYNA'          ;COULD BE "DASH"
736D D3         DEFB    'S'+80H
                ;
736E 2E         DEFB    '.'             ;COULD BE "PERIOD"
736F 50         DEFM    'POIN'
7373 D4         DEFB    'T'+80H
                ;
7374 AF         DEFB    '/'+80H         ;ALWAYS SPOKEN
7375 53         DEFM    'SLAS'
7379 C8         DEFB    'H'+80H
                ;
737A 1B         DEFB    1BH
737B 53         DEFM    'SHIFT'
7380 A0         DEFB    0A0H
                ;
7381 5B         DEFB    5BH
7382 55         DEFM    'U'
7383 D0         DEFB    'P'+80H
                ;
7384 1F         DEFB    1FH
7385 43         DEFM    'CLEA'
7389 D2         DEFB    'R'+80H
                ;
738A 20         DEFB    ' '
738B 53         DEFM    'SPAC'
738F C5         DEFB    'E'+80H
                ;
7390 01         DEFB    01H
7391 42         DEFM    'BREA'
7395 CB         DEFB    'K'+80H
7396 18         DEFB    18H
7397 53         DEFM    'SHIFT'
739C A0         DEFB    0A0H
                ;
739D 08         DEFB    08H
739E 42         DEFM    'BA'
73A0 C3         DEFB    'C'+80H
                ;
73A1 19         DEFB    19H
73A2 53         DEFM    'SHIFT'
73A7 A0         DEFB    0A0H
                ;
73A8 09         DEFB    09H
73A9 54         DEFM    'TA'
73AB C2         DEFB    'B'+80H
                ;
73AC 0A         DEFB    0AH
73AD 44         DEFM    'DOW'
73B0 CE         DEFB    'N'+80H
                ;
73B1 0D         DEFB    0DH
73B2 80         DEFB    080H
                ;
```

Listing 1 continued on page 466

KEY TRONIC POLISHES THE APPLE II* KEYBOARD

Eleven Function Keys Streamline Multiple Key Operations

Full Shifting Capability

Keys in Familiar Typewriter Locations

Numeric Pad

10 Foot Cable For Portability

Enhance your APPLE II* Computer System with a Key Tronic keyboard peripheral. This detached, low-profile keyboard is plug-compatible with the existing keyboard socket of the Apple II. It also features reliable microprocessor electronics, solid-state capacitance switches, and positive tactile feedback.

Special keyboard available for the handicapped — factory direct.

*Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Suggested Retail Price: $298.00
To order Model KB-200 call Toll Free 1-800-262-6006 for the retailer closest to you. (8am-4pm Pacific Time)
Warranty information may be obtained, free of charge, by writing to the address below.

key tronic™

THE RESPONSIVE KEYBOARD COMPANY

DEPT. E1 • P. O. BOX 14687 • SPOKANE, WASHINGTON 99214 USA

RETAILERS: For the Distributor in your area, call Toll Free 1-800-262-6006 Dept. D (8am-4pm Pacific Time)

Circle 261 on inquiry card.

Listing 1 continued:

```
7383 00        05850           NOP                   ;TABLE MUST END W/ 00
               05860 ;
7384           05870 LAST      EQU      $            ;END OF ROUTINE
               05880 ;
7010           05890           END      START
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

                              SYMBOL TABLE

BASIC   70A6 01390   01360
BEGIN   7200 01970   00590 00760 01310 01580
CH1     70ED 01800   01770
CHAIN   70DC 01700   01630
COMD    70FA 01900   01660
COMREG  70F6 01870   01670 01700 01730
CON1    723A 02770   02730
CON2    7243 02840   02800
CON3    7248 02890   02850
CONS    7247 02860   00940 02920
CONT    7252 02970   00900 02770
CR      72C6 04210   01090 02430 03270 03390 04110
CRTADR  401E 00240   00290 01220 01490
CRTRET  7259 03020   00300
DELAY   72D0 04300   04310
DISP    7258 03010   02680 02900
DISTLK  725B 03050   00880 02980
ECHO    7200 02100   01240 01510
ECOMD   7108 01950   01740
F11     7219 02380   00860
FIND    7283 03500   00840 02380
HIMEM1  4049 00210   00530 00670
HIMEM3  4411 00220   00570 00650
KBDADR  4016 00230   00320 01260 01640 01840
KBDRET  7201 02110   00330
LAST    7384 05870   00590
LNFK    7270 03250   03200
LTRFLG  72E3 04480   00920 02860
NSPC    7280 03410   03290
ONOFF   7226 02490   02210
S1      7206 02190   00980
S2      722F 02700   00990
SEND    72C8 04230   00460 00480 01050 03320 03620 03720 04050
                     04190
SEND1   72C9 04250   04270
SEND2   72D3 04330   04350
SET1    703D 00590   00560
SET2    704C 00670   00640
SET3    704F 00690   00660
SPACE   72C2 04180   01130 03140 03980 04020
SPKWD   7281 04030   01150 04070 04130
START   7010 00290   05890
T1      7283 04050   01070
T2      7221 02430   01110
TCRT    7220 02680   01200 01470
TERM    7299 03830   03930
TKBDR   70F8 01880   01530 01830
TKRET   7224 02440   02410
TOGG    720F 04440   00960 02190 02700
WORD    7296 03800   03570 03670
```

Text continued from page 454:
the Talker program can execute. Knowing how and when to do this is difficult for a blind operator because there are no audio prompts. A patch to eliminate this problem was written by John Ratzlaff and appeared in the September 1982 issue of *80 Micro* (page 34). It is: patch*0:0 (Add=4EA9, Find=CA, Chg=C3).

Don't use the DO command and a chain file with TRSDOS because, when the command file is complete, the keyboard vectors are rewritten, bypassing Talker. Use the chain shown in listing 1 or use NEWDOS.

In a cassette system, the memory size must be set using the SYSTEM command before the program can be loaded and further programs run manually.

Regardless of which system you use, the Talker program consists of two major parts: the intercept routines and a relocation/initialization routine. When loaded and run, the initializing routine retrieves the keyboard and video-driver vectors, sets the RS-232C parameters, turns off the retransmission mode of the Type-'N-Talk, relocates the intercept routines to the end of memory, determines if the host computer is a Model I or III and sets the high-memory pointer accordingly, inserts new addresses into the keyboard- and video-vector locations, and exits to DOS. The initialization routine is then discarded,

Plug 3,000 new applications into your Apple.®

THE CP/M Card™ plugs CP/M Plus™ into your Apple. The CP/M Card gives you the option of running your Apple II with the speed and capability of a professional Z-80 system with CP/M*-compatible software. You plug in the CP/M Card. Then choose CP/M or your standard Apple software at your option.

Plug into a big, new world of software. The CP/M Card gives you instant access to the world's largest selection of microcomputer software—more than 3,000 CP/M-compatible applications, languages, and programming utilities. So, you, too can use professional business programs such as WordStar,* SuperCalc,™ Condor,™ and other high-performance software from Day One. Yet, you still have access to your present library of Apple software.

Plug into incredible performance. Together, the ultra-fast CP/M Card and CP/M Plus run applications up to 300% faster than your Apple system! The CP/M Card is the only Apple II performance package that offers the speed and efficiency of CP/M Plus.

A plug about quality. The CP/M Card was designed and built by Digital Research, the creators of CP/M, and Advanced Logic Systems, the most respected manufacturer of Apple performance products. So you know the CP/M Card is the most perfectly integrated Apple performance package you can buy.

Why just keep plugging along? The CP/M Card provides everything you need—including 64K of on-board memory, CP/M Plus, CBASIC,* GSX™-80 and full documentation—for just **$399.**

Now available through the CP/M library.

See your local microcomputer dealer today. Or contact Advanced Logic Systems, 1195 East Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (800) 538-8177. (In California (408) 730-0306.)

Advanced Logic Systems

The CP/M Card for your Apple II.

Circle 18 on inquiry card.

and the memory space that it occupies can be reused.

The Keyboard Intercept

If the keyboard driver is called, the character returned from the normal keyboard routine is intercepted before it is sent back to the host program. If the character is a letter or number, it is transmitted to the Type-'N-Talk followed by a carriage return so that it is spoken immediately and no distinction is made between uppercase and lowercase letters (if available). If it is a punctuation mark or control character, it must be translated into a word or the Votrax unit will ignore it. This word is then sent and immediately spoken. Flags are set so that if the same character is immediately sent to the video-display driver, it is not repeated. The Talker program can be toggled off and on by pressing the Shift and @ keys simultaneously. This key combination represents the only command that can be sent to the Talker program directly from the keyboard.

The Video Intercept

If the video-display driver is called, the character is intercepted before it is sent to the display, and unless it is one of the special program control characters (numbers 04 through 07), it will be spoken and then sent on to the display. If the video driver is being used to read a character already on the display, the intercept program passes the request to the driver.

The video-intercept routine sends any number or letter (uppercase or lowercase) directly to the Type-'N-Talk. Control codes for the display (such as BACK SPACE and TAB) are not transmitted, but a carriage return is sent in their place, causing the previously transmitted text to be spoken. The carriage return and the space characters are transmitted directly. If two or more consecutive space characters are encountered, the first space is sent, a carriage return is sent in place of the second space character, and subsequent consecutive spaces are ignored.

Punctuation marks are translated into words and sent to the Type-'N-Talk preceded by a space and followed by a carriage return, provided that the intercept routine has not been instructed to ignore them. The marks that are ignored and their pronunciation can be easily changed by modifying the lookup table in the program. For example, you may want to substitute PERIOD for POINT or DASH for MINUS.

All graphics codes are ignored. Space-compression codes result in a single space being sent to the Votrax unit. The special character codes of the Model III (numbers 192 through 255) are considered space-compression codes.

Four special codes can be used to control the intercept program. The BASIC statement PRINT CHR$(4) will cause punctuation marks to be ignored; PRINT CHR$(5) causes them to be spoken. This command has no effect on punctuation characters originating from the keyboard. PRINT CHR$(6) causes the program to stop talking, and PRINT CHR$(7)

The TTX-1014 Desktop Daisywheel.

Professional Printing. Personal Price.

Just $649 buys a letter-quality, daisywheel printer.

You don't need a big-business budget to make your microcomputer's hard copy look like a million dollars. The TTX-1014 Desktop Daisywheel delivers true letter-quality, professional printing for just $649.

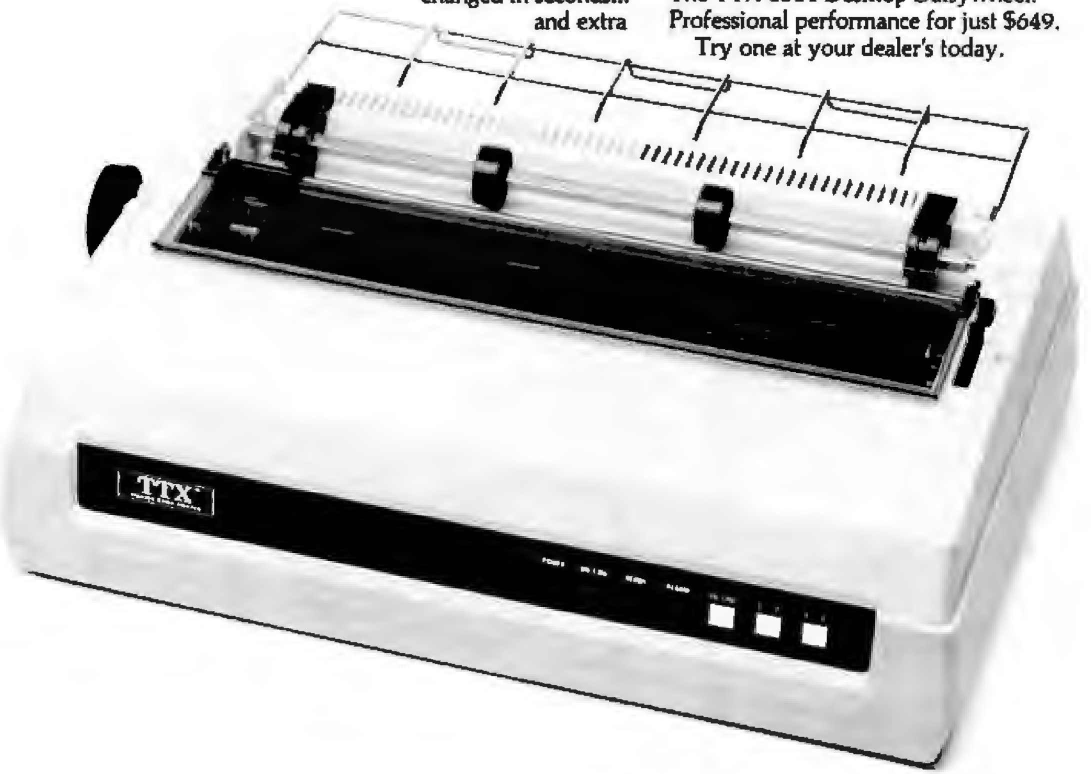
$649. Complete. The TTX-1014 comes complete with features that most printers offer only as expensive, extra-cost options. Like a pinfeed-forms guide. Plus built-in RS232C serial and Centronics-type parallel interfaces—both standard.

Performance. Not Problems. The compact TTX-1014 is built to handle all your letter-quality printing needs. Pin-feed forms? No problem. The TTX-1014 lets you use forms from 2 1/2 to 14 1/2 inches wide. Want a different typeface? No problem here, either. The 100-character ASCII printwheel can be changed in seconds... and extra daisywheels are available in computer stores and major retail outlets everywhere. And you can quickly select pitch (10, 12, or 15 characters/inch) and linespacing (3, 4, or 6 lines/inch) by program control or built-in switches. All that plus logic-seeking, bidirectional printing at up to 14 cps. And all for $649.

Built Business Tough. In business, dependability counts. And the TTX-1014 is built to stand up to the rigors of business applications. At a typical 25% duty cycle, business users can look to a full 3000 hours of printing before servicing is required. And in home use and other light applications, the TTX-1014 can deliver many years of trouble-free operation.

Professional printing. Personal price. The TTX 1014-Desktop Daisywheel. Professional performance for just $649.

Try one at your dealer's today.



TTX™

Teletex Communication Corporation
3420 East Third Avenue
Foster City, California 94404
415/341-1300 TX:349420

$649 is manufacturer's suggested retail price.

Circle 465 on inquiry card.

starts the Type-'N-Talk speaking again. These commands are not sent to the display because they would be ignored anyway.

As I mentioned before, the two major parts of the Talker program are the relocation/initialization routine and the intercept routine. Descriptions of these routines follow (see listing 1).

The Relocation/Initialization Routine

The Talker program is loaded at hexadecimal 7000 (decimal 28672) and starts at 7010, which allows you to use the program on computers with 16K, 32K, or 48K bytes of memory without changes. The message in line 140 serves as a check on the date of the program. I have the program on several different disks and I find it helpful to have a clear ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) date that I can read with DEBUG to ensure that I have the latest version.

First, the normal keyboard and display-driver addresses are taken from the vector locations and stored in the intercept program (lines 290 through 330). Next, the RS-232C interface is initialized, and the bps rate set to 9600 (lines 370 through 410). The program then turns off the retransmission mode of the synthesizer, which is normally used in daisy-chain configurations, by sending it the characters hexadecimal 1B and 14 (decimal 27 and 20).

The high-memory pointer determines how much memory is available for program use and is located at hexadecimal 4049 (decimal 16457) for the Model I and 4411 (decimal 17425) for the Model III. The program automatically finds which computer is being used by looking into the ROM (read-only memory) at location 0050 (decimal 80), where the special character table is located in Model I for keyboard decoding. If the byte stored there is hexadecimal 0D, you have a Model I; if not it's a Model III (lines 530 through 570). I have included this capability because I regularly run the program on both computers, and it is a nuisance to keep changing the pointer address

THE BENCHMARK®

- Word Processor
- Mail List
- Telecom
- Spelling Checker
- Financial Planner
- Graphics Package
- Data Manager

A Family of Highly Developed Software for Your Personal Computer

WE KEEP GOOD COMPANY

Dealers

Liberty Computer Sales
Tempe, AZ
(602) 949-8218
(800) 328-8905 outside AZ

Compusales
Lawndale, CA
(213) 370-3224

K.J. Murphy & Company
San Francisco, CA
(415) 391-5950

Compumax
Gainesville, FL
(904) 375-7737

Advanced Business Systems of Jax
Jacksonville, FL
(904) 396-4414

InfoSystems, Inc.
Tampa, FL
(813) 223-5266

Atlanta Software House
Decatur, GA
(404) 292-2146

Major Mill, Inc.
Glenwood, IL
(312) 755-2500
(800) 323-8832 outside IL

Ellis Word Processing
Convington, KY
(606) 356-8642

Southern Computer Systems
Shelbyville, KY
(502) 633-5639

Computer Power International
Westwego, LA
(504) 436-9517

Soft Supply & Systems
Burlington, MA
(617) 229-6666

Invent Software, Inc.
Mineola, Long Island
(516) 294-7670

Computerland of Durham
Durham, NC
(919) 493-5402

J.A.M. Computers, Inc.
Long Island, NY
(516) 543-3770

Legal Computer Applications, Inc.
Long Island, NY
(516) 488-3338

Hasiba/Harris Assoc.
New York, NY
(212) 929-0104

Advanced Data Technology Corporation
Greenville, OH
(513) 548-7747

Resource Control Group
Newtown Square, PA
(215) 359-1810

Odin Information Systems
Florence, SC
(803) 665-0000

The Software Place
Austin, TX
(512) 453-0851
Houston, TX
(713) 781-1488

Marshall Business Equipment
Marshall, TX
(214) 938-8371

Business Computer Systems, Inc.
Salt Lake City, UT
(801) 967-0820

H & H Computer Enterprises, Inc.
Blacksburg, VA
(703) 552-0599

micro MAX
Reston/Herndon, VA
(703) 471-4156

Byte Size Solutions, Inc.
Seattle, WA
(206) 783-9599

Total Computer Center
Washington, D.C., Metro
(703) 836-8188

faxx Computer Center
Langley, B.C. Canada
(604) 535-5337
Vancouver, B.C. Canada
(604) 875-1221

Distributors

Electrical Equipment Company
Phoenix, AZ
(602) 275-7801

Softwareland
Phoenix, AZ
(602) 279-9566
Scottsdale, AZ
(602) 248-8080
Mesa, AZ
(602) 834-8080

Western Information Systems, Inc.
Phoenix, AZ
(800) 824-3086
(602) 861-0008

GKE Software
Los Gatos, CA
(408) 354-5010

Software Resources
San Rafael, CA
(800) 851-9009
(800) 851-9010 outside CA

Standard Data Corp.
Ft. Lauderdale, FL
(305) 776-7177

Computer Management, Inc.
Atlanta, GA
(404) 231-1221

Van Ausdall & Farrar Inc.
Evansville, IN
(812) 424-5736
Fort Wayne, IN
(219) 432-1547
Indianapolis, IN
(317) 634-2913
South Bend, IN
(219) 289-4006

Soft Source, Division of Continental Resources
Boston Metro, MA
(617) 275-2175

K.R. Computing
St. Louis, MO
(314) 721-3168

Professional Automated Systems, Inc.
Columbus, OH
(614) 890-1095
(800) 231-1367 outside OH

Micro-Ware Hardware & Software Distributors
Waterloo, Ontario
(519) 884-4541

Lone Star Micro, Inc.
Dallas, TX
(214) 521-2931
(800) 527-5078 outside TX

Futech International Corporation
Grand Prairie, TX
(214) 660-1955

Northern Shield
Willowdale, Toronto
(416) 225-5835

Metasoft Corporation • 6509 West Frye Rd. • Chandler, Ariz. 85224 • (602) 961-0003 • (800) 621-1908

Circle 291 on inquiry card.

back and forth. If the program was to be run on only one or the other, this check could be eliminated, but because this part of the program eventually is discarded, the extra memory use is not a factor. Once the model type is determined, the length of the intercept routine (LAST – BEGIN = 436 bytes) is subtracted from the existing high-memory pointer, and this new address becomes the end of usable memory and is stored in the pointer location (lines 590 through 670). The intercept routine starts at this address plus 1 byte when it is relocated. For example, if the high-memory pointer were 32767, it would become 32767 – 436 or 32331, and the intercept routine would start at 32332 when it was relocated.

The difference between the new starting address (32332 in the example) and the present starting address (hexadecimal 7200 or decimal 29184) of the intercept routine is then calculated. Now various absolute addresses (subroutine calls and flag register addresses) are adjusted to reflect the new location (lines 760 through 1150), and the new locations of the keyboard and display intercepts are written back into the driver vector locations (lines 1200 through 1260). At last the intercept routine is transferred to the new location. The HL register pair is then loaded with the address of a DOS command string, and a jump to NEWDOS automatically starts execution of a BASIC program called "Date," a program I wrote that asks for the date from the operator, reads it back in English, and then runs a menu of available programs.

Remember that I promised to give a chaining routine for TRSDOS if you read far enough? Well, lines 1470 through 1950 do just that. Instead of the keyboard intercept vector being immediately loaded in the driver location, it is stored temporarily, and the location of a keyboard chain routine set in the driver vector's place. Whenever the keyboard is called, this new routine sends back a character instead. It types in "BASIC," answers the NUMBER OF FILES? and MEMORY SIZE? questions, and types in the name of the BASIC program to be run automatically. Before returning with the last character, however, it replaces the keyboard driver vector with the address of the keyboard intercept routine. If you use this chaining routine, remember to assemble it in place of lines 1200 through 1400 and insert the name of the program to be run in place of Date.

The relocation and initialization are now complete, and this part of the program can be written over by BASIC.

The Intercept Routines

For clarity, the intercept routines are broken into three parts: the keyboard intercept, the video intercept, and their partner, the Find routine. Remember that, although listing 1 shows the program assembled at hexadecimal 7200 (decimal 29184), it is actually residing at the end of high memory.

The Find routine sends a character to the synthesizer or translates it into a word and transmits it.

The routine that echoes the keyboard is called, as you might suspect, Echo. This routine first calls the original keyboard routine to get a character.

Now the fun begins. First the character is checked to see if it is a null (00), which would indicate that no key had been pressed (lines 2150 through 2160). If this is the case, the program returns immediately to the host program as it normally would. If there is a character, it is then compared to hexadecimal 60 (the shift @ key), which is used to toggle Talker on and off (lines 2200 through 2210). If it is the hexadecimal 60, the routine jumps to lines 2490 through 2550 to turn on Talker; otherwise the TOGGLE flag register is checked to see if Talker has already been turned off (lines 2230 through 2250). Assuming that Talker is still on, the routine saves the character in the LAST CHARACTER register and sets the KEYBOARD flag register (lines 2270 through 2310). The video-intercept routine uses these registers to prevent repetition of a character sent to the display after being input from the keyboard. Next, bit 7 of the LETTER flag register is set to make sure that all punctuation is spoken even though the PUNCTUATION OFF mode has been selected (lines 2330 through 2350).

The character is then passed to the Find routine, which either sends it directly to the synthesizer or translates it into a word and transmits it. Upon return from this routine, a test checks whether the last character sent to Type-'N-Talk was a carriage return (hexadecimal 0D), and if it was not, a carriage return is sent (lines 2400 through 2450). Finally, the original character from the keyboard is returned to the host program.

The video-intercept routine is straightforward in that you can intercept the character on its way to the display, but many decisions and assumptions must be made before the job is complete. First, the condition codes must be examined to determine if the video driver was called to read a character already on the display. The carry flag indicates this condition and, if that flag is set, the routine continues directly to the video-display driver (line 2680). Assuming that the host program is really trying to write something on the display, the intercept routine next checks to see if the character is one of the special codes used to control Talker (see table 1) and, if it is, the appropriate action is taken (lines 2700 through 2920). The intercept routine returns directly to the host program when these codes occur because they are ignored by the normal display routine.

If the character is not a control code, the Distlk (display talker) subroutine is called. This routine first tests the TOGGLE flag register to see if the Votrax unit is still talking and returns to the host program if the unit is quiet (lines 3050 through 3070). The character in the LAST CHARACTER register is removed and saved temporarily (you'll need it later), and a space (hexadecimal 20)

is stored in its place. The character to be displayed is then tested, and if it *is* a space-compression code (hexadecimal C0 through FF, decimal 192 through 255), a space is sent to the synthesizer, and the compression code is sent on to the display (lines 3090 through 3140). If it is not, the new character is put in the LAST CHARACTER register for subsequent reference.

The next section (lines 3170 through 3230) eliminates repetition of a character that has just been input from the keyboard. If the keyboard flag register is not 0 and the new and last characters are the same, the new character is ignored. (There is a possibility, of course, that the last character from the keyboard was never sent to the display and that this character is the first letter of a new prompt. Unfortunately, if this is the case, the second one will still be ignored.)

The next test determines whether the new character is a control code to the display (TAB or BACK SPACE, for example), in which case a carriage return is sent to the synthesizer. Otherwise, the program determines whether the host program is sending consecutive spaces and, if so, it ignores all but the first one. Here, execution jumps to line 3410 if the new character is not a space. If it is a space, it is compared with the last character to see if you just sent one. If you did not, you send it along to the synthesizer. Otherwise, to prevent sending lines of nothing, you must test the SPACE FLAG register, which, when it is not 0, indicates that at least two consecutive spaces have occurred. If it is 0, you set it and send a carriage return; otherwise, you ignore the space and return (lines 3250 through 3390).

Assuming that execution reaches line 3410, you clear the SPACE FLAG register, and the character or the word for it is sent to the Type-'N-Talk by the Find routine (lines 3410 through 3420). The Find routine provides the return and, after clearing the carry (which you may have set), the character is sent on to the original video driver and then home to the host program (lines 2990 through 3010).

The Find Routine

The Find routine checks an incoming character to see if it is a letter or number, translates it if it is not, and sends it to the synthesizer. (Refer to table 2 for the characters that are translated.) Lines 3500 through 3720 do the actual testing. If the character is greater than hexadecimal 7B, it is ignored, and 5B (up arrow) is the only character recognized between the uppercase and lowercase letter sets, so if the character falls between hexadecimal 41 (A) and 7A (z), it is transmitted directly. The numbers are handled similarly, and everything else must be made into a word before it can be sent. The translation is done (only if permitted by the LETTER flag) by looking up the character in the table, which is located at lines 4520 through 5850. This is done in lines 3800 through 3980.

A word about the table is in order at this point. First, some misspellings are evident. This is done intentionally


THE NEW STANDARD.
THE MICROSOFT MOUSE.
Microsoft®, the people who set the standard for software, have done it again with the Microsoft Mouse.
Our expertise in both hardware and software has gone into the development of the Microsoft Mouse. Now you can plug in the most exciting computer product of the year and put it to work.
The Mouse lets you move the cursor freely and naturally, then execute commands at the push of a button.
The Microsoft Mouse is a complete system. It comes with an on-screen tutorial, a practice application, and the Multi-Tool™ Notepad, a mouse-based text editor, so you can begin using the Mouse right away. And for application developers, the Mouse includes a programmable interface driver to give your application program complete control over the Mouse's operation.
That's the kind of support you'd expect from Microsoft. After all, we were the world's first microcomputer software company. Today, more than a million microcomputers are running Microsoft languages, operating systems, application programs, and hardware-software combinations.
You can get the Microsoft Mouse in either a bus or serial version for the IBM® PC or PC XT.
Ask your Microsoft dealer for a demonstration of the Microsoft Mouse —a whole new standard.
BETTER TOOLS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS
MICROSOFT™
Microsoft is a registered trademark, and MS and the Microsoft logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

to correct some pronunciation problems in the Type-'N-Talk. Second, the terminating characters are denoted by adding hexadecimal 80 to the ASCII code for the last letter of the word. (Note that the table must start with hexadecimal 80 and end with 00). Unless this character happens to be A0, the word stops there. If it is A0, the next character is skipped, and the reading continues, enabling you to save space by using SEMI COLON for both semicolon and colon, for example. The routine in lines 4020 through 4130 sorts this out. A space is transmitted before the word, and a carriage return follows it. Third, hexadecimal 80 (decimal 128) is added to the codes for some of the punctuation. These are the punctuation marks spoken even in the PUNCTUATION OFF mode. If you want to change any of these, add or subtract 80 as required.

The characters are transmitted to the RS-232C interface in lines 4180 through 4400. The character to be sent is saved temporarily, the status of the RS-232C transmitter is checked, a delay is inserted to ensure that the Type-'N-Talk has had time to turn off the CLEAR TO SEND line if it is talking, and the status of this line is tested. If everything is ready, the character is sent and the subroutine returns.

The flag registers (lines 4440 through 4480) are located just before the word table in memory and should be kept in that order because they are accessed by indexing the HL register pair. Eventually HL is left pointing at the start of the table. Note that if the TOGG register is set to 0 when the program is assembled, the Talker program will initially be off and must be turned on by the shift @ key or by sending 07 to the display. I use this to prevent the BASIC headers from being spoken while the system is being initialized. The PUNCTUATION ONLY mode may be similarly set by initializing the LTRFLG to 0.

New Speech Synthesizers

Since we purchased our Type-'N-Talk, several improved synthesizers have appeared on the market. Votrax has introduced a new model (and reduced the price of the old one), and Steve Ciarcia has published two articles in BYTE (September and October 1982) describing a unit called Microvox, which is available in kit form from Micromint Inc. and as a finished unit called the Intex-Talker from Intex Micro Systems Inc. In addition, a company called Street Electronics Corporation has released a unit called the Echo Speech Synthesizer. All of these units have improved text-to-speech algorithms and include additional features such as intonation and inflection, internal speakers, parallel interfaces, and pronounced punctuation. Although I have not used any of them yet, I don't think it will be hard to modify Talker to accommodate the added features. The elimination of the lookup table for punctuation would be the first step, along with the addition of control codes to control speech rate and inflection. I am sure that the features of Talker will be useful with the new synthesizers.

Suzanne wants me to finish a cooking and recipe program for her and has already stated that she doesn't want to have to run from the kitchen (downstairs) to the computer room (upstairs) when she is using it. This means that I will have to develop a remote terminal with another synthesizer that she can use in the kitchen, so I may get a chance to try out a new model, after all.

Conclusion

I was once told that if you give a job to a lazy man, he will get it done in the easiest possible manner. This program seems to justify that saying. Talker is a utility routine that loads itself automatically and makes vocal programs only a PRINT statement away. Now I can concentrate on the real task of satisfying my wife's growing demand for more and more programs that substitute speech for sight.■

Heyward Williams is head of the Systems Engineering Department at Alpha Industries Inc. in Woburn, Massachusetts. He can be reached at 57 Franklin St., Derry, NH 03038.

for a complete selection of microcomputer hardware, software and accessories.

ORYX SYSTEMS inc

QUALITY DISCOUNTS

APPLE/ FRANKLIN

ASHTON-TATE
d-Base II $399

ASPEN SOFTWARE
Grammatik .... $ 60
Proofreader 42

BEAGLE BROS.
Apple Mechanic .... $ 22
DOS Boss 17
Utility City 22

BRODERBUND
Bank Street Writer ... $ 55
General Ledger w/AP . 305
Payroll 275

CDEX
*Visicalc Training .... $ 45

CHARLES MANN
Class Scheduling 299

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE
Home Accountant ... $ 55

DOW JONES
Market Analyzer $279
Market Manager 240
Microscope 569

PEACHTREE (CP/M)
Peachpak 40 G/L + A/R A/P (Special) ... $259
Series 40 G/L, A/R, A/P ea. ... 195
Inventory 225
Series 9
Peachcalc 279
Telecommunications . 279

PENGUIN SOFTWARE
Complete Graphics .. $ 53
Graphics Magician ... 45
Complete Graphics/ Apple Tablet 86
Special Effects 50

SOFTECH
Basic Compilers' Runtime $169
Softeach 94
UCSD p-system set .. 469
Xeno file 39

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: File .... $ 94
Graph 94
Report 94

SUPERSOFT
Basic Tutor .... $ 79
Fortran 325

LOGO CORNER

Krell Logo .... $ 75
Abelson Book 15
Terrapin Logo w/full documentation 115

HAYDEN
Piewriter $109

HOWARD SOFTWARE
Creative Financing ... $145
Real Estate Analyzer .. 145

LINK SYSTEMS
Datafax .... $Call
Datalink 79

MICROPRO
Wordstar (Special) ... $375 (w/CP/M Card, 70 col. & 64K
Infostar (includes CP-M/70 col/64K) .. 375
Pro Pak (WS/MM/SS/index) . 399

MICRO LAB
Asset Manager $144
Invoice Factory 144
Payroll Manager 216
Tax Manager 129
Wall Streeter 216

MICROSOFT
Cobol-80 .... $499
Fortran-80 145
TASC Compiler 125
A.L.D.S. 99
Multiplan (DOS) 189

OMEGA
Locksmith .... $ 75
Inspector 47
Watson 44

SYSTEMS PLUS (Z80 req.)
Landlord 375

VISICORP
Visicalc (II or IIE) $179
Visischedule 225

CP/M SOFTWARE

BYROM SOFTWARE
*BSTAM $149
*BSTMS 149

COMPUVIEW
*V-Edit 8080 Z80, IBM PC $130
*V-Edit CP/M86, MS DOS 160

DIGITAL RESEARCH
*Pascal MT + W/SP ... $389
MAC 85
SID (8080 Debugger) .. 68
ZSID (Z80 Debugger) .. 90
CP/M 2.2 140
C Basic 2 110
PL/1-80 425

INFOCOM
*Deadline .... $ 39
*Starcross 32
*Suspended 39
*Zork I, II, III (each) 32

LEXISOFT
*Spellbinder $275

MARK OF UNICORN
*Final Word $239

d-BASE II CORNER

Ashton-Tate
D-Base II .... $ Call
Bottom Line Strategist 299
FPL 475
Friday 225

Human Soft
dB Plus .... $ 99

Fox & Geller
Quick Code $225
D Util 60

Software Banc
d-Base II User's Guide:
w/ d-Base II Purchase .... $ 15
w/o d-Base II Purchase 20

Anderson-Bell
Abstat $349

Tylog Systems
d-Base Window $206

*All above available on PC-DOS

MICROPRO
*WordStar .... $Call
*InfoStar 275
*Pro-Pack (WS/MM/SS Index) .... $Call

MICROSOFT
Basic 80 .... $249
Basic Compiler 289
Fortran 80 330
Cobol 80 499
Macro 80 150
MuMath/MuSimp 194
MuLisp/MuStar 156
*Multiplan 198

ORGANIC SOFTWARE
*Datebook 229
*Milestone 229

PICKLES & TROUT
CP/M for TRS-II $170

PRO/TEM SOFTWARE
*Footnote $105

REVASCO
Z80 Disassembler ... $ 85

SORCIM
*Supercalc II $199
Superwriter (W/Speller & Mailer) . 179

PEACHTREE CORNER

*• PeachPak 4 (GL, AP, AR) .... $ 259
• General Ledger / Accounts Payable / Accounts Receivable / Sales Invoicing / Inventory Control / PeachPay Payroll .... Each 399
• Peachtext 160
• Peachtext w/Random House Thesaurus 195
• Spelling Proofreader 95
• PeachCalc 90
• Job Cost System 399
• Client Posting & Accounting 399
*• Graphics Language 275
*• Business Graphic System 199

MICROSTUF
*Crosstalk $135

NORTHWEST ANALYTICAL
*Statpak $379

OASIS
*The Word Plus $120
*Punctuation and Style . 99

SELECT
Select Word Processor $356

STAR COMPUTER SYSTEM
G/L, A/R, A/P or Pay .. $350
*Legal Time, Billing ... 845
Property Management . 845

Formats Available*
8" std, Altos Apple II/III, Cromemco, CP/M 86, Dec VT-80, Eagle, Heath/Zenith, Hewlett Packard 125, Micropolis/Vector Graphic, Northstar, Osborne, Otrona, Superbrain, Televideo, Xerox 820.
*Some Format Subject to "Download" fee

SUPERSOFT
*Diagnostic II .... $ 90
Disk Doctor 75
*Fortran 4 305
Basic-8086 225
Lisp 120
Z8000 Assembler 400
C Cross Assembler .. 400
*ScratchPad 219

IBM/PC

Please see CP/M listing. All products with a "*" in front will also run on PCDOS and are priced the same.

ALPHA SOFTWARE
Data Base Manager II . $195
Mailing List 72
Executive Package ... 105
Type Faces 99
Question 35
Apple — IBM Connection 130

CENTRAL POINT
Copy II PC .... $ 34

CONDOR III $365

CONTINENTAL
Home Accountant ... $ 99

DIGITAL RESEARCH
Concurrent CP/M 86 .. $225
CP/M-86 50
Cobol 86 499
Pascal MT + 86 w/SPP 375
SPP 86 150
SID 86 113
C Basic 86 135

DOW JONES
Market Analyzer $279

ECO-SOFT
Microstat $230

GRAPHIC SOFTWARE
Super Chartman II ... $299
Super Chartman IV ... 199
Both 350

LEXISOFT
Spellbinder $259

LIFETREE
Volkswriter $135

LOTUS 123 .... $Call

PEACHTREE
Please see listing under CP/M.

Peachtext 5000 (Word processor, dictionary, spelling proofreader, PeachCalc electronic spreadsheet, list manager) FREE box of 5¼" diskettes and $10 coupon for AccessPak (retail $525)
All of the above $247

SUPERSOFT
C Compiler-8086 . . . . $350
Star Edit 180
Disk Edit 80
Basic Compiler 325
Fortran IV PC/DOS or 8086 325
8087 Support 40
Diagnostics II 100
Optimizer 149
Personal Data Base . . . 99
Investment Tax Pac . . . 160
Scratch Pad 219

SYSTEMS PLUS
Landlord (prop. mgmt.) $375
Runtime Basic (req'd for above) . . . 45
. . . and many more!

APPLE/ FRANKLIN BOARDS

ALS CP/M Card $299
ALS Smarterm 249
ALS Z-Card II 142
AST Keypad 99
Axlon Ramdisk 128K . . 299
Bit 3 Dual Comm-plus . 209
CCS 7710 Asynch Serial 119
East Side Wild Card . . 110
M&R Sup r terminal 80col 249
Microsoft 16K Ramcard 72
Microsoft Softcard . . . 245
Microsoft Softcard + . . 429
Microsoft Premium Softcard (IIe) 397
Microtek Printer I/F . . 75
Microtek Dumpling-16 . 195
Microtek Dumpling-GX 119
Mountain A-D/D-A . . . 279
Mountain Music System w/Software . . 299
PCP 4 MHZ Appli-Card + 88 Card 599
PCP 88 Card 16 Bit + 64K 475
Prometheus Versacard 159
Prometheus GraphitII Card 99
SSM ASIO Serial I/F w/cable 129
SSM AIO-2 4 Serial/ Parallel 178
Street Echo II Speech Synth. I/F 128
Tymac Parallel I/F w/cable 79
Videx Display Enhancer 109
Videx Display Enhancer II 129
Videx Function Strip . . 69
Videx Videoterm VT-600 235
Videx Ultraterm 299
Wesper 16K Ram Card 69

IBM/PC BOARDS

AST RESEARCH
ComboPlus 64K Clock/Calendar, Serial & Parallel, I/F, Expandable to 256K $287
MegaPlus 64K, Clock/ Calendar, Serial Port, Expandable to 512K w/Megapak 287
Extra ports available for Megaplus and I/O Plus II includes Game, Parallel & Serial 35
Megapak 256K upgrade for Megaplus . . . . $Call
I/O Plus II Clock/Calendar and Serial Port. . . 118

BYAD DS-II (64K, Z80, CP/M) . . . $599

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
Floppy Drive Controller $185
Floppy Drive Controller w/Parallel or Serial Port 249
Sandstar Memory Card — 3 modules cap. . . 194
Sandstar Multifunction Card — 6 modules cap. 93
Sandstar Modules . . . $Call

QUADRAM
Quadboard 64K, Clock/ Calendar, Serial & Parallel Ports, Software $289
Microfazer Stack Printer Buffer (expandable to 512K)
• Parallel/Parallel 8K . . . 145
• Parallel/Parallel 64K . . 188
• Serial/Parallel 8K 170
• Serial/Serial 8K 189
Quadlink 64K Memory, Game port allows Apple Software to run on IBM/PC . . . . $Call

TECMAR Products . . . . $ Call

XEDEX/MICROLOG
Baby Blue $475

TALL TREE
512K JRAM Mem Board $699

MONITORS

Amdek Video 300A Amber $180
Amdek RGB 450
NEC 12" Hi-Res Green . 187
Sanyo 12" Hi-Res Green 199
USI Hi-Res 12" Amber . 189
NEC JB-1260 Green . . 99
PGS RGB Color . . . . . $ Call
NEC JC-1203 RGB . . . 560
Quadram Quadchrome $ Call
Taxan 12" Amber Monitor 149
Taxan 12" Green 136
Taxan 12" Medium RGB 323
Taxan 12" High RGB . . 512
Taxan RGB Cable for PC 17

MODEMS

Novation Apple-Cat II . . $269
Hayes Micromodem II . . 299
Anchor Mark I 84
Anchor Mark VII 129
Hayes Smartmodem 300 . . . . $205
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 509

Davong DSI-512 Hard . $ Call
Davong DSI-519 Hard . $ Call
Corona 5 MG Hard Disk 1,560
Corona 10 MG Hard . . 1,995
CDC 1800 270
Corvus . . . . $ Call
Tall Grass . . . . $ Call
Vista Solo 143K . . . . . $ 259
Vista Solo & Cntrlr . . . 329
Want Slim Line & Cntrlr 299
Want Dual Slim Line & Cntrlr 529

PRINTERS

C. Itoh Startwriter F10 . 1,250
C. Itoh Prowriter 8510 . 425
C. Itoh Prowriter 1550 . 725
NEC 3550 . . . . $ Call
NEC 8023A 475
Okidata Microline 82A . 389
Okidata Microline 83A . 675
Okidata Microline 92 . . 525
IDS Prism 80 (w/4 options) 1,399
IDS Prism 132 (w/4 options) 1,547
IDS MicroPrism 565
Silver-Reed Daisy Wheel . . . . . $ Call
Star Micronics Gemini 10X 325

TELECOMMUNICATIONS CORNER

SPECIAL

Hayes Smartmodem 1200/Hayes Smartcom II Software
AST I/O Plus II Clock Calendar and Serial Port $695
Above w/Smartmodem 300 415
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 & Smartcom II Software 579

Hayes Chronograph . . 189
Novation 212 Auto-Cat . 585
US Robotics Auto-Dial (full auto 300/1200) . . 459
US Robotics Auto-Link (auto answer 300/1200) 379
US Robotics Password 395

Star Micronics Gemini 15 489
GE Printers . . . . $ Call
Epson FX-80 599
Transtar T-130-P 725
Transtar T-315P Color . 519
Mannesman Tally MT160 549

. . . and much more.

DISK DRIVES

Tandon TM-55-2 . . . . . $275
Tandon TM-100-2 240
Davong DSI-501 Hard . $ Call

DISKETTES

3M 5" DS DD Box . . . $ 31
BASF 5" DS DD Box . . 37
Maxell 5" DS DD MD2 Box 40
Verbatim 5" DS DD Box 35
Ultra Magnetics 5" DS DD Bonus Box (12 diskettes) 35

DISPLAY CARDS CORNER

Hercules Graphics Board $369
Orchid Monochrome Graphic Adapter 432
Plantronics Colorplus 389
USI Display Card (color/monochrome) . . . . . . $ Call
Amdek MAI Card . . . . $ Call
Tecmar Graphic Master . . . . $ Call

We offer the following complete systems w/full support on our technical line . . .
- Franklin 1000 & 1200
- Corona
- NEC APC & 8800
- Columbia
- Televideo

. . . please call.

PLOTTERS

Enter P100 Sweet P Apple/Franklin, IBM/PC . . . . $ 599
Strobe M100 Plotter w/I/F Apple/Franklin . . 499
Strobe M100 Plotter (RS 232) 539
Panasonic Digital Plotter . . . . $ Call

Miscellaneous

Koala Technologies Graphic Tablet w/Software, Apple, IBM/PC . . . . $ 99
Symtec Light Pen IBM/PC . . . . $ 140
Symtec High Pen Apple/Franklin . . . 200
TG Joystick Apple/ Franklin 49
TG Joystick IBM/PC . . 54
Versa VersaWriter Tablet (IBM/PC, Apple/Franklin . . . 259
Mouse Systems PC Mouse 229
Wico Analog Joystick . . 59
Wico Apple Adapter . . 18
Wico IBM/PC I/F Card . 52
Keytronic Keyboard IBM/PC 209
Keytronic Keyboard Apple/Franklin 249
Curtis PC Products . . . $ Call
Electronic Protection Series . . . . $ Call

Please:
- Wisconsin residents — add 5% for sales tax.
- Add $3.50 for shipping per software and light items. For multiple and other items, call.
- Foreign — add 15% handling & shipping for prepayment. (Int'l money order)
- Prices subject to change without notice
- All items subject to availability.

Store prices are strictly retail.

We welcome:
- Visa, Mastercharge & American Express — (Add 4%)
- Checks (Allow 1-2 weeks for clearing)
- COD (Add $2.00 per shipment — Cash or certified check required)

Working Hours: Mon. Th. 8:30 5:30 • Fri. 8:30 - 6:30 • Sat. 10:00 2:00 • Central Time

For technical information and in Wisconsin: 715-848-2322

ORDER TOLL FREE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN 1-800-826-1589

ORYX SYSTEMS, INC.
205 Scott St. • P.O. Box 1961
Wausau, WI 54401

— Int'l. Telex
260181 ORYX SYS WAU

Circle 338 on inquiry card.

Bitmaps Speed Data-Handling Tasks

Programming techniques employing bitmaps enhance the speed of list comparison and make short work of file searches

by Eric Sohr

Bitmaps are data structures that can speed data-handling tasks and reduce memory requirements in a variety of programming applications. Specifically, bitmaps—strings of 1s and 0s—can make short work of ordered-list comparisons and file searches.

This article describes programming techniques that evolved during the three years I spent developing a cross-indexing system called LITMAS (literature manipulation system). LITMAS uses bitmaps extensively for data handling and disk files; it runs on the 6502-based Apple II.

To present this material logically, I will begin by describing ordered lists and then bitmap representations of ordered lists. I will also illustrate the speed of bitmap operations when compared to alternative methods of processing and present the 6502 assembly-language coding and documentation. I will conclude with sections on bitmap compression.

Ordered Lists

For our purposes "ordered list" means a set of nonnegative integers such as $L_y = (y_1, y_2, y_3, y_4 \ldots y_n)$, where each $Y_i >= 0$ and where $y_1 < y_2 < y_3 < y_4 \ldots < y_n$.

For example, (1, 8, 16, 21) is an ordered list, while (1, 16, 8, 21) is a set that contains exactly the same elements but is not an ordered list. The elements 16 and 8 are out of sequence in the second set.

Ordered lists are often useful in computer operations. The ordering sequence minimizes the number of tests that must be performed when comparing one list with another. Suppose, for example, that you want to find the common members of two lists: $L_x = (X_1, X_2, X_3, X_4 \ldots X_m)$ and $L_y = (Y_1, Y_2, Y_3, Y_4 \ldots Y_n)$. If the sets are not ordered, you must choose one set and compare each member of that set with each member of the second set. If there are m members of the first set and n members of the second set, you must perform $m \times n$ comparisons between list members. If, however, the two sets are ordered, you need only perform $m+n$ comparisons. Ordering permits you to read each set only once to determine common items. Sorting techniques and algorithms are important research topics because of the time savings possible after the creation of ordered lists. A guarantee of ordering permits critical shortcuts in finding, inserting, and deleting members of a list.

An Algorithm for Examining Two Sequential Lists

The following algorithm can compare two ordered lists. The lists in this case are:

List 1 = $L_x = (X_1, X_2, X_3, X_4 \ldots X_m)$

List 2 = $L_y = (Y_1, Y_2, Y_3, Y_4 \ldots Y_n)$

In computer implementations of this algorithm, two memory locations serve as counters: a is the counter for L_x and b is the counter for L_y. The comparison is completed as soon as the algorithm has operated on all of the elements in either List 1 or List 2, i.e., when either a exceeds m or b exceeds n. Assume that each list has at least one member. The algorithm steps are:

1. a=0, b=0—Set the counters for each list to an initial value of zero.
2. a = a+1 : b = b+1—Increment the list counters.
3. If a > m, then quit—If a exceeds m, then there are no more members of L_x.
4. If b > n, then quit—If b exceeds n, then there are no more members of L_y.
5. Read X_a : Read Y_b—Read the next member of each list.
6. If $X_a = Y_b$, then go to step 16—A match. Add this value to the answer list.

(If step 6 fails, no match is found and either X_a or Y_b is larger than the other. After determining which list contains the smaller value, increment the counter for that list and read the next item in the list.)

7. If $X_a < Y_b$, then go to step 12—If true, then X_a is smaller, and the next member of L_x should be read.

(If step 7 is not true, then Y_b must be less than X_a. Therefore, increment b and read the next member of L_y.)

8. b = b+1—Increment the counter for L_y.
9. If b > n, then quit—If b exceeds n, then the entire list has been read.
10. Read Y_b—Read the b[th] member of list L_y.
11. Go to step 6—Do comparison.
12. a = a+1—Increment the counter for list L_x.
13. If a > m, then quit—If a exceeds m, then the entire list has been read.
14. Read X_a—Read a[th] member of list L_x.
15. Go to step 6—Do comparison.
16. Write the value X_a in answer list—Update the answer list. Either X_a or Y_b can be chosen since they are equal. (No discussion of the manner in which answer list is maintained is presented here.)
17. Go to step 2—Get the next list members.

Notice that each list member is examined one time and that the answer list is always ordered.

This algorithm performs set intersection. A similar algorithm can be devised to do set union. The intersection of two sets is the set that contains items common to both sets. The union of two sets is the set of items contained in one, the other, or both lists.

Notice that a single step in the algorithm—step 6—compares the two values in each list. The remainder of the algorithm is bookkeeping—testing for the end of lists and determining which list counter, a or b, should be incremented. Another method of comparison using bitmaps affords the opportunity to use machine-language instructions to find the intersection and union of two ordered lists.

Bitmaps

A bitmap is a string of 1s and 0s. Each member of the bitmap has a position and a value, and each position in the bitmap can take on the value 0 or 1. A bitmap of length 8 (a byte of memory) can represent any ordered list of the integers 0 through 7. A value of 1 in a bitmap position means that the integer corresponding to that position is included in the list; a 0 in that position means that the integer is not included in the ordered list. The bitmap 10001001 thus stands for the ordered list (0, 4, 7) (see table 1). Table 2 provides some other examples.

A single byte can be used to represent an ordered list of from 0 to 8 elements in the range of integers 0 to 7. Thus, the ordered lists ( ) and (0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7) can be represented by a single byte, as table 2 shows.

In some cases, bitmaps may represent a memory savings over alternative methods of representing an ordered list. I will have more to say about such memory requirements when I discuss compression of bitmaps.

Bitmaps for Comparisons

Bitmaps provide an elegant method for comparing ordered lists. This method relies on the powerful AND and OR Boolean operations found in most machine languages. The results of the AND operation on 2 bits equals 0 unless both bits are 1, and the result of the OR operation on 2 bits equals 1 unless both bits are 0. Table 3 shows the AND and OR operations performed on bitmap representations of the two lists (0, 2, 5, 7) and (1, 3, 5, 6).

If you are unfamiliar with Boolean operations, look closely at table 3. A bit-by-bit operation has been performed vertically. Notice that the results are ordered lists. Hundreds of machine cycles would have been required to solve these problems using a standard algorithm. (For example, try using the 17-step comparison algorithm to find the intersection of the two lists in table 3, keeping track of the number of increments and comparisons.) An assembly-language program to solve the same problems using bitmaps is much faster. If location A contains a bitmap representation of (0, 2, 5, 7) and location B contains a bitmap representation of (1, 3, 5, 6), then a two-step program performs the intersection:

```
LDA A
AND B
```

The first of these two statements loads the accumulator with the contents of A. The second statement performs an AND on the contents of the accumulator with the contents of memory location B. Only three machine cycles are required for each instruction, using a 6502 microprocessor. Eight machine cycles are

01234567—Position (0 through 7)
10001001—Value (0 or 1)

Table 1: *The bitmap 10001001, which represents the ordered list (0, 4, 7).*

Bitmap	List
00010001	(3, 7)
11100001	(0, 1, 2, 7)
00111100	(2, 3, 4, 5)
00000000	( ) (List with no members)
11111111	(0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)

Table 2: *Bitmap examples and the corresponding lists.*

a. The intersection of two sets.

	Bitmap	List
Input	10100101	(0, 2, 5, 7)
	AND	
	01010110	(1, 3, 5, 6)
Result	00000100	(5)

b. The union of two sets.

	Bitmap	List
Input	10100101	(0, 2, 5, 7)
	OR	
	01010110	(1, 3, 5, 6)
Result	11110111	(0, 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7)

Table 3: *Boolean operations on the bitmap representations of two lists: (0, 2, 5, 7) and (1, 3, 5, 6). The bit-by-bit AND operation (a) yields a bit representing the intersection of the sets of elements in the two input lists; the OR operation (b) yields a bitmap representing the union of the two input lists.*

Listing 1: *The assembly-language code that performs the intersection of two 256-byte ordered lists.*

```
        LDX #0      Load the X register with 0.
LOOP    LDA A,X     Load the accumulator with the contents of address A
                    modified by register X. The actual address to be used is A
                    + the contents of the X register.
        AND B,X     Perform an AND on the contents of the accumulator with the
                    contents of the address B modified by register X.
        STA C,X     Store the result of the AND operation in the memory location
                    C modified by register X.
        INX         Increment the X register, i.e., add 1 to the existing contents
                    of the X register.
        CPX #0      Compare contents of X register with number 0. In the 6502,
                    a wraparound occurs when the value 255 is incremented, i.e.,
                    255 + 1 = 0.
        BNE LOOP    If the comparison of X with 0 is not equal to 0, then go to
                    LOOP.
```

Bitmap Position	Abbreviation	Attribute
0	SEX	0 = MALE 1 = FEMALE
1	MAR	0 = UNMARRIED 1 = MARRIED
2	TYP	0 = DOES NOT TYPE 1 = TYPES
3	COL	0 = NOT COLLEGE GRAD 1 = COLLEGE GRAD
4	FRN	0 = NOT FRENCH SPEAKING 1 = SPEAKS FRENCH
5	GER	0 = NOT GERMAN SPEAKING 1 = SPEAKS GERMAN
6	ITL	0 = NOT ITALIAN SPEAKING 1 = SPEAKS ITALIAN
7	RUS	0 = NOT RUSSIAN SPEAKING 1 = SPEAKS RUSSIAN

Table 4: *The bitmap representation of an employee file.*

Bitmap Abbreviation—	SEX	MAR	TYP	COL	FRN	GER	ITL	RUS
Employee 1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0
Employee 2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1
Employee 3	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1
Employee 4	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0
Employee 5	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1

Table 5: *The bitmap construction for a personnel file. The abbreviations are defined in table 4.*

needed to compare bitmaps as opposed to hundreds of machine cycles required to compare ordered lists represented in some other fashion.

A bitmap of length 8 is not a particularly exciting data structure because it is limited to the integers 0 to 7. However, by using a page of memory (256 bytes × 8 bits/byte = 2048 bits), we can use bitmaps to represent ordered lists for the integers 0 to 2047. Here we see the possibilities for a much more powerful data structure.

In extending our single-byte example for intersection, we will use two ordered lists of 256 bytes. The first list begins at location A and the second at location B. We wish to store the intersection beginning at location C. The assembly-language code in listing 1 performs the intersection for A and B.

The union operation is analogous. Merely replace the instruction AND B,X with ORA B,X (perform an OR on the contents of the accumulator with the contents of location B modified by register X).

Use of Bitmaps

Perhaps the most familiar use of bitmaps in home microcomputers is in the disk operating system (DOS), in which each sector on a disk is given a particular position in a bitmap. The use of a 1 in that place means that the sector is free and able to be used for a new file. The use of a 0 in that place means that the sector has been used and is unavailable for a new file. In the DOS application, there are only two possible values for a sector, either used or unused—a binary attribute.

A particular database may contain several binary attributes that can be handled with bitmap representations. Take, for example, a personnel file for a corporation that has extensive European operations. Table 4 illustrates the bitmap representation of such a file, and table 5 details the file's construction for five employees.

Based on the table 5 data, employee 1 is an unmarried male with a college degree who can type and who speaks French and German but not Italian or Russian. Employee 2 is a married female without a college degree who can type and who speaks Russian but not French, German, or Italian. Employee 3 is a married female with a college degree who does not type and who speaks French, Italian, and Russian but not German.

Notice that the table 5 structure is a matrix. The characteristics for an employee are stored horizontally. The vertical representation is also interesting. Looking down the Typist column, note that employees 1, 2, and 4 can type. Also notice that employees 2, 3, and 5 speak Russian, and so on. The columns are examples of inverted lists. The inverted lists in the personnel file enable the manager to easily find employees who have certain skills.

Because the columns of the matrix form a bitmap, the AND and OR operations can be used on the col-

*For IBM

Computer Channel

Come Visit Us In Our New York City Showroom.

Our Speciality: 68000, 6809 CPU, graphic, database, communication, word processing

Cromemco incorporated — Tomorrow's Computers Today

MITSUBISHI

ZENITH

TELEVIDEO, VISUAL, IDS, OKIDATA, EPSON, HOUSTON INSTRUMENT

DYSAN, C.ITOH, TANDON, SWTPC, AMDEK, NEC, IBM, DEC, ESPRIT, QUME, GTCO, SANYO

COMPUTERS

CROMEMCO

Best Price Anywhere $

CS1D2E	256K RAM, 68000 & Z80	4,396
CS1HD5E	512K RAM, 68000 & Z80 20MB hard disk, one 5¼" floppy disk	7,596
DUAL	68000 CPU, 80MB SMD hard disk, intelligent I/O, UNIX, relational database	CALL
WICAT	1 to 12 users, 68000 CPU, 256K to 4.5MB RAM, 10MB to 474MB hard disk, graphic	9,000 & up
North Star		CALL
SWTPC, HELIX, DYNABYTE, TERAK		CALL
YOUR OWN PERSONAL ROBOT		2,215

MODEMS

D.C. Hayes	Smartmodem	
	300 baud	230
	1200/300 baud	530
	*1200B modem & SW	470
USR	Auto Link 1200	450
UDS	212 LP	400
	212A	595
Novation	Smartcat 300	200
	Smartcat 300/1200	455
	J-Cat	130

SOFTWARE

dBase II	Ashton-Tate	489
Redding	Grftalk business graphics	400
	Async micro to mainframe	100
	Crosstalk Microstuf	160
Accounting software		
	*Accounting Plus	299
	MBS1	CALL
CP AID	MASTER TAX	CALL
	*Peach pak (GL,AR,AP)	331
Microsoft	MULTIPLAN	220
Word processing		
I.U.S.	Easy Writer II	260
MultiMate	*Word Processing	375
IBM	Concurrent CP/M86 & package	CALL

Special on all IBM software

TERMINALS

Zenith	Z-29 Smart terminal	648
	ZT-1 with modem	488
Hazeltine	Esprit II	588
	Esprit III	665
	Esprit III color terminal	875
Televideo	925	740
	970	1,099
Visual	50 white	625
	55 green w/functions	725
	550 graphic	2,200
Wyse	100	795
Viewpoint	ADDS color terminal	CALL
QUME	102 excellent	590

PC COMPUTERS

Epson QX-10 Computer

Complete system and software (For local customer only)

Cromemco C-10	1,490
Televideo, Morrow Design	CALL

IBM COMPATIBLE

Zenith

Z-110	Dual drives, 128K RAM, 8/16 bit, color board, 225×640 graphics	CALL
ZW-110-32	with 11MB hard disk	CALL
ZVM-135	RGB color monitor 640×480	550

Corona

128K RAM, 320K floppy, 640×325 graphic, green monitor ser. & par. port, DOS, GW BASIC, MultiMate word processing, PC Tutor ... CALL

Eagle

128K RAM, two floppy disks, monitor, two ser. & one par. ports, EagleWriter, EagleCalc, MS-DOS, and CP/M-86 ... CALL

Columbia

128K RAM, two floppies, 2 Ser. & 1 par. ports, software ... CALL

Portable Computer

Corona	PPC-1 128K RAM, one 320K floppy, monitor, and serial port	CALL
Columbia, Teletote		CALL
AST, Quadram, LNW cards		CALL

PRINTERS

BANANA	50 cps	215
Microprism IDS	110 cps, 84×84 graphic, pin & friction feed, ser./par.	459
Prism 132	200 cps, 132 col	1,100
	with graphic	1,180
	with graphic, color, friction	1,590
Gemini 10	100 cps	339
15		526
Epson	FX-80 160 cps	CALL
	FX-100	CALL
	RX-80	CALL
Okidata	ML 83A	625
	84 Par	960
	92	520
	93	840
MT 160L	160 cps	620
MT 1602	200 cps	1,393
C.ITOH	Prowriter I par	410
	8600 two colors	1,050
Toshiba	P1350	1,525

Letter Quality

Dynax 15	13 cps excellent	520
Brother	HR-1 12 cps	785
Silver Reed		699
Transtar	130	727
Diablo	620	985
C.ITOH	F-10 Starwriter 40 cps	1,185
NEC	7710, 7730	2,150
	3550 for IBM	1,850
Qume 11+	40 cps	1,400

MONITORS

Zenith	ZVM-123 12" green	115
	ZVM-122 12" Amber	149
	ZVM-131 medium resolution	305
	*ZVM-135 640×480	550
Amdek	color I 13"	340
	*color II RGB	450
	color IV 720×400	1,070
NEC	12" green	170
	1203 RGB	725
Taxan	color monitor	330
	Amber	149

PLOTTER/DIGITIZER

Houston Instrument	DMP-29	1,795
	DMP-40	795
	DMP-41 & DMP-42	CALL
	HIPAD DIGITIZER	CALL
Amdek	XY plotter, 1 pen	665
	6 pens	1,095
Sweet-P	*Plotter	610
GTCO	*graphic analysis package w/digitizer for IBM	2,500

DISK DRIVES

$390 MITSUBISHI

8" Double Sided/Double Density Flexible disk drive Qume & Shugart Compatible

M2894-63 1.2MB drive	390
Two M2894 drives, cabinet with power supply & fan (unassembled)	1,099
8" dual M2894 drives subsystem (assembled)	1,130
Technical manual	25
Dual drives signal cable	50
Slimline bare drive 8" M2896	410

(compatible w/Cromemco 64FDC & Zenith 100 computer)

TANDON

100-2 ... 260

QUME

Both full and half height ... CALL

Prices subject to change. American Express, Visa/Mastercard add 3%. F.O.B. point of shipment. 20% restocking fee for returned merchandise. No return for software. Personal checks take 3 weeks to clear. COD on certified check only. N.Y. residents add sales tax. Manufacturers' warranty only. International customers, please confirm price before order. Accept P.O. from Fortune 500, schools and gov't.

For information CALL (212) 937-6363
To order CALL 1-800-331-3343

Computer Channel
21-55 44th Road
Long Island City, NY 11101

TELEX: 429418 CSTNY

Employee Number	RUS		SEX		Intermediate Answer		COL		Answer
1	0		0		0		1		0
2	2		1		1		0		0
3	1	AND	1	=	1	AND	1	=	1
4	0		0		0		1		0
5	1		1		1		0		0

Table 6: *The intersection of RUS, SEX, and COL columns of the table 5 bitmap construction. The answer indicates that only employee 3 is female, Russian-speaking, and a college graduate.*

umn representations. For example, a female Russian-speaking college graduate can be found by performing the following intersection: RUS AND SEX AND COL. The intersections are done serially, as table 6 shows. First, the intersection of RUS and SEX is performed, then the resulting intersection answer is intersected with COL.

In the personnel-file example, a single bit represents the presence or absence of an attribute. This scheme may result in space saving when you're constructing a database because you can use a single bit in place of an entire field within a record. The bitmap scheme also provides a time-saving method for retrieving records that match search criteria.

Extending Bitmaps to More Complex Systems

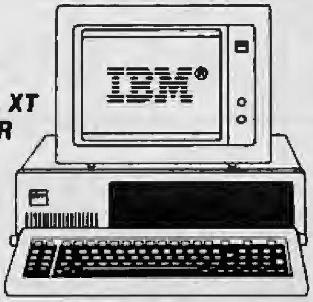
Bitmaps easily lend themselves to cross-indexing systems for literature. The LITMAS system, for example, creates a matrix similar to that presented for the personnel problem of the previous section. Instead of indexing (or characterizing) employees, LITMAS characterizes an item such as a journal article, a client, or a 35mm slide. The attributes used for indexing are called keywords. LITMAS permits the definition of 512 items per disk (analogous to employees in the previous example) and 512 keywords (analogous to the column headings: SEX, COL, TYP). Any number of keywords may be attributed to an item. The power of bitmap searches becomes very evident in LITMAS, which can perform 60 intersections or unions on a file of 512 items in less than 20 seconds.

The examples discussed in the remainder of this article use a bitmap matrix of length 256. Although smaller than the LITMAS matrix, this matrix can demonstrate bitmap calculations while allowing a single byte to represent a position number. In extending our discussion to larger matrices, we will have the opportunity to discuss the techniques for modifying and compressing a bitmap.

The rows in our matrix are bitmaps

COMPUTER HUT™

COMPARE OUR SERVICE & PRICE!



IBM-PC & XT CALL FOR PRICE

HARDWARE FOR IBM-PC

DISK DRIVES

Tandon TM100-2 DS/DD	$239
TEAC FD-55B Slimline	$269
SHUGART SA-455 half-high	$259

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

Floppy Disk Controller	$169
FDC w/Par. Port	$219
FDC w/Ser Port	$239

MK RESEARCH CALL
Ram 64K to 512K + SP PRICES
Multifunction + Ram TOO LOW TO
Color Graphics for IBM-PC PUBLISH

QUADRAM
Quadboard-PP,SP,C/C,Mem + s/w
64K . . . . . . $295 256K $439
Quad 512 + SP,Mem with s/w
64K . . . . . . $249 512K $659
MICROFAZER (print buffers)

ME8 Snap-on Epson/IBM	$129
ME64 Snap-on Epson/IBM	$229
MP8 P-P w/pause/copy	$139
MP64 P-P w/pause/copy	$229

AST RESEARCH

MegaPlus II 4-Funct 512K + s/w	$879
ComboPlus II 4-Funct 256K + s/w	$499

HERCULES
Hi Res Graphics 720 × 384, PP, + s/w $389

FREDRICKS ELECTRONICS
COLORPLUS 640 × 200, 16-Color + s/w $369

MBI
Monte Carlo 5-Funct 64K-1M $319

QCS
Big Blue 4-Funct + Z80 for CP/M & hard disk I/F with s/w $479

HARD DISK · IBM & APPLE

DAVONG, MOUNTAIN CALL

MODEMS — HAYES

Micromodem II for Apple II	$275
Micromodem II w/Term Prog	$319
Smartmodem 300	$225
Smartmodem 1200	$535

MONITORS

AMDEK
Video 300G . . . $135 300A $149
Video 310A $165
Color I . . . . $299 Color II . . $449
Color III $379

PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEM
HX12 Hi Res RGB monitor $509

SANYO, NEC CALL

PRINTERS

EPSON w/Graftrax
RX-80 . . . . $379 FX-80 . . . . $599
MX-80 F/T . . . . $449 MX-100 . . . $649

brother®
HR1 A Par . . . . $759 Ser $859

C-ITOH

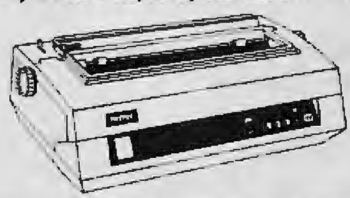
STARWRITER F-10 P or S	$1195
PROWRITER 8510 P	$399
PROWRITER 8510 S	$579
PROWRITER2 1550 P	$690
PROWRITER2 1550 S	$749

STAR MICRONICS star
Gemini 10X . $329 Gemini 15 . $499

OKIDATA

82A	$419	83A	$689
84P	$1099	84S	$1199
92P	$525	92S	$609
93P	$949	93S	$1049

NEC, COMREX, IDS, DIABLO . . CALL



ACCESSORIES

Tractor feed, Ribbons, Printheads
Daisywheels, Diskettes . . . . . . CALL

SOFTWARE FOR IBM PC

WORDPROCESSING
WordStar . . $299 Word Perfect $329
MailMerge . $159 EasyWriter . . $129
SpellStar . . $159 Volkswriter . . $129
EasySpeller II $159
Select $339

SPREADSHEET/GRAPH
Lotus 1-2-3 . $355 Multiplan . . . $189
TK! Solver CALL Fast Graph . . $189
SuperCalc II $199 VisiCalc $189
Visi Trend/Plot $229

ACCT/FINANCIAL

Home Accountant Plus	$99
Eagle Money Decision	$129
Tax Manager	$179
Peach Pack (GL/AR/AP)	$369

DATA BASE MGT.
dBase II . . . $429 EasyFiler . . . $279
TIM III . . . . . $349 Quick Code . $219
Visi Dex . . . $189 Visi File $239

ANY S/W NOT LISTED? . CALL

apple®
Apple IIe
128K 80 col, disk, monitor
CALL

HARDWARE FOR APPLE

MICROTEK
Dumpling-GX $99 DMP-16 . . . . . $179
BAM-16 . . . . $99 BAM-128 . . . . $349
RV611-C $89

RH ELECTRONIC - Super Fan II . . $59

ORANGE MICRO Grappler + . . $129

ALS
CPM/CARD $319 Z-CARD $135

SATURN
Ram – 32K $169 Ram 64K $299
Ram 128K $429

PROMETHEUS

Versacard	$149
Graphitti Graphics	$99

DISKS DRIVES FOR APPLE

RANA Elite CALL
TAVA Data Drive or Applette $249

FULL LINE APPLE S/W CALL
Apple II + Compatible system CALL
DEC Rainbow 100 CALL

ANY PRODUCT NOT LISTED? CALL   ASK ABOUT OUR REPAIR SERVICES

COMPUTER HUT
OF NEW ENGLAND INC.
101 Elm St., Nashua, NH 03060

ORDERS & INFORMATION
(603)889-0666

ORDER-LINE ONLY
(800) 525-5012

All products usually in stock for immediate shipment and carry full manufacturers' warranty. Price subject to change—this ad prepared two months in advance. You get the lowest price. We honor personal checks—allow 10 days to clear. COD up to $300 add 3%. Visa, MasterCard add 3%. For shipping, insurance and handling add 2% or $5.00 min. APO & FPO orders add 15%. Include phone number. Call (603) 889-0666 for a return authorization number prior to returning any material.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers Inc. IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. Circle 109 on inquiry card.

Position	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	16	...	247	248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255
Byte #	Byte 0	Byte 1		...		Byte 31
Bit # in Byte	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	7	...	0	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0
Bit Value	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0	...	0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

Table 7: *Bitmap representation of items prior to indexing.*

of length 256; that is, positions 0 to 255 are represented. This representation requires 32 bytes (32 bytes × 8 bits/byte = 256 positions). Within LITMAS, each position in a bitmap row is associated with a user-defined keyword. Keyword number 0 is in position 0 of the bitmap; keyword number 1 is in position 1 of the bitmap, and so on. As a new item is indexed, the appropriate keyword positions are set from 0 to 1. Table 7 shows the bitmap representation before indexing.

The top row of table 7 specifies the position within the bitmap, 0 to 255, and the second row demonstrates the byte numbers corresponding to various bitmap positions. Byte 0 contains positions 0 through 7, while byte 1 contains positions 8 through 15, and so on. The third row shows the bit position within the byte. The high-order bit is 7 and the low-order bit is 0. The fourth row specifies a value of 0 in the bitmap row prior to indexing any item.

In order to flip a bit from 0 to 1 at a particular position in the bitmap, it is necessary to locate the specific bit by tracing from position number to byte number and then to bit number within that byte.

Beginning with a bitmap of all 0s, it is necessary to change the 0s to 1s in those positions corresponding to the attributes to be associated with the item. Suppose a bitmap-position integer corresponding to such an attribute is contained in the POSN location. To determine the bit to be changed, you must determine the BYTE number and the BIT number within that BYTE. To find the BYTE and BIT numbers, divide POSN by 8. The integer result of this division, i.e., BYTE = INTEGER (POSN/8), is the byte position in the bitmap. The remainder from the division, REMAIN=POSN−(8*BYTE), can be used with listing 2 and its code, which employs an OR operation to set the appropriate bit to 1.

To perform the operation, we can load the Y register with BYTE and the X register with REMAIN. We then obtain the BYTE member of the bitmap and perform an OR with it and the REMAIN member of the TABLE and store the result back in the bitmap, as the listing 2 assembly-language code shows. The OR operation sets the desired bit to 1 while other bits within the byte retain their previous values.

In our calculation of BYTE and REMAIN we used quasi-BASIC code. In assembly language there is a quick way to determine the BYTE and REMAIN values. Because POSN is a single-byte integer, integer division by 2 is a right shift of the number, and division by 8 is three right shifts. The remainder, REMAIN, is the value of the 3 low-order bits of POSN, while the 5 high-order bits of POSN contain INTEGER.

Our calculations thus become easy in assembly language, as listing 3 illustrates.

Sparse Matrix Problem

It is clear that bitmaps are efficient for representing ordered lists when

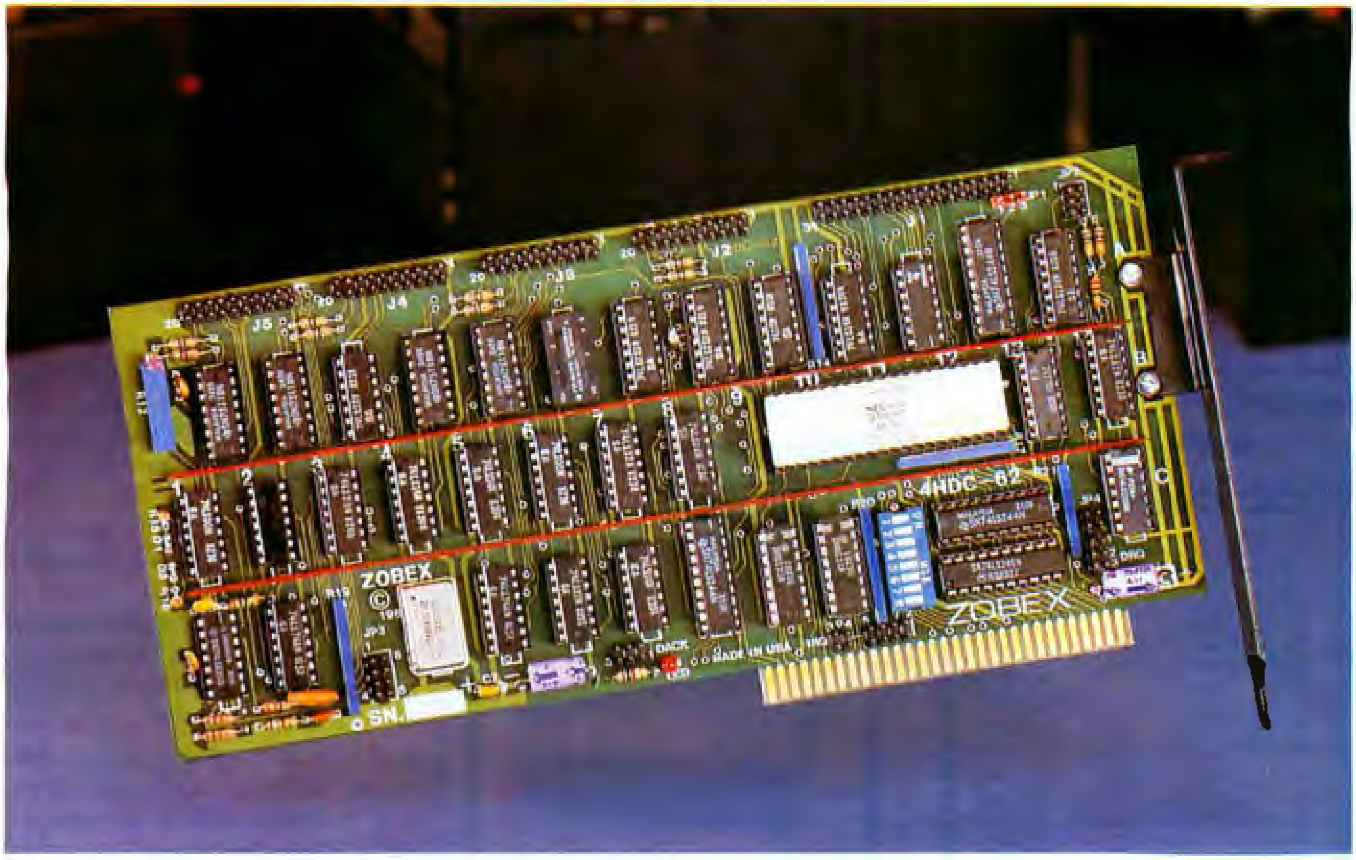
Listing 2: *A method for setting a particular bitmap bit, given a byte number (the integer portion of a bitmap-position number divided by 8) and a remainder. (The table indicates the bit position to be set for a given remainder.)*

```
LDY BYTE        Load Y register with the value BYTE.
LDX REMAIN      Load X register with the value
                REMAIN.
LDA BITMAP,Y    Load accumulator with contents of the
                address bitmap modified by the Y
                register.
ORA TABLE,X     Perform an OR on the accumulator with
                the contents of TABLE modified by X
                register.
STA BITMAP,Y    Store the accumulator (result) back into
                the BITMAP.

TABLE—1000 0000  Remainder 0 sets 7th bit
      0100 0000  Remainder 1 sets 6th bit
      0010 0000  Remainder 2 sets 5th bit
      0001 0000  Remainder 3 sets 4th bit
      0000 1000  Remainder 4 sets 3rd bit
      0000 0100  Remainder 5 sets 2nd bit
      0000 0010  Remainder 6 sets 1st bit
      0000 0001  Remainder 7 sets 0th bit
```

Listing 3: *The code for the calculation of BYTE and REMAIN.*

```
LDA POSN          Load the accumulator with POSN.
AND #%00000111    Perform an AND on the accumulator
                  with the binary value 00000111. The
                  result of this operation will be to zero
                  out bits 7, 6, 5, 4, and 3. Bits 2, 1, and
                  0 remain as they were.
STA REMAIN        Store the result in REMAIN.
LDA POSN          Load the accumulator with POSN.
LSR               Shift the accumulator to the right (LSR
                  = logical shift right one bit) three
                  times and ignore the bits which fall out.
                  (Note that each LSR pushes a 0 into the
                  high-order bit.
LSR
LSR
STA BYTE          Store the result of the shifts in BYTE.
```

THIS IS IT!



The HARD DISK CONTROLLER for IBM PC and TI PROFESSIONAL Computers

Whether you use MINISCRIBE, SEAGATE, SHUGART, TANDON, DISKTRON, SYQUEST, MAXTOR or others with ST506 compatible interface, this is the ONLY BOARD you need.

It plugs right into the IBM PC, and features:

- Parallel seek — allows overlap seeks between drives
- ECC generation/check/correction
- CRC generation/check
- Up to 4 disk drives
- Write-protect each drive individually
- CARTRIDGE CHANGED, CHANGE CARTRIDGE and CARTIDGE IN lines are provided to allow use of cartridge type disk drives
- Compatible with 140 Mbyte MAXTOR drive
- Programmable track format: data length is variable from 128 - 4095 bytes/sector
- Data transfer rate 5 Mbits/sec
- Multiple sector transfer
- Multiple track transfer
- Data scan, Data verify commands
- DMA Data transferring

Dealer's inquiries invited.
Competitive Pricing

HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM AVAILABLE

For more information contact:

ZOBEX

7343-J Ronson Road • San Diego, CA 92111 • (619) 571-6971

Circle 521 on inquiry card.

the number of 1s in the list is almost equal to the number of 0s. If there are 100 bits set to 1 and 156 bits set to 0, a bitmap of 32 bytes can be used to represent a list containing 100 integers. As the number of 1s in the bitmap declines toward 0, however, the efficiency of the bitmap for memory use declines proportionately. This is the sparse matrix problem that occurs when a matrix is filled with a great many more 0s than 1s.

Suppose a bitmap of length 256 is used to represent the ordered list (1, 254). The bitmap still requires 32 bytes. Because a single byte of memory can be used to represent any number from 0 to 255, you could use 2 bytes of memory to represent the two integers in the ordered list, a savings of 30 bytes over the bitmap method.

In designing LITMAS files I confronted a similar problem. I estimated that of 512 possible keywords, an average of 10 to 20 would be used for any particular item. I considered using lists in integer form and converting to bitmaps prior to list comparisons. The same routine used to update a bitmap can be used to convert an integer list to a bitmap. In such a case, the bitmap becomes an intermediate form of representation that still permits rapid manipulation of lists.

In the design of LITMAS, however, I took another approach and developed a series of algorithms for the compression and expansion of bitmaps. A visual image of the files is that of an accordion. When the bellows is completely expanded, the files are ready for AND and OR operations. However, the bellows are stored on disk in a compressed format that guarantees that no bytes are 0 unless the entire bitmap is 0. In this last case, only a single byte is required.

Bitmap Compression

The manner in which compression is accomplished is best illustrated with an example and a series of diagrams. Then I will explain the coding tricks used to accomplish the compression.

THE NEW CANON MICROCOMPUTER.

Its graphic system makes brilliant color more affordable.

Now everyone can have the advantage of a full-color graphics system at a very affordable price.

The Canon AS-100 microcomputer gives you a choice of 27 high resolution colors. Plus, its quiet color ink jet printer generates clean, crisp, impressive copies.

And it isn't just the AS-100's vivid color that dazzles. It has a powerful, fast 16-bit microprocessor with standard 128K RAM.

A choice of storage capacity that includes 5¼-inch mini or 8-inch floppy disks, with hard disk drive also available.

Operating systems CP/M-86* or MS-DOS† that accept a wide range of software programs, including WordStar** (word processing), CalcStar** (spreadsheet) and InfoStar** (data base management).

Even a choice of color or monochrome green display unit.

All of which make it the perfect tool for business and professional needs.

The new Canon AS-100. It's so smart, it makes life simple.

B10/83

Canon U.S.A., Inc.
Systems Division
One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042

Please send me more information about the Canon AS-100 Microcomputer.

Name ______________________
(Please print)
Title ______________________
Company ______________________
Address ______________________
City ______________ (State) ______ (Zip) ______
Phone ( ) ______________________

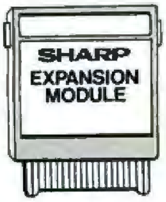
Canon
So smart, it makes life simple.

*CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research. †MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft. **WordStar, CalcStar and InfoStar are trademarks of MicroPro.

Circle 77 on inquiry card.

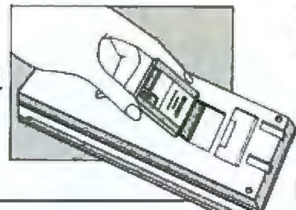
ANOTHER TECHNOLOGICAL BREAKTHROUGH FROM SHARP.

THE HAND-HELD COMPUTER WITH POWERFUL CONNECTIONS.



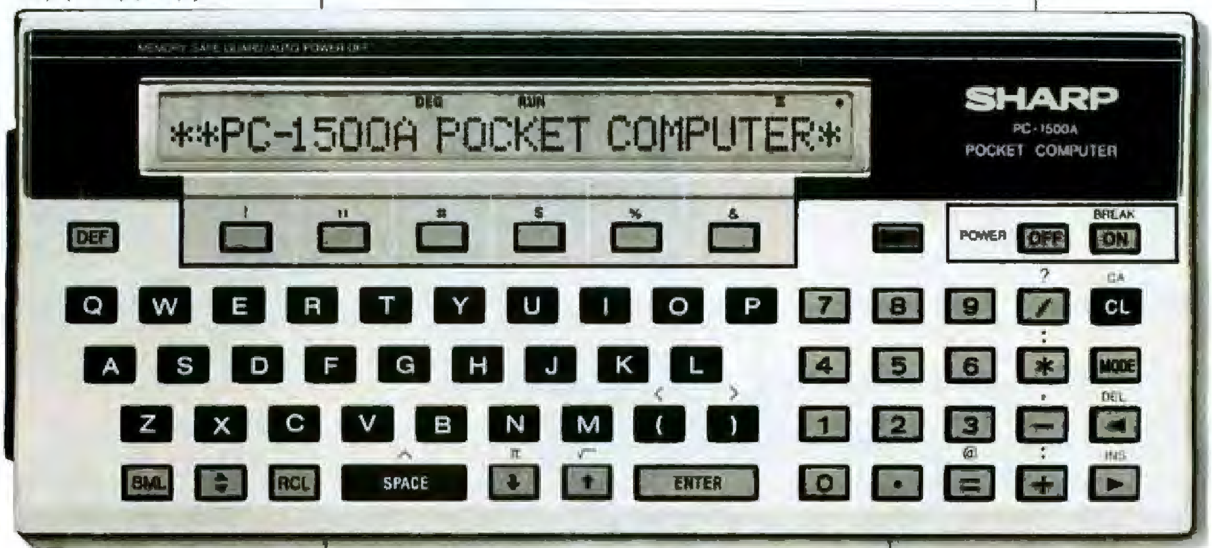
24K
(8K + 16K)

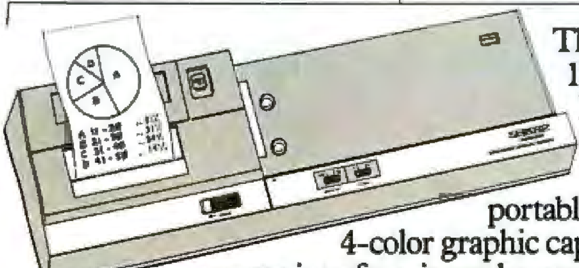
Now you can take 24K with you wherever you go—thanks to the new Sharp PC-1500A. It's the 8K hand-held computer that expands to a powerful portable 24K computer system when the optional 16K memory module is added. And because it's programmable in Basic, the most popular computer language, it gives you the power and capabilities to handle most scientific, engineering and management uses.



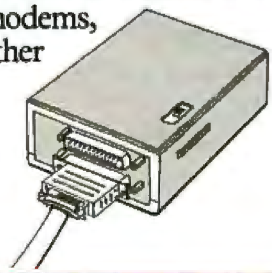
The PC-1500A also has a complete library of plug-in software programs including: Sharpcalc (Spreadsheet), Finance, Math, Electrical Engineering, Circuit Analysis, Business Graphics, General Statistics, Statistical Distribution and Graphics Development.

195(W) x 25.5(H) x 86(D) mm





The optional CE-150 Color Graphic Printer/Cassette Interface not only gives the system portable printing but also 4-color graphic capabilities. And as a cassette interface, it can be connected with up to two cassette tape recorders—one for storage and one for recall. The CE-158's RS-232C Interface allows communication links to a wide variety of peripherals such as modems, bar-code readers, data bases, as well as other micro, mini or mainframe computers.



$ Perhaps the only feature of our portable computer system that won't overpower you is its price. It's not only less than you'd expect, it's probably hundreds of dollars less. So before you spend a lot of money and get a lot less computer, call toll-free for more information, dial (800)-447-4700.

Watch for our TV commercial to learn more about the latest advance in computer technology from Sharp. We replaced a half-million transistors and diodes with one tiny "chip."

SHARP

FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS

Sharp Electronics Corp., 10 Sharp Plaza, Paramus, NJ 07652. Call for information on custom applications: (201) 265-5600, ext. 4361.

Circle 421 on inquiry card.

Position	0	1	2	3	..	15	16	17	.	127	128	129	..	254	255
Value	0	0	1	0	...	0	1	0	.	0	1	0	.	0	1

Table 8: *Bitmap representation of the list (2, 16, 128, 255). Only 4 bits out of 256 are nonzero.*

Original Bitmap	Representation	Compression Value =1 if byte not 0
Byte 0	0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0	1
Byte 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0
Byte 2	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1
Byte 3	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0
Byte 4	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0
Byte 5	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0
Byte 6	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0
Byte 7	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0
Byte 8	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0
Byte 9	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0
Byte 10	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0
Byte 11	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0
Byte 12	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0
Byte 13	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0
Byte 14	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0
Byte 15	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0
Byte 16	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1
Byte 17–23	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0
Byte 24–30	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0
Byte 31	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	1

Table 9: *The original bitmap representation of the list (2, 16, 128, 255), arranged as four groups of 8 bytes each, plus the compression value for each byte.*

Table 8 shows a bitmap of length 256 representing the ordered list (2, 16, 128, 255). Only 4 bits in the map are set to 1, meaning that there are 252 0s. Almost all the bytes in the 32-byte bitmap are 0 (see table 9). The exceptions are easily calculated from our previous discussion. Note that table 9 includes a compression column. Look at each byte in the 32-byte bitmap. If that byte contains any nonzero bits, we place the value 1 in the compression column. If that byte in the original bitmap contains all 0 bits, we place the value 0 in the compression column. Notice also that the bytes are broken up into groups of 8. Bytes 0 to 7 are grouped together, then 8 to 15, 16 to 23, and 24 to 31. Now, look at the compression values, written as a single row and arranged in four groups corresponding to the four groups of bytes in table 9:

1. 10100000
2. 00000000
3. 10000000
4. 00000001

To optimize the compression, retain only the nonzero bytes from the original bitmap. Note that the compression values fit neatly into 4 bytes, with every bit representing a corresponding byte in the original bitmap. All zero values in a byte of the original bitmap are represented by a single 0 bit in the compression. By using a single 0 byte for a byte of 0, there is considerable memory savings.

I elected to call the original, noncompressed bitmap a zero-order bitmap. Each bit in a zero-order bitmap stands for its corresponding integer in an ordered list. A first-order bitmap is a single compression of a zero-order bitmap. The compression scheme has been used a single time. There is no need to stop at a first-order bitmap; the compression can continue to other levels. Thus, a second-order bitmap is a doubly compressed structure, a third-order bitmap a trebly compressed structure, and so on.

To return to our example, the first-order bitmap is merely the linear string of compression values, bit 0 representing the zeroth byte of the original map, bit 1 representing the first byte of the original, bit 2 representing the second byte, and so on. In our example, the first-order bitmap is a string of 4 bytes.

Our resulting shorthand representation of the original bitmap for the (2, 16, 128, 255) list is merely the 4-byte first-order map (the compression values) together with the four nonzero bytes (bytes 0, 2, 16, and 31) of the original map.

As a result of the compression, our 32-byte original map has been reduced to 8 bytes. Within LITMAS we do not use any termination symbol between the first-order map and the original nonzero bytes. When multiple compressions are used, it is necessary to identify the number of compressions and the length of the highest-order compression. Within LITMAS, we frequently use a second-order bitmap, which looks as follows:

SECOND-ORDER MAP + NONZERO MEMBERS FIRST-ORDER MAP + NONZERO MEMBERS OF ORIGINAL MAP.

The second-order map is used to expand the first-order map, which is then used to expand the zero-order map.

A Compression Algorithm

Compression may appear difficult, but machine-language instructions come to our assistance. One useful instruction is ROL (rotate 1 bit left for memory or accumulator), illustrated here:

C←7←6←5←4←3←2←1←0←C,

where C is the carry bit and the

numbers 0 to 7 represent bit positions within the memory or accumulator; 0 is the low-order bit and 7 is the high-order one. Note that the contents of the carry are shifted into the low-order bit while each bit shifts left one position. The high-order bit drops out into the carry.

It is possible to set or clear the carry bit and load the result into the low-order position. Following the instruction, it is possible to test the carry bit and determine the contents of the high-order position prior to the ROL, i.e., the previous high-order bit lands in the carry bit at the completion of the instruction.

Listing 4: *The 6502 assembly-language code for compressing a 32-byte bitmap.*

```
        LDX #0        Initialize X and Y to 0.
        LDY #0
        LDA #1        Load accumulator with number 1.
        STA ROLBYT    Store accumulator (1) in ROLBYT.
LOOP    CLC           Clear carry. Set carry = 0.
        LDA BITMAP,X  Load acummulator with location BIT-
                      MAP modified by X.
        BEQ LOOP1     If the original bitmap byte equals 0,
                      branch immediately to ROL instruction.
        SEC           Set carry. Set carry = 1. We arrive at
                      this instruction if BITMAP,X is not 0. In
                      this case we wish to put a 1 in the
                      carry bit prior to executing the ROL.
LOOP1   ROL ROLBYT    The carry bit is placed in the low-order
                      position of ROLBYT while other posi-
                      tions in ROLBYT are shifted left. The
                      previous high-order position of ROLBYT
                      falls into carry for testing.
        BCC BUMPX     Branch on carry clear to BUMPX. If the
                      carry bit is 0, the count is less than 8.
                      If carry is set, the count is equal to 8
                      and it is time to store ROLBYT in
                      FIRST.
        LDA ROLBYT    Load accumulator with ROLBYT.
        STA FIRST,Y   Store accumulator (ROLBYT) in FIRST
                      modified by Y register value.
        INY           Increment Y register. Y = Y + 1. In
                      order to point to the next position in
                      FIRST.
        LDA #1        Load accumulator with 1 and
                      reinitialize ROLBYT.
        STA ROLBYT
BUMPX   INX           Increment X register. X = X + 1. To
                      point to next value in BITMAP.
        CPX #32       Compare X to 32. If X equals 32 then
                      positions BITMAP + 0 to BITMAP +
                      31 have been completely processed.
        BNE LOOP      If X is unequal to #32 then continue
                      looping.
                      If X = 32 then fall out of the loop. The
                      next routine is more difficult. You must
                      guarantee that the last value in the first
                      order map is left adjusted. Eight shifts
                      of ROLBYT are required in order to
                      maintain the correct order within the
                      first-order map.
        LDA ROLBYT    Load accumulator with ROLBYT.
        CMP #1        Compare accumulator (ROLBYT) with
                      1. If ROLBYT equals 1 then Y has just
                      been incremented and the original bit-
                      map was a multiple of 8 and you are
                      done.
        BEQ DOREST    If accumulator (ROLBYT) was equal to
                      1, then you are done with compression.
                      You are ready to read the original bit-
                      map and pick up the nonzero members.
                      If ROLBYT was not equal to 1, then
                      ROLBYT must be shifted to the left as
                      many times as necessary until the carry
                      is equal to 1.
```

Listing 4 continued on page 494

Because the carry bit is easily tested following the ROL operation, the ROL is very useful for counting to 8. To do so, first load a memory location, M, with 1 and set the carry initially to 0. Then, perform eight consecutive ROL operations. After the eighth ROL operation, the carry goes to 1, a condition that is immediately testable in a two-cycle operation.

Listing 4 is the 6502 assembly-language algorithm for accomplishing a compression of a 32-byte bitmap. The original bitmap begins at location BITMAP, and the first-order compression bitmap is to be calculated and stored beginning at memory location FIRST. The memory location ROLBYT is used as a counter to 8 and also as the value to be placed in the first-order compression. The X index register is used as a counter for indexed addressing of BITMAP, and the Y index register is used as a counter for indexed addressing of FIRST.

Bitmap Expansion

In order to expand a compressed bitmap, you need to know both the order of the compression (number of compressions) and the length of the highest-order expression. In the previous section we were left with a compression of 4 bytes to which the nonzero members of the original bitmap are appended, as follows: FIRST-ORDER COMPRESSION + NON-ZERO BYTES FROM ORIGINAL BITMAP.

This expression is stored beginning at location FIRST. The length of the total expression is relatively unimportant. The critical pieces of information are the length of the COMPRESSION as well as the ORDER of the compression. We restrict ourselves to the case of FIRST-ORDER compressions. The length of the compression is stored in a location, LENGTH. The reconstruction of the original map is stored in contiguous memory locations beginning at BITMAP.

We use three counters:

Listing 4 continued:

```
       CLC           Clear carry. Prepare to zero out the
                     low-order bits of ROLBYT.
LAST   ROL           Accumulator contains ROLBYT. ROL
                     the accumulator.
       BCC LAST      Branch on carry clear (carry = 0) to
                     LAST. Loop continues until carry is set.
       STA FIRST,Y   Now store the left adjusted accumulator
                     in FIRST modified by Y register.
       INY           Increment the Y register to point 1
                     location past the end of the first-order
                     map.
DOREST LDX #0        When DOREST is reached, the first-
                     order map has been constructed and
                     placed in Y consecutive locations
                     beginning at FIRST. Set up X register
                     to read original bitmap. Y is already
                     pointing to one position past the end of
                     the compression that begins at FIRST.
LOOP2  LDA BITMAP,X  Read the next member of original
                     bitmap.
       BEQ BUMPXX    If the byte from the original is 0, it is
                     ignored. If not equal to 0, it is added to
                     the end of FIRST.
       STA FIRST,Y   Store the nonzero byte in next location
                     in FIRST.
       INY           Increment Y to point to the next byte in
                     FIRST.
BUMPXX INX           Increment X.
       CPX #32       Compare X to 32. If X equals 32, the
                     original bitmap has been completely
                     read.
       BNE LOOP2     If X is less than 32, return to LOOP2
                     and read the next member of the
                     original bitmap.
```

Listing 5: *The 6502 code for expansion of a first-order map.*

```
       LDA #0        Load accumulator with 0.
       STA FCTR      Store accumulator in FCTR. The
                     pointer into FIRST is set to 0.
       TAY           Transfer accumulator to Y register.
                     Zeroes Y register, the pointer into
                     BITMAP.
       LDA LENGTH    Load accumulator with LENGTH. The
                     nonzero members of the original bitmap
                     are stored beginning at FIRST +
                     LENGTH.
       STA NZCTR
```

Memory map at beginning of processing for the compressed expression:

```
FIRST-ORDER COMPRESSION ... NONZERO BYTES OF ORIGINAL
↑
FCTR                         NZCTR = FIRST + LENGTH

CMPRES LDX FCTR      Load X register with contents of FCTR.
                     Setting up to read next member of the
                     first-order compression.
       CPX LENGTH    Compare X with value of LENGTH.
                     When X = LENGTH, processing is
                     complete.
       BEQ END       Branch on Equal to END.
       INC FCTR      Increment FCTR. FCTR = FCTR + 1.
                     To set up counter for next pass through
                     CMPRES loop.
       LDA FIRST,X   Load accumulator with FIRST modified
                     by X register. Gets next byte from
                     FIRST.
       STA TEMP      Store accumulator in TEMP. TEMP is a
                     location that will be used to process the
                     compression.
       LDA #1        Load accumulator with 1.
       STA ROLBYT    Store accumulator (1) in ROLBYT.
                     ROLBYT will be used to count to 8.
LOOP   LDA #0        Load accumulator with 0. To be used
                     for insertion into bitmap in case where
                     compression bit is equal to 0.
       ROL TEMP      Rotate Left TEMP. Pushes high-order bit
                     into carry for testing.
       BCC STORE     Branch on carry clear to store. If carry
                     = 0 then 0 (in accumulator) should be
                     placed in BITMAP. If carry = 1 then
                     we read the next nonzero byte from the
                     original bitmap.
       LDX NZCTR     Load X with NZCTR. Set up X register
                     with current pointer for nonzero
                     members of original bitmap.
       INC NZCTR     Increment NZCTR. Set up NZCTR for
                     next iteration.
       LDA FIRST,X   Load accumulator with contents of
                     FIRST modified by X.
STORE  STA BITMAP,Y  Store accumulator in location BITMAP
                     modified by Y register.
       INY           Increment Y to set up for next STORE.
       ROL ROLBYT    Process the counter ROLBYT.
       BCC LOOP      Branch on carry clear to LOOP. Carry
                     will be clear until eighth iteration.
       BCS CMPRES    Branch on carry set to CMPRES. After
                     the eighth iteration, must set up next
                     byte of compression and reset ROLBYT.
END    ...           Arrive here when FCTR equals
                     LENGTH.
```

1. FCTR is the counter into the FIRST-ORDER COMPRESSION.
2. NZCTR is the counter into the NONZERO BYTES.
3. Y register is a counter into BITMAP.

Because the 6502 has only two index registers, we have to use our counter locations to set the index registers.

We have elected to use the X register for the FIRST-ORDER COMPRESSION and for the NONZERO BYTES of the original map. Listing 5 provides the 6502 code for expansion of a first-order map.

Summary

Bitmaps are an efficient data representation for performing set operations on ordered lists. The binary nature of the file allows the programmer direct use of the AND and OR functions. In some cases, bitmaps may also represent an optimal notation for an ordered list.

As the sparseness (number of 0s compared to 1s) of the bitmap increases, the efficiency of the bitmap for data encoding is compromised. Our compression technique may solve this problem for some applications.■

Eric Sohr, MD, is chairman of the Department of Family Practice at Saint Vincent Hospital, Billings, Montana. He received his MD at the University of Maryland in 1969 and has spent the last four years designing the LITMAS system. He can be reached in care of LITMAS, Worden, MT 59088.

PRO-MODEM 1200

It's about time.

Time for your computer to make the telephone connection – with an intelligent, full 212A 300/1200 baud modem – with a real time clock/calendar – and with the capability to expand into a complete telecommunications system. It's time for PRO-MODEM 1200. Much more than just a phone modem.

When you're on-line, time is money. PRO-MODEM telecommunication systems help you save. By monitoring the duration and cost of your phone calls. And by sending and receiving messages, unattended, at preset times when the rates are lower. . .with or without your computer.

Compare the $495 PRO-MODEM 1200 with any other modem on the market. For example, you'd have to buy both the Hayes Smartmodem 1200 plus their Chronograph for about $950 to get a modem with time base.

PRO-MODEM 1200 is easy to use. A convenient "Help" command displays the Menu of operating command choices for quick reference whenever there's a question about what to do next. Extensive internal and remote self-diagnostics assure that the system is operating properly. Some of the other standard features include Auto Answer, Touch Tone and Pulse Dialing, and Programmable Intelligent Dialing.

PRO-MODEM does more. It lets you build a full telecommunications system with features like Auto Dialer, Incoming and Outgoing Message Buffering, Business/Personal Phone Directory, Programmable Operating Instructions, a 12-Character Alpha-Numeric Time and Message Display, and versatile PRO-COM Software. PRO-MODEM commands are Hayes compatible so you can use most existing telecommunications software without modification.

There's much more to the PRO-MODEM story. See your local dealer for complete details. He'll show you how to save time. And money.

Prometheus Products, Inc., 45277 Fremont Blvd., Fremont CA 94538, (415) 490-2370

PROMETHEUS

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

FRANKLIN

CALL

ACE 1000 Color Computer
ACE 1100 Drive & Cover for ACE 1000
ACE 1200 Computer with Disk Drive
ACE PRO PACK
ACE 1000, Disk Drive, 80 Column Card, ACECalc & ACEWriter II

MICRO-SCI
Apple & Franklin

- A2 ... $249.00
- A40 ... $349.00
- A70 ... $459.00
- C2 Controller ... $79.00
- C47 Controller ... $89.00

RANA

- Elite I (Apple/Franklin) ... $279.00
- Elite II (Apple/Franklin) ... CALL
- Elite III (Apple/Franklin) ... CALL

VISICORP
FOR APPLE, IBM & FRANKLIN

- Visidex ... $189.00
- Visifile ... $189.00
- Visiplot ... $159.00
- Visiterm ... $89.00
- Visitrend/Plot ... $229.00
- VisiSchedule ... $229.00
- Desktop Plan ... $189.00
- Visicalc (Apple, IBM, CBM) ... $179.00
- Visicalc 4 (IBM) ... $209.00
- Visicalc Advanced IIe ... $309.00
- Stretch Calc ... $89.00

Visicorp prices for IBM may vary slightly.

LJK

- Letter Perfect Apple ... $109.00
- Data Perfect Apple ... $75.00

AXLON

- Apple/Franklin 128K Ram ... $299.00
- Apple/Franklin Ram Disk ... $729.00

MPC

- Bubdisk (128K Non Volitare) ... $649.00

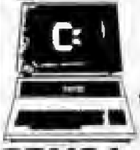
JOYSTICKS
WICO

- Joystick ... $21.95
- Famous Red Ball ... $23.95
- Power Grip ... $21.95
- Three-Way Deluxe ... $22.95
- Atari/VIC Trackball ... $34.95
- Apple Trackball ... $59.95

KRAFT

- Atari Single Fire ... $13.00
- Atari Switch Hitter ... $16.00
- Apple Joystick ... $44.00
- Apple Paddles ... $39.00

commodore



CBM 8032 $599

CBM64 ... $219
VIC 20 ... $99

CALL ON
Executive 64 Portable

- 1520 Color Printer/Plotter ... $169.00
- 1525 80 Column Printer ... $219.00
- 1526 ... $319.00
- 1530 Datasette ... $69.00
- 1541 Single Disk Drive ... $249.00
- 1600 VIC Modem ... $59.00
- 1650 AD/AA Modem ... $89.00
- 1701 14" Color Monitor ... $249.00
- Pet 64 ... $569.00
- Pet 4032 ... $599.00
- CBM 8032 ... $599.00
- Super Pet ... $999.00
- 8128-80 ... $769.00
- BX256-80 ... $969.00
- 2031 ... $299.00
- 4040 ... $699.00
- 8050 ... $949.00
- 8250 ... $1199.00
- 9060 ... $1999.00
- 9090 ... $2199.00
- 4023 ... $379.00
- 6400 ... $1399.00
- 64K Upgrade ... $269.00
- Spell Master ... $149.00
- Z-Ram ... $549.00
- Silicon Office ... $749.00
- The Manager ... $209.00
- Soft Rom ... $129.00
- Jinsam ... CALL
- Call Result 64 ... $139.00

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

- Word Pro 2 Plus ... $159.00
- Word Pro 3 Plus ... $189.00
- Word Pro 4 Plus ... $279.00
- Word Pro 5 Plus ... $279.00
- InfoPro ... $179.00
- Administrator ... $399.00
- Power ... $79.00
- Word Pro 64 Plus ... $65.00

CAROCO
for VIC 20/64

- Light Pen ... $32.00
- Cassette Interface ... $29.00
- Parallel Printer Interface ... $69.00
- 3 Slot Expans. Interface (20) ... $32.00
- 6 Slot Expans. Interface (20) ... $79.00

ATARI HOME COMPUTERS

ATARI

- ATARI 600XL ... $149
- ATARI 800XL ... $269
- ATARI 1200XL ... CALL
- ATARI 400 ... CALL
- ATARI 800 ... CALL

- 1010 Program Recorder ... $74.00
- 1020 40 Col. Printer/Plotter ... $249.00
- 1025 80 Col. Printer ... $449.00
- 1027 Letter Quality Printer ... $299.00
- 1050 Disk Drive ... $379.00
- 1030 Direct Connect Modem ... CALL
- CX30 Paddles ... $12.00
- CX40 Joystick ... $8.00
- CX42 Remote Joystick ... CALL
- CX77 Touch Tablet ... $69.00
- CX80 Trak Ball ... $49.00
- CX85 Keypad ... $105.00
- CX418 Home Manager ... $69.00
- CX488 Communicator II ... $229.00
- KX7098 Atari Accountant ... $209.00
- KX7101 Entertainer ... $69.00
- KX7102 Arcade Champ ... $75.00

PERCOM
DISK DRIVES FOR ATARI

- AT88-S1 ... $369.00
- AT88-A1 ... $299.00
- AT88-S2 ... $569.00
- AT88-S1 PD ... $469.00
- AT88-S2 PD ... $669.00
- AT88-DDA ... $139.00
- AT44-S1 ... $579.00
- AT44-S2 ... $969.00

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS DRIVE

- TX 99-S1 ... $349.00

RANA

- 1000 Atari Disk Drive ... $319.00

ALIEN

- Atari Voice Box ... $119.00
- Apple Voice Box ... $149.00

MEMORY BOARDS

- Axlon 32K Ram ... $59.00
- Axlon 48K Ram ... $99.00
- Axlon 128K Ram ... $299.00
- Intec 32K Board ... $59.00
- Intec 48K Board ... $85.00
- Intec 64K Board (400 only) ... $99.00
- Intec Real Time Clock ... $39.00

DISK & CART HOLDERS

- Flip-n-File 10 ... $4.00
- Flip-n-File 50 ... $19.00
- Flip-n-File 400/800 Cart ... $19.00

FLOPPY DISKS
MAXELL

- MD-1 ... $32.00
- MD-2 ... $44.00
- FD-1 (8") ... $40.00
- FD-2 (8" DS DD) ... $50.00

ELEPHANT

- 5¼" SS SD ... $18.95
- 5¼" SS DD ... $24.95
- 5¼" DS DD ... $29.95

VERBATUM

- 5¼" SS DD ... $26.00
- 5¼" DS DD ... $36.00

HEAD

- Disk Head Cleaner ... $14.95

C.M.O. TOP 80

APPLE/FRANKLIN

1. Choplifter ... $27.00
2. Bank Street Writer ... $55.00
3. PFS: File ... $89.00
4. Visicalc ... $179.00
5. Home Accountant ... $55.00
6. Zaxxon ... $29.00
7. Most Amazing Thing ... $28.00
8. Visifile ... $189.00
9. Fathoms 40 ... $19.00
10. Deadline ... $35.00
11. PFS: Report ... $89.00
12. Zork III ... $29.00
13. Frogger ... $24.00
14. Facemaker ... $24.00
15. Snooper Troops #1 ... $32.00
16. Delta Drawing ... $35.00
17. Castle Wolfenstine ... $24.00
18. Wayout ... $29.00
19. Canyon Climber ... $19.00
20. Bandits ... $26.00

CBM 64

1. Word Pro 64 ... $65.00
2. Jumpman ... $29.00
3. Gorf (20/64) ... $14.95
4. Microspec Data Base 64 ... $69.00
5. Logo 64 ... $39.00
6. Microspec Gen. Ledger 64 ... $79.00
7. Zork III ... $29.00
8. Frogger (64) ... $23.00
9. Quick Brown Fox (20/64) ... $49.00
10. Shamus ... $29.00
11. Deadline ... $29.00
12. Assembler 64 ... $14.95
13. Zork II ... $28.00
14. 3-D Man ... $14.00
15. Protector ... $32.00
16. Starcross ... $29.00
17. Easy Mail 64 ... $14.95
18. Grave Robber ... $11.00
19. Wall Street ... $19.00
20. Trash Man ... $32.00

ATARI

1. Donkey Kong ... $39.00
2. Zaxxon ... $29.00
3. E.T. Phone Home ... $39.00
4. Miner 2049er ... $35.00
5. Dig Dug ... $33.00
6. Choplifter ... $29.00
7. Donkey Kong, Jr ... $39.00
8. Canyon Climber ... $25.00
9. Snooper Troops #2 ... $34.00
10. Word Wizard ... $59.00
11. Picnic Paranoia ... $34.00
12. Jumpman ... $29.00
13. Shamus ... $34.00
14. Letter Perfect ... $109.00
15. File Manager 800 ... $69.00
16. Preppie ... $24.00
17. Astro Chase ... $25.00
18. Blade/Black Hole ... $27.00
19. Pac Man ... $33.00
20. Baja Buggies ... $25.00
21. Crush, Crumble & Chomp ... $24.00
22. Wayout ... $27.00
23. Zork II ... $29.00
24. Visicalc ... $159.00
25. Atari Writer ... $79.00
26. Three Little Pigs ... $25.00
27. Upper Reaches of Apshai ... $16.00
28. Starbowl Football ... $24.95
29. Dreibs ... $26.00
30. Protector ... $34.00
31. Frogger ... $25.00
32. Lunar Leeper ... $24.00
33. Wizard of Wor ... $34.00
34. Kindercomp ... $21.00
35. Moon Shuttle ... $22.00
36. Home Accountant ... $55.00
37. Temple of Apshai ... $29.00
38. Spell Wizard ... $39.00
39. Nautilus ... $26.00
40. O'Riley's Mine ... $22.00

EAST

1-800-233-8950

In PA call (717)327-9575 Order Status Number: 327-9576

MasterCard

Dept. 1001, 477 E. Third Street, Williamsport, PA 17701

International Orders: All shipments outside the continental United States must be pre-paid by certified check only. Include 3% (minimum $5.00) shipping and handling. **Educational Discounts:** Additional discounts are available from both Computer Mail Order locations to qualified Educational Institutions. **APO & FPO:** Add minimum $5.00 shipping and handling.

Circle 111 on inquiry card.

Why American Business Trusts Emery.

These people represent more than one million customers who count on Emery to deliver everything from a contract or a computer chip—all the way up to a large automotive part.

No matter what America's shipping needs are, Emery provides reliable, on-time delivery to over 96,000 communities across the country. Emery features next day service with your choice of AM or PM delivery times. When savings are more critical than time, we offer a second day service, too.

And in an emergency, one call will speed Emery Same Day Service into action—with results by the end of the same day. In addition, Emery can deliver to thousands of locations outside the United States. With Emery First Class International Service, for example, you can ship any size package to major European cities, door-to-door—within forty-eight hours. So whether you send one contract a week or over a hundred packages a day, Emery can deliver. Call your local Emery office today and find out how Emery has earned the trust of successful businesses all over America. © Emery Worldwide 1983

Circle 174 on inquiry card.

EMERY WORLDWIDE

We've earned the trust of American Business.

Simplified Program Interfacing

By using jump and data tables, this technique overcomes the drawbacks of traditional methods of interfacing programs

by Raymond F. Irvine

You can employ a programming technique based on jump and data tables to simplify the interface between two programs when at least one of them has fixed entry points and data addresses. Most of the example programs presented here are written in BASIC and execute USER calls to assembly-language subroutines. Although these programs use Microsoft BASIC and Z80 mnemonics, you can easily adapt the technique to other languages or processors. The versions presented should suit the needs of both cassette and disk users.

The Standard Interface

The most obvious, hence most common, technique programmers use to interface a BASIC program to assembly-language subroutines is shown in listing 1. The BASIC program calls each assembly-language subroutine directly at the location at which the routine resides in memory. Typically, data is passed between programs using BASIC PEEKs and POKEs to data areas located somewhere within or following the subroutine that uses the data. This common technique produces functional programs; however, it is cumbersome to use during the development and debugging process. Usually, any change to an assembly-language routine results in the shifting of addresses following the change. This shift, in turn, frequently affects BASIC entry points and data-transfer locations.

Listing 2 demonstrates how adding only one line of assembly-language code can force several changes to a BASIC program. This need to modify the program can be a nuisance, especially to cassette users who do not have the option of using hexadecimal notation in BASIC and must convert each address to decimal form. Because the typical process of testing and debugging a program results in several such iterations, any means of reducing the impact of assembly-language changes on the BASIC interface makes the overall task much easier for the programmer.

The standard technique is inefficient because the programmer is making direct calls to routines that are embedded within code that is subject to frequent changes. This situation is similar to the one that confronts a programmer who assembles his programs by hand or who uses a simple assembler that does not recognize labels. Each time he changes some code, he must update addresses throughout his program to compensate for his changes. The use of such direct references to address locations forces the programmer to assume this time-consuming chore. On the other hand, an assembler that allows use of labels permits a programmer to concentrate on his program and to use labels that indirectly refer to memory locations; the assembler itself keeps track of the addresses. Although the technique presented here doesn't provide labels that can be recognized by both BASIC and the assembler, it does make use of a form of indirect addressing that lets the assembler do most of the work to virtually eliminate the impact of assembly-language changes on a BASIC program.

Jump and Data Tables

The BASIC/assembly-language interface can be improved by restructuring the assembly-language program with the addition of a jump table and by consolidating all address locations used to pass data between programs into one data table. These two tables are placed prior to any of the assembly-language routines to protect their locations from being arbitrarily moved as the assembly-language routines are altered. All BASIC PEEKs, POKEs, and USER calls are then directed through these tables. Listing 3 demonstrates how to implement the tables in the assembly-language program and how they should be accessed from BASIC.

The jump table becomes the first part of the assembly-language program. This table consists of a series of jump instructions directing program flow from the entry points to the actual routines to be accessed from BASIC. When the BASIC program initiates a USER call to an assembly-language subroutine, program execution transfers to the jump table. Because the assembler automatically updates the destination addresses of these jumps, a set of entry points has been established that does not change regardless of how many times the actual locations of the subroutines are shifted.

All data locations that are to be accessed by BASIC PEEKs and POKEs should be placed immediately following the jump table. By placing these data locations before the assembly-language routines, the data table has also been protected from any changes made to the routines. If it becomes necessary to add new locations to the table, they should be placed after the existing entries in order to preserve the existing locations of the addresses.

If you want to add new routines to an assembly program, make sure you've reserved space in advance by extending the jump table with spare entries pointing to either dummy addresses or a return instruction. For instance, a jump table for a BASIC interface can be created with 10 entries, one to correspond with each of BASIC's USER0(X) through USER9(X) call instructions.

Listing 4 shows the assembly program with jump and data tables after one line of code was added to a routine. While all addresses after the new line were changed, the BASIC interface through the jump and data tables remains the same.

We have now defined a structure for assembly programs that virtually eliminates the need to change BASIC USER calls, PEEKs, or POKEs in order to accommodate modifications made to assembly-language routines. This technique also makes it easier to define the BASIC/assembly-language interface in advance, producing the additional benefit of reducing the effort required before concurrent development of BASIC and assembly-language programs can begin.

More USER Calls

Jump tables are most effective when the BASIC interpreter is capable of making multiple USER calls. Most cassette BASICs provide only one USER call, and in some cases even the 10 USER calls of disk BASIC are not sufficient. Listing 5 presents a method of using a data location as an index to expand the number of USER calls available from BASIC to 255, when a 1-byte index is used.

To use the CLCINX routine (see listing 5), define the first entry point (ENTRY0) as the index routine and define the first (or only) USER call at this entry point. Then POKE the index location (INDEX) with the number of the desired routine (1 to 255). This number is determined by its order in the jump table, with the first jump (to CLCINX) being number zero. When the USER call is executed, the CLCINX routine calculates the proper entry point into the table and transfers execution to that address.

The CLCINX routine works by taking the number stored in INDEX and using it to form an offset to determine the appropriate jump-table entry point. This routine first checks that the index number is not zero. If zero were allowed, an endless loop would occur because the routine would repeatedly access itself. After this test, the number is tripled because each jump instruction is 3 bytes long. This result is then added to the address of the first jump instruction (ENTRY0) so that the HL register pair holds the address of the desired jump-table entry. Program control is then transferred to this address.

Assembly/Assembly Interfacing

The examples and descriptions presented so far in this article have dealt with the technique of interfacing BASIC programs to assembly-language subroutines; however, jump tables are also very useful when you're interfacing two or more assembly-language programs. One of the most common examples of this is in the implementation of the BIOS (basic input/output system) for Digital Research's CP/M.

The CP/M BIOS contains all the code required to configure the system to a specific hardware environment. By using a jump table (listing 6) to provide the interface with the standardized portion of the CP/M system, Digital Research significantly reduced the amount of effort otherwise required to implement CP/M on a specific system. This certainly has helped in establishing CP/M as a de facto standard for 8-bit microprocessor operating systems.

Another common use of jump tables is in monitor or bootstrap programs. Usually, the first entry point is accessed by a power-on jump or another absolute jump rather than a subroutine call. This allows the program to operate on a stand-alone basis. Routines within the program, such as console I/O, primitive disk I/O, or tape I/O, are made available as subroutines to other programs through the jump table.

Summary

The techniques presented in this article are relatively easy to apply and will relieve much of the frustration and busywork typically required when interfacing between two or more programs. The examples are simple and general enough for adaptation in most situations; however, you sacrifice a small amount of memory (30 bytes for a 10-entry jump table) and a few microseconds of additional time to execute the jump instruction. ■

Raymond F. Irvine (646 Pearson Rd., Port Hueneme, CA 93041) works at the Vitro Laboratories Division of Automation Industries. He has studied at California State Polytechnic University at Pomona and California State University at Fullerton.

Listings begin on page 502

HARD COPY MADE EASY.

New KODAK INSTAGRAPHIC™ CRT Imaging Outfit makes it simple and economical to picture computer or video displays in full photographic color.

For ONLY

$190*

*List Price

TO ORDER, CALL NOW TOLL-FREE:
1-800-328-5618.

MINNESOTA RESIDENTS, CALL:
1-800-322-0493.

Or use this coupon and order by mail.

Now there's an easy, economical way to record CRT data and communicate complex ideas...with full-color instant prints, conventional photos, or slides.

Simply mount the Kodak Instagraphic camera on its cone, hold over a 12- or 13-inch CRT screen, and press the button. That's it! Get a photographic record—an instant print or 35 mm slide—of cathode-ray-tube charts, graphics, etc., for reports, documentation, or group presentations. Without darkening the room. Without ambient light and parallax concerns. Without focusing. Without tying up your terminal, color printer, or plotter.

The imaging outfit includes everything you'll need to get started for just $190. Get an Instagraphic camera with close-up lens; two packages of new Kodak Instagraphic color print film; a Kodak Instagraphic CRT cone, model 12; an instruction manual; plus filter, carrying strap, foam strips, bumpers, spacers, and brackets for adapting a 35 mm single-lens-reflex camera to the cone.

Motion Picture and Audiovisual Markets Division
Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, NY 14650

Kodak

* Price shown is Kodak's current list price and is subject to change without notice. Dealer prices may vary.

(Note: Also available through your local dealer in Kodak audiovisual, professional, and x-ray products.)

KODAK INSTAGRAPHIC CRT Imaging Outfit Offer
P.O. Box 82627, St. Paul, MN 55182-9990

YES, I WANT TO MAKE HARD COPY EASY.

Please rush me ______ KODAK INSTAGRAPHIC CRT Imaging Outfits at $190 each — Amount $______

Shipping and handling $ 7.95

Applicable state and local sales taxes $______

Total $______

☐ My check or money order payable to Eastman Kodak Company is enclosed.

☐ Please charge my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account No. ______

Expiration Date ______ Interbank Number (MC only) ______

Name ______

Address ______

City ______ State ______

Zip ______ Phone ______

Signature ______

Please allow 6 weeks for delivery

Listing 1: *An assembly-language routine (a) and a BASIC program (b) showing the technique most programmers use to interface two such programs. Note that BASIC USER calls are made directly to RTNO (line 140 of the assembly-language code) and RTN1 (line 340).*

(a)

```
               00010 ;****************************************
               00020 ;****************************************
               00030 ;**    ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE SUBROUTINE    **
               00040 ;**      TO BE CALLED FROM BASIC       **
               00050 ;****************************************
               00060 ;****************************************
               00070 ;
F000           00080         ORG 0F000H      ;START AT F000H
               00090 ;
               00100 ;****************************************
               00110 ;*              ROUTINE 0               *
               00120 ;****************************************
               00130 ;
F000 3A23F0    00140 RTN0    LD A,(DATA1)    ;1ST ENTRY POINT
F003 0605      00150         LD B,05H        ;IGNORE CODE
                               .
                               .
                               .
F01F 3224F0    00240         LD (DATA2),A    ;SAVE ANSWER
F022 C9        00250         RET             ;RETURN TO BASIC
               00260 ;
F023 00        00270 DATA1   DEFB 00H        ;DATA FROM BASIC
F024 00        00280 DATA2   DEFB 00H        ;ANSWSR FOR BASIC
               00290 ;
               00300 ;****************************************
               00310 ;*              ROUTINE 1               *
               00320 ;****************************************
               00330 ;
F025 3A43F0    00340 RTN1    LD A,(DATA3)    ;2ND ENTRY POINT
F028 CB27      00350         SLA A           ;IGNORE CODE
                               .
                               .
                               .
F03F 3244F0    00470         LD (DATA4),A    ;SAVE ANSWER
F042 C9        00480         RET             ;RETURN TO BASIC
               00490 ;
F043 00        00500 DATA3   DEFB 00H        ;DATA FROM BASIC
F044 00        00510 DATA4   DEFB 00H        ;ANSWER FOR BASIC
               00520 ;
0000           00530         END             ;END OF ROUTINES
```

(b)

```
10 REM ASSEMBLY PROGRAM ALREADY LOADED
20 REM BASIC MEMORY SIZE SET AT 0EFFFH
30 DEFUSR0 = &HF000: REM ENTRY POINT FOR ROUTINE 0
40 DEFUSR1 = &HF025: REM ENTRY POINT FOR ROUTINE 1
                 .
                 .
                 .
100 POKE &HF023,B: REM SEND DATA TO ROUTINE 0
110 A=USR0(X): REM EXECUTE ROUTINE 0
120 C=PEEK(&HF024): REM GET THE ANSWER
                 .
                 .
                 .
200 POKE &HF043,D: REM SEND DATA TO ROUTINE 1
210 A=USR1(X): REM EXECUTE ROUTINE 1
220 E=PEEK(&HF044): REM GET THE ANSWER
                 .
                 .
                 .
300 END
```

Listing 2: *An assembly-language listing (a) and a BASIC program (b) illustrating the impact of the addition of one line of assembly code (line 240). The affected addresses in the BASIC program are underlined.*

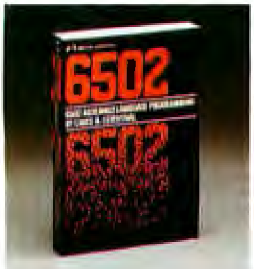
(a)

```
               00010 ;****************************************
               00020 ;****************************************
               00030 ;**    ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE SUBROUTINE    **
               00040 ;**      TO BE CALLED FROM BASIC       **
               00050 ;****************************************
               00060 ;****************************************
               00070 ;
F000           00080         ORG 0F000H      ;START AT F000H
               00090 ;
               00100 ;****************************************
               00110 ;*              ROUTINE 0               *
               00120 ;****************************************
               00130 ;
F000 3A25F0    00140 RTN0    LD A,(DATA1)    ;1ST ENTRY POINT
F003 0605      00150         LD B,05H        ;IGNORE CODE
                               .
                               .
                               .
F01F E67F      00240         AND 7FH         ;* ADD NEW CODE *
F021 3226F0    00250         LD (DATA2),A    ;SAVE ANSWER
F024 C9        00260         RET             ;RETURN TO BASIC
               00270 ;
F025 00        00280 DATA1   DEFB 00H        ;DATA FROM BASIC
F026 00        00290 DATA2   DEFB 00H        ;ANSWER FOR BASIC
               00300 ;
               00310 ;****************************************
               00320 ;*              ROUTINE 1               *
               00330 ;****************************************
               00340 ;
F027 3A45F0    00350 RTN1    LD A,(DATA3)    ;2ND ENTRY POINT
F02A CB27      00360         SLA A           ;IGNORE CODE
                               .
                               .
```

Listing 2a continued on page 504

Frustration Insurance.

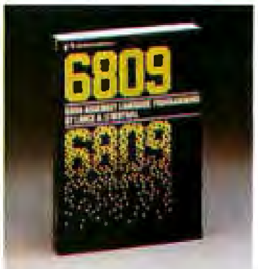
The Assembly Language Programming Series from Osborne/McGraw-Hill.



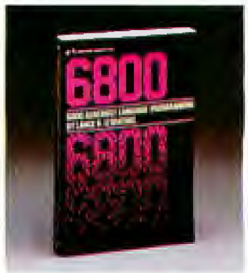
1) 6502 Assembly Language Programming
Leventhal Order #27-6 $18.95
"The book that will probably get the reputation as being the 6502 Bible."
INTERFACE AGE

2) 6502 Assembly Language Subroutines
Leventhal, Saville Order #59-4 $17.95
Over 50 ready-to-use subroutines.

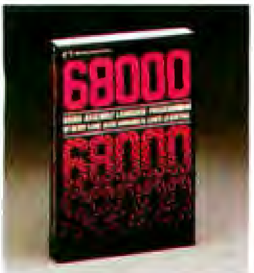
3) Assembly Language Programming for the Apple II.
Mottola Order #51-9 $15.95
Run programs hundreds of times faster and use less memory space than with programs written in BASIC.



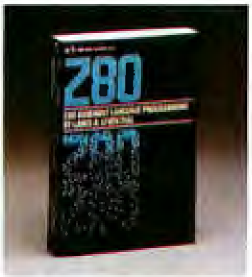
4) 6809 Assembly Language Programming
Leventhal Order #35-7 $18.95
"Leventhal appears to have a formula for producing programming manuals. If so, it's a good formula . . . he has produced another clear and thorough manual for the serious programmer."
AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL MONTHLY



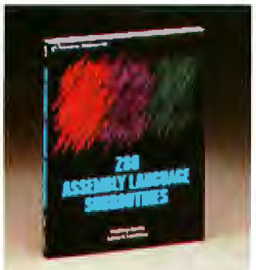
5) 6800 Assembly Language Programming
Leventhal Order #12-8 $18.95
A complete reference to the 6800 instruction set and programming techniques.



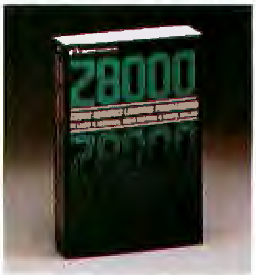
6) 68000 Assembly Language Programming
Leventhal Order #62-4 $18.95
Covers 68000 assembly language programming in the explicit detail needed to tap the full potential of this highly evolved microprocessor.



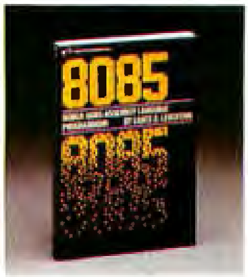
7) Z80® Assembly Language Programming
Leventhal Order #21-7 $18.95
"There may never be a better book on the Z80 assembler than this one . . ."
CREATIVE COMPUTING



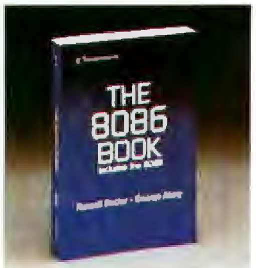
8) Z80® Assembly Language Subroutines
Leventhal, Saville Order #91-8 $17.95
Over 50 useful subroutines to save you valuable programming time.



9) Z8000® Assembly Language Programming
Leventhal, Osborne, Collins
Order #36-5 $19.99
An excellent source reference for this powerful, 16-bit device. Filled with trouble-shooting hints and sample problems to guide the user to mastery of this "super chip."



10) 8080A/8085 Assembly Language Programming
Leventhal Order #10-1 $18.95
". . . an excellent encyclopedia of assembly language programming."
BYTE



11) The 8086 Book
Rector, Alexy Order #29-2 $16.99
". . . far superior to any other book about the 8086."
DR. DOBBS JOURNAL

Before you hit the Frustration Key, reach for an Osborne/McGraw-Hill book.

By phone, call TOLL FREE: 800-227-2895. In California, call 800-772-4077. VISA and MasterCard accepted.

By Mail, complete the coupon below and mail to Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 2600 Tenth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710.

All orders must be pre-paid. Check, money order, VISA and MasterCard accepted. Add shipping fees per item: $0.75 4th Class, $1.50 UPS, $3.00 1st class/UPS Blue Label. California residents, add local tax.

Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change without notice.

Osborne/McGraw-Hill

______Please send me a free catalog. Dept C-1

Name ______

Address ______

City ______

State ______ Zip ______

Indicate method of payment: ____Check/Money Order

____VISA/Exp. date____ ____MasterCard/Exp. date____

Card # ______

Signature ______

QTY	ORDER #	PRICE

Osborne/McGraw-Hill
2600 Tenth Street
Berkeley, CA 94710

Tax ______
Shipping ______
TOTAL ______

Z80 and Z8000 are registered trademarks of Zilog Inc.

Circle 339 on inquiry card.

Listing 2a continued:

```
F041 3246F0    00480             LD (DATA4),A     ;SAVE ANSWER
F044 C9        00490             RET              ;RETURN TO BASIC
               00500 ;
F045 00        00510 DATA3   DEFB 00H          ;DATA FROM BASIC
F046 00        00520 DATA4   DEFB 00H          ;ANSWER FOR BASIC
               00530 ;
0000           00540             END              ;END OF ROUTINES
```

(b)

```
10 REM ASSEMBLY PROGRAM ALREADY LOADED
20 REM BASIC MEMORY SIZE SET AT 0EFFFH
30 DEFUSR0 = &HF000: REM ENTRY POINT FOR ROUTINE 0
40 DEFUSR1 = &HF027: REM ENTRY POINT FOR ROUTINE 1
                    .
                    .
                    .
100 POKE &HF025,B: REM SEND DATA TO ROUTINE 0
110 A=USR0(X): REM EXECUTE ROUTINE 0
120 C=PEEK(&HF026): REM GET THE ANSWER
                    .
                    .
                    .
200 POKE &HF045,D: REM SEND DATA TO ROUTINE 1
210 A=USR1(X): REM EXECUTE ROUTINE 1
220 E=PEEK(&HF046): REM GET THE ANSWER
                    .
                    .
                    .
300 END
```

Listing 3: *An assembly-language routine (a), including jump and data tables, and a BASIC program (b), which calls the assembly-language routine via the jump and data tables.*

(a)

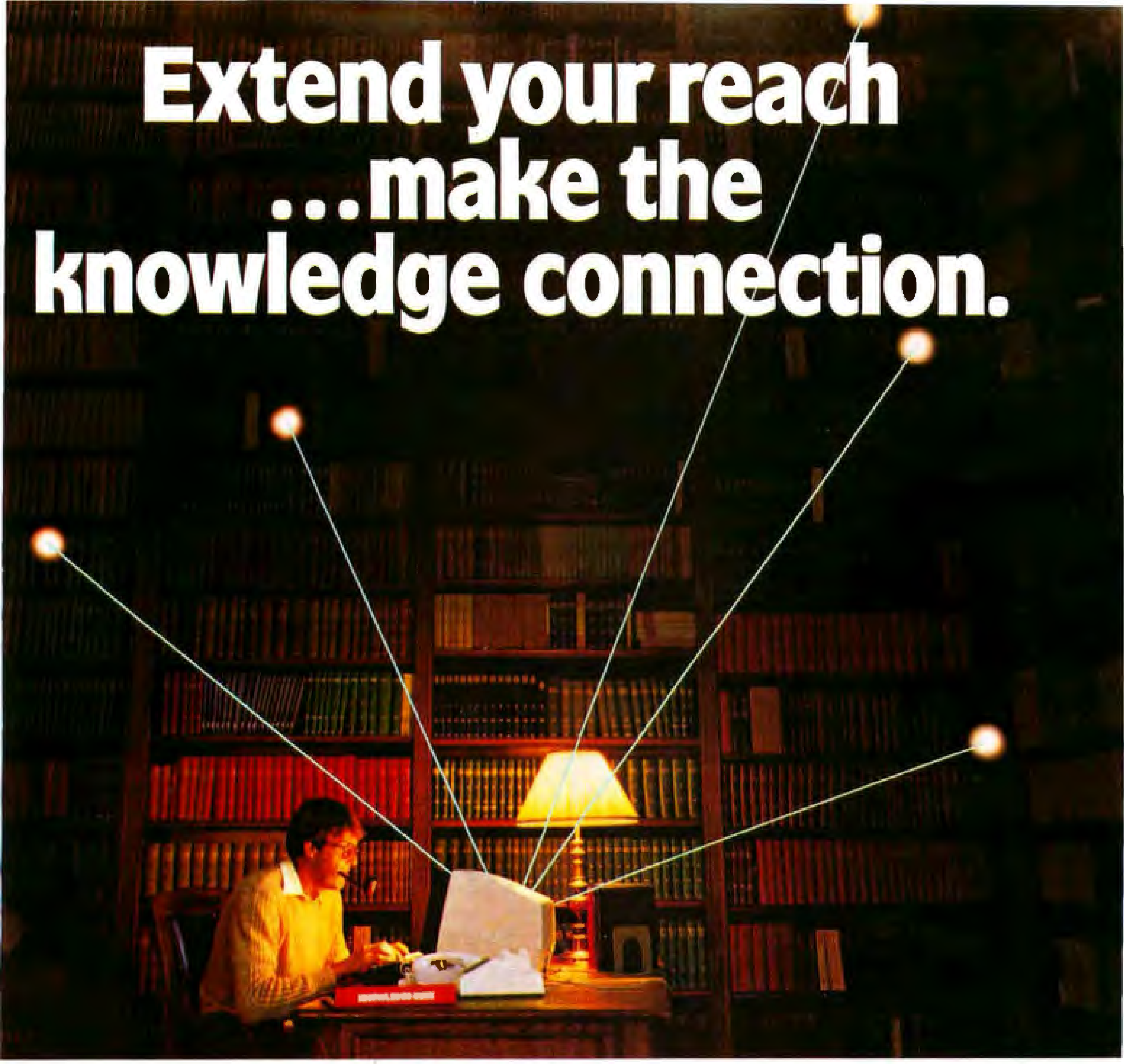
```
               00010 ;****************************************
               00020 ;****************************************
               00030 ;**    ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE SUBROUTINE     **
               00040 ;**       TO BE CALLED FROM BASIC       **
               00050 ;****************************************
               00060 ;****************************************
               00070 ;
F000           00080         ORG 0F000H      ;START AT F000H
               00090 ;
               00100 ;****************************************
               00110 ;*              JUMP TABLE              *
               00120 ;****************************************
               00130 ;
F000 C313F0    00140 ENTRY0 JP RTN0          ;ROUTINE 0 ENTRY
F003 C336F0    00150 ENTRY1 JP RTN1          ;ROUTINE 1 ENTRY
F006 C30000    00160 ENTRY2 JP 0000H         ;SPARE
F009 C30000    00170 ENTRY3 JP 0000H         ;SPARE
F00C C30000    00180 ENTRY4 JP 0000H         ;SPARE
               00190 ;
               00200 ;****************************************
               00210 ;*              DATA TABLE              *
               00220 ;****************************************
               00230 ;
F00F 00        00240 DATA1   DEFB 00H          ;ROUTINE 0 DATA
F010 00        00250 DATA2   DEFB 00H          ;ROUTINE 0 ANSWER
F011 00        00260 DATA3   DEFB 00H          ;ROUTINE 1 DATA
F012 00        00270 DATA4   DEFB 00H          ;ROUTINE 1 ANSWER
               00280 ;
               00290 ;****************************************
               00300 ;*               ROUTINE 0              *
               00310 ;****************************************
               00320 ;
F013 3A0FF0    00330 RTN0    LD A,(DATA1)      ;1ST ENTRY POINT
F016 0605      00340         LD B,05H          ;IGNORE CODE
                                .
                                .
                                .
F032 3210F0    00430         LD (DATA2),A      ;SAVE ANSWER
F035 C9        00440         RET               ;RETURN TO BASIC
               00450 ;
               00460 ;****************************************
               00470 ;*               ROUTINE 1              *
               00480 ;****************************************
               00490 ;
F036 3A11F0    00500 RTN1    LD A,(DATA3)      ;2ND ENTRY POINT
F039 CB27      00510         SLA A             ;IGNORE CODE
                                .
                                .
                                .
F050 3212F0    00630         LD (DATA4),A      ;SAVE ANSWER
F053 C9        00640         RET               ;RETURN TO BASIC
               00650 ;
0000           00660         END               ;END OF ROUTINES
```

(b)

```
10 REM ASSEMBLY PROGRAM ALREADY LOADED
20 REM BASIC MEMORY SIZE SET AT 0EFFFH
30 DEFUSR0 = &HF000: REM JUMP TABLE ENTRY FOR ROUTINE 0
40 DEFUSR1 = &HF003: REM JUMP TABLE ENTRY FOR ROUTINE 1
                    .
                    .
                    .
100 POKE &HF00F,B: REM SEND ROUTINE 0 DATA TO DATA TABLE
110 A=USR0(X): REM EXECUTE ROUTINE 0
120 C=PEEK(&HF010): REM GET THE ANSWER FROM DATA TABLE
                    .
                    .
                    .
200 POKE &HF011,D: REM SEND ROUTINE 1 DATA TO DATA TABLE
210 A=USR1(X): REM EXECUTE ROUTINE 1
220 E=PEEK(&HF012): REM GET THE ANSWER FROM DATA TABLE
                    .
                    .
                    .
300 END
```

Listings continued on page 506

Extend your reach ...make the knowledge connection.



Use your personal computer to reach Knowledge Index and, in minutes, you can locate information leading to answers on money management, medical research, electronics, child behavior, current affairs, and more.

It's a service from Dialog, the world's leading online information retrieval service, used for over a decade by corporations, libraries and professionals. Now, the same information is available to you nights and weekends at special low rates.

More than 5 million references and abstracts from thousands of journals, books and reports. Plus sources of reviews of software, books, films, and consumer products. And unique databases like Microcomputer Index and International Software Database.

A one-time initiation fee of only $35 gets you a password, self-instructional user manual and two free hours of Knowledge Index—a value of over $50! One low cost—40¢/minute—covers it all. There is no monthly minimum—you pay only for the time you actually use.

So, use Knowledge Index to extend your reach. To sign up or receive more information, return the coupon.

Sign me up for Knowledge Index for a one-time initiation fee of $35, and bill connect-time charges at the rate of 40¢/minute to the credit card listed below.*

Charge my ______ Visa ______ MasterCard ______ American Express

Account Number ______________ Expiration Date ______________

______ Send more information

Signature ______________________________

Name (please print) ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City ______________ State __________ Zip __________

Telephone (______) ______________

*Send my user manual immediately and activate my password as soon as you receive and accept my signed contract.

3460 Hillview Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94304.
800/528-6050 x 415 B-10/83

KNOWLEDGE INDEX

A Service of Lockheed Dialog

Circle 271 on Inquiry card.

Listing 4: *The listing 3a code after the addition of one line of code (line 430). Note that although all addresses after line 430 have changed, the interface to BASIC through the jump and data tables remains unchanged.*

```
                00010 ;****************************************
                00020 ;****************************************
                00030 ;**    ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE SUBROUTINE    **
                00040 ;**      TO BE CALLED FROM BASIC       **
                00050 ;****************************************
                00060 ;****************************************
                00070 ;
F000            00080         ORG 0F000H      ;START AT F000H
                00090 ;
                00100 ;****************************************
                00110 ;*              JUMP TABLE              *
                00120 ;****************************************
                00130 ;
F000 C313F0     00140 ENTRY0 JP RTN0         ;ROUTINE 0 ENTRY
F003 C338F0     00150 ENTRY1 JP RTN1         ;ROUTINE 1 ENTRY
F006 C30000     00160 ENTRY2 JP 0000H        ;SPARE
F009 C30000     00170 ENTRY3 JP 0000H        ;SPARE
F00C C30000     00180 ENTRY4 JP 0000H        ;SPARE
                00190 ;
                00200 ;****************************************
                00210 ;*              DATA TABLE              *
                00220 ;****************************************
                00230 ;
F00F 00         00240 DATA1  DEFB 00H        ;ROUTINE 0 DATA
F010 00         00250 DATA2  DEFB 00H        ;ROUTINE 0 ANSWER
F011 00         00260 DATA3  DEFB 00H        ;ROUTINE 1 DATA
F012 00         00270 DATA4  DEFB 00H        ;ROUTINE 1 ANSWER
                00280 ;
                00290 ;****************************************
                00300 ;*              ROUTINE 0               *
                00310 ;****************************************
                00320 ;
F013 3A0FF0     00330 RTN0   LD A,(DATA1)    ;1ST ENTRY POINT
F016 0605       00340        LD B,05H        ;IGNORE CODE
                               .
                               .
                               .
F032 E67F       00430        AND 7FH         ;* ADD NEW CODE *
F034 3210F0     00440        LD (DATA2),A    ;SAVE ANSWER
F037 C9         00450        RET             ;RETURN TO BASIC
                00460 ;
                00470 ;****************************************
                00480 ;*              ROUTINE 1               *
                00490 ;****************************************
                00500 ;
F038 3A11F0     00510 RTN1   LD A,(DATA3)    ;2ND ENTRY POINT
F03B CB27       00520        SLA A           ;IGNORE CODE
                               .
                               .
                               .
F052 3212F0     00640        LD (DATA4),A    ;SAVE ANSWER
F055 C9         00650        RET             ;RETURN TO BASIC
                00660 ;
0000            00670        END             ;END OF ROUTINES
```

Listing 5: *An assembly-language listing (a) and a BASIC program (b) that illustrate expansion of the number of USER calls available from BASIC to 255. The assembly-language listing shows the jump-table technique used in conjunction with the CLCINX routine (lines 340 to 450) to calculate the desired entry point.*

(a)

```
                00010 ;****************************************
                00020 ;****************************************
                00030 ;**    ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE SUBROUTINE    **
                00040 ;**      TO BE CALLED FROM BASIC       **
                00050 ;****************************************
                00060 ;****************************************
                00070 ;
F000            00080         ORG 0F000H      ;START AT F000H
                00090 ;
                00100 ;****************************************
                00110 ;*              JUMP TABLE              *
                00120 ;****************************************
                00130 ;
F000 C314F0     00140 ENTRY0 JP CLCINX       ;CALCULATE INDEX
F003 C326F0     00150 ENTRY1 JP RTN1         ;ROUTINE 1 ENTRY
F006 C348F0     00160 ENTRY2 JP RTN2         ;ROUTINE 2 ENTRY
F009 C30000     00170 ENTRY3 JP 0000H        ;SPARE
F00C C30000     00180 ENTRY4 JP 0000H        ;SPARE
                00190 ;
                00200 ;****************************************
                00210 ;*              DATA TABLE              *
                00220 ;****************************************
                00230 ;
F00F 00         00240 INDEX  DEFB 00H        ;NO. OF ROUTINE
F010 00         00250 DATA1  DEFB 00H        ;ROUTINE 1 DATA
F011 00         00260 DATA2  DEFB 00H        ;ROUTINE 1 ANSWER
F012 00         00270 DATA3  DEFB 00H        ;ROUTINE 2 DATA
F013 00         00280 DATA4  DEFB 00H        ;ROUTINE 2 ANSWER
                00290 ;
                00300 ;****************************************
                00310 ;*     CALCULATE ENTRY FROM INDEX       *
                00320 ;****************************************
                00330 ;
F014 3A0FF0     00340 CLCINX LD A,(INDEX)    ;GET ROUTINE NO.
F017 B7         00350        OR A            ;IS IT ZERO?
F018 C8         00360        RET Z           ;IF YES, RETURN
F019 2600       00370        LD H,00H        ;ZERO H REGISTER
F01B 6F         00380        LD L,A          ;COPY INDEX TO L
F01C 1600       00390        LD D,00H        ;ZERO D REGISTER
F01E 5F         00400        LD E,A          ;COPY INDEX TO E
F01F 19         00410        ADD HL,DE       ;DOUBLE INDEX
F020 19         00420        ADD HL,DE       ;HL = 3 X (INDEX)
F021 1100F0     00430        LD DE,ENTRY0    ;JUMP TABLE START
```

Listing 5a continued on page 508

FOR ONE HALO OF A DEAL CALL US.

DISKETTES

Dysan SS/DD	31.00
Dysan DS/DD	42.95
Verbatim SS/DD	23.95
Verbatim DS/DD	39.00
Elephant SS/DD	22.95
Elephant DS/DD	29.00

DISKETTE STORAGE

5 1/4" Mini Plastic Case	1.95
5 1/4" Protector (50 Disk)	16.50
8" Protector (50 Disk)	18.50

MONITORS

NEC 12" Hi-Res Green	158.00
NEC 12" Econo Green	115.00
Sanyo 9" B/W	139.00
Sanyo 9" Green	149.00
Sanyo 12" Green	139.00
Sanyo 13" Color	399.00
USI 12" Amber (Gold)	159.00
Amdek Color I	326.00
Amdek Color II	739.00
Electrohome 13" Hi-Res	699.00

PRINTERS

NEC 8023	473.00
NEC 7710	2399.00
Okidata Microline 92	499.00
Okidata Microline 93	873.00
Smith Corona TPI	545.00
Star Micronics Gemini 10X	269.00
Star Micronics Gemini 15	375.00

PRINTER BUFFERS

Microlazer 8K	129.00
Microbuffer 16K	209.00
Microbuffer 32K	224.00
InLine 32K	224.00

MODEMS

Novation AppleCat II	279.00
Novation 212 AppleCat	569.00
Novation 212 Add On	335.00
Novation J-Cat	119.00
Hayes Micromodem II	279.00
Hayes Smartmodem	209.00
Hayes 1200B	489.00

DISK DRIVES

Micro Sci A40 W/O Cont	350.00
Micro Sci A40 W/Cont	429.00
Micro Sci A70 W/O Cont	488.00
Micro Sci A70 W/Cont	569.00
Rana Drive W/O Cont	339.00
Rana Drive W/Cont	409.00
Rana Disk Controller Card	95.00
Tandon TM-100-2	239.00
Tandon TM-55-2	239.00
Winchester 602	776.00
Winchester 603	873.00
Winchester 603E	971.00

HARDWARE

ABT Keypad (New)	98.00
M&R Superterm 80 x 24	248.00
M&R SuperMod RF Modulator	23.00
TG Game Paddles	26.50
TG Joysticks	39.00
TG Select A Port	39.00
Adam & Eve Game Paddles	26.50
Videx Keyboard Enhancer II	115.00
Videx Function Strip	69.00
Videx Soft Switch	27.50
MicroSoft Ram Card	79.00
MicroSoft Z-80 C/PM Card	244.00
MicroSoft Permium Pack	489.00

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

7710A Asyn.S. Interface	126.00
7712A Syn S. Interface	146.00
7721A P. Interface Std.	99.00

MOUNTAIN COMPUTERS, INC.

CPS Multi Function Card	130.50
Music System w/Software	309.00
ROM Plus w/Keyboard Filter	155.00

SOFTWARE

Magic Window	74.00
DBase II (Z-80 Card Req.)	424.00
Home Accountant	55.00
Easy Writer Pro	129.00
Easy Mailer Pro	107.00
Lisa 2.5	55.00
Screenwriter II	95.00
PFS Report	74.00
PFS Filing System	79.00
PFS Graph	79.00
Z-Term (Z-80 Card Req.)	79.00
Z-Term Pro (Z-80 Card Req.)	124.00
ACCII Express	65.00
ASCII Pro	90.00
Transend II	105.00
DB Master	154.00
DB Master Utility I or II	65.00
DB Master Graphic Process	69.00
SuperCalc	127.00
SuperCalc II	172.00

VISI CORP.

VisiPlot	155.00
VisiTerm	74.00
VisiTrend/Plot	219.00
VisiDex	184.00
VisiCalc	184.00
VisiLink	184.00

MICROPRO

Desk Top Plan II	184.00
Wordstar	257.00
Mailmerge	169.00
Spellstar	169.00
Calcstar	104.00
Datastar	195.00
Supersort	169.00

APPLE GAMES

Raster Blaster	20.50
Swashbuckler	23.00
Snack Attack	19.75
Deadline	32.75
Zork I or II	26.50
Pool 1.5	23.00
Frogger	23.00

MUSE SOFTWARE

Robot Wars	29.75
Three Mile Island	29.75
Castle Wolfenstein	19.75
A.B.M.	19.00

BRODERBUND

Bandits	24.00
Chop Lifter	24.00
Midnight Magic	24.75
Apple Panic	22.75
Galaxy Wars	19.25
Space Quarks	19.75

ON-LINE SYSTEMS

Frogger	24.00
Crossfire	24.00
Wizard & Princess	26.50
Missile Defense	19.75
Softporn Adventure	23.00
Threshold	28.75
Time Zone	65.00
Ultima II	39.00
Jaw Breaker	21.75
Sabotage	16.50
Cannon Ball Blitz	23.00

SIRIUS SOFTWARE

Speakers	22.75
Space Eggs	22.75
Gorgon	29.50
Bandits	23.00
Jellyfish	19.75
Fly Wars	19.75
Beer Run	19.75
Lemmings	19.75
Cyclods	19.75

MICRO SOFT

Typing Tutor II	19.75
Olympic Decathlon	24.95

EDU-WARE

Algebra	27.95
Compu-Read	21.95
S.A.T. Work Skill	34.00
Fractions	34.00

ANGEL's

COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

(213) 891-5546

All products guaranteed to be new and free from defects in material and workmanship for 30 days.

MasterCard and Visa accepted on all orders at no extra charge.

$3.00 for standard UPS shipping and handling on orders under 50 lbs., delivered in the continental U.S. COD up to $300.00. Call for other shipping and handling on FPO, APO, foreign, and orders over 50 lbs. California residents add 6.5% sales tax.

Prices quoted are for stock on hand and subject to change without notice. Limited quantities on some items. *No returns on software that has been opened.*

YOUR SATISFACTION IS OUR MAIN CONCERN

Circle 36 on inquiry card.

Listing 5a continued:

```
F024 19             ADD HL,DE       ;HL = ENTRY POINT
F025 E9             JP (HL)         ;GO TO JUMP TABLE
              ;
              ;****************************************
              ;*            ROUTINE 1                 *
              ;****************************************
              ;
F026 3A10F0   RTN1  LD A,(DATA1)    ;2ND ENTRY POINT
F029 0605           LD B,05H        ;IGNORE CODE
                      .
                      .
                      .
F044 3211F0         LD (DATA2),A    ;SAVE ANSWER
F047 C9             RET             ;RETURN TO BASIC
              ;
              ;****************************************
              ;*            ROUTINE 2                 *
              ;****************************************
              ;
F048 3A12F0   RTN2  LD A,(DATA3)    ;3RD ENTRY POINT
F04B CB27           SLA A           ;IGNORE CODE
                      .
                      .
                      .
F067 3213F0         LD (DATA4),A    ;SAVE ANSWER
F06A C9             RET             ;RETURN TO BASIC
              ;
0000                END             ;END OF ROUTINES
```

(b)

```
10 REM ASSEMBLY PROGRAM ALREADY LOADED
20 REM BASIC MEMORY SIZE SET AT 0EFFFH
30 DEFUSR = &HF000: REM ENTRY POINT FOR INDEX ROUTINE
40 REM POKE NUMBER OF DESIRED ROUTINE AT 0F00FH
50 REM AND CALL USER0 TO EXECUTE
                      .
                      .
                      .
100 POKE &HF010,B: REM SEND DATA TO ROUTINE 1
110 POKE &HF00F,1: A=USR(X): REM EXECUTE ROUTINE 1
120 C=PEEK(&HF011): REM GET THE ANSWER
                      .
                      .
                      .
200 POKE &HF012,D: REM SEND DATA TO ROUTINE 2
210 POKE &HF00F,2: A=USR(X): REM EXECUTE ROUTINE 2
220 E=PEEK(&HF013): REM GET THE ANSWER
                      .
                      .
                      .
300 END
```

Listing 6: *A jump table of the BIOS for Digital Research's CP/M 2.2 operating system. The routines accessed from the jump table are customized for a specific hardware environment.*

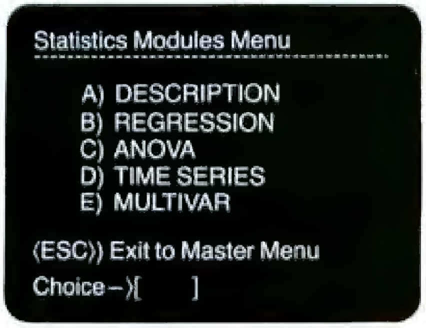
```
             ;****************************************
             ;****************************************
             ;**    EXAMPLE OF BIOS JUMP TABLE      **
             ;**   FOR DIGITAL RESEARCH CP/M 2.2    **
             ;****************************************
             ;****************************************
             ;
4A00                 ORG  4A00H      ;BASE OF BIOS FOR
                                     ;  20K SYSTEM
             ;
4A00 C3B74A          JP BOOT         ;COLD START ENTRY
4A03 C3CF4A          JP WBOOT        ;WARM START
4A06 C3E14A          JP CONST        ;CONSOLE IN STATUS
4A09 C3EA4A          JP CONIN        ;CONSOLE INPUT
4A0C C3F64A          JP CONOUT       ;CONSOLE OUTPUT
4A0F C3124B          JP LIST         ;LIST DEVICE OUT
4A12 C32C4B          JP PUNCH        ;PUNCH OUTPUT
4A15 C33B4B          JP READER       ;READER INPUT
4A18 C34C4B          JP HOME         ;DISK TO TRACK 0
4A1B C35A4B          JP SELDSK       ;SELECT DISK
4A1E C3714B          JP SETTRK       ;SET TRACK NO.
4A21 C3874B          JP SETSEC       ;SET SECTOR NO.
4A24 C39F4B          JP SETDMA       ;SET BUFFER ADDR
4A27 C3AB4B          JP READ         ;READ SECTOR
4A2A C3BF4B          JP WRITE        ;WRITE SECTOR
4A2D C3D24B          JP LISTST       ;GET LIST STATUS
4A30 C3EC4B          JP SECTRAN      ;TRANSLATE SECTOR
             ;
             ;****************************************
             ;*      BIOS ROUTINES GO HERE           *
             ;****************************************
             ;
                      .
                      .
                      .
0000                 END             ;END OF BIOS
```

Statpro™

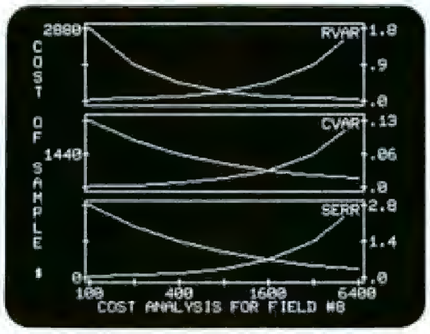
The most comprehensive statistics and graphics ever developed for and sophisticated database workstation the personal computer.

Years of research, development, and field testing have resulted in the most extensive statistics and graphics database program specifically designed for the personal computing environment. STATPRO™ provides the data analysis capabilities and flexibility previously available only on a large computer. Researchers, business professionals, and other data analysts will welcome the breadth yet simplicity of this program! STATPRO requires no previous computer experience, no special command language. Single keystrokes access all of the data manipulation, statistics, and graphics power of STATPRO.

STATPRO allows easy access to its extensive numerical data capabilities.
The strength of STATPRO is found in the functions of its user friendly, menu-driven database. You can easily learn to enter and edit, manipulate, transform, and print out data. STATPRO's searching capabilities allow these functions to be performed on all your data or a user defined subset of your data.



Transformations and over 400 conversions are available. You can place the results of these transformations into the same field or any other field in STATPRO's database.



STATPRO offers a comprehensive collection of statistical procedures.
The statistics component of STATPRO contains a multitude of procedures, grouped into the following modules:

Descriptive: Contingency analysis, cross tabulation, normality tests; descriptive, comparative, range and non-parametric statistics.

Regression: Linear, non-linear, stepwise, and multiple regressions; residual analysis and statistical matrices.

Analysis of Variance: Single and nested classifications, two and three way equal and unequal sample size and non-parametric ANOVA.

Time Series: Moving averages, multi-stage least squares, fitted polynomials and trig functions, additive and multiply forecasting.

Multivariate: Principal components, factor, orthogonal factor, oblique factor, pair-weighted cluster, discriminant function, multiple contingency, and canonical correlation analysis.

STATPRO provides graphic representation of your data in minutes.
STATPRO graphics plot *all* the results of your STATPRO statistical analyses including scatter, triangle regression, and box plots; pie-charts, histograms, and dendograms. Further, with STATPRO you can custom edit with any of four character sets from the keyboard. You can also edit using paddles, joystick or special graphics commands. Mix text with data fields. Place multiple plots on each screen. Define your axis limits.

You can save your graphics on a disk for a multiple color "slide show" presentation, or print them out through a variety of compatible printers.

STATPRO documentation wraps up the package.
Although STATPRO software is essentially self-documenting, complete print documentation is provided. This includes a walk-through Introductory Tutorial, a Menu Chart, and a comprehensive User's Guide for each STATPRO component.

STATPRO currently runs on all versions of the Apple® II personal computers. It will be available for the IBM® PC in September.

To find out more about **Statpro: The Statistics and Graphics Database Workstation,** contact your local dealer, or

Call us toll-free at

800-322-2208

In Massachusetts call (617) 423-0420.

You can also call us toll-free for information on corporate purchase through our National Account Program.

Wadsworth Electronic Publishing Company
Statler Office Building
20 Park Plaza, Boston, MA 02116

Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar *continued from page 86:*

Listing 1a: *The BASIC-language portion of the routines to test and demonstrate the Micro D-Cam.*

```
10  REM MICRO DCAM DEMONSTRATION
15  REM PROGRAM
20  REM
25  REM  COPYRIGHT (C) 1983 BY
30  REM   CIRCUIT CELLAR, INC.
35  REM
40  HGR : TEXT : HOME
50  PRINT  CHR$ (4)"BLOAD MICRO D
     CAM"
60  INPUT "ENTER CAMERA SLOT: ";S
     L
70  IF SL < 1 OR SL > 7 THEN 60
80  POKE 770,SL * 16: REM SLOT NU
     MBER
90  POKE 768,0: POKE 769,1: REM E
     XPOSURE TIME
100  POKE 771,0: REM UPPER 1/3 OF
      SCREEN
110  CALL 4096: REM UPDATE SCRN
120  IF  PEEK (773) = 0 THEN 130:
      REM CHECK FOR KEYPRESS
130  IF  PEEK (772) = 209 THEN  TEXT
     : HOME : END : REM CHECK FOR
      'Q'
140  GOTO 110
```

Listing 1b: *Micro D-Cam control subroutines, written in 6502 assembly language, called as a machine-language module by the BASIC routine of listing 1.*

```
:ASM
            ****************************************
            * MICRO DCAM SUPPORT ROUTINES
            *
            *   COPYRIGHT (C) 1983
            *    BY CIRCUIT CELLAR, INC.
            *
            * WHEN CALLED, THIS ROUTINE READS
            *  AN IMAGE FROM THE CAMERA AND
            *  DISPLAYS IT ON THE APPLE'S HI-RES
            *  GRAPHICS SCREEN
            ****************************************
                     ORG  $1000
            KEYCLR   EQU  $C010
            KEYHIT   EQU  $C000
            BEEP     EQU  $C030
            GMODE    EQU  $C050
            TMODE    EQU  $C051
            MIXED    EQU  $C053
            PAGE1    EQU  $C054
            HGR      EQU  $C057
            STATUS   EQU  $C08E
            DATA     EQU  $C08F
            *
            SOAKTIME EQU  $300
            SLOTADR  EQU  $302
            ROWSTART EQU  $303
            KEY      EQU  $304
            KEYEXIT  EQU  $305
            *
            RADR     EQU  $06
            CTR      EQU  $08
            YREG     EQU  $19
            *
1000: 20 B9 10           JSR  SETGR      ;SET UP FOR HIRES PAGE1
1003: 20 BF 10  NSTART   JSR  ACIACLR    ;FLUSH THE INPUT BUFFER
1006: A9 D3              LDA  #$D3       ;SEND CMD TO SOAK W/O SEND
1008: 20 C6 10           JSR  SENDCMD
100B: 20 DA 10           JSR  SOAK
100E: A9 C0              LDA  #$C0       ;SEND IMAGE W/O SOAK
1010: 20 C6 10           JSR  SENDCMD    ;(ALT,WIDEPIX,7BIT-256X64)
1013: A2 00              LDX  #0         ;INITIALIZE THE ROW INDEX
1015: A0 00     NEWROW   LDY  #0         ;INIT COLUMN INDEX (Y)
1017: BD 08 11           LDA  ROWPTR,X   ;BUILD BASE ADDRS FOR CUR ROW
101A: 18                 CLC
101B: 6D 03 03           ADC  ROWSTART   ;0-SELECT UPPER 1/3 OF SCREEN
101E: 85 06              STA  RADR       ;$28-MID 1/3,$50-BOT 1/3
1020: E8                 INX             ;RADR HAS ADDRS OF CUR ROW
1021: BD 08 11           LDA  ROWPTR,X
1024: 85 07              STA  RADR+1
1026: E8                 INX             ;PNT X TO NXT ADDRS IN ROWPTR
1027: 84 19     GET      STY  YREG       ;GET NEXT BYTE FROM CAMERA
1029: AC 02 03           LDY  SLOTADR    ;LOAD OFFSET TO CAMERA SLOT
102C: B9 8E C0           LDA  STATUS,Y   ;CHECK IF NEXT BYTE ARRIVED
```

Listing continued on page 514

Everybody's making money selling microcomputers. Somebody's going to make money servicing them.

Now NRI Trains You At Home To Make Money Servicing, Repairing, and Programming Personal and Small Business Computers

Seems like every time you turn around, somebody comes along with a new computer for home or business use. And what's made it all possible is the amazing microprocessor, the tiny little chip that's a computer in itself.

Using this new technology, the industry is offering compact, affordable computers that handle things like payrolls, billing, inventory, and other jobs for business of every size... perform household functions including budgeting, environmental systems control, indexing recipes. And thousands of hobbyists are already owners, experimenting and developing their own programs.

Growing Demand for Computer Technicians

This is only one of the growth factors influencing the increasing opportunities for qualified computer technicians. The U.S. Department of Labor projects over a 600% increase in job openings for the decade. Most of them are *new* jobs created by the expanding world of the computer.

Learn At Home to Service Any Computer

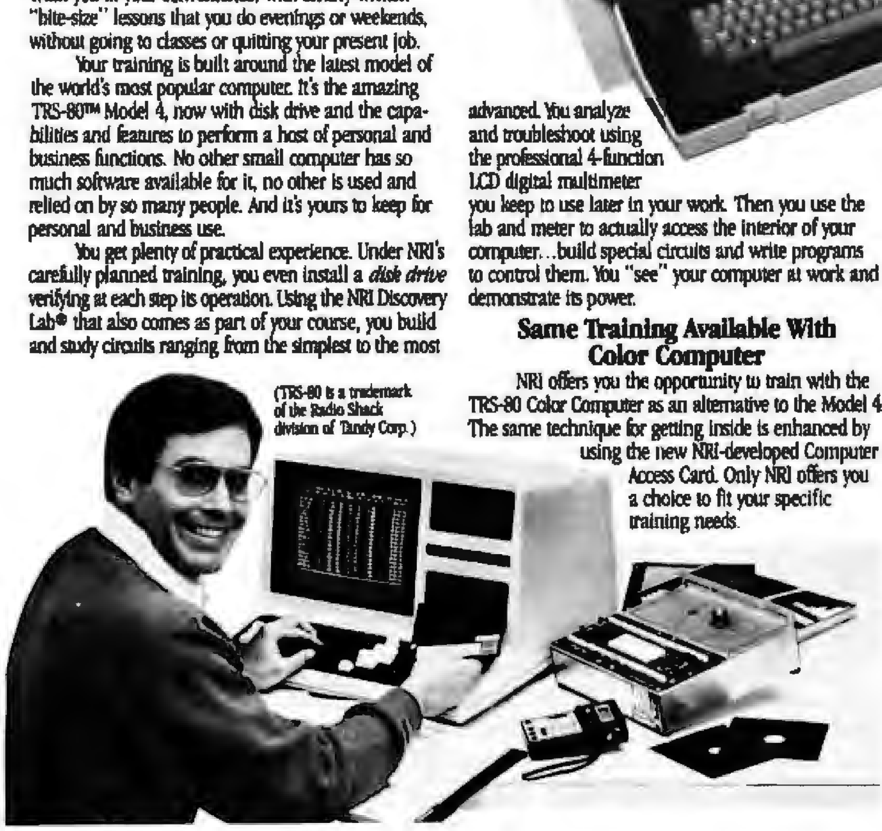
NRI can train you for this exciting, rewarding field. Train you at home to service not only microcomputers, but word processors and data terminals, too. Train you at your convenience, with clearly written "bite-size" lessons that you do evenings or weekends, without going to classes or quitting your present job.

Your training is built around the latest model of the world's most popular computer. It's the amazing TRS-80™ Model 4, now with disk drive and the capabilities and features to perform a host of personal and business functions. No other small computer has so much software available for it, no other is used and relied on by so many people. And it's yours to keep for personal and business use.

You get plenty of practical experience. Under NRI's carefully planned training, you even install a *disk drive* verifying at each step its operation. Using the NRI Discovery Lab® that also comes as part of your course, you build and study circuits ranging from the simplest to the most advanced. You analyze and troubleshoot using the professional 4-function LCD digital multimeter you keep to use later in your work. Then you use the lab and meter to actually access the interior of your computer... build special circuits and write programs to control them. You "see" your computer at work and demonstrate its power.

Same Training Available With Color Computer

NRI offers you the opportunity to train with the TRS-80 Color Computer as an alternative to the Model 4. The same technique for getting inside is enhanced by using the new NRI-developed Computer Access Card. Only NRI offers you a choice to fit your specific training needs.



(TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.)

Become the Complete Computer Person

In addition to training in BASIC and advanced machine language, you gain hands-on experience in the operation and application of the latest computers for both business and personal jobs. You're trained to become the fully rounded, new breed of technician who can interface with the operational, programming, and service facets of all of today's computers. You're ready to take your place in the new electronic age.

Other Opportunities

NRI has been giving ambitious people new electronic skills since 1914. Today's offerings also include TV/Audio/Video Systems servicing with training on our exclusive Heath/Zenith computer-programmable 25" diagonal color TV... Industrial Electronics, Design Technology... and other state-of-the-art courses.

The Catalog Is Free. The Training is Priceless.

Send the postage-paid card for our 104-page catalog showing all courses with equipment and complete lesson plans. There's no obligation other than to yourself. See how NRI can help you take advantage of the exciting job and earnings opportunities in the exploding field of microcomputers. If card has been removed, please write to us.

NRI McGraw-Hill

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Ave.
Washington, DC 20016

We'll give you tomorrow.

Listing 1b continued:

```
102F: 4A                     LSR
1030: B0 21                  BCS   NORM3        ;IF BYTE AVAILABLE BRANCH
1032: A9 00                  LDA   #0           ;IF BYTE NOT YET AVAILABLE
1034: 85 08                  STA   CTR          ;SET UP TIMEOUT COUNTER
1036: A9 15                  LDA   #$15
1038: 85 09                  STA   CTR+1
103A: C6 08         NORM1    DEC   CTR          ;CHK FOR BYTE UNTIL TIMED OUT
103C: D0 0F                  BNE   NORM2
103E: C6 09                  DEC   CTR+1
1040: D0 08                  BNE   NORM2
1042: AD 30 C0               LDA   BEEP         ;IF TIMED OUT, CLICK SPEAKER
1045: AD 00 C0               LDA   KEYHIT       ;CHECK FOR KEYPRESS
1048: 30 1D                  BMI   NDONE        ;IF KEY HIT THEN RETURN
104A: 4C 03 10               JMP   NSTART       ;OTHERWISE, TRY COMMAND AGAIN
104D: B9 BE C0      NORM2    LDA   STATUS,Y
1050: 4A                     LSR
1051: 90 E7                  BCC   NORM1
1053: B9 BF C0      NORM3    LDA   DATA,Y       ;WHEN BYTE AVAILABLE GET IT
1056: A4 19                  LDY   YREG         ;RESTORE COL POINTER TO Y
1058: C0 28                  CPY   #40          ;IF PAST 40TH BYTE IN CUR ROW,
105A: B0 02                  BGE   NORM4        ;DONT PUT ONTO HIRES SCREEN
105C: 91 06                  STA   (RADR),Y
105E: C8            NORM4    INY                ;INCREMENT COLUMN POINTER
105F: C0 25                  CPY   #37          ;END OF THE COLUMN?
1061: D0 E4                  BNE   GET          ;IF NOT, GET THE NEXT BYTE
1063: E0 80                  CPX   #$80         ;OTHERWISE
1065: D0 AE                  BNE   NEWROW       ;IF NOT DONE, GOTO NEXTROW
1067: A9 D1         NDONE    LDA   #$D1
1069: 20 C6 10               JSR   SENDCMD
106C: A9 20                  LDA   #$20         ;CLR 'EXIT CAUSED BY KEY' FLAG
106E: 8D 04 03               STA   KEY          ;AND BLANK THE KEY VALUE
1071: A9 00                  LDA   #0
1073: 8D 05 03               STA   KEYEXIT
1076: AD 00 C0               LDA   KEYHIT       ;CHECK IF KEY WAS HIT
1079: 10 13                  BPL   KEY1
107B: 2C 10 C0               BIT   KEYCLR       ;CLEAR THE KEYBOARD STROBE
107E: EE 05 03               INC   KEYEXIT      ;SET 'EXIT CAUSED BY KEY' FLAG
1081: 8D 04 03               STA   KEY
1084: C9 D1                  CMP   #"Q"         ;IF THE KEY WAS A 'Q'
1086: D0 06                  BNE   KEY1
1088: 20 A1 10               JSR   GRCLR        ;CLEAR THE GRAPHICS SCREEN
108B: AD 51 C0               LDA   TMODE        ;RETURN TO TEXT MODE
108E: 60            KEY1     RTS
                    *
108F: A9 03         ACIACLR  LDA   #3           ;MASTER RESET ACIA
1091: 84 19                  STY   YREG
1093: AC 02 03               LDY   SLOTADR
1096: 99 BE C0               STA   STATUS,Y
1099: A9 14                  LDA   #$14         ;1 START,8 DATA,1 STOP,EXT CLK
109B: 99 BE C0               STA   STATUS,Y
109E: A4 19                  LDY   YREG
10A0: 60                     RTS
                    *
10A1: A2 00         GRCLR    LDX   #0           ;CLEAR PAGE1 OF HIRES
10A3: A0 00                  LDY   #0
10A5: 84 06                  STY   RADR
10A7: A9 20                  LDA   #$20
10A9: 85 07                  STA   RADR+1
10AB: 8A                     TXA
10AC: 91 06         CLR1     STA   (RADR),Y
10AE: C8                     INY
10AF: D0 FB                  BNE   CLR1
10B1: E6 07                  INC   RADR+1
10B3: E8                     INX
10B4: E0 20                  CPX   #$20
10B6: D0 F4                  BNE   CLR1
10B8: 60                     RTS
                    *
10B9: AD 53 C0      SETGR    LDA   MIXED        ;SET MIXED MODE
10BC: AD 57 C0               LDA   HGR          ;USE HIRES GRAPHICS
10BF: AD 54 C0               LDA   PAGE1        ;USE PAGE1 OF HIRES
10C2: AD 50 C0               LDA   GMODE        ;SWITCH TO GRAPHICS MODE
10C5: 60                     RTS
                    *
10C6: 84 19         SENDCMD  STY   YREG         ;SEND BYTE IN A TO CAMERA
10C8: AC 02 03               LDY   SLOTADR
10CB: 48                     PHA
10CC: B9 BE C0      SEND1    LDA   STATUS,Y
10CF: 29 02                  AND   #2
10D1: F0 F9                  BEQ   SEND1
10D3: 68                     PLA
10D4: 99 BF C0               STA   DATA,Y
10D7: A4 19                  LDY   YREG
10D9: 60                     RTS
```

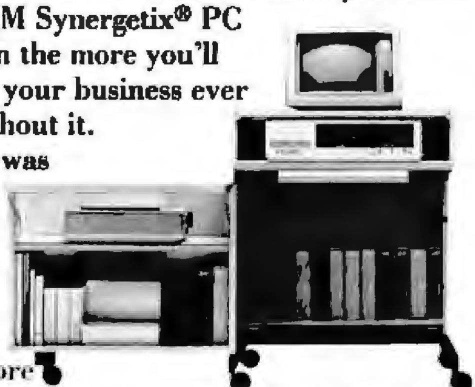
Listing continued on page 516

The IBM Personal Computer Work Station. It's optional. (But essential.)

Now, we could hard-sell you on its features. Or we could soft-sell you on its virtues. Instead, we're going to level with you.

You don't have to buy it.

But we have a hunch that the more you know about the IBM Synergetix® PC Work Station the more you'll wonder how your business ever managed without it.



Necessity was surely the mother of this invention.

For as more and more businesses come to rely on the personal computer, new and extraordinary demands are being placed on the work environment itself.

The IBM PC Work Station was specifically developed to meet the challenges of today's technology. And scientifically designed to satisfy the various needs of the people who use it.

It's not just another pretty desk.

First and foremost, the IBM PC Work Station provides a convenient and compact work space that instantly opens up to expand your work area.

In addition, the IBM PC Work Station offers added mobility for your personal computer. So you get more mileage out of your investment as it moves from office to office, person to person, solving problem after problem.

And since your personal computers are as vulnerable as they are valuable, the IBM PC Work Station also functions as a security device.

It deters pilferage by providing a self-contained lockable storage compartment for your CPU, software, keyboard, printer, program books and diskettes.

It also protects valuable information, prohibiting unauthorized access to confidential computer data by keeping it all secure under lock and key.

Last but not least, the IBM PC Work Station is human-factor engineered to meet IBM's strict ergonomic standards for operator comfort. For as you know, the more comfortable people are, the more productive they can be.

There's one more important feature to our PC Work Station. It comes equipped with the added assurance of IBM quality. But then, that comes standard on all IBM products.

If all this hasn't convinced you that our PC Work Station is as essential as it is exceptional, we're sure the price tag will. And IBM's quantity discounts make it absolutely irresistible.

To find out just how irresistible (or for additional information) call *IBM Direct toll free at 1 800 631-5582** ext. 40 or visit one of our IBM Product Centers. Or send in the coupon below.

PATENT PENDING

The IBM Personal Computer Work Station—business people are finding it's one of those luxuries they just can't live without.

IBM®

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER WORK STATION
Mail to: IBM Corporation, Attn: *IBM Direct*,
One Culver Road, Dayton, New Jersey 08810

NAME__________ TITLE__________
COMPANY__________ TELEPHONE__________
ADDRESS__________
CITY__________ STATE______ ZIP______

*In Alaska and Hawaii call 1 800 526-2484 ext. 40.

Listing 1b continued:

```
                   138  ;
10DA: AD 01 03 139  SOAK     LDA  SOAKTIME+1 ;SOAK FOR NUMBER OF MS
10DD: 85 09    140           STA  CTR+1      ;SPECIFIED BY SOAKTIME
10DF: E6 09    141           INC  CTR+1
10E1: AD 00 03 142           LDA  SOAKTIME
10E4: 85 08    143           STA  CTR
10E6: E6 08    144           INC  CTR
10E8: AD 00 03 145           LDA  SOAKTIME
10EB: D0 05    146           BNE  SOAK1
10ED: AD 01 03 147           LDA  SOAKTIME+1
10F0: F0 08    148           BEQ  SOAK2
10F2: 20 FE 10 149  SOAK1    JSR  MSEC
10F5: C6 08    150           DEC  CTR
10F7: D0 F9    151           BNE  SOAK1
10F9: C6 09    152           DEC  CTR+1
10FB: D0 F5    153           BNE  SOAK1
10FD: 60       154  SOAK2    RTS
               155  ;
10FE: 84 19    156  MSEC     STY  YREG       ;1 MILLISECOND LOOP
1100: A0 C7    157           LDY  #199
1102: 88       158  MSEC1    DEY
1103: D0 FD    159           BNE  MSEC1
1105: A4 19    160           LDY  YREG
1107: 60       161           RTS
               162  ;
1108: 00 20 00
110B: 24 00 28
110E: 00 2C 00
1111: 30 00 34
1114: 00 38 00
1117: 3C       163  ROWPTR   HEX  002000240028002C003000340038003C
1118: 80 20 80
111B: 24 80 28
111E: 80 2C 80
1121: 30 80 34
1124: 80 38 80
1127: 3C       164           HEX  802080248028802C803080348038803C
1128: 00 21 00
112B: 25 00 29
112E: 00 2D 00
1131: 31 00 35
1134: 00 39 00
1137: 3D       165           HEX  002100250029002D003100350039003D
1138: 80 21 80
113B: 25 80 29
113E: 80 2D 80
1141: 31 80 35
1144: 80 39 80
1147: 3D       166           HEX  802180258029802D803180358039803D
1148: 00 22 00
114B: 26 00 2A
114E: 00 2E 00
1151: 32 00 36
1154: 00 3A 00
1157: 3E       167           HEX  00220026002A002E003200360034003E
1158: 80 22 80
115B: 26 80 2A
115E: 80 2E 80
1161: 32 80 36
1164: 80 3A 80
1167: 3E       168           HEX  802280268024802E803280368034803E
1168: 00 23 00
116B: 27 00 2B
116E: 00 2F 00
1171: 33 00 37
1174: 00 3B 00
1177: 3F       169           HEX  00230027002B002F003300370038003F
1178: 80 23 80
117B: 27 80 2B
117E: 80 2F 80
1181: 33 80 37
1184: 80 3B 80
1187: 3F       170           HEX  80238027802B802F803380378038803F
1188: 28 20 28
118B: 24 28 28
118E: 28 2C 28
1191: 30 28 34
1194: 28 38 28
1197: 3C       171           HEX  2820282428282B2C2830283428382B3C
1198: A8 20 A8
119B: 24 A8 28
119E: A8 2C A8
11A1: 30 A8 34
11A4: A8 38 A8
```

Listing continued on page 518

Listing 1b continued:

```
11A7: 3C        172        HEX  AB20AB24AB28AB2CAB30AB34AB38AB3C
11A8: 28 21 28
11AB: 25 28 29
11AE: 28 2D 28
11B1: 31 28 35
11B4: 28 39 28
11B7: 3D        173        HEX  2821282528292B2D2831283528392B3D
11B8: AB 21 AB
11BB: 25 AB 29
11BE: AB 2D AB
11C1: 31 AB 35
11C4: AB 39 AB
11C7: 3D        174        HEX  AB21AB25AB29AB2DAB31AB35AB39AB3D
11C8: 28 22 28
11CB: 26 28 2A
11CE: 28 2E 28
11D1: 32 28 36
11D4: 28 3A 28
11D7: 3E        175        HEX  282228262B2A2B2E283228362B3A2B3E
11D8: AB 22 AB
11DB: 26 AB 2A
11DE: AB 2E AB
11E1: 32 AB 36
11E4: AB 3A AB
11E7: 3E        176        HEX  AB22AB26AB2AAB2EAB32AB36AB3AAB3E
11E8: 28 23 28
11EB: 27 28 2B
11EE: 28 2F 28
11F1: 33 28 37
11F4: 28 3B 28
11F7: 3F        177        HEX  28232827282B282F283328372B3B283F
11F8: AB 23 AB
11FB: 27 AB 2B
11FE: AB 2F AB
1201: 33 AB 37
1204: AB 3B AB
1207: 3F        178        HEX  AB23AB27AB2BAB2FAB33AB37AB3BAB3F

--END ASSEMBLY--

ERRORS: 0

520 BYTES

SYMBOL TABLE - ALPHABETICAL ORDER:

 ACIACLR =$108F    BEEP    =$C030    CLR1    =$10AC    CTR     =$08
 DATA    =$C08F    GET     =$1027    GMODE   =$C050    GRCLR   =$10A1
 HGR     =$C057    KEY     =$0304    KEY1    =$108E    KEYCLR  =$C010
 KEYEXIT =$0305    KEYHIT  =$C000    MIXED   =$C053    MSEC    =$10FE
 MSEC1   =$1102    NDONE   =$1067    NEWROW  =$1015    NORM1   =$103A
 NORM2   =$104D    NORM3   =$1053    NORM4   =$105E    NSTART  =$1003
 PAGE1   =$C054    RADR    =$06      ROMPTR  =$1108    ROWSTART=$0303
 SEND1   =$10CC    SENDCMD =$10C6    SETGR   =$10B9    SLOTADR =$0302
 SOAK    =$10DA    SOAK1   =$10F2    SOAK2   =$10FD    SOAKTIME=$0300
 STATUS  =$C08E    TMODE   =$C051    YREG    =$19

SYMBOL TABLE - NUMERICAL ORDER:

 RADR    =$06      CTR     =$08      YREG    =$19      SOAKTIME=$0300
 SLOTADR =$0302    ROWSTART=$0303    KEY     =$0304    KEYEXIT =$0305
 NSTART  =$1003    NEWROW  =$1015    GET     =$1027    NORM1   =$103A
 NORM2   =$104D    NORM3   =$1053    NORM4   =$105E    NDONE   =$1067
 KEY1    =$108E    ACIACLR =$108F    GRCLR   =$10A1    CLR1    =$10AC
 SETGR   =$10B9    SENDCMD =$10C6    SEND1   =$10CC    SOAK    =$10DA
 SOAK1   =$10F2    SOAK2   =$10FD    MSEC    =$10FE    MSEC1   =$1102
 ROMPTR  =$1108    KEYHIT  =$C000    KEYCLR  =$C010    BEEP    =$C030
 GMODE   =$C050    TMODE   =$C051    MIXED   =$C053    PAGE1   =$C054
 HGR     =$C057    STATUS  =$C08E    DATA    =$C08F
```

Listing 2a: *The BASIC portion of the GREY16 program that produces dithered gray-scale output on the Apple II's video screen from the Micro D-Cam's output.*

```
10  REM GREY16BAS
12  REM
13  REM  COPYRIGHT (C) 1983
15  REM  BY CIRCUIT CELLAR, INC.
17  REM
18  REM "LOAD ROUTINES AND INITIA
     LIZE VARIABLES
19  REM
```

Listing continued on page 520

Will This Happen to You?

NOT IF YOU BUY YOUR PRINTER FROM...

THE PRINTER STORE

After reading this issue of ***BYTE Magazine***, you are now fully aware of the many outstanding printers on the market today. But what you might not be aware of is that the printer you like best, might not be compatible with your computer and software. (The picture above is good example of printer incompatibility) At the **Printer Store**,we specialize in printers, so our experienced professional staff can help you choose the right printer for your personal and business needs. If you want the **Best Value, Low Price, Product Availability,** and **Support,** call The Printer Store and ask us about:

- **FREE TECHNICAL CONSULTATION**
- **FULL AFTER SALE SUPPORT**
- **FULL FACTORY AUTHORIZED SERVICE**

C. ITOH 8510 Prowriter

- 120 CPS - 1.3K Buffer - 144x60 dots 1 inch Nx9 dot matrix - Proportional Spacing - 8 Character sizes - 5 unique alphabets - Greek character set - Graphic symbols - bi-directional, logic-seeking - Adjustable tractors - Single-sheet friction feed - Vertical & horizontal tabbing.

C ITOH 8510 Prowriter ..... List $795 **$395**

BROTHER HR-1

- 16 CPS - Bi-directional - Super and Subscript
- IBM Selectric type ribbon - Prints up to 6 copies
- Ideal for word processing

Parallel .... List 1100 **$ Call**

Serial .... List 1200 **$ Call**

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

EPSON SERIES	
FX 80	$ CALL
FX 100	$ CALL
OKIDATA SERIES	
82A	$ CALL
83A	$ CALL
92A	$ CALL
93A	$ CALL
84 (parallel)	$ CALL
C. ITOH SERIES	
8510 Prowriter	$ 395
Prowriter II	$ CALL
New! Banana	$ 239
IDS SERIES	
Microprism 480	$ CALL
Prism 80	$ CALL
Prism 132	$ CALL
GEMINI SERIES	
Gemini 10X	$ CALL
Gemini 15	$ CALL
NEC 8023	$ 419
Toshiba P 1350	$ 1750

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

BROTHER SERIES	
HR-1 (parallel)	$ CALL
HR-1 (serial)	$ CALL
HR-15	$ CALL
COMREX SERIES	
CR-1 (parallel)	$ 795
CR-1 (serial)	$ 865
CR-2	$ CALL
C.ITOH SERIES	
F-10 40 CPS	$ CALL
F10 55 CPS	$ CALL
Daisywriter 48K	$ CALL
NEC SERIES	
3510	$ CALL
3530	$ CALL
3550	$ CALL
7710	$ 2425
7720	$ 2900
7730	$2400
NEC Accessories	$ CALL

INTERFACE EQUIPMENT

Apple Dumpling	$145	Printer Stands, large	$95
Grappler Plus	$ CALL	Printers Stands, small	$25
Complete stock of Epson Accessories	$ CALL	Printer Ribbons	$ CALL
Custom Printer Cables for Apple, Atari, IBM TRS-80	$ CALL	Printer Sound Enclosure	$ CALL
		Vic 20/Comm. 64 Interface	$ CALL

PRINTERS/TYPEWRITERS
We specialize in typewriters that can be used as printers. Please call for pricing and information.

We carry a full line of Cables and Accessories

Call (714) 241-0701 and ask us about...

1) LOW PRICES
2) SAME DAY SHIPPING
3) FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
4) FULL SERVICE OPTION

PHONE REBATE We are so confident of our LOW PRICES and SUPPORT that we are going to ask you to make the initial investment by calling us. In return, when you buy your printer from us, we will rebate the cost of your call and deduct it from your invoice.

HOW TO ORDER: Our phone lines are open from 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. PST Monday-Friday. We accept VISA, MASTERCHARGE (at no extra charge), personal checks take two weeks to clear. COD's accepted. Same-day shipment on orders placed before 1 p.m. Manufacturer's warranty applicable on all equipment. Prices subject to change.

Circle 373 on inquiry card.

THE Printer STORE — 2720 S. Harbor Blvd., Suite E, Santa Ana, CA 92704

Listing 2a continued:

```
20  HGR : TEXT : HOME : PRINT  CHR$
     (4)"BLOAD GREY16-48K"
40 NRM = 4096:FULL = 4099:GY = 41
     02
50 CAM = NRM
60 SOAK = 256:LO = 128:HI = 384
70 INC = (HI - LO) / 15
80 SL = 768:SH = 769:ST = 770:SP =
     771:KEY = 772:KP = 773:EI =
     774
90  HOME : INPUT "ENTER  CAMERA S
     LOT: ";SN: IF SN < 1 OR SN >
     7 THEN 90
100  POKE ST,SN * 20: REM "SLOT N
     UMBER
110  POKE SP,0: REM "SCREEN POSIT
     ION
117  REM
118  REM "KEYBOARD PROCESSOR SEC
119  REM
120  POKE SH, INT (SOAK / 256): POKE
     SL,SOAK -  INT (SOAK / 256) *
     256: REM "SOAK TIME
130  HOME : VTAB 21: PRINT  TAB(
     11);"CURRENT EXP: "SOAK" MS
      ": PRINT : PRINT "LO EXP: "
     ;LO;" MS  "; TAB( 24);"HI EX
     P: ";HI;" MS  "
140  CALL CAM: REM "READ CAMERA A
     ND DISPLAY PICTURE IN CURREN
     T MODE
150  IF  NOT ( PEEK (KP)) THEN 14
     0: REM "CHECK FOR KEYPRESS
160 KEY$ =  CHR$ ( PEEK (KEY) - 1
     28)
170  IF KEY$ = "E" THEN 400: REM
     "CHANGED EXPOSURE
180  IF KEY$ = "Q" THEN  TEXT : HOME
     : END : REM "QUIT PROGRAM
190  IF KEY$ = "N" THEN CAM = NRM
     : HGR : REM "NORMAL SIZE
200  IF KEY$ = "F" THEN CAM = FUL
     L: HGR : REM "FULL SIZE
210  IF KEY$ = "G" THEN  GOSUB 30
     0: REM "CREATE GREYSCALE PIC

220  IF KEY$ = "S" THEN  GOSUB 60
     0: REM "SAVE PICTURE
230  GOTO 120
297  REM
298  REM "CREATE GREYSCALE PIC
299  REM
300  HOME : VTAB 22: PRINT "COUNT
     DOWN: ";
310  POKE SL,LO -  INT (LO / 256)
      * 256: POKE SH, INT (LO / 2
     56): POKE EI,INC: REM "POKE
     STARTING EXPOSURE AND EXPOSU
     RE INCREMENT
320  CALL GY: REM "CREATE PIC
330  HOME : VTAB 22: PRINT "HIT '
     S' TO SAVE,": PRINT " ANY OT
     HER KEY TO CONTINUE.": GET K
     EY$
340  RETURN
397  REM
398  REM "CHANGE EXPOSURE
399  REM
400  HOME : VTAB 22: PRINT "CHANG
     E CURRENT, LO, OR": INPUT "
     HI EXPOSURE? (C,L,H): ";CH$
410  IF CH$ = "" THEN 120
420  IF CH$ <  > "C" THEN 460
430  INPUT "ENTER NEW CURRENT: ";
     NE$: IF NE$ = "" THEN 540
440 NE =  VAL (NE$): IF NE < 1 OR
     NE > 8000 THEN 430
450 SOAK = NE: GOTO 540
460  IF CH$ <  > "L" THEN 500
470  INPUT "ENTER NEW LO: ";NE$: IF
     NE$ = "" THEN 540
480 NE =  VAL (NE$): IF NE < 1 OR
     NE > 8000 OR NE > HI THEN 47
     0
490 LO = NE: GOTO 540
500  IF CH$ <  > "H" THEN 400
510  INPUT "ENTER NEW HI: ";NE$: IF
     NE$ = "" THEN 540
520 NE =  VAL (NE$): IF NE < 1 OR
     NE > 8000 OR NE < LO THEN 51
     0
530 HI = NE
540 INC = (HI - LO) / 15
550  GOTO 120
597  REM
598  REM "SAVE PICTURE ON DISK
599  REM
600  HOME : VTAB 22: PRINT "ENTER
      A NAME FOR": INPUT "THE PIC
     TURE: ";NA$
610  IF  LEN (NA$) <  = 0 THEN  RETURN

620  PRINT  CHR$ (4)"BSAVE "NA$",
     A$2000,L$2000"
630  HOME : RETURN
```

Listing 2b: *Assembly-language listing of the machine-code portion of the GREY16 program, called from BASIC.*

```
********************************
*
* GREY16-48K
*
* COPYRIGHT (C) 1983
*  BY CIRCUIT CELLAR, INC.
*
********************************
*
          ORG  $1000
KEYHIT    EQU  $C000
KEYCLR    EQU  $C010
BEEP      EQU  $C030
GMODE     EQU  $C050
TMODE     EQU  $C051
```

Listing continued on page 522

Listing 2b continued:

```
             MIXED    EQU  $C053
             PAGE1    EQU  $C054
             HGR      EQU  $C057
             STATUS   EQU  $C08E
             DATA     EQU  $C08F
             PRBLNK   EQU  $F948
             PRHEX    EQU  $FDE3
             *
             TBUFFER  EQU  $3000
             IBUFFER  EQU  $4000
             GRTABLE  EQU  $5000
             *
             SOAKTIME EQU  $300
             SLOTADR  EQU  $302
             ROWSTART EQU  $303
             KEY      EQU  $304
             KEYFLAG  EQU  $305
             INCRMENT EQU  $306
             *
             RADR     EQU  $06
             DEST     EQU  $08
             DEST2    EQU  $1C
             CTR      EQU  $19
             YREG     EQU  $1B
             TMP      EQU  $1E
             COUNT    EQU  $1F
             TABLE    EQU  $EB
             IMAGE    EQU  $ED
             KEEPCNT  EQU  $F9
             KEEPFLG  EQU  $FA
             *
             TEMP1    EQU  $06
             TEMP2    EQU  $07
             TEMP3    EQU  $1C
             TEMP4    EQU  $1D
             TEMP5    EQU  $1B
             *
1000: 4C 09 10          JMP  NORMPIC   ;NORMAL PIC (256X64)
1003: 4C 9B 10          JMP  FULLPIC   ;FULL SIZE (256X128 ENHANCED)
1006: 4C 15 11          JMP  GREY      ;GREYSCALE (16 LEVELS OF GREY)
             *
             *
1009: 20 34 12 NORMPIC  JSR  SETGR     ;SET GRAPHICS ON
100C: 20 0A 12 NSTART   JSR  ACIACLR   ;FLUSH THE INPUT BUFFER
100F: A9 D3             LDA  #$D3      ;SEND COMMAND TO SOAK W/O SEND
1011: 20 41 12          JSR  SENDCMD
1014: 20 55 12          JSR  SOAK      ;WAIT EXPOSURE TIME
1017: A9 C0             LDA  #$C0      ;SEND IMAGE W/O SOAK
1019: 20 41 12          JSR  SENDCMD   ;(ALT,WIDEPIX,7BIT-256 X 64)
101C: A2 00             LDX  #0        ;INITIALIZE THE ROW INDEX
101E: A0 00    NEWROW   LDY  #0        ;START NXT ROW, INIT COL INDEX
1020: BD F4 13          LDA  ROWPTR,X  ;GET FIRST ROW ADDRS
1023: 18                CLC
1024: 6D 03 03          ADC  ROWSTART  ;0-SELECT UPPER 1/3 OF SCREEN
1027: 85 06             STA  RADR      ;$28-MID 1/3, $50-BOT 1/3
1029: E8                INX            ;RADR HAS ADDRS OF CUR ROW
102A: BD F4 13          LDA  ROWPTR,X
102D: 85 07             STA  RADR+1
102F: E8                INX            ;POINT X-REG TO NEXT ADDRESS
1030: 84 1B    GET      STY  YREG      ;GET NEXT BYTE FROM CAMERA
1032: AC 02 03          LDY  SLOTADR   ;LOAD OFFSET TO CAMERA SLOT
1035: B9 8E C0          LDA  STATUS,Y  ;CHECK IF NXT BYTE HAS ARRIVED
1038: 4A                LSR
1039: B0 21             BCS  C15       ;IF BYTE AVAILABLE THEN BRANCH
103B: A9 00             LDA  #0        ;IF BYTE NOT AVAILABLE THEN
103D: 85 19             STA  CTR       ;SET UP TIMEOUT COUNTER
103F: A9 15             LDA  #$15
1041: 85 1A             STA  CTR+1
1043: C6 19    C0       DEC  CTR       ;CHECK FOR BYTE TILL TIMED OUT
1045: D0 0F             BNE  C1
1047: C6 1A             DEC  CTR+1
1049: D0 0B             BNE  C1
104B: AD 30 C0          LDA  BEEP      ;IF TIMED OUT, CLICK SPEAKER
104E: AD 00 C0          LDA  KEYHIT    ;CHECK FOR KEYPRESS
1051: 30 1D             BMI  NDONE     ;IF KEY HIT, RETURN TO BASIC
1053: 4C 0C 10          JMP  NSTART    ;ELSE, RESTART CMD SEQUENCE
1056: B9 8E C0 C1       LDA  STATUS,Y
1059: 4A                LSR
105A: 90 E7             BCC  C0
105C: B9 8F C0 C15      LDA  DATA,Y    ;WHEN BYTE AVAILABLE GET IT
105F: A4 1B             LDY  YREG      ;RESTORE COL POINTER TO Y-REG
1061: C0 28             CPY  #40       ;IF PAST 40TH BYTE IN CURRENT
```

Listing continued on page 524

Unless you want the best price, performance and quality.

The other guys' printers have always been adequate. But why settle for adequate when you can have the best. The quiet new Riteman personal printer from Inforunner for your computer.

Made possible by over 38 years of manufacturing expertise, Inforunner has produced the best printer ever. Inch for inch, we've packed more heavy-duty quality and performance inside our compact Riteman printers at a lower cost than the competition.

Compare feature for feature. With the Riteman you get uni- or bi-directional printing running easily at 120 cps with friction, pin, and tractor feed at no extra cost. You can use your own stationery, labels, fan fold or pin feed paper. So all your printing gets done faster.

The Riteman is Epson-compatible for interfacing with most personal computers. Like Apple and IBM. And with a wide variety of print modes including italics, super and subscripts with true descenders. So your letters and other printouts look their best.

And it runs with many popular software packages including graphics.

See for yourself how easily this incredibly low-priced printer, with the best price/performance/quality combination, fits into a briefcase — at your nearest computer dealer.

ASK YOUR DEALER or call toll free (800) 824-3044. In California (800) 421-2551. Inforunner Corporation, 1621 Stanford Street, Santa Monica, CA 90404.

Inforunner's Riteman

DISTRIBUTED WORLDWIDE

Circle 228 on inquiry card.

Listing 2b continued:

```
1063: B0 02              BGE  C3          ;ROW THEN DONT PUT ON SCREEN
1065: 91 06              STA  (RADR),Y
1067: C8        C3       INY              ;INCREMENT COLUMN POINTER
1068: C0 25              CPY  #37         ;CHECK FOR END OF COLUMN
106A: D0 C4              BNE  GET         ;IF NOT, GET THE NEXT BYTE
106C: E0 80              CPX  #$80        ;CHECK FOR END OF IMAGE
106E: D0 AE              BNE  NEWROW      ;GOTO NEXT ROW
1070: A9 D1     NDONE    LDA  #$D1
1072: 20 41 12           JSR  SENDCMD     ;REFRESH W/O SENDING
1075: A9 20     DOKEY    LDA  #$20
1077: 8D 04 03           STA  KEY         ;CLEAR 'KEY HIT' VALUE
107A: A9 00              LDA  #0
107C: 8D 05 03           STA  KEYFLAG     ;CLEAR 'KEY HIT' FLAG
107F: AD 00 C0           LDA  KEYHIT      ;LOOK AT KEYBOARD
1082: 10 13              BPL  D1          ;BRANCH IF NO KEYPRESS
1084: 2C 10 C0           BIT  KEYCLR      ;CLEAR KEYBOARD STROBE
1087: EE 05 03           INC  KEYFLAG     ;SET 'KEY HIT' FLAG
108A: 8D 04 03           STA  KEY         ;SAVE KEYPRESS
108D: C9 D1              CMP  #"Q"        ;CHECK IF 'Q' HIT
108F: D0 06              BNE  D1          ;IF NOT, RETURN
1091: 20 1C 12           JSR  GRCLR       ;CLEAR GRAPHICS SCREEN
1094: AD 51 C0           LDA  TMODE       ;SET TEXT MODE
1097: 60        D1       RTS              ;RETURN TO BASIC
                *
1098: 20 34 12  FULLPIC  JSR  SETGR       ;SET GRAPHICS ON
109B: 20 A7 10           JSR  TAKEPIC     ;TAKE A PICTURE
109E: 20 B3 12           JSR  MOVE        ;MOVE TO CORRECT BUFFER
10A1: 20 A3 12           JSR  DISPLAY     ;TRANS IMAGE TO HIRES SCREEN
10A4: 4C 75 10           JMP  DOKEY       ;CHECK FOR KEYPRESS
                *
10A7: 20 0A 12  TAKEPIC  JSR  ACIACLR     ;CLEAR ACIA
10AA: A9 FB     START    LDA  #$FB
10AC: 20 41 12           JSR  SENDCMD     ;TELL CAMERA TO SOAK W/O SEND
10AF: 20 55 12           JSR  SOAK        ;WAIT EXPOSURE TIME
10B2: A9 E8              LDA  #$E8        ;TELL CAMERA TO SEND IMAGE
10B4: 20 41 12           JSR  SENDCMD     ;(NOALT,WIDEPIX,8BIT-512X128)
10B7: A9 00              LDA  #<IBUFFER   ;SET UP BUFFER ADDRESS
10B9: 85 06              STA  RADR
10BB: A9 40              LDA  #>IBUFFER
10BD: 85 07              STA  RADR+1
10BF: A9 20              LDA  #$20        ;INIT KEEP COUNTER
10C1: 85 F9              STA  KEEPCNT
10C3: A9 01              LDA  #$01        ;INIT KEEP FLAH
10C5: 85 FA              STA  KEEPFLG
10C7: A0 00              LDY  #0
10C9: AE 02 03           LDX  SLOTADR     ;GET SLOT ADDRESS
10CC: A9 00     GSTAT    LDA  #0
10CE: 85 19              STA  CTR         ;SETUP TIMER FOR TIMEOUT
10D0: BD 8E C0           LDA  STATUS,X    ;CHECK IF BYTE READY
10D3: 4A                 LSR
10D4: C6 19              DEC  CTR         ;LOOP UNTIL CHAR AVAIL
10D6: D0 06              BNE  NOHANG      ;OR TIMED OUT
10D8: AD 30 C0           LDA  BEEP        ;IF TIMED OUT, CLICK & RESTART
10DB: 4C AA 10           JMP  START
10DE: 90 EC     NOHANG   BCC  GSTAT
10E0: A5 FA              LDA  KEEPFLG     ;KEEP OR DISCARD?
10E2: F0 08              BEQ  IGNORE
10E4: BD 8F C0           LDA  DATA,X      ;GET BYTE
10E7: 91 06              STA  (RADR),Y    ;STORE BYTE IN BUFFER
10E9: 4C EF 10           JMP  CONT
10EC: BD 8F C0  IGNORE   LDA  DATA,X      ;GET BYTE, BUT DISCARD
10EF: C6 F9     CONT     DEC  KEEPCNT     ;DECREMENT COUNTER
10F1: D0 0A              BNE  CONT1
10F3: A9 20              LDA  #$20        ;INIT COUNTER
10F5: 85 F9              STA  KEEPCNT
10F7: A5 FA              LDA  KEEPFLG
10F9: 49 01              EOR  #$01        ;TOGGLE KEEP FLAG
10FB: 85 FA              STA  KEEPFLG
10FD: A5 FA     CONT1    LDA  KEEPFLG     ;CHECK KEEP FLAG
10FF: F0 CB              BEQ  GSTAT       ;IF IGNORING, DONT INCR PNTRS
1101: C8                 INY              ;INCREMENT POINTER LO
1102: D0 C8              BNE  GSTAT
1104: E6 07              INC  RADR+1      ;INCREMENT POINTER HI
1106: A5 07              LDA  RADR+1
1108: C9 50              CMP  #$50        ;CHECK IF DONE
110A: D0 C0              BNE  GSTAT       ;GET NEXT BYTE
110C: A9 F9              LDA  #$F9        ;TELL CAMERA REFRESH W/O SEND
110E: 20 41 12           JSR  SENDCMD
1111: 20 F2 12           JSR  ENHANCE     ;ENHANCE IMAGE
1114: 60                 RTS
                *
```

Listing continued on page 526

Now your personal computer gives you a direct line to technical career opportunities.

It's free, it's confidential, it's CLEO.

• CLEO is technical help-wanted advertising that talks back. Just specify the job categories, companies, or geographic locations that interest you—CLEO calls up appropriate ads right on your screen.

• CLEO is absolutely free to the user—your only cost is the price of a phone call.

• CLEO lets you apply for technical career opportunities right from your own terminal—to employers whose advanced projects demand a state-of-the-art medium to reach the elite personnel they need.

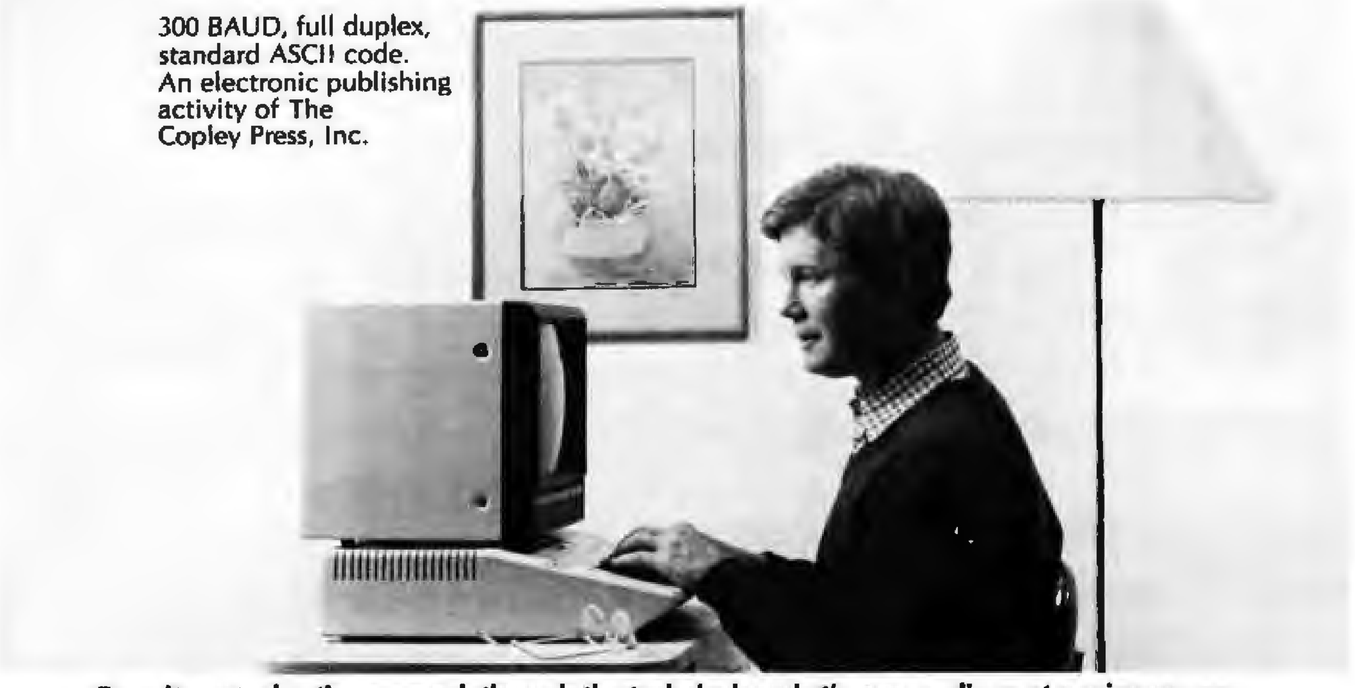
Access CLEO today at (415) 482-1550 (408) 294-2000 (213) 618-8800 (714) 476-8800 (619) 224-8800.

Access assistance: (213) 618-1525

CLEO

Computer Listings of Employment Opportunities

300 BAUD, full duplex, standard ASCII code. An electronic publishing activity of The Copley Press, Inc.



Recruitment advertisers—speak through the technical market's own medium, at a price you can afford. Call (213) 618-0200 collect to find out how you can place your ad on CLEO.

Circle 84 on inquiry card.

Listing 2b continued:

```
1115: A9 00        GREY      LDA  #<GRTABLE  ;INIT TABLE POINTERS
1117: 85 EB                  STA  TABLE
1119: A9 50                  LDA  #>GRTABLE
111B: 85 EC                  STA  TABLE+1
111D: A0 00                  LDY  #$00
111F: 98           CLR1      TYA             ;CLEAR GREYSCALE COUNTER TABLE
1120: 91 EB                  STA  (TABLE),Y
1122: E6 EB                  INC  TABLE
1124: D0 F9                  BNE  CLR1
1126: E6 EC                  INC  TABLE+1
1128: A9 90                  LDA  #>GRTABLE+$4000
112A: C5 EC                  CMP  TABLE+1    ;CHECK FOR END
112C: D0 F1                  BNE  CLR1
112E: A9 0F                  LDA  #$0F       ;INIT EXPOSURE COUNTER
1130: 85 1F                  STA  COUNT
1132: A5 1F        NEXTPIC   LDA  COUNT
1134: 20 E3 FD               JSR  PRHEX      ;DISPLAY COUNT FOR COUNTDOWN
1137: 20 48 F9               JSR  PRBLNK     ;LEAVE THREE SPACES
113A: 20 A7 10               JSR  TAKEPIC    ;TAKE A PICTURE
113D: A9 00                  LDA  #<GRTABLE  ;INIT TABLE AND BUFFER PNTRS
113F: 85 ED                  STA  IMAGE
1141: 85 EB                  STA  TABLE
1143: A9 30                  LDA  #>TBUFFER
1145: 85 EE                  STA  IMAGE+1
1147: A9 50                  LDA  #>GRTABLE
1149: 85 EC                  STA  TABLE+1
114B: A0 00                  LDY  #$00
114D: A2 04        NXTBYTE   LDX  #$04
114F: B1 ED                  LDA  (IMAGE),Y  ;GET NEXT BYTE
1151: 85 1E                  STA  TMP
1153: 06 1E        LOADTBL   ASL  TMP        ;TEST EACH BIT IN THE BYTE
1155: A9 00                  LDA  #$00
1157: 90 02                  BCC  ZERO
1159: A9 01                  LDA  #$01
115B: 06 1E        ZERO      ASL  TMP
115D: 90 03                  BCC  ZERO1
115F: 18                     CLC
1160: 69 10                  ADC  #$10
1162: 18           ZERO1     CLC
1163: 71 EB                  ADC  (TABLE),Y  ;AND INCR APPROPRIATE CNTRS
1165: 91 EB                  STA  (TABLE),Y  ;(TWO BIT-COUNTERS PER BYTE)
1167: E6 EB                  INC  TABLE      ;INCREMENT TABLE POINTER
1169: D0 02                  BNE  TBL1
116B: E6 EC                  INC  TABLE+1
116D: CA           TBL1      DEX             ;DONE WITH THIS BYTE?
116E: D0 E3                  BNE  LOADTBL
1170: E6 ED                  INC  IMAGE      ;INCREMENT BUFFER POINTER
1172: D0 D9                  BNE  NXTBYTE
1174: E6 EE                  INC  IMAGE+1
1176: A9 40                  LDA  #>TBUFFER+$1000
1178: C5 EE                  CMP  IMAGE+1    ;CHECK FOR END OF BUFFER
117A: D0 D1                  BNE  NXTBYTE    ;IF NOT, GET NEXT BYTE
117C: 18                     CLC
117D: AD 00 03               LDA  SOAKTIME
1180: 6D 06 03               ADC  INCRMENT   ;INCREMENT EXPOSURE TIME FOR
1183: 8D 00 03               STA  SOAKTIME   ;NEXT EXPOSYRE
1186: AD 01 03               LDA  SOAKTIME+1
1189: 69 00                  ADC  #$00
118B: 8D 01 03               STA  SOAKTIME+1
118E: C6 1F                  DEC  COUNT      ;DONE WITH 15 EXPOSURES?
1190: D0 A0                  BNE  NEXTPIC    ;IF NOT, TAKE NEXT PICTURE
                   ;
1192: A9 00                  LDA  #<GRTABLE  ;INIT TABLE AND BUFFER PNTRS
1194: 85 EB                  STA  TABLE
1196: 85 ED                  STA  IMAGE
1198: A9 50                  LDA  #>GRTABLE
119A: 85 EC                  STA  TABLE+1
119C: A9 40                  LDA  #>IBUFFER
119E: 85 EE                  STA  IMAGE+1
11A0: A2 00                  LDX  #$00
11A2: A9 20        NEXTROW   LDA  #$20
11A4: 85 1F                  STA  COUNT      ;INIT COLUMN COUNTER
11A6: A0 00        THISROW   LDY  #$00
11A8: 84 1E                  STY  TMP
11AA: A9 02                  LDA  #$02
11AC: 85 19                  STA  CTR        ;INIT BIT COUNTER
11AE: B1 EB        THISBYTE  LDA  (TABLE),Y  ;GET NEXT BYTE
11B0: 29 0F                  AND  #$0F       ;MASK OFF TOP NIBBLE
11B2: DD E4 13               CMP  VAL1,X     ;COMP WITH DITHER MATRI VAL
11B5: 26 1E                  ROL  TMP        ;ROTATE CARRY BIT INTO BYTE
11B7: B1 EB                  LDA  (TABLE),Y  ;GET BYTE AGAIN
11B9: 29 F0                  AND  #$F0       ;MASK OFF LOWER NIBBLE
11BB: DD E8 13               CMP  VAL2,X     ;COMP WITH NEXT MATRI VALUE
```

Listing continued on page 528

Want to hook IBM?

Terminals. Personal Computers. ASCII devices. Hook them all into the IBM world with the new AVATAR™ PA1000 Protocol Converter.

The PA1000 provides low-cost IBM 3278/2 terminal emulation and coaxial connection to an IBM 3274/3276 cluster controller. Then, a single keystroke switches you back into the asynchronous world through an auxiliary RS-232-C port to access other computer systems, public information services or copy a screen to a printer.

Our microprocessor-based unit provides user-selectable rates up to 9600 baud, terminal keyboard configurations, screen management and local or remote print functions. And, you can hook the PA1000 to a modem for remote dial-in access.

Simple, economical access to the world of IBM, just when you thought there was no answer. At $995, getting hooked has never been so affordable. For more information on our AVATAR PA1000 Protocol Converter, contact
3R Computers,
18 Lyman St.,
Westboro, MA 01581.
Or call us at
(617) 366-5300.
TWX 710-390-0375.

AVATAR™

Making IBM smarter since 1983.

Listing 2b continued:

```
11BE: 26 1E            ROL  TMP         ;ROTATE CARRY BIT INTO BYTE
11C0: C8               INY              ;INCR TABLE INDEX
11C1: B1 EB            LDA  (TABLE),Y   ;GET NEXT BYTE
11C3: 29 0F            AND  #$0F        ;MASK OFF UPPER NIBBLE
11C5: DD EC 13         CMP  VAL3,X      ;COMP WITH THIRD MATRX VALUE
11C8: 26 1E            ROL  TMP         ;ROTATE CARRY INTO BYTE
11CA: B1 EB            LDA  (TABLE),Y   ;GET NEXT BYTE AGAIN
11CC: 29 F0            AND  #$F0        ;MASK OFF LOWER NIBBLE
11CE: DD F0 13         CMP  VAL4,X      ;COMP WITH FOURTH MATRX VALUE
11D1: 26 1E            ROL  TMP         ;ROTATE CARRY INTO BYTE
11D3: C8               INY              ;INCR TABLE INDEX
11D4: C6 19            DEC  CTR         ;DECR BIT COUNTER
11D6: D0 D6            BNE  THISBYTE    ;CONTINUE WITH THIS BYTE
11D8: A0 00            LDY  #$00
11DA: A5 1E            LDA  TMP         ;GET BYTE FOR NXT COL IN IMAGE
11DC: 91 ED            STA  (IMAGE),Y   ;PUT INTO IMAGE BUFFER
11DE: 18               CLC
11DF: A9 04            LDA  #$04
11E1: 65 EB            ADC  TABLE       ;INCR TABLE POINTER
11E3: 85 EB            STA  TABLE
11E5: 90 02            BCC  NEXT
11E7: E6 EC            INC  TABLE+1
11E9: E6 ED     NEXT   INC  IMAGE       ;INCR BUFFER POINTER
11EB: D0 08            BNE  NXT1
11ED: E6 EE            INC  IMAGE+1
11EF: A5 EE            LDA  IMAGE+1
11F1: C9 50            CMP  #>IBUFFER+$1000 ;CHECK FOR END OF IMAGE
11F3: B0 0E            BGE  DONE
11F5: C6 1F     NXT1   DEC  COUNT       ;IF NOT, DECR COL COUNTER
11F7: D0 AD            BNE  THISROW     ;IF NOT END, STAY ON THIS ROW
11F9: E8               INX              ;INCR DITHER MATRX INDEX
11FA: E0 04            CPX  #$04
11FC: D0 02            BNE  NXT2
11FE: A2 00            LDX  #$00        ;IF REACHED 4, RESET TO 0
1200: 4C A2 11  NXT2   JMP  NEXTROW     ;DO NEXT ROW
1203: 20 1C 12  DONE   JSR  GRCLR       ;CLEAR GRAPHICS SCREEN
1206: 20 A3 12         JSR  DISPLAY     ;SEND IMAGE TO SCREEN
1209: 60               RTS
                *
120A: A9 03     ACIACLR LDA #3          ;INIT ACIA
120C: 84 1B            STY  YREG        ;SAVE Y-REG
120E: AC 02 03         LDY  SLOTADR     ;GET CAMERA ADDRESS
1211: 99 8E C0         STA  STATUS,Y
1214: A9 14            LDA  #$14        ;8 BITS,1 START,1 STOP,EXT CLK
1216: 99 8E C0         STA  STATUS,Y
1219: A4 1B            LDY  YREG
121B: 60               RTS
                *
121C: A2 00     GRCLR  LDX  #0          ;CLEAR GRAPHICS SCREEN
121E: A0 00            LDY  #0
1220: 84 06            STY  RADR
1222: A9 20            LDA  #$20
1224: 85 07            STA  RADR+1
1226: 8A               TXA
1227: 91 06     CLR2   STA  (RADR),Y
1229: C8               INY
122A: D0 FB            BNE  CLR2
122C: E6 07            INC  RADR+1
122E: E8               INX
122F: E0 20            CPX  #$20
1231: D0 F4            BNE  CLR2
1233: 60               RTS
                *
1234: AD 53 C0  SETGR  LDA  MIXED       ;SET MIXED GRAPHICS & TEXT
1237: AD 57 C0         LDA  HGR         ;SET HIRES
123A: AD 54 C0         LDA  PAGE1       ;SET PAGE 1
123D: AD 50 C0         LDA  GMODE       ;SET GRAPHICS MODE
1240: 60               RTS
                *
1241: 84 1B     SENDCMD STY YREG        ;SAVE Y-REG
1243: AC 02 03         LDY  SLOTADR     ;GET CAMERA ADDRESS
1246: 48               PHA              ;SAVE A-REG
1247: B9 8E C0  SEND1  LDA  STATUS,Y    ;GET STATUS REGISTER
124A: 29 02            AND  #2          ;CHECK IF READY FOR BYTE
124C: F0 F9            BEQ  SEND1
124E: 68               PLA              ;RESTORE A-REG
124F: 99 8F C0         STA  DATA,Y      ;SEND COMMAND
1252: A4 1B            LDY  YREG        ;RESTORE Y-REG
1254: 60               RTS
                *
1255: AD 01 03  SOAK   LDA  SOAKTIME+1  ;LOAD COUNTER WITH SOAKTIME
1258: 85 1A            STA  CTR+1       ;  BY SOAKTIME
125A: E6 1A            INC  CTR+1
```

Listing continued on page 530

Listing 2b continued:

```
125C: AD 00 03           LDA  SOAKTIME
125F: 85 19              STA  CTR
1261: E6 19              INC  CTR
1263: AD 00 03           LDA  SOAKTIME   ;CHECK FOR ZERO SOAKTIME
1266: D0 05              BNE  SOAK1
1268: AD 01 03           LDA  SOAKTIME+1
126B: F0 0B              BEQ  SOAK2      ;RETURN IF ZERO
126D: 20 79 12  SOAK1    JSR  MSEC       ;WAIT FOR 1 MS
1270: C6 19              DEC  CTR        ;DECR COUNTER
1272: D0 F9              BNE  SOAK1      ;LOOP IF NOT ZERO
1274: C6 1A              DEC  CTR+1      ;DECR COUNTER HI
1276: D0 F5              BNE  SOAK1      ;LOOP IF NOT DONE
1278: 60        SOAK2    RTS
                *
1279: 84 1B     MSEC     STY  YREG       ;SAVE Y-REG
127B: A0 C7              LDY  #199       ;INIT TIMER
127D: 88        DLY1     DEY             ;DECR TIMER
127E: D0 FD              BNE  DLY1       ;LOOP IF NOT DONE
1280: A4 1B              LDY  YREG       ;RESTORE Y-REG
1282: 60                 RTS
                *
1283: A0 00     MOVE     LDY  #$00       ;ZERO INDEX
1285: 84 ED              STY  IMAGE      ;INIT BUFFER POINTERS
1287: 84 08              STY  DEST
1289: A9 30              LDA  #>TBUFFER
128B: 85 EE              STA  IMAGE+1
128D: A9 40              LDA  #>IBUFFER
128F: 85 09              STA  DEST+1
1291: B1 ED     LOOP     LDA  (IMAGE),Y  ;GET BYTE FROM TEMP BUFFER
1293: 91 08              STA  (DEST),Y   ;PUT INTO INPUT BUFFER
1295: C8                 INY             ;INCR INDEX
1296: D0 F9              BNE  LOOP       ;LOOP IF NOT ZERO
1298: E6 EE              INC  IMAGE+1    ;INCR POINTERS
129A: E6 09              INC  DEST+1
129C: A9 50              LDA  #>IBUFFER+$1000
129E: C5 09              CMP  DEST+1     ;CHECK FOR END OF BUFFERS
12A0: D0 EF              BNE  LOOP       ;LOOP IF NOT DONE
12A2: 60                 RTS
                *
12A3: A2 00     DISPLAY  LDX  #$00
12A5: A9 00              LDA  #<IBUFFER  ;INIT BUFFER POINTERS
12A7: 85 06              STA  RADR
12A9: A9 40              LDA  #>IBUFFER
12AB: 85 07              STA  RADR+1
12AD: BD F4 13  NXTROW   LDA  ROWPTR,X   ;GET STARTING ADDRS OF CUR ROW
12B0: 85 08              STA  DEST       ;PUT IN SCREEN POINTER
12B2: E8                 INX             ;INCR INDEX
12B3: BD F4 13           LDA  ROWPTR,X   ;GET UPPER HALF OF ADDRESS
12B6: 85 09              STA  DEST+1     ;PUT IN SCREEN POINTER
12B8: E8                 INX             ;INCR INDEX
12B9: A0 20              LDY  #$20       ;INIT COLUMN COUNTER
12BB: B1 06     MOV      LDA  (RADR),Y   ;GET BYTE FROM BUFFER
12BD: 88                 DEY             ;DECR COL COUNTER
12BE: 91 08              STA  (DEST),Y   ;PUT BYTE ON SCREEN
12C0: C0 00              CPY  #0         ;CHECK IF COUNTER IS ZERO
12C2: D0 F7              BNE  MOV        ;IF NOT, DO NEXT BYTE
12C4: A0 00              LDY  #0
12C6: 08        RESHFT   PHP             ;ROTATE EACH BYTE IN ROW SO
12C7: 84 1E              STY  TMP        ;THE HIGH BIT IS CARRIED TO
12C9: B1 08     SHFT     LDA  (DEST),Y   ;THE NEXT BYTE
12CB: 28                 PLP
12CC: 2A                 ROL
12CD: 91 08              STA  (DEST),Y
12CF: 08                 PHP
12D0: C8                 INY
12D1: C0 20              CPY  #$20
12D3: D0 F4              BNE  SHFT
12D5: 28                 PLP
12D6: A4 1E              LDY  TMP
12D8: B1 08              LDA  (DEST),Y   ;SHIFT THE LEADING BYTE SO THE
12DA: 4A                 LSR             ;TOP BIT IS ZERO
12DB: 91 08              STA  (DEST),Y
12DD: C8                 INY
12DE: C0 20              CPY  #$20       ;IF NOT DONE, ROTATE ALL OF
12E0: D0 E4              BNE  RESHFT     ;ROW AFTER LEADING BYTE AGAIN
12E2: 18                 CLC
12E3: A5 06              LDA  RADR
12E5: 69 20              ADC  #$20
12E7: 85 06              STA  RADR
12E9: 90 02              BCC  DISP1
12EB: E6 07              INC  RADR+1
12ED: E0 00     DISP1    CPX  #0         ;IF SCRN NOT DONE, DO NXT ROW
12EF: D0 BC              BNE  NXTROW
```

Listing continued on page 532

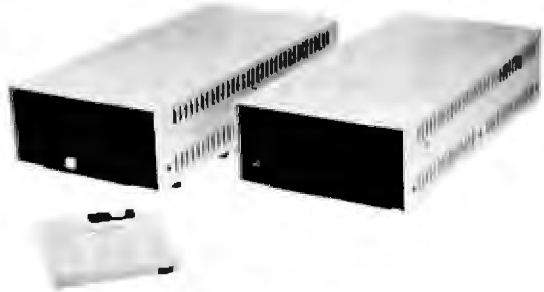
The Computer Times

★ ★ ★ ★
FOUR STAR EDITION

business

section
D

VR DATA CORPORATION ANNOUNCES:
THE PRICE WAR IS OVER!!



HARD DISK III* 5 MEG WINCHESTER 995.

	5+5 Meg System	1590.00	
15 Meg System	1449.00	10 Meg System	1249.00
15+15 Meg System	2299.00	10+10 Meg System	1999.00

*Hard Disk III includes up to 2 full height Winchester disk drives, heavy duty enclosure, disk controller, field proven power supply, I/O adaptor, and applicable cabling.

*Hard Disk III is available directly from the factory only.

HARD DISK III & HD-505 ADAPTOR MODULES: 150.

IBM-XT* IBM-PC
APPLE II* APPLE IIe*
XEROX 820* XEROX 820-II*
FRANKLIN* LNW-80
TRS-80 MOD I LNW-II
TRS-80 MOD III TRS-80 MOD 4
OTHERS TO BE ANNOUNCED
*AVAILABLE 3RD QUARTER 1983

NEW

HD-505 WINCHESTER

Compact, High Density, Low Profile, Low Power, Sub-Mini Disk System

SAVE $90 on 5+5 Meg (Fixed/Removable) Package

Packages includes:	
HD-505F (Master) Fixed 5 meg	1395.00
HD-505R (Slave) Removable 5 meg	1095.00
Adaptor Module	150.00
Disk Cartridge for HD-505R	FREE!!!
TOTAL	2490.00

The NEW HD-505 Winchester Systems are available through quality Computer Stores everywhere. If yours doesn't have the HD-505 from VR DATA, tell them to get it.

MASTER unit includes: enclosure, switching power supply, disk drive, controller, host adaptor, applicable cabling. SLAVE unit includes: enclosure, switching power supply, disk drive, applicable cabling.

Call Toll Free • 800-345-8102

MasterCard VISA® AMERICAN EXPRESS

Published prices reflect cash discount. All prices are subject to change without notice. TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corp. Disk III and HD-505 are trademarks of VR DATA CORP.
8:30 am-7pm EST Mon-Fri., Sat 10am-3pm
CABLE "VRDATA" TELEX 845-124

All VR DATA products are tested, burned-in, and re-tested. We're so proud of our quality control that we offer an optional unconditional extended warranty covering full costs of parts and labor on all VR DATA products.

VRdata
(215) 461-5300
777 Henderson Blvd.,
Folcroft, PA 19032

VR DATA—WEST
Watonga, OK
1-405-623-8664

Listing 2b continued:

```
12F1: 60               RTS
                *
                ***********************************************************
                * ENHANCE REARRANGES THE IMAGE IN IBUFFER TO AN
                * IMAGE IN TBUFFER THAT CORRESPONDS MORE
                * PRECISELY TO THE ACTUAL PICTURE BEING SEEN
                * BY THE CAMERA.
                * THE ALGORITHM REARRANGES EACH BYTE AS FOLLOWS:
                *  FOR BYTES IN EVEN ROWS(STARTING WITH ROW 0) --
                *    BITS 2 AND 6 ARE UNCHANGED
                *    BIT 0 MOVES TO BIT 3 OF THE BYTE 1 NEXT ROW
                *    BIT 4 MOVES TO BIT 7 OF THE BYTE 1 NEXT ROW
                *
                *  FOR BYTES IN ODD ROWS --
                *    BITS 0 AND 4 ARE UNCHANGED
                *    BIT 2 MOVES TO BIT 5 OF THIS BYTE IN NEXT ROW
                *    BIT 6 MOVES TO BIT 1 OF THIS BYTE+1 IN NEXT ROW
                ***********************************************************
                *
12F2: A9 DF     ENHANCE LDA  #<IBUFFER-$21 ;INIT BUFFER POINTERS
12F4: 85 06             STA  RADR
12F6: 85 08             STA  DEST
12F8: A9 3F             LDA  #>IBUFFER-$21
12FA: 85 07             STA  RADR+1
12FC: A9 2F             LDA  #>TBUFFER-$21
12FE: 85 09             STA  DEST+1
1300: A9 20             LDA  #$20
1302: 85 1E             STA  TMP
1304: A0 01     NEVEN   LDY  #1          ;PERFORM OPERATION AS DESCR
1306: B1 06             LDA  (RADR),Y    ;ABOVE ON EVEN ROWS
1308: 0A                ASL
1309: 0A                ASL
130A: 0A                ASL
130B: 09 DF             ORA  #$DF
130D: 85 1C             STA  DEST2
130F: 88                DEY
1310: B1 06             LDA  (RADR),Y
1312: 2A                ROL
1313: 2A                ROL
1314: 2A                ROL
1315: 09 FD             ORA  #$FD
1317: 85 1D             STA  DEST2+1
1319: A0 21             LDY  #$21
131B: B1 06             LDA  (RADR),Y
131D: 09 BB             ORA  #$BB
131F: 29 FF             AND  #$FF
1321: 25 1C             AND  DEST2
1323: 25 1D             AND  DEST2+1
1325: 91 08             STA  (DEST),Y
1327: E6 06             INC  RADR
1329: E6 08             INC  DEST
132B: D0 04             BNE  NODUB
132D: E6 07             INC  RADR+1
132F: E6 09             INC  DEST+1
1331: C6 1E     NODUB   DEC  TMP
1333: D0 CF             BNE  NEVEN
1335: A9 20             LDA  #$20
1337: 85 1E             STA  TMP
1339: A0 01     NODD    LDY  #1          ;PERFORM OPERATIONS AS DESCR
133B: B1 06             LDA  (RADR),Y    ;ABOVE ON ODD ROWS
133D: 0A                ASL
133E: 0A                ASL
133F: 0A                ASL
1340: 09 77             ORA  #$77
1342: 85 1C             STA  DEST2
1344: A0 21             LDY  #$21
1346: B1 06             LDA  (RADR),Y
1348: 09 EE             ORA  #$EE
134A: 29 FF             AND  #$FF
134C: 25 1C             AND  DEST2
134E: 91 08             STA  (DEST),Y
1350: E6 06             INC  RADR
1352: E6 08             INC  DEST
1354: D0 04             BNE  NODUB2
1356: E6 07             INC  RADR+1
1358: E6 09             INC  DEST+1
135A: C6 1E     NODUB2  DEC  TMP
135C: D0 DB             BNE  NODD
135E: A9 20             LDA  #$20
1360: 85 1E             STA  TMP
1362: A5 08             LDA  DEST
1364: C9 DF             CMP  #<TBUFFER+$FDF ;CHECK FOR END OF BUFFER
1366: D0 09             BNE  NEVENJ
1368: A5 09             LDA  DEST+1
136A: C9 3F             CMP  #>TBUFFER+$FDF
```

Listing continued on page 534

It's Simple. . . CALL AND SAVE MONEY

1-800-841-0860

CONVENIENT ORDER ENTRY
GA. INFO. 912-377-7120

"Telemarketing Works For You"

FRANKLIN
ACE 1000 COMPUTER
ACE 1200 COMPUTER
FROM **$CALL**

commodore
COMPUTERS
MONITORS, PRINTERS & DRIVES
FROM **$CALL**

TRS-80 COMPUTERS

PURE RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT

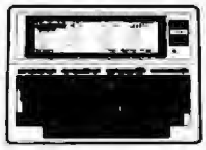
	DISCOUNT PRICED FROM
MODEL 4 TRS-80	$809
MODEL 12 TRS-80	$2639
MODEL 16 TRS-80	$3998
MODEL 100 TRS-80	$677
MC-10 TRS-80	$99
COLOR COMPUTER	$CALL

WE SELL THE COMPLETE LINE OF TRS-80 COMPUTERS AND ACCESSORIES

IBM COMPATIBLES YOUR CHOICE
EAGLE PC
COLUMBIA PC
CORONA PC
$CALL

Hayes®
MODEMS
FROM **$239**
MICRO MODEM I
SMART MODEM 300
SMART MODEM 1200

TRS-80 COMPUTERS



MICRO COLOR **$99**

MODEL 100 FROM **$677**

Novation
MODEMS
FROM **$119**
- J-CAT
- D-CAT
- CAT
- AUTO CAT
- SMART CAT
- APPLE CAT

EPSON
PRINTERS
FROM **$CALL**

FX-80	SAVE
RX-80	SAVE
FX-100	SAVE

TRS-80 PRINTERS
COMPLETE LINE FROM **$199**

SCM SMITH CORONA
TP-I DAISY WHEEL PRINTER
FROM **$CALL**

star
PRINTERS
FROM **$309**
GEMINI 10X & 15

C. Itoh
PROWRITER
8510 .... $339
NEW!
8600 .... $CALL

OKIDATA
PRINTERS
FROM **$CALL**
MICROLINE SERIES
- 83A
- 84P
- 92P
- 93P

PACEMARK 2350P

DATA FLEX
APPLICATIONS
DATA BASE
BY DATA ACCESS
$CALL

COMREX
AMDEK
$CALL

NOTICE
ALL PRODUCTS WE SELL ARE BRAND NEW AND COVERED BY THE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFIC WARRANTIES. COPIES AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.
WE DO NOT SELL ANY USED, RECONDITIONED, FOREIGN OR INFERIOR MODIFIED EQUIPMENT.
PRICES AND PRODUCTS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

PRINTER CARDS AND CABLES
GRAPPLER+

QUADRAM CORPORATION
- IBM BOARDS
- MICROFAZERS
- APPLE BOARDS

$CALL

FREE
UPON REQUEST
- DISCOUNT PRICE LIST & INFORMATION KIT

WRITE
MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
TELEMARKET DEPT. # 1

NEW PRODUCTS
$CALL

Verbatim
DATALIFE DISKETTES
$CALL

Since 1978
- REPUTATION BACKED BY YEARS OF EXPERIENCE.
- PIONEER IN DIRECT TO CONSUMER SALES OF MICRO COMPUTERS AND ELECTRONICS
- MILLIONS OF DOLLARS IN SALES OVER THE YEARS
- TENS OF THOUSANDS OF CUSTOMERS
- HONEST
- RELIABLE
- LARGE INVENTORY
- NAME BRAND PRODUCTS

Micro Management Systems, Inc.
2803 Thomasville Road East
Cairo, Georgia 31728
(912) 377-7120

DISCOUNT PRICES

BUY DIRECT

TELEMARKET DEPT. 1

Listing 2b continued:

```
136C: D0 03           BNE  NEVENJ
136E: 4C 74 13        JMP  FILLIN
1371: 4C 04 13   NEVENJ  JMP  NEVEN       ;LOOP IF NOT DONE
                 *
                 **********************************************************
                 * FILLIN COLORS HOLES IN THE IMAGE IN TBUFFER
                 * EITHER BLACK OR WHITE, DEPENDING ON THE COLORS
                 * OF THE SURROUNDING PIXELS.
                 * THE ALGORITHM USED IS AS FOLLOWS:
                 *  FOR BYTES IN EVEN ROWS (STARTING WITH ROW 0)--
                 *    BITS 0,3,4,7 ARE 'HOLES'
                 *    BITS 2 AND 6 ARE UNCHANGED
                 *    BIT 5 COMES FROM BIT 2 OF THE BYTE 1 ROW PREV
                 *    BIT 1 COMES FROM BIT 6 OF THE BYTE 1 ROW
                 *         PREVIOUS LESS ONE BYTE
                 *
                 *  FOR BYTES IN ODD ROWS--
                 *    BITS 1,2,5,6 ARE 'HOLES
                 *    BITS 0 AND 4 ARE UNCHANGED
                 *    BITS 3 AND 7 COME FROM BITS 0 AND 4 OF THE
                 *         BYTE 1 ROW PREVIOUS
                 **********************************************************
                 *
1374: A9 E0      FILLIN  LDA  #<TBUFFER-$20 ;INIT BUFFER POINTER
1376: 85 08              STA  DEST
1378: A9 2F              LDA  #>TBUFFER-$20
137A: 85 09              STA  DEST+1
137C: A2 00              LDX  #0
137E: A9 20              LDA  #$20
1380: 85 1E              STA  TMP
1382: A0 00      FILL1   LDY  #0          ;FILLIN EACH ROW AS
1384: B1 08              LDA  (DEST),Y    ;DESCRIBED ABOVE
1386: 85 07              STA  TEMP2
1388: A0 40              LDY  #$40
138A: B1 08              LDA  (DEST),Y
138C: 85 1C              STA  TEMP3
138E: 25 07              AND  TEMP2
1390: 85 06              STA  TEMP1
1392: A0 20              LDY  #$20
1394: B1 08              LDA  (DEST),Y
1396: 4A                 LSR
1397: 1D E0 13           ORA  RMASK,X
139A: 05 06              ORA  TEMP1
139C: 85 1D              STA  TEMP4
139E: B1 08              LDA  (DEST),Y
13A0: 0A                 ASL
13A1: 1D E2 13           ORA  LMASK,X
13A4: 05 06              ORA  TEMP1
13A6: 85 1B              STA  TEMP5
13A8: A5 07              LDA  TEMP2
13AA: 05 1C              ORA  TEMP3
13AC: 1D DE 13           ORA  CMASK,X
13AF: 31 08              AND  (DEST),Y
13B1: 25 1D              AND  TEMP4
13B3: 25 1B              AND  TEMP5
13B5: 91 08              STA  (DEST),Y
13B7: E6 08              INC  DEST
13B9: D0 08              BNE  FILL2
13BB: E6 09              INC  DEST+1
13BD: A9 40              LDA  #>TBUFFER+$1000
13BF: C5 09              CMP  DEST+1      ;CHECK FOR END OF BUFFER
13C1: F0 0F              BEQ  FILL3
13C3: C6 1E      FILL2   DEC  TMP
13C5: D0 BB              BNE  FILL1
13C7: A9 20              LDA  #$20
13C9: 85 1E              STA  TMP
13CB: 8A                 TXA
13CC: 49 01              EOR  #1
13CE: AA                 TAX
13CF: 4C 82 13           JMP  FILL1
13D2: A2 1F      FILL3   LDX  #$1F
13D4: BD 40 30   CLEAN   LDA  TBUFFER+$40,X ;CLEAN UP THE FIRST ROW
13D7: 9D 00 30           STA  TBUFFER,X
13DA: CA                 DEX
13DB: 10 F7              BPL  CLEAN
13DD: 60                 RTS
                 *
13DE: 66 99      CMASK   DFB  $66,$99
13E0: EE BB      RMASK   DFB  $EE,$BB
13E2: 77 DD      LMASK   DFB  $77,$DD
13E4: 01 0D 04
13E7: 0F         VAL1    DFB  $01,$0D,$04,$0F
13E8: 90 50 C0
13EB: 80         VAL2    DFB  $90,$50,$C0,$80
```

Listing continued on page 536

Listing 2b continued:

```
13EC: 03 0F 02
13EF: 0E        595 VAL3    DFB  $03,$0F,$02,$0E
13F0: 80 70 A0
13F3: 60        596 VAL4    DFB  $80,$70,$A0,$60
                597 *
                598 *********************
13F4: 00 20 00
13F7: 24 00 28
13FA: 00 2C 00
13FD: 30 00 34
1400: 00 38 00
1403: 3C        599 ROWPTR  HEX  00200024002800 2C003000340038003C
1404: 80 20 80
1407: 24 80 28
140A: 80 2C 80
140D: 30 80 34
1410: 80 38 80
1413: 3C        600         HEX  80208024802880 2C803080348038803C
1414: 00 21 00
1417: 25 00 29
141A: 00 2D 00
141D: 31 00 35
1420: 00 39 00
1423: 3D        601         HEX  0021002500290 02D003100350039003D
1424: 80 21 80
1427: 25 80 29
142A: 80 2D 80
142D: 31 80 35
1430: 80 39 80
1433: 3D        602         HEX  8021802580298 02D803180358039803D
1434: 00 22 00
1437: 26 00 2A
143A: 00 2E 00
143D: 32 00 36
1440: 00 3A 00
1443: 3E        603         HEX  00220026002A002E00320036003A003E
1444: 80 22 80
1447: 26 80 2A
144A: 80 2E 80
144D: 32 80 36
1450: 80 3A 80
1453: 3E        604         HEX  80228026802A802E80328036803A803E
1454: 00 23 00
1457: 27 00 2B
145A: 00 2F 00
145D: 33 00 37
1460: 00 3B 00
1463: 3F        605         HEX  00230027002B002F00330037003B003F
1464: 80 23 80
1467: 27 80 2B
146A: 80 2F 80
146D: 33 80 37
1470: 80 3B 80
1473: 3F        606         HEX  80238027802B802F80338037803B803F
1474: 28 20 28
1477: 24 28 28
147A: 28 2C 28
147D: 30 28 34
1480: 28 38 28
1483: 3C        607         HEX  282028242828282C283028342838283C
1484: A8 20 A8
1487: 24 A8 28
148A: A8 2C A8
148D: 30 A8 34
1490: A8 38 A8
1493: 3C        608         HEX  A820A824A828A82CA830A834A838A83C
1494: 28 21 28
1497: 25 28 29
149A: 28 2D 28
149D: 31 28 35
14A0: 28 39 28
14A3: 3D        609         HEX  282128252829282D2831283528392 83D
14A4: A8 21 A8
14A7: 25 A8 29
14AA: A8 2D A8
14AD: 31 A8 35
14B0: A8 39 A8
14B3: 3D        610         HEX  A821A825A829A82DA831A835A839A83D
14B4: 28 22 28
14B7: 26 28 2A
14BA: 28 2E 28
14BD: 32 28 36
14C0: 28 3A 28
14C3: 3E        611         HEX  28222826282A282E28322836283A283E
14C4: A8 22 A8
14C7: 26 A8 2A
```

Listing continued on page 538

Never again worry about computer theft or damage

What could be better than full replacement?
By now, you've probably heard or read about SAFEWARE℠ Insurance for microcomputers. But you may still wonder just what it protects, or whether it's really worth the investment. If you've never lost any part of your computer system or software, you probably don't yet realize the limitations of most standard insurance coverages. Or the agonies you could face in trying to recover even the simplest piece of peripheral equipment.

What do you mean it's not covered?!
Operating your computer system without SAFEWARE protection is fine as long as you don't have to worry about an accident or loss. But what if you came home one night to discover you'd been robbed? Or that a pipe had burst and caused water damage? Or that your system, too, had fallen victim to a leading destroyer of microsystems—a power surge? All events beyond your control. If something like this should happen to you, you're likely to find out the hard way just how limited your standard insurance policy's protection really is. And no matter how little or how much you have invested in your computer system, discovering that it's not covered can be an expensive lesson.

Now you can be sure
SAFEWARE was developed by an insurance professional who was shocked to learn that his very own personal computer was at risk. Can you imagine? What he discovered was that his homeowners insurance policy excluded coverage as soon as he began operating his first business program. Even his simplest spreadsheet voided coverage. Because most homeowners policies *won't cover any equipment used for business*, no matter how infrequently. Out of this need was born SAFEWARE. A simple, easy-to-understand coverage you can count on. Full replacement coverage of hardware, software and media, after a low $50 deductible.

With SAFEWARE there's no need for you to schedule equipment or software as you do with the "rider" type of policies. So your coverage can grow with your system, providing protection for its full value rather than each individual item. This will be especially important to you if you're ever planning to buy additional equipment or software. Even just one peripheral.

What the editors are saying
Desktop Computing: . . . "Given the amount of money that business users spend on computer equipment . . . it's not too farfetched to say that an insurance policy may be the most important new accessory that you could add to your desktop computer system."
Computer Decisions: . . . "Your personal computer might not be safe at home. If it is not insured, then you're running the risk of losing the thousands of dollars you've invested . . ."
Personal Computing: . . . "Replacing hardware may be more of a problem than you thought it would be . . . That's why (a computer consultant) suggests that you get the computer insured."
Wall Street Journal: . . . "Columbia National General Agency introduces a policy that covers home computers regardless of use. The usual premium: about $75 a year."

An All-Risk, no risk offer
SAFEWARE is an *All-Risk* plan of insurance, which means that it covers *all* hardware, *all* purchased software, and *all* media. Your complete system is protected against theft, fire, accidental damage, even damage sustained while the computer is being transported in your car. SAFEWARE even covers damage caused by power surges . . . the leading destroyer of microcomputers. And, now, SAFEWARE is available on a *no risk* basis. If you are not completely satisfied with the protection afforded by SAFEWARE, you may return the policy for a full refund within the first 10 days after you've received it.

Thousands have said "yes!"
Since it was first introduced in 1982, thousands of computer owners, like you, have said *"yes"* to the SAFEWARE offer. Owners of systems from the smallest portable micros to larger sophisticated business systems are finding that SAFEWARE offers the most affordable and complete security. And the simplest peace of mind available to ensure carefree computing.

The cost: pennies a day
As you can see from the table, the annual premium for a typical system consisting of a $3,000 processor, a disk drive and printer worth $1,100, and $900 in software, is just $60. And you can save even more since the cost of insurance for personal computers used for business may be tax deductible. To determine your rate of coverage, just add up your total system value. Then, find the premium in the table.

Easy to order
Choose from three simple ways to pay for your complete SAFEWARE protection: Call the toll free phone number listed and we'll charge your premium to your VISA or MasterCard. Or, you can mail us your order along with your check. Or, send us the coupon and charge your policy to your credit card.

Total Hardware, Media & Software System Value	Annual Premium
Up to $ 2,000	$ 35
$ 2,001-$ 5,000	$ 60
$ 5,001-$ 8,000	$ 75
$ 8,001-$11,000	$ 90
$11,001-$14,000	$105
$14,001-$17,000	$125
$17,001-$21,000	$140
$21,001-$24,000	$155
$24,001-$27,000	$170

Call toll free for rates on higher coverages

Not available in DC, HI, KY, LA, ME, MS, NV, SC, WY

800-848-3469
(In Ohio call 800-848-2112)
Phones open 8 a.m. to 8 p.m., Monday through Saturday

SAFEWARE™

Columbia National General Agency
88 E. Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43215

With SAFEWARE you get . . .
- Full replacement coverage.
- Freedom from worries of fire, theft or accident.
- Ultimate in power surge protection.
- Costs as low as $35 a year.

Yes, my computer needs immediate protection.
Please issue my SAFEWARE Insurance Policy.

Name ____________
Street ____________
City ____________
State ________ Zip ________
System value $ ____________
☐ Check Enclosed ☐ VISA
☐ MasterCard
Card # ____________
Exp. Date ____________

No risk. You may return policy for full refund within 10 days. Coverages and limits are subject to the terms, conditions and exclusions in the policy.

Mail to: SAFEWARE, P.O. Box 02211,
BYT Columbus, OH 43202

Circle 408 on inquiry card.

Listing 2b continued:

```
14CA: A8 2E A8
14CD: 32 A8 36
14D0: A8 3A A8
14D3: 3E          612         HEX  A822A826A82AA82EA832A836A83AA83E
14D4: 28 23 28
14D7: 27 28 2B
14DA: 28 2F 28
14DD: 33 28 37
14E0: 28 3B 28
14E3: 3F          613         HEX  282328272828282F28332837283B283F
14E4: A8 23 A8
14E7: 27 A8 2B
14EA: A8 2F A8
14ED: 33 A8 37
14F0: A8 3B A8
14F3: 3F          614         HEX  A823A827A82BA82FA833A837A83BA83F


--END ASSEMBLY--

ERRORS: 0

1268 BYTES
```

SYMBOL TABLE - ALPHABETICAL ORDER:

```
ACIACLR =$120A    BEEP    =$C030    C0      =$1043    C1      =$1056
C15     =$105C    C3      =$1067    CLEAN   =$1304    CLR1    =$111F
CLR2    =$1227    CMASK   =$13DE    CONT    =$10EF    CONT1   =$10FD
COUNT   =$1F      CTR     =$19      D1      =$1097    DATA    =$C0BF
DEST    =$08      DEST2   =$1C      DISP1   =$12ED    DISPLAY =$12A3
DLY1    =$127D    DOKEY   =$1075    DONE    =$1203    ENHANCE =$12F2
FILL1   =$1382    FILL2   =$13C3    FILL3   =$13D2    FILLIN  =$1374
FULLPIC =$1098    GET     =$1030    GMODE   =$C050    GRCLR   =$121C
GREY    =$1115    GRTABLE =$5000    GSTAT   =$10CC    HGR     =$C057
IBUFFER =$4000    IGNORE  =$10EC    IMAGE   =$ED      INCRMENT=$0306
KEEPCNT =$F9      KEEPFLG =$FA      KEY     =$0304    KEYCLR  =$C010
KEYFLAG =$0305    KEYHIT  =$C000    LMASK   =$13E2    LOADTBL =$1153
LOOP    =$1291    MIXED   =$C053    MOV     =$12BB    MOVE    =$1283
MSEC    =$1279    NDONE   =$1070    NEVEN   =$1304    NEVENJ  =$1371
NEWROW  =$101E    NEXT    =$11E9    NEXTPIC =$1132    NEXTROW =$11A2
NODD    =$1339    NODUB   =$1331    NODUB2  =$135A    NOHANG  =$10DE
NORMPIC =$1009    NSTART  =$100C    NXT1    =$11F5    NXT2    =$1200
NXTBYTE =$114D    NXTROW  =$12AD    PAGE1   =$C054    PRBLNK  =$F948
PRHEX   =$FDE3    RADR    =$06      RESHFT  =$12C6    RMASK   =$13E0
ROWPTR  =$13F4    ROWSTART=$0303    SEND1   =$1247    SENDCMD =$1241
SETGR   =$1234    SHFT    =$12C9    SLOTADR =$0302    SOAK    =$1255
SOAK1   =$126D    SOAK2   =$127B    SOAKTIME=$0300    START   =$10AA
STATUS  =$C08E    TABLE   =$EB      TAKEPIC =$10A7    TBL1    =$116D
TBUFFER =$3000    TEMP1   =$06      TEMP2   =$07      TEMP3   =$1C
TEMP4   =$1D      TEMP5   =$1B      THISBYTE=$11AE    THISROW =$11A6
TMODE   =$C051    TMP     =$1E      VAL1    =$13E4    VAL2    =$13E8
VAL3    =$13EC    VAL4    =$13F0    YREG    =$1B      ZERO    =$115B
ZERO1   =$1162
```

SYMBOL TABLE - NUMERICAL ORDER:

```
RADR    =$06      TEMP1   =$06      TEMP2   =$07      DEST    =$08
CTR     =$19      YREG    =$1B      TEMP5   =$1B      DEST2   =$1C
TEMP3   =$1C      TEMP4   =$1D      TMP     =$1E      COUNT   =$1F
TABLE   =$EB      IMAGE   =$ED      KEEPCNT =$F9      KEEPFLG =$FA
SOAKTIME=$0300    SLOTADR =$0302    ROWSTART=$0303    KEY     =$0304
KEYFLAG =$0305    INCRMENT=$0306    NORMPIC =$1009    NSTART  =$100C
NEWROW  =$101E    GET     =$1030    C0      =$1043    C1      =$1056
C15     =$105C    C3      =$1067    NDONE   =$1070    DOKEY   =$1075
D1      =$1097    FULLPIC =$1098    TAKEPIC =$10A7    START   =$10AA
GSTAT   =$10CC    NOHANG  =$10DE    IGNORE  =$10EC    CONT    =$10EF
CONT1   =$10FD    GREY    =$1115    CLR1    =$111F    NEXTPIC =$1132
NXTBYTE =$114D    LOADTBL =$1153    ZERO    =$115B    ZERO1   =$1162
TBL1    =$116D    NEXTROW =$11A2    THISROW =$11A6    THISBYTE=$11AE
NEXT    =$11E9    NXT1    =$11F5    NXT2    =$1200    DONE    =$1203
ACIACLR =$120A    GRCLR   =$121C    CLR2    =$1227    SETGR   =$1234
SENDCMD =$1241    SEND1   =$1247    SOAK    =$1255    SOAK1   =$126D
SOAK2   =$127B    MSEC    =$1279    DLY1    =$127D    MOVE    =$1283
LOOP    =$1291    DISPLAY =$12A3    NXTROW  =$12AD    MOV     =$12BB
RESHFT  =$12C6    SHFT    =$12C9    DISP1   =$12ED    ENHANCE =$12F2
NEVEN   =$1304    NODUB   =$1331    NODD    =$1339    NODUB2  =$135A
NEVENJ  =$1371    FILLIN  =$1374    FILL1   =$1382    FILL2   =$13C3
FILL3   =$13D2    CLEAN   =$1304    CMASK   =$13DE    RMASK   =$13E0
LMASK   =$13E2    VAL1    =$13E4    VAL2    =$13E8    VAL3    =$13EC
VAL4    =$13F0    ROWPTR  =$13F4    TBUFFER =$3000    IBUFFER =$4000
GRTABLE =$5000    KEYHIT  =$C000    KEYCLR  =$C010    BEEP    =$C030
GMODE   =$C050    TMODE   =$C051    MIXED   =$C053    PAGE1   =$C054
HGR     =$C057    STATUS  =$C08E    DATA    =$C0BF    PRBLNK  =$F948
PRHEX   =$FDE3
```

The personal, portable daisywheel printer.

Only $599.

For the first time, your letter-quality printer can be used almost anywhere! Bring the new Transtar 120 with you to work, to school, and home again! Conveniently weighing in at less than 19 pounds, it generates unriveled print quality and is the size of a standard briefcase. The new 120 is so light, so small, that you can take it with you!

Remarkably, the new $599 Transtar 120 is "plug and go" compatible with the best-selling word processing programs. Just plug the 120 into your personal computer and watch this precision printer purr along at 14 cps Shannon text speed producing superscript, subscript, underlining and a true boldface. Even using letterhead is now a breeze with the 120's automatic single sheet loading!

Don't worry about durability: it's a tough little machine. It joins the highly reliable family of Transtar printers with a failure rate that's the envy of the industry: less than 1%. Should your 120 ever need repair, a nationwide network of authorized service centers stands ready for speedy repair on your six-month end-user warranty.

Just think of it: everything you want in a letter-quality printer...anywhere you want it. Only $599.

Transtar

P.O. Box C-96975, Bellevue, Washington 98009

Circle 481 on inquiry card.

User to User

Conducted by Jerry Pournelle

Copy Protection and Privacy

Dear Jerry,

The Superscribe II word processor is distributed by On-Line Systems (now Sierra On-Line Inc.). When I first got it, I found it a fairly good word processor with some very interesting features. For instance, it has a 70-column upper/lowercase display on an unmodified Apple with *software* printer spooling and a keyboard buffer. Not a bad achievement, even with its share of bugs. And On-Line did provide a free backup disk.

Then, last summer, On-Line updated the program to its present Screenwriter II and gave it some enhancements, such as a mouse or joystick. However, it also added a *very* nasty copy-protection system. The company's update policy was $10 for a new disk and a manual with the return of one of the disks. After about two weeks, I got the new disk and manual (a large improvement, I might add). It wouldn't boot, so I took it to a store owned by a friend of mine and tried to boot it on a Franklin with Apple drives, an Apple with Rana drives, and an Apple with a Super-5 and a normal drive. It would not boot on any of them. So off went the disk to the company, and two weeks later I got a new one. It wouldn't boot on any of the machines, either. I called, and the company said to return it again. Being an accomplished programmer, I decided to play around for a while. After spending a few minutes boot-tracing the program, I finally got it to run. However, I simply am not going to boot-trace a program every time I want to run it, which in this case might be two or three times a day. So I found the nibble counts in it and removed them. It then worked on any machine. When I called the company and told a programmer there how to fix this problem, he said (in a very moronic tone), "Oh, uh, I guess we'll fix it" and took my name and address. About three weeks later I started to receive *Softalk* magazines free, with a little "Sponsored by On-Line Systems" on top of the label. Not exactly the correction I had hoped for.

I simply cannot abide by a tool being protected from copying, or in this case just *use*. As a result of the company's screwing around, I lost four weeks of valuable time owing to the loss of the backup. It is absolutely ridiculous to keep someone who relies on a product from copying it. Beyond that, if I wanted to modify it for either of my nonstandard drive configurations, I couldn't because the nibble counts would stop it from functioning; the length and content would be changed.

It is simply not worth buying a product that I can't use to my own ends, provided I don't pirate it, which I wouldn't. It is also interesting to note that a product I subsequently purchased from On-Line (the game Pest Patrol) would not work on my drives, which I had completely checked by a Class I repair center. In light of this, I have decided never to purchase anything from On-Line again and advise anyone who wants products guaranteed to *work* on their Apple system to do likewise.

Douglas Henkin
150 East 77th St.
New York, NY 10021

My late mad friend would have published the company's bit map in retaliation. Companies that destroy their own utility to "prevent piracy" only encourage legitimate hackers to turn pirate. . . . Jerry

Dear Jerry,

In your June column ("Zenith Z-100, Epson QX-10, Software Licensing, and the Software Piracy Problem," page 411) you touched on a subject near and dear to my heart, protection. I have three words to say about it: I hate it. I have no objection to copyright; just those protection schemes.

My problems started when I bought a 5-megabyte Corvus hard disk for my Apple IIe. The Corvus drive can only live in slot 6 because of the firmware on the controller card; therefore, the floppy disk must be elsewhere. The first problem I ran into was not being able to put my games, educational and other protected software on the Corvus. The second problem was booting protected software from the floppy disk in slot 7 or elsewhere. Do you realize how much software out there will not work if the floppy-disk controller is not in slot 6? I said to myself, instead of trying to get all software houses in the universe to change their software, why not get Corvus to change its firmware so that it can go in slot 7? Well, after having my dealer call Corvus several times, the company's answer was, "impossible to do." I tried to call the vice-president of the company and never got a return call. High Technology software of Oklahoma City also talked to them. No way, they said.

Back to protection. CP/M software is not protected, and I don't hear them crying about pirates of their software. Beagle Bros. Software is not protected and it is still in business. At least one well-known game house has dropped protection and reduced all of its prices on software for the Apple to $19.95.

Like you said, "For every protection scheme there is somebody out there ready to break it." How can it be stopped? Software programmers, please stop putting those locks on your software. Instead, install a serial number somewhere in the program that is registered to the original owner. That way, if he sells or gives away a copy and the person who gets it needs to send it back to the company for any reason, the serial number can be traced. Finally, have faith and enforce your copyrights. Yes, believe it or not, I think the majority of people out here have integrity and are not out to rip you off.

Stan Epstein
116 S. Cedarwood
Rose Hill, KS 67133

Piracy is a real problem, but most protection schemes cause far more problems than they solve. . . . Jerry

What's the Cache?

Dear Jerry,

In your July column ("Interstellar Drives, Osborne Accessories, DEDICATE/32, and Death Valley, page 323), you used the word "cache" to refer to a system that stores frequently used information from a disk in RAM. I thought you might like some background information. I understand that the original use of the word cache in computers had to do with mainframe computers. A mainframe will have a large main memory (say 256K bytes)

with access times around 200 to 500 nanoseconds. That's fast enough to keep most microcomputer CPUs happy, but it seems like a long time to a mainframe CPU. So a small amount (say 256K bytes) of fast, expensive cache memory is installed between the CPU and the main memory to hold the frequently used information from the main memory. The access time of the cache memory might be 20 to 50 nanoseconds.

My opinion, for what it's worth, is that disk emulators (or RAM disks) will gradually become obsolete. The 16-bit microcomputers on the market can handle up to about 500K bytes of addressable memory, which is more than you can put on a 5¼-inch disk. Once enough software becomes available to take advantage of all that memory, disk emulators will no longer be needed.

Gerry Ashton
Box 415, Rural Rt. 4
Hopewell Jct., NY 12533

Thanks. Tracy Kidder explains cache well in his The Soul of a New Machine. *You're probably right about disk emulators, but not for a while. They'll last a couple more years, and wow, do they save time! . . .* Jerry

Public Key Encryption

Dear Jerry,

Computer systems security is part of my job here at Kodak Park. Therefore, I was quite interested in your comments on public key crypto systems in your July column ("Interstellar Drives, Osborne Accessories, DEDICATE/32, and Death Valley," page 323).

I would really like to know whether anyone succeeds in deciphering the file you published that was generated by DEDICATE/32.

William E. Florance
Security Administrator
Eastman Kodak Co.
Management Services Division
Bldg. 56, Kodak Park
1669 Lake Ave.
Rochester, NY 14650

So far no one has claimed the prize! In fact, only a few admit to having tried. . . . Jerry

Dear Jerry,

You hit the nail on the head, sir. The most common mistake I've seen made about encryption schemes is boundless faith in long keys. Although key length is important, it only gives one a rough feel for the resistance of a particular cipher to brute force (i.e., try every key) attacks. A mathematically weak system can be attacked with several analytical tools, assuming the enciphering process is public knowledge. If it isn't, the use of classic cryptoanalytic attack (cribs, etc.) will be the approach of choice.

Incidentally, I seem to recall an article in *Infoworld* late last year that described the successful breaching of the public key system by a mathematician using an Apple II. As I remember, the demonstration was at some kind of convention and (seemingly) was tightly controlled. I wouldn't use the public key system to hide a second set of books, anyhow.

The bottom line is, any cryptosystem is of only hypothetical security value, and some hypotheses are better than others. The major concern I would have in evaluating the merits of any encryption scheme is the sophistication of the opposition and the volume of material to be encrypted. Several old and simple systems are quite secure for enciphering limited amounts of plain text, notably the Playfair cipher and the Jefferson wheel (AKA the Bazeries cylinder). These systems are very easy to implement on the micro and can be worked by hand if need be. The same can hardly be said for the [National Bureau of Standards] Data Encryption Standard, eh?

Another generally held rule of thumb is that the security of a system cannot be based on the secrecy of the encryption process, be it by mechanical device or computer program. The opposition should be presumed to have everything you have, save the key.

If you're interested in further information, I highly recommend David Kahn's excellent book, *The Codebreakers*, a classic in the field of cryptology.

Bob Scott, Lieutenant, U.S. Navy
3095 Marina Dr., Unit -2
Marina, CA 93033

The public key system used by Charlie Merritt is not the one discussed in Infoworld. *This one is based on factoring large numbers. My research indicates that it will take the resources of a government to break the Merritt system, and I wouldn't bet that a government can do it. Charlie Merritt has invited any computer wizards who are interested to try to disassemble his program for all the good it's going to do them. . . .* Jerry

Europe Replies

Dear Jerry,

From time to time in your column a European standard emerges as a culprit for what-they-did-to-the-Selectric-keyboard on the IBM PC. As you certainly are aware, a disturbing number of languages are spoken in Europe—English, German, French, Spanish, and Italian, for example. For each language there is a traditional keyboard that may or may not have achieved the dignity of a standard. Further, European keyboards differ not only from language to language but also from country to country. The "German" keyboards in West Germany, Austria, Switzerland, and Luxembourg are by no means identical. Surely there must be more to the PC's keyboard than a ghost?

G. Accardo
6225 Hersberg 7
Luxembourg

I know only what the sales and public relations people tell me. At any rate, there are now software fixes, so all's better if not well. . . . Jerry

Dear Jerry,

You have commented a couple of times in BYTE on the IBM PC keyboard. For the record, the features of the keyboard you have criticized are all designed in the U.S. and are as American as pie and Watergate. To wit: key placement, key spacing, and so on.

The one keyboard feature that has been influenced by European norms is height, which you have not criticized. There are *no* European keyboards that have a key between the space bar and shift *except* for IBM PC keyboards imported from the U.S. Umlauts sit way above the shift key.

Have you got something against Europe?

V. M. Lorensen
Raiffeisenstr. 1
Seeheim
West Germany

IBM and DEC both said it was a European standard. Great gobs of goo. . . . Jerry

Dear Jerry,

You keep harping on about the nasty "European" keyboard supplied with the IBM PC. Sure it's European, and sure it's nasty, but your moans are like complaining that a grapefruit is sour because it's yellow.

So far as I am aware, the "Europeanness" of the IBM keyboard only has to do with ergonomic attributes such as being separate from the rest of the machine and standing low above the table. In much of Europe, this sort of let's-mollycoddle-the-user "standard" gets called "Swedish." Look at the Basis—its keyboard is just as "European/Swedish," yet you said quite nice things about it the other month.

Manufacturers were making such a thing about meeting "Swedish" standards at last fall's Paris office equipment show (SICOB) that a friend of mine was sent to Stockholm to get copies of these "standards." It was like trying to reach the end of the rainbow. It seems that the much-vaunted Swedish ergonomic "standards" are actually stiff demands made by labor unions. All very well, except that they appear to be regulated by union whim.

Each European country has a different typewriter keyboard layout to cope with things such as "être ou pas être, c'est là la question." But that is not what you are complaining about, either: important things, like where to put the big keys, are the same in Europe and in America. It's obvious if you stop to think about it: little typewriter keytops are easy for manufacturers to swap around, but changing the physical locations of the big keys for each country would be uneconomic.

The real bugbear is that many computer manufacturers and programmers do not know how to type in any language. Although IBM makes typewriters, it is noticeable that it was not the typewriter department that produced the PC.

Some programmers' lack of typing ability is astonishing: when I first started word processing on an Exidy Sorcerer, I was flabbergasted by a table of "single keystroke" entries for BASIC keywords—as though a two-key combination such as "graphic-G" could conceivably be easier than typing TAB(, opening parenthesis and all! Clearly the BASIC manual was not directed at word-processing customers.

Many utility programs are just as bad. I find it is easier and quicker to type out short, meaningful command words such as ENTER in full rather than try to remember the current program's one- or two-letter abbreviation, but I've seen competent systems programmers boggle at the prospect of hunting for, and then pecking at, five whole letters in the right order just for one command. Why require five acts where one will do?

You might well do good by castigating neglect of the touch-typist by IBM and the rest of the programming world, but blaming it on Europeans in general, or Swedes in particular, is wide of the mark. By the way, I have no special pro-Sweden axe to grind, and although I live just outside Paris, I'm British.

Andrew Marland
35 Avenue Chevreul
92270 Bois Colombes
France

I don't mean to blame Europeans, but IBM's short-sightedness! They had the best keyboard in the world (Selectric), and they blew it! . . .
Jerry

On Comments

Dear Jerry,

I have a quick comment on your use of comments in a Modula-2 program. I think I can cast some insight on the situation. Your statement that it is clearer if FOR ends with NEXT, and WHILE with WEND, makes sense only in the context of your ongoing enthusiasm for advanced versions of BASIC. However, for someone such as myself, who has never used a BASIC with WEND in it, using WEND to end a loop seems no more natural than using QWERTY. I would suggest commenting your example program thusly:

```
While n<N DO
  FOR i:=1 TO 5 DO
    WriteString("Foo")
  END; (* FOR i *)
  WriteString("Fiddle");
  DEC(N);
END; (* WHILE n<N *)
```

Using comments that indicate the loop variables allows the reader to simply look upward from the comment until he finds the loop statement with the same variables. With your method, all he can do is *hope* to find the corresponding WHILE statement. For nested WHILEs in particular, simply putting WEND won't do the job. Note that this affords the same ease of reading that NEXT I (rather than just NEXT) does. But bringing in NEXT is unnecessary, as is WEND.

As for your columns, they are always provocative and informative, even if I don't always agree. Keep it up.

Matt Richards
815-C Dartmouth Rd.
Baltimore, MD 21212

Seems like a good idea. Meanwhile, Modula-2 remains my favorite language. . . .
Jerry

Z-100 Notes

Dear Jerry,

Poverty drove me to the Heath version of the Z-100. It is relatively easy to assemble and very well documented. One needs to be light of touch with a soldering iron on the controller board, but otherwise the kit is within the skill level of the average tinkerer. My unit came on line after only about 10 hours of effort.

I must also report that one of the claims made in the advertising is significantly overstated. The 8-inch drives that you connected up so easily must have been double-sided, for it seems that only double-sided drives will work with this machine. That was a serious blow to me because the ability to use my old drives was the economic cornerstone of my decision to launch this project.

I have called Heath to ask whether a single-sided drive can be made to work, but after the first contact, which revealed that a BIOS patch was available, the help came to an end. You would be surprised at how long Heath technicians can hold their breath on the phone! It's hard to believe that they think they will sell too many of the $2700 disk drives using this tactic when equivalent drive systems are available for less than half that price on the open market.

Jerry, if your technical friends come up with a way to make Shugart 800 drives work with the Z-100, I'd surely like to hear about it.

Colin Evans
150 Walnut St.
Stratford, CT 06497

Others also report that the Heathkit version of the Z-100 is easy to build. I'm glad you were happy with yours.

Alas, I know of no way to use single-sided

drives; mine are indeed double-sided (Compupro), and I never did check for single. Sorry.

We use the Z-100 primarily with 5¼-inch disks, but we like the ability to transfer to 8-inch disks easily.

If anyone writes with a simple way to use single-sided 8-inch drives, I'll be sure to put it in the column. . . . **Jerry**

Dear Jerry,

I finished assembling the Heathkit version of the Z-100 in March. I'm writing to tell you how to fix Zorro's squeaky keyboard. I also think that the squeak is needless on such a fine keyboard. Further, a blinking cursor makes me want to kill. I have spent sleepless nights developing horrible tortures for engineers that think I need the cursor to blink blink blink blink blink blink blink blink at me while I'm trying to think.

I've enclosed the listing of MODE.COM, which stops the squeak and the blink. The program is a minor modification of the one on page P.5 of volume 2 of the Z-DOS manual. The program could be further modified to reset anything on the machine by changing the MESG line. I've put MODE.COM into the AUTOEXEC.BAT file.

About the Heathkit H-100—it is incredibly easy to assemble. At $2199 you are stealing this computer. Except for the disk controller board there are only two solder joints in the entire project! If you don't like to solder you can farm out the controller to a friend you trust with a soldering iron. Pay him $100, and you still save $900 over the price of the Z-100. I built the main box in less than five hours. The controller took me about 10 hours to solder, but I had no experience and was working very carefully.

Reinhard Koch
1500 Cloverdale Ave.
Winston-Salem, NC 27104

Thanks—that helps a lot! I don't much care for blinks, either. . . . **Jerry**

Jerry Pournelle welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE Publications, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply.

Listing 1: *The MODE.COM listing, which stops the squeak and the blink in the Heathkit version of the Z-100.*

```
type mode.asm


        TITLE   'MODE.COM' — SET UP MACHINE THE WAY I LIKE IT
        PAGE    ,132

        .XLIST
INCLUDE DEFASCII.ASM
INCLUDE DEFMS.ASM
        .LIST

PGMSEG  SEGMENT
        ASSUME  CS:PGMSEG,SS:PGMSEG,DS:PGMSEG,ES:NOTHING
        ORG     100H                ; Position after program header
START:
        MOV     DX,OFFSET MESG      ; GET ADDR OF MESSAGE
        MOV     AH,DOSF_OUTSTR      ; GET FUNCTION TO OUTPUT MESSAGE
        INT     DOSI_FUNC           ; PRINT MESSAGE
        INT     DOSI_TERM           ; STOP PROGRAM
                ;ESC,BLINK CRSR OFF,ESC,KEY-SOUND OFF,CR,LF,END-CHAR
MESG    DB      27,'x;',27,'x2',13,10,'$'

PGMSEG  ENDS
        END     START

; As shown on page P.5 of the Z-DOS manual, create a COM file by entering:
;
;                       MASM MODE;
;                       LINK MODE;
;                       EXE2BIN MODE.EXE.COM
;                       ERASE MODE.EXE
;
; You now have MODE.COM.

B:
```

PRESENTING THE S100-PC™ FOR $2999.

The S100-PC by Lomas Data Products: Offering high performance at a "low" price... and it's IBM-PC diskette compatible.

The S100-PC is a cost effective high performance floppy based system ideally suited to business and scientific applications.

The system offers the following standard features:

- Two 5¼" double sided disk drives (640 Kbytes of storage)
- Two serial ports, Two parallel ports
- Battery protected clock calendar
- MS-DOS** operating system (others optional)
- 128K RAM
- 8 MHZ 8088 processor (8087 optional)
- 15 slot S100 mother board
- Attractive desktop enclosure

And, the S100-PC is diskette compatible with the IBM-PC and most programs will operate without any changes. Plus, with its S100 bus expansion capability . your system will never be outdated.

LDP also offers a complete line of S100 bus board products & support for the system integrator . . .

- **LIGHTNING ONE*** 8086/8088 CPU**
8086 or 8088, with 8087 and 8089 coprocessors. Up to 10MHZ operation..... **PRICES start at $425.00**
- **HAZITALL SYSTEM SUPPORT BOARD**
2 serial, 2 parallel ports, battery protected clock calendar, Hard disk controller host interface...... **PRICE $325.00**
- **LDP128/256K DYNAMIC RAM**
Advanced dynamic RAM with LSI controller for failsafe operation, parity.......... **Price** 128K — **$495.00**, 256K — **$795.00**
- **RAM67 HIGH PERFORMANCE STATIC RAM** High speed (100ns) low power CMOS static RAM. 128K bytes, extended addressing...... **PRICE $1200.00**
- **LDP72 FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER**
Single/double density, single/double sided disks, both 8" and 5¼" inch drives simultaneously....... **PRICE $275.00**
- **LDP88 8088 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER** 8088 CPU, 1K RAM, 8 K EPROM, Monitor RS232 serial port, 8 vectored interrupts.......................... **PRICE $349.00**

Two additional boards are available for JULY delivery.

- **LIGHTNING 286 — 80286 CPU BOARD**
Offers 4 times the performance of a 5MHZ 8086 CPU while maintaining software compatibility. ... . **PRICE ..... CALL**
- **OCTAPORT 8 PORT SERIAL BOARD**
8 serial ports 0 to 19200 baud operation real time clock interrupt. Ideal for multi-user systems such as MP/M-86.* .... **PRICE .... CALL**

All of LDP boards are fully tested to exacting standards and carry a one year warranty. We specialize in 16-bit products & support the four major operating systems for 16-bit processors: CP/M-86*, MP/M-86, CONCURRENT CP/M-86*, and MS-DOS (PC-DOS).

If your application requires 16-bit computing power and versatility, call Lomas Data Products today.

LDP

Dealer inquiries invited.

LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS, INC. ☐ 66 Hopkinton Road, Westboro, MA 01581 ☐ Tel: (617) 366-6434

*CP/M-86, MP/M-86 and CONCURRENT CP/M-86 are trademarks of Digital Research
**MS-DOS is trademark of Microsoft
***Lightning One is trademark of Lomas Data Products, Inc.

Ask BYTE

Conducted by Steve Ciarcia

Joystick for the PC

Dear Steve,

I would like to build the joysticks for my IBM Personal Computer using Radio Shack's joystick potentiometer, Catalog No. 271-1705. Can you tell me how to wire up the potentiometer? The IBM manuals have been no help. Also, I hooked up a 13-inch Hitachi color television set to the IBM PC, but I get poor resolution in the 80-character by 25-line mode. Any suggestions?

Robert Smith
Darien, CT

Adapting the Radio Shack joystick potentiometer to the IBM Personal Computer is easy (see figure 1). Of course, your PC will need a joystick interface card. Also, while the value of the 271-1705 joystick is rated at 100K ohms, the 30-degree travel of the joystick handle may limit the range that can be controlled. If this is a problem, a potentiometer with a larger resistance will be needed. The total resistance change should be around 100K ohms.

The signal bandwidth of a color television is too narrow for an 80-character line to be displayed clearly. The only solution for sharp characters is to use a high-bandwidth (greater than 12 MHz) monitor. . . .**Steve**

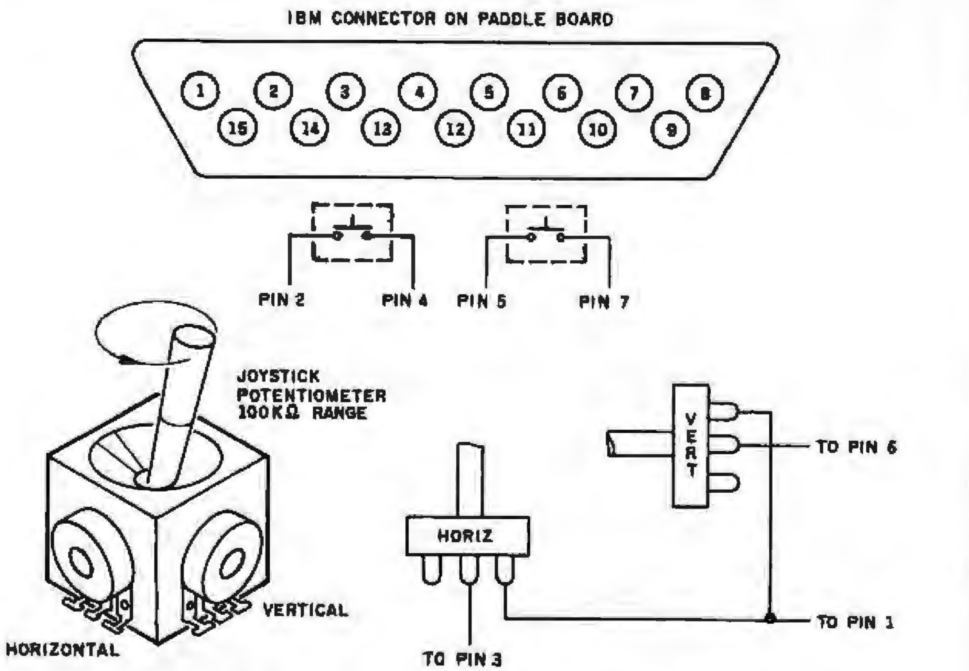


Figure 1: *The technical specifications needed to employ a 100K-ohm joystick potentiometer as a joystick for an IBM Personal Computer.*

Atari 800 to VCS

Dear Steve,

I own an Atari 800 and am interested in making cartridges for the Atari VCS or 5200. Do the VCS and 5200 both use a 6502 chip? If they do, is it possible to use standard Atari assembly language for programming? If they do not use the 6502—or are not compatible with Atari assembly language—can you tell me if there is any other way to make cartridges for the VCS or 5200? (I understand that there is a board that lets you use an Apple II Plus for this purpose.) Any help will be greatly appreciated.

Scott Brause
Edison, NJ

The Atari 800 and the Atari VCS both use a 6502-type microprocessor and share the same machine language. It is therefore possible to develop games on your Atari 800 that will run on a VCS.

The boards for the Apple II Plus are made by

Frobco
POB 8378
Santa Cruz, CA 95061
(408) 429-1551

These units are real-time development systems consisting of a plug-in board for the Apple II and EPROM plug-in boards for the VCS or 5200. . . .**Steve**

Apple Disk Information

Dear Steve,

I would appreciate your help in finding sources of information about the operation (hardware and software) of the Apple II disk drives and disk-drive controllers.

Robert Kao
West Linn, OR

One of the best references on the operation of the Apple disk operating system is the book Beneath Apple DOS *by Don Worth and Pieter Lechner. Published by Quality Software, it is available at most computer stores. The book completely describes the DOS software and explains the disk formatting. Because many of the disk-drive functions are software controlled rather than hardware controlled, you will be off to a good start.*

The Apple disk controller schematic on page 145 of the Apple DOS Manual *shows that it does little more than turn the drive on and off, move the stepper motor, and translate the disk pulses into a 6-bit hexadecimal code. The software that drives the controller is explained in* Beneath Apple DOS. *The disk analog card features the MC3470 read amplifier, which takes the differential AC signal from the disk's read/write head and converts it to a digital output pulse. It is amplified and filtered, sent to the controller for translation, and then sent to the data bus.* . . .**Steve**

The Monitor and the Merriment

Dear Steve,

I have been using a BMC 13-inch color monitor with two home computers: a Commodore VIC-20 and a TI-99/4A. I also have another computer (built from an NRI kit) that is based on an

Now your computer can say anything and say it well. Introducing the Votrax Personal Speech System.

Quite articulate.

The unlimited vocabulary Votrax Personal Speech System is the most sophisticated, low cost voice synthesizer available today. Its highly articulate text-to-speech translator lets your computer properly pronounce conversational words at least 95% of the time.

For all those unusual words and proper names, you can define an exception word table and store your own translations. And remember, the entirely self-contained Votrax PS System gets your computer talking without using any valuable computer memory.

Built-in versatility.

Much more than just a voice output device, the Votrax PS System lets you mix either speech and sound effects or speech and music. A programmable master clock and 255 programmable frequencies give you unmatched control of speech and sound effects.

The Votrax PS System offers user expandable ROM for custom applications, user downloadable software capability and sound effects subroutines for easy user programming. Its programmable speech rate provides more natural rhythm, while 16 programmable amplitude levels give you greater control of word emphasis.

Actual size: 12.2" x 4.5" x 2.6"

"listen here"

Friendly to humans.

Designed to look like a printer to your computer, the Votrax PS System is extremely easy to use. It can be used in tandem with your printer without an additional interface card. Both serial and parallel ports come standard, allowing you to connect the Votrax PS System to virtually any computer. Speech, music and sound effects are only a PRINT statement away.

What to say after "Hello".

Businesses will appreciate spoken data transmission, narration of graphic displays and unmanned, oral product demonstrations. Spoken verification of data input will make computers much easier for the blind to use. School children can receive comprehensive computer instruction with voice textbooks as well as spoken drills and testing. And then, late at night, you can make those adventure games explode.

A quick list.

- ☐ Highly articulate Votrax text-to-speech translator.
- ☐ 255 programmable frequencies for speech/sound effects.
- ☐ 16 amplitude levels.
- ☐ Simultaneous speech and sound effects or speech and music.
- ☐ 8 octave, 3 note music synthesis.
- ☐ Serial and parallel interface standard.
- ☐ User programmable master clock.
- ☐ User defined exception word table.
- ☐ User programmable speech rate, amplitude and inflection.
- ☐ User expandable ROM for custom applications.
- ☐ User downloadable software capability.
- ☐ 3,500 character input buffer: subdivisible for a printer buffer.
- ☐ Internal speaker and external speaker jack.
- ☐ Real time clock and 8 user defined alarms.
- ☐ Oral power up and error prompting.
- ☐ X-on/X-off and RTS-CTS handshaking.
- ☐ Programmable Baud settings (75-9600).
- ☐ Interrupt driven Z-80 microprocessor.
- ☐ Parallel/Serial interconnect modes.
- ☐ Proper number string translation: the number "154" is pronounced "one hundred fifty four".

To order, see your local computer retailer or call toll-free

1-800-521-1350

Michigan residents, please call (313) 588-0341. MasterCard, VISA or personal check accepted. The price is $395 plus $4 for delivery. Educational discount available. Add sales tax in Michigan and California.

Votrax®

The Votrax Personal Speech System is covered by a limited warranty. Write Votrax for a free copy.
500 Stephenson Highway, Troy, MI 48084

Circle 500 on inquiry card.

MC6802 microprocessor. This unit has memory-mapped video, uses an MC6670 character generator, and displays 24 lines of 32 characters on a television screen. How can I get it to display to my monitor?
Itshak Mihaeli
Brooklyn, NY

Your color monitor is designed to accept a composite video signal directly. A television receiver is designed to accept a composite video signal that is superimposed onto a radio-frequency (RF) carrier. Most low-cost computers, such as your NRI, provide the video output on an RF carrier (usually channel 3 or 4) to enable a home television set to be used as a monitor.

*The VIC-20 and the TI-99/4A have a direct video output that is not modulated to a television channel. Their output can therefore be displayed directly on your monitor. The RF signal from your NRI system is preventing the video signal from being displayed. If you tap into the composite video signal inside the computer before it goes into the RF modulator, you will be able to display its output on your monitor. . . .*Steve

Power-line Warning

Dear Steve,

I am about to receive a Victor 9000 system and would appreciate some information on a gadget that gives warning of power-line failures and glitches. Despite considerable searching, I have been unable to find the name or manufacturer of this minor piece of equipment and its price (though I understand that its cost is not high). Can you help?
Brian Rushton
Brooklyn, NY

The device for indicating power-line failure and glitch occurrence, the Glitch Sentinel, is manufactured by

BMI Billings McEachern Inc.
402 Lincoln Centre Dr.
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 570-5355

The Glitch Sentinel features indicator lights for a variety of power-line conditions including high and low line frequency, voltage spikes, and "noise." At $400 to $975 (with printer) per unit, I do not consider this a "minor piece of equipment" and suggest that you may be confusing this product with one of the many devices available that suppress surges and glitches. . . .
Steve

Greek Character Set

Dear Steve,

I have both a Commodore PET 2001 and a VIC-20 and would like to find a character generator for both that will display the Greek character set.
Dafni Voulgaridou
Thessaloniki, Greece

Two programmable character generators for the PET have been advertised within the last year. The first, the ICT Programmable Character Generator, is available from

Micro Mini Computer World
74 Robinwood Ave.
Columbus, OH 43213

It allows the user to reprogram any of the PET's 256 standard screen characters and would certainly allow the use of Greek characters.

The other unit is manufactured by

Systems Formulate Corporation
39 Town & Country Village
Palo Alto, CA 94301

Another device, the Soft ROM, consists of a board that plugs into your character generator's ROM socket and provides 4K bytes of RAM to create a customized character generator. An alternate character set can then be loaded into this RAM and switched. This card is available for $129 from

Canadian Micro Distributors Ltd.
365 Main St.
Milton, Ontario L9T 1P7,
Canada

A foreign-language ROM for Commodore systems is available from

Kobetek Systems Ltd.
Rural Route #1
Wolfville, Nova Scotia
B0P 1X0, Canada
(902) 678-7771

You should contact them for specific information.

Also, I refer you to an article on creating custom character sets for the VIC-20 computer. This article, "Pixelator" (Compute!, *October 1982), shows how to obtain an alternate character set. The principles can also be applied to the PET. . . .***Steve**

Pascal Primers

Dear Steve,

I am trying to learn Pascal and need a good book to help me. There are many Pascal books on the market, but I don't know which would be suitable for me. I have been using BASIC for over three years, so I'm not exactly a beginner with micros or software. Can you recommend an appropriate book for me?

James Smith
Pinellas Park, FL

Many excellent books on Pascal programming are available, but I will list three that may be of special interest to you.

Pascal from BASIC *by Peter Brown (BYTE/McGraw-Hill) emphasizes the advantages of structured programming and presents the concepts required to adapt Pascal to your computer. It builds on your previously acquired BASIC skills.*

Introduction to Pascal *by James Welsh and John Elder (Prentice-Hall) provides short, illustrative programs and a series of 17 case studies. It is written for the beginning programmer.*

If you own an Apple II computer, an excellent book is Apple Pascal—A Hands-on Approach *by Arthur Luehrmann and Herbert Peckham (McGraw-Hill). This is a tutorial guide to Apple Pascal designed to be used with an Apple II. . . .***Steve**

CP/M on an Elf

Dear Steve,

I have an expanded version of the Elf II 1802-based computer with 64K bytes of RAM, an ASCII keyboard, and Level III BASIC. How can I run CP/M on this system? Can a Z80-based computer be interfaced with the Elf system to use its RAM and other accessories?

Barry Dyar
APO New York

CP/M was written for an 8080 microprocessor and it will also run on 8085 and Z80 chips, but it cannot be directly implemented on an 1802. However, a Z80 microprocessor could be interfaced to the Elf's bus (similar to Microsoft's Z80 card for the Apple II) to use existing memory and I/O ports. CP/M could then run on this hybrid system. I have never tried this combination and am not aware of any commercially available boards to accomplish it. You might try writing to

Netronics R&D Ltd.
333 Litchfield Rd.
New Milford, CT 06776

This company sells the Elf II and has CP/M on its Explorer/85 system. Perhaps it has worked out a combination of the two. . . .Steve

E-Z Does It

Dear Steve,

I was very impressed with your E-Z Color Graphics Interface (BYTE Circuit Cellar, August 1982), but I feel that designing it for the Apple is like bringing coals to Newcastle. The article stated that an S-100 version was being planned; I have long felt that S-100 systems needed such a board for good games and graphics programs. Do you think that it would be feasible to combine the graphics support of the E-Z Color board with a sound generator and a joystick/paddle interface on an S-100 board?

My S-100 system has only one slot available at the present. Is there any way that I can increase the number of slots available? What I had in mind was something analogous to an extension cord with multiple outlets.

David Langan
Lafayette, LA

The S-100 version of the E-Z Color board features the TMS 9918A sprite graphics, an SN76489A sound-generator circuit (BYTE Circuit Cellar, July 1982), and an input port capable of reading two Atari joysticks. It's available from

Micromint Inc.
561 Willow Ave.
Cedarhurst, NY 11516
(800) 645-3479

Your idea of expanding the S-100 bus with "an extension cord with multiple outlets" is sound if the connecting cable is not too long and if the original socket had buffered address and data lines. Active or passive termination of the bus is recommended if the length is more than several inches. (See also Ask BYTE, August 1983, page 486.) . . . .Steve

BSR X-10 Revisited

I have occasionally referred to the BSR X-10 Home Control System in my articles and recently (BYTE Circuit Cellar, July 1983) described my disillusionment with the X-10. The following is part of a letter from John Dilday at Leviton Manufacturing Company that helps shed some light on this subject.

"My experience has shown that the arbitrary switching you describe is caused by legitimate X-10 signals. The culprit is your ultrasonic controller and other similar "early consumer" transmitters. You will find that controllers with the buttons floating at 125 volts line potential are sensitive to power-line transients or electrical noise. Noise occurring as the controller chip is scanning the buttons can activate a controller just as if you had intentionally pressed a button. You can demonstrate this to yourself by monitoring the transmit LED. Whenever it flashes without an intentional command, it is transmitting as commanded by the power-line noise.

"There are several solutions to your arbitrary switching experience. One is to eliminate the sensitive controllers from your system and replace them with Leviton's Central Control System devices that are not sensitive to noise. Another is to disconnect these controllers whenever they are not being used to actually transmit a signal. If you must leave the sensitive controllers on line, installing 0.02-μF glass capacitors from each of pins 16-23 to ground has been found a satisfactory remedy.

"The X-10 signal standard is one that can be reliable. It requires a specific combination of events to activate a receiver: (1) a 121-kHz signal, (2) a signal coordinated with zero-crossing, (3) the proper 9-bit code for a specific device, and (4) the complement of the 9 bits. This signal standard results in a system that can be made to operate reliably on three-phase 277/480 volts down to your single-phase 240-volt home electrical system, or even a low-voltage twisted pair." ■

In "Ask BYTE," Steve Ciarcia answers questions on any area of microcomputing. The most representative questions received each month will be answered and published. Do you have a nagging problem? Send your inquiry to:

Ask BYTE
c/o Steve Ciarcia
POB 582
Glastonbury, CT 06033

Due to the high volume of inquiries, personal replies cannot be given. All letters and photographs become the property of Steve Ciarcia and cannot be returned. Be sure to include "Ask BYTE" in the address.

WHY YOU SHOULD RECOMMEND A KAYPRO EVEN IF YOU DIDN'T BUY ONE YOURSELF.

If you're happy with the computer you now own, we're happy for you. Because we both know what you went through to buy it.

More than likely, it was a long year's education that sent you into a complex maze of trial and error. You spent a lot of time asking questions in computer stores. More time hunting for answers in computer books. Even more time investigating all the hardware, let alone software options you had to consider.

It was a hard way to get what you needed. A year that earned you an honorary degree in computer engineering and the status of a computer buff.

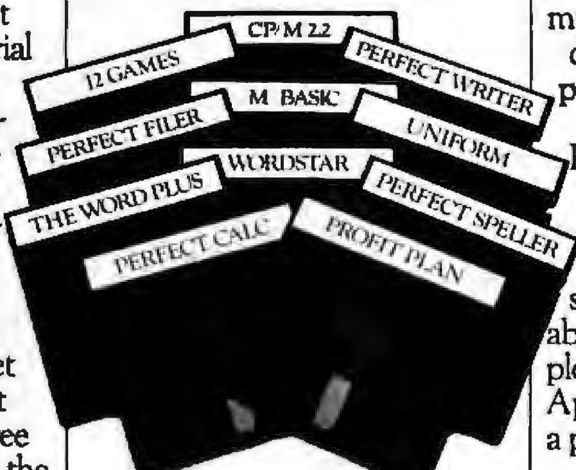
But just between us buffs, would you recommend a year like that to a friend?

FOR THE FIRST-TIME BUYER, KAYPRO IS A GODSEND.

We think the 'hard way' is the wrong way to have to buy a computer. After all, a business person shouldn't be required to make decisions better left to an engineer.

Trying to find compatible interfaces and software packages alone would drive most people up the wall (remember?).

So, we've taken a different approach to making and selling our Kaypro II. Rather than a starter system, with options you buy piece for piece, it's designed with all the integrated hardware and software it needs to be fully functional.



Off the shelf, Kaypro II is completely ready for business. We think that's what the first-time buyer really needs.

IT'S A COMPLETELY INTEGRATED SYSTEM.

Since we don't consider a monitor, disk drives, interfaces or other hardware as optional extras, all Kaypro's hardware comes complete in an integrated system. Except, of course, for a printer. As you know, some people don't need one. And those who do must decide whether they need dot matrix or letter quality printing.

What's complete on a Kaypro II?

64K RAM, Z-80 microprocessor. A 9" green screen monitor. Dual disk drives, the same used by IBM. A detachable keyboard that's more complete than you'll find on the latest Apple. Built-in interfaces for both a printer and communications.

In other words, all the hardware you'd recommend to a first-time buyer. In one complete package.

IT COMES COMPLETE WITH SOFTWARE.

While businesses can be very different, the fact is that 95% of all business needs can be fulfilled by a series of three business applications programs. Word Processing/Spelling, Data Base Management and Financial Spreadsheeting.

It's the software that's optional with other computers.

But it too comes complete with a Kaypro.

And with its CP/M operating system, Kaypro II is capable of running thousands of other business programs, to fill more specialized needs.

IT SELLS FOR $1595, COMPLETE.

People are bound to ask you how much they should spend on a computer. There is, of course, an obvious answer: as little as possible and still get a serious business system, complete with all the functions they need.

At $1595, Kaypro II is the least expensive serious business system we know of on the market today.

There are basic starter systems advertised for less. But their optional hardware and software can double or triple their basic price. So they can end up costing $2000-$3000 more than a Kaypro.

A good example is an Apple IIe. With a hardware configuration comparable to Kaypro II's, complete with comparable software, it lists for an average price of $4400. $2805 more than a Kaypro.

IT OFFERS MORE MEMORY FOR THE MONEY.

Since disk drive memory capacity is always a concern, once again the idea is to get the most for the money. With two disk drives, Kaypro II gives you 400K for $1595. With equivalent hardware, an IBM gives you 320K for about $2800. And Apple IIe gives you 286K for about $2400.

So once again, Kaypro II delivers.

IT HAS POWER TO SPARE FOR WHAT MOST BUSINESSES NEED.

The more you love computers, the more tempting it is to recommend a 16-bit vs. 8-bit machine. You know that 16-bit systems are a little faster and have more power to run longer programs.

However, 16-bitters are far more expensive than the 8-bit variety. And, unfortunately, have only a handful of business applications software packages that really take advantage of them.

SPECIFICATIONS

Microprocessor Z-80	Perfect Filer
Operating System CP/M 2.2	Perfect Calc spreadsheet
User Memory 64K	Wordstar word processing
Disk Drives: 2 drives, 400K, unformatted	The Word Plus
Interfaces 1 Serial, 1 Parallel	Profit Plan spreadsheet
Keyboard Detached, 63-key with numeric keypad	M-Basic
Software included: Perfect Writer word processing	12 Games
Perfect Speller	Uniform—allows computer to 'read' and 'write' TRS-80, Osborne, Xerox disks
	Dimensions Height: 8 inches, Width: 18 inches, Depth: 15½ inches, Weight: 26 lbs. (portable)

Considering the real needs and budget limitations of most small businesses, why suggest a company limo when a good company car will do?

Since 75% of all micros sold today are 8-bit systems, it's indicative of their capacity to take care of business. We'd stick with a Kaypro II.

IT CAN PAY FOR ITSELF FASTER THAN MORE EXPENSIVE COMPUTERS.

Every business person wants a computer to pay for itself in increased productivity. And the faster the better. Perhaps on this count alone, Kaypro II is worth recommending.

As a fully functional business system for $1595, Kaypro can win the payout race hands down.

IT'S BECOME A LEADING SELLER THANKS TO COMPUTER BUFFS, LIKE YOU.

In fact, Kaypro II is one of the best sellers in the $1000-$5000 price range. And it got there largely because of the enthusiastic word of mouth, and word of press, of computer enthusiasts. Many of whom, after building their own systems, bought a Kaypro II as their second computer.

So you certainly won't be alone if you recommend Kaypro II to anyone shopping for a first computer.

Or look at it this way. Once you tell people about the complete business computer for $1595, they'll probably stop bugging you with a lot of questions.

They may even forget to ask why you didn't buy a Kaypro II for yourself.

Just between us buffs, we can't recommend a good answer for that.

CALL 800-447-4700 FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU.

Circle 540 on inquiry card.

Software Received

Apple

Bookends, a reference-management system that keeps track of information from articles, books, and magazines alphabetically using authors and keywords. This program offers storage and retrieval. For II Plus, IIe, and III; floppy disk, $124.95. Sensible Software Inc., 6619 Perham Dr., West Bloomfield, MI 48033.

The Chambers of Vocab, an educational game that builds vocabulary skills. Your goal is to work your way up and out of the Chambers of Vocab by demonstrating vocabulary skills. Up to four players can choose from three difficulty levels. For II, II Plus, and IIe; floppy disk, $48.96. Reader's Digest Services Inc., Pleasantville, NY 10570.

The Cheap Assembler, a menu-driven, interactive editor/assembler system that lets you edit, assemble, list, and execute 6502 assembly-language programs without leaving the system. The program includes editor commands, assemble-time error messages, and assembler syntax. For II Plus and IIe; floppy disk, $23.50. Thunder Software, POB 31501, Houston, TX 77231.

Home Investment Package, a series of three sections: the stock-tracking program, the compound-interest program (for any account that offers a compounded interest), and the main menu, which allows you to move from the stock program to the compound-interest program. For II Plus and IIe; floppy disk, $15. Yes Software, 220 McKee Ave., Oxford, OH 45056.

Pensate, a thinking game of evasion. The object is to get to the top of an 8 by 8 grid while avoiding other playing pieces. All ages can play. For the II Plus; floppy disk, $19.95. Penguin Software, 830 4th Ave., Geneva, IL 60134.

Tactical Armor Command, a game simulation of World War II in which you pick a nation, build a combat team from powerful tanks, assault guns, and tank destroyers, and command the team you've created against the enemy. For II, II Plus, and IIe; floppy disk, $40. The Avalon Hill Game Co., 4517 Harford Rd., Baltimore, MD 21214.

Ultimaker II, a game program that allows Ultima II players to boost their character's abilities and print maps of many areas of the game. It also includes a program of playing hints that you use at your discretion. For II and II Plus; floppy disk, $14. Amazing Software, 625 Wellington St. N, London, Ontario N6H 3E8, Canada.

Atari

Paris in Danger, a multilevel simulation game of the December 1814 campaign to crush Napoleon. When two or more enemy corps engage, combat becomes tactical on a strategic map of Western Europe. For the 800; floppy disk, $35. The Avalon Hill Game Co., 4517 Harford Rd., Baltimore, MD 21214.

Solar Storm, an adventure game. Strapped in your laser ship, you must battle fierce aliens that approach in waves of increasing velocity. In addition, the sun explodes and showers heated fragments on your vulnerable planet. See if you can survive. For the 2600; cartridge, $29.95. Imagic, 981 University Ave., Los Gatos, CA 95030.

CP/M

Fallout, a fallout-prediction and shelter-design program that lets you analyze any location in North America under various attack scenarios and size a shelter for the location. This program includes an accessible database of over 1200 targets, 300 weather stations, multiple targeting, user-selectable attack cases and winds, and easy-to-understand summary outputs. Floppy disk, $29.95. Go Software, POB 2693, Chicago, IL 60690.

Organizer II, a utility package that lets you display, explain, and execute hundreds of applications, utilities, and system functions. You can also develop your own special menus. Floppy disk, $149. The Information People, 443 Hudson Ave., Newark, OH 43055.

Pro Pascal, a programming-language compiler that generates native machine code for efficient program execution. Floppy disk, £220. Prospero Software Ltd., 37 Gwendolen Ave., London SW15 6EP England.

Z80ASM, a Z80 assembler in manual form with complete source-code listing and a tutorial on assembler theory. Includes standard Zilog mnemonics and manual. Easily revised as a cross-assembler. Floppy disk, $50. King Software, POB 208, Red Bank, NJ 07701.

Commodore

Casual Writer, a utility package that lets your computer function like a word processor. No need to retype your entire text, just retype those words you need to change. Information can be stored on tape and easily recalled from tape for quick review. For the VIC-20; cassette, $29. E.N. Publications, RR 1, Box V, Worden, IL 62097.

Deadly Skies, a fast-action arcade game. You must destroy the enemy's military base, missile emplacements, and many tanks. Avoid patrols, asteroids, and tracking bombs. For the VIC-20; cartridge, $39.95. Tronix, 8295 South La Cienega Blvd., Inglewood, CA 90301.

Dr. Floyd, an interactive game that simulates artificial intelligence. You can converse with this program in the psychoanalytical technique used in client-centered therapy. For the VIC-20; cassette, $14.95. Apropos Technology, Suite 821, 350 North Lantana Ave., Camarillo, CA 93010.

Gold Fever, an arcade-type game. Inside an abandoned gold mine, you must collect all the gold you can before your oxygen runs out. Avoid runaway boxcars, rolling boulders, and an evil claim jumper. For the VIC-20; cartridge, $39.95. Tronix (see address above).

The Math Teacher, an educational math-tutorial program that drills students in math from first grade through junior high school levels. It contains 25 working math problems per session and displays student's scores. For the

Circle 335 on inquiry card.

64; cassette, $39.95. Computech, POB 7000-309, Redondo Beach, CA 90277.

Neutral Zone, an arcade-type game. You are assigned to a perimeter gunnery pod to protect Alpha IV, a long-range early warning station that detects alien intruders. Engage the attack computer and take on a squadron of killer aliens. For the 64; floppy disk, $34.95. Access Software Inc., 925 East 900 S, Salt Lake City, UT 84105.

Scorpion, a survival game. As a scorpion, you must find food to store at home and defend yourself from dragons, stalkers, and pods that abound in the maze. For the VIC-20; cartridge, $39.95. Tronix (see address above.)

Type For Your Life, a graphic-action typing teacher for all levels. Typing speed can be set as high as needed and the text is widely varied. The graphics at the bottom of the screen keep eyes on the screen and add to the fun of learning. Alarms signal errors until they are corrected. For the VIC-20; cassette, $14.95. Apropos Technology (see address above).

Wordplay, a collection of five language-oriented programs. Jargon writes sounding phrases; Story writes personal short stories based on your input; Animal guesses which animal you're thinking of; Haiku writes Japanese poetry; and Secret is a cipher/decipher code program. For the VIC-20; cassette, $14.95. Apropos Technology (see address above).

IBM Personal Computer

C Compiler System, a utility program that accepts programs written in the C language and produces relocatable machine code in an Intel 8086 object-module format suitable for use by Microsoft LINK Linker. Floppy disk, $500. Microsoft Corp., 10700 Northup Way, Bellevue, WA 98004.

Electric Ledger, an easy-to-use checking program for personal or small business accounts that balances your checkbook, reconciles bank statements, and computes mortgage loan and compounded amount. Features include easy data entry, menu drive, search, and sort to any keyword. Floppy disk, $35. Datacon Consulting, 2311 West 5700 S, Roy, UT 84067.

Financial Planning for Supercalc, an electronic-spreadsheet enhancement program that lets you compute compound growth, annuities, discounted cash flows, profit planning, statistics, and real-estate finance. A quick reference guide is included. Floppy disk, $89.95. Howard W. Sams & Co., 4300 West 62nd St., Indianapolis, IN 46268.

Financial Planning for Visicalc, an electronic-spreadsheet enhancement program that lets you compute compound growth, annuities, discounted cash flows, profit planning, statistics, and real-estate finance. A quick reference guide is included. Floppy disk, $89.95. Howard W. Sams & Co. (see address above).

4Cast/1, a business-forecasting tool. This program is designed to save time and relieve you from the detailed statistical and mathematical aspects of forecasting using color graphics. Floppy disk, $725. Heurix Computer Products, POB 9227, Morristown, NJ 07960.

Metafile, an integrated software system combining many facilities necessary for the development of applications or for impromptu information reporting. Floppy disk, $1995. Sensor-based Systems, Olmsted Federal Building, Chatfield, MN 55923.

Novatron, a high-speed strategy game based on building walls to trap your opponent (the computer) or force it to crash into a wall before you do. Includes three levels of difficulty. Floppy disk, $34.95. Fast-N-Fun Video, 1074 East Sandpiper Dr., Tempe, AZ 85283.

Novatron Trilogy, a series of three games. Construction is a game based on building walls to trap your opponent; Mazerace is a two-player race in which you avoid obstacles and exit before time runs out; and in Grid Walker you try to shoot your opponents before being shot yourself. Floppy disk, $29.95. Fast-N-Fun Video (see address above).

The 1 Dir, an interactive directory-command system that eliminates the need to type DOS commands and filenames on the command line. It is also designed so that the new user can begin taking advantage of the PC's power right-away, without requiring full knowledge of the DOS syntax. Floppy disk, $95. Bourbaki Inc., POB 2867, Boise, ID 83701.

Project Planner II, a project-planning program capable of scheduling large-scale engineering projects. It can also handle small business applications that require bar charts. Floppy disk, $110. Engineering Software, 120 Raven Crescent, Prince Rupert, British Columbia V8J 4C9, Canada.

Sandman Medical Office Management, a medical-accounting program for easy setup and maintenance of patients' records, charges, and payments. It offers reindexing of files and can print statements, insurance forms, and daily and monthly reports. Floppy disk, $1000. Perceptions Inc., 17 Pine Lake Dr., Arab, AL 35016.

Schultz's Treasure, an animated adventure in three-dimensional color. You must enter the Lost Dutchman's Gold Mine and retrieve the Mother Lode without being killed. Floppy disk, $34.95. Fast-N-Fun Video (see address above).

Tallymaster, an interactive financial-analysis program. Designed for personal and small business use, this program lets you easily summarize and analyze budgets and expenses. You can identify major categories of revenues, expenses, sales volumes, or manufacturing volumes or define up to 702 categories with names you select. Floppy disk, $129.95. Prosoft, POB 560, North Hollywood, CA 91603.

Tutor-PC/Graphics, a graphics-instruction program designed to aid the user in understanding BASIC graphics capabilities. Statements included are screen, color, line, draw, preset, circle, and paint. Requires color-graphics card. Floppy disk, $29.95. LDH Computing, POB 59-2982, Miami, FL 33159.

Ultralight Command, an arcade-type game. As Commander of a specially outfitted ultralight aircraft, you must defend unarmed supply boats. Your defenses include lasers and radar instruments. Floppy disk, $39.95. Fast-N-Fun Video (see address above).

COMPUSHACK™

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
ALL RETURNED MERCHANDISE SUBJECT TO A 20% RESTOCKING FEE.
ADD 10% FOR NET TERMS
PRICES GOOD IN U.S. ONLY.
PRICES REFLECTED IN THIS SECTION ARE LOWER THAN FRANCHISE STORES.

IBM Special of the Month!

IBM PC- COMPLETE LINE

IBM
PC System includes 64K IBM-PC with 2- 320KB Floppy Drive Controller, Color Graphics Card, Monitor. All for only **$2599.00**

LOTUS 1-2-3 SOFTWARE .. $459

AST RESEARCH
IO Plus–Parallel & Serial Port, Clock Calendar W/Bat back-up, Superdrive, Superspool **$199.00**
Combo Plus- 256K, Parallel & Serial Port, Clock Calendar W/Bat back-up, Superdrive, Superspool **$499.00**
Mega Plus- 512K, Parallel & Serial Port, Clock Calendar W/Bat back-up **$999.00**

QUADRAM
Quad Board - 256K, Parallel Port, Serial I/O, Clock Calendar with battery backup **$599.00**
512K Ram with Serial I/O **$799.00**

HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD
This card gives you 720 × 350 graphics **$499.00**

BIG BLUE $479.00

MAYNARD SANDSTAR SERIES
Multifunction Card $95.00
Floppy Disk Controller **$225.00**
Memory Card **$189.00**
Add-On Memory Module **$99.00**
Parallel Port Module **$75.00**
Serial Port Module **$95.00**
Clock Calendar Module **$75.00**
Games Adapter Module **$59.00**

OTHER PRODUCTS FOR IBM

THE ULTIMATE SOLUTION TO THE PC EXPANSION DILEMMA FROM LNW COMPUTERS FOR YOUR IBMPC AND PCXT BUSBOARD "MOTHERBOARD". Allows for addition of eleven (11) different modules and additional processing power through coprocessor BUS **$349.95**

LNW80 CP/M PLUS® COPROCESSOR MODULE. Z80A module runs CP/M® and CP/M PLUS® as well as CP/M 2.2 programs. For use in both 5" and 8" disk drives **$249.95**

ASYNCHRONOUS COMMUNICATIONS I/O. Allows each Busboard to contain up to 8 separate serial asynchronous channels with a total of 15 different channels **$79.95**

5" OR 8" FLOPPY DISK I/O MODULE. Replaces disk controller in PC and is compatible with diskettes from other CP/M 86® and CP/M® systems **$169.95**

PARALLEL PRINTER I/O MODULE. Multi-user Printer port addressing, or general purpose 8-bit I/O port **$49.95**

CLOCK CALENDAR I/O MODULE. Operates both CP/M 86® and MSDOS®. Also includes back-up battery and Alarm function **$69.95**

GAME I/O MODULE. Compatible with IBM PC Game I/O card. Allows for connection of either 2 joysticks, or 4 paddles **$49.95**

DIRECT-CONNECT MODEM I/O MODULE. Features answer/dial in tone or pulse for low cost long distance services. Program listing allows for smart modem under BASIC. Speed dialer program included **$149.95**

A/D I/O MODULE. 16 independent multiplexed analog input channels w/8 bits of resolution per channel **$109.95**

8 BIT I/O MODULE. Both latched 8 bits output and input with interrupt capability fully supported. User programmable port addressing for up to 8 modules per Busboard **$59.95**

PROTOTYPING I/O MODULE. Utilizes 3M Scotchflex Breadboard prototyping system. Complete with 40 conductor I/O BUS connector and an assortment of prototyping pins **$29.95**

WORD PLUS—PC
Word Processing Software **$299**

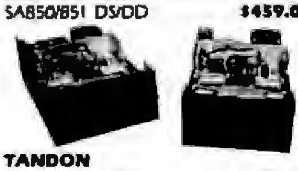
HARD DISK SYSTEMS FOR IBM AND APPLE

DAVONG FOR IBM

	Internal	External
5MB	$1495	$1695
10MB	$1795	$1995
15MB	$2295	$2495
21MB	$2595	$2795
32MB	$2995	$3195

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

SHUGART
SA400 SS/SD **$169.00**
SA450 DS/DD **$239.00**
SA800/801 SS/SD **$365.00**
SA850/851 DS/DD **$459.00**



TANDON
TM-100-1 SS/DD **CALL**
TM-100-2 DS/DD **CALL**
TM-100-4 DS/DD **$359.00**
TM-848-1 SS/DD **$425.00**
TM-848-2 DS/DD **$499.00**

SIEMENS
FDD 100-5 **$159.00**
FDD 200-5 **$199.00**

DISK DRIVES
For IBM PC
Tandon 100-2 **CALL**
Teac 55-B Slimline 320KB **$260**
Shugart SA-455 Slimline 320KB **$250**

THE BUSINESS MANAGER
Integrated Accounting System
The best and most complete business program package on the market. Providing all the software and storage you ever wanted. All software pre-installed on 10 or 15MB hard disk and ready to run. No more diskettes and tedious paper work. High speed. All programs self-prompting and menu driven. Fully guaranteed and supported. **Includes: General Ledger Accounts Receivable Accounts Payable Billing Inventory Payroll Word Processor Spelling Checker File Management Spreadsheet Database Management System ....CALL**

PRINTERS

TAVA PRINTERS BY DIABLO

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS
Model 11
80 Column/100 CPS **CALL**
Model 31
132 Column/100 CPS **CALL**
Model 32
132 Column/150 CPS **CALL**
Model 38
132 Column/400 CPS **CALL**

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS
Model 620
132 Column/20CPS **CALL**
Model 630
API/40 CPS Letter Quality **CALL**
Model 630
ECS/API-40CPS
Multi-Lingual **CALL**

Daisywriter Daisywheel
Printer **$999.00**

NEC SPINWRITER

NEC

7710-1	$1995	3510	$1395
7715-1	$2195	3515	$1395
7730-1	$1995	3530	$1595
7720-1	$2595	3550	$1895
7725-1	$2595	PC8023A	$ 495

STAR MICRONICS
Gemini 10 **CALL**
Gemini 15 **CALL**

SMITH CORONA
TP-1 parallel **$579.00**
TP-1 serial **$579.00**

C-ITOH
GX-100 (50 CPS Dot Matrix) **$249.00**
8510 **$469.00**
1550 (15") **$699.00**
F-10 (40 CPS, Letter Qual.) **$1395.00**
F-10 (55 CPS, Letter Qual.) **$1695.00**

OKIDATA
82A **$429.00**
83A **$699.00**
84AP parallel **$999.00**
84AS serial **$1099.00**
92A **$525.00**
93A **$999.00**

IDS PRISM
Prism 132 (B & W) **$1395.00**
Color **$ CALL**

BROTHER brother
HR-1 A parallel **$769.00**
HR-1 A serial **$869.00**
HR-15 **$599.00**
Tractor feed option **$135.00**

MONITORS

AVAILABLE (All Models) **CALL**
PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
Hi Res. Color **CALL**

apple

APPLE IIe
Computer System, Controller, Two Disk Drives, Monitor **$1890**

TAVA PLUS COMPUTER SYSTEM (APPLE II + COMPATIBLE)
64K CPU Expandable to 128K 2 Disk Drives Controller Card Monitor, Parallel Port, Serial Port, 2 Game I/O's, CP/M® on board, DOS 3.5 **$1299**

Apple II+ Compatible Computer System W/48K of memory. One "Data Drive" disk drive, Controller card, 12" green screen Hi-Resolution Monitor. All Cables are included for a Compushack price of **$999.00**

Additional Drive
With purchase of above System **$100.00**

OTHER PRODUCTS FOR APPLE

Special of the Month!
$259

TAVA CORP. DATA DRIVE
100% Compatible Disk drive for APPLE II+ and APPLE IIe. Runs DOS, CPM®, Pascal software
SLIMLINE DRIVE $269.00

TAVA PRODUCTS FOR APPLE

Cooling System and Power Monitor **$59**
Joystick **$49**
80 Column Card **$149**

HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS
Micromodem II 300 baud **$299.95**
Smartmodem 1200 baud **$529.95**

PERSONAL ACCOUNTANT
Software for your Apple IIe and Apple II+ **$199.00**

EPD PRODUCTS
Lemon Surge Protector **$49.95**
Lime Surge Protector **$79.95**
Peach Surge Protector **$89.95**
Orange Surge Protector **$129.95**
Plum Surge Protector **$48.95**

DEC Rainbow 100
Keybaord, CPU, Z-80/8088, 64K, Serial RS232 Port, Two X-400KB Disk Drives, Monitor, CP/M86®/80 Software. **CALL**

COMPUSHACK
COMPUSHACK FRANCHISES AVAILABLE

WHERE ELSE CAN YOU FIND PRIVATE LABEL PRODUCTS NO ROYALTIES DISCOUNT PRICES FULL SERVICE & SUPPORT?

ONLY AT COMPUSHACK'S NEW FRANCHISE!

(714) 261-1000

FRANCHISE INQUIRIES WELCOME
16661 ARMSTRONG, IRVINE, CA 92714
HEADQUARTERS/TELEX: 181667—ANSWER BACK: COMPUSHACK IRIN

*IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation
*APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.
*CP/M and CP/M86 are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.

ALL FLOPPIES REPAIRED QUICKLY AT LOW COST

Circle 101 on inquiry card.

Software Received

VIS/Bridge/REPORT, a package that enhances the printing capabilities of Visicalc. This program allows you to print variable column widths, align decimal points, justify numbers within a column, and automatically format reports to fit space requirements. Floppy disk, $79. Solutions Inc., POB 989, Montpelier, VT 05602.

TRS-80

Airstrike, a war-simulation game similar to those played by students in major military academies. You use combat task forces and weapons against various targets and target systems. To create realistic combat scenarios, tactical concepts such as air superiority, interdiction, close air support, and reconnaissance are included. For Models I and III; floppy disk, $29.95. Atron International, POB 8825, Fort Collins, CO 80525.

Bible Games—1, two educational games. Concentration tests your ability to match Biblical names or concepts. Biblical Fortunes tests your knowledge of names, events, phrases, and places in the Bible by presenting them one letter at a time. For Models I and III; cassette, $9.95. R & M Enterprises Software, 107 Peachtree St., POB 543, Elizabethtown, KY 42701.

Casino Black Jack, a graphics simulation of the card game blackjack. Up to seven players can ask for advice from the computer, shuffle and cut the deck, and see each player's and the house's accumulative profit or loss on screen. For the Model III; cassette, $19.50. Lillian G. Choi, 82 Nicholas Dr., Bristol, CT 06010.

The Drawing Board, a graphics-drawing program. Using commands from the keyboard, you can clear or invert the screen, print screen to printer, save and load picture to or from tape, disk, or memory. You can draw preprogrammed shapes, type text on the screen, draw lines from point to point, and fill in shapes. For Models I and III; cassette, $20. Larsen Co., 115 Bixby Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035.

Planets, an educational program that teaches astronomy by giving the location of planets, phases of the moon, and dates of meteor showers. The program can map out any location of the universe you choose. For the Color Computer; cassette, $6. Moses Engineering, POB 11038, Ardmore Highway Station, Huntsville, AL 35805.

User Communication Utility, a utility designed to allow a program to interact with a remote terminal, host computer, or other RS-232C-compatible devices such as a bar-code scanner. This gives users program control over messages transmitted and received. For the Model II; floppy disk, $85. Micro Design Computer Systems, 1325 South Falcon, Anaheim, CA 92804.

VIS/Bridge/GL, a utility package that lets you make projections with Visicalc based on General Ledger data without having to reenter data it already has. You can project financial data using Visicalc and compare your projections to actual results. For Models II, 12, and 16; floppy disk, $195. Solutions Inc., POB 989, Montpelier, VT 05602.

step into the future ... COHERENT™

COHERENT™ is the most powerful UNIX™-compatible operating system available for the IBM PC™, IBM XT™ and compatibles.

Now you can have the multi-user, multitasking programming capability of a mainframe on a microcomputer. The UNIX-like environment of COHERENT lets you take C code developed using UNIX V7 system utilities and compile and run it on the IBM PC. Through COHERENT'S highly-optimized kernel you can access over 145 different commands including a C-compiler, a text-formatter and LEX and YACC.

Hard disk support presently includes the IBM XT, Genie (removable cartridge), Corona, Davong, Corvus and Tecmar. Memory cards supported include the AST Megaplus (with or without clock), the Tecmar multifunction board and Tall Tree Systems (512K byte) JRAM cards. Support for more devices and more IBM PC compatibles will be available by the time this ad appears.

The cost of all this — far less than the cost of similar UNIX-based operating systems. Remember, when you buy COHERENT from NCI you receive all the documentation and technical support you need to operate it.

For more information call or write:

NCI

Network Consulting Inc.
Discovery Park,
3700 Gilmore Way, Suite 110,
Burnaby, B.C. Canada V5G 4M1
(604) 430-3466

Software Received

Texas Instruments

Bionic Bunny, an arcade-type game that is similar to Donkey Kong. Requires Extended BASIC. For the 99/4A; cassette, $15. Softwar III, 1307 Douglas Dr., Sterling, IL 61081.

Caterpillar, a fast-action nonviolent game. It runs in BASIC or Extended BASIC for faster action. For the 99/4A; cassette, $10.50. The Softies, Suite 229, 7300 Gallagher Dr., Edina, MN 55435.

Crillion Defender, an arcade-type game. You must protect Crill from the invading alien ships on a star map and in three-dimensional space-combat sequences. Requires Extended BASIC. For the 99/4A; cassette, $14.95. Greene-Bytes, POB 329, Waynesburg, PA 15370.

TI Res, a high-resolution plotting subroutine that lets you draw on a 196 by 256 pixel (picture element) screen. Requires Extended BASIC. For the 99/4A; cassette, $15. Softwar III (see address above).

ZX81/T/S 1000

Disassembler, a flexible utility package that lets you examine machine-code programs as mnemonics rather than just sequences of numbers. It can also display hexadecimal data and equivalent characters. Cassette, $14.95. Scientific Software, 6 West 61 Terrace, Kansas City, MO 64113.

Screen Machine, a utility package that provides a way of placing input prompts and response fields where you need them on the screen. This removes the limitations of the original input schemes. Cassette, $14.95. Syncmaster, POB 511, Oak Ridge, NC 27310.

Vu-Write, a word processor designed to provide an easy method of entering, changing, storing, and saving text. You can document programs and spreadsheets or write letters and newsletter columns. Cassette, $14.95. Syncmaster (see address above).

Other Computers

Number Cruncher, a financial-analysis and projection system that lets you create your own spreadsheet. Produce sophisticated reports that combine word-processing, spreadsheet, and information-management functions using simple English. For the DECmate; floppy disk, $400. Pyramid Data Ltd., POB 10116, Santa Ana, CA 92711.

White Water, seven adventure games. Shoot the rapids of the raging river for your best time or navigate the river to dock and collect treasures in the forest. For the Mattel Intellivision; cartridge, $39.95. Imagic, 981 University Ave., Los Gatos, CA 95030. ■

This is a list of software packages that have been received by BYTE Publications during the past month. The list is correct to the best of our knowledge, but it is not meant to be a full description of the product or the forms in which the product is available. In particular, some packages may be sold for several machines or in both cassette and floppy-disk format; the product listed here is the version received by BYTE Publications.

PUT PRICES IN CHECK

CARTRIDGE RIBBONS FOR
APPLE PRINTERS
NEC 8023A
C. ITOH PROWRITER
$7.99 EA. $86.29 DOZ.

CARTRIDGE RIBBONS FOR
EPSON
MX-80 $6.99 EA. $75.49 DOZ.
MX-100 $9.95 EA. $107.46 DOZ.

MAXELL DISKETTES
5¼" SINGLE SIDE
DUAL DENSITY
MD-1
$29.90 10 PACK

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS
FLIP'N'FILE
DISC STORAGE BOX
HOLDS UP TO 60 DISKETTES
5¼" $24.95 EA
8" $29.95 EA

RIBBONS FOR
IDS PRINTERS

	EA	DOZ.
440	$2.75	$29.70
PAPER TIGER	6.95	75.06
MICROPRISM	7.99	86.29
PRISM	10.95	118.25

DISKETTE STORAGE BOXES
5¼" — BLUE OR BEIGE
$2.49 EA.

DUAL SPOOL RIBBONS FOR
OKIDATA PRINTERS

	EA.	DOZ.
80, 82, 83 92, 93	$2.75	$29.70
84	5.99	64.69

MEMOREX DISKETTES
5¼ SINGLE SIDE - DUAL DENSITY
$24.99 10 PACK

COLOR-CODER
LIBRARY CASE SET
CONTAINS 5 BRIGHT COLORS
5¼" $19.95 SET OF 5
8" $23.95 SET OF 5

WABASH DISKETTES
5¼ SINGLE-SIDE SINGLE DENSITY
10 FOR $19.99
WITH FREE LIBRARY CASE!
SPECIFY BLUE OR BEIGE

PROTECTALL
LINE VOLTAGE
SURGE SUPPRESSOR
(SIX OUTLET)
$39.95 EA

LABEL SPECIAL
$2.99 /K
(5K MIN)
1 ACROSS 3½ x 15/16 CONTINUOUS LABELS

MOST RIBBONS AVAILABLE IN COLORS TOO!
CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR SUPPLIES CATALOGUE
ON ORDERS UNDER $14.00 PLEASE ADD $3.00 FOR SHIPPING
MINIMUM RIBBON ORDER $30.00 OR 1 DOZEN

MasterCard

VISA

Check-Mate™

TOLL FREE 800-343-7706
IN MASS 617-963-7694
PHONES OPEN 9AM-6PM EASTERN TIME

51 DIAUTO DR P O BOX 103
RANDOLPH, MA 02368

MASS RESIDENTS
ADD 5% SALES TAX

Circle 81 on inquiry card.

Clubs and Newsletters

Israeli Computerists

The Israel Microcomputer Users Group (IMUG) in Tel Aviv comprises users, owners, and retailers of all brands of microcomputers who want to establish worldwide contact with other users groups and exchange newsletters. A newsletter, *The Microcomputer Age*, is produced each month and meetings are held regularly in Jerusalem. Membership is 350 shekels. For information, contact the Israel Microcomputer Users Group, POB 45030, Tel Aviv 61450, Israel.

Computers in Business

The Connecticut CP/M Users Group welcomes anyone interested in business and professional applications of microcomputers to attend nontechnical meetings held on the last Monday of the month at 7 p.m. in the McCook Auditorium of Trinity College in Hartford, Connecticut. For information, contact Malcolm Roth, 62 Burnwood Dr., Bloomfield, CT 06002, (203) 243-3063 evenings.

IBM PC Users Form Texas Club

The North Texas IBM Personal Computer Users Group is a nonprofit, independent group that focuses on the uses of computers in industry and the home. It meets on the third Saturday of each month at 9:30 a.m. in the Heroy Building on the Southern Methodist University campus in Dallas. A regular membership is $24, students are $12, and a professional membership is $36 a year. For details, contact John Pribyl, 2025 Rock Creek Dr., Arlington, TX 76010, (817) 275-4109.

California FIG

The FORTH Interest Group (FIG) is a worldwide organization that produces *FORTH Dimensions*, a bimonthly nonprofit publication that has a variety of articles on the applications of FORTH. New members are welcome. For information, contact the FORTH Interest Group, POB 1105, San Carlos, CA 94070, or call the FIG hot line at (415) 962-8653.

Chaos under Control

The Capitol Hill Atari Owners' Society (CHAOS) of Lansing, Michigan, produces a newsletter, *CONTROL*, that informs members about club activities. Both members and nonmembers can acquire disks from the club-maintained public-domain Atari software collection. Membership dues are $20 a year. For details, contact CHAOS, POB 16132, Lansing, MI 48901.

A-BUG in Boston

The Atari Boston Users Group (A-BUG), an affiliate of the Boston Computer Society (BCS), produces a monthly newsletter, *A-BUG*, that is free to members of the BCS or to those willing to exchange newsletters about the Atari. For details, contact the Boston Computer Society, Atari Boston Users Group, Three Center Plaza, Boston, MA 02108, (617) 367-8080.

For Programming

The *PPC Calculator Journal* is the monthly publication of PPC, a nonprofit public-benefit corporation in California dedicated to serving people in personal computing. The journal disseminates information related to the selection, evaluation, care, and applications of personal computers. Address inquiries to PPC, 2545 West Camden Place, Santa Ana, CA 92704, or call (714) 754-6226 evenings.

News for Veterinarians

A monthly newsletter for veterinarians, *Veterinary Computing*, covers computer applications in veterinary medicine. Subscriptions are $42 per year. Further information is available from American Veterinary Publications, PO Drawer KK, Santa Barbara, CA 93102.

SIGAIR in Toronto

A special interest group on artificial intelligence and robotics (SIGAIR) has been formed in Canada. Meetings are held on the first Friday of each month in the Toronto area. Anyone interested is welcome to attend. For information, write to SIGAIR, POB 874, Postal Station P, Toronto, Ontario M5S 2Z2, Canada.

Wisconsin Explorers

The Explorer-85 Users Group is for people who are interested in Netronics Explorer-85 equipment. A newsletter, *Explorations*, is produced. For more details, write to the Explorer-85 Users Group, 3430 93rd St., Sturtevant, WI 53177, or call Clarence Heier at (414) 886-1704.

Canadian COMIC

The Co-operators Microcomputer Club (COMIC) seeks communication with other IBM Personal Computer users groups. A newsletter may be produced. Contact the club through Adrian Groenendyk, The Co-operators, 1920 College Ave., Regina, Saskatchewan S4P 1C4, Canada.

Free to SAS Users

Users of SAS (Statistical Analysis Systems) mainframes can join SUGI (SAS Users Group International) and receive the free quarterly newsletter, *SUGI SIG/M*. A $2 annual donation is requested to cover printing and mailing costs. For a subscription or information, contact Jeff Bass, Bass Cybernetic Labs, RR 1, Box 124-B, Pittsboro, NC 27312.

A Graphics Update

The *S. Klein Newsletter on Computer Graphics* is produced twice a month by Technology & Business Communications Inc. It includes news that interprets significant developments in computer graphics including CAD/CAM, business graphics, and image processing. An annual subscription is $155 and includes a directory of hardware and software suppliers for computer graphics. The newsletter is also available to subscribers via Newsnet. For details, contact the *S. Klein Newsletter*, 730 Boston Post Rd., POB 89, Sudbury, MA 01776, (617) 443-4671.

News for Mental Health Workers

Each issue of *Computers in Psychiatry/Psychology* contains articles, reviews, a calendar of events, and a bibliography on hardware and soft-

Clubs and Newsletters

ware for use in the mental-health profession. This clinical-resource newsletter covers applications of computers in such areas as neuropsychiatric and MMPI testing, EEG analysis, and office-management functions. Subscriptions are $40. Volumes from the previous five years are available. For information, write to *Computers in Psychiatry/Psychology*, 26 Trumbull St., New Haven, CT 06511.

For IBM PC Users In Winnipeg, Canada

The IBM PC Users Group of Winnipeg meets on the third Thursday of each month and produces a monthly newsletter that contains minutes of the preceding meetings and other information. A regular membership is $20; a junior membership is $12 for people under 18 years old; and a family membership is $25. Newsletter exchanges are welcome. For further details, contact the IBM PC Users Group of Winnipeg, c/o Business Development International, POB 5, Station A, Winnipeg, Manitoba R3K 1Z9, Canada, or call (204) 837-8509.

Atari Users In New Orleans

The New Orleans Atari Users Group (NOAUG) produces a newsletter that contains reviews, features, and random bits of information. Meetings are held every other Wednesday. For further information, contact NOAUG, 8223 Plum St., New Orleans, LA 70118, or call (504) 861-8772.

Sanyo Users Forum

The Sanyo Users Group (SUG/USA) provides information on the use of Sanyo computers, new products, and distribution of CP/M users-group disks in Sanyo formats. A quarterly newsletter is produced. A $10 annual membership includes access to a software library. For information, contact the Sanyo Users Group—U.S.A., 160 Emeline St., Providence, RI 02906.

Medical/Computer Clearinghouse

A newsletter for physicians devoted to such applications of computers as patient care and continuing education also updates key hardware, reviews, software, and contains the latest on medical networks. The *Physician Computer Monthly* is written in nontechnical language for the novice as well as the experienced user. Subscriptions are $95. For a free issue, send a request on letterhead to American Health Consultants, 67 Peachtree Park Dr., Atlanta, GA 30309.

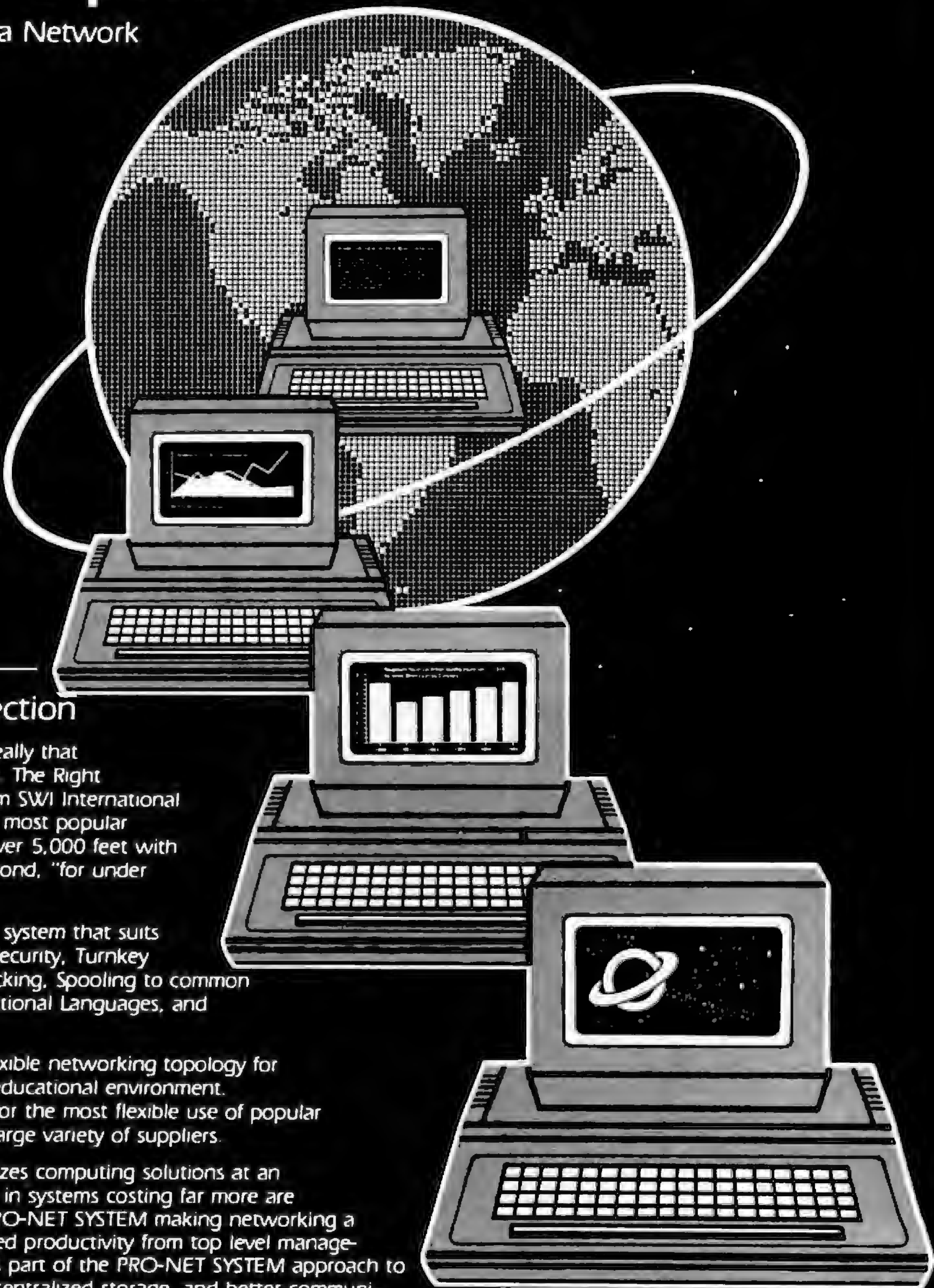
Computer Federation

The Computer Users Federation (CUF) of Southeastern Wisconsin coordinates regional activities of mutual interest for users groups and clubs in personal computing. An area club directory and an annual computer fair are planned. The group produces a quarterly newsletter. For details, contact Computer Users Federation, POB 23483, Milwaukee, WI 53223. ■

If you would like BYTE readers to know about your club or newsletter send the details accompanied by no more than one newsletter to Clubs and Newsletters, BYTE Publications, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449. Overseas groups are encouraged to participate. Please allow at least three months for your announcement to appear.

Pro-Net™ System

Professional Local Area Network



What's Your Connection

Being well connected is not Really that Difficult! Make the Connection. The Right Connection. The PRO-NET from SWI International Systems, links up to 128 of the most popular microcomputers at distances over 5,000 feet with speeds at 4 million bits per second, "for under $300.00 per computer."

Select the multi-user operating system that suits you best, featuring Password Security, Turnkey Command, File and Record Locking, Spooling to common Printers, Electronic Mail, Educational Languages, and more...much more.

Take advantage of the most flexible networking topology for your business, professional or educational environment. PRO-NET SYSTEM also allows for the most flexible use of popular mass storage available from a large variety of suppliers.

The PRO-NET SYSTEM emphasizes computing solutions at an affordable cost. Features found in systems costing far more are standard components of the PRO-NET SYSTEM making networking a cost-effective necessity. Increased productivity from top level management to the department level is part of the PRO-NET SYSTEM approach to distributed computing power, centralized storage, and better communications. The PRO-NET SYSTEM provides the missing element to make your personal computer a versatile distributed networking communication solution.

SWI INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS™

Specialist in Networking
For Microcomputers

See the PRO-NET SYSTEM at your local SWI INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS dealer.

7741 East Gray Road, Suite 2 • Scottsdale, Arizona 85260-3496 • 602 998-3986 Telex: 467580

Circle 452 on inquiry card.

Books Received

The ABCs of Microcomputers: A Computer Literacy Primer, Linda Gail Christie and Jess W. Curry Jr. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1983; 228 pages, 15.3 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-000612-2, $7.95.

The Apple II Circuit Description, Winston D. Gayler. Indianapolis, IN: Howard W. Sams & Co., 1983; 174 pages, 23 by 28 cm, spiral-bound, ISBN 0-672-21959-X, $22.95.

Atari BASIC, Richard Haskell. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1983; 192 pages, 21.5 by 27.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-049791-6, $13.95.

BASIC: An Introduction to Computer Programming with the Apple, Robert J. Bent and George C. Sethares. Monterey, CA: Brooks/Cole Publishing, 1983; 368 pages, 21.5 by 27.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-534-01370-8, $17.95.

BASIC Programming for the Classroom Teacher, Joan M. Miller, Ruth King Chaya, and Debra J. Santora. New York: Teacher's College Press (1234 Amsterdam Ave.), 1982; 288 pages, 24.8 by 17.5 cm, spiral-bound, ISBN 0-8077-2728-8, $15.95.

Bola Glossary of Electronic Data Processing and Computer Terms, English-Spanish & Spanish-English, vol. 1. Hesperia, CA: Bola Publications (8769 Devon Ave.), 1982; 218 pages, 21.5 by 28 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-943118-00-X, $29.95.

C Programming Guide, Jack Purdum. Indianapolis, IN: Que Corp., 1983; 272 pages, 23.5 by 18.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-88022-022-8, $17.95.

Communications Software for Microcomputers, Janet L. Bruman. San Jose, CA: CLASS, 1983; 25 pages, 21.5 by 27.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-938098-01-2, $12.50.

The Complete Book of Word Processing and Business Graphics, Walter Sikonowiz. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1982; 216 pages, 15.3 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-158659-9, $14.95.

The Computer Cookbook, William Bates. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1983; 384 pages, 21.5 by 27.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-165167-6, $12.95.

Computer Keyboarding, Touch-Type to High Data Entry Speed, Frank P. Donnelly. New York: Dictation Disc Co. (240 Madison Ave.), 1982; 33 pages, 21.5 by 28 cm, spiral-bound, ISBN none, $7.50.

Critical Issues in Software, Werner L. Frank. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 272 pages, 16.5 by 24 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-471-87293-8, $25.

Document Preparation Systems, J. Nievergelt, G. Coray, J. D. Nicoud, and A. C. Shaw, eds. Amsterdam, The Netherlands and New York: North-Holland Publishing Co., 1982; 288 pages, 15.5 by 23 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-444-86493-8, $46.50.

The Elementary Commodore 64, William B. Sanders. Chatsworth, CA: Datamost (8943 Fullbright Ave.), 1983; 224 pages, 12.5 by 20.5 cm, spiral-bound, ISBN 0-88190-001-X, $14.95.

The Fast Track to the Top Jobs in Computer Careers, Peter Muller. New York: Perigee Books, 1983; 128 pages, 13.8 by 20.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-399-50753-1, $4.95.

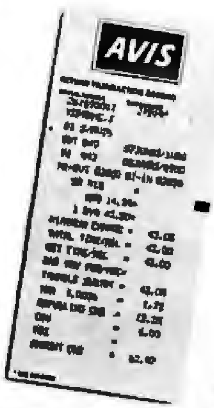
The Fast Track to the Top Jobs in Engineering Careers, Peter Muller. New York: Perigee Books, 1983; 128 pages, 13.8 by 20.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-399-50754-X, $4.95.

Fortran 77, A Top Down Approach, Nonna Kliss Lehmkuhl. New York: Macmillan Publishing Co., 1983; 480 pages, 17.5 by 25.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-02-369390-8, $18.95.

Fundamentals of Computer

The New Avis Rapid Return.℠ The Fastest Way To Return Your Car And Get A Record Of Your Expenses.

If you've been waiting at the counter to return your rental car and get a record of your expenses, Avis has great news. The wait is over.



You get a record of your expenses in seconds!

Avis has just introduced the new, computerized Avis Rapid Return,℠ at selected airports and major downtown locations. It's the fastest way to return your rental car and get a printed record of your expenses, to the penny. Automatically. Without waiting at the rental counter.

And Avis Rapid Return is as easy to use as a pocket calculator. Just enter your car number, your mileage and your gas gauge reading into the computer. With the push of a button, your car return is completed. And so is the record of your expenses.

Avis features GM cars. Chevrolet Caprice Classic.

Which means that you can catch your plane and get a record of your expenses, without ever waiting at the rental counter.

The new Avis Rapid Return. It's another Avis first that means better and faster service for you. And another way that Trying Harder Makes Avis Second to None.

TRYING HARDER MAKES AVIS SECOND TO NONE.℠ AVIS

We care about you, so whenever you drive, care about yourself. Please fasten your seat belt.
Avis Rapid Return service available for charge customers only who require no modification of rental agreement charges.

Circle 52 on inquiry card.

Aided Analysis and Design (CAA/CAD) of Integrated Circuits, Processes and Devices, Andres Fortino. Reston, VA: Reston Publishing Co., 1983; 144 pages, 21.3 by 28 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8359-2120-4, $17.95.

A Guide to Programming—IBM Personal Computer, Bruce Presley. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1983; 304 pages, 21.5 by 27.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-442-26015-6, $16.95.

How to Write and Publish Engineering Papers and Reports, Herbert B. Michaelson. Philadelphia, PA: ISI Press, 1982; 172 pages, 15 by 22.8 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-89495-016-9, $17.95.

The Illustrated Computer Dictionary, the editors of Consumer Guide. New York: Exeter Books and Skokie, IL: Publications International Ltd., 1983; 180 pages, 15.5. by 23 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-88176-099-4, $4.98.

Information U.S.A., Matthew Lesko. New York: Penguin Books, 1983; 1008 pages, 17 by 23.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-14-046-564-2, $19.95.

Mathematics for Data Processing, 2nd ed., Frank J. Clark. Reston, VA: Reston Publishing Co., 1974; 320 pages, 15.5 by 23.5 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-87909-470-2, $21.95.

Microcomputers for Libraries: How Useful Are They?, Jane Beaumont and Donald Krueger, eds. Ottawa, Ontario, Canada: Canadian Library Association, 1983; 130 pages, 21.5 by 28 cm, spiral-bound, ISBN 0-88802-170-4, $12.

Le Microprocesseur 68000 et Sa Programmation, Patrick Jaulent. Paris, France: Eyrolles (61, Boulevard Saint-Germain), 1983; 168 pages, 15.5 by 24.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 8549, price not available.

More Subroutine Sandwich, John P. Grillo and J. D. Robertson. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1983; 270 pages, 17 by 25 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-471-86921-X, $12.95.

Nine Steps to Effective EDP Loss Control, Tom S. Eason and Douglas A. Webb. Bedford, MA: Digital Press, 1983; 192 pages, 16 by 24.8 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-932376-25-8, $21.

PC Clearinghouse Software Directory, 7th ed. Fairfax, VA: PC Clearinghouse Publishers (11781 Lee Jackson Highway), 1983; 840 pages, 27.5 by 21.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-88674-000-2, $29.95.

Problem Solving with Fortran 77, Larry Nyhoff and Stanford Leestma. New York: Macmillan Publishing Co., 1983; 368 pages, 17 by 25.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-02-388720-6, $18.95.

Programmer's Guide to CP/M, Sol Libes, ed. Morris Plains, NJ: Creative Computing Press (39 East Hanover Ave.), 1982; 204 pages, 20.5 by 27.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-916688-37-2, $12.95.

Radio Antennas, Stephen Gibson. Reston, VA: Reston Publishing Co., 1983; 176 pages, 15.3 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8359-6358-6, $13.95.

6502 Assembly Language Programming, Judi N. Fernandez, Donna N. Tabler, and Ruth Ashley. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1983; 288 pages, 17 by 25 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-471-86120-0, $12.95.

Subroutine Sandwich, John P. Grillo and J. D. Robertson. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1983; 274 pages, 17 by 25 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-471-86920-1, $12.95.

Successful Business Computing, M. Tampoe. Woburn, MA: Butterworths, 1982; 130 pages, 14 by 22 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-408-01217-X, $19.95.

SuperCalc: The Book, Donald H. Beil. Reston, VA: Reston Publishing Co., 1983; 304 pages, 18 by 24 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-8359-7306-9, $21.95.

TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded & Other Mysteries, James Lee Farvour. Upland, CA: IJG Inc. (1953 West 11 St.), 1982; 304 pages, 20.8 by 17.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-936200-07-3, $29.95.

TRS-80 Extended Color BASIC, Richard Haskell. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1983; 176 pages, 21.5 by 27.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-931246-3, $12.95.

UCSD Pascal: A Considerate Approach, David Price. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1983; 208 pages, 17.3 by 23 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-935460-3, $12.95.

Unix Programmer's Manual, 7th ed., vol. 2, Bell Telephone Laboratories. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1983; 624 pages, 21 by 27.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-03-061743-X, $34.95.

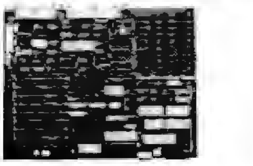
Up Front Financing: The Entrepreneur's Guide, A. David Silver. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1982; 264 pages, 16 by 23.8 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-471-86386-6, $15.95. ■

This is a list of books received at BYTE Publications during this past month. Although the list is not meant to be exhaustive, its purpose is to acquaint BYTE readers with recently published titles in computer science and related fields. We regret that we cannot review or comment on all the books we receive; instead, this list is meant to be a monthly acknowledgment of these books and the publishers who sent them.

The Micromint Collection

Micromint. Supporting the varied projects that appear in Steve Ciarcia's monthly article in BYTE magazine, "Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar." Offering a wide range of computers and peripherals supporting the needs of the hobbyist as well as worldwide corporate clients.

MPX-16 MICROCOMPUTER IBM PC COMPATIBLE



The MPX-16 is Steve Ciarcia's most ambitious project to date. The computer runs all application software written for the IBM PC and is IBM PC bus compatible. Can be used with video monitor & IBM keyboard with optional adapter.

Buy the MPX-16 in the form that best meets your budget. As a bare board, as a wave-soldered board that contains all components less the IC's, as an assembled and tested circuit board or as a complete system.

As featured on the cover of "BYTE" magazine. Also featured in "Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar" November, December 1982 & January 1983.

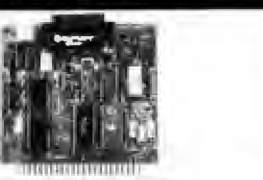
- Runs all application programs written for the IBM PC (simply boot up the system and slip in a disk formatted for the IBM PC)
- IBM PC bus compatible   9 expansion slots
- Intel 8088 16-bit microprocessor
- Optional Intel 8087 math coprocessor
- 256K bytes on-board memory
- Up to one megabyte of system memory
- Up to 64K bytes of system ROM/EPROM
- Two RS-232C serial I/O ports
- Three parallel I/O ports
- Disk controller for 5¼" or 8" drives
- Sixteen levels of vectored interrupts

MPX-16 Microcomputer circuit board assembled w/64K RAM, CP/M-86 or MS-DOS ...... $1,895.
MPX-16 as above with 256K RAM .... 2,135.
MPX-16 Semi-Kit (wave soldered circuit board w/all components) less IC's .... 595.
Complete kit of IC's w/256K RAM .... 595.
MPX-16 Unpopulated (bare) pc board .... 300.
CP/M-86 Operating System .... 200.
MS-DOS optionally available
MPX-16 Switching Power Supply including cable harness for 2 disk drives .... 300.
MPX-16 Technical Reference Manual .... 50.
MPX-16 Metal Enclosure with cutouts for two 5¼" full height drives .... 300.
Tandon TM 100-2 double density drive ...... 300.
Televideo Model 910 Serial Terminal .... 675.
IBM PC Keyboard Interface Adapter 100
Serial terminal cable .... 35.
Parallel printer cable .... 35.

Shipping and handling additional on MPX-16 orders.

Z8 BASIC SYSTEM CONTROLLER   NEW!!!

Replaces Z8 Basic Computer/Controller



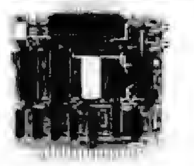
As featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, BYTE magazine, July & August 1981.

- Uses Zilog Z8671 single chip microcomputer
- On board tiny BASIC interpreter
- 2 parallel ports plus serial I/O port
- Just connect a CRT terminal and write control programs in BASIC
- 2K bytes of RAM, up to 4K bytes of ROM.
- Baud rates 110-9600 BPS
- Data and address buses available for 124K memory and I/O expansion.
- Consumes only 1.5 watts at +5, +12 & −12
- Cross Assemblers for various computers

BCC11 Assembled & Tested .... $149.
New Low Price

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
CP/M86 is a trademark of Digital Research Inc.
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Inc.
Z8 is a trademark of Zilog Inc.

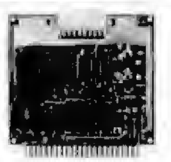
Z8 MEMORY, I/O EXPANSION, CASSETTE INTERFACE



- Add up to 8K of memory plus 3 parallel ports.
- Cassette Interface—300 baud K.C. Standard

BCC03 w/4K Assembled & Tested .... $140.

Z8 ANALOG TO DIGITAL CONVERTER   NEW!!!



- Uses Analog Devices 7581 8 channel 8 bit IC
- Adds Process Control capability to the Z8
- 1000 samples per second.

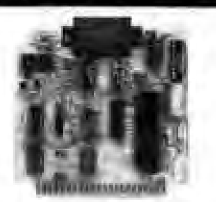
BCC13 Assembled & Tested .... $140.

Z8 EPROM PROGRAMMER

- Transfer BASIC or Assembly Language application programs from RAM to 2716 or 2732 EPROM.
- Requires Z8 Expansion Board for operation

BCC07 Assembled & Tested .... $145.

Z8 SERIAL EXPANSION BOARD



- Adds additional RS 232C and opto-isolated 20 ma current loop serial port to the Z8
- Runs at 75 to 19,200 baud in all protocols

BCC08 Assembled & Tested .... $169.

Z8 16K MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD   NEW!!!

- Add 16K of additional memory, RAM or EPROM, to your Z8 System Controller in any multiple
- Uses 2016, 6116, 2716 or 2732 memory types

BCC14 w/8K Assembled & Tested .... $120.

Z8 FIVE SLOT MOTHER BOARD

MB02 Assembled & Tested .... $69.

Z8 CROSS ASSEMBLERS

From Allen Ashley
TRS-80 Model I or III .... $75.
CP/M 2.2 8" or Northstar 5¼" .... 150.
From Micro Resources
CP/M 2.2 8" or APPLE 5¼" .... 75.

SPEECH SYNTHESIZERS

MICROVOX TEXT-TO-SPEECH SYNTHESIZER

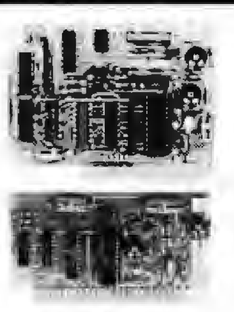
As featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar BYTE Magazine September, October 1982.

Microvox is a second generation professional voice quality text-to-speech synthesizer that is easily interfaced to any computer, modem, RS-232C serial or parallel output device and provides speech of unbelievable clarity.

- Unlimited vocabulary
- 64 programmable inflection levels.
- 6K text-to-speech algorithm
- Full ASCII character set recognition and echo
- RS232C and parallel output.
- 1000 character buffer, 3000 optional
- Adjustable baud rates (75-9600)
- Spelling output mode
- 7 octave music and sound effects
- On board audio amplifier & power supply
- X-On/X-Off handshaking

MV01 Assembled with 1K buffer .... $299.
MV02 Complete Kit with 1K buffer .... 219.
Add $15.00 for 3K buffer option.

SWEET-TALKER VOICE SYNTHESIZER



As featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar BYTE Magazine, September 1981

The Sweet-Talker Voice Synthesizer allows you to add speech of unlimited vocabulary to your Apple II or any computer with a parallel printer port at very low cost.

- Utilizes Votrax SC-01A speech synthesizer.
- Unlimited vocabulary
- Text-to-Speech Algorithm on disk for Apple II
- Contains 64 phonemes accessed by 6-bit code
- Four levels of programmable inflection
- On board audio amplifier & volume control

ST02 Apple II plug-in, Assembled & Tested with Text-to-Speech Algorithm on 3.3 disk ... 149.
NEW LOW PRICE!!!
ST01 Parallel Port Version, Assembled .... 99.
New Low Price

VOTRAX SC-01A PHONETIC SPEECH SYNTHESIZER

The SC-01A Speech Synthesizer is a completely self-contained solid state device that phonetically synthesizes continuous speech of unlimited vocabulary. Used in Microvox and Sweet-Talker.

SC01A Quantity 1-99 .... 144. ea.
100 + ... 32. ea.
1000 + ... 24. ea.

E-Z COLOR GRAPHICS INTERFACE

As featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar BYTE Magazine, August 1982

Add color graphics, animation & 3-D effects to your S-100, TRS-80 Model I and III & Apple II at low cost. The Super Editor software package includes a pattern editor, sprite editor, slide show, and demo scenes all in BASIC. Can be used with Color Monitor or TV set and rf modulator.

- Resolution—256 X 192 Pixels.
- 16 colors including Black & Transparent
- 16K Bytes on board I/O mapped video memory
- Advanced TI TMS9918A Color Video Processor
- 32 SPRITES facilitates 3-D effect.
- Composite Video output
- Krell & Terrapin have LOGO software packages to support the E-Z Color Boards

Apple II E-Z Color plug-in board with Super Editor on 3.3 disk.
EZ01 Assembled & Tested .... $150.
EZ02 Complete Kit .... 125.

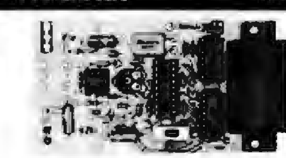
NEW!! S-100 E-Z Color Graphics board with sound generator. Atari type joy stick interface, plus MBasic CP/M Super Editor Software on 8" disk.

EZ04 Assembled & Tested .... $289.

TRS-80 Model I or Model III E-Z Color w/ Super Editor software, power supply and enclosure.

Assembled & Tested .... $249.
Complete Kit .... 219.

300 BAUD ANSWER/ORIGINATE MODEM KIT   NEW!!!



As featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar BYTE Magazine, March 1983

The newest item to Micromint's growing list of products is this 300 Baud Modem. It is crystal controlled, uses the TI TMS 99532 IC, contains just 25 parts and can be used with an acoustic coupler or in a direct connect mode.

MD04 Complete Kit .... $60.
MD05 Transformer for Direct Connect Mode .... 9.
AC01 Acoustic Coupler Kit .... 18.

TRIPLE VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLIES

+5v @ 300 ma. +/− 12v @ 25 ma.
UPS01 Assembled & Tested .... $35.
UPS02 Complete Kit .... 27.
+5v @ 1 Amp. +12v @ .5 Amp. −12v @ 50 ma.
UPS03 Assembled & Tested .... 60.
UPS04 Complete Kit 50

MICROMINT INC. 561 Willow Avenue, Cedarhurst, NY 11516
To Order: Call Toll Free 1-800-645-3479
For Information Call: 1-516-374-6793
Call: Monday-Friday, 9-5 PM

MICRO MINT

Circle 297 on inquiry card.

Event Queue

October 1983

October
Courses in Continuing Engineering Education, Orlando, FL, San Diego, CA, and Washington, DC. Two of the available courses are "An Applications-oriented Approach to Artificial Intelligence" and "Computer Graphics Systems: Hardware, Software, and Applications." For information on dates, locations, and fees, contact Douglas Green, George Washington University, Continuing Engineering Education, Washington, DC 20052, (800) 424-9773; in the District of Columbia, (202) 676-8512.

October-November
Computer Showcase Expos, various sites throughout the U.S. This popular show will bring together hardware and software manufacturers, dealers, and consumers of small computer systems. For further details, contact the Interface Group, 160 Speen St., POB 927, Framingham, MA 01701, (800) 225-4620; in Massachusetts, (617) 879-4502.

October-November
Courses from the Continuing Education Institute, various sites throughout the U.S. Among the courses offered are "Database Machines," "Local Networks Technology and Applications," and "Man-Machine Interface." For more information, contact the Continuing Education Institute, Oliver's Carriage House, 5410 Leaf Treader Way, Columbia, MD 21044, (301) 596-0111; in California, (213) 824-9545.

October-November
Courses from Integrated Computer Systems, various sites throughout the U.S. Course titles include "Digital Image Processing," "Designing Real-Time Hardware for Digital Signal Processing," "Designing Digital Control Systems," and "Digital Signal Processing." The fee for these courses is $895. For information, contact Ruth Dordick, Integrated Computer Systems, 3304 Pico Blvd., POB 5339, Santa Monica, CA 90405, (213) 450-2060.

October-December
Intensive Seminars for Professionals, various sites throughout the U.S. *Electronics* magazine, a McGraw-Hill publication, offers seminars in management and such technical areas as speech recognition and synthesis, controlling electromagnetic interference, fundamentals of computer graphics, and microprocessor interfacing. Inhouse presentations can be arranged. For a catalog outlining seminars, locations, and fees, contact Irene Parker, McGraw-Hill Seminar Center, Suite 603, 331 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10017, (212) 687-0243.

October-December
James Martin Seminars and Seminars of Excellence, various sites throughout the U.S. and Canada. For a brochure describing these data-processing and computer-related seminars, contact Technology Transfer Institute, 741 10th St., Santa Monica, CA 90402, (213) 394-8305.

October-December
Seminars for Professional Development, various sites throughout the U.S. Datapro Research Corporation offers more than 35 professional development seminars in such areas as personal computers, data communications, systems and software, and office automation. Complete outlines and schedules are available from Datapro Research Corp., 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, NJ 08075, (800) 257-9406; in New Jersey, (609) 764-0100.

October-December
Software Workshops in MMSFORTH, Boston metropolitan area. These workshops are public versions of the professional training Miller Microcomputer Services (MMS) offers to client companies in support of the MMSFORTH product line. A variety of topics and skill levels are covered. Full details are available from Miller Microcomputer Services, 61 Lake Shore Rd., Natick, MA 01760, (617) 653-6136.

October-January 1984
Courses from Q. E. D. Information Sciences, various sites throughout the U.S. Scheduled courses include "Systems Analysis Workshop," "Database Design," and "Project Management and Control." Address inquiries to Q. E. D. Information Sciences Inc., Q. E. D. Plaza, POB 181, Wellesley, MA 02181, (800) 343-4848; in Massachusetts, (617) 237-5656.

October-January 1984
Technology Opportunity Conference, various sites throughout the U.S. This conference series focuses on the convergence of optical-storage, videodisc, and computer technologies. For full details, contact Technology Opportunity Conference, POB 14817, San Francisco, CA 94114, (415) 626-1133.

October-August 1984
Conferences and Expositions from the Society of Manufacturing Engineers, various sites throughout the U.S. and around the world. More than 25 conferences and expositions are scheduled. For a calendar, contact the Public Relations Department, Society of Manufacturing Engineers, One SME Dr., POB 930, Dearborn, MI 48121, (313) 271-0777.

October 10-12
CEPA 1983 Fall Conference, the Saint Paul, St.Paul, MN. Topics to be addressed at this conference sponsored by the Society for Computer Applications in Engineering, Planning, and Architecture (CEPA) include selection of software and hardware, experiences with applications, and networking of systems. An exhibit area will show various hardware and software products being used by design professionals. Contact Patricia Johnson, CEPA Inc., 358 Hungerford Dr., Rockville, MD 20850, (301) 762-6070.

October 10-12
Online '83, Palmer House, Chicago, IL. The fifth annual Online conference and exposition features introductory and advanced technical sessions, panel discussions, workshops, seminars, and addresses. The role of microcomputers and software for database searching, storage, creation, and communications will be emphasized. Registration information is available from Online Inc., 11 Tannery Lane, Weston, CT 06883, (203) 227-8466.

October 10-13
Information Management Exposition and Conference: Info 83, New York City Coliseum. Hardware and software exhibits and conference sessions will revolve around the theme "Tying the Information System to the Business Plan." A number of the conference sessions will deal with decision support systems. For details, contact the Marketing Manager, Info 83, 708 Third Ave., New York, NY 10017, (212) 661-8410.

October 10-14
Defense Computers-Graphics-DCG '83, Convention Center, Washington, DC. Sessions and tutorials will complement this conference and exhibition about computers and graphics for the defense community. For more information, contact DCG '83, Suite 333, 2033 M St. NW, Washington, DC 20036, (202) 775-9556.

October 11
Computer-assisted Manual Writing, Seattle, WA. This one-day seminar is designed to teach attendees how to produce good software manuals. The sponsor will demonstrate a software package for automated documentation development called Manual Maker. The fee is $195. For further information, contact Promptdoc, 833 West Colorado Ave., Colorado Springs, CO 80905, (303) 471-9875.

October 11-12
Computer-aided Design Conference—CADCON East '83, Boston, MA. This conference consists of technical programs and exhibitions organized exclusively for computer-aided-design engineering. Details are available from Morgan-Grampian Expositions Group, 2 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, (212) 340-9780.

October 11-13
Southwest Semiconductor & Electronics Exposition-SSE '83, Civic Plaza Convention Center, Phoenix, AZ. Approximately 200 suppliers of equipment, materials, and services used in the electronics industry will attend this show. A technical conference will be held. Contact Leigh Crystall, Cartlidge & Associates Inc., Suite 205, 4030 Moorpark Ave., San Jose, CA 95117, (408) 554-6644.

October 11-14
Understanding Microprocessor-based Equipment and Troubleshooting, Rodeway Inn at Disneyland, Orange, CA. This course is designed to provide technicians and engineers with a background in microprocessor fundamentals and troubleshooting techniques. Equipment familiarization and hands-on experimentation are emphasized. The registration fee is $595; multiple discounts are offered. Contact Micro Systems Institute, Garnett, KS 66032, (913) 898-6152.

October 12-21
The Sixth International Trade Exhibition on Office Organizational Systems, Office Furniture, and Office Aids—Systemotechnika '83, Vassilievsky Ostrov Exhibition Centre, Leningrad, Union of the Soviet Socialist Republics. On display will be communications systems, microfilming equipment and systems, data-processing equipment, and computers. For details, contact Düsseldorfer Messegesellschaft mbH-NOWEA—Central Division—Foreign Fairs, Düsseldorf Exhibition Centre, 4000 Düsseldorf 30, Federal Republic of Germany; tel: (02 11) 45 60-1.

October 13
Computer-assisted Manual Writing, Los Angeles, CA. For details, see October 11.

October 13-14
Computers in Construction, Chicago, IL. This seminar is designed to assist construction management firms and contractors in acquiring computer systems. The fee is $425. Contact CIP Information Services Inc., 1105-F Spring St., Silver Spring, MD 20910, (301) 589-7933.

October 13-15
Edutech/East '83, Civic Cen-

ter, Philadelphia, PA. This conference and exposition is designed for educators at all levels. Presentations will address such topics as computer-aided instruction, administrative uses of computers, classroom management, programming, research applications, authoring languages, and literacy. The format includes workshops, seminars, demonstrations, hands-on sessions, discussions, and micro courses. Hardware, software, and publishing companies will exhibit their wares. Contact Carol Houts, Judco Computer Expos Inc., Suite 201, 2629 North Scottsdale Rd., Scottsdale, AZ 85257, (800) 528-2355; in Arizona, (602) 990-1715.

October 14-15
Computers and Reading/Learning Difficulties, Dallas, TX. Workshops, hands-on exhibits, and speakers will explore such topics as using computers in learning disability classrooms and evaluating software. This program is designed for all education levels. For information, contact Frost Conference Management, Department I, 1070 Crows Nest Way, Richmond, CA 94803, (415) 222-1249.

October 14-15
The Fifth Annual FORTH Convention, Hyatt Hotel, Palo Alto, CA. Hands-on tutorials, exhibits, lectures, and discussions highlight this event. The theme is "FORTH-based Systems—A Look Into the Future." Registration is $5. Full details are available from the FORTH Interest Group (FIG), POB 1105, San Carlos, CA 94070, (415) 962-8653 (FIG hot line).

October 14-16
Futureteach Conference, Cathedral Hill Hotel, San Francisco, CA. General sessions, hands-on exhibits, and specialized workshops will seek to impart an understanding of how technology has and will continue to alter the way in which classroom instructors teach. For information, contact Westly Enterprises, 3697 South Court, Palo Alto, CA 94306, (415) 494-7115.

October 14-16
The UCSD Pascal System Users Society (USUS) Fall Meeting, Crystal City Hyatt Hotel, Arlington, VA. This meeting will feature presentations, hardware and software demonstrations, language tutorials, and special-interest group meetings. Contact Thomas Woteki, Information Systems Inc., Suite 202, 3865 Wilson Blvd., Arlington, VA 22203, (703) 522-8898.

October 15-16
Amacom, City Park campus, Delgado Community College, New Orleans, LA. This hamfest/computerfest offers demonstrations, sessions, commercial exhibits, and a flea market. Contact Amacom '83, POB 73665, Metairie, LA 70033, or call Bill Bushnell, WA5MJM, at (504) 887-5022.

October 15-16
The Seventh New Jersey Microcomputer Show and Flea Market, Meadowlands Hilton Hotel, Secaucus, NJ. Featured will be home, hobby, and small business computers, software, supplies, books, and accessories. Admission is $5 for adults; $2 for children. Contact Kengore Corp., POB 13, Franklin Park, NJ 08823, (201) 297-2526.

October 16-18
The Fifth Annual Hong Kong Consumer Electronics Show, New World Hotel and Regent Hotel, Hong Kong. For details, contact IBS Trade Fair

Ltd., 17th Floor, Tung Sun Commercial Centre, 200 Lockhart Rd., Hong Kong; tel: 5-732388-9; Telex: 63037 HKIBS HX.

October 16-18
Texas Association for Educational Data Systems 1983 Convention, Austin Hilton Hotel, Austin, TX. The theme for this year's convention is "Computer Literacy." The keynote speaker will be Captain Grace Hopper of the U.S. Navy. Information may be obtained from Tom Hopper, Northside ISD, 5900 Evers Rd., San Antonio, TX 78238, (512) 618-8330, ext. 212.

October 17-19
The Eighth Conference on Local Computer Networks, Minneapolis, MN. The theme for this conference is "Practical Applications and Issues in Local Computer Networks." Papers and tutorials will address such issues as users' versus manufacturers' needs, public versus private networks, software, and VLSI (very-large-scale integration). Contact the IEEE Computer Society, POB 639, Silver Spring, MD 20901.

October 17-21
Systems 83, Munich, West Germany. Computers, peripherals, and software will be displayed by more than 600 firms from 35 nations. For additional information, contact Kallman Associates, 5 Maple Court, Ridgewood, NJ 07450, (201) 652-7070.

October 18-20
The Fourteenth Annual International Test Conference, Franklin Plaza Hotel, Philadelphia, PA. For information, contact the Conference Registrar, POB 371, Cedar Knolls, NJ 07927, (201) 267-7120.

October 18-21
HP 1000 IUG 1983 International Conference, Hyatt Regency Hotel, Fort Worth, TX. This conference features technical sessions and tutorials for users of the Hewlett-Packard 1000 family of real-time engineering and scientific computers. Contact the Conference Manager, HP 1000 IUG, 289 South San Antonio Rd., Los Altos, CA 94022, (415) 941-1943.

October 18-21
The Third Symposium on Microcomputer and Microprocessor Applications-μP '83, Hotel Duna Intercontinental and the Hungarian Academy of Sciences, Budapest, Hungary. The conference language will be English. Full details are available from Mrs. I. Bába, Scientific Society for Telecommunication, POB 451, H-1372 Budapest, Hungary; tel: (36) 1 113-027; Telex: MTESZ 22-5792.

October 18-21
Understanding Microprocessor-based Equipment and Troubleshooting, Belmont-Marine World Holiday Inn, Belmont, CA. For details, see October 11-14.

October 19-20
Calgary Computer & Office Automation Show and Conference, Roundup Centre, Calgary, Alberta, Canada. For details, contact Industrial Trade Shows of Canada, 20 Butterick Rd., Toronto, Ontario M8W 3Z8, Canada, (416) 252-7791.

October 19-21
The Fourth Canadian Symposium on Instructional Technology, Westin Hotel, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada. This symposium, designed for professionals in education and training and those interested in computer-aided learning, will explore the theme "Computer Tech-

nologies for Productive Learning." Topics on the agenda include computer awareness and literacy in schools and society, systems technology, and computer-aided training and retraining for business, industry, and government. A products exhibition will be held. Contact Ken Charbonneau, Conference Services Office, National Research Council of Canada, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0R6, Canada, (613) 993-9009; Telex: 053-3145.

October 19-21

IDATE-The Fifth International Conference, Montpellier, France. The theme for this conference, sponsored by the International Telecommunication Union, is "Picture Networks." Topics of interest include network functioning and areas of applications, economics and law relating to the visual media, network languages, and languages on the networks. The conference language is French. For further details, contact Francois Rabaté, Responsable Scientifique, Journées Internationales 1983, IDATE-Bureaux du Polygone, 34000 Montpellier, France; tel: (33-67) 65 48 48; Telex: IDATE 490 290.

October 19-21

The National Software Show, Trade Show Center, San Francisco, CA. Full details are available from Raging Bear Productions Inc., Suite 175, 21 Tamal Vista Dr., Corte Madera, CA 94925, (800) 732-2300; in California, (415) 924-1194.

October 19-21

SIBEC-Info Expo, Palais des Congres, Montreal, Québec, Canada. Exhibits related to the computer and office automation industries will be held. An international lineup of speakers has been invited. Contact Informatique Québec (Info Expo) Ltée, 1057 Avenue Laurier Ouest, Outremont, Québec H2V 2L2, Canada, (514) 270-5481; in the Toronto area, call (416) 281-3459.

October 19-22

Management Executives Conference, The Breakers, Palm Beach, FL. The "Third Industrial Revolution" is the theme for this conference sponsored by the American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME). Management experts will speak on such topics as executive effectiveness and management for international competition. Complete conference details are available from Wendy Morris, ASME, 345 East 47th St., New York, NY 10017, (212) 705-7788.

October 19-22

Percompasia 83-The Second South East Asian Personal Computer Hardware & Software Show & Conference, World Trade Centre, Singapore, Republic of Singapore. This show is devoted to all aspects of personal computing. Further details are available from Overseas Exhibition Services Ltd., 11 Manchester Square, London W1M 5AB, England; tel: 01 486 1951; Telex: 24591.

October 23-26

The Seventh Annual Symposium on Computer Applications in Medical Care (SCAMC), Baltimore Convention Center, Baltimore, MD. Some of the topics to be covered include medical applications and solutions to problems of computers and technology in health care. For details, contact SCAMC, George Washington University Medical Center, Office of Continuing Medical Education, 2300 K St. NW, Washington, DC 20037, (202) 676-8928.

October 24-25

The Second Annual Pacific Northwest Computer Graphics Conference, Eugene Conference Center, Eugene, OR. The theme for this multidisciplinary conference is "Applications on the Leading Edge." The goal is to present state-of-the-art computer graphics applications in architecture, medicine, landscaping, fine arts and graphic design, film and video, the sciences, and engineering. Exhibits of noncommercial graphics works and commercial product displays will complement the conference sessions. Information is available from the Second Annual Pacific Northwest Computer Graphics Conference, 111 Susan Campbell Hall, University of Oregon, Eugene, OR 97403, (503) 686-5555.

October 24-26
The Annual Conference of the Association for Computing Machinery-ACM '83, Sheraton Centre Hotel, New York, NY. Exhibits of computer hardware and software and paper sessions will focus on the conference theme, "Extending the Human Resource." The emphasis will be on theory and practices of personal computing. Highlighting the conference will be the Fourth International Computer Chess Championships. For details, contact Thomas A. D'Auria, Assistant Commissioner, City of New York, Computer Service Center, 11th Floor, 111 8th Ave., New York, NY 10011, (212) 620-5055.

October 25-27
Andean Informatics '83, Bogota, Colombia, South America. This is the first major international exhibition and conference to be held in the Andean region. For details, contact Informatics '83, Suite 219, 3421 M St. NW, Washington, DC 20007, (703) 920-9595.

October 25-28
Working Conference on Prototyping, Brussels, Belgium. This conference will focus on the user-oriented development of information systems supported by prototyping. Research and technical papers will be presented. The sponsor is the Commission of the European Communities. For information, contact Reinhard Budde or Heinz Zuellighoven, GMD-IST Postfach 1240, Schloss Birlinghoven, D-5205, St. Augustin 1, West Germany; tel: 02241/14-2440; Telex: 8 89 469 gmd d.

October 26-28
Developing Long-Range Systems Strategies, Sheraton Hotel, Washington, DC. This is part of the George Washington University Executive Systems Forum series. Contact the Conference Manager, U.S. Professional Development Institute, 1805 Powder Mill Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20903, (301) 445-4400.

October 27-28
Computers in Construction, Washington, DC. For details, see October 13-14.

October 28-30
Applefest, Moscone Center, San Francisco, CA. More than 300 displays and booths of Apple computer equipment and accessories will be featured. Seminars, panel discussions, conferences, and workshops will be held. Details are available from Northeast Expositions Inc., 822 Boylston St., Chestnut Hill, MA 02167, (800) 343-2222; in Massachusetts, (617) 739-2000.

October 30-November 2
DPMA Baltimore '83, Convention Center and Hyatt Regency Hotel, Baltimore, MD. The theme for this conference, sponsored by the Data Processing Management Association (DPMA), is "Information on the Firing Line." Seminars, workshops, general sessions, and product displays will be featured. For details, contact Jim Osowski, DPMA International Head-

quarters, 505 Busse Highway, Park Ridge, IL 60068, (312) 825-8124.

October 30-November 4
Engineering Foundation Conference, Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ontario, Canada. The theme of this conference is "Emerging Computer Techniques in Stormwater and Flood Management." Topics to be covered include hardware and software applications in hydrometeorological data acquisition and data storage, retrieval and presentation. For details, contact Dr. William James, Civil Engineering Department, McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario L8S 4L7, Canada, (416) 527-6944.

October 31-November 2
The Ninth International Conference on Very Large Databases, Palazzo dei Congressi, Florence, Italy. This conference seeks to identify and encourage the research, development, and applications of database technology. Subjects of interest include database control, modeling and managing unformatted data, and novel environments and applications of database technology. In the U.S., contact Mario Schkolnick, K55-281, IBM Research Labs, 5600 Cottle Rd., San Jose, CA 95193, (408) 256-1648. In Italy, contact Renzo Pinzani, Istituto di Matematica U. Dini, Viale Morgagni, 67/A, 50134 Florence, Italy.

October 31-November 3
International Conference on Computer Design–VLSI in Computers, Rye Town Hilton, Port Chester, NY. This conference will cover the VLSI (very-large-scale integration) aspects of the interaction between fabricators and systems designers in hardware, software, and reliability in computers. Contact the IEEE Computer Society, POB 639, Silver Spring, MD 20901.

October 31-November 4
Structured Systems Design/ Structured Program Design, Kansas City, MO. For details, contact Ken Orr and Associates Inc., 1725 Gage Blvd., Topeka, KS 66604, (800) 255-2459; in Kansas, (913) 273-0653.

October 31-November 4
Welcome to the World of Personal Computing, Washington, DC. This is a comprehensive introduction on how to use microcomputer technology in business, industry, and government. The workshop agenda offers six modules ranging from user productivity to software reliability. For details, contact Keston Associates, 11317 Old Club Rd., Rockville, MD 20852, (301) 881-7666.

November 1983

November 1-2
The Annual Fall Conference of the Iowa Association for Educational Data Systems, Des Moines, IA. "Quality Software for the 80s: Development, Selection, and Usage" will be the focus of more than 40 sessions presented during this conference. Three preconference workshops will be held on October 31. For details, contact Phillip J. Berrie, Educational Services Division, Heartland AEA 11, 1932 Southwest Third St., Ankeny, IA 50021.

November 1-3
INTECH '83—The Integrated Office Technology Conference and Exposition, McCormick Place, Chicago, IL. This conference and exposition is designed to provide top management with high-level seminars, workshops, and equipment demonstrations that address the integration of information technologies and applications. Contact Mary

Event Queue

Beth Gouled, National Trade Productions Inc., 9418 Annapolis Rd., Lanham, MD 20706, (800) 638-8510; in Maryland, (301) 459-8383.

November 1-3
The 1983 Federal Office Automation Conference, Convention Center, Washington, DC. The theme for this conference and exposition is "Making It Work." The conference program will consist of seminars, workshops, technology briefings, and major addresses. The exposition segment will provide displays of the latest office automation equipment, systems, and services. Further details are available from the National Council for Education on Information Strategies, POB N, Wayland, MA 01778, (800) 343-6944; in Massachusetts, call (617) 358-5356, collect.

November 1-3
Western Design Engineering Show and Conference, Convention Center, Los Angeles, CA. Short courses on the agenda include "Principles of Robotics for Engineers," "Effective Project Management," and "Programming Personal Computers." Many of the 12 short courses will provide hands-on experience. An exhibition area will be featured. Contact the Marketing Director, Western Design Engineering Show, 708 Third Ave., New York, NY 10017, (212) 661-8410.

November 2-4
Digital Control Seminar, Washington, DC. For details, contact Hellman Associates Inc., Suite 300, 299 California Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94306, (415) 328-4091.

November 2-4
Edmonton Computer and Office Automation Show, Convention Centre, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada. For full details, contact Industrial Trade Shows of Canada, 20 Butterick Rd., Toronto, Ontario M8W 3Z8, Canada, (416) 252-7791.

November 2-4
The First Annual Computer Vertical Market Conference, Meadowlands Hilton, East Rutherford, NJ. This conference, sponsored by Frost and Sullivan, will explore the impact of the new integrated software approaches and the importance of maintenance and support functions. Speakers will address vertical marketing issues from the perspective of the user, vendor, and industry analyst. Full particulars are available from Carol Sapchin, Frost and Sullivan Inc., 106 Fulton St., New York, NY 10038, (212) 233-1080.

November 3-4
Computers in Construction, Scottsdale, AZ. For details, see October 13-14.

November 3-6
Electronic Fun Expo, New York City Coliseum. This is a consumer electronics show. Full particulars are available from Electronic Fun Expo, 350 East 81st St., New York, NY 10028, (212) 734-4440.

November 3-6
The 1983 National Home Electronics Show, Arlington Park Exposition Hall, Arlington Heights, IL. This show covers electronic equipment and technology ranging from home computers to telecommunications security systems. It's produced by Lincoln Merchandising Co. Inc., 1417 Milwaukee Ave., Chicago, IL 60622, (312) 276-2819.

November 5-6
The Fourth Annual San Diego Computer Fair, Scottish Rite Center, San Diego, CA. This fair features short technical sessions, programming and computer games contests, commercial displays, and user group displays. For additional information, contact the San Diego Computer Society, POB

81537, San Diego, CA 92138, (619) 565-8720.

November 5-7
Midwestern Educational Computer & Technology Conference, McCormick Inn, Chicago, IL. Exhibits, software demonstrations, seminars, and workshops will explore the theme "Higher Instructional Techniques in Education." For more information, contact the National Educational Computer Library, POB 293, New Milford, CT 06776, (203) 354-7760.

November 7-11
International Conference on Industrial Electronics—IECON '83, Hyatt Regency Hotel, San Francisco, CA. For information, contact Frank A. Jur, Bechtel Corp., 45 Fremont St., MS-45/17A26, San Francisco, CA 94109.

November 8-10
The Third Annual Software/Expo, Wembley Conference Centre, London, England. Conference topics range from computer-aided design to database management. Contact Software/Expo, Suite 400, 222 West Adams St., Chicago, IL 60606, (312) 263-3131.

November 8-11
Understanding Microprocessor-based Equipment and Troubleshooting, Holiday Inn-Pittsburgh/Sewickley, PA. For details, see October 11-14.

November 8-11
Wescon and Mini/Micro West-83, San Francisco, CA. A conference and exposition, Wescon covers a broad range of topics, including artificial intelligence, computer peripherals and simulation, and robotics. Mini/Micro serves the original equipment manufacturer community by exploring peripherals, processors, data communications, and software. Contact Electronic Conventions Inc., 8110 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045, (213) 772-2965.

November 9-10
Business-Expo, Philadelphia, PA. This exposition serves as a showcase for office equipment ranging from computers to coffee machines. More than 20 seminars are planned. Address inquiries to Business-Expo, 702 East Northland Towers, 15565 Northland Dr., Southfield, MI 48075, (313) 569-8280.

November 9-11
Cryptography and Data Security, Washington, DC. For details, contact Hellman Associates Inc., Suite 300, 299 California Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94306, (415) 328-4091.

November 9-15
Interkama 83, Düsseldorf, West Germany. This exhibition is designed for the instrumentation and automation industries. It's expected to attract more than 1000 exhibitors from over 25 countries. For complete details, contact Düsseldorf Trade Shows, 500 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10110, (212) 840-7744.

November 11-13
Hometech '83, Exhibition Centre, Bristol, England. Personal computers and related equipment will be displayed. Contact Tomorrow's World Exhibitions Ltd., 9 Park Place, Clifton, Bristol BS8 1JP, England; tel: (0272) 292156.

November 14-17
AUTOFACT 5 Conference and Exposition, Cobo Hall, Detroit, MI. The focus of this event will be on CAD/CAM (computer-aided design/manufacturing) and the expanding technologies of computer-integrated manufacturing and the automated factory. More than 90 companies will exhibit CAD/CAM systems, computer graphics, software, industrial robots, and computer-based test and measurement systems. Concurrent technical sessions and tutorials will be held. Contact Gregg Balko, Society of Manufacturing En-

gineers, One SME Dr., POB 930, Dearborn, MI 48121, (313) 271-1080.

November 14-17
Canadian Computer Show & Conference, International Centre, Toronto, Ontario, Canada. Further information is available from Industrial Trade Shows of Canada, 20 Butterick Rd., Toronto, Ontario M8W 3Z8, Canada, (416) 252-7791.

November 15-17
SNA Architecture and Implementation, Sheraton Rolling Green Inn and Conference Center, Boston, MA. This seminar provides the working knowledge needed to design SNA (system-network architecture) networks and evaluate SNA-compatible products. Examples of how various protocols are used to control communications will be provided. Other topics include SNA functional layering and network elements. The fee is $650. Full details are available from Communications Solutions Inc., 992 Saratoga-Sunnyvale Rd., San Jose, CA 95129, (408) 725-1568.

November 15-17
The Technical Manager in an Engineering Environment, University of California, Berkeley. This course will deal with practical techniques for efficient management. It will include workshop sessions and clinics focusing on specific problems. The fee is $645. Further details are available from Continuing Education in Engineering, Department 670N, University of California Extension, 2223 Fulton St., Berkeley, CA 94720, (415) 642-4151.

November 15-18
Understanding Microprocessor-based Equipment and Troubleshooting, Ramada Airport Inn, Rochester, NY. For details, see October 11-14.

November 17-19
Ed-Com/Fall '83, Los Angeles, CA. This conference and exposition offers demonstrations, seminars, hands-on sessions, panels, and micro courses that address, evaluate, and analyze the development of computers in education. Hardware, software, and publishing companies will display items of interest. Contact Carol Houts, Judco Computer Expos Inc., Suite 201, 2629 North Scottsdale Rd., Scottsdale, AZ 85257, (800) 528-2355; in Arizona, (602) 990-1715.

November 17-19
The Fifth Annual Northeast Computer Show and Software Exposition, Hynes Auditorium, Boston, MA. This end user computer show offers nearly 500 displays of computers, peripherals, accessories, and software. More information is available from Northeast Expositions, 822 Boylston St., Chestnut Hill, MA 02167, (800) 841-7000; in Massachusetts, (617) 739-2000.

November 19
TC/TC: A Teachers College Conference on Teaching with Computers, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, NY. As many as 60 teachers will present computer-based lessons that they have developed. Lessons include reading, music, art, mathematics, French, composition, and poetry for kindergarten through 12th grade. Workshops will also be featured. Contact the Office of Continuing Education, Box 132, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, NY 10027, (212) 678-3065.

November 20-22
The Third Annual Purdue On-Farm Computer Use Conference and Trade Show, Purdue University Armory, West Lafayette, IN. Exhibits and demonstrations will be featured. Contact Stephen J. Resch, Continuing Education Administration, Stewart Center, Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN 47907, (317) 494-2755.

November 20-24
The Third Gulf Computer Exhibition and the Gulf Office Exhibition, International Center, Dubai, United Arab Emirates. These concurrent exhibitions are designed to promote all aspects of computer technology and computer-related office equipment. Information is available from MABCO Inc., Suite 308, 739 Boylston St., Boston, MA 02116, (617) 536-3442.

November 28-December 2
Welcome to the World of Personal Computing, Fort Lauderdale, FL. For details, see October 31-November 4.

November 29-December 2
Understanding Microprocessor-based Equipment and Troubleshooting, Sheraton Greenway Inn, Phoenix, AZ. For details, see October 11-14.

December 1983

December 6-8
The Seventh International Online Information Meeting, Cunard Hotel, London, England. This conference offers presentations that address current problems and opportunities facing those who provide information in business, industry, government, and education. Topics on the agenda include networks, costs of online and videotex systems, software, and user information. Products, services, systems, and publishing organizations will exhibit. Further details are available from the Organizing Secretary, International Online Information Meeting, Learned Information Ltd., Besselsleigh Rd., Abingdon, Oxford OX13 6LG, England; tel:

(0865) 730275; Telex: 837704 INFORM G.

December 6-8
The Software Maintenance Workshop, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, CA. Topics of interest include definitions of software maintenance, tools for software and database maintenance, and program evolution. Contact the IEEE Computer Society, Suite 300, 1109 Spring St., Silver Spring, MD 20910, (301) 589-8142.

December 6-8
Business-Expo, Dallas, TX. For details, see November 9-10.

December 6-9
Understanding Microprocessor-based Equipment and Troubleshooting, Capitol Plaza Holiday Inn, Sacramento, CA. For details, see October 11-14.

December 8-11
Southeast Computer Show and Office Equipment Exposition, Atlanta, GA. Contact Dee Harris, Computer Expositions Inc., POB 3315, Annapolis, MD 21403, (800) 368-2066; in Maryland, (800) 492-0192.

December 9-15
Educatec 83, Porte de Versailles, Paris, France. This is the first French exhibition of computerized teaching and training equipment, materials, and techniques. Meetings, symposiums, and debates on educational technologies and professional training will be held. For details, contact Edit Expo International, 4 rue de Chêroy, 75017 Paris, France; tel: (1) 294 05 60; Telex: 641284 F EDIXPO.

December 12-15
Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems—CHI '83, Boston, MA. Papers, sessions, and tutorials will focus on system usability. Additional information is available from Raoul N. Smith, GTE Laboratories, 40 Sylvan Rd., Waltham, MA 02254, (617) 466-4044.

December 14-15
Hi Tech Update '83, Delta Ottawa Hotel, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada. An annual update on state-of-the-art high technologies. Contact Marg Coll, 1138 Sherman Dr., Ottawa, Ontario K2C 2M4, Canada, (613) 225-4229.

December 15-16
Personal Computer Local Networks, San Francisco, CA. This is the final program in the four-part Architecture Technology Corporation 1983 Forum Series. This program will bring together manufacturers and users of local network schemes to exchange information in an informal setting. The format includes presentations, panel discussions, and a technological summary. The fee is $395. For further information, contact the Architecture Technology Corp., POB 24344, Minneapolis, MN 55424, (612) 935-2035. ■

In order to gain optimal coverage of your organization's computer conferences, seminars, workshops, courses, etc., notice should reach our office at least three months in advance of the date of the event. Entries should be sent to: Event Queue, BYTE Publications, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449. Each month we publish the current contents of the queue for the month of the cover date and the two following calendar months. Thus a given event may appear as many as three times in this section if it is sent to us far enough in advance.

What's New?

UNIX AND UNIX-RELATED PRODUCTS

Unix Benchmarks Measure System Performance

Aim Technology markets a portable Unix Benchmark tape to OEMs and manufacturers. This benchmark, which measures actual end-user throughput and multiuser performance, consists of nine distinct tests made up of shell scripts with C language programs that run unattended in any Unix-based system. Each test prints comparative graphs and raw measurements. The Benchmark tests Version 7 Unix command-list completeness, C compiler efficiency, and several aspects of hardware performance applicable to Unix Version 7 and System III. Measurements of the central processor include looping and floating-point calculations. The benchmark examines disk transfer speeds for various record lengths. Compiler optimization is probed for short, integer, and long types. Memory/paging throughput and interprocess communications are measured. Multiuser performance is examined for simulated multiple users doing sorting and editing.

The tests are provided on nine-track, 1600-bpi "Tar" tape with documentation and sample benchmarks. The entire process takes approximately 45 minutes; about 15 pages of reports are produced. For licensing information, contact Aim Technology, Suite 199, 3333 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051, (408) 727-3711.

Circle 650 on inquiry card.

Custom Menu Program for Unix

HCR/Menu Shell lets you custom design menus for Unix. Any text editor can be used to make a file of menus and the associated commands. The menu does not add any overhead to the operating system because it becomes an enhancement to the Unix shell. After your menu is installed, it appears at the top of the screen. The menu structure can be bypassed for direct issuing of commands from the Unix shell. User prompts and restricted access can be written into the menu, and fields can be updated from other programs.

Pricing for the HCR/Menu Shell ranges from $500 to $1000, depending upon the central processor to be supported. Further details can be obtained from Human Computing Resources, 10 St. Mary St., Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1P9, Canada, (416) 922-1937.

Circle 651 on inquiry card.

Relational Database Designed for Unix

Unify, a fully relational database designed for the Unix operating system, provides queries and a purported 10 to 100 percent performance improvement. The performance improvement is achieved through the use of a variety of access methods, such as pointers, hashing, and B-trees, that maximize performance regardless of file structure. A built-in optimizer automatically evaluates each query and selects the expression/evaluation sequence, join order, and access method that will provide the fastest response. Other features include a choice of user interface components, including query-by-forms, SQL, and a general-purpose driver that allows access to files through either a host language or nonprocedural tools.

The single end-user price for Unify is $2995. OEM and quantity discounts are available. Contact Unify Corp., 9570 Southwest Barbur Blvd., Portland, OR 97219, (503) 245-6585.

Circle 652 on inquiry card.

Unix Workstation Has Built-in C Compiler

Minibox, Heurikon Corporation's multiuser Unix workstation, is built on the MC68000 microprocessor and comes with an integral C compiler. Four or six Multibus cards, single or dual floppy-disk drives, and 31.2 to 140 megabytes of Winchester hard-disk storage are packed into the Minibox, which measures 10½ inches wide, 21 inches deep, and 14½ inches tall. This workstation is built around Heurikon's HK68 microcomputer, which provides the central processor, floppy-disk controller, Winchester and tape interfaces, four to eight serial ports, and 750K bytes of RAM in two Multibus card slots. Minibox has two forward and two rear disk-drive bays. The forward bays can be used for one or two 5¼-inch floppy-disk drives on top of a 5¼-inch Winchester drive. The rear bay can be fitted with one or two 5¼-inch Winchesters.

Up to 420 megabytes of Winchester disk-storage and a graphics card are available as options. Minibox costs from $12,000 to $20,000, depending on disk subsystems. For full specifications, contact Heurikon Corp., 3001 Latham Dr., Madison, WI 53713, (800) 356-9602; in Wisconsin, (608) 271-8700.

Circle 653 on inquiry card.

Uniflex BASIC Takes Advantage of Unix

Uniflex BASIC 68000 is available for OEM licensing. This system runs under Unix and offers several features that take advantage of Unix. Uniflex, modeled after DEC's BASIC Plus, lets you access system time and date, the running number, and the calling terminal number. Uniflex supports automatic record locking and shared text when these features are available under Unix. Its floating-point mathematics routines provide 16.6 digits of precision, and the built-in mathematics functions are accurate to a minimum of 13.5 digits. An "approximately equal to" operator can be used to compare floating-point values.

File sizes of up to 1 billion bytes are allowed. Three types of files are supported: sequential, record I/O, and random files accessed by virtual arrays. The length of each record can range from 1 byte to 16,383 bytes. Any record in an I/O file can be randomly read or written on request. The data in each record are defined as ASCII characters, binary numeric data, or a combination of the two. Virtual arrays allow a program type to store a data array in a disk file. Other features include an "exec" statement that allows the BASIC programmer to call another Unix program from an executing BASIC program, a mechanism for trapping errors, a compile command that allows BASIC to save programs on disk in a concise form that has a source that cannot be recovered, and the ability to modify an existing line without retyping. A single command loads BASIC or a specified BASIC program and begins execution of the program.

For more information on Uniflex BASIC 68000, contact Technical Systems Consultants Inc., Providence Rd., Chapel Hill, NC 27514, (919) 493-1451.

Circle 654 on inquiry card.

Directory Lists Unix Software

Onager Publishing has produced a directory of applications software available for the Unix operating system. This directory lists more than 20 categories of software with details on function, cost, size, and availability. Information on manufacturers, such as size and years in business, is also provided.

Onager Publishing service seeks to be a centralized source of Unix information for OEMs and system integrators. For further information, contact Onager Publishing, Suite 204A, 289 South San Antonio Rd., Los Altos, CA 94022, (415) 941-2060.

Circle 655 on inquiry card.

Seminars Cover C and Unix

Three five-day seminars on C and Unix topics are available from Plum Hall for unlimited use within companies. Through a sublicensing agreement, an interested organization that wants to present C or Unix courses to its customers and employees can use these field-tested training materials.

The "C Programming Workshop" is an introductory course for programmers. For experienced C programmers, "Advanced C Topics" covers such subjects as efficiency, portability, and other software engineering topics. Software development is emphasized in the "Unix Workshop," which is designed for introductory audiences.

A single-course, unlimited license costs $10,000. For more information, contact Plum Hall Inc., 1 Spruce Ave., Cardiff, NJ 08232, (609) 927-3770.

Circle 656 on inquiry card.

Review Serves as Unix Info Center

Unix Review serves as a clearinghouse of information on all aspects of the Unix operating environment as well as Unix-inspired operating systems. It acts as a bridge between the diverse communities of Unix users. It offers research reports, product reviews, user group reports, and featured articles.

Unix Review is produced bimonthly. Annual subscriptions are $23; overseas subscriptions cost $43 (surface mail). The newsstand price is $3.95. For details, contact Review Publications, 2711 76th Ave. SE, Mercer Island, WA 98040, or call operator 965 at (800) 824-7888; in California, (800) 824-7777. Residents of Alaska and Hawaii can call (800) 824-7919. For residents of Washington state or for retail dealer information, call (206) 232-6719.

Circle 657 on inquiry card.

Multitasking Operating System Compatible with Unix Software

A multitasking operating system that's compatible with Unix software and designed for networking microcomputers has been announced by Lantech Systems. Unetix is a stand-alone system that lets you simultaneously display and work with up to 10 active windows per screen. You can transfer data or text from one window to another, or you can zoom in on a specific window. Unetix also features an emulator to support both MS-DOS and Unix applications software.

Unetix-DFS is the networking version of Unetix. It uses a distributed filing system for transparent remote file and device access. Unetix-DFS is compatible with Plexus Computers' Unix System III Network Operating System. Through Unetix-DFS's virtual terminal capability, you can access the power of an external system. You can also attach portions of file systems from a remote computer to your local file hierarchy. It operates through a high-level communications protocol that's independent of network hardware.

Unitex is also available with a virtual file system. For full details, contact Lantech Systems Inc., 9625 Wendell Rd., Dallas, TX 75243, (214) 340-4432.

Circle 658 on inquiry card.

PUBLICATIONS

New Book Explains IBM PC Operation

Using Your IBM Personal Computer, by Lon Poole, is a Howard W. Sams & Company publication. Subjects covered in the book include the elements of system configuration, using PC-DOS, and how to boot application programs. BASIC programming and built-in utilities for BASIC programmers are explained. Also discussed are keyboard input, the video-display screen, printer output, disk files, graphics, sound, and control. A 12-page index, four appendixes outlining commands and codes that are displayed or used with the IBM, and a removable reference card summarizing BASIC and PC-DOS commands are provided.

Using Your IBM Personal Computer is 326 pages long. It costs $16.95 at most bookstores. For more information contact Howard W. Sams & Co., 4300 West 62nd St., Indianapolis, IN 46206, (317) 298-5400.

Circle 659 on inquiry card.

Software for 68000 Described in Catalog

The Motorola Microprocessor Software Catalog contains cross-referenced listings of software available for Motorola's 16-bit MC68000 microprocessor. It provides information on Unix derivatives and look-alikes, non-Unix operating systems, languages, applications and systems software, and cross software. Product data provided includes information on host system requirements, operating systems supported, special features, and brief product overviews. Vendor data includes company, address, and key contact. The lists are alphabetically arranged by company. For further details, inquire about catalog number BR126R1 by writing to Motorola Microsystems Inc., Microprocessor Software Catalog, 2900 South Diablo Way, Tempe, AZ 85282.

Circle 660 on inquiry card.

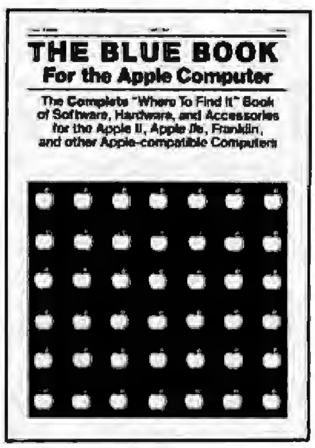
VLSI and Systems Interaction Explored

Hardware and Software Concepts in VLSI, edited by Guy Rabbat, explains the interaction between system and chip design. Large-scale embedded systems and the effect of technology on system design are examined. Discussions of microprocessor system architecture focus on the use of VLSI technology, hardware algorithms for string processing, VLSI chip architecture, and VLSI designs based on the use of programmable-logic array macro instructions. Also explored are masterslice bipolar design, computer-aided design methods for gate arrays, gallium-arsenide technology, electron-beam testing techniques for microprocessors, and design verification and logic simulation in VLSI.

Complete with illustrations, this 512-page book costs $42.50 and can be ordered directly from Van Nostrand Reinhold, Mail Order Service, 7625 Empire Dr., Florence, KY 41042.

Circle 661 on inquiry card.

Blue Books on Apple/Commodore Products

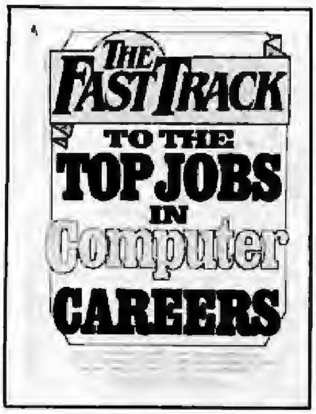


The Blue Book for the Apple Computer and The Blue Book for the Commodore Computer are marketed by WIDL Video Publications. Both books serve as a directory of hardware, software, and accessories for these popular computers. Source indexes, an alphabetic program index, and keyword indexes are provided.

The Apple Blue Book costs $24.95, and the Commodore Blue Book is $17.95. Other editions are available for the Atari and the IBM Personal Computer. Contact WIDL Video Publications, 5245 West Diversey, Chicago, IL 60639, (312) 622-9606.

Circle 662 on inquiry card.

What's New?



Computer Career Guide

The Fast Track to the Top Jobs in Computer Careers is a beginner's guide by Peter Muller to selecting and pursuing a career in computers. Chapters cover such areas as understanding the field, getting started in high school or college, and change of careers. An appendix of data-processing organizations and associations, a list of career reference sources, and a glossary of computer terms supplement the presentation.

The Fast Track to the Top Jobs in Computer Careers is published by GD/Pedigree Books. It costs $4.95 and is available at many bookstores or from Redtree Associates, 1740 N St. NW, Washington, DC 20036.

Circle 663 on inquiry card.

Second Edition of Ethernet Handbook Released

The second edition of The Ethernet Handbook has been released. This 532-page, perfect-bound book contains selected product descriptions for more than 50 vendors, Ethernet 2.0 specifications, and articles on Ethernet, personal computers, and the marketing of Ethernet through retail stores. The components of the Ethernet/personal computer connections are discussed, and case studies and vendor company names and contacts are included.

The Ethernet Handbook costs $100 (prepaid). It's available from Shotwell & Associates, 130 Golden Oak Dr., Portola Valley, CA 94025, (415) 851-077.

Circle 664 on inquiry card.

Micro Review Available on Rolodex

Each month, Educational Micro Review surveys and categorizes more than 400 articles from over 25 microcomputer-related publications. Selections include hardware and software reviews and full bibliographic data. An additional feature of the publication is cross-referencing of hardware and software reviews. The Review is now available on 3- by 5-inch index and Rolodex cards designed for authors and libraries. These cards provide access to articles on specific topics and a means of accumulating an article database.

A year's subscription to the Educational Micro Review costs $36. The single-issue price is $5. Rates for the index and Rolodex card versions are $55 for individual review categories (book, software, and hardware). A full deck costs $120. Contact Educational Micro Review, POB 14393, Austin, TX 78761, (512) 345-7739.

Circle 665 on inquiry card.

BASIC/Logo Programming Guide

Written for novice programmers, Dr. James L. Poirot's 40 Easy Steps to Programming in BASIC and Logo uses a learn-by-doing approach. Easy-to-follow steps are said to guide readers through simple Apple II programming exercises.

40 Easy Steps to Programming in BASIC and Logo costs $3.95 and is available from the Sterling Swift Publishing Co., 7902 South I-35, Austin, TX 78744, (512) 282-6840.

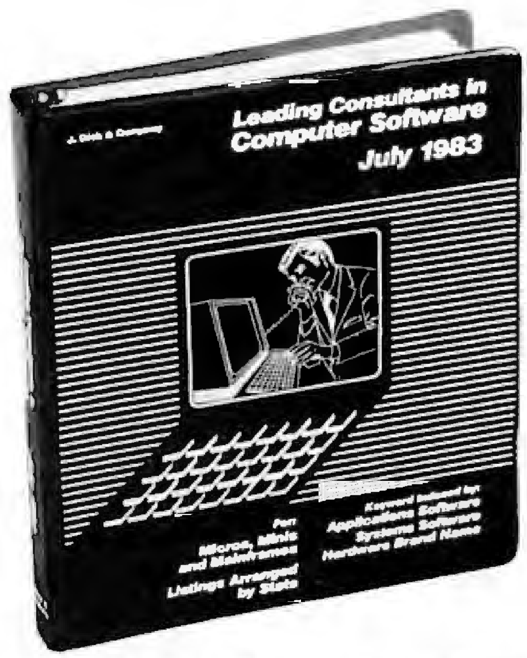
Circle 666 on inquiry card.

Ada Tutorial

Tutorial: The Ada Programming Language contains many of the early papers on Ada and its environment. Designed for engineers and computer scientists, this book covers such topics as the history and current status of the language, how to prevent errors, environments for Ada, and portability. A glossary and bibliography are provided.

Written by Sabina H. Saib and Robert E. Fritz, Tutorial: The Ada Programming Language is published by the Computer Society of the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers, POB 80452, Worldway Postal Center, Los Angeles, CA 90080, (714) 821-8380.

Circle 667 on inquiry card.



Directory of Software Consultants

A directory of software consultants and custom programmers, Leading Consultants in Computer Software has been compiled by J. Dick and Company. This directory lists nearly 1250 consultants, indexed by the computer models and languages with which they work and the applications and systems software in which they have expertise. More than 75% of the consultants are said to offer modem support to their clients. Index listings are arranged by city and state under approximately 850 keywords, ranging from accounts payable to Zilog. Additional data furnished includes address, telephone number, hardware, chips programmed, years of experience, and references.

Available for $67 (postage paid), Leading Consultants in Computer Software can be ordered directly from J. Dick & Co., 500 Hyacinth Pl., Highland Park, IL 60035, (312) 433-0824.

Circle 668 on inquiry card.

Nearly 288 Printer Ribbons Described in Catalog

A 16-page catalog detailing 288 ribbons for computer printers can be obtained from Aspen Ribbons Inc. Photographs and descriptions help users and distributors identify the correct ribbon for the printer. An updated price list is included with each catalog. For more information, contact Aspen Ribbons Inc., 1700 North 55th St., Boulder, CO 80301, (800) 525-0646; in Colorado, (303) 444-4054.

Circle 669 on inquiry card.

Magazine Targets Software Writers

The Software Author is a bimonthly magazine for writers of computer software. Targeted at both the professional and amateur writer, this publication features market listings of book, magazine, and program publishers. It provides information on copyrights, interviews with leading authors and publishers, and offers tips on how to be your own publisher. Subscriptions cost $9.95 and are available from Softquest, POB 44122, Tacoma, WA 98444.

Circle 670 on inquiry card.

TERMINALS

High-Performance Graphics Terminal

High-performance business and engineering graphics can be generated with the CGT/680 color graphics terminal from General Digital Industries. The CGT/680, based on the Motorola MC68000 processor, can be used as a stand-alone workstation, a computer terminal, or a CAD/CAM front-end. It uses a 19-inch Panasonic raster-scan CRT. In its graphics mode, up to 16 colors can be displayed from a palette of 512 in a 640 by 480 format. Look-up tables let you switch colors quickly. Zoom, pan, and blink are standard graphics attributes. For alphanumerics, the CGT/680 gives you displays of up to 48 lines by 80 characters. Attributes include double-height and double-width characters, blink, reverse video, and underline.

System hardware comprises 4K bytes of RAM and 16K bytes of EPROM. A four-slot VME backplane offers two slots for expansion. Two synchronous/asynchronous I/O ports can support SDLC/HDLC protocols.

A low-profile QWERTY keyboard equipped with a numeric keypad, cursor pad, and 20 special-function keys is available. A trackball, touch-sensitive screen, 4K- and 16K-byte memory modules, SDLC/HDLC protocols, a software-development system, and emulation packages for VT-100, ISC 8001, and Calcomp 960 displays are available as options. Single-unit prices begin at $4495. Contact General Digital Industries Inc., 7702 Governors Dr., Huntsville, Al 35805, (205) 837-8305.

Circle 671 on inquiry card.

Multiposition ASCII Display

An ASCII video-display terminal is available from Prima International. The Prima 30 is a multiposition, tilt-and-swivel pedestal monitor with a low-profile, detached keyboard. Green and amber etched nonglare screens are available. Prima displays 80 characters by 24 lines with a twenty-fifth status line and transmits at speeds of up to 19,200 bps in block or conversational modes. It emulates Adds Viewpoint, Lear Siegler ADM3A, and Hazeltine 1500 terminals.

Other emulation modes are available. The Prima 30 costs between $300 and $400. For further information, contact Prima International, 3255 Kifer Rd., Santa Clara, CA 95051, (408) 732-4620.

Circle 672 on inquiry card.

Display Aimed at Professionals

The Guru display terminal is aimed at the professional who wants an ANSI-standard terminal with maximum data storage and display capabilities. The Guru provides more than 28K bytes of display memory, or approximately six full typewritten pages, which can be scrolled or zoomed horizontally and vertically. User-selectable memory formats can contain as many as 66 lines of up to 170 columns. A 15-inch nonglare green-phosphor display is used. The detached keyboard features 38 keys programmable on 60 levels with any ASCII string, with local-only, send-only, and repeat control. Smooth scroll, rapid editing with local move capability, forms-filling functions, pause key, Meta key, and an RS-232C printer interface with local and remote print and copy functions are standard. English identifiers are provided for all setup modes.

Options include a tilt-and-swivel accessory, a portrait display providing vertical screen orientation, a DEC mode for VT100/VT52 software compatibility, and 768- by 600-pixel vector graphics capabilities. The suggested retail price is $2395. Contact Ann Arbor Terminals Inc., 6175 Jackson Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48103, (313) 653-8000.

Circle 673 on inquiry card.

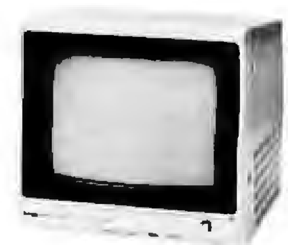
Monochrome Display Complements Apples

Apple Computer is now marketing a monochrome video display that complements the physical appearance of its Apple II, II Plus, and IIe computers. This 12-inch P31 green-phosphor monitor features high-resolution text and graphics, a high-contrast screen, and a tilt mechanism. Operator controls include contrast, vertical hold, and vertical amplitude and brightness. The display format is 24 by 80. The suggested retail price is $229. For the name of your nearest Apple dealer, contact Apple Computer Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, (800) 538-9696; in California, (408) 973-2042.

Circle 674 on inquiry card.

Color Monitors Use Data-Grade Picture Tubes

Two RGB color displays were recently introduced by Panasonic. Both units incorporate data-grade picture tubes and offer full compatibility with Apple II, Panasonic JR-200, and IBM PCs. Common features include built-in audio systems and the ability to generate 16 colors.



A 13-inch (diagonal) RGB/composite display, the DT-D1300D features an etched, nonglare, dark-faced CRT. It accepts a composite-video input and displays of up to 1000 characters in a 40 by 25 format. Its alternate RGB input features a multipin input connector with optional interconnection cables. In the RGB mode, it displays up to 2000 characters in an 80-character by 25-line format. Resolution is 430 by 240 pixels. A looping connector and an on/off switch are provided. The unit costs $540.

The DT-D1000G 10-inch RGB display has built-in interface circuitry and a multipin connector. It generates 2000 characters in an 80 by 25 display and offers a resolution of 350 by 240 pixels. A universal power supply is standard. The DT-D1000G lists for $450. Full details are available from Panasonic, One Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094.

Circle 675 on inquiry card.

Touch-Sensitive Display for Apples

Computer Technology Associates markets a touch-sensitive display screen for the Apple Monitor III and other 12-inch monitors. The CTA 500X Touch Bezel and Interface provides instantaneous response to onscreen touch commands and is capable of emitting continuous responses for tracking moving stimuli. It uses infrared emitter-sensor array technology and offers 96- by 64-point resolution. The interface card plugs into an Apple peripheral slot, and, once initiated, the screen remains continually touch-sensitive. All communications are hardware-controlled; communications software is not required. Applesoft BASIC can read and write the X,Y coordinates of the moving command without modification.

The CTA 500X has a suggested retail price of $695. Quantity discounts are available. For further information, contact Computer Technology Associates, 1704 Moon NE, Albuquerque, NM 87112, (505) 298-2140.

Circle 676 on inquiry card.

COMMUNICATIONS

Datamizer Doubles Throughput

Datamizer is a multiplexing data-compression unit. When installed between data terminal equipment and a standard 9600-bps modem, it allows twice the volume of data to be transmitted over standard telephone lines at speeds as high as 19,200 bps. Datamizer uses a data-compression algorithm called SCC Tabling, which is an auto-adaptive form of Huffman Encoding. SCC Tabling lets Datamizer analyze any EBCDIC or ASCII data character and convert it to a shorter subcode based on its relative frequency in the data stream. Operating in pairs, one at each end of a full-duplex line, both Datamizers send and receive data while continually updating the SCC frequency table for maximum throughput. The receiving unit uses the frequency information to decode and expand subcodes into standard 8-bit code sets. This method is purported to achieve error-free compression ratios of 2:1 or better. Datamizer is not dependent on communications protocols, nor does it require set-up programming. Its operation is transparent.

Datamizer also serves as a statistical multiplexer, using dynamic band allocation. Each of its four channels can multiplex a different half- or full-duplex protocol at an independent rate. Transmission rates can be divided into two 9600-bps channels or four 4800-bps channels. All four inputs can be set to 9600 bps, resulting in an aggregate input of 38,400 bps.

In single units, Datamizer costs $4950. Quantity discounts are offered. Full specifications are available from Symplex Communications Corp., Suite 17, 2002 Hogback Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48104, (313) 973-1164.

Circle 677 on inquiry card.

Communications Board

Voice/computer/telephone communication is possible with the V. C. T. board from Unisound. The communications board is said to give Apple owners access to an unlimited vocabulary, languages, and tonal varieties. It combines the ability to place and receive calls automatically with a Touch-Tone decoder for entering and retrieving data over telephone lines. Six I/O ports let you monitor and control such accessories or interfaces as appliances and security systems. Software for developing and storing speech messages is supplied. An answering-service program and a BASIC interpreter that adds new commands to Applesoft are also furnished.

The V. C. T. board costs $350. For more information, contact Unisound Corp., 3060 Harding Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051, (408) 554-6227.

Circle 678 on inquiry card.

What's New?

Self-contained Direct-connect Modem

Timecor's Operator, a 110/300-bps direct-connect modem, is hardware-compatible with the Apple II/IIe and II Plus, Franklin Ace 100 and 1000, and the Basis 108. Its foremost features are half-and full-duplex operation, auto-answer and auto-disconnect, and the ability to work with rotary-pulse and Touch-Tone telephones. This self-contained Bell 103-compatible device allows one-way or simultaneous sending and receiving. It fits into any Apple slot except zero and is compatible with such communication software as ASCII Express Pro, Visiterm, Modem Magic II, and Z-Term.

The Operator, available factory-direct for $159.95, comes with documentation and start-up software. Contact Timecor, Four Longfellow Place, POB 8928, Boston, MA 02114, (617) 720-4090. Visa and Master Card owners can order by calling (800) 824-7888, operator 52.

Circle 679 on inquiry card.

Web Network for Kaypro

The Web lets you weave Kaypro computers into a network. Each computer in the network acts as a file server as well as a local processor, and any linked user can share data stored on the disk drive of another Kaypro or direct output to a remote printer. Users can send and receive mail, messages, and files, log on to drives on another machine, and run programs. The Web is a baseband CSMA/CD-CA network operating at just over 125,000 bps. Connections are made with conventional telephone cables. OPSnet, the networking software, supports most CP/M 2.2 programs.

Web can be configured using any combination of Kaypro computers, including the II, 4, 10, and Kaynet, which has built-in network capabilities. Complete with manual, hardware, cables, and software, the networking option costs $195. For more information, write to Kaypro Corp., POB N, Del Mar, CA 92014.

Circle 680 on inquiry card.

RS-232C Interface Has Communications Language

Method Systems' PCT-100 is a user-configurable RS-232C interface with an internal communications translator language—called CTL—that lets you configure the interface to perform most translation algorithms. The PCT has two bidirectional RS-232C ports that allow it to be placed inline with any RS-232C link. It can be used for terminal or printer emulation or for providing compatibility and macro function keys for word processing, accounting, and other software. It offers type-ahead and data buffering capabilities, data-rate adaptation, and handshake protocol conversion.

Offered as a ready-to-install printed-circuit board or as a stand-alone unit, the PCT-100 costs $369, without power supply. Contact Method Systems Inc., 19751 South Lakeshore Blvd., Euclid, OH 44119, (216) 531-0404.

Circle 681 on inquiry card.

IBM PC XT Local-Network Scheme

Novell's Sharenet X allows as many as 255 IBM PC XTs to share up to 320 megabytes of storage. The network protocol is CSMA/CD (Carrier Sense Multiple Access), and the data-transfer rate is 1.43 megabits per second. The Sharenet operating system provides the file server with support for multiple DOSes sharing the network and file space, a means for managing the functioning of multiple computers in the same directory simultaneously, file security, and support of spooled printers and station-to-station pipes. A single 256K-byte IBM PC XT functions as a file server in the Sharenet scheme, and each satellite must be equipped with a network interface module. Maximum linear coaxial (RG59) cable length is 4000 feet.

Electronic mail is available as a $995 option. The operating system costs $1495, and network interface modules are $695. For an information packet, contact Novell Inc., 1170 North Industrial Park Dr., Orem, UT 84057, (800) 453-1267; in Utah, (801) 226-8202.

Circle 682 on inquiry card.

Microcom Networking Protocol

The Microcom Networking Protocol (MNP) is said to be the first data-communications protocol to allow file transfer to and from a variety of microcomputers over ordinary telephone lines. The protocol, based on the Open Systems Integration (OPI) model, features flow control, data transparency, error detection, and retransmission. The architecture provides reliable, flow-controlled data transfer on point-to-point connections. Data can be transferred both as streams of bytes and as files. The encoding protocol information is byte-oriented throughput, which facilitates implementation of MNP in programming languages on computers that do not provide bit manipulation. The file-transfer protocol is inherently half-duplex or command responsive. The hardware requirements are a 212A or 103 modem and voice-grade telephone cables.

Currently, the MNP protocol has been employed on such computers as the Apple, the Radio Shack, and the IBM PC. It has also been used in Microcom's line of networking modems. MNP is available for a $2500 licensing fee. Full particulars can be obtained from Microcom Inc., 1400A Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062, (617) 762-9310.

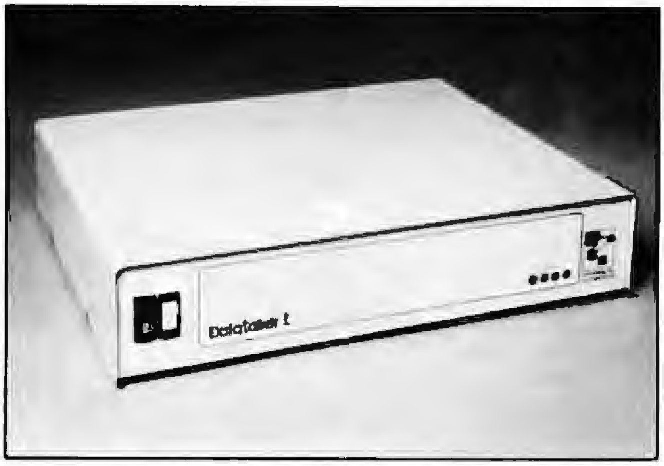
Circle 683 on inquiry card.

Database Covers Industrial-Site Development

Sitenet is a free online database delivering instant site data to industrial facility planners and corporate real estate executives. Sitenet's files contain information on tax incentives for industrial development, more than 5000 contacts in area economic development, and a directory of office and industrial parks. A new-plant file provides data on more than 1000 worldwide industrial expansion projects and details on the amount of investment, acreage, and square footage of the undertakings. An interactive inquiry mode lets you request additional information online from development corporations participating in the network. Blocks of information provided by state development agencies, railroads, and utilities are available. Hard-copy reports from the database can be ordered.

For more information, contact Conway Data Inc., 1954 Airport Rd. NE, Atlanta, GA 30341, (404) 458-6026.

Circle 684 on inquiry card.



Intelligent Communications Processor

Winterhalter's Datatalker I is an intelligent front-end communications processor for emulating such remote batch and interactive terminals as the IBM 3780, 2780, and 3276 using IBM Binary Synchronous Protocol. It contains two network programs for interactive and remote batch emulation, both of which offer full bisync emulation and on- and offline diagnostics. A communications manager assumes responsibility for controlling the line between the microcomputer and the host system. An applications program, executed on the microcomputer, acts as an interface between the microcomputer and Datatalker and allows custom user programs to interface with the host. This arrangement frees the microcomputer of all communications overhead and overloads.

Datatalker hardware consists of one modem port, a diagnostics port, and an asynchronous serial link with internal clock generation. All ports are RS-232C serial interfaces. The modem and diagnostics ports can be programmed for internal or external clock generation and are byte or bit synchronous or asynchronous. Internal clock speeds range from 110 to 19,200 bps.

The Datatalker I is a desktop unit that weighs about 7 pounds. The suggested list price is $995. Further details are available from Winterhalter Inc., 3853 Research Park Dr., Ann Arbor, MI 48104, (313) 662-2002.

Circle 685 on inquiry card.

Apple/Atari Interface

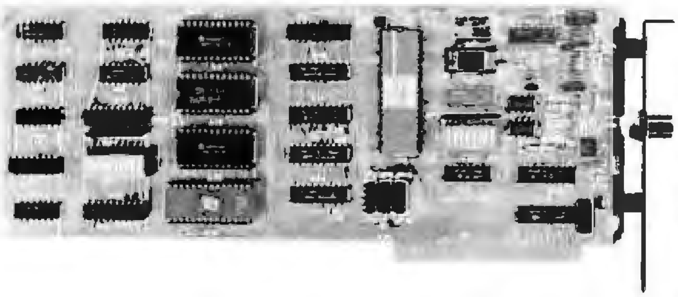
Prowell Computer Services markets an interface that allows disk files to be transferred between Atari 400/800 and Apple II, II Plus, and IIe computers. A cable that connects to the joystick ports on both computers provides the means for sending and receiving source programs and data files.

The interface comes in two versions. The Model 1 is designed for the Apple II/II Plus. The Model 2 includes the cable and a 9-pin connector that mounts on the back of the IIe. They cost $75 and $90, respectively. A 4-foot extension cable is also available. Contact Prowell Computer Services, Suite 325, 4974 North Fresno, Fresno, CA 93726, (209) 227-4917.

Circle 686 on inquiry card.

Arcnet-PC Network Controller

The ARC-PC local-area network controller board is a simplified interface between IBM Personal Computers and Datapoint's Arcnet token-passing network. Standard Microsystems' single-chip COM 9026 network controller and COM 9032 network transceiver LSI circuits handle Arcnet protocols. This single printed-circuit board has an onboard 2K-byte data-packet buffer that accommodates up to four pages of packet storage and can be dynamically defined for double-buffering of transmit and receive



functions. An 8253 programmable interval timer lets you program timeouts. For your programs, the ARC-PC has sockets for 8K-byte PROMs and 2K-byte RAMs. ARC-PC supports up to 255 nodes per network segment while running at 2.5 megabits.

In quantity, the ARC-PC costs $495. Contact Standard Microsystems Corp., 35 Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788, (516) 273-3100.

Circle 687 on inquiry card.

Transmit Two Terminals on One Line

The Model 2X212 Modemplexer, a two-channel statistical multiplexer and modem in a single package, is manufactured by Omnitec Data Inc. This 212A- and CCITT V24-compatible, full-duplex 1200-bps device can transmit data from two remote terminals on a single line, reducing telephone expense and network hardware overhead. Salient features include auto-answer/dial, automatic redial, and automatic selection of appropriate dialing modes. AT & T-licensed and FCC-approved, this unit also provides speed dialing, up to 10 stored numbers, continuous memory, dynamic buffering of up to 3000 characters for both its RS-232C ports, flow control, user-programmable disconnect code, and selectable parity.

The Model 2X212 Modemplexer costs $995. For more information, contact Omnitec Data Inc., 2405 South 20th St., Phoenix, AZ 85034, (800) 528-8423; in Arizona, (602) 258-8244.

Circle 688 on inquiry card.

300-bps Modem Mounts in IBM

Avcom's 300-bps PM-300 originate/answer modem mounts inside the IBM Personal Computer. An auto-answer function lets you select the number of rings before pick up. This modem will dial out with a Touch-Tone or rotary pulse in any combination. The PM-300 does not require an RS-232C card or connectors.

The PC-300 is compatible with Bell-103 standards and with Avcom's Compac and other IBM communications software. Compac is a videotex program that supports asynchronous communications. It provides automatic log-on and file download and upload capabilities under error-correcting protocol. Data received can be entered into a disk file or buffer and displayed, printed, or transmitted.

The PC-300 with Compac costs $249.95. The software alone is $69.95. Details are available from Avcom Inc., POB 29153, Columbus, OH 43229, (614) 882-8176.

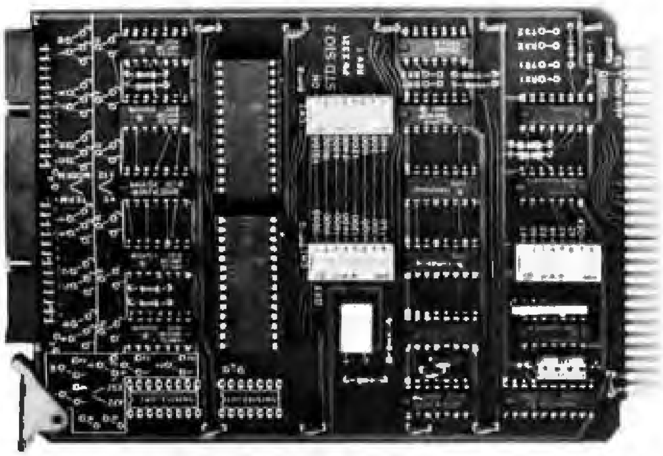
Circle 689 on inquiry card.

Network Driver Hybrid

The Zenith LAND (Local Area Network Driver) Hybrid is a highly reliable interface for such local-area networks as Datapoint's Arcnet. Standard features include a 20 single inline pin configuration, −5 or −12-volt drive, noise immunity and filtering for interference-free data travel for up to 2000 feet of coaxial cable, and a physical layer implementation for interfacing with most network technologies. Zenith offers design and production capabilities to tailor or customize LAND to individual specifications. LAND is available with a straight lead frame or with a right-angle lead frame. For more information, contact Zenith CRT & Components Operations, 1000 Milwaukee Ave., Glenview, IL 60025, (312) 391-7733.

Circle 690 on inquiry card.

PERIPHERALS



Independent Serial Channels

Both channels on the STD SIO-2 RS-232C serial interface board have independent switch-selectable data rates so that you can change transmission speeds without reprogramming the board or modifying system software. These channels offer fully buffered asynchronous operation at speeds ranging from 150 to 19,200 bps. Polled or interrupt modes, terminal or modem-type connection, and switch-selectable board addressing with I/O expansion bit are standard.

An RS-422A channel is optional. The STD SIO-2 costs $185 (two to nine units). Contact Forethought Products, 87070 Dukhobar Rd., Eugene, OR 97402, (503) 484-8575.

Circle 691 on inquiry card.

Tektronix Emulation for the Esprit III

The E-III Graphics Controller gives the Esprit III terminal full Tektronix 4010 emulation capabilities. Tektronix Plot 10 software-compatible, the E-III offers two alphanumeric modes: 24 by 80 or 35 by 73. Both modes can be activated from the keyboard or from the host computer. Other features include automatic vector drawing for creating bar charts, pie diagrams, and histograms.

The E-III Graphics Controller costs $625. It's available factory-direct from ISM Inc., Jackson Place South, Suite 6, 932 Hungerford Dr., Rockville, MD 20850, (301) 279-5775.

Circle 692 on inquiry card.

Host-Independent In-circuit Emulators

Real-time, transparent emulation of 8086, 8088, and 80186 microprocessors is available through Microcosm's M(x) family of host-independent in-circuit emulators. The M(x) line of emulators consists of an Emulation Module that connects to a Probe Module containing target-system interface circuitry. These emulators communicate with a host system, such as the IBM PC, through a standard RS-232C serial interface and host-specific software. System hardware includes trigger recognition, event recognizers (i.e., processor address, processor data and status, and logic module signals), user-selectable emulation clock, and 8K bytes of parity-protected RAMs. Programmable wait states, three trace modes, diagnostics, and a software interface with menus, high-level command language, and utilities are standard.

Options include memory expansion and communication and logic modules. Complete specifications are available from Microcosm Inc., 1679 Enterprise Plaza, POB 624, Hillsboro, OR 97123, (503) 648-6500.

Circle 693 on inquiry card.

Data Line Monitor

Metascope, a high-performance data line monitor, can display and store data in asynchronous or bit- and byte-oriented synchronous formats at speeds ranging from 110 to 19,200 bps. This hardware/software combination has a pattern-match trigger with pre- and post-trigger capabilities. Data capture of up to 4K bytes with floppy-disk storage and retrieval is possible, and a programmable host-emulation mode allows the Apple to function as a communications controller capable of generating polling sequences with reply. Metascope will generate synchronous clock signals in the host-emulation mode, eliminating the need for modem emulators. Half- and full-duplex displays and ASCII, EBCDIC, and hexadecimal display formats comprise its other abilities.

Metascope works with Apple and Franklin computers. With documentation and software, it costs $895. Contact Metatek Inc., 12525 Hummingbird St. NW, POB 33129, Minneapolis, MN 55433, (612) 571-7319.

Circle 694 on inquiry card.

Physics Lab Interfaces

Cross Educational Software has introduced physics lab interfaces for classroom experiments. The interfaces, Heat, Light, and Sound, are designed for the Apple. They come with a kit of parts that connect to the Apple game port, a disk for calibration, and documentation for several experiments. Each program costs $60.

What's New?

Light experiments include timing a pendulum, measuring the acceleration of gravity, measuring light intensity, and the efficiency of a light bulb. Four phototransistors are provided. Graphing temperature versus time, thermal radiation, cooling curves, and specific heat make up the Heat experiments. Heat comes with four thermistors. Sound experiments involve sound intensity, simulated oscilloscope, and Fourier spectrum analyzer. A speaker, microphone, potentiometer, transistors, and a capacitor are provided.

For more information, contact Cross Educational Software, POB 1536, Ruston, LA 71270, (318) 255-8921.

Circle 695 on inquiry card.

IBM Color Graphics System

The Cono#Graph color graphics system for the IBM PC is made up of the Cono#Graph Adapter, the Cono#Gen graphics-processing module, and Cono-Lib software. The Adapter substitutes for the IBM graphics card and provides 256 colors from a palette of 16. It supports resolutions of 320 and 640 by 200; the alphanumeric modes are 80 or 40 by 25. It comes with 128K bytes of graphics memory and IBM-compatible character and graphics modes. As many as four graphics pages can be achieved, depending upon display resolution. Each page may be selected for display and, while one is displayed, the others may be modified. The Cono#Color Adapter has a light-pen interface capable of resolving ±1 pixel and an interface to the Cono#Gen graphics processor.

Featuring a dedicated Motorola 6809 processor, Cono#Gen has high-speed hardware generators for vectors, circles, ellipses, and conic curves at speeds up to 800,000 pixels per second. It provides a 2K by 2K addressable area, rectangle fill, and line texturing. It's supplied with Cono-Lib, an extensive library of subroutines for scaling, rotation, fill, image creation, labeling, and recall. Cono-Lib runs under PC-DOS and works with Pascal, BASIC, C, FORTRAN, or assembly language.

The complete Cono#Graph system fills a single IBM expansion slot. The Cono#Color Adapter is $895. Cono#Gen costs $745, including the software. The software alone is $125. Full details are available from Conographic Corp., 2268 Golden Circle, Newport Beach, CA 92660, (714) 650-2666.

Circle 696 on inquiry card.

Add-ons Enhance Hero's Image

Perbotics markets three add-ons for Heath's Hero I robot: an 8K-byte RAM/communications board, a 44K-byte RAM/communications board, and a software package. The 8K-byte RAM comes with 20 sockets for individualized expansion, while the 44K board incorporates an RS-232C-compatible port that lets the Hero communicate with a computer. Perbotics' cassette-based software provides load and dump routines for downloading and storing programs through the RS-232C port and a memory verification routine.

The 8K- and 44K-byte boards cost $395 and $795, respectively. The software is $49. Order these products factory-direct from Perbotics, 211 Costa Mesa St., Costa Mesa, CA 92627, (714) 845-9294.

Circle 697 on inquiry card.

CP/M Processor Works with TI 99/4A

The Morning Star CP/M Processor gives TI 99/4A owners the ability to run CP/M programs. This device contains a 5-MHz 8085 microprocessor, 64K bytes of RAM, and an 8K-byte operating system. Connections are made by slipping the CP/M Processor into the TI 99/4A's expansion box.

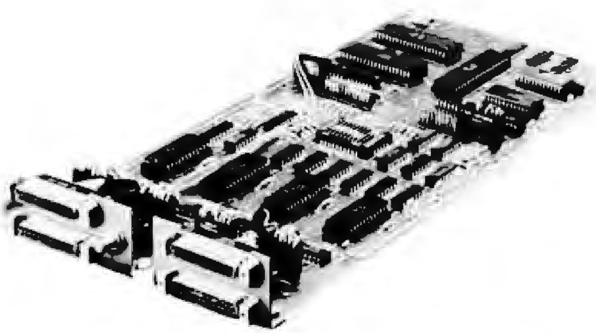
The CP/M Processor costs $595. For full details, contact Morning Star Software, 4325 109th Ave., Beaverton, OR 97005, (800) 824-2412; in Oregon, (503) 646-4695.

Circle 698 on inquiry card.

Device Guards Entry to Computers

Lineguard 3000 from Western Datacom intercepts all incoming computer access calls and requests identification codes from callers. Lineguard searches its memory to verify code numbers and denies access to the computer if its search proves fruitless. If the verification is completed, Lineguard calls

What's New?



back and connects the caller to the computer. Communication is through the caller's display. Lineguard scans two incoming lines and is compatible with asynchronous dial-up modems and protocols. Failed entry attempts are permanently recorded for evaluation.

Lineguard costs $945. For more information, contact Western Datacom Co., 5083 Market St., Youngstown, OH 44512, (216) 788-6583.

Circle 700 on inquiry card.

Weather Sensing Package

HAWS, Home Automatic Weather Station, is designed for the Commodore 64 and VIC-20. HAWS has an external sensing device that lets you monitor weather conditions inside or outside your home. You can interact and analyze input for predicting changing weather conditions and rating your forecasting abilities.

HAWS costs $199.95, complete with sensor, cassette or floppy-disk software, connecting cable, and manual. Address dealer and customer inquiries to Vaisala Inc., Consumer Products, 2 Tower Office Park, Woburn, MA 01801, (617) 933-4500.

Circle 701 on inquiry card.

SOFTWARE

Leading Edge of IBM PC Word Processing

The recently introduced Leading Edge Word Processor for the IBM Personal Computer is said to be easy to learn. Priced at less than $300, this word processor lets you print your documents in color. Standard editing features include single-keystroke character or block insert, delete by character or block, delete recall, and search and replace. You can set tab stops, margins, spacing, page length, and pitch and place format lines anywhere in a document. A split-screen feature lets you review more than one document on the same screen.

Also standard are the ability to insert date or time in text, a change-case mode that permits altering a character from uppercase to lowercase or vice versa without retyping, transposition of characters for reversing common typos, and the ability to jump to any page in a document. One built-in feature lets you move the cursor by character to the beginning or end of the document; you can also move the cursor by previous or next word, line, sentence, screen, or page.

Text attributes include indent, reverse indent, center column, decimal tabs, and word wrap. Boldface, double-width characters, strike-through, super- and subscripts, underline, double underline, a variety of character fonts, and justified type are among the print features available. You can print a text screen, sections of a text screen, or an entire document.

For complete details, contact Leading Edge Products Inc., 21 Highland Circle, Needham Heights, MA 02194, (800) 343-3436; in Massachusetss, (617) 449-4655.

Circle 702 on inquiry card.

Modula-2 for IBM PC

Modula-2 for the IBM Personal Computer is available from Volition Systems. This version uses standard software modules and separate compilation with automatic control. It comes with a comprehensive module library, a compiler, and tutorials. Modula-2 features low-level machine access, real-time control, concurrent processes, and type-secure separate compilation with automatic version control. Highlights include communication between the compiler and editor, which reduces development time, dynamically linked modules, and a user-friendly interface and prompts. Real-number and transcendental mathematical support are provided by the 8087 numerics processor, and interrupt-handling is fully supported. The Modula library provides console I/O, random-access files, disk-directory operations, format conversion, strings, decimal arithmetic, storage management, program execution, and process scheduling. Programs written in Volition Systems' Modula-2 are said to be directly portable from the IBM PC environment to the Apple.

Volition currently supplies Modula-2 for the Apple II under Apple Pascal, the Apple III running SOS, and as part of a complete software system for computers based on 8080/Z80 and 68000 microprocessors. The complete Modula-2 system for the IBM PC includes Pascal and Modula-2 compilers, a module library, an advanced system editor, a p-NIX command shell that provides a Unix-like programming environment, and a set of utility programs. It costs $595; educational, retailer, and distributor discounts are available. Contact Volition Systems, POB 1236, Del Mar, CA 92014, (619) 481-2286.

Circle 703 on inquiry card.

Health Check Offers Advice

A computerized health-risk-appraisal program designed to make individuals more aware of the difference various health risks can make in their lives is available from the Rhode Island Department of Health. The Wellness Check is suitable for use in hospitals, state and local health departments, companies, schools, and health maintenance organizations. It consists of a questionnaire covering a broad range of lifestyle topics. Responses to the questionnaire are fed into a computer, and within a few minutes an individualized printout assessing the respondent's health is produced. Advice is offered on how to reduce health risks outlined in the report.

Wellness Check is written in BASIC and runs on Apple II Plus/IIe, IBM PC and PC XT, and Radio Shack TRS-80 Model II, 12, and 16 computers. It costs $250, which includes complementary educational materials for adults and teenagers. It can be ordered from the Office of Health Promotion, Rhode Island Department of Health, 75 Davis St., Providence, RI 02908, (401) 277-6957.

Circle 704 on inquiry card.

Word Processor and Database Manager for Commodore 64

Mirage Concepts is marketing a word processor and a database manager for the Commodore 64. The database manager will store, search, sort, retrieve, display, calculate, and print reports, lists, and mailing labels. It features free-form design and input, the ability to sort on any field or level, calculated fields, and system parameters large enough for most file functions. It can accommodate 65,535 records per file, 2000 characters and 200 fields per record, and 250 characters per field.

The word processor produces an 80-column display without additional hardware. It has true word-wrap, more than 70 single-stroke commands, search and replace operations, block functions, macro instructions that permit it to work with a variety of printers, and printed page, line, and character counters. Text can be formatted onscreen exactly as it is to appear in hard copy. A high-resolution monitor is recommended but not required.

Both programs are written in machine language and interface with each other. The suggested list price for each program is $99, including documentation with tutorials. For additional information, contact Mirage Concepts Inc., Number 106, 2519 West Shaw, Fresno, CA 93711, (202) 227-8369.

Circle 705 on inquiry card.

CP/M Recovery Program

Lion Micro Systems' CP/M Recovery eliminates data and text loss in computer memory due to system crashes, program or operator errors, failure to back up, and disk failures or unexpected full-disk conditions. This user-friendly program lets you recover memory, conduct editing on data within memory (including control characters), and save data to a disk file.

CP/M Recovery works with single- or multiuser systems. It costs $99 and is available from Lion Micro Systems / In-Sync Systems Inc., Suite 501, 1900 Pacific Ave., Dallas, TX 75201, (214) 760-9120.

Circle 706 on inquiry card.

Spelling Teacher

A program called Spelling Teacher for the NEC PC8000 can be ordered directly from Computech. For each session, the program confronts your child with 25 spelling problems. Misspelled words are the first words presented during the next session. The program contains a password security system and four word files, each representing a different skill level. Word files can be changed and modified. Program options include the ability to display a bar chart representing the scores of the last 10 sessions.

The Spelling Teacher requires one disk drive, 32K bytes of memory, and a monochrome or color display. It costs $39.95 and can be purchased from Computech, POB 7000-309, Redondo Beach, CA 90277.

Circle 707 on inquiry card.

Home Management Series

A home management system from Douthett Enterprises, Silversoft comprises budget, calendar, word processing, and personal portfolio programs. Each program runs on 128K-byte IBM Personal Computers and offers self-documenting prompts and error messages. The Silverbudget program is a double-entry accounting system with 240 categories, unlimited transactions, and check reconciliation. It can handle multiple checkbooks and features a flexible search function and transaction calendar. Silvercalendar provides multidimensional scheduling of 240 appointments. It locates time conflicts, available time, and automatically repeating appointments.

The Silverwriter word processor can create mailing lists and build Micropro Wordstar- and Mailmerge-compatible files. It indexes by first and last name, city, state, zip code, or country, and it can merge letters and reports with mail lists.

Silverfolio's complete portfolio of personal worth and a range of financial functions lets you keep a descriptive inventory of insurance policies, personal property, stocks, assets, real estate, and valuables. In addition, it can produce net-worth statements and amortization schedules.

Each program works with floppy- or hard-disk drives and requires a printer and CP/M-86. Contact Douthett Enterprises Inc., Suite 1, 906 North Main, Wichita, KS 67203, (316) 262-1040.

Circle 708 on inquiry card.

Accounting for the IBM PC

Certiflex Business Accounting Software for the IBM Personal Computer and PC XT is written in Microsoft BASIC and operates under PC-DOS. Available packages include general ledger, accounts payable with check writing, accounts receivable with billing, inventory control and management, payroll with check writing, and fixed assets/depreciation. All Certiflex packages are menu-driven and compatible with XT, Davong, Corvus, and other hard-disk drives. These programs are said to be designed by certified public accountants for operation by individuals with no prior computer experience.

The suggested retail price for each package is $549, which includes a manual, telephone support, and a two-year warranty. For the name of your nearest Certiflex dealer, contact Computer Program Associates, 2526 Manana Dr., Dallas, TX 75220, (214) 350-2361.

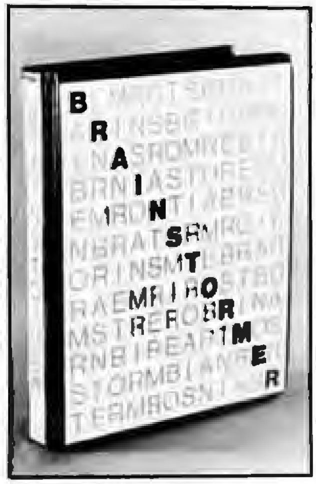
Circle 709 on inquiry card.

Matchpoint for MS-DOS and CP/M-86

American Compusoft is marketing a program that lets MS-DOS users run CP/M-86 software. Matchpoint/86 features a File Commingle mode that lets you call for information stored in CP/M-86 format and use it while operating MS-DOS, and vice versa, which makes it possible to run two operating systems simultaneously. When your program is finished, your computer automatically returns to MS-DOS.

Matchpoint/86 does not require hardware alterations or conversion equipment because it resides in 8K bytes of RAM. It works with floppy or hard disks. The suggested retail price is $99. For more information, contact American Compusoft, 23113 Plaza Pointe Dr., Laguna Hills, CA 92653, (800) 235-7049; in California, (800) 235-2394 or (714) 472-8186.

Circle 710 on inquiry card.



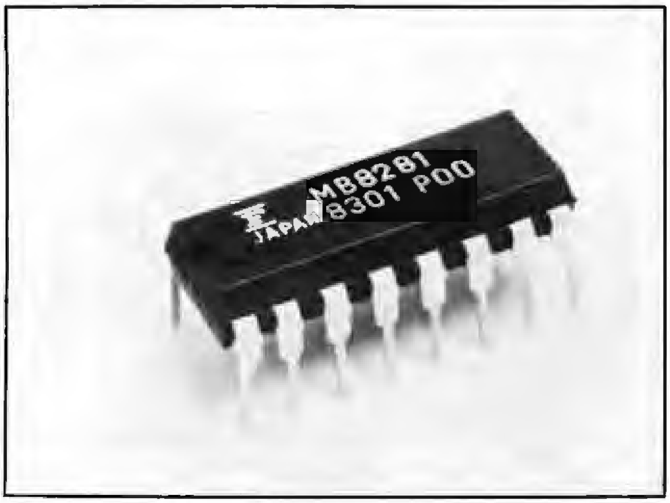
Brainstorm Your Way Through Problems

Soft Path Systems' Brainstormer helps you generate potential solutions to complex problems. Potential applications include discovering new products, targeting markets, and exploring organizational problems. Brainstormer works by building a description of a problem in terms of themes and variations that affect its solution. You refine the process by controlling the occurrence of particular themes and variations until a sufficient amount of potential strategies are produced.

Brainstormer requires MBASIC, two single-density single-sided 5¼-inch disk drives, and 48K bytes of memory. It's available for the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I/III and IV and CP/M computers with 80-column screens, such as the Apple II, Osborne I, and Kaypro II. Available for $50 directly from Soft Path Systems, Cheshire House, 105 North Adams, Eugene, OR 97402, (503) 342-3439.

Circle 711 on inquiry card.

CHIPS



CMOS ROM and Static Column RAM

Fujitsu Microelectronics' MB83256 is a 256K-bit CMOS static ROM organized as 32,768 eight-bit words. It offers twice the memory capacity of a 128K-bit ROM in a JEDEC-compatible 28-pin DIP. Key specifications include 250-ns access time, active power dissipation to less than 83 mW, TTL compatibility, single 5-volt supply, and fully static operation. The MB83256 is designed for large memory capacity and high-speed, low-power environments, such as character generation and large volume firmware storage.

Also available from Fujitsu is the MB8281 Static Column Dynamic RAM. Offering low power consumption and high-density capabilities, this DRAM features a 64K- by 1-bit organization, a column-address access time of 55 ns, a 60-ns cycle time, a chip-select access time of 20 ns, and 120-ns row-access strobe time. Power consumption is 28 mW (standby) and 440 mW (static mode).

For full details, contact your local Fujitsu Microelectronics sales office. Fujitsu Microelectronics, 3320 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95070, (800) 553-2000; in California, (408) 866-5600.

Circle 712 on inquiry card.

16-Bit CMOS Microprocessor

Harris Semiconductor CMOS Digital Products Division has announced a high-performance 16-bit CMOS microprocessor, the 80C86. The 80C86 is said to be a completely compatible CMOS alternative to the Intel HMOS 8086. Featuring a static design that allows it to be operated from DC to 5 MHz, the 80C86 permits single-step debugging, a standby power supply current of 500 microamperes over the full operating temperature and voltage ranges, and an operating current of 10 mA/MHz. For maximum power reduction, the 80C86's system clock can be stopped with all power requirements falling to the standby level, 500 μA. The 80C86 comes in industry-standard 40-pin 0.6-inch center ceramic and plastic DIP packages for commercial, industrial, and military markets. It's available with a 5-MHz operating frequency. An 8-MHz version will be offered.

A complete family of support peripherals is available for the 80C86, including a programmable interval timer and a priority interrupt controller. In 100-unit lots, pricing begins at $31.25 each for the plastic package. Contact Harris Corp., Semiconductor Sector, POB 883, Melbourne, FL 32901.

Circle 713 on inquiry card.

MOS ROM Features Page Mode Function

Signetics Corporation has introduced a 64K-byte MOS ROM that doubles the effective memory capacity in video game cartridges. The 26564's page mode incorporates an address-decoding technique that permits automatic selection of two 4K-byte memory banks, which is billed as being twice the firmware capacity of industry-standard 32K-byte ROMs. Its bank-select addresses trigger a latch that functionally serves as the thirteenth address bit for the 8K-byte memory. (The bank-select address locations must be programmed as no-ops.) Other features include high noise immunity, 550 mW power dissipation (maximum), and a 450-ns access time.

The 26564 is made with N-channel silicon gate MOS technology using 3-micron design rules. It is TTL-compatible and requires a single +5-volt power supply. It comes in a 24-pin plastic DIP rated for 0° to 70° temperature range operation. In commercial quantities, it costs $3.85. Contact the MOS ROM Product Marketing Manager, Signetics Corp., Mail Bin 1437, 811 East Arques Ave., POB 3409, Sunnyvale, CA 94088, (408) 746-1755.

Circle 714 on inquiry card.

DUARTs Have Independent Channels

Motorola is marketing a pair of Dual Universal Asynchronous Receivers/Transmitters (DUARTs), the MC68681 and the 2681. These devices provide two independent full-duplex asynchronous receiver/transmitter channels, quadruple-buffered receivers, and multipurpose I/O ports. They can be used in polled or interrupt-driven systems, and each device provides flow-control capabilities to disable a remote transmitter when the receiving unit's buffer is full. Each receiver/transmitter can have independent operating speeds, selected from one of 18 fixed data rates ranging from 50 to 38,400 bps, derived from an internal data-rate generator, a 16X clock derived from a 16-bit programmable multifunction counter/timer, or an external 1X or 16X clock. Data transfers can take place at up to 1 million bps for a 1X clock or up to 125,000 bps for a 16X clock. Other features include local and remote loopback modes and an automatic wake-up mode that permits blocks of data to be sent to targeted slave processors among a group of slaves in multidrop or multiprocessor systems.

The MC68681 works with Motorola's M68000 family, while the 2681 interfaces with non-M68000 family microprocessors. Both have 8-bit output ports; however, the MC68681 has a 6-bit input port and the 2681 offers a 7-bit port.

In quantities of 100, these DUARTs cost $20.45 in 40-pin ceramic packages. Plastic packaging is also offered. A 28-pin version of the 2681 with a 1-bit input port and a 2-bit output port, called the 2682, is also available. For further information, contact Motorola Inc., MOS Microprocessor Division, 3501 Ed Bluestein Blvd., Austin, TX 78721.
Circle 715 on inquiry card.

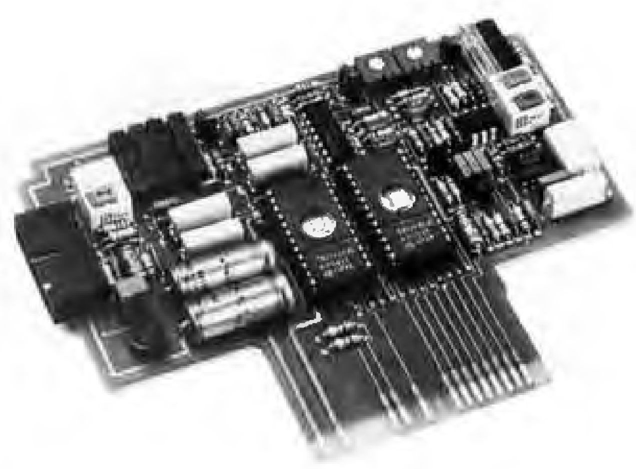
Cache and Memory Management Standard on Z80,000

Zilog's 32-bit Z80,000 offers an on-chip cache, memory management, and the ability to execute up to 5 million instructions per second. Designed for clock speeds ranging from 10 to 25 MHz, this chip features full 32-bit architecture and implementation, a complete 32-bit instruction set, 32-bit internal and external data paths, and full support for 32-bit data types.

Fully compatible with the Z8000 family, the Z80,000 comes with 4 gigabytes of directly addressable memory and three selectable address modes: 32-bit linear, 32-bit segmented, and 16-bit compact. Data types supported include bit, bit field, logical value, signed integer, and string. In the compact mode, addresses are 16 bits. All addresses in the linear mode are 32 bits, while in the segmented mode the addresses are divided into either a 15-bit segment within a 16-bit segment offset or a 7-bit segment with a 24-bit segment offset. Other specifications include sixteen 32-bit general-purpose registers, two arithmetic and logic units, privileged instruction traps and memory-protection-violation traps, two main operating modes supported by separate stacks, and vectored, nonvectored, and nonmaskable interrupts.

The Z80,000, an NMOS chip with 2-micron geometries, is housed in a 68-pin JEDEC B leaderless package. In 1000-unit lots, it costs $150. Complete specifications are available from Zilog, 1315 Campbell Ave., Campbell, CA 95008, (408) 370-8000.
Circle 716 on inquiry card.

FOREIGN



Interface Puts Commodore on Air

The Com-In 64 interface turns your Commodore 64 into a radio-communications terminal. Available from Computer World Holland, this interface gives the Commodore baudot, Morse code, ASCII, slow-scan television, half-duplex, program transmit, and word-processing capabilities. Com-In 64 comes with a ROM-based machine-language program that recognizes more than 60 commands, provides a full-screen editor, and supports hard-copy printout and disk or cassette saves.

Com-In 64 features ASCII program receive and transmit, a built-in AFSK (audio-frequency shift keying) generator, seven 80-character message buffers with display, print, and write options, a tone generator, an auto transmit/receive switch for telephone/telegraph lines, and four CW (continuous wave) identification lines. The modem is a 300-bps half-duplex with automatic Bell/CCITT selection.

The Com-In 64 costs $179, including ROM-based software, required hardware, power supply, an English-language user manual, schematic diagram, and two program listings. Contact Computer World Holland, Hilvert-

sweg 99, 1214 JB Hilversum, Holland; tel: 31-3512633; Telex: 43776 INCO NL.
Circle 717 on inquiry card.

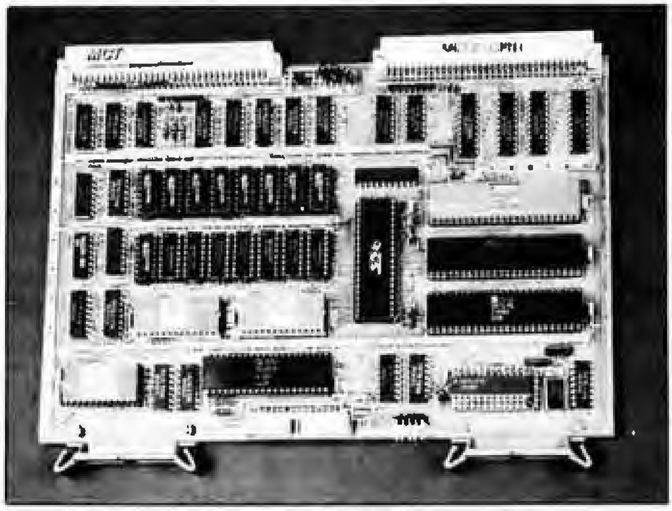
Software for School Administrators

Vertical Software Systems markets a series of applications packages designed for school board/district administrators. ST/VS is a transportation-management program featuring bus-load simulation and student-data and fleet-data maintenance. MC/VS is a media-center management program that includes provisions for media catalog generation and material-lending and booking control. AC/VS, a fixed-asset management and control system, is also available.

These programs are produced with the C language and are executable under CP/M 2.2, CP/M-86, and MS-DOS. For full details, contact Vertical Software Systems Ltd., 118 Song Meadoway, Willowdale, Ontario, M2H 2T7, Canada, (416) 497-6854.
Circle 718 on inquiry card.

Interactive Query Language Runs on CP/M

The Automated Office has announced the fourth generation of Microtrieve, a high-level interactive query language for CP/M computers, modeled on DEC's Datatrieve. Microtrieve lets inexperienced computer operators extract, sort, and report data from fixed-record-length files created by most application packages or from a text editor. This language accepts English-like commands. For complete information, address inquiries to The Automated Office Pty. Ltd., POB 490, Chatswood, New South Wales 2067, Australia; tel: (02) 411 1892.
Circle 719 on inquiry card.



Z8001-based Microcomputer

The MCTZ CPU1 is the first in a series of single-board computers from MMG Consultants Ltd. The CPU1 is targeted at OEMs and systems builders who require a compact computer capable of expansion by means of a 16-bit bus. The CPU1 is based on the double-Europa format and the 4-MHz Z8001 microprocessor. It features a Z8010 MMU, a Z8016 dual-channel DMA controller, a Z8030 synchronous/asynchronous dual-channel serial controller, and the AM9511A chip for floating-point and trigonometric functions. Standard equipment includes 128K bytes of RAM, sockets for 16K bytes of EPROM, facilities for single-step and stop, DIN 41612 type B indirect connectors, and operational software. The CPU1 costs £2050. For complete specifications, contact MMG Consultants, 19, St. Andrews Rd., Great Malvern, Worcester, WR14 3PR, England; tel: Malvern (06845) 63555.
Circle 720 on inquiry card.

Apple Boards

U-Microcomputers recently introduced four Applebus cards: U-Print16, U-Talk, U-4Disc, and U-Cent. The U-Print16 provides parallel or serial interfacing for connecting printers. It has a 16K-byte buffer and can print graphics directly to Epson and Apple dot-matrix printers. The U-Talk speech synthesizer uses the National Semiconductor Digitalker. A disk controller, the U-4Disc allows up to four drives to be connected to the Apple. U-Cent is a Centronics-type parallel printer interface. For further information, contact U-Microcomputers Ltd., Winstanley Industrial Estate, Long Lane, Warrington, Cheshire WA2 8PR, England; tel: 0925 54117; Telex: 629279 U-MICRO G.
Circle 721 on inquiry card.

Serial Interface Connects Parallel Printers

The Model 8200 serial interface from Mikrocomputertechnik lets you connect most Centronics-type parallel printers to computers with RS-232C output. In its learning mode, the Model 8200 automatically detects a serial computer's data rates, number of data and stop bits, and parity and adapts itself to the various pin-outs. After installation, which can be repeated whenever parameters change, all parameters are permanently stored in EEROM. Up to 15 code changes can be selected in a simple dialogue. The following parameters are automatically detected by this interface: 7 or 8 data bits; even, odd, or no parity; 1, 1.5, and 2 stop bits; and 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, and 9600 bps.

The Model 8200 serial interface costs $125; volume discounts are available. Dealer inquiries are invited. Contact Mikrocomputertechnik, Winchenbachstr. 3A, D-5600 Wuppertal 2, West Germany; tel: 0202 51044.

Circle 722 on inquiry card.

Network Switching Node

Develnet is a network of switching nodes providing local-network and distributed switching capabilities. Each node supports up to 248 data lines with a throughput of 24 million bps. Up to 64 Develnets can be interconnected in a hierarchical network. Asynchronous and synchronous speeds to 19,200 bps are supported by means of twisted-pair wire or local RS-232C cables to the nodes. Other features include intelligent line cards and data sets, redundant backup hardware, integral statistical multiplexers, protocol converters, gateways to Ethernet and X.25 networks, and an English-like command language for network configuration. Further details are available from Develcon Electronics Ltd., 856 51st St. E, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan S7K 5C7, Canada, (306) 664-3777.

Circle 723 on inquiry card.

SYSTEMS

Briefcase-size Workslate

Convergent Technologies' Workslate combines portable computing power, information storage, and business programs in a package small enough to fit into a briefcase. Built around an 8-bit CMOS microprocessor, the Workslate comes with 64K bytes of ROM, 16K bytes of RAM, an integral microcassette recorder, a 46-character by 16-line LCD display, an internal 300-bps modem with auto-dial and auto-answer, and a 9600-bps serial interface port. It's powered by four AA alkaline cells or an AC recharger. Standard features include an internal clock, edit functions, and a calculator.

A business worksheet with integrated date, time, and communications functions and a variety of microcassette tapes for general business, vertical market, and personal applications are offered. A serial printer featuring multicolors, 90-degree printing, and formed characters is available as well. The Workslate costs $895. The printer is $250, and software prices range from $19.95 to $49.95. Volume shipments begin in January. For more information, contact Convergent Technologies, 795 Kifer Rd., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 732-2310.

Circle 724 on inquiry card.

Honeywell 6/20 Supports Four Users

Honeywell's Microsystem 6/20 supports up to four users, targeting it directly at the departmental office system and small-business market. The basic 6/20 contains a 16-bit Honeywell Micro 6 processor, up to 1 megabyte of main memory, 650K bytes of 5¼-inch floppy-disk storage, a 40-megabyte hard-disk featuring 20 megabytes of removable media, an open slot, and five RS-422A ports that are adaptable to RS-232C devices. The GCOS 6 MOD 400 operating system, used in Honeywell 16- and 32-bit DPS 6 computers, is standard. GCOS 6 MOD 400 is menu-driven and supports transaction processing, data entry, office automation, terminal emulation, program development, and communications software.

The 6/20's communications features let it serve as an endpoint for several workstations in larger Honeywell or IBM information-processing networks, such as those using DSA and SNA protocols. In addition to these abilities, the 6/20 can provide electronic mail, BSC and pre-DSA communications, and teletype emulation.

A number of office-automation and data-entry packages to integrate system and applications software with the 6/20 are available. Other options include three dot-matrix and two letter-quality printers, a dual-line asynchronous/synchronous communications controller, and a second 40-megabyte disk. The basic 6/20 costs $17,000. Workstations configurable for the system start at $795. The printers begin at $1195. For more information, contact Honeywell Inc., U.S. Marketing and Services Group, 200 Smith St., Waltham, MA 02154, (617) 895-3658.

Circle 725 on inquiry card.

BBC Computer Available in U.S.

The Acorn BBC computer is now available in the United States through Fourth Dimension. This 2-MHz 6502-based microcomputer comes with 32K bytes of RAM, 32K bytes of ROM, a 73-key QWERTY keyboard with 10 user-definable function keys, a three-voice music synthesizer with full sound envelope, and a speech-generation system. Rear-panel connections are provided for UHF out, video out, RGB monitor, audiocassette, and a local-area network. The built-in RS-423A serial interface, an RS-232C interface enhanced for speed and distance, has software-selectable data rates ranging from 75 to 19,200 bps. A floppy-disk interface and four 12-bit analog input channels are standard.

NTSC television output, RGB video output for color monitors, and monochrome monitors compose the video-display options. Among the display modes available are 40 by 22 Teletext, 160 by 200 four- or 16-color graphics and 20 by 25 text, and 640 by 200 two-color graphics and 80 by 25 text.

A 16K-byte BASIC interpreter in ROM comes with the BBC. This interpreter has a 6502 assembler that permits BASIC statements to be mixed with 6502 assembly language and such extensions as local variables, subroutines that pass parameters, and recursion. Also in ROM is View, a 16K-byte word processor. View provides global and selective formatting; search, change, and replace facilities; adjustable tab stops; and automatic page numbering.

Optional expansion capabilities include a second 6502 or Z80B processor with 64K bytes of RAM and a National Semiconductor 16032 chip. The Acorn BBC computer begins at $995. Dealer inquiries are invited. For further details, contact Fourth Dimension Systems, 1101 South Grand Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705, (714) 835-6202.

Circle 726 on inquiry card.

Group Computer Handles Information Needs

Sykes Datatronics' Genus-GC Group Computer and its complementary software are targeted at the information-handling needs of managers, group or team leaders, and the people they manage. This multiuser, multitasking desktop computer performs traditional data-processing functions, connects to a variety of terminal devices, and allows data from a number of sources to be gathered and interfaced with existing data streams and formats. All data, which is fully secured, can be reformatted to meet individual requirements by means of an optional software "forms" package. This software permits user definition and implementation of a complete information system that includes input, file management, and output processing. Sykes has also developed software that provides basic call-costing accounting functions for up to 2000 lines. Called Telemiser, this program can store more than 50,000 call records.

Some of Genus-GC's technical specifications are 68B09E processing power, 256K bytes of DRAM with parity error correction, real-time clock, PABX-oriented networking abilities, and twin RS-232C ports. Mass storage is provided by a 1-megabyte 8-inch double-sided, double-density floppy-disk drive and a 10- or 15-megabyte 5¼-inch Winchester disk drive. Enhanced with shell procedural capabilities and hierarchical directory structure, the OS9 Unix-like operating system is standard.

An internal modem, two additional RS-232C ports, and terminals, printers, and remote data-communications are among the options offered. Prices for the Genus-GC begin at $9455. Further details are available from Sykes Datatronics Inc., 159 East Main St., Rochester, NY 14604, (716) 325-9000.

Circle 727 on inquiry card.

Large Memory Accompanies Rebel

The Rebel computer from Tarbell Electronics comes with 372K bytes of floppy-disk storage and 19 megabytes of hard-disk memory. The Rebel features 64K bytes of RAM, two RS-232C ports, and a 6-MHz Z80B microprocessor. The Tarbell database system, BASIC, Wordstar, and CP/M 2.2 are supplied with the Rebel.

The Rebel costs $4995, including a cabinet that houses all hardware and the power supply. Complete details are available from Tarbell Electronics, Suite B, 950 Dovlen Pl., Carson City, CA 90746, (213) 538-4251.

Circle 728 on inquiry card.

Micro Processes Data and Words, Has Communications Features

The Stearns Computer is purported to be the first stand-alone desktop computer specifically designed to perform high-quality data and word processing while providing full internal and external communications and networking capabilities. This 16-bit 8086-based system can be configured with as many as four 5¼-inch floppy-disk drives and two 5-, 10-, or 20-megabyte Winchester hard-disk drives. It comes with 128K bytes of parity RAM, time and date clock with battery backup, 16K bytes of ROM for initialization and self-tests, up to a dozen DMA channels, and four slots for expansion boards. The standard operating system is MS-DOS. The 12-inch display uses a 7220 graphics display controller and provides 26 lines of 80 characters and the 256-character IBM font with an additional user-defined font. Attributes include reverse video, blink, bold, and underline.

Communications capabilities include an RS-232C port operating at speeds ranging from 75 to 19,200 bps, built-in tutorial prompts, disk-file transfer with error recovery, automatic dial-up for host access, user-defined data translation, Teletex, IBM 3270 bisynchronous and IBM 3270 SNA/SDLC protocols, and from two to four asynchronous or synchronous RS-422A channels with operation to 56,000 bps. Optional networking abilities are available through Micronet, which allows up to five intelligent workstations to be linked together. Each workstation is able to use applications software, files, and databases while sharing printers, a common database, and communications with external sources. Stearns is working on an intelligent communication system that will work with Micronet to handle up to 32 workstations.

Color graphics, 15-inch display screens, 128K or 256K bytes of memory, Concurrent CP/M, and a two-channel Winchester-disk controller are some of the options offered. For full details, contact Stearns Computer Systems, 3501 Raleigh Ave. S, Minneapolis, MN 55416, (612) 929-4400.

Circle 729 on inquiry card.

Shirt-pocket Computer

Radio Shack's four-ounce TRS-80 PC-3 pocket computer will slip into your shirt pocket. The PC-3, programmable in BASIC, provides 16 arithmetic and 8 string functions. Strings can be up to seven characters long. The PC-3, which can be used as if it were a direct key-entry calculator, has a 24-character LCD, up to 10 digits of accuracy, 1.4K bytes of memory, two-digit exponents, and multiple statements and arrays. Other features include automatic power-off to save battery life and compatibility with PC-1 programs.

A printer/cassette interface is available as an option. The thermal dot-matrix printer produces 24 characters per line at 1 line per second. The printer/cassette interface costs $119.95. The PC-3 is available for $99.95 at Radio Shack stores and Computer Centers. Radio Shack, 1800 Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102.

Circle 731 on inquiry card.

CP/M and AppleDOS Combined in One System

The System One from Extra Computer Corporation is a Z80/6502-based computer supporting CP/M 2.2 and AppleDOS. Principal features include 64K bytes of RAM, 8K bytes of system ROM, 16K bytes of user ROM, and seven peripheral slots. Low- and high-resolution graphics, 40- and 80-column display modes, and NTSC and RF modulated video outputs are built in. The keyboard, a standard typewriter-style model, is augmented by an extra numeric keypad for repetitive number entry. System software is made up of Applesoft, Perfect Writer, Perfect Calc, and a games package.

The suggested retail price is $795. For full specifications, contact Extra Computer Corp., 68 Dorman St., San Francisco, CA 94124, (415) 285-0194.

Circle 730 on inquiry card.

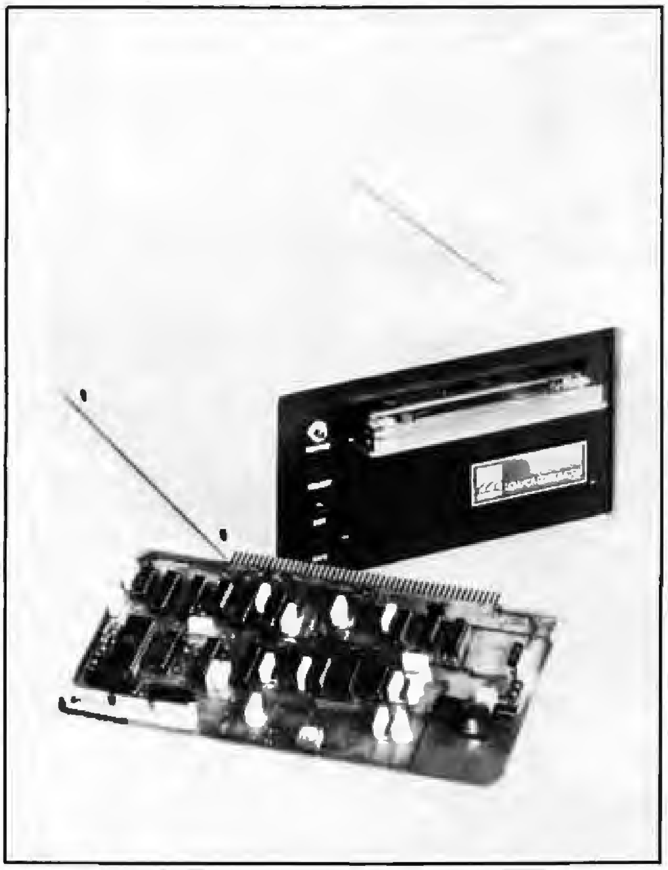
MASS STORAGE

18-megabyte Streaming Tape Backup

Davong's stand-alone streaming tape drive backs up any Winchester- or floppy-disk drive used with the IBM Personal Computer. The Davong unit copies 18 megabytes of formatted data onto a single 450-foot ¼-inch tape cartridge. It's supplied with software utilities for initial checkout, copy from disk to tape, and restoring files from tape to disk. The utilities also compare files so that the most current file with the same name is restored, preventing retrieval of obsolete files. Files can be restored to a different volume, and an index lists names and dates of all backup files. Linear speed is 90 inches per second, and the bit density is 8000 bits per inch. The average transfer rate is 28.9K bytes per second. Its error-checking modes are Check Sum, Read after Write, and Group Coded Recording. Verify Pass error checking is optional.

The Davong streaming tape backup costs $2195, including cabling, adapters,

software, and documentation. For additional information, contact Davong Systems, 217 Humboldt Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94089, (408) 734-4900.
Circle 732 on inquiry card.



Drive Subsystem for S-100 Bus

Digi-Data's Model 70S cartridge tape drive works with any 8080-, 8085-, or Z80-based S-100 bus computer. This device stores up to 17.3 megabytes of unformatted data. The transfer rate is 20K bytes per second. Record lengths are selectable from 256 to 32K bytes for a total formatted storage capacity of 16.6 megabytes. The maximum effective storage rate is 1.1 megabytes per minute. Up to eight units can be supported by a single S-100 controller board. The Model 70S operates as a nonintelligent I/O memory to the host.

Utility programs on 5¼- or 8-inch disks are provided. For complete particulars, contact Digi-Data Corp., 8580 Dorsey Run Rd., Jessup, MD 20794, (301) 498-0200.
Circle 733 on inquiry card.

Hard-Disk Subsystem for Z-100

Thought Works has announced the availability of Datafiles, a line of hard-disk subsystems for the Zenith Z-100 computer. Three storage capacities are offered: 5, 10, and 20 megabytes. Datafiles are self-contained systems, complete with intelligent controller, power supply, cabinet, and software. Hard wiring is not required because interconnection is accomplished by means of an interface board installed in a Z-100 slot and a ribbon cable. The software supports both CP/M and Z-DOS. Prices range from $2495 to $3995. For full specifications, contact Thoughtworks, 3532 West Thomas Rd., Phoenix, AZ 85019, (602) 269-6841.
Circle 734 on inquiry card.

Minifile Available with Two Capacities

The FDS-100 Minifile, a self-contained, intelligent 5¼-inch floppy-disk subsystem, is available in single-sided 89K-byte and double-sided 179K-byte versions. The basic Minifile features a microprocessor controller, power supply, and an RS-232C interface. Minifile's file-management functions are resident in firmware and controlled from a front-panel keyboard. System status and error information is communicated to the operator by means of a three-digit, seven-segment numeric display. A variety of switch-selectable options for data rates, number of stop bits, and hardware synchronization are provided.

Versions of the Minifile with an 8-bit parallel interface and dual RS-232C ports are available. The parallel interface model offers handshaking signals. The Minifile ranges from $1595 to $2295, depending on storage capacities. For more information, contact Atek NC Corp., 887 Main St., POB E, Monroe, CT 06468, (203) 268-1839.
Circle 735 on inquiry card.

Winchester Backup System

Mountain Computers' 10-megabyte cassette-tape drive backs up 5¼-inch Winchester hard-disk drives. This single-head four-track drive is for use with Apple and IBM Personal Computers and can record or transfer data at either 30 or 90 ips (inches per second). Average backup times are 12 minutes at 30 ips and 4 minutes at 90 ips. The transfer rate is 24K bytes per second at 30 ips and 72K bytes per second at 90 ips. ANSI-standard 450-foot cassette tapes are used.

The tape drive costs $1095. The controller interface is $295. Mountain Computer Inc., 300 El Pueblo Rd., Scotts Valley, CA 95066, (408) 438-6650.
Circle 736 on inquiry card.

3½-Inch Winchesters on Market

Two versions of the Rodime PLC line of 3½-inch Winchester disk drives are available: the Model RO 351, a single-platter drive with 5 megabytes of formatted storage, and the RO 352, which has twin platters for twice the storage. The 350 series drives use open-loop head/arm positioning with a double-precision stepper motor. Data records at 600 tpi with more than 11,000 bits per inch. The average access time is 85 milliseconds; track-to-track access time is 15 milliseconds. The data-transfer rate is 5 megabits per second. Physical dimensions are 1.625 by 4 by 5.25 inches—about one-quarter the volume of a standard 5¼-inch Winchester drive.

In OEM quantities, the Model RO 351 costs $555 and the RO 352 is $695. For more information, contact Rodime PLC, 25801 Obrero, Mission Viejo, CA 91291, (714) 770-3085.

Circle 737 on inquiry card.

PRINTERS

Olympian Letter-quality Printers

Olympia USA has introduced two letter-quality printers: the ESW3000 and the Electronic Compact RO. Both printers are microprocessor-controlled with bidirectional paper and carriage movement.

The 50-cps ESW3000 can handle forms up to 17 inches wide and has the ability to print 150, 180, and 255 characters per line in 10, 12, and 15 pitch, respectively. Print enhancements include boldface, expanded print, and double print. The ESW3000 uses a 100-character print wheel. It is available with a serial RS-232C, a Centronics-compatible parallel, or an IEEE-488 interface. A bidirectional forms tractor and sheet feeder are optional. It costs $1899.

The Electronic Compact RO has built-in serial and parallel interfaces that offer compatibility with a variety of computers. This printer operates at 14 cps and offers boldface and underline printing. Original plus four copies can be printed simultaneously, and it handles forms up to 14⅖ inches wide. The Compact RO prints 115 characters per line in 10 pitch, 138 in 12 pitch, and 172 in 15 pitch. It's outfitted with a forms tractor. The suggested price is less than $700. Contact Olympia USA Inc., POB 22, Somerville, NJ 08876, (201) 722-7000.

Circle 738 on inquiry card.

Color Plots in Less Than Three Minutes

Hewlett-Packard's HP 7475A can plot as fast as 15 inches per second to create a variety of multicolor pie, bar, line, and text charts in less than three minutes. This desktop-sized plotter has a 2g pen acceleration and uses a six-pen, drop-in carousel to produce a line resolution of 0.001 inches. Pens are selected from the carousel by either front-panel controls or through program commands. When returned to the carousel, the pens are automatically capped to prevent dry-out. Standard features include a pen-velocity command for special drawing conditions, a "view" mode that halts the plotting so that you can review the chart being produced, and the ability to rotate charts 90°, which simplifies adding horizontal charts into vertical formats. The HP 7475A accepts 11- by 17-inch paper and 8½- by 11-inch paper and overhead transparency film. Its dimensions are 22⅕ by 14⅕ by 5 inches.

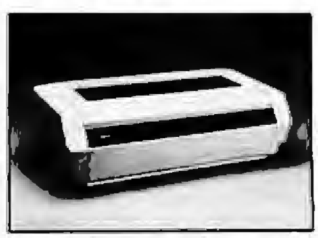
The HP 7475A is compatible with a broad range of computers and software from such manufacturers as Apple, Lotus, and IBM. Two interfaces are available: RS-232C and HP-IB, a Hewlett-Packard-enhanced version of the IEEE-488 bus. An optional cable lets you operate the plotter in series with a terminal when using the RS-232C interface. The list price for the HP 7475A is $1895. For full details, contact your local Hewlett-Packard sales office.

Circle 739 on inquiry card.

Multifunction Printer for Text and Graphics

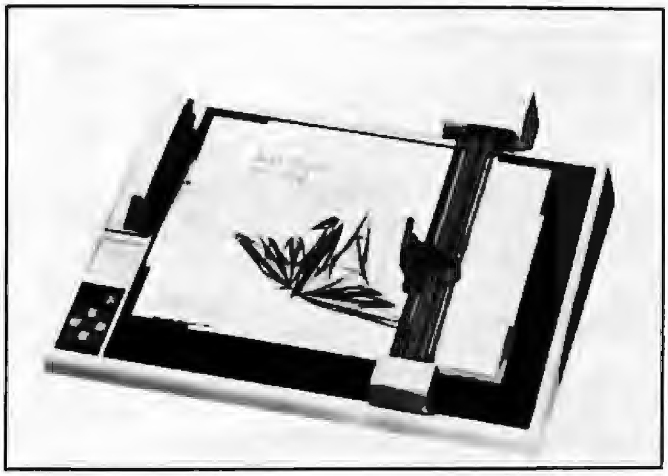
The Facit 4528T intelligent printer prints text, matrix characters, and pin graphics at 165 cps. In its standard mode, this multipass unit produces near-letter-quality characters, unidirectionally or bidirectionally, with selectable standard, boldface, condensed, extended, and hybrid print styles. It offers pitches of 10, 12, or 17, proportional spacing, and the ability to print at 285 cps at 17 cpi. It offers continuous tractor-feed and multipart forms capability for original plus six copies. Paper length is programmable up to 18 inches.

An optional package lets you print variable-size



characters and up to nine different bar codes. Characters can be printed in any size, up to 9⅗ inches, and can be positioned sideways and upside down on the same line. The 4528T can print formatted labels on paper, plastics, and thin metals, and it can create custom formats for specialized labels. Incrementing and decrementing counters are provided for sequential labeling and message variation. Up to 10,000 repeat-message label copies can be produced offline.

The Facit 4528T has a hinged cover with either a solid top with rear paper exit or a slotted top. It costs $1595. The variable-size and bar-code option is $400. Contact Facit Inc., 235 Main Dunstable Rd., Nashua, NH 03061.
Circle 740 on inquiry card.



6-Inch-Per-Second Plotter

The MP 1000 plotter from Watanabe Instruments Corporation has a plotting speed of 6 inches per second. It can operate with oil- or water-based fiber-tip pens or ink drafting pens. Six different pens can be automatically selected during the plotting process. A built-in single ASCII-character instruction set, said to be simple to access and use, lets you write programs for the plotter with minimal fuss. The MP 1000 can be equipped with three interfaces: serial RS-232C, GPIB IEEE-488, or 7- or 8-bit parallel.

The IEEE-488 and the parallel models cost $1190. The RS-232C version is $1090. Contact Watanabe Instruments Corp., 12 Chrysler St., Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 770-6010.
Circle 741 on inquiry card.

MISCELLANEOUS

Customize Your Computer Work Area

You can custom design your microcomputer workstation with Misco's line of modular furniture. The line is made up of computer and printer stands, a connecting leaf, a universal compartment, and a printer paper basket, all of which can be used individually or positioned in various configurations. These products feature a walnut-grain laminated top and black steel legs. Optional casters can be added to the stands. Prices begin at $24.95. The complete line costs $224.75. Contact Misco Inc., 404 Timber Lane, Marlboro, NJ 07746, (800) 631-2227; in New Jersey, (201) 946-3500.
Circle 742 on inquiry card.

Pair of Robots for the Home

Bob and Fred are a pair of robots from Androbot. Bob (brains-on-board) is built with an 8086 microprocessor, 3 megabytes of main memory, and 10 slots that house its components and provide for expansion capabilities. Bob can navigate a room and talk in a human-like voice. Infrared sensors attract it to humans, while ultrasonic sensors help Bob avoid inanimate objects. Options include Androwagon, which enables this robot to transport objects from room to room.

Fred (friendly robot educational device) is designed to serve as an introduction to robotics. It serves as a mobile extension of your home computer and can be programmed to perform a series of movements or operated independently by a remote infrared controller. Fred has the ability to execute on paper complex geometric shapes produced on a computer screen. It's packaged with a mini Androwagon for transporting small objects. Mechanical sensors detect edges, preventing Fred from falling off table tops.

Bob costs $2995. The optional Androwagon is $95. Fred costs $300. For complete information, contact Androbot Inc., 101 East Daggett Dr., San Jose, CA 95134, (408) 262-8676.
Circle 743 on inquiry card.

Where Do New Products Items Come From?

The information printed in the new products pages of BYTE is obtained from "new product" or "press release" copy sent by the promoters of new products. If in our judgment the information might be of interest to the personal computing experimenters and homebrewers who read BYTE, we print it in some form. We openly solicit releases and photos from manufacturers and suppliers to this marketplace. The information is printed more or less as a first-in first-out queue, subject to occasional priority modifications. While we would not knowingly print untrue or inaccurate data, or data from unreliable companies, our capacity to evaluate the products and companies appearing in the "What's New?" feature is necessarily limited. We therefore cannot be responsible for product quality or company performance.

MICROMAIL™

HARD DISKS FOR APPLE AND IBM

DAVONG

5 MB **$1450**
10 MB **$1650**
15 MB **$2250**

MEMORY BOARDS

MONTE CARLO .... **CALL**
TECMAR .... **CALL**
AST
IO Plus. Five function Card **$199**
Combo Plus 4 function card. Fully pop. 256K .. **$490**
Mega Plus. Fully pop. 512K **$990**
AST SIXPAK 384K .... **CALL**
QUADRAM
Quad Card. Fully pop. 256K **$500**
QUADLINK .... **CALL**

BIG BLUE **$470**
HERCULES *Graphics Card* **$490**
MAYNARD SANDSTAR SERIES
FDC 5 1/4 & 8" **$220**
Multifunction Card **$90**
Memory Card **$180**

DISK DRIVE FOR APPLE
Slimline, or Standard **$250**

PERSONAL ACCOUNTANT *Software for your Apple IIe and Apple II+.* .. **$190**

APPLE IIe
Computer System, Controller, Two Disk Drives, Monitor **$1590**

IBM PC-COMPLETE SYSTEM
VERY SPECIAL PRICE
PC System includes 64K IBM PC with two Disk Drives, Controller, Color Graphics Card, Monitor. ... **$2590**

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH!!
IBM PC W/64K, 360KB Disk Drive, FDC, Color Graphics Card, Monitor, 10MB Hard Disk W/Controller, Cable, Software, Matrix printer, Cable, all for only .. **$3990**

DISK DRIVES FOR IBM PC
Tandon 100-2 .... **$240**
Shugart 455-2 .... **$245**
Teac 55-B **$255**

MONITORS
AMDEK *300* ..... **$170** *300A* **$190**
PRINCETON GRAPHICS SYSTEMS
Hi-Res Color **$490**

PRINTERS

C-ITOH
GX-100 .... **$240** *1550* **$690**
8510 .... **$460** *F-10* **$1290**
F-10 .... **$1690**

OKIDATA
82A .... **$440** *84A* **$975**
83A .... **$690** *92A* **$575**
93A **$970**

EPSON
FX-80 .... **CALL** *FX-100* .... **CALL**

BROTHER
HR-1 .... **$750**
HR-15 .... **$570**

SMITH CORONA
TP-1 .... **$520**

STAR MICRONICS
Gemini 10 .... **$370**
Gemini 15 .... **$540**

DIABLO .... **CALL**

NEC SPINWRITER
7710-1 .... **$1950** *3510* **$1350**
7715-1 .... **$2100** *3515* **$1350**
7720-1 .... **$2400** *3530* **$1550**
7725-1 .... **$2400** *3550* **$1850**
7730-1 .... **$1950** *PC8023A* **$450**

MICROMAIL

631 E. First St., Tustin, CA 92680

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

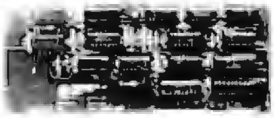
(714) 838-9100

APPLE is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.
IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.

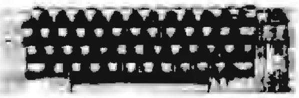
Circle 445 on inquiry card.

CHECK SUNTRONICS NEW LOW PRICES

Apple Compatible Products

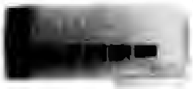


AFDC-1 Floppy Disk Drive Controller $79.95
Runs DOS 3.3 with any standard Shugart compatible 5¼" Disk Drive. (2 Drives Each Card)



ASCII KEYBOARD A&T $79.00
Plug in compatible with Apple II, has shiftlock, underscore, [ ] and back slash characters.

Apple Prototype Board.



Double Sided glass with gold plated Apple and General Purpose terminals. Contains matrix of 17 x 63 solder plated donuts on .15" x .1" spacing. Great for 14, 16, and 24 pin IC's.

SUN-722	7.95
Apprate PROM Blaster	119.00
"ALS" 80 Column Card	159.00
"ALS" Z-CARD (Z80 CPU)	149.00
API Apple Parallel Printer Interface card. Centronics Compatible	$45.00

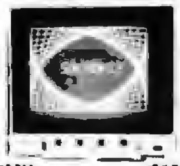
General Products

Mitsubishi Disk Drives, 5¼" and 8" Slim

5¼" Thin DSDD 40 Track	310.00
8" Thin DSDD 77 Track	450.00

General Products- cont.

Video Monitors



SAMWOO GREEN 9" 18MHz	$115.00
SAMWOO AMBER 9" 18MHz	119.00
SAMWOO GREEN 12" 12MHz	124.00
SAMWOO AMBER 12" 12MHz	127.00

Composite video I/O 750 lines resolution 75-10K ohm impedance Note: Please add $7 50 shipping and handling for the video monitors.

Assembled Connectors and Cables

Centronics Type Cable Assemblies 36 pin flat cable with male to male or male to female connectors
4 ft.—$24.95 6 ft —$27.95

RS232 Cable Assemblies 25 pin flat cable with male to male or male to female connectors.
5 ft.—$29.95 10 ft.—$35.95

Assemble Your Own Cables

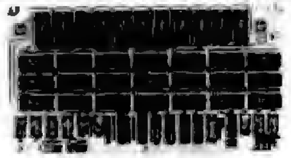
Cond	Ribbon Cable Price/ft	Card Edge Connector Price	IDS Socket Price	Header (w/w) Price
20	$0.50	$7 46	$3 06	$4.24
26	0 65	4 80	3.87	4.68
34	0.83	5.93	6.30	5.25
40	1 00	6.90	7 20	5.95
50	1 30	7.58	7 50	6.20

IDS DB-25P Connector	$5.95
IDS DB-25S Connector	$6.25

Super Sale

P/N	8-24	25up	P/N	8-24	25up
2716 (450nS)	3.80	3.56	6116P-3 (150nS)	6.10	5.75
2732 (450nS)	4.15	3.98	2114L-2 (200nS)	1.62	1.62
2532 (450nS)	5.95	5.95	4164	Call	Call
2764 (28 pin)	5.95	5.95	Z80A CPU	4.99	4.99

S-100 Products



S-100 MEMORY BOARD

64KSM A&T without RAM	$155.00
64KSM A&T with 64k RAM (32-6116's)	339.00

S-100 Board Uses 6MHz 6116's. ½A max power. Bank Select plus Extended Addressing allow for multi-memory board set-up 4 independent 16K Blocks make easy use with multi-user systems Any 2K RAM may be replaced by 2716 EPROM

SBC-880 Z80A CPU, A&T	$169.00
SBC-880 Z80A CPU, Kit	149 00

4MHz Z80A CPU boards with Serial Parallel Ports

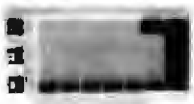
UFDC-1 Floppy Controller, A&T	245.00
UFDC-1 Floppy Controller, Kit	225.00

The UFDC-1 Floppy Controller uses the WD1795 chip which runs either and/or 8" 5¼" Disk Drives

CLOCK CALENDAR A&T	115.00
CLOCK CALENDAR Kit	95 00

This S-100 Clock Calendar Board has 4 interrupts. Time. Day of Week and Battery Backup.

S-100 Prototype Board



Double Sided glass with gold plated, numbered S-100 terminals. Matrix of 25 x 78 solder plated donuts on .15" x .1" spacing Locations for headers and regulators. Great for 14, 16, and 24 pin IC's.

SUN-721 . . . . 12.95

Mother Boards & Card Cages

SLOTS	Bare Bd	KIT	A & T	w/CAGE
6	$12.00	$37.00	$52.00	$77.00
8	16.00	48.00	73.00	108.00
12	22.00	68.00	103.00	143.00

10MHz. No termination Includes power indicator and wiring for muffin fan Uses OKI connector for solderless installation and removal of power & reset lines.

SUNTRONICS CO., INC.
12621 Crenshaw Blvd., Hawthorne, CA 90250
STORE HOURS MON FRI 9 00am to 6 00pm
SATURDAY 10 00am to 5 00pm

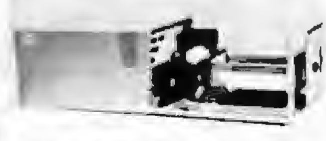
CALIFORNIA **213-644-1149** (for Tech Info and Cash orders)

OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA TOLL FREE **1-800-421-5775** (Order Dept Only)

Mail Order—Minimum Order $10 Send Check or Money Order to P O BOX 1957 Dept B, HAWTHORNE, CA 90250 Visa or MasterCard (please include expiration date) Add $2 00 postage and handling for first 3 pounds plus 50 for each additional pound to your order. California residents add 6% sales tax

---

SUNNY LOW LOW COST POWER SUPPLIES
(LINEAR & SWITCHING) FOR S-100, DISK DRIVES



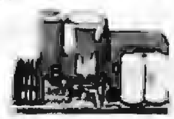
No. 806 & No. 516 Mainframes

Kit 1, 2 & 3 for S-100

R_2, R_3 for 2 Drives (Floppy & Hard)

S-100 & DISK POWER SUPPLIES: OPEN FRAME, ASSY. & TESTED, 6 OUTPUTS, ADJU. & FUSES PROTECT.

ITEM		+5V OVP	-5V	+24V(OR +12V)	+8V	±16V	SIZE W x D x H	PRICE
S_3	12 SLOT & 2 FLOPPY (1 Floppy & 1 Hard Disk)	5A	1A	5-7A PEAK	13A	3A	10" x 6" x 5"	105.95
S_4	6 SLOT & 2 FLOPPY	4A	1A	4-5A PEAK	8A	3A	8¾" x 5" x 4¾"	95.95



S_3, S_4 for S-100 & 2 Drives

DISK POWER SUPPLIES: OPEN FRAME, ASSY & TESTED, REGULATED, ADJUSTABLE & FUSES PROTECT.

ITEM	IDEAL FOR	+5V OVP	5V	+24V (or +12V)	+8V Unreg.	±12V	SIZE W x D x H	PRICE
R_0	2 x 8" SLIMLINE	2.5A		2.5A - 5A Peak			5" x 4" x 4"	51.95
R_1	2 x 8" or 2 x 5¼" DISK	4A	1A	3A - 5A Peak	2A		8" x 4" x 3¾"	56.95
R_2	3 x 8" (or 5¼") FLOPPY	6A	1A	6A - 8A Peak			10" x 4⅞" x 3¾"	71.95
R_3	or 1x Floppy & 1x Hard	6A	1A	6A - 8A Peak		1A	9" x 6¼" x 4⅜"	85.95

AC & DC POWER CABLES WITH CONNECTOR FOR 2 DRIVES 8.00

S-100 POWER SUPPLY KITS (OPEN FRAME WITH BASE PLATE, 3 HRS ASSY. TIME)

ITEM	(IDEAL FOR)	+8V	-8V	+16V	16V	+28V	SIZE. WxDxH	PRICE
KIT 1	15 CARDS	15A	—	2.5A	2.5A	—	12" x 5" x 4⅞"	54.95
KIT 2	20 CARDS	25A	—	3A	3A	—	12" x 5" x 4⅞"	61.95
KIT 3	DISK SYSTEM	15A	1A	3A	3A	5A	13½" x 5" x 4⅞"	69.95

SHIPPING FOR EA. PWR SUPPLY: $5.50 IN CALIF.; $8.00 IN OTHER STATES; $18.00 IN CANADA. FOR EA. TRANSFORMER: $5.00 IN ALL STATES; $12.00 IN CANADA. CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6.5% SALES TAX.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

No. 806 & No. 516 Mainframes

6 SLOT MAINFRAME ASSY. & TESTED ONLY $399.95 + SHIPPING $18.00

EACH MAINFRAME (ITEM NO. 806 OR 516) CONTAINS EMI FILTER • FUSE HOLDER • AC POWER CORD • POWER SWITCH & INDICATOR • RESET SWITCH • 4½" COOLING FAN • S-100 BUS 6 SLOT CARD CAGE • (110/220 VAC. 50/60 HZ) POWER SUPPLY FOR DISK DRIVES & S-100 SLOTS • 2 EA. DC POWER CABLES WITH CONNECTOR AND MOUNTING HARDWARE FOR DISK DRIVES • 9 EA. CUT-OUTS, 7 FOR DB25 CONNECTOR, 1 FOR 50 PIN CONNECTOR & 1 FOR CENTRONICS • CUSTOM FINISH & LOGO-LESS • COMPACT SIZE • LIGHTWEIGHT, 28 LBS

ITEM #806 FOR 2 EA. 8" THINLINE FLOPPY (TANDON TM848-1 & 848-2 OR EQUIV.), OR ONE HARD DISK. POWER SUPPLY +8V/8A, ±16V/3A, +5V/5A OVP, -5V/1A & 24V/5A. SIZE: 12"(W) x 19.5"(D) x 9.8"(H)

ITEM #516 FOR 2 EA. 5¼" FLOPPY (TANDON TM-100 1, 2, 3, 4 OR EQUIV.) OR ONE 5¼" FLOPPY & ONE 5¼" WINCHESTER HARD DISK (TANDON TM 600-2, 3 OR EQUIV.), POWER SUPPLY +8V/8A, ±16V/3A OVP, +5V/6A OVP +12V/6A, 8A PEAK. SIZE: 15.75"(W) x 19.5"(D) x 7"(H).

SUNNY INTERNATIONAL
(TRANSFORMERS MANUFACTURER)
(213) 328-2425 MON-SAT 9-6

MAILING ADDRESS:
P.O. BOX 4296
TORRANCE, CA 90510
TELEX: 182558

SHIPPING ADDRESS:
22129½ S. VERMONT AVE
TORRANCE, CA 90502

Circle 444 on inquiry card.

FORMULA INTERNATIONAL INC.

DEPT. B • 12603 CRENSHAW BOULEVARD • HAWTHORNE, CALIFORNIA 90250 • (213) 973-1921

pinecom™ BREAK THRU! NEW IMPROVED KEYBOARD

No more copyright problems!! 100% Apple II Compatible!

Features:
•Upper/lower case •Full size keyboard with numeric key pad •Auto repeat keys •25 Pre-programmed function keys •48K RAM user memories can expand to 192K •2W Audio AMP with volume control •High resolution color display with graphics •110/220V 5 AMP switching power supply •Guarantee to run on CP/M •Fully assembled and tested

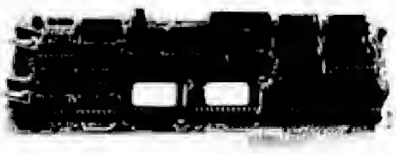
DIRECT SALE **$549.00**

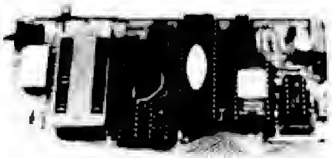
(Add 5% shipping and handling)

AUTOTERM™ 80 COLUMN CARD

NEW $99.95

- 40/80 column auto-selectable
- with NORMAL/REVERSE and HIGHLIGHT functions
- capable to run PASCAL & CP/M
- SHIFT function as typewriter





NEW

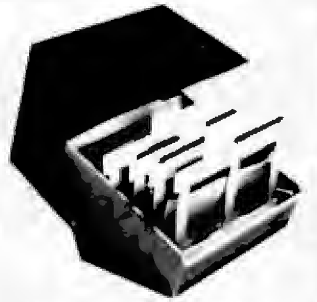
PART # 900-0080

$75.00

EPROM PROGRAMER CARD AP-64e

Program any 2716, 2732 or 2764 EPROMS

- Plug to any slot of your apple* computer.
- No extra equipment needed, completely reliable
- Auto blankcheck, compare, read, copy, monitor functions.
- Automatic verify.
- Errors indicated on screen.
- Burning voltage adjustable.
- Dip switch for different EPROMS
- No jumpers required.
- Firmware included.



ANTI-STATIC PLASTIC MINI-FLOPPY DISK STORAGE CASE

Holds up to 75 5¼" diskettes with 4 dividers
color: smoke clear on top with light brown bottom

MODEL: MINI-FILE
$19.95 EACH

GREAT INPUT.

Introducing the KoalaPad™ Touch Tablet

• Under $125 with Micro Illustrator™ software. • Paddle, joystick, keyboard and mouse in one. • Perfect for computer graphics, games, education. • Friendliest controller available—perfect for youngsters. • For Apple®, Atari®, Commodore®, and IBM® personal computers. • Compatible with most game and educational software.

Introductory Offer $99.00

80 Column card for Apple IIe®
SPECIAL $49.95 each
Model: 80CIIE
*THIS CARD IS NOT MADE BY APPLE COMPUTER

NEW

HEAVY DUTY JOYSTICK

FOR APPLE+ OR PINECOM COMPUTERS
Metal case with 2 fire buttons, 360 degree cursor control, auto centering and two fine trimer
MODEL: THE COMPATIBLE II $34.95

Apple II+ Compatible

THE MICRO-II
The Apple look-alike and compatible computer, 48K RAM on board with numeric key pad, upper/lower case keyboard

SORRY! ROM SET IS NOT INCLUDED!

Fully assembled
Special price
$519.00

Apple II & Apple IIe are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. U.S.A.

#187 for Dealer inquiries, #188 for all others

OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA

VISA

PHONE ORDERS ONLY 1-800-672-8758 CALL TOLL FREE

• Apple is a registered trademark of APPLE COMPUTERS, INC

SEND $1.00 FOR OUR DETAILED CATALOG.

SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES

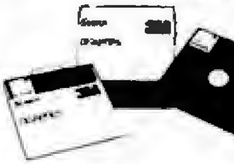
	Under $50.00 Purchase	Over $50.00 Purchase
Inside California	10%	5%
Outside Calif (incl. Mexico & Canada)	15%	10%
Overseas	25%	20%

Minimum Order $10.00 / Calif. Residents add 6.5% Sales Tax. Phone Orders Accepted on VISA or MC ONLY, NO C.O.D.'s. Prices subject to change without notice.

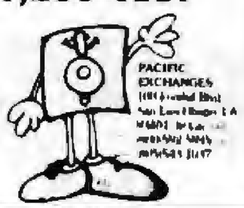
STORE HOURS
MON-FRI — 10-7
SAT — 10-6

Scotch Diskettes

Rely on Scotch® diskettes to keep your valuable data safe. Dependable Scotch diskettes are tested and guaranteed error-free. The low abrasivity saves your read/write heads. They're compatible with most diskette drives.



(800)235-4137



VISA

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Circle 341 on inquiry card.

JUKI 6100

LETTER QUALITY PRINTER

• $499.

- 18 cps
- Word processing and graphic functions
- Proportional spacing control
- Uses IBM Selectric ribbons
- Compatible with Kaypro, IBM, Apple, Osborne, and others.

Free shipping in U.S.

COMPUTERS and more

2420 University Ave., San Diego, Ca. 92104

To Order (619) 291-1442

Circle 121 on inquiry card.

CRT STAND

36"W x 24"D x 28½"H

Handsomely crafted stand features a walnut grained plastic laminate top, modesty panel and tubular steel legs with leveling glides. Black baked enamel finish.

ORDER No. D2830E. . . . Only $69.95 ea.

Add $7.95 per stand for shipping and handling. N.Y. and Ca. add applicable sales tax.

PHONE TOLL FREE 800-645-6393

NY 516-292-3400 OR MAIL ORDER TO:

GLOBAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES

638 Hemlock Dr., Hempstead, NY 11550

Ask for your FREE Computer Supplies Catalog

FREE CATALOG

Circle 195 on inquiry card.

67 MEGABYTE

Removable Storage

Now at an affordable price!

A large capacity cartridge tape system that is file addressable and preformatted to allow random data access. Available with standard interfaces such as SCSI (SASI), S-100, QIC-02, standard & Multibus, GPIB, RS-232C, IBM-PC and Apple II's. Operating software is also available for IBM-PC PCXT and Apple II, II plus, IIe and III. Send now for additional information.

adic

Advanced Digital Information Company

723 9th Ave. Bldg. A Kirkland, WA 98033

1-800-638-0818

Circle 17 on inquiry card.

EPROM PROGRAMMER

$193

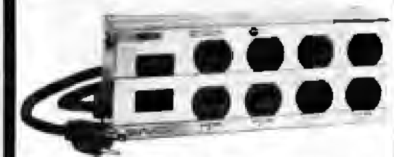
110VAC
RS232
3-Wire
7 Bauds

Devices:
(5 volt only)
2716, 32, 32A
2764
27128
25XX series
68766
& MORE!

- Allows read, copy, verify
- Personality by jumpering

Brylar Technology (805) 496-0981

2509 THOUSAND OAKS BLVD. • SUITE 218
THOUSAND OAKS, CALIFORNIA 91362



ISOBAR...cleans up your line power! The most complete computer protection available!

More features to prevent errors, false print-out, disc skips! *Only Isobar has 3-way spike protection, noise suppression for RFI plus isolated filter banks!* Prevents components in your system from interfering with each other and erratic line power from damaging the system!

Models $55 to $98. Free brochure.

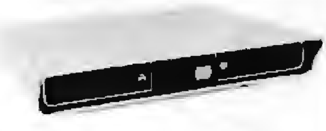
Call 1-312-642-6871 or write:

INDUS-TOOL, Dept. BT

325 W. Huron, Chicago, IL 60610

Circle 225 on inquiry card.

The Ultimate A/B Switch



- Ideal for switching serial devices
- Switches 20 signal lines (RS-232)
- Computer grade printed circuit board
- Three 25 pin female "D" connectors
- Attractive brushed aluminum enclosure

A/B Switch in Enclosure $89.95
Assembled PC Board Only $59.95

add $3.00 postage & handling NJ residents add 6% sales tax. Good through September 30th

VISA / MasterCard / AMEX 1-800-223-5656
In New Jersey 201-227-8411

PMI

16 Passaic Avenue
Fairfield, N.J. 07006

Circle 369 on inquiry card.

LSI C Compiler

for 8080/Z80

LSI C compiler is designed for programs with a small memory and a shorter CPU time.

★The object code is compact and is faster than leading "C" compilers (Eratosthenes: 13.4sec)

★typedef, static, cast and initializers are available

★The compiler and the generated code run under CP/M™, but also can be burnt into PROMs.

★Price: $500 (FOB Japan)

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

for pamphlet write:
P.O. Box 508 STA. CRUZ
CA. USA 95063

for further information contact:

LSI JAPAN CO., LTD.

2-24-9 YOYOGI SHIBUYA-KU TOKYO (151) JAPAN

PHONE (03)379-2437

Circle 278 on inquiry card.

CAN YOUR PC SPEAK?

NEW! *SC-02*

Speech Synthesizer

★GREAT SOUND
- Excellent SC-02 speech
- Six voices
- Music & sound effects

★SMART
- Z-80 microprocessor
- Text-to-speech algorithem
- Clock-calender
- Centronics port
- IBM game port

★FUN EASY
- Educational
- Adds life to programs
- Plug into any IBM slot
- Full software support

PACKAGE PRICE: $445

Universal Computer Products

P.O.Box 4229 • Irvine, CA 92716

Circle 491 on inquiry card.

Alspa Computer, Inc.

Price-performance leader. Includes Z80A, 8" ds/dd drives, 3 serial + 1 parallel port, winchester port, networking. Prices start below $1500. DEALER / OEM inquiries invited.

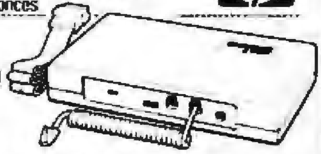
SPECIALS on INTREGATED CIRCUITS

6502	7.45	10/ 6.95	50/ 6.55	100/ 6.15
6502A/6512A	8.40	10/ 7.95	50/ 7.35	100/ 6.90
6520 PIA	5.15	10/ 4.90	50/ 4.45	100/ 4.15
6522 VIA	6.45	10/ 6.10	50/ 5.75	100/ 5.45
6532	7.90	10/ 7.40	50/ 7.00	100/ 6.60
2114-L200		2.45	25/ 2.30	100/ 2.15
2716 EPROM		4.90	5/ 4.50	10/ 4.00
2532 EPROM		6.90	5/ 6.75	10/ 6.45
6116 2KX8 CMOS RAM		6.90	5/ 6.75	10/ 6.45
4116 RAM				8 for 14
4164 RAM				6.50
Zero Insertion Force 24 pin Socket (Scanbe)				2.00

Hewlett Packard

Write or call for prices

Anchor Automation Signalman Modems



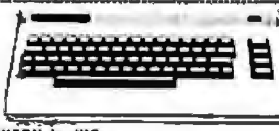
FREE SOURCE MEMBERSHIP WITH SIGNALMAN

All Signalman Modems are Direct Connect, and include cables to connect to your computer and to the telephone. Signalman Modems provide the best price-performance values.

Dealer and OEM inquiries invited

Volksmodem	(79)	55
RS232 or Atari Cable for Volksmodem		9
Mark I RS232	(99)	59
Mark VI for IBM Personal Computer	(279)	179
Mark VII Auto Dial/Auto Answer	(159)	89
Mark XII Smart Model 1200/300	(399)	295

DC HAYES Smartmodem	219
DC Hayes Smartmodem 1200/300	529



PROM QUEEN for VIC	170
Apple Emulator for Commodore 64	Call
STAT Statistics Package for C64	95
Solid Oak 2 Level Stand for C64 or VIC	29
C64/VIC Switch (networking)	125
BACKUP V1.0 tape copier for C64 or VIC	20
CARDBOARD/6 Motherboard - VIC	64
CARDBOARD/5 Motherboard - C64	56
CARDPRINT Printer Interface - C64/VIC	64
CARDBOARD/3s Motherboard - VIC	32
CARDCO C64/VIC Calculator Keypad	32
CARDRAM/16 RAM Expansion - VIC	64
Complete CARDCO Line in stock	
CIE and VIE IEEE Interfaces in stock	
BASM Compiler/Assembler for C64	89

APPLE—FRANKLIN ITEMS

KRAFT Apple Joystick	40
16K RAM Card for Apple	59
Solid Oak 2 Level Stand for Apple	29
Serial Card for Apple	99
MPC RAM/80 column card for IIE (AP/TXT)	139
Z80 Softcard and CP/M (Microsoft)	235
RANA Elite I with Controller	389
Parallel Printer Interface/Cable	79
Apple Dumpling (Microtek) Printer Interface	115
Apple Dumpling with 16K Buffer	160
Grappler + Interface	129
Kraft Products for Apple in stock	
DC Hayes Micromodem II	299
PFS: File	100
PFS: Report	100
Videx 80 Column Card	209
Hayden Software for Apple 20% OFF	
Apple Blue Book	19

commodore

See us for Personal, Business, and Educational requirements. Educational Discounts available.

PETSCAN I — $245 base price

Allows you to connect up to 30 CBM/PET Computers to shared disk drives and printers. Completely transparent to the user. Perfect for schools or multiple word processing configurations. Base configuration supports 2 computers. Additional computer hookups $100 each.

COMPACK/STCP — $115

Intelligent Terminal Package for PET, CBM, C64
Includes ACIA Hardware / STCP Software

VE-2 IEEE to Parallel Interface — 110

Includes case, power supply, full 8-bit transmission and switch selectable character conversion to ASCII

VIDEO ENHANCER for Commodore 64 — 69
Realize video quality equal or better than composite monitor using standard color TV

SCREENMAKER 80 Column Adapter for C64 — 145
Provides big screen capability for business applications.

GENISIS Computer Corp

VIController (for C64 as well)	50
combine with BSR modules for home or business control	
COMSENSE Remote Sensing Adapter for C64 or VIC	35
COM VOICE Synthesizer for C64 or VIC	139
includes software for test to speech, pitch, etc.	
COM CLOCK Real Time Clock with battery backup	45

VIC 20 Products and Software in stock

Thorn EMI Software		UMI Software	
ABACUS Software		HES Software	
16K RAM for VIC	64	Vanilla Pilot	27

VICTORY Software for VIC and C64

Street Sweepers (VIC)	12	Kongo Kong (VIC)	16
Night Rider (VIC)	11	Cosmic Debris (VIC)	12
Annihilator	16	Adventure Pack I	16
Adventure Pack II	16	Metamorphosis	11
Educational Pack I	11	Trek	12
Strategy Pack I	16	Grave Robbers	12

PAPER CLIP Word Processor	109
ORACLE Data Base from Batteries Included	125
Commodore 64 Programmers Reference Guide	16
MicroChess for C64—8 levels of play	19
Compute's First Book of PET/CBM	11
C64 or VIC SWITCH	125
POWER ROM Utilities for PET/CBM	78
WordPro 3+/64	69
WordPro 4+ - 8032, disk, printer	295
SPELLMASTER spelling checker for WordPro	
VISICALC for PET, ATARI, or Apple	189
PET-TRAX PET to Epson Graphics Software	40
SM-KIT enhanced PET/CBM ROM Utilities	40
Programmers Toolkit - PET ROM Utilities	35
EASY CALC for C64	65
PET Spacemaker II ROM Switch	36
COPYWRITER Word Processor for C64	69
2 Meter PET to IEEE or IEEE to IEEE Cable	40
Dust Cover for PET, CBM, 4040, or 8050	8
CmC Interfaces (ADA1800, ADA1450, SADI in stock)	
Programming the PET/CBM (Compute!) — R. West	20
Compute! First Book of VIC	11
HES MODEM with Software	65
HES Software and Hardware in stock	
UMI products in stock	

FlexFile for PET/CBM/ C64 — $110

Database, Report Writer with calculations, Mailing Lists

FORTH for PET/C64 full FIG model — Cargill/Riley	$50
Metacompiler for FORTH for independent object code	30
KMMM PASCAL IV.1 for PET/C64	95
EARL for PET/CBM Disk-based ASSEMBLER	65
Super Graphics — BASIC Language Extensions	45
Fast machine language graphics routines for PET/CBM	
RAM/ROM for PET/CBM — 4K $75, 8K $90	
Commodore Public Domain Software for C64	75

DISK SPECIALS

Scotch (3M) 5" ss/dd	10/ 2.20	50/ 2.00	100/ 1.95
Scotch (3M) 5" ds/dd	10/ 3.05	50/ 2.80	100/ 2.75
Scotch (3M) 8" ss/sd	10/ 2.30	50/ 2.10	100/ 2.06
Scotch (3M) 8" ss/dd	10/ 2.85	50/ 2.70	100/ 2.65

We stock VERBATIM DISKS

Write for Dealer and OEM prices.

Sentinal 5" ss/dd	10/ 1.90	50/ 1.85	100/ 1.80
Sentinal 5" ds/dd	10/ 2.55	50/ 2.50	100/ 2.45

We stock Dysan disks

Wabash 5" ss/sd	10/ 1.60	50/ 1.55	100/ 1.45
Wabash 5" ss/dd	10/ 1.90	50/ 1.85	100/ 1.75
Wabash 8" ss/sd	10/ 2.00	50/ 1.95	100/ 1.85

We stock MAXELL DISKS

Write for dealer and OEM prices.

Disk Storage Pages	10 for $5	Hub Rings 50 for $6
Disk Library Cases	8"—3.00	5"—2.25
Head Cleaning Kits	11	

CASSETTE TAPES—AGFA PE-611 PREMIUM

C-10	10/ .61	50/ .58	100/ .50
C-30	10/ .85	50/ .82	100/ .70

DATASHIELD BACKUP POWER SOURCE — 265
Battery back up Uninterruptible Power Supply with surge and noise filtering. The answer to your power problems.

Zenith ZVM-121 Green Phosphor Monitor	95
Zenith new color and monochrome monitors in stock	
MultiPlan—IBM or Apple	185
Quadboard for IBM available	
Peachtext 5000 Software Package	219
PFS Software for IBM and Apple in stock	
VOTRAX Personal Speech System	280
VOICE BOX Speech Synthesizer (Apple or Atari)	
CompuServe Subscription (5 hours free)	35
Dynax (Brother) DX-15 Daisy Wheel Printer	469
Itoh Prowriter Parallel Printer	379
Panasonic 1090 Printer with Correspondence Mode	319
USI CompuMOD 4 R F Modulator	39
Daisywriter 2000 with 48K buffer	1050
Many printers available (Gemini-Star, Brother, OKI, etc.)	
We Stock AMDEK Monitors	
Amdek DXY-100 Plotter	590
A P Products	15% OFF
Watanabe Intelligent Plotter 990 — 6-pen	1290
BROOKS 6 Outlet Surge Suppressor/Noise Filter	54
We stock Electrohome Monitors	
Synertek SYM-1 Microcomputer	189

ALL BOOK and SOFTWARE PRICES DISCOUNTED

Panasonic 12" Monitor (20 MHz) with audio	139
Panasonic CT-160 Dual Mode Color Monitor	259

USI Video Monitors—Green or AMBER 20 MHz hi-res.
Dealer and OEM inquiries invited

ZENITH | data systems

HERO I Robot (factory assembled)	2145
Z29 Terminal (DEC and ADM compatible)	680
ZT-10 Intel. Terminal with Serial Port	340
Z100 16-bit/8-bit Systems in stock	CALL
We stock entire Zenith line.	

ATARI SPECIALS

WE STOCK ENTIRE LINE—write for prices.
Software for Atari in stock.

215-822-7727
252 Bethlehem Pike
Colmar, PA 18915

A B Computers

WRITE FOR CATALOG. Add $1.50 per order for United Parcel. We pay balance of UPS surface shipping charges on all prepaid orders (add extra for mail, APO/FPO, air). Prices include cash discount. Regular prices slightly higher. Prices subject to change.

Circle 8 on inquiry card.

5¼" DISK DRIVES

TANDON

★ **TM 100-1**
Single Sided, 40 TRK/Side
Single Or Double Density — $179.00
Free Shipping

★ **TM 100-2**
Double Sided, 40 TRK/Side
Single Or Double Density — $239.00
Free Shipping

CDC

★ **9409**
Double Sided, 40 TRK/Side
Single Or Double Density — $239.00
Free Shipping

Order Toll Free
1-800-531-5475 (Outside Of Texas)
(512) 250-1489 (In Texas)

"If We Can't Ship The Next Working Day, We Won't Take The Order"

MasterCard ★ VISA ★ Check
Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax

CompuAdd Corp.
13010 Research Blvd., Suite 101
Austin, Texas 78750

Circle 95 on inquiry card.

ScreenWiz
FULL SCREEN CONTROL

An assembler subprogram you call from your programs to handle screen input/output as IBM mainframes do.
Define full screen format specifications outside your program, and call **ScreenWiz** to retrieve the formats, and do all the I/O for you.

- One command input/displays a full screen
- Use all of your CRT video attributes
- Define up to 24 function keys
- Define templates for display and input.
- Validate input while keying. Insert and delete characters to correct fields
- Tab fields forward and backward
- Draw figures using vertical field displays
- Save memory as only one format needs to be in memory at one time. Make the constants to display virtual, and they don't use any memory at all.
- Build help screens. Call them with one function key then return to where you were.

Available now for most popular –

BASIC	IBM PC	$99
COBOL	CP/M - 80	$99
FORTRAN	Shipping	$ 6
PASCAL	Source code included	

INTERDATA SYSTEMS INC.
15 Toronto St. Suite 700
Toronto, Ont. Canada M5C 2E7
(416) 366-2136 (call collect to order)
Visa, M/C
Am Express

Circle 237 on inquiry card.

REFERENCE—REPAIR FOR THE APPLE II® COMPUTER

For the Technician: Theory of operation, complete schematics (all revisions) scope & test point documentation with scope photos & I.C. logic guide

For the Novice: Step by step disassembly instructions for computer and disk drive, I.C. replacement charts and trouble-shooting information in laymans terms

The first complete reference and repair guide for the Apple II® or Apple II Plus® Computers with the Disk II Drive & controller.

Money Back Guaranteed

Only **$45.00** postpaid (U.S.)

Digital Deli
2632 W. Baseline
Mesa, Arizona 85202
(602) 831-5064

Visa & MasterCard Accepted
C.O.D. (add 1.65)
Outside U.S. (Add 3.50)

Coming Soon: Reference-Repair for the Apple IIe® & Franklin Ace 1000®

Circle 149 on inquiry card.

FLOPPY DISK-DRIVE REPAIR

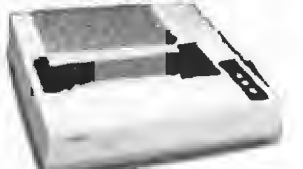
Command Services exclusively repairs **Tandon** and **Shugart** disk drives. We are affordable, fast and experienced.

For service, call toll free:
1-800-782-5500
In New York State call:
1-800-323-1800

Command Services Corporation
7143 Henry Clay Blvd
Liverpool, New York 13088
315-457-1432

Circle 89 on inquiry card.

PRINTERS



Epson:

RX 80	$Call
FX 80	$Call
FX 100	$Call

Star-Micronics:

Gemini-10X	$299
Gemini-15	$439

Free Shipping ★ Order Toll Free
All Hardware Has Factory Warranty
1-800-531-5475 (Outside Of Texas)
(512) 250-1489 (In Texas)

CompuAdd Corp
13010 Research Blvd., Suite 101
Austin, Texas 78750

Circle 96 on inquiry card.

CONVERSE WITH YOUR COMPUTER

AT LAST! A FULL IMPLEMENTATION of the original ELIZA program is now available to run on your microcomputer!

Created at MIT in 1966, ELIZA has become the world's most celebrated artificial intelligence demonstration program. ELIZA is a non-directive psychotherapist who analyzes each statement as you type it in and then responds with her own comment or question—and her remarks are often amazingly appropriate!

Designed to run on a large mainframe, ELIZA has never before been available to personal computer users except in greatly stripped down versions lacking the sophistication which made the original program so fascinating.

Now, our new microcomputer version possessing the FULL power and range of expression of the original is being offered at the introductory price of only $25. And if you want to find out how she does it (or teach her to do more), we will include the complete SOURCE PROGRAM for only $20 additional.

Order your copy of ELIZA today and you'll never again wonder how to respond when you hear someone say "Okay, let's see what this computer of yours can actually do!"

ELIZA IS AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING FORMATS:

1. 5¼ inch disk for the 48K Apple II, II Plus, IIe or III
$25 for Protected Version—$45 for Applesoft Source Version
2. 5¼ inch disk for the 64K IBM Personal Computer
$25 for Protected Version—$45 for IBM Disk BASIC Source Version
3. 5¼ inch disk or tape cassette for the Commodore 64 (specify which)
$25 for Protected Version—$45 for C-64 BASIC Source Version
4. Standard 8 inch single density disk for all CP/M based computers
$25 for ELIZA.COM—$45 with Microsoft BASIC-80 Source
5. 5¼ inch disk for most CP/M based computers (specify computer)
$25 for ELIZA.COM—$45 with Microsoft BASIC-80 Source

Please add $2.00 shipping and handling to all orders
(California residents please add 6% sales tax)

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH GROUP
921 North La Jolla Avenue, Dept. B
Los Angeles, CA 90046
(213) 656-7368 (213) 654-2214
MC, VISA and checks accepted

Circle 45 on inquiry card.

Electronic Circuit Analysis

- AC and DC analysis
- Very fast, optimized machine language
- Worst case, sensitivity analysis
- Sweep component values
- 64 Nodes
- Compare circuits
- Log or linear sweep
- Full file handling
- Full editing, error trapping
- Frequency response, magnitude and phase
- Complete manual with examples
- Transmission lines
- Complex y parameters
- Available for CP/M, MSDOS, TRSDOS
- Price - $150.00

Tatum Labs
P.O. Box 698
Sandy Hook, CT 06482
(203) 426-2184

Circle 458 on inquiry card.

HOBBY ROBOT-X™

PUT YOUR COMPUTER TO WORK

Robot I 2 axis arm with magnetic bite and optional pen holder for plotting and drawing. Interfaces to Timex, VIC 20 and other computers. A good introduction to articulated arm robots. Usable for game playing and multi-color plotting.

ROBOT I	2 AXIS ARM KIT	$125
ROBOT IV	ARM WITH VISION KIT	$200

Adds ability to detect markers, follow lines and mazes, experiment with pattern and character recognition. Perfect for science fair project

VISION 1	PANORAMIC SCAN VISION KIT	$100

Many other vision systems
Ask for catalog.

SPECTRON INSTRUMENT
1342 W Cedar Ave Denver, CO 80223
Telephone (303) 744-7088

Circle 439 on inquiry card.

SMITH-CORONA

Memory Correct III Messenger
Printer & Typewriter

- RS232 Serial Or Centronics Parallel
- Multiple Pitch 10, 12, 15

Order Toll Free:
Free Shipping

$579

1-800-531-5475 (Outside Of Texas)
(512) 250-1489 (In Texas)

CompuAdd Corp
13010 Research Blvd., Suite 101
Austin, Texas 78750

Circle 97 on inquiry card.

Apple Country Ltd. has your Number for

ROCK BOTTOM PRICES

1-800-222-2602

MONITORS

AMDEK COLOR I PLUS	299.95
AMDEK COLOR II	439.95
AMDEK COLOR II PLUS	449.95
AMDEK COLOR III	369.95
AMDEK COLOR IV	749.95
AMDEK VIDEO 300 (GREEN)	134.95
AMDEK VIDEO 300 (AMBER)	149.95
AMDEK VIDEO 310 (AMBER)	164.95
BMC 12AU 12" GREEN	89.95
BMC 12EUN 12" GREEN	139.95
BMC AU9191U 13" COLOR	299.95
BMC 1401 13" RGB COLOR	349.95
BMC AU9191MU 13" RGB IBM	629.95
COMMODORE COLOR MONITOR	269.95
COMREX 13" COLOR W/SOUND	294.95
COMREX 12" HI-RES AMBER	149.95
COMREX 12" HI-RES GREEN	139.95
COMREX 12" HI-RES YELLOW	144.95
ELECTROHOME 9" GREEN	129.95
ELECTROHOME 12" GREEN	149.95
ELECTROHOME 13" RGB IBM	379.95
ELECTROHOME 13"RGB COLOR	369.95
GORILLA 12" GREEN	89.95
NEC 12" GREEN SCREEN	154.95
NEC 12" ECONO GREEN	109.95
NEC 12" LO-RES COLOR	299.95
NEC 12" AMBER SCREEN	164.95
NEC 12" COLOR - IBM	539.95
PRINCETON GRAPHICS HX-12	489.95
QUADCHROME RGB FOR IBM	527.95
SAKATA 13" COLOR	264.95
SAKATA 13" RGB COLOR	519.95
SAKATA SUPER RGB MONITOR	719.95
SAKATA 13" GREEN	104.95
TAXAN 12" GREEN	124.95
TAXAN 12" AMBER	129.95
TAXAN RGB VISION I	294.95
TAXAN RGB VISION III	494.95
ZENITH 12" GREEN	99.95
ZENITH RGB COLOR MONITOR	579.95
USI 9" AMBER MONITOR	129.95
USI 9" GREEN MONITOR	119.95
USI 12" GREEN MONITOR	139.95
USI 14" LO-RES COLOR	289.95

MODEMS

ANCHOR MARK I (RS-232)	79.95
ANCHOR MARK II (ATARI)	79.95
ANCHOR MARK III (TI99/4A)	99.95
ANCHOR MARK V (OSBORNE)	94.95
ANCHOR MARK VI (IBM PC)	199.95
ANCHOR MARK VII (RS-232)	109.95
NOVATION J-CAT	104.95
NOVATION 212 AUTO CAT	579.95
SMARTCAT 212 (1200 BAUD)	429.95
SMARTMODEM 300 BAUD	194.95
SMARTMODEM 1200 BAUD	484.95
SMARTMODEM 1200B - IBM	449.95

PRINTERS

AMDEK 2 DIGITAL PLOTTER	1074.95
ANADEX DP-9501A	1319.95
ANADEX DP-9925A	1549.95
ANADEX DP-9629A	1429.95
ANADEX WP-6000	2199.95
ANADEX WP-6000 TRACTOR	144.95
CENTRONICS 352DP	1799.95
COMREX CR-1 DAISY WHEEL	729.95
DAISEYWRITER 2000	1129.95
DIABLO 630R155	1784.95
EPSON FX-80 W/TRACTOR	LOW!!
EPSON RX-80	LOW!!
EPSON FX-100 F/T	LOW!!
GEMINI 10X	LOW!!
GEMINI 15	LOW!!
GEMINI STX-80	LOW!!
GORILLA BANANA PRINTER	189.95
IDS MICROPRISM	479.95
IDS PRISM 132	1299.95
IDS PRISM 132C - COLOR	1499.95
JUKI 6100 PRINTER (P)	549.95
MANNESMANN TALLY MT160L	779.95
MANNESMANN TALLY MT1602	1289.95
MANNESMANN TALLY MT1802	1499.95
NEC 3550 SPINWRITER-IBM	1754.95
NEC 8023 PRINTER	459.95
NEC 8025 120 CPS 136 COL	719.95
OKIDATA MICROLINE 80	339.95
OKIDATA PACEMARK 2350P	1999.95
OKIDATA PACEMARK 2350S	2199.95
OKIDATA PACEMARK 2410P	2329.95
OKIDATA PACEMARK 2410S	2499.95
OKIDATA TRACTOR 80,82,92	49.95
OKIDATA 82A W/GRAPHICS	449.95
OKIDATA 83A W/GRAPHICS	699.95
OKIDATA 84P	1049.95
OKIDATA 84S	1129.95
OKIDATA 92	494.95
OKIDATA 93P	929.95
OKIDATA 93S	994.95
OLYMPIA TYPEWRITER/PRINT	819.95
PANASONIC KX-P1090	419.95
PRINTMASTER (DAISY)	1549.95
PROWRITER I PRINTER	344.95
PROWRITER II PRINTER	619.95
C ITOH 8600BP	979.95
QUME SPRINT 11/40+	1399.95
SANYO PR5500 DAISY WHEEL	579.95
SILVER-REED DAISY WHEEL	799.95
SMITH CORONA TP-1	499.95
STARWRITER DAISY WHEEL	1099.95
TOSHIBA P-1350	1649.95
TRANSTAR 315 COLOR	449.95
TRANSTAR 130 18CPS	729.95
TRANSTAR 140 40CPS	1229.95
EPSON SERIAL (RS-232)	134.95
GRAFITTI CARD	84.95
GRAPPLER +	119.95
MICROBUFFER II 16K	194.95
PKASO INTERFACE	129.95
WIZARD BPO 16K	129.95
WIZARD SOB 16K	179.95

OTHER PRINTERS AVAILABLE

COMPUTERS

COMMODORE 64	LOW!!
COMMODORE 1541 DRIVE	LOW!!
ATARI 600XL	$CALL
ATARI 800XL	$CALL
IBM PC & XT	LOW!!
COLUMBIA VP PORTABLE	2349.95
COLUMBIA COMPLETE SYS.	2649.95

IBM-PC COMPATIBLE SYSTEM
128K, 2-DS/DD DRIVES, KEYBOARD
AND COMPLETE SOFTWARE PACKAGE

CORVUS CONCEPT MC68000	$4999

256K, 8" FLOPPY DRIVE
COMPLETE SOFTWARE PACKAGE
BI-DIRECTIONAL 8-1/2X11 SCREEN

CORVUS CONCEPT 512K	$5895
CORONA DESKTOP PC	LOW!!

IBM-PC COMPATIBLE SYSTEM
128K 2-DS/DD DRIVES, KEYBOARD
COMPLETE SOFTWARE PACKAGE

CORONA PORTABLE PC	LOW!!
EAGLE PC 128K SYSTEM	2249.95
KAYPRO II	1399.95
NEC APC-H01	$2495
NEC APC-H02	$2995
NEC APC-H03	$3749
NEC APC-WP61	$4995
PIED PIPER I	1074.95

Z-80 PORTABLE COMPUTER
INCLUDES 64K RAM & 1MB DRIVE
SOFTWARE INCLUDES:
CP/M & PERFECT SERIES

SANYO MBC-1100	1529.95

TELEVIDEO 16-BIT DESKTOP
128K 8088 5MHZ DUAL 360K DRIVES
INCLUDES CP/M $3499.95

TELEVIDEO 910 TERMINAL	594.95
TELEVIDEO 925 TERMINAL	789.95
TELEVIDEO 970 TERMINAL	1199.95
XEROX 820-II	$2899

ZENITH Z-120 ALL-IN-ONE
BUILT-IN GREEN SCREEN
DUAL DRIVES SPECIAL $2999.95

APPLE //e NOW AVAILABLE
PLEASE CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICE

FRANKLIN ACE 1000 W/COLOR	LOW!!
FRANKLIN ACE 1200 SYSTEM	LOW!!
ROMAR II (APPLE CLONE)	549.95

DISKETTES

ELEPHANT DISKETTES SS/SD	16.95
ELEPHANT DISKETTES SS/DD	19.95
ELEPHANT DISKETTES DS/DD	25.95

APPLE //

EASY-80 80 COL VIDEO CARD
FULLY VIDEX COMPATIBLE
WORKS WITH WORDSTAR, dBASE,
SUPER-TEXT-PRO, BASIC, CP/M,
PASCAL. SPECIAL INTRO PRICE

4TH DIMENSION DRIVE+CTRL	289.95
4TH DIMENSION DRIVE-ONLY	199.95
HAYES MICROMODEM II	259.95
KENSINGTON SYSTEM SAVER	64.95
RANA ELITE I W/CTRL-CARD	359.95
RANA ELITE II W/CTRL	509.95
RANA ELITE III W/CTRL	649.95
SOFTCARD (Z-80 CARD)	234.95
MICRO-SCI A2 W/CTRL-CARD	319.95
ASCII EXPRESS PRO	89.95
BPI GENERAL ACCOUNTING	294.95
DATASTAR (REQ Z-80)	194.95
dBASE II (REQ. Z-80)	449.95
INFOSTAR (REQ Z-80)	319.95
REPORTSTAR (REQ Z-80)	239.95
SENSIBLE SPELLER	84.95
SPELLSTAR (REQ Z-80)	164.95
SUPERCALC (REQ Z-80)	189.95
SUPER-TEXT PRO 40/80	69.95
VISICALC 3.3	174.95
WORDSTAR W/APPLICARD	324.95

IBM

LOTUS 1-2-3	LOW!!
dBASE II	429.95
FRIDAY	199.95
HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS	99.95
QUADLINK APPLE EMULATOR	489.95
SMARTCOM II	89.95
MICROSOFT MOUSE	134.95
PEACHTEXT 5000 SER.9	259.95
PERFECT WRITER	189.95
VISICALC 256K	179.95
CBASIC COMPILER	399.95
MULTI-TOOL WORD W/MOUSE	339.95
VERSAFORM	269.95
Q-BASE	139.95
WORDSTAR 3.24	349.95
INFOSTAR	349.95

COMMODORE 64

CALC RESULT ADVANCED	119.95
CARDCO PARALLEL INTERFACE	64.95
CHOPLIFTER	34.95
DATA20 Z80 VIDEOPAK	224.95
DATASETTE RECORDER	64.95
FORT APOCALYSE	27.95
FROGGER	27.95
HES MODEM I	64.95
HOME ACCOUNTANT	59.95
JAWBREAKER	27.95
JUMP MAN	27.95
GRIDRUNNER	27.95
PHAROH'S CURSE	24.95
HESMON	27.95
SCRIPT 64	79.95
VANILLA PILOT	24.95
VIC/64 SWITCH	119.95

We will try to meet or beat any advertised price!
CALL US... WE CAN HELP! 1-800-222-2602

For technical assistance, order status and California calls (619) 765-0239
Apple Country, Ltd., P.O. Box 1099, 2602 Washington St., Julian, Calif. 92036

Terms: We accept American Express. No extra charge for Visa/MasterCard, Cashier's Check, personal check (allow 2 weeks to clear) Shipping & Handling: 5% ($5 min.), APO FPO Alaska Hawaii & Monitors 5% ($10 min.) Foreign orders 15% ($15 min.) All items are new with manufacturer's warranty. Prices are subject to availability & change without notice. Purchase order must include check. California residents add 6% sales tax. Send $1 (good toward first purchase) for new fall catalog.

Apple Country, Ltd. is a DISCOUNT MAIL ORDER HOUSE for the micro computer industry and is a California corporation not affiliated with Apple Computer Inc. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 41 on inquiry card.

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Serving Computer Professionals Since 1976

HOOKED ON IBM PC

LOW COST MEMORY — AVAILABLE NOW!

HARDWARE

	List	ACP
AST Megaplus™ Card		
P/N MG064 (64K, S, C)	395	$279
•Comboplus™ Card		
P/N MC-064SPC (64K, S, P, C)	395	279
•PC I/O Plus II™ Card		
P/N I/O (C, S)	165	115
•"SIX PACK"		
P/N SP064SPC (64K, S, P, C)		299
COEX Extender Card	40	29
Prototype Card	69	35
HERCULES		
Hercules Graphic Card		359
MOUSE SYSTEMS Mouse for IBM		269
MICROSOFT		
Mouse plus Multitool Word		Call
ORCHID		
Hi-Res Graphics Adaptor	395	339
PERSYST Spectrum (64-256K)		
P/N SP64 (64K, Clk, S, P)		319
PLANTRONICS Color plus™ Card		399
QUADRAM Quadboard (64-256K)		
P/N Q64 64K w/4 functions	395	279
QuadLink Apple Card	680	599
Quadboard 64K		279
Microfazer Print Buffer MP-64		190
Quadchrome (Hires RGB)		469
QuadLink (IBM to Apple)		525
RIXON PC212A Modem I/O	596	449
SSM Transmodem 1200		479
USI Multidisplay Card		299
VISTA "Multicard™" (exp. 64-256K)		
P/N V-064 (64K, Clk, S, P)	395	229
P/N V-256 (256K, Clk, S, P)	695	399
•"Maxicard™" (up to 576K)		
P/N V-576-64K		249
P/N V-576-576K		729
•"PC Master" (10 I/O)	495	329
•"PC Extender" (up to 10 I/O)	249	199
•"Diskmaster"	299	199
•8" Thinline Dual Floppy		Call
•V1200 6.2 Cartridge Drive		999

PRINTERS

COEX 80F T 80cps	$299	$199
DYNAX Daisywheel		525
SILVER REED		
EXP500 132 Column		649
STAR MICRONICS - NEW!		
Gemini 10X 120cps	399	319
Gemini 15 15	599	469
EPSON FX80	699	549
FX100	895	749
BROTHER HR-1 BMC	1195	895
DAISYWRITER	1495	1295
TTX Daisywheel		549
NEC Spinwriter 3550		1875
IBM PC to Parallel Cable	60	39

MONITORS

AMDEK CORP		
300 Green 12"	$199	$165
310 Amber 12"	210	175
Color I Composite/Hitach	399	339
Color II RGB Hi-Res	899	695
BMC		
12" Green	129	89
PRINCETON GRAPHICS		
RGB IBM Lookalike	700	545

DISKETTES

DYSAN 5¼" SS SD	10/$65	$38
DYSAN 5¼" DS SD	10/85	46
IBM 5¼" SS SD	10/80	43
IBM 5¼" SS DD	10/65	47
VERBATIM 525-01 SS	10/45	23
VERBATIM 550-01 DS	10/55	34
MAXELL MD1 SS	10/50	29
MAXELL MD2 DS	10/60	39
Flip Storage Box 5¼" (60 disks)		19
BULK SPECIAL SS	10/25	19
With Sleeve and Box	100/195	149

MORE IBM GOODIES

COMPUCABLE		
Keyboard & Drive Covers (set)		$19
CURTIS		
PC Pedestal	$80	64
PGS or Quadchrome Adaptor		10
Vertical PC System Stand		20
IBM Mono Extension Cable	50	44
Keyboard Ext. Cable (3-9')		34
EFD PROTECTION DEVICES		
The Lemon (Surge Protector)		43
The Peach (Surge Protector)		68
The Orange (with EMI RFI)		122
The Lime		76
INTEL 8087 IC		199
KOALA PAD		99
KRAFT Joystick IBM	70	40
RAM EXPANSION		
16K Motherboard (16 IC's)		19
64K Memory Exp. (9 IC's)		50

TIME SHARE SERVICES

COMPUSERVE Subscription	$40
SOURCE Subscription	75

MODEMS

HAYES	
Smartmodem 300	$210
PC Modem Software 1.3 (above)	49
Smartmodem 1200	525
PC Software 1.4C (above)	79
Smartmodem 1200B	445
Smartcom II	79
Smartmodem to IBM Cable	25

SOFTWARE

dBASE II
$399.00

Condor
$389.00

SuperCalc
$99.00

SuperCalc 2
$179.00

Multiplan
$189.00

Wordstar
$299.00

Lotus 1-2-3
Call!

T. K. Solver!
Call!

Flight Simulator
$45.00

Context MBA
Call!

Computer Inovations C86C Compiler
$369.00

Copy II Plus
$32.00

Visiword
$289.00

Digital Research

Pascal MT+86 .... $295.00
Concurrent CP/M 86 .... 260.00
CBASIC 86 .... 149.00

Plus More Great Software Values In Our 1983 Catalog! Send For Your Copy NOW.

If You're Thinking IBM PC™,
READ THIS!

COEX Combocard II

- ★ 64K to 256K RAM
- ★ ASYNC Serial Port
- ★ Clock/Calendar w/NiCad Backup
- ★ Parallel Printer Port
- ★ RAMDisk Software
- ★ Spooler Software

64K only **$229.00**

256K only **$399.00**

Zero "K" Version Available Only $199.00

PLUS! . . .with Purchase of either Memory card above

SUPERCALC™ .... only $89.00 (195.00 value)
Disk Emulator .... FREE
Print Spooler .... FREE

ACP PC "FEATURE OF THE MONTH"

1. DISKMASTER™. Disk Controller for IBM PC or XT adds both 5¼" and 8" floppy drives. Complete with Software. Same card can also handle the Amlyn 6.2 Mb Cartridge Add-on Subsystem — List $299, ACP $199
2. VISTA 1200 with DISKMASTER™ — $999
3. M&R "SUP'R EXTENDER™". IBM PC & XT Expansion Chassis with (6) Slots, Power Supply and Fan. Your price!!! only $439.00. You cannot afford to live without one.

DISK DRIVES

TANDON 100-2
PC Compatible • Double Sided
$289.00

QUME 142 ½ High
PC Compatible • Double Sided
$249.00

SEND FOR YOUR FREE 1983 CATALOG!

Circle 16 on inquiry card.

TERMS: MO, Cashier's Check, Bank Wire. Personal checks allow 2 weeks for processing. Include Drivers License and credit card #'s. Visa, AMEX, CB add 3% service charge. Add 3% shipping & handling or $2.50 whichever is greater. Add 10% for foreign orders or UPS Parcel Post. Include Telephone number. NO CODs. Prices subject to change without notice. Some items subject to prior sale. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer. Retail prices may vary. We are not an authorized IBM dealer. IBM™ trademark of International Business Machines.

MAIL ORDER: P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, CA 92713
Retail: 1310 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 558-8813
542 W. Trimble, San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-7010

TOLL FREE
800-854-8230
TWX
910-595-1565

64K MEMORY + P.S.C. $249.00

Surplus S-100 Video Digitizers
Godbout System with RCP/M Software

Digital Graphics CAT-400 hi-res video digitizer and color, raster display boards. Four-bit frame-grabber, 3 color maps (VM-133), RGB, NTSC, RCCU and most other features $4,250

Digital Graphics CAT-200 with most features of CAT-400 .... $3,250

Digital Graphics CAT-100 ABCFMPSTX (NTSC and RGB output, contouring, frame grabber, character generator, etc.) $1,250

CAT display RAMS are 128K, 64K, and 32K respectively. CAT-400 displays 240K 4-bit pixels (512 × 480). CAT-200 and 400 have 16-million-color palette using (3) 1K color-mapping memories.

Sony Trinitron 15" TV modified to accept analog RGB or NTSC $450

RCA 1005/1" B/W hi-res TV camera w/Fuji 1.4/25mm lens $750

Godbout 22-slot S-100 frame, Shugart 4008 26Mb Winchester with Morrow controller, Dual 8" Qume DT8's (1.2 Mb each) with Godbout Disk1, Godbout 6 Mhz Z-80, Interfacer II (2 serial ports), 64K static RAM17, and PMMI 300/450/600 Baud modem in 19" rack plus TVI-920C CRT, CP/M 2.2, and CBIOS source. Operational RCP/M software on request. Online now at (214) 931-6274 .... $4,900

All hardware and software documentation included. For full list and details circle reader service number or contact:

D. C. Crane, Inc.
P.O. Box 802614
Dallas, TX 75380-2614 (214) 931-2669

Circle 132 on inquiry card.

PERIPHERALS FOR APPLE II AND IIe

ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL ITEMS

	EACH	BARE BOARD
APPLE/SHUGART DRIVE (5¼")	$199	
DISK CONTROLLER (DOS 3.2-3.3)	59	$ 21
80 COLUMN CARD (VIDEX EQUIVALENT)	139	29
132 COLUMN CARD (II+ OR IIe) (ULTRATERM EQUIVALENT)	CALL	52
80 COLUMN WITH 64K RAM (FOR IIe ONLY)	129	28
PRINTER INTERFACE WITH 16K TO 64K BUFFER AND GRAPHICS (APPLE DUMPLING EQUIVALENT)	CALL	29
MULTI-FUNCTION CARD (PARALLEL, SERIAL, BSR, CLOCK) (VERSA CARD EQUIVALENT)	136	29
APPLE IIe BARE BOARD	—	175
5¼" FLOPPY DRIVE ENCLOSURE	17	
Z80 SOFTCARD (II+ AND IIe) (MICROSOFT EQUIVALENT)	59	29

COLORADO COMPUTER PERIPHERALS
R.R. 6, BOX 7-D GOLDEN, CO 80401
(303) 278-7172

Circle 87 on inquiry card.

Printer Cables

— Parallel —
ALTOS
ATTACHE
ATARI
CENTRONICS
COLUMBIA
EAGLE
IBM-PC
KAYPRO
OSBORNE
SANYO
TI-99

— SERIAL —
ATTACHE COM
RS232 (DB25P)
(9 conductor 1-8, 20)

$35.00* $35.00* FREE SHIPPING FREE SHIPPING $35.00* $35.00*

CABLES UNLIMITED
4030 Wabaska Dr.
San Diego, CA 92107
619-222-3366
*CA Residents Add 6% Sales Tax ($2.10)

Circle 514 on inquiry card.

Computer Software Associates, an established software house, supplies software for COMMODORE, APPLE, and IBM home computers. CSA is currently looking to expand its product base of serious programs in the areas of home, education, and office.

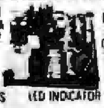
Computer Software Associates offers over 30 years of market experience, worldwide distribution, innovative packaging, generous royalties, and programmer support.

Interested programmers should contact Mike Mahan, Product Development Department, Computer Software Associates, 50 Teed Drive, Randolph, Massachusetts 02368 Tel. (617) 961-5700.

COMPUTER SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES

Circle 114 on inquiry card.

THE **CLONER** EPROM DUPLICATOR $69.95



2716 2732A 2732

COPY 2716 ONTO 2732

SIMPLE STAND ALONE OPERATION
BUILT IN POWER SUPPLY
DOUBLE PROGRAM CYCLE
DIP SWITCH PERSONALITY
NO MODULES TO BUY
LED INDICATOR RUN & RESET BUTTONS

STORE SEVERAL PROGRAMS ON SAME CARTRIDGE
SCREEN PROMPTS
STORES BASIC OR MACHINE PROGRAMS
RE USABLE CARTRIDGES

BOARD CONTROLLER
DOCUMENTATION $24.95
5 OR MORE $19.95 ea.

CARTRIDGE PROGRAMMER
$79.95 USER FRIENDLY
WORKS WITH PROGAID & VMON

PLAY OVER THE PHONE OR LOCAL
VIC TO VIC OR C64
NO CONNECT CHARGES

7TH FLEET $29.95
SEND MESSAGES
SINK ENEMY SHIPS
SPY MODE
SET MINES

$49.95
MIGHTY 5
NO MEMORY EXPANSION REQUIRED
LOW COST
5 FULL SERVICE EXPANSION CONNECTORS
SOFTWARE CONTROL OF BLOCK ENABLE LINES
DUAL RESET SWITCHES RESET VIC OR MIGHTY 5
(GOLD CONNECTORS) USES SEVERAL GAMES OR RAM CARDS AT ONCE

These and other fine products available from:
QUEUE PRODUCTS
(313) 846-6666
BOX 1656 / DEARBORN, MI 48121
— DEALER INQUIRY REQUESTED — #20

VisiCalc...$50.00*

Castle Wolfenstein	$5.99*
Wizardry	$9.99*
1-2-3 Lotus	$99.00*
PFS: File	$25.00*

Over 1200 Programs To Choose From

SOFTRENT
*one week rental

Free Catalog:
619-481-0559 San Diego
1-800-221-1031 California
1-800-221-4568 All Others

Circle 430 on inquiry card.

HEXADAISY™

HEXADAISY™ is a hexadecimal circular slide rule with waterproof printing. The device calculates the offset for relative addressing used in many microprocessors, adds and subtracts hexadecimal numbers, calculates 2's complements and converts decimal to hexadecimal numbers and back. HEXADAISY™ with instructions is available ppd. for $4.95, (CA res. add $.30) from

HEXADAISY™ PRODUCTS
P.O. Box 1532, Laguna Beach, CA 92652
Tel. 714-494-8342

PROMPT DELIVERY! AND
TRY TO BEAT THESE IC PRICES:

DYNAMIC RAM		
64K	200 ns	$5.27
64K	150 ns	5.47
64K	120 ns	6.55
16K	200 ns	1.49
EPROM		
27128	300 ns	$19.20
2764	250 ns	6.35
2732	450 ns	3.89
2732A-2	200 ns	5.67
2716	450 ns	3.19
2532	450 ns	4.60
STATIC RAM		
6264P-15	150 ns	$33.00
6116P-3	150 ns	4.79
6117P-3	150 ns	4.20
Z80A FAMILY		
CPU, CTC, or PIO		$2.94
DART		7.99
DMA or SIO/0		12.50

MasterCard VISA or UPS CASH COD
Factory New, Prime Parts
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED
24,000 South Peoria Ave
BEGGS, OK. 74421 (918) 267-4961
μPoo
Prices 8-12-83
Prices subject to change. Please expect higher prices on some parts due to world wide shortages. Call for volume prices. Subject to available quantities. Shipping & insurance extra. Cash discount prices shown.

Circle 307 on inquiry card.

DDE INC.
Dealing Discounts Everyday

OCTOBER TREATS
[No Tricks]

	LIST	SALE
dBASE II	700	399
ZORK I, II, III	40	27
(8" CP/M)	50	34
THE ARCADE MACHINE	60	40
PRINTERS:		
160 CPS-MT 160L	798	598
132 COL-MT 180L	1098	829

PRICES GOOD THROUGH 10/31/83
Please include 3% for Shipping (minimum $2.00), or 5% for Blue Label (minimum $3.00). In Texas Add 5% Sales Tax. CHECK (Allow 10 Days), or COD (add $2.00)

1-800-527-7127
IN TEXAS 1-214-525-3230
P.O. BOX 64844
DALLAS, TX 75206

Circle 134 on inquiry card.

MICROSOFT

A.L.D.S.	75.99
APPLESOFT COMPILER	116.99
BASIC COMPILER (APPLE, IBM)	259.99
FLIGHT SIMULATOR (IBM)	34.99
MOUSE WITH WORD	$Call
MULTIPLAN (ALL FORMATS)	165.99
PREMIUM PAK (APPLE)	479.99
SOFTCARD (APPLE)	215.99
TYPING TUTOR II (APPLE)	16.99

Novation

APPLE CAT II	285.99
APPLE CAT 212 (UPGRADE KIT)	319.99
AUTO CAT 212	579.99
D-CAT	155.99
EXPANSION MODULE	34.99
INFONE (EXECUTIVE)	779.99
J-CAT	104.99
SMART CAT 103	169.99
SMART CAT 103/212	429.99

QUADRAM

APIC (APPLE III PARALLEL)	129.99
E-RAM (APPLE)	129.99
512 + (64K)	289.99
IPIC (IBM PARALLEL)	89.99
MICROFAZER	$Call
QUADBOARD 64K	279.99
QUADCHROME MONITOR	529.99
QUADCOLOR I	269.99
QUADLINK	622.99

apple

ALS CPM 3.0	299.99
BANK ST. WRITER	44.99
BPI (GL, AP, AR, INV) ea.	299.99
COPY II PLUS	22.99
DB MASTER	159.99
DEADLINE	32.99
FINGERPRINT	44.99
GRAFORTH	54.99
GRAPPLER +	119.99
HAYES MICROMODEM	255.99
HAYES 1200 BAUD	499.99
MAGICALC	139.99
MAGIC WINDOW II	169.99
MINER 2049er	28.99
MTN CLOCK	189.99
MTN CPS	149.99
MTN MUSIC SYSTEM	289.99
PAYMAR L/CASE REV 7	19.99
PIE WRITER	109.99
TG JOYSTICK	46.99
TIME ZONE	74.99
ULTAMA II	38.99
VISICORP	$Call
WILDCARD	109.99
WIZARDRY	32.99
WORDHANDLER II	129.99
ZAXXON	34.99
ZORK I II III	24.99

POTPOURRI

BROTHER/DTC RIBBONS	2.99
DYSAN 104/1D SS/DD(10)	37.99
DYSAN 104/2D DS/DD(10)	44.99
FLIP FILE (STORES 75)	17.99
LIBRARY CASE (STORES 10)	1.99
MX 80 RIBBON	4.99
MX 100 RIBBON	9.99
PAPER (8½x11-1000 SHTS)	16.99
POWER STRIP W/SURGE	24.99
TPI RIBBONS	5.99
VERBATIM SS/DD (10)	25.99
VERBATIM SS/DD (100)	239.99

Continental

HOME ACCT (A, AT, TRS 80)	44.99
HOME ACCT (OSB)	59.99
HOME ACCT (IBM)	99.99
FCM (APPLE)	55.99
FCM (IBM)	84.99
PROP. MANAGEMENT	299.99
CPA (GL, AP, AR, PAY)	159.99
TAX ADVANTAGE	39.99
ATARI SOFTWARE 1983	14.99
APPLE SOFTWARE 1983	14.99
APPLE GRAPHICS	14.99

IBM

APPLE PANIC	23.99
CDEX TUTORIALS	59.99
CONCURRENT CP/M 86	252.99
COPY II PC	25.99
COSMIC NIGHTMARE	22.99
CPM 86	44.99
CROSSTALK	149.99
d BASE II	419.99
DEADLINE	32.99
EASY FILER	289.99
EASY WRITER II	259.99
HAYES SMARTCOM II	89.99
HAYES 1200B MODEM	479.99
INFOSTAR	289.99
LOTUS 1-2-3	329.99
MILLIONAIRE	49.99
MONTE CARLO 64K	359.99
PFS FILE	99.99
PSF REPORT	89.99
PLANTRONICS COLOR+	389.99
Q-BASE	139.99
TEMPLE OF APSHAI	26.99
TK SOLVER	139.99
VISIWORD	298.99
VOLKSWRITER	149.99
WORDSTAR	289.99
ZORK I, II, III	24.99

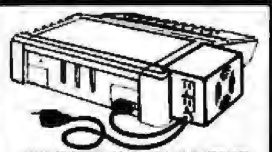
Beagle Bros Micro Software Inc.

ALPHA PLOT	24.99
APPLE MECHANIC	19.99
BEAGLE BAG	19.99
DOS BOSS	15.99
DOUBLE TAKE	24.99
FLEX TEXT	19.99
FRAME-UP	19.99
PRONTO DOS	19.99
TIP DISK #1	14.99
TYPEFACES	14.99
UTILITY CITY	19.99

Videx

CHARACTER ROMS	24.99
ENHANCER II	99.99
FUNCTION STRIP	56.99
INVERSE VIDEO	19.99
PSIO	169.99
SOFTSWITCH	24.99
ULTRATERM	299.99
VIDEOTERM	199.99
VIDEOTERM UTILITIES	24.99
VIDEOTERM W/SS & INV	229.99
VISICALC MEM EXPAND	59.99
VISICALC PRE BOOT	32.99

KENSINGTON MICROWARE



SYSTEM SAVER

- Surge Suppression
- Dual Outlet
- U.L. Listed
- Fits Apple Stand

$65

KRAFT

JOYSTICK	44.99
JOYSTICK (AT)	14.99
PADDLES	31.99
QUICK-VIS	14.99

SORCIM

SPELLGARD	129.99
SUPERCALC	129.99
SUPERCALC II	179.99
SUPERWRITER	179.99

EDUCATIONAL

BUMBLE GAMES	29.99
DLM	$Call
EDUWARE	$Call
FACEMAKER (A, IBM)	24.99
GAME SHOW (MASTER)	29.99
GERTRUDE'S PUZZLES	29.99
JUGGLES' RAINBOW	21.99
KINDERCOMP (A, IBM)	20.99
MATH BLASTER (IBM)	34.99
MICRO MOTHER GOOSE	29.99
ROCKY'S BOOTS	34.99
SNOOPER TROOPS (A, IBM)	29.99
STORY MACHINE	24.99
WORD ATTACK (IBM)	34.99

USI

Pi 1 9" GREEN	95.99
Pi 2 12" GREEN	139.99
Pi 3 12" AMBER	149.99
Pi 4 9" AMBER	129.99

SATURN SYSTEMS

ACCELETATOR	529.99
NEPTUNE (80 col + RAM)	199.99
SATURN 128K (APPLE)	399.99
TITAN 64K (IBM)	543.99

SMITH-CORONA TP-I

Letter Quality Printer

$479.99

TRACTOR FEED 149.99

PRINTERS

BROTHER HR1	699.99
EPSON (ALL MODELS)	$Call
GEMINI 10X	299.99
GEMINI 15	429.99
OKIDATA 82A	379.99
OKIDATA 92	529.99

DTC

380 Z
48K BUFFER; 32 CPS; GRAPHICS, DAISY WHEEL **1099.99**
TRACTOR 159.99

- No Charge For Credit Cards
- Prices Subject To Change
- Software Sales Are Final
- Min. $4.00 Shipping Charge
- Purchase Orders Call First

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS

MAIL ORDERS & RETAIL STORE
860 S. Winchester Blvd.
San Jose, CA 95128
(408) 985-0400 Orders Only
(408) 985-0401 Sales & Tech. Asst.

HOURS: MON-FRI 8AM-5PM - SAT & SUN 10AM-5PM

Circle 107 on inquiry card.

$$ Printers $$

$$ WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD $$

Special Sale
Communications Pak

Hayes Smartmodem 300/1200	$499
Hayes Micromodem II	279
Apple Cat II	282
J Cat	129
Anchor Mark I RS232	89
Anchor Mark VII aut	139

DISK DRIVES

Rana Elite I	289
Rana Elite II	435
Rana Elite III	575
Rana Controller w/drive	75
Apple Ace Mate (1 yr. warr.)	239
Slim Teac 5¼" (1 yr. warr.)	269

THE COMPUTER STORE
Dept. 345
3941-B South Bristol St.
Santa Ana, CA 92704
714-261-1383
ORDERS ONLY: (800) 824-2227

Circle 115 on inquiry card.

POWER PROTECTION FOR YOUR SYSTEM

The Datasaver™ AC Power Backup fits most desktop and portable microcomputer systems. Call **Cuesta Systems, Inc.** at (805) 541-4160 for product information and application literature.

VISA/Mastercard orders.

INSTANT POWER

Circle 129 on inquiry card.

UNIX*?

The Independent UNIX Bookstore provides the most complete selection of UNIX and C materials available anywhere. 40 titles, reference cards, posters and T-shirts in stock!

NEW NEW NEW

Responses from UNIX Commands, by Henry McGilton and Rachel Morgan, explaining cryptic UNIX messages to its users! $25.00 plus $2.50 shipping and handling.

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
No Purchase Orders under $100.
Write or call
The Independent UNIX Bookstore,
International Technical Seminars, Inc.,
520 Waller St., SF, CA 94117
(415) 621-6415

*International Technical Seminars is not associated with Bell Labs
*UNIX is a Trademark of Bell Laboratories

Circle 234 on inquiry card.

FAST Factory Floppy Disc Drive Repair

Specialists in the repair of:

Shugart
Tandon
PerSci

PERSCI, INC.
12624 Daphne Avenue
Hawthorne, CA 90250
(213) 777-7536
TWX 910-321-4448

Circle 356 on inquiry card.

64K for VIC 20™
SELECT-A-RAM

SELECT-A-RAM
STANDARD FEATURES

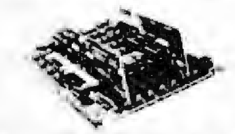
APS-52A
52K MEMORY FOR ATARI
400/800 .... $119.00

512-441-3202 PO BOX 43006 Austin, Tx 78745-0001

ADVANCED PROCESSOR SYSTEMS

Circle 19 on inquiry card.

Apple II/IIe®
Industrial Control Plug-In Boards
(SOFTWARE INCLUDED)



Opto-Isolated 16/32 I/O Board — **$295**
- Individually Configurable
- Compatible with SSR Modules
- Opto-Isolated Interrupt Inputs

2 Axis Stepper Motor Interface — **$195**
- Positioning Control
- Pulse Counting/Timing
- Frequency Measurements

ROGERS LABS (714)751-0442
2710 S. Croddy Way, Santa Ana, CA 92704

Circle 404 on inquiry card.

HAVE YOU TRIED THE DYSAN® QUALITY DIFFERENCE?

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

5¼" — PRICE/10

104/1	1 SIDE/SGL DENS	$35.00
104/1D	1 SIDE/DBL DENS	$37.00
104/2D	2 SIDES/DBL DENS	$43.90
204/1D	1 SIDE/QUAD 96 TPI	$43.90
204/2D	2 SIDES/QUAD 96 TPI	$51.30

8"

3740/1	1 SIDE/SGL DENS	$36.50
3740/1D	1 SIDE/DBL DENS	$45.20
3740/2D	2 SIDES/DBL DENS	$52.70

Checks-VISA-MC-C.O.D./Add $2 Shipping
Call or write for our discount catalog.

LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
27204 Harper Ave., St. Clair Shores, MI 48081
Phone: (313) 777-7780

THE DYSAN DISKETTE STANDARD AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE

Circle 277 on inquiry card.

Exclusively UNIX* and C Information

That's UNIQUE, the oldest and largest monthly newsletter covering the UNIX* and C marketplace.

* product reviews/listings/prices
* applications/tutorials/indexes
* industry inside information

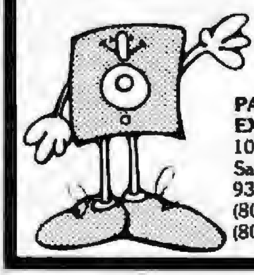
Full year, $54 ($70.00 Foreign) -write, call or circle reader service number for full brochure and FREE sample copy.

InfoPro Systems
Dept. B • Box 33 • E. Hanover NJ 07936
(201) 625-2925
*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories
Formerly The UNIX Software List

Circle 227 on inquiry card.

Verbatim flexible disks

Call Free **(800) 235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D. and charge cards accepted.



VISA

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 In Cal. call
(800) 592-5935 or
(805) 543-1037

Circle 341 on inquiry card.

Prices the Competition Can't Touch

IBM Specials

Advanced Operating Systems
- The Programmer $129

Applied Software
- Versaform $249

Ashton-Tate
- dBase II (CP/M86) $419
- dBase II (MS DOS) $419

Continental Software
- The Home Accountant Plus $ 95
- 1st Class Mail $ 79

Computer Sotware Technology
- Word/PC $ 49

Davidson & Associates
- Speed Reader $ 49

Datamost
- Real Estate Investment Program $ 79
- Write-On $ 85

Comprehensive Software
- PC Tutor $ 55

Eagle Software
- Money Decisions $129

Howard Software
- Real Estate Analyzer II $159
- Tax Preparer 1983 $159

Innovative Software
- T.I.M. III $299

IUS
- Easy Filer $249
- Easy Writer II $219
- Easy Planner $159
- Accounts Receivable $369
- Accounts Payable $369
- General Ledger $369
- Financial Management Series $899

Micro Lab
- The Tax Manager $159

Micro Pro
- Wordstar 3.3 $299
- Mailmerge 3.3 $159
- Spellstar 3.3 $159
- Infostar 3.3 $299
- Reportstar 3.3 $209

North American Business Systems
- Answer $159

PBL Corporation
- Personal Investor $ 89

Peachtree
- General Ledger $229
- Accounts Receivable $229
- Accounts Payable $229
- Peach Pak (GL/AR/AP) $229

Software Publishing
- PFS Report $ 85
- PFS File $ 95

Digital Research
- Concurrent CP/M $209
- C Basic 86 $125
- Pascal/MT + 86 $239
- Speed Programming Package 86 $125
- CIS Cobol 86 $489

Peter Norton Computing
- Norton Utilities $ 55

Select
- Select Word Processing System $299

Softword Systems
- Multimate $289

Sorcim/ISA
- Supercalc $125
- Superwriter $125
- Spellguard $125

Southeastern
- Data Capture $ 75

Visicorp
- Visicalc (256K) $165
- Desktop Plan 1 $199
- Visitrend/Plot $199
- Visifile $199
- Visidex $165
- Visischedule $199
- Business Forecasting Model $ 69

IBM Personal Computer

Includes 64K IBM-PC with two 320 KB floppy disk drives, color controller graphics card, monochrome monitor

$2839

★★ Specials of the Month ★★

- Verbatim Disks (S/D w/Library Case) $ 24
- Box of Maxell Disks (D/D) w/color coded markers $ 40
- Flip 'n File Diskette Box with Lock (Holds 25) $18.50
- Elephant Disks Single Side/Double Density $ 24
- Quadboard 256K Installed $ 399
- Quad 512 + (512K Installed) $ 599
- Mark VI Modem (w/Terminal Software) $ 179
- AST Megaplus II (256K Installed) $ 539
- Lemon Surge Protector $ 39
- Orange Surge Protector $ 95
- Corona Desktop Computer 2/320K Drives/128K $2595
- Corona Desktop Computer 1/320 Floppy-1 10MG-128K $3995
- Corona Desktop Portable Computer 2/320 Drives-128K $2545
- Corona Portable Computer 1/320 DRives-10MG-128K $4295

COMPUTER OUTLET

1095 E. Twain, Park Place—Upper Level
(702) 796-0296, Las Vegas, Nevada 89109

Call Toll Free

1-800-634-6766

Order Line Only

Information & Order Inquiries (702) 369-5523
Mon. — Fri. 8 A.M. to 6 P.M., Sat. 9 A.M. to 5 P.M.
Dealers Inquiries Invited

Ordering Information and Terms: *For Fast Delivery send cashier checks, money orders or direct bank wires. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. C.O.D. orders ($3.00 minimum) and 1% of all orders over $300. School purchase orders welcomed. Prices reflect a cash discount and are subject to change. Please enclose your phone number with any orders.* **Shipping:** *Software ($2.50 minimum). Shipping Hardward (please call). Foreign orders, APO and FPO orders—$10 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Nevada residents add 5¾% sales tax. All goods are new and include factory warranty. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 702-369-5523 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.*

Monitors

Amdek
- Color II $ 679
- Color III $ 399
- Color IV (RGB Analog Input) $1029

USI
- Amber Monitor 12" $ 149

Leading Edge
- Gorilla Hi-Res 12" $ 85

Quadram Quadchrome

- Hi-Res RGB Monitor
- Non-Glare Screen
- 690 x 240 Resolution

$549

Peripherals

- Kraft Joystick $ 45
- TG Joystick $ 39
- TG Trackball $ 39
- Microsoft 64K Ramcard $239
- Microsoft 256K Ramcard $589
- Hayes Smartmodem 300 $209
- Hayes Smartmodem 1200 $499
- Hayes Smartmodem 1200B $399
- Hayes Smartcom II Terminal Pk. $ 72
- Anchor Automation Mark VI Modem $179
- Quadram Microfazer w/Power Supply $149
- IBM Interface Card $ 45
- Versawriter Graphics Tablet $239

Printers

NEC
- NEC 8023A $ 439
- NEC 3530 $1599
- NEC 7710 $2059
- NEC 7730 $2059
- NEC 3550 $1899

Diablo
- Diablo 620R (25CPS) $ 949
- Diablo 630R (40CPS) $1729
- Diablo 630KSR (40CPS) $2429

Epson
- FX80 $ 599
- FX100FT $ 799

Smith Corona
- TP-1 Parallel $ 499

Okidata
- ML82A $ 419
- ML83A $ 649
- ML84P $ 979
- ML84S $1089
- ML92 $ 489
- ML93 $ 869

IDS
- Microprism 80 $ 549
- Prism 132 (with Sheetfeed & Graphics) $1399
- Prism 132 (with Sheetfeed, Graphics & Color) $1589
- Prism to IBM Cable $ 48

Citoh
- 8510 Prowriter $ 365
- F10 Starwriter $1199
- F10 Printmaster $1599

Mannesmann Tally
- MT 160L $ 599
- MT 1602 (Parallel) $1559
- MT 1605 (Serial) $1559

Gemini
- Gemini 10 $ 319
- Gemini 10x $ 319
- Gemini 15 $ 479

Qume
- Qume Sprint 11 + $1349
- Tractor Feed $ 175
- Printer Interface $ 79

Circle 112 on inquiry card.

IBM PC 256K
2X 320 KB DS/DD DISK DRIVES
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
COLOR CARD
ALL FOR $2599

VISICALC $199
MULTIPLAN $199

LOTUS 1-2-3 $359
SUPER CALC II $199

IBM PC256K COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROLLER WITH PARALLEL PORT 360KB DS/DD DISK DRIVE, PRINTER, CABLE DOS 2.0, 10MB HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM INCLUDES CABLE, CONTROLLER, POWER SUPPLY, CABINET, SOFTWARE ALL FOR $4295.

WORDSTAR $329 WORD PERFECT $349
MAILMERGE $179 EASY WRITER $129

DISK DRIVES FOR IBM PC
DOUBLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY
320 KB $225

PGS COLOR MONITOR
HX-12 $499
AMDEK, NEC MONITORS AVAILABLE

DRIVE FOR APPLE II+ and IIe
ONLY $219

PRINTERS
BROTHER HR-1 $750 BROTHER HR-15 $499
OKIDATA 82A $499 83A $699 84A $999
93A $959
GEMINI-10 $359 GEMINI-15 $529
NEC 3510 $1399 3550 $1799
7710 $1975
EPSON RX80 $379 FX80 $599
MX80/FT $449 MX100 $649

MEMORY BOARDS
AST COMBO CARD 64K
MULTIFUNCTION $299 I/O PLUS $199
QUADRAM 256K MULTIFUNCTION $399
HERCULES CARD $499
QCS BIG BLUE CARD $479

APPLE IIe STARTER SYSTEM
$1599

HARD DISK FOR IBM PC
5MB $1399 10MB $1599 15MB $2199

HAYES
SMARTMODEM 300 $239
SMARTMODEM 1200 $559

KAYPRO DEC DIABLO DAVONG
MAYNARD LNW TAXAN BMC
C ITOH EPD TELEVIDEO TANDON
MPI SHUGART
AND MUCH MORE AVAILABLE!
CALL!

SEND ORDERS AND INQUIRES TO:
COMPUTER POST INC.
22102 CLARENDON ST. STE. #1
WOODLAND HILLS, CA 91367
(213) 999-1041

DELIVERIES TWO TO FOUR WEEKS AVERAGE
ALL SHIPMENTS ARE CASHIERS CHECK ONLY.
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHAGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
SHIPPING AND HANDLING EXTRA

Circle 113 on inquiry card.

Circle 202 on inquiry card.

Circle 252 on inquiry card.

Circle 192 on inquiry card.

Circle 419 on inquiry card.

Circle 288 on inquiry card.

Circle 411 on inquiry card.

Circle 255 on inquiry card.

Circle 403 on inquiry card.

Circle 98 on inquiry card.

Circle 341 on inquiry card.

CCT CUSTOM COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

TOLL-FREE ORDERING: 800-222-8686

FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT/ SERVICE / IN ARIZONA: 602-282-6299

1 CRAFTSMAN COURT — BOX 4160 — SEDONA, ARIZONA 86340

Purchase your Hardware and Software directly from an OEM/Systems Integrator. Take advantage of our buying power! We stock a full line of Board Level Components, Software, and Peripherals. Call for your needs. We'll give you the Lowest Prices, and the Technical Support and Know-How we are quickly becoming well-known for. Satisfied Customers Nationwide! The Nations's Custom Systems House for Business, Education and Science. Call for a system quote.

• FOREMOST QUALITY • ADVANCED SUPPORT • REASONABLE COST •

OF PRIME INTEREST

Our prime interest at CCT is **service** and **support.** We build and sell hundreds of systems per year to the serious computer market. We rigidly adhere to our strict policy of reliable machines, and reliable people behind them. We feel the CompuPro product line to be the state-of-the-art of the computer industry.

THE CCT EXCLUSIVE WARRANTY

With any system we build, we provide, in writing, an unconditional 12 month **direct** warranty on the entire system, including mainframe, boards, drives, power supplies, cabling and peripherals! We offer guaranteed 24 hour in-house repair and/or replacement with just a toll-free phone call. We can offer this, since we are so sure of our level of quality and reliability. It's great to know that in the event of a problem, you're not out of business waiting on service turnaround. We deliver!

Our various OEM contracts with all the manufacturers of the components we integrate, allow us this unprecedented flexibility. No factory O.K.'s necessary — just get it running — **NOW!**

Wyse 100 terminal	$699
WS Prom Option - Installed	$50
Mitsubishi 8" DSDD drives, full or half height. Set-up FREE OF CHARGE	$449
Okidata 82 $419 / 83	$679
84 $1029 / 92 $559 / 93	$930
Ashton-Tate dBASE II 8" or MD	$299
Supercalc 86 - for CP/M 86 & MP/M	$99
Visual Terminals in stock	Call
Lear Siegler ADM 20	$499
Freedom 50	$499/ 100-$549
Hays Modem-$259 • Diablo 620-$1029	

We carry a full line of software in all available formats at discount prices.

TECH TIP CORNER

dBASE II USERS - CUSTOM TERMINAL KEYS! Implement your arrow keys, emulate Wordstar edit commands - send an SASE with $2.00 - (ATTN: TTC) Tell us your arrow key codes. We'll return easy, detailed instructions to change almost anything. It's beautiful — Pat

CompuPro

PROFESSIONAL LEVEL BUSINESS SYSTEMS

STATE-OF-THE-ART QUALITY, PERFORMANCE, RELIABILITY

CCT ANNOUNCES: OUR OWN IN-HOUSE ENGINEERED CUSTOM COMPUPRO SYSTEMS

* * * * *

CCT-1 — ENTRY LEVEL S-100 BUSINESS SYSTEM

- Enclosure 2-Desk-20 Slot Mainframe •
- CPU 8085/88 - 6Mhz 8085/8Mhz 8088 •
- Disk 1 - DMA Floppy Disk Controller •
- RAM 16 - 64K Static RAM - 12 Mhz •
- Interfacer 4 - 3 Serial/2 Parallel I/O •
- CCT 2.4 Dual 8" Mitsubishi DSDD Drive System - 2.4 Megabytes •
- CP/M 80 - 2.2 LO/M - CCT Modified •
- All Cabling, Complete CCT Assembly, Testing, and Minimum 20 Hour Burn-in •

INTRODUCTORY PRICE: $3,399

RUNS ALL STANDARD 8" CP/M SOFTWARE - INCLUDES OUR EXCLUSIVE 12 MONTH DIRECT WARRANTY

CP/M MP/M NOTE. Each copy we furnish is CCT modified for the target system. M-Drive/H and hard disk drivers are furnished, and the BIOS optimized for the fastest disk step rate, as well as terminal and printer compatibility.

* * * * *

★ ★ CCT-2 — THE FASTEST MICROCOMPUTER IN THE WORLD!! ★ ★

Enclosure 2-Desk • 90K Baud Parallel Terminal Board • 78 Key Professional Ergonomic Keyboard
CPU 8086 - 10Mhz • Disk 1 • 512K M-Drive/H • High Resolution Amber Monitor.
128K - 16 Bit Memory • CP/M 86 - CCT Modified • CCT 2.4 Dual DSDD Drive System
Interfacer 3-8 • All Cabling, Complete CCT Assembly, Testing, & Minimum 20 Hour Burn-in

INTRODUCTORY PRICE: $6,799

RUNS ALL CP/M 86 SOFTWARE - ULTRA FAST - INCLUDES 12 MONTH DIRECT WARRANTY

***Ask about CCT-3 (68K Version similar to above) w/256K RAM — $7,699**

We are the largest in the custom configuration of complete state-of-the-art S-100 systems, at package pricing, with integration, burn-in and programming. We custom build CompuPro systems / hard disk systems for business applications. Call for CompuPro literature, CCT system configuration data and technical information. We can save you money!

★ SUPER PRICES ★ COMPUPRO COMPONENTS ★ IN STOCK ★

SYSTEM SPECIALS — ALL CCT A&T, BURNED IN: 816A-$4299 816B-$4999 816C-$6499

M-Drive CP/M w/RAM Purch-$49 • Disk 1w/CP/M-$449 • M-Drive/H-512K-$1149
CPU 8085/88-$319 • CPU 8086/87-$579/10Mhz-$659 • CPU 68K-$519/10Mhz-$639 • CPU-Z-$249
CPU 286 $1249/10Mhz-$1359 • Disk 1-$369 • Disk 2-$599 • Disk 3-$599
RAM 17 (12Mhz)-$329 • RAM 16 (12Mhz)-$359 • RAM 21 (128K)-$779 • RAM 22 (256K)-$1399
Interfacer 1 - $229 • Interfacer 2-$249 • Interfacer 3-5-$399/3-8-$459 • Interfacer 4-$349
System Support 1-$299 • Enclosure 2-Desk-$599/ Rack-$649 • 20 Slot Motherboard-$210
CP/M 80-$99 • CP/M 86-$150 • MP/M 8-16-$699 • CP/M 68K-$279 • Forth 68K-$169
86 Upgrade Kit, Consists of CP/M 86, 64K Ram, System Support 1, Cable - $749

Call for CSC Boards — New Releases — Operating System Mods/Updates

★ PRICE BREAKTHROUGH ★

Hard Disk Subsystems

CCT/Fujitsu 5¼" subsystem, includes Disk 3, custom enclosure & power supply, all cabling, A&T, formated, burned-in. Ready for any CompuPro or similar S-100 system CCT-5 (5.5 Meg)-$1599
CCT-10 (11 Meg)-$1899 / CCT-20 (22 Meg)-$2299

? ? HARD DISK DECISIONS ? ?

Hard/Floppy Combinations

An exclusive CCT innovation. CCT/Fujitsu/Mitsubishi ultra-system. 5¼" hard disk next to a 1.2 Meg. DSDD 8" floppy. Includes Disk 3, custom horizontal enclosure and power supply, all cabling, A&T, formatted, burned-in. Will stand alone in any CompuPro system.
CCT-5/1-$2099 CCT-10/1-$2399 CCT-20/1-$2799

★ NEW DISK 3/5¼" HD SYSTEMS ★

2.4 Megabyte Floppy Systems

CCT/Mitsubishi 2.4 Megabyte Dual DSDD 8" system. Includes custom horizontal enclosure, all cabling, A&T, burned-in. This is the fastest system available: $1149
With stacked half-height drives $1175

All Systems Carry Our Exclusive 12 Month Warranty.

Prices & availability subject to change. All products new, and carry full manufacturer's warranties. Call for catalog. Free technical help to anyone. We can configure boards & software for your system, Plug-in and go. Arizona Residents add sales tax. **CompuPro®** Trademark — W.J. Godbout; **CP/M® MP/M®** Trademarks — Digital Research

Circle 130 on inquiry card.

THUNDERWARE

Statistics & Mathematics

New on the market! An industry proven software package which may well be all you'll ever need in the way of math and data analysis! Just look at what you get!

Statistics: Linear Regression, Correlation, Curve Fitting (power, exponential, log), Distribution Analysis (Normal, Weibull, Binomial, Poisson, Hypergeometric)

Mathematics: Vectoral Analysis, Quadratic Eq'n, Complex Arithmetic, Base b to Base 10, Permutations & Combinations, Factorials, Iterative Sol'n to f(x) = 0, Numerical Integration, Triangle Sol'ns, Hyperbolic Transcendentals, Simultaneous Eq'ns

Available for the IBM PC and the TI-99/4A at an introductory price of only $149.95!

THE THUNDERWARE COMPANY
P.O. Box 12587
Lexington, KY 40583
(606) 259-0178

Circle 470 on inquiry card.

SANYO
SANYO BUSINESS SYSTEMS

MBC-1100 COMPUTER $1777
Includes: CPU, Keyboard, green 24 × 80 screen, 2 disk drives, with complete business software— WORDSTAR, MAILMERGE, SPELLSTAR, CALCSTAR, INFOSTAR, CP/M system and BASIC. (We will add a modem and software for only $99)

MBC-550 PC COMPUTER $777
The new PC that runs most IBM software! This is a real quality unit with great looks. Includes: CPU, keyboard, 1 disk drive, MS-DOS, word processor, spreadsheet and more

corona

IBM COMPATIBLE PC $2082
Includes: 2 drives (1-320 K floppy and 1-180K RAM drive), 256K RAM, Green or Amber Hi-Res Screen 640 × 320, MS-DOS, GW Basic, Graphics, Parallel port, serial port, 4 IBM type slots. We will add $400 of software for $99

TTX 1014 Daisy Wheel Printer $555
Includes: Tractor-feed, friction feed, serial interface, parallel interface, ribbon and daisy wheel.

Send cashier's check, money order or personal check to ANN'S COMPUTERS, *419 E. Washington Ave., Unit 3A, Gilbert, AZ 85234 or call (602) 892-6659* — *Visa and MC add 4%*

Circle 80 on inquiry card.

FACTORY AUTHORIZED SALES & SERVICE

Wide choice of lease & lease/purchase plans

CompuPro SYSTEMS
Sys A $103/mo., Sys B $123/mo., Sys C $160/mo., Sys D $255/mo

MORROW DESIGNS DECISION 1
D120 $110/mo., D200 $117/mo., D210 $130/mo., D220 $156/mo

Tarbell
Rebel $78/mo., Rebel 10 meg $100/mo., Rebel 15 meg multi-user $134/mo

Payments are example. Ask about other systems, boards, etc.
Ask about bonus software, Accounting, games, utilities
PRINTERS, TERMINALS, SOFTWARE—CALL
We cater to experienced users, gov't agencies, and corp. customers

TERMS: Cash with order ...

CALL US 9 AM to 10 PM
205 879-5976
205 879-4735

CostPlus COMPUTERS
P.O. Box 6114 • Birmingham, AL 35259-6114

Circle 126 on inquiry card.

MODEMS

300 BAUD		1200 BAUD
SIGNALMAN... Free hour on 'SOURCE'		
300 BAUD direct connect		$ 69
300 BAUD AUTO DIAL/ANS		$99
300/1200 AUTO DIAL/ANS		$319
US ROBOTICS... 300/1200 AUTO 'Hayes Compatible'		
'Password' with cables, sprk		$339
'Auto 212' dlxe		$419

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX		LETTER QUALITY
GEMINI 10x 120 cps graphics		$289
PROWRITER 120 cps hi density		$319
JUKI daisy wheel 18 cps		$565
DAISYWRITER 40 cps		$999

COMPUTERS

CPM		IBM
Eagle	$CALL	Columbia P.C.
Kaypro	HARD DISKS	Corona P.C.
Televideo	PORTABLES	Eagle P.C.

IMAGE COMPUTERS
P.O. Box 1164, Cardiff, CA 92007
CALL TO ORDER:
619 436-7669
619 436-8317
VISA/MC ADD 3%

Circle 220 on inquiry card.

Serial ◄▮▮▮▮▮▮▮▮► *Parallel*

PRINTERS!
PLOTTERS!
PUNCHES!
ROBOTS!

Convert What You Have To What You Want!

- RS232 Serial
- 8 Baud Rates
- Latched Outputs
- Centronics Parallel
- Handshake Signals
- Compact 2½ × 4½ × 1⅛

No longer will your peripheral choices be limited by the type of port you have available! Our new High Performance 700 Series Converters provide the missing link. Based on the latest in CMOS technology, these units feature full baud rate selection to 19.2K, with handshake signals to maximize transfer efficiency. Detailed documentation allows simplified installation. Order the Model 770 (Ser/Par) or Model 775 (Par/Ser) Today!

Better Products Coming Soon!

only $89.95

Connector Option $10.00
CA Residents 6% tax
UPS Shipping $3.00

CALL (805) 487-1665 or 487-1666
For FAST Delivery

Circle 175 on inquiry card.

512K BYTE RAM for IBM PC — XT

$225 WITH 64K BYTES INSTALLED
$595 WITH 512K BYTES INSTALLED
$5.00 FOR 4164 CHIP [200NS ACCESS]

- 1 YEAR WARRANTEE ON INSTALLED SYSTEM
- PARITY CHECK LOGIC
- ALL IC LOCATIONS SOCKETED
- MEMORY MAY BE LOCATED ON ANY 64K BOUNDARY
- SOME SPLIT ADDRESSING CAPABILITY
- TOTAL SPLIT ADDRESSING ON 64K BOUNDARY ON REQUEST

APPLIED LOGIC, INC.
PO BOX 328
JAMAICA, NEW YORK 11415
(212) 459-4064
prices subject to change without notice.

Circle 43 on inquiry card.

TIRED of looking for reliable Source of Supply?
RUNDOWN from Looking???
NERVOUS about QUALITY??

DISKETTES + RIBBONS + ACCESSORIES

Call Bob Kelly Now...
Kelly Computer Supplies
1811 Carl St. • St. Paul, MN 55113
Toll Free ... 800 - 447 - 2929
MN Res. Call Collect. . .612/644-9030

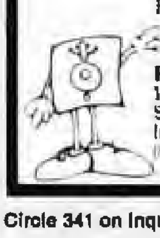
3M SCOTCH DISKETTES

Circle 256 on inquiry card.

Maxell Floppy Disks

The Mini-Disks with maximum quality.

Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D's accepted. Call FREE (800) 235-4137



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd. San Luis
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
In Cal. call (800) 592-5935 or
(805) 543-1037

Circle 341 on inquiry card.

DISK DRIVES
(For PC, Mod I, III & IV)

Tandon TM55-2	$239
Tandon TM100-1	$189
Tandon TM100-2	$239
Tandon TM100-4	$339
CDC 9409	call
Case and PS	$ 45

PC EXPANSIONS

MAYNARD	
DISK CONTROLLER	$155
PP add $50 SP add $70	
QUADRAM	
Quad bd. or Quad II (64K)	$269
AST	
Combo Plus 64K & SPC	$269
Mega Plus 64K & SC	$269
I/O Plus (SC)	$114
2nd S or P or Game	$ 35
64K CHIPS	
Set of nine	$ 55
EPSON	
Printers	call

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place • Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268 Visa, MC, Check or COD.

Circle 499 on inquiry card.

LIQUIDATION SALE

PERTEC 2000

MULTI-USER SYSTEM

$2195

Original Manufacturers Price $11,995

California Digital has recently participated in the purchase of several hundred Pertec 2000 microcomputers. These units are brand new 1983 production, shipped in factory sealed containers. California Digital is offering these multi-user systems at a fraction of its original price.

This microcomputer is the perfect low cost system for any business application requiring high reliability and multi-user flexibility.

The Pertec 2000 is an 8085 small business computer featuring dual 8" disk drives, 12" green phosphor screen and CPU integrated into a single compact unit with detachable keyboard. The keyboard features a numeric pad as well as a cursor control cluster. The Pertec 2000 is supplied with 64K/Byte of memory expandable to 256K. This system comes standard with both an RS-232 serial port as well as a Centronics parallel printer port. The computer will support two users and can be upgraded to a five user system.

The Pertec 2000 is supplied with Pertec BASIC, multi-tasking MTX operating system and CP/M 2.2. This computer is still in current production. Service as well as service contracts are available from Pertec.

GODBOUT COMPUPRO SALE

The CompuPro Corporation has recently relocated their facility to Hayward California. In the move, several logistic problems occured resulting in California Digital being double and even triple shipped pending orders. William J. Godbout, the president of CompuPro, has asked us to liquidate the excess inventory rather than send the product back to Hayward.

In order to clear our warehouse, we are offering these boards at a substantial savings. We are, however, asking for prepayment on these orders because of the low profit involved. A surcharge may be added to credit card or open account purchases

CPU 68K is the most advanced 68000 board available. It includes sockets for an optional memory management unit and up to 16K bytes of EPROM

GBT-68K	Assembled	695	499
GBT-68KC	CSC	850	619

CPU 86/87 lets you take advantage of the 8086's large library of ultra efficient 16 bit software. Includes sockets for 8087 math co processor and 80130 firmware chips

GBT-8687	Assembled	750	545
GBT-8687C	CSC	850	619

CPU 8085/8088 is the original much imitated dual processor board. When you need the best of both worlds 8 bit and 16 bit microprocessor application the Compupro dual processor board delivers results

GBT-8588	Assembled	495	359
GBT8588C	CSC	595	429

CPU Z is the premium 8 bit CPU that includes all standard Z80A features along with all the necessary options to insure backward compatibility with most older S-100 mainframes

GBT-Z80	Assembled	325	239
GBT-Z80C	CSC	425	319

CPU 16032 features the National NSC 16032 that has true 32 bit internal architecture which resembles that of a minicomputer

GBT-16032	Assembled	pending
GBT-16032C	CSC	pending

CPU 286 is based around Intel's iAPX 286-10 sixteen bit microprocessor. Upward compatible from the Compupro 8085/8086

GBT-286	Assembled	1595	1147
GBT-286C	CSC	1750	1259

MEMORY BOARDS

RAM 16 is 64 K Byte of high speed (10 MHz) low power static memory. This board performs both 8 bit and 16 bit data transfers insuring complete compatibility with all 696/S-100 microcomputer systems

GBT-R16	Assembled	550	399
GBT-R16C	CSC	650	469

RAM 17 provides 64 K/Byte of 8 bit static memory. DMA data transfer and 24 bit extended addressing make the RAM 17 the new economicalstandard

GBT-R17	Assembled	399	289
GBT-R17C	CSC	499	359

RAM 21 features 128 K Byte of low power static memory. This board is capable of doing both 8 bit and/or 16 bit DMA data transfers

GBT-R21	Assembled	1095	789
GBT-R21C	CSC	1245	899

RAM 22 is 256K/Bytes of high speed low power static memory. This board does both 8 and/or 16 bit data transfers at 12 MHz

GBT-R22	Assembled	1750	1250
GBT-R22	CSC	1895	1350

M-DRIVE/H emulates 512 K/Bytes of floppy disk storage in solid state memory. System down loads data from magnetic storage and stores this information in dynamic RAM increasing performance by as much as 3500%.

GBT-MDH	Assembled	1895	1365
GBT-MDHC	CSC	2095	1495

DISK CONTROLLERS

DISK 1 provides advanced capabilities required by today's single or multi-user microcomputers. Disk 1 incorporates the NEC765 controller LSI circuit in an unequaled floppy disk board featuring DMA arbitration

GBT-DSK1	Assembled	495	359
GBT-DSK1C	CSC	595	429

DISK 2 interfaces to most 8" and 14" Winchester disk drives. Directly accesses upto 16 M Byte. The Disk 2 allows your hard Winchester system to operate at its peak potential by providing high speed DMA transfers required by sophisticated microcomputer systems.

GBT-DSK2	Assembled	795	575
GBT-DSK2C	CSC	895	649

DISK 3 controls upto four Seagate 506 compatible 5¼" Winchester disk drives. On board processor relieves host CPU of disk overhead enhancing performance of entire system

GBT-DSK3	Assmobled	795	575
GBT-DSK3C	CSC	895	645

INTERFACER 1 features two independently addressable RS-232 I/O ports. Each port is baud rate selectable from 50 to 19,200 allowing for simultaneous driveing of fast and slow devices

GBT-133A	Assembled	295	219
GBT-133AC	CSC	370	269

INTERFACER 2 provides three fully duplexed parallel ports each containing 16 latched data lines along with strobe, enable and attention. One RS-232 port is included is the unique interface

GBT-150A	Assembled	325	235
GBT-150AC	CSC	399	289

INTERFACER 3 is an eight channel multi user serial I/O board designed for high performance industrial and scientific applications. The Interfacer 3 is capable of high speed synchronous communications with baud rates up to 250K

GBT-138A	Assembled	599	429
GBT-138AC	CSC	699	499

INTERFACER 4 is really the only interface board most systems will require. The Interfacer 4 consists of two async./sync. and one async. RS-232 port with 3 handshaking lines. The board also is equiped with a Centronics parallel printer port

GBT-187A	Assembled	450	325
GBT-187AC	CSC	540	389

SYSTEM SUPPORT incorporates the most popular and most needed system support functions onto one single board. 4K/Bytes of EPROM, battery back up, clock calendar and three 16 bit interval timers are among some of the features of this special purpose board

GBT-SYS1	Assembled	450	325
GBT-SYS1C	CSC	550	395

California Digital

Post Office Box 3097 B • Torrance, California 90503

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE (800) 421-5041

TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA (213) 679-9001

California Digital

Post Office Box 3097 B • Torrance, California 90503

OCR READER

RECOGNITION EQUIPMENT

$295

ASCII OUTPUT

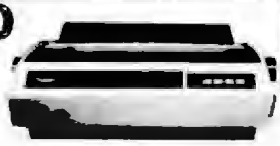
OCR "A" ABOVE

LIBERTY FREEDOM 50 $475

DIABLO

Word Processing Printer

$879



FREE

Your Choice
SECOND DRIVE
GREEN MONITOR

SANYO $995

IBM COMPATIBLE

Sanyo Electronics has just released the long awaited IBM/PC look-a-like, the MBC-555. This is a complete microcomputer that includes a 5¼" 160 K/Byte disk drive, 128K/Byte of memory, color graphics interface, low profile keyboard, and parallel printer port. Also includes extensive software such as Sanyo Basic, disk utilities, word processing, and spread sheet program. MS-DOS is supplied with the Sanyo computer allowing programs written for the IBM/PC to operate on the MBC-555.

Along with all this California Digital offers "FREE" your choice of either a second disk drive or a high resolution green phosphor monitor. All at the super low price of only $995.00.

We expect to see a initial shortage of this item. MBC-555's will be shipped on a first ordered basis. Please place your order early.

PRINTERS

$299
Star Gemini

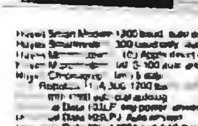
MATRIX PRINTERS

WORD PROCESSING PRINTERS

EPSON MX80 RIBBONS $6.95

MONITORS

COLOR



MODEMS

DIRECT CONNECT
$75.00

TERMINALS

The Wyse 100 features die cast aluminum case, 102 key keyboard and non-glare 26 line green phosphor video display. Split screen both horizontal an vertical makes the WY-100 unusally user friendly. This unique terminal is perfect to enhance any business system.

$795

APPLE

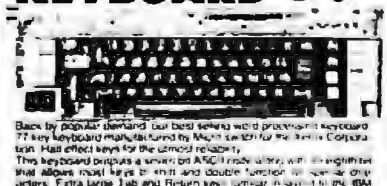
$1595

Apple II/E Starter System includes CPU, Apple brand green monitor, disk drive, 80 column card and stand.

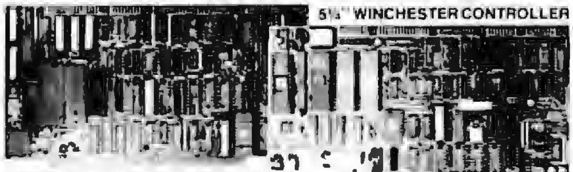
Advanced Business Tech. 13 Key Pad	ABT 13B	$109
Calif. Computer 7710A Async. Serial interface	CCS-7710	125
Calif. Computer 7710B same but for modem	CCS-7710B	135
Calif. Computer 7114A 12K PROM module	CCS-7114	99
Calif. Computer 7720A parallel interface	CCS-7720	99
Calif. Computer 7724A Calendar/clock module	CCS-7724	99
Calif. Computer 7729A Centronics interface	CCS-7729	89
Calif. Computer 7740A programmable timer	CCS-7740	99
California Digital 16K card for standard Apple II	CAL-A16	39
Hayes Micromodem II for Apple II	HYS-MM2	279
Kensington Micro System saver fan	KEN-SF1	75
Kraft Corp. Apple Joystick	KFT JY2	49
Microsoft Softcard with CP/M Z-80	MSF-SFTCD	239
Mountain Computer The Clock	MTN-TCLK	225
Mountain Computer Super talker SD200	MTN-STLK	149
Mountain Computer AD/DA 16 input 8 bit	MTN-ADDA	289
Mountain Computer ROM Plus with keypad filter	MTN-RMF	169
Mountain Computer ROM writer socket	MTN-ROMW	139
Orange Micro GRAPPLER parallel interface	OMS-G2	135
Sorrento Valley 8" controller double side D/D	SVA223	395
TEAC 5¼" disk drive for Apple II	TEA A2	209
Vista Vision 80 80 column card for the Apple II	VSA-VIS80	209
Vista 8" disk controller double side D/D	VSA-A800	489

XEROX $69

WORD PROCESSING KEYBOARD



5¼" WINCHESTER CONTROLLER



DUAL PROCESSOR CPU BOARD

octagon

8/16 CPU cuts the price of a dual processor system in half! A single board now contains an 8 MHz 8088/4 MHz Z80, 2 serial ports, interupt controller and dual density floppy disk controller. CP/M 2.2, CP/M 86, MS/DOS, PC/DOS, as well as UNIX is available.

The serial ports are fully software programmable with baud rates up to 19,200. The 8088 CPU can be jumpered for either 8 or 5 MHz operation. A socket is provided for the 8087 math processor chip. Intel 8272 disk controller is incorporated, controlling both 8" and 5¼" floppy disks simultaniously. The interupt controller is an 8259 that can accept interupts from on board as well as from the VI0-VI7 lines on the buss. $795.00

Octagon Hard Disk Controller Board features the new Western Digital Error Correcting Winchester Controller chip set. The optimized chip set and a data separator designed exclusively for Octagon, assures you extremely high data integrity.

The Octagon Hard Disk Controller can control up to four 5¼" Winchester drives simultaniously. The Board also includes an 8 bit Centronics printer port, and two fully programmable serial ports with baud rates to 19,200. $475.00

S-100 BOARDS

16 BIT MICROPROCESSORS

STATIC MEMORY BOARDS

SINGLE BOARD COMPUTERS

DYNAMIC MEMORY BOARDS

8 BIT MICROPROCESSORS

INTERFACE BOARDS

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLERS

SPECIAL FUNCTION BOARDS

CPM OPERATING SYSTEM

HARD DISK CONTROLLERS

MAINFRAMES & MOTHER BOARDS

EPROM BOARDS

CP/M SOFTWARE

AdaSoft CP/M	ADA-445C	395.00	Supersoft	MPR-309C	149.00
D-Base II	ASH-015C	429.00	MAC	DGR-401C	85.00
Wordstar	MPR-187C	309.00	CP/M 3.0	DGR-410C	349.00
Mailmerge	MPR-392C	169.00	Despool	DGR-367C	45.00
Spellstar	MPR-429C	169.00	Pascal Plus	DGR-004C	429.00
Multiplan	MSF-483C	189.00	CP/M 86	DGR-186C	239.00
Macro 80	MSF-187C	139.00	MP/M II	DGR-208C	379.00

Additional Software available for Apple, IBM/PC and Atari. Please telephone for price and availability.

VISA

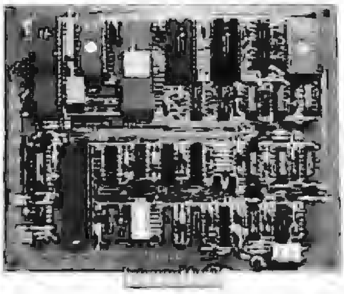
master charge

Shipping: First five pounds $3.00. Each additional $.50.
Foreign orders: 10% shipping. Excess will be refunded.
California residents add 6½% sales tax. COD's discouraged.
Open accounts extended to state supported educational institutions and companies with a "strong" Dun & Bradstreet.
Warehouse: 15608 Inglewood Blvd.

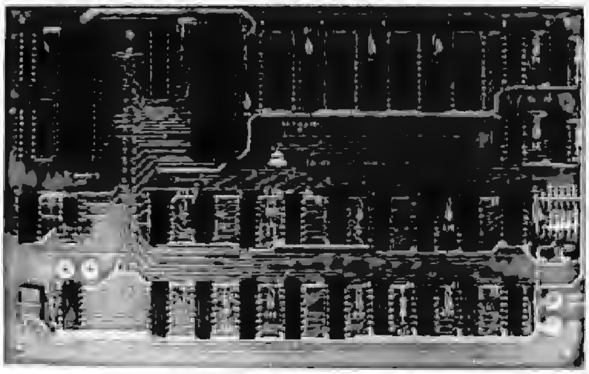
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
(800) 421-5041
TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA
(213) 679-9001

VIDEO DISPLAYS

look for low cost–high quality video displays



VIDEO TERMINAL BOARD. This is a complete stand alone Video Terminal board. All that is needed besides this board is a parallel ASCII keyboard, standard NTSC monitor, and a power supply. It displays 80 columns by 25 lines of UPPER and lower case characters. Data is transfered by RS232 at rates of 110 to 9600 baud —switch selectable. Complete source listing is included in the documentation. Both the CRT program and the character generator are in 2716 EPROMS to allow easy modification to your needs. This board uses a 6502 microprocessor and a 6845 crt controller. The serial input port is interrupt driven. Assembled and tested part number 82-018A **$199.95**. The bare board with the crystal and EPROMS, part number 82-018B **$89.95**



MINI VIDEO. This board can be used to add a video display to your aim or other computer. It can also, with the addition of a parallel keyboard, 5V power supply, and video monitor, run Tom Pittman's Tiny Basic. The display format is 40 columns by 24 lines. This board has two parallel ports (6522), a 6502 MPU 4K RAM, 2 or 4K EPROM. The assembled video board without EPROMS, part number 82-140A **$149.95**. The Tiny Basic EPROM **$39.95**. The character generator EPROM **$19.95**. The parallel input EPROM **$19.95**.

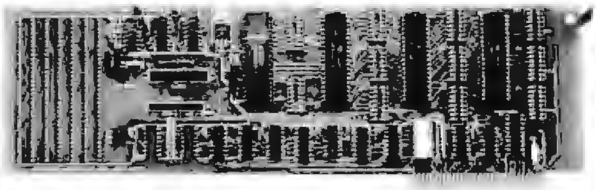
To order: Send check or money order. Add 6.5% tax in California. Add 5% shipping for orders less than $100 or 3% for orders over $100 or 10% outside U.S.A. Phone orders: We accept Visa or MC. Add $2.00 for C.O.D. Will Call Hours 9am to 4pm.

JOHN BELL ENGINEERING, INC.

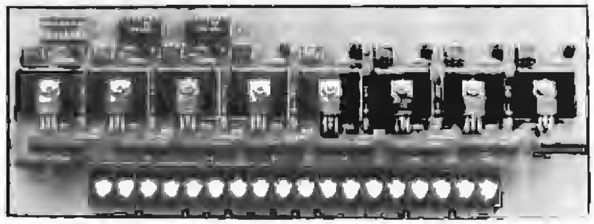
1014 CENTER ST.
SAN CARLOS, CA. 94070
(415) 592-8411

PERIPHERALS FOR THE IBM PC

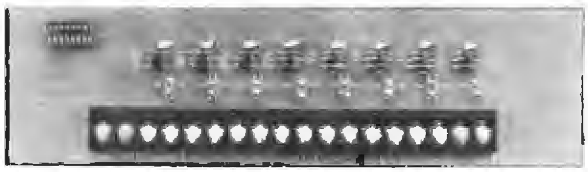
look for low cost–high quality interfaces for the IBM PC



UNIVERSAL I/O. The Universal I/O board has 16 eight bit analog inputs with a voltage range of 0 to 5 volts. It also has 9 eight bit parallel I/O ports. It has interrupt circuitry, Timer clock 32768 Hz. to 512 sec., prototyping area, and LED for power. Part number 83-064A **$299.95**



120 VAC CONTROL. This board has eight optically isolated triac switches. Each switch can control 200 watts. It connects via a 16 pin ribbon cable to a parallel output port. Screw terminals are provided for 120 vac connection. Part number 82-332. **$119.95.**



INPUT PROTECTOR. This board protects the inputs of the ANALOG input or PARALLEL input ports. There are 4.7K pullups, diodes and caps for each line. It connects via a 16 pin ribbon cable. Screw terminals are provided for connection. Part number 82-334. **$89.95.**

To order: Send check or money order. Add 6.5% tax in California. Add 5% shipping for orders less than $100 or 3% for orders over $100 or 10% outside U.S.A. Phone orders: We accept Visa or MC. Add $2.00 for C.O.D. Will Call Hours 9am to 4pm.

JOHN BELL ENGINEERING, INC.

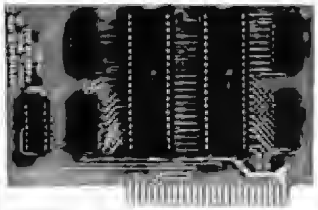
1014 CENTER ST.
SAN CARLOS, CA. 94070
(415) 592-8411

Circle 59 on inquiry card.

Circle 60 on inquiry card.

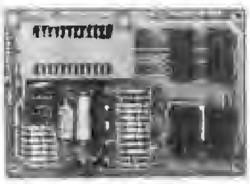
PERIPHERALS FOR THE APPLE II

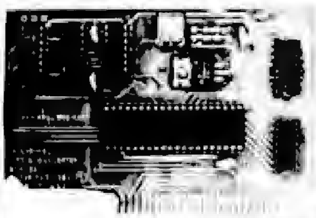
look for low cost– high quality inter–faces for the APPLE II



6522 APPLE II INTERFACE. This interface plugs directly into slot 1 through 7 in the APPLE II or the APPLE IIe. It provides four 8 bit bi-directional I/O ports, four 16 bit timer/counters, and handshaking. Four 16 pin dip sockets provide easy connections to peripheral devices. This board is also used to run the JBE EPROM Programmer. Order part # 79-295A assm. $69.95 or # 79-295B bare board $29.95

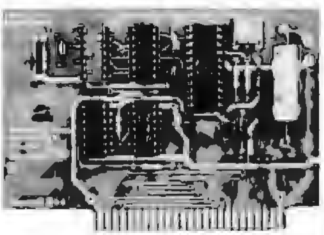
EPROM PROGRAMMER. Programs 5 volt 2716's, 2516's, and 2532's. It interfaces to the 6522 interface with 4 ribbon cables. A Textool zero insertion force socket is used for the EPROM. Complete documentation for reading and writing. Cables available separately. Order part # 80-244A assm. $49.95 or # 80-244B bare board 29.95 and set of 4 cables 2 ft. long $17.00





A-D CONVERTER. 16 Channel A-D plugs into your APPLE II or APPLE IIe. The 16 inputs are high impedance, 0 to 5 volt range, 8 bit resolution. Conversion time is less than 100 us per channel. Two 16 pin dip sockets are used for input. Order part # 81-132A assm. $89.95 or # 81-132B bare board $29.95

SPEECH SYNTHESIZER. This board uses the VOTRAX SC-01 Phoneme Synthesizer chip. The on board audio amp connects directly to an 8 ohm speaker. A disk with a text to speech program is included. Order part #81-088 $129.95



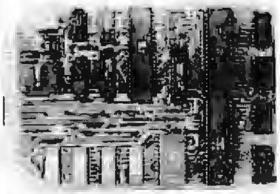
To order: Send check or money order. Add 6.5% tax in California. Add 5% shipping for orders less than $100 or 3% for orders over $100 or 10% outside U.S.A. Phone orders: We accept Visa or MC. Add $2.00 for C.O.D. Will Call Hours 9am to 4pm.

JOHN BELL ENGINEERING, INC.

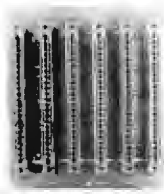
1014 CENTER ST.
SAN CARLOS, CA. 94070
(415) 592-8411

INDUSTRIAL CONTROL PRODUCTS

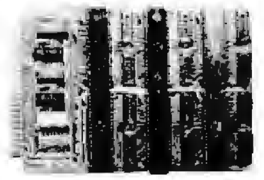
look for low cost– high quality indus–trial computers



SLIM MICROCOMPUTER. This 6502 based 4.5" x 6.5" computer has the same 44 pin bus as the AIM computer. It has 2K RAM, 2K or 4K EPROM, and four 8 bit parallel I/O ports (two 6522's). The clock is 1 MHz crystal controlled and has power on reset. This board was designed for control and is ideal for personal and OEM use. This computer can be expanded with the peripherals listed below. Order part # 81-260A assm. $199.95 or #81-260B bare board $39.95

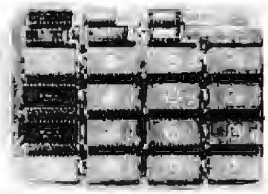


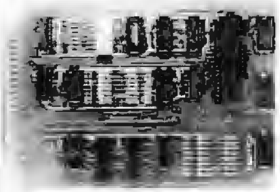
SIX SLOT MOTHER BOARD. This board has 6 44 pin edge connectors connected in parallel. The card spacing is .750". It will mount in VECTOR card cages. Order part # 81-320A assm. $99.95 or # 81-320B bare board $49.95.



12 PORT PARALLEL I/O. This board has six 6522 VIA's. This is a total of 96 I/O lines. Each of the 12 8 bit ports also has 2 handshake lines. Order part # 82-036A assm. $169.95 or # 82-036B bare board $49.95

RAM EPROM MEMORY (32K). This board has 16 24 pin sockets that will accept 2716 EPROM's or 6116 RAM's to total 32K bytes. The memory is mapped from 0 to 7FFF. The first 2K (0-7FF) can be disabled with a jumper to allow for the 2K of RAM on the SLIM computer. Order part # 81-330A assm. w/o memory $99.95 or # 81-330B bare board $49.95





ANALOG I/O INTERFACE. This board has 16 analog inputs and 2 analog outputs. The inputs are 8 bit (256 steps), 0-5 volt, high impedance with a conversion time of 200us per channel. The outputs are R-2R ladders (R = 15K) driven between 0 and 5 volts and are 8 bit (256 steps) also. Order part # 81-292A assm. $199.95 or #81-292B bare board $49.95

To order: Send check or money order. Add 6.5% tax in California. Add 5% shipping for orders less than $100 or 3% for orders over $100 or 10% outside U.S.A. Phone orders: We accept Visa or MC. Add $2.00 for C.O.D. Will Call Hours 9am to 4pm.

JOHN BELL ENGINEERING, INC.

1014 CENTER ST.
SAN CARLOS, CA. 94070
(415) 592-8411

Circle 61 on inquiry card.

Circle 62 on inquiry card.

LET US CUT YOU A DEAL!

MINIMUM SHIPPING $3.00 - NO SURCHARGE ON VISA/MASTERCARD

1-800-545-2633 - Continental U.S.

DISK DRIVES

SHUGART

5¼" SA400 (35-TR) 160K	150.00
5¼" SA400L (40 TR) 180 K	175.00
5¼" SA455L (40 TR) 320 K ½ HGT	235.00
8" SA801R(SS/DD) 1.2 MG	359.00
8" SA851R(DS/DD) 2.4 MG	479.00

QUME

5¼" 142 (40TR) 320 K ½ HGT	240.00
8" DT8 (842)	490.00

MITSUBISHI

5¼" M-4853 ½ size *96 TPI same as TM 100-4*	410.00
5¼" M-4854 ½ size *1.6 MG w/8" electronics formats same as IBM 1 & 2D 8" std*	439.00

8" M-2894-63 (110V) 399.00
STD 8" DS/DD 1.2 MG

M-2894-63(SS/DD) 220V	449.00
8" M-2896-63 *Thinline 8" DS/DD 1.2 MG*	439.00

REMEX

5¼" RFD 480-DS/DD (For IBM-PC)	235.00

TANDON

5¼" TM100-1 SS/DD 160K	150.00
5¼" TM100-2A FOR IBM-PC *DS/DD (320 K)*	239.00
8" TM848-2 (DS/DD) 1.2 MG	450.00

PERTEC

5¼" FD200-5 160 K *SS/DD 40TR*	139.00
5¼" FD250-5 320 K *DS/DD 40TR*	195.00

SIEMAN'S

8" FD100-8 (SS/DD) 110V 801 R	179.00
8" FD100-8 (SS/DD) 220V Compatible	199.00

MPI

5¼" B-51 *40TR SS/DD 160 K*	145.00

DISKETTE STORAGE

ADVANCE ACCESS

AA-5¼ (Holds 82 Disks)	17.00
AA-8 (Holds 82 Disks)	26.00
Smoked Plexiglass Disk Tubs	

LIBRARY CASES

CAS-5¼"	2.50
CAS-8"	3.00
Color Burst (Pack of 5)	12.00

Colors Available; color burst asst., beige, black, blue, red, gray

DATA CABLES

8" DSC 88-2SKT-for 2-8" drvs w/skt. conn.	20.00
5¼" DSC55-2SKT-for 1-5¼" dvs w/skt. conn.	20.00
RS232MM-5' (male to male)	19.00
IBM to PAR	32.00
Osborne to PAR	32.00
Kaypro to PAR	32.00
OKI-Data Serial	24.00

E-PROM ERASERS

QUV-T8/1 (hobby)	49.95
QUV-T8/2 (industrial version)	68.95
QUV-T8/2 (w/timer & safety switch)	97.50

CONNECTORS

RS232 Connectors
SOLDER TYPE

DB25P	2.50
DB25S	3.00
DB25 Hood	1.00
S-100 Connectors	10 for 25.00
DE9P	2.00

FLAT RIBBON TYPE

IDC25P	6.25
IDC25S	6.60
IDC25 Hood	1.60

SOCKET
Qty. 100

IDC10SKT	1.90	1.00	IDC26SKT	3.50	1.60
IDC16SKT	2.50	1.20	IDC34SKT	4.50	2.20
IDC20SKT	2.75	1.30	IDC50SKT	6.50	3.20

CARD EDGE
Qty. 100

CEC26	5.00	2.70	CEC50	7.25	4.90
CEC34	6.00	3.50			

MODEMS

Anchor	89.00
Hayes Smart 300	199.00
Hayes Smart 1200	499.00
Multi-Tech MT 212 AD (1200/300)	499.00
Novation J-Cat 300	119.00
Novation Apple Cat	269.00
SSM AMC -300 (For Apple) Auto Dial	259.00
U.S. Robotics 212A Auto Dial	489.00

DISK DRIVE CABINETS

8" CABINETS

8" DDC88V28 w/PS vertical for 2-8" drives	300.00
8" DDC88T 1 w/PS vertical-for 2 or 4-8" thinline drives	300.00
8" DDC88T-2 w/PS vertical for 2 8" thinline drives	226.00
8" DDC8H w/PS horizontal for 1 ea. 8" drive	249.00
8" DDC8V w/PS vertical for 1 8" drive	249.00
8" DDC88H w/PS horizontal for 2-8" drives	300.00

5¼" CABINETS

5¼" DDC5H w/PS horizontal-for 1-5¼" drive	59.00
5¼" DDC5V w/PS vertical-for 1 ea. 5¼" drive	65.00
5¼" DDC55V w/PS vertical-for 2-5¼ drives	89.00

DISK SUB ASSEMBLY

OUR BEST BUY'S

8" SUB ASSEMBLY

DDS + 0 2EA SS/DD Siemens FD100-8 Drives w/Cabinet	595.00
DDS + 2 2EA DS/DD Mitsubishi M2894-63 w/cabinet	1,075.00
DDS + 4 2EA DS/DD 8" Thinline Drives w/Cabinet	1,150.00

Specify—Vertical or Horizontal Cabinet

5¼" SUB ASSEMBLY

DDS + 5 1EA SS/DD Disk Drive	200.00
DDS + 6 2EA SS/DD Disk Drive	369.00

PARTS

TR1602B	2.50 ea.	TMS2716 (5+12V)	$3.95 ea.
2114L2	$1.50 ea.	TMS2732	$4.95 ea.
TMS2532	$5.95 ea.	TMS4164 (200NS)	$5.95 ea.
2716 (5V)	$3.95 ea.	TMS116-4 (200NS)	$4.75 ea.

MANY OTHERS IN STOCK

VIDEO DISPLAY MONITORS

GREEN

BMC 12AU (15 MHZ) 80 Col/12"	80.00
Dynax GM 120 (20 MHZ) Hi-Res/80 Col/12"	129.00
Sanyo DM 2112 (15 MHZ) 84 Col/12"	80.00
Sakata SG-1000 (18 MHZ) 80 Col/12"	119.00
USI PI-1 (20 MHZ) Hi-Res/9"	129.00
USI PI-2 (20 MHZ) Hi-Res/12"	139.00
Zenith ZM121 (18 MHZ) Hi-Res/80 Col/12"	94.00

AMBER

Dynax AM121 (20 MHZ) Hi-Res/80 Col/12"	139.00
USI PI-4 (20 MHZ) Hi-Res/80 Col/9"	139.00
USI PI-3 (20 MHZ) Hi-Res/80 Col/12"	149.00

COLOR

Amdek I-12" Composite (For Apple)	260.00
Amdek II 12" RGB (For IBM-PC) w/audio	469.00
Amdek I + Composite w/audio	289.00
BMC 9191-12" Composite (For Apple)	255.00
Princeton HX-12 RGB (For IBM-PC)	489.00
Sakata SC-100-13" Composite (For All)	260.00
Sakata SC-200-RGB (For All)	489.00

DISKETTES

COLOR CODE YOUR FILES

Diskettes by 3M with lifetime warranty. 5 colors. Prices are for package of 10.

5¼" Sgl side/dbl den	21.00/10
5¼" Dbl side/dbl den	28.00/10
5¼" 10 sector	22.00/10
5¼" 16 sector	22.00/10
8" Sgl side/dbl den	29.00/10
8" Dbl side/dbl den	39.00/10

S-100 PRODUCTS

CARD CAGES/MOTHER BOARDS

*IEEE-696-No termination required

Slots	Bare Bd	A + T	w/card cage	bare card cage
4	15.00	40.00	60.00	20.00
6	20.00	48.00	70.00	22.00
8	25.00	69.00	100.00	31.00
12	30.00	89.00	140.00	41.00
18	45.00	150.00	200.00	50.00
22	60.00	185.00	—	75.00

All card cages will accommodate a 4" fan
Add $20.00 for 1 fan-Add $30.00 for 2 fans

CLOCK/CALENDAR

S-100 Clock/Calendar by QT/ Compulime CCS-BB Bare Bd.	45.00
CCS-A Assembled and Tested	**$95.00**

MAINFRAMES

For 2 Standard 8" Drives

MF + DD6 (6 slot M/B)	530.00
MF + DD8 (8 slot M/B)	595.00
MF + DD12 (12 slot M/B)	625.00

For 2 Thinline 8" Drives

IMF + DD6C (Cadillac version)	500.00
IMF + DD6F (Ford version)	350.00

For 2-5¼" Disk Drives

MF + MD12 (12 slot M/B)	560.00

Standard Plain Front

MF + 12 (12 slot M/B)	469.00
MF + 22 (22 slot M/B)	530.00

All mainframes except IMF + DD6F have EMI filter, 2 AC outlets, 15 ea. DB25, 2 ea. 50 pin, 2 ea. 34 pin, 1 ea. Centronic cutouts, power supply for 8" MF
(−5V1A/ + 5V6A/ + 8V16A/ ± 16V3A/ + 24V6A)

CPU/MEM/I/O

QTC-SBC 2/4BB 1 ser 1 par CPU	$50.00
QTC-SBC 2/4 A + T	$285.00
QTC-Z + 80 BB 1 serial	$28.00
QTC-EXP + III Bare Bd. (dynamic)	$65.00
QTC-EXP + III 64K A + T (64K/256K or 1 MEG)	$450.00
I/O Tech I/O + 2 Ser 3 Par Bare Bd.	75.00
I/O Tech I/O + 2 Ser 3 Par A & T	300.00
I/O Tech ADA Converter Bd	400.00
I/O Tech Dual GP1B Interface Bd	575.00
I/O Tech S-Ram 128K Static 16 bit	795.00

SEE AD IN BYTE

COMPUPRO

S-100-all assembled and tested

System 816A	4,000.00
20 Slot MB	210.00
CPU 8085/88	389.00
Disk I w/CPM	399.00
Disk II	610.00
Ram 17-64K	410.00
Ram 21-128K	900.00
Ram 16	400.00
System Support I	350.00
Interfacer/4R MSP	350.00
CPU 8086/8087	599.00
Active Terminator	50.00
Enclosure 2 (desk)	675.00

CALL FOR OTHERS

SIERRA DATA

SDS-SBC-100-Z80(4mhz) master 2 serial 2 par/floppy controller/64k ram	$675.00
SDS-SBC-100S-4mhz slave/2 serial 2 par/64k ram	$625.00
SDS-ZSIO/4-4 serial port I/O bd	$250.00
SDS-MUX-RS232 multiplexer bd	$235.00
SDS-HDI-M-Hard disk bd for micropolis	$129.00
SDS-CPM/8105-cp/m for SBC 100 w/BIOS	$150.00
SDS-Turbodos-Multi-user for master & slaves	$845.00

BARE BOARD SET

Best Bare Board Set Available
SBC 2/4 CPU (1 SER 1-PAR)
EXP + III 256 K Memory Bd. Exp. to 1 MEG
FDC 5/8 Floppy disk controller

Bare Board Set $150.00

1) Includes manuals & assembly instructions
2) Parts available
3) Monitor & BIOS available. Add $30.00

FREE DISKETTE WITH EVERY ORDER OVER $35.00

The Great Salt Lake Computer Company, Inc.

1-801-363-3314

TOLL FREE
1-800-545-2633
CONTINENTAL U.S.

Circle 198 on inquiry card.

LET US CUT YOU A DEAL!

CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS SAVE 6% SALES TAX

8 YEARS (1976) EXPERIENCE IN COMPUTER MAIL ORDER BUSINESS

PRINTERS

BROTHER

HR-1A Par-17CPS Daisy Wheel	695.00
HR-1A Serial-17CPS Daisy Wheel	785.00

DAISYWRITER

Daisywriter 2000-16K Buffer/40CPS LTR/Par	995.00
Daisywriter 2000-48K Buffer/40CPS LTR/Par	1,050.00
Daisywriter Cable	45.00

DIABLO

620 (25CPS/Serial)	940.00
630 (40CPS/Multi-IF)	1,899.00

DYNAX

Dynax-15 Par-13CPS Daisy Wheel 2 color PTG-3x buff	475.00
Dyanx 15 Serial-13CPS Daisy Wheel	525.00

C. ITOH

Gorilla (Par 50 CPS)	209.00
Pro-writer I (8510A) Par 120 CPS	365.00
Pro-writer I (8510A) Serial 120 CPS	529.00
Pro-writer II Parallel-15"	669.00
8600 (180CPS) Par or Serial 18 PIN 90 CPS LTR	1,089.00
F-10 40CPS/Diablo/Par or Serial	1,149.00
F-10 55CPS/Diablo/Par or Serial	1,425.00

EPSON — CALL

JUKI

6100-18CPS/Diablo Compatible Par/Daisy Wheel	538.00

MANNESMAN-TALLY

160L (160CPC-40CPS LTR 10")	569.00
180L (160CPS-40CPS LTR 15")	785.00

MPI

MPI-99G (9") Par	499.00
MPI 150 BI (15") Par 2K Buff w/Graphics	675.00
MPI 150 AI (15") Par 4K Buff w/Graphics	799.00
MPI 150 AI (15") Par 16K Buff w/Graphics	899.00

NEC

NEC7715 (w/Diablo Emulation)	2,025.00
NEC8023A (100CPS-Par-Graphics)	393.00
Serial Card	139.00

OKI-DATA

Microline 82A (SER & PAR-120CPS 10")	389.00
Microline 83A (SER & PAR-120CPS 15")	629.00
Microline 92 (PAR-160CPS-LTR-10")	529.00
Microline 93 (PAR-160CPS-LTR-15")	899.00
Microline 84P (PAR-200CPS-LTR-15")	969.00
Microline 84S (SER-200CPS-LTR-15")	1,059.00

STAR MICRONICS

Gemini 10X NEW VERSION (PAR-120CPS-10")	* 299.00
Gemini 15X (PAR-120CPS-15")	425.00
Gemini 15 (PAR-100CPS-15")	* 399.00

SILVER REED

EXP 550P-17CPS Daisy Wheel-PAR	670.00
EXP 550S-17CPS Daisy Wheel-Serial	690.00

TOSHIBA

P-1350 (192CPS-120CPSLTR PAR or Serial)	1,475.00

COMPLETE LINE OF PRINTERS.

AC SURGE ELIMINATORS

Grizzly (200W) uninterruptible power system + surge protection	750.00
Grizzly (500W) uninterruptible power system + surge protection	1,802.00
Hawk AC power monitor w/surge protection	160.41
Lemon (6AC outlets-3 prong)	44.00
Lime (5'-3 prong pwr cord w/on-off switch	59.00
Orange-AC surge + EMI filter (6 outlets)	95.00
Plum - EMI-RF filter	39.00
Peach (3 outlets)	89.00

VECTREX

Complete w/8" monitor and 128K Memory $109.00

LIGHTPEN AVAILABLE OCTOBER — CALL

IBM ACCESSORIES

AST

Combo Plus (SPC 64K)	285.00
Mega Plus (SC, 64K)	305.00
I/O Plus Serial/Par Port	149.00

D.C. HAYES

Smartmodem 1200B	469.00

MAYNARD

Floppy Controller	160.00
Floppy Controller (Serial)	235.00
Floppy Controller (PAR)	215.00

MODULAR ADD-ONS FOR SANDSTAR MOD-FDC

Sandstar MOD-FDC (for 5¼" or 8" drives)	200.00
Pararrel MOD	60.00
Serial-MOD	79.00
Clock Calendar MOD	69.00
Game Adapter MOD	49.00
Sandstar Multi-Function BD (Holds up to 6 modular add-ons	82.00

QUADRAM

Quadboard 64K/256K	289.00/459.00
Quadboard II 64K/256K	289.00/459.00
Quad Link (Allows IBM PC to use Apple II Software)	589.00
Microfazer (8K)	119.00

KEYTRONICS

Enhance your PC with a superior keyboard	186.00

64K UPGRADE KIT — $50.00
Includes 9 ea. 4164 (200NS)

RANA

Add-on 320K Drive 269.00

IBM Add-On Drive
* Direct Drive * * 320 K/48 TPI
* 5ms Track to Track *

REMEX RFD 480 .... 225.00

SYSTEMS

Apple II E Starter	1,625.00
Columbia PC	2,625.00
Compupro System 816A (S-100)	4,000.00
Eagle PC-2 (16BIT) 2 ea. 320 K FD/64K RAM	2,650.00
Eagle 1620	3,400.00
Eagle PC-XL	3,500.00
Franklin 1000	895.00
Franklin 1200 Starter	1,625.00
Kaypro II (w/$2400 software)	1,495.00
PC-8801A w/software	949.00
NEC PC-8831A (5¼") drives	899.00
NEC PC-8881A (8") drives	1,525.00
Pied Piper — 1 ea. 256 K FD/64K	1,139.00
Sanyo MBC 1000 (1 ea. 720K FD/64K) 12" Mon w/$2000 software	1,495.00
Sanyo MBC 1000A (2 ea. 320K ½ HGT FD/64K) 12" Mon w/$2000 software	1,750.00
Televideo TS-803	1,900.00
Televideo TS-1603	2,475.00
Teletole I (new) w/software	1,695.00

TRY US FOR OTHERS

OUR SALTIEST DEALS

DISKETTES

OCTOBER—NOVEMBER SPECIAL

5¼" Soft Sector SS/DD FOR APPLE, ETC.	18.00/10
5¼" Soft Sector DS/DD FOR IBM PC & PARTNERS	24.00/10

FOR QTY OF 100 (15% DISCOUNT)

I/O PORT CONVERTER

SPC-Serial to Parallel Converter 99.00
*Allows the use of any port
*Baud to 19.2K * Handshake Signals
PSC-Parallel to Serial 99.00

APPLE/FRANKLIN ACCESSORIES

ALS

CPM 3.0 Card	319.00

ASTAR

RF Modulator	19.00

GENERIC

Disk Controller for II E	60.00
80 Column Video (Videx Compatible)	99.00

KENSINGTON

System Saver/Fan & Serge Pro	69.00

KRAFT

Joystick for II E	52.00

MICRO-MAX

View Max 80 (80 Col for II +)	139.00
View Max 80E (80 Col w/64K Memory Exp to 128K)	149.00

MICROTEK

Dumpling 64K/Interface and Graphics 64K Buffer	235.00
Dumpling GX-P/Par Interface Card and Cable	99.00
Parallel Interface Board (RV611C)	61.00
Memory 128K	299.00
EV16 (16K Add-on Memory)	45.00

ORANGE MICRO

Grappler & Graphics Interface	121.00
Buffer Bd w/16K Buffer Exp.	139.00
Grappler + 16K Buffer Exp.	179.00

TG PRODUCTS

Joy Stick-For Apple II +	41.00
Paddles	29.00
Selecta Port	39.00

VISTA

A800 Floppy Controller for 8" Drives	300.00
A-800-1 Cable	27.00

APPLE DISK DRIVES

ALL DRIVES 1 YR. WARRANTY

Interface Corp. (40TR)	209.00
Micro-Sci A-2 (35TR)	225.00
Micro-Sci A-40 (40TR)	289.00
Micro-Sci A-70 (Quad)	329.00
Micro-Sci Controller	70.00
Rana Elite I	249.00
Rana Elite II	399.00
Rana Elite III	509.00
Rana Controller	85.00
"THINLINE" ½ size 163K 40TR	209.00

CLONE II SYSTEM

• Fully Apple Compatible $575.00

TERMINALS

ADDS

Viewpoint-A1 (White)	509.00
Viewpoint-A2 (Green)	539.00
Viewpoint-3A + (Green)	509.00
Viewpoint 60-Same as Televideo 925	715.00
Viewpoint 90-Same as Televideo 950 (132 Col)	925.00
Viewpoint Color	995.00

QUME

QVT-102 80 Col. Green	550.00
QVT-102 80 Col. Amber	560.00
QVT-103 80/132 Col. Green	765.00

TELEVIDEO

TV910	529.00
TV910 +	565.00
TV925	715.00
TV950	925.00
TV970	1,095.00
RG1000/TV80 Graphics Upgrade for 925/950	1,100.00

WYSE

WYSE-100	725.00
WYSE-300 (Color)	1,125.00

Retail Sales
123 East 200 South
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111
Retail Hours
Monday-Friday 10 AM to 6 PM
Saturday 10 AM to 5 PM

The Great Salt Lake Computer Company, Inc.

1-801-363-3314

Mail Orders
P.O. Box 3150
Salt Lake City, Utah 84110
Mail Orders
Monday-Friday 8 AM to 6 PM
(sometimes much later)
Saturday 10 AM to 5 PM

64K Static Ram

8-Inch Sub-system

Siemens 8-Inch

JADE Computer Products

PRICE

8-inch Slimline Sub-systems

Dual Slimline Sub-systems - JADE

Handsome vertical cabinet with scratch resistant baked enamel finish, proportionally balanced air flow system, quiet cooling fan, rugged dual drive power supply, power cables, power switch, line cord, fuse holder, cooling fan, all necessary hardware to mount two 8 inch slimline disk drives. Does not include signal cable

Dual 8 Inch Slimline Cabinet

END-000820	*Bare cabinet*	$59.95
END-000822	*A & T w/o drives*	$164.95

Dual 8 Inch Slimline Sub-systems

END-000843	*Kit w/2 SS DD drives*	$869.00
END-000844	*A & T w/2 SS DD drives*	$879.00
END-000845	*Kit w/2 DS DD drives*	$1060.00
END-000846	*A & T w/2 DS DD drives*	$1099.00

Dual Disk Sub-systems

Disk Sub-systems - JADE

Handsome metal cabinet with proportionally balanced air flow system, rugged dual drive power cable kit, power switch, line cord, fuse holder, cooling fan, nevermar rubber feet, all necessary hardware to mount two 8 inch disk drives, power supply, and fan, does not include signal cable

Dual 8" Sub-Assembly Cabinet

END-000420	*Bare cabinet*	$49.95
END-000421	*Cabinet kit*	$199.95
END-000431	*A & T*	$249.95

8" Sub-Systems—Single Sided, Double Density

END-000423	*Kit w/2 Siemens FD100-8Ds*	$579.00
END-000423	*A & T w/2 Siemens FD100-8Ds*	$595.00
END-000433	*Kit w/2 Shugart SA-801Rs*	$939.00
END-000434	*A & T w/2 Shugart SA-801Rs*	$969.00

8" Sub-Systems—Double Sided, Double Density

END-000426	*Kit w/2 Qume DT-8s*	$1229.00
END-000427	*A & T w/2 Qume D-8s*	$1249.00
END-000436	*Kit w/2 Shugart SA-851 Rs*	$1199.00
END-000434	*A & T w 2 Shugart SA-851 Rs*	$1219.00

Disk Drive Power Supply

Sufficient current to power up to three 8-inch disk drives

PART NO	DESCRIPTION	1-9	10-24	24-99
PSD-206A	*8" power supply*	89.95	79.95	69.95

8-inch Disk Drives

Siemens FDD 100-8 Single sided, double density	
MSF-201120	$179.00 ea 2 for $179.00 ea
Shugart SA 801R Single sided, double density	
MSF-10801R	$355.00 ea 2 for $349.00 ea
Shugart SA-10851R Double sided double density	
MSF-10851R	$459.00 ea 2 for $455.00 ea
Qume DT-8 Double sided, double density	
MSF-750080	$479.00 ea 2 for $459.00 ea
Tandon TM 848-1 Single sided double density thin-line	
MSF-558481	$369.00 ea 2 for $359.00 ea
Tandon TM 848-2 Double sided double density thin-line	
MSF-558482	$439.00 ea 2 for $435.00 ea
NEC FD1165 Double sided double density thin line	
MSF-851165	$450.00 ea 2 for $440.00 ea
NEC FD1164 Single sided double density thin line	
MSF-851164	$360.00 2 for $350 ea

5¼-inch Disk Drives

Tandon TM 100-1 Single sided double density 48 TPI	
MSM-551001	$225.00 ea 2 for $195.00 ea
Shugart SA 400L Single sided, double density 40 track	
MSM-104000	$209.00 ea 2 for $199.95 ea
Tandon TM 100-2 Double sided, double density 48 TPI	
MSM-551002	$229.00 ea 2 for $225.00 ea
MPI B52 Double sided double density 48 TPI can be substituted for CDC	
MSM-155200	$275.00 ea 2 for $270.00 ea
MPI B51 Single sided, double density 48 TPI	
MSM-155100	$209.00 ea 2 for $199.00 ea
MPI B91 Single sided, Quad density 96 TPI	
MSM-155300	$285.00 ea 2 for $275.00 ea
MPI B92 Double sided Quad density 96 TPI	
MSM-155400	$400 ea 2 for $590.00 ea

5¼ Inch Cabinets with Power Supply

END-000216	*Signal cab w/power supply*	$69.95
END-000226	*Dual cab w/power supply*	$85.00

Disk Tubs

DISKETTE STORAGE BOXES

Clear Plexiglass storage boxes for up to 75 diskettes

MMA-505	*Holds 75 5¼" diskettes*	$19.95
MMA-508	*Holds 50 8" diskettes*	$29.95

S-100 Memory Boards

64 Static Ram - JADE

Uses new 2K x 8 static RAMs, fully supports IEEE 696 24 bit extended addressing, 200ns RAMs, lower 32K or entire board phantomable, 2716 EPROMs may be subbed for RAMs any 2K segment of upper 8K may be disabled, low power typically less than 500ma

MEM-99152B	*Bare board*	$49.95
MEM-99152K	*Kit less RAM*	$89.95
MEM-32152K	*32K kit*	$169.00
MEM-56152K	*56K kit*	$225.00
MEM-64152K	*64K kit*	$265.00
Assembled & Tested		add $30.00

EXPANDORAM III

SD Systems new ExpandoRAM III is a high density S-100 memory board utilizing the new 64K x 1 dynamic RAM chips. It allows memory sizes of 64K, 128K or 256K all on a single S-100 board

MEM-65064A	*64K*	$398.95
MEM-65128A	*128K*	$484.95
MEM-65192A	*192K*	$524.95
MEM-65256A	*256K*	$598.95

ExpandoRAM IV - SD Systems NEW!

State-of-the-Art, full compliance with IEEE 696, 256K using 64K RAM chips. Up to 1024K using 256K RAM chips, parity check, error detection and correction optional. Supports both 8 and 16 bit data transfers. One year factory warranty

MEM-66256	*ExpandoRAM IV w/parity*	$975.95
MEM-67256	*ExpandoRAM IV w/EDC*	$1875.95

Surge Protection

ISOBAR

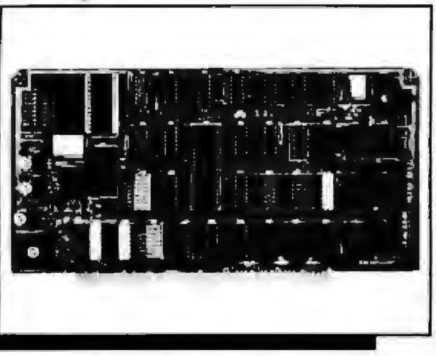
The ISOBAR looks like a standard multi-outlet power strip but contains surge suppression circuitry and built-in noise filters, plus a 15 amp circuit breaker

EME-115105	*4 receptacle*	$49.95
EME-115100	*8 receptacle*	$69.95

We accept cash, checks, credit cards, or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions.
Minimum prepaid order $15.00 California residents add 6½% tax. Export customers outside the US or Canada please add 10% to all prices. **Prices and availibility subject to change without notice.** Shipping and handling charges via UPS Ground 50¢/lb. UPS Air $1.00/lb. **minimum charge $3.00**

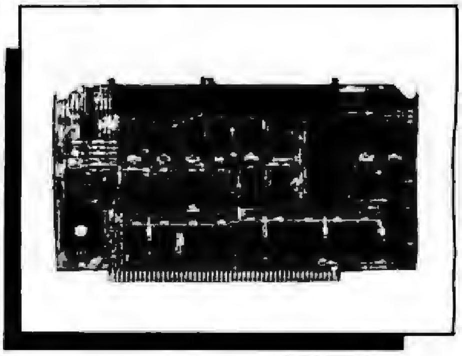
Satisfying Your Personal And Professional Computer Needs Since 1975

The Big Z



The Bus Probe

Versafloppy II



BREAKTHROUGH!

S-100 I/O Boards

The Bus Probe

Inexpensive S-100 diagnostic analyzer

TSX-200B	*Bare board*	$59.95
TSX-200K	*Kit*	$179.95
TSX-200A	*A & T*	$199.95

I/O-4 - SSM MICROCOMPUTER

Two serial I/O ports plus two parallel I/O ports

IOI-1010A	*A & T*	$245.00

I/O-5 - SSM MICROCOMPUTER

Two serial & three parallel ports. 110-19.2K baud

IOI-1015A	*A & T*	$289.00

Interfacer 4 - COMPUPRO

Three serial, one parallel, one centronics parallel

IOI-1840A	*A & T*	$389.95
IOI-1830C	*CSC*	$495.00

I/O-8 - SD Systems NEW!

Full compliance with IEEE 696 standards, operates as a Bus Slave. Available with 8 Async parts or 4 Async and 4 Async ports, up to 1 Megabit/sec in synchronous mode. Real time clock with battery back-up. One year factory warranty

IOI-1510A	*8 Async ports*	$589.95
IOI-1520A	*4 Sync 4 Async*	$669.95

Eprom Erasers

Ultra-violet Eprom Erasers

Inexpensive erasers for industry or home

XME-3100	*Spectronics w o timer*	$69.50
XME-3100	*Spectronics with timer*	$94.95
XME-3200	*Logical Devices*	$49.95

S-100 Eprom Boards

PB-1 - SSM MICROCOMPUTER

2708, 2716 EPROM board with on-board programmer

MEM-99510K	*Kit w/manual*	$154.95
MEM-99510A	*A & T w/manual*	$219.00

Prom-100 - SD Systems

2708, 2716, 2732 EPROM programmer with software

MEM-99520A	*A & T with software*	$219.95

S-100 CPU Boards

The BIG Z — Jade

2 or 4 MHz switchable Z-80 CPU board with serial I/O accommodates 2708, 2716 or 2732 EPROM, baud rates from 75 to 9600

CPU-30200B	*Bare board w manual*	$35.00
CPU-30201K	*Kit w manual*	$179.00
CPU-30201A	*A & T*	$199.00

SBC-200 - SD Systems

4 MHz Z-80A CPU with serial & parallel I/O, 1K RAM, 8K ROM space, monitor PROM included

CPC-30200A	*A & T*	$298.95

CPU-Z - COMPUPRO

2 or 4 MHz Z80A cpu, 24 bit addressing

CPU-30500A	*2 4 MHz A & T*	$279.95
CPU-30500C	*3 6 MHz CSC*	$374.95

8085/8088 - COMPUPRO

Both 8 & 16 bit CPUs standard 8 bit S-100 bus, up to 8 MHz, accesses 16 MegaBytes of memory

CPU-20510A	*6 MHz A & T*	$389.95
CPU-20510C	*6 8 MHz CSC*	$497.95

SBC 300 - SD Systems NEW!

Self-contained S-100 Z80 microcomputer, 4/6 MHz, 64K RAM with parity, 2 to 16K of PROM, 24 bit addressing, fully complies with IEEE 696 standards. It can function as a permanent Bus Master or as Slave. Two fully programmable serial channels with handshaking; full SASI port. One year factory warranty

CPC-30304A	*SBC 300, 4 MHz, A & T*	$619.95
CPC-30306A	*SBC 300, 6 MHz, A & T*	$689.95

S-100 Motherboards

ISO Bus - JADE

Silent, simple and on sale—a better motherboard

6 Slot (5¼" x 8⅝")

MBS-061B	*Bare board*	$22.95
MBS-061K	*Kit*	$39.95
MBS-061A	*A & T*	$49.95

12 Slot (9¾" x 8⅝")

MBS-121B	*Bare board*	$34.95
MBS-121K	*Kit*	$69.95
MBS-121A	*A & T*	$89.95

18 Slot (14½" x 8⅝")

MBS-181b	*Bare board*	$54.95
MBS-181K	*Kit*	$99.95
MBS-181A	*A & T*	$139.95

S-100 Disk Controllers

VERSAFLOPPY II - SD Systems

Double density disk controller for any combination of 5¼" and 8" single or double sided, analog phase-locked loop data seperator, vectored interrupts. CP/M 2.2 & Oasis compatible control/diagnostic software PROM included

IOD-1160A	*A & T with Prom*	$344.95
SFC-55009047F	*CP M 3.0 with VF-II*	$60.00

2422 Disk Controller - CCS

5¼" or 8" double density disk controller with on-board boot loader ROM. FREE! CP/M 2.2 & manual set

IOD-1300A	*A & T with CP/M 2.2*	$338.00

Double D - JADE

High reliability double density disk controller with on-board Z-80A, auxiliary printer port, IEEE S-100 can function in multi-user interrupt driven bus

IOD-1200B	*Bare board & hdwr man*	$59.95
IOD-1200K	*Kit w/hdwr & sftwr man*	$299.95
IOD-1200A	*A & T w/hdwr & sftwr man*	$325.00
SFC-59002001F	*CP/M 2.2 with Double D*	$99.95

Versafloppy II/696 - SD Systems NEW!

Fully compatible with IEEE 696 standards, phase-locked loop data separator, CRC error checking. Reads/writes IBM 3740 and system 34 formats, concurrent support of any combination of 4 5¼" or 8" drives. Single or double sided drives supported; single or double density. One year factory warranty

IOD-1170A	*Versafloppy II/696 A & T*	$349.95
SFC-55009157F	*8" banked CP/M 3.0**	**$75.00
SFC-55009157M	*5¼" banked CP/M 3.0**	**$75.00
SFC-55009159F	*8" unbanked CP M 3.0**	**$75.00
SFC-55009159M	*5¼" unbanked CP/M 3.0**	**$75.00

*configured for Versafloppy II/696 & SBC 300
**price $75.00 if ordered with Versafloppy II, price if ordered separately is $199.95

Versafloppy III - SD Systems NEW!

Winchester and floppy controller in a single board! Full compliance with IEEE 696 standards, controls up to three floppy drives and three 5¼" Winchester drives. Data may be transfered under DMA or programmed I/O control. One year factory warranty

IOD-1180A	*Versafloppy III A & T*	$759.95
SFC-55009257F	*8" banked CP M 3.0**	**$129.00
SFC-55009257M	*5¼" banked CP/M 3.0**	**$129.00
SFC-55009259F	*8" unbanked CP/M 3.0**	**$129.00
SFC-55009259M	*5¼" unbanked CP/M 3.0**	**$129.00

*configured for Versafloppy III & SBC 300
**price $129.00 if ordered with Versafloppy III, price if ordered separately $199.95

Place Orders Toll Free!

Circle 241 on inquiry card.

Continental U.S.A.
(800) 421-5500

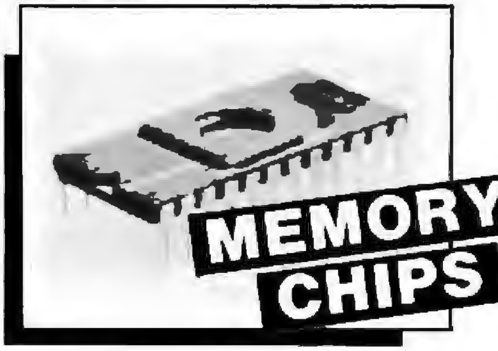
Inside California
(800) 262-1710

Los Angeles Area
(213) 973-7707

Disk Drive For Apple

Signalman Modem

Lowest Prices on EPROMs & RAMs



JADE Computer Products

PRICE

Apple II Accessories

Disk Drive For Apple™

Totally Apple compatible. 143,360 bytes per drive on DOS 3.3 full one year factory warranty half-track capability reads all Apple software, plugs right into Apple controller as second drive. DOS 3.3, 3.2.1 Pascal, & CP/M compatible

MSM-431010 ________ $199.00
MSM-431030 *Controller only* ________ $60.00

Super Diskette SPECIAL!

We bought out a major manufacturer's overstock, and we are passing the savings on to you! Single sided, double density package of 10

MMD-5120103 *Apple diskettes* ________ $18.95

HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE For Apple™

Totally Apple compatible Works with all Apple software and controllers Faster and quieter than most other drives yet only half the size!

MSM-581010 *half-height* ________ $199.95

CP/M 3.0 Card For Apple™ - A.L.S.

The most powerful card available for your Apple!
6MHz Z-80B additional 64K RAM CP/M 3.0 plus 100% CP/M 2.2 compatibility C basic CP/M graphics. 300% faster than any other CP/M for Apple. One year warranty

CPX-62810A *A L S CP M card* ________ $299.00

Z Card For Apple II™ - ALS

Two computers in one Z-80 & 6502, more than doubles the power and potential of your Apple. includes Z-80 cpu card CP/M 2.2 and complete manual set Pascal compatible utilities are menu-driven, one year warranty

CPX-62800A *A & T with CP M 2.2* ________ $139.00

GRAPPLER PLUS - Orange Micro

The ultimate parallel printer Graphics interface card with many new features now at a new low price!

IOP-2300A *Grappler Plus* ________ $119.95

FAN/POWER CENTER For Apple™

Cooling fan for your overheated Apple II, II+ or IIe, also includes power switch and two switched outlets with voltage protection circuitry

SYA-1520A *Apple fan* $59.95

80 COLUMN Apple Card

80 column x 24 line video card for Apple II addressable 25th status line normal/inverse or high/low video 128 ASCII characters upper and lower case 7 x 9 dot matrix with true descenders. CP/M Pascal & Fortran compatible 50/60 Hz 40/80 column selection from keyboard Best 80 column card!

IOV-2450A *Viewmax 80* $145.00
IOV-2455A *Preboot disk for above* $24.95

16K RAM Card For Apple II™

Expand your Apple II to 64K, use as language card full one year warranty Why spend $175.00?

MEX-16700A *Save over $115.00* ________ $49.95

Modems

Smart Buy in Modems - SIGNALMAN

1200 and/or 300 baud, direct connect, automatic answer or originate selection, auto-answer/auto-dial on deluxe models 9v battery allows total portability, full one year warranty

IOM-5600A *300 baud direct connect* ________ $89.95
IOM-5610A *300 baud Deluxe* ________ $149.95
IOM-5620A *1200/300 baud Deluxe* ________ $369.95
IOM-5650A *300 baud for Osborne* ________ $119.95
IOM-5630A *300 baud card for IBM* ________ $199.95

Smartmodem - HAYES

Sophisticated direct-connect auto-answer/auto-dial modem, touch-tone or pulse dialing RS-232C interface programmable

IOM-5500A *Smartmodem 1200* ________ $475.00
IOM-5400A *Smartmodem 300* ________ $199.00
IOK-1500A *Hayes Cronograph* ________ $199.00
IOM-1100A *Micromodem 100* ________ $349.00
IOM-2010A *Micromodem II* ________ $259.00

1200 Baud Smart Cat - NOVATION

103/212 Smart Cat & 103 Smart Cat. 1200 & 300 baud, built-in dialer, auto re-dial if busy, auto answer/disconnect, direct connect, LED readout displays mode analog/digital loopback self tests, usable with multi-line phones

IOM-5241A *300 b 103 Smart Cat* ________ $229.95
IOM-5251A *1200 b 212/103 Smart Cat* ________ $549.95

J-Cat Modem - NOVATION

1/5 the size of ordinary modems. Bell 103, manual or auto-answer, automatic answer/originate, direct connect, built-in self-test, two LEDs and audio beeps provide status information

IOM-5261A *Novation J-CAT* ________ $119.00

Wire Wrap Sockets

PART NO	NO OF PINS	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249
SKW-0832	8	.54	.49	.44	.40
SKW-1432	14	.64	.54	.49	.46
SKW-1632	16	.74	.64	.51	.50
SKW-1832	18	.89	.78	.74	.69
SKW-2032	20	1.09	.94	.90	.86
SKW-2232	22	1.24	1.14	1.04	.93
SKW-2432	24	1.24	1.14	1.04	.95
SKW-2832	28	1.29	1.44	1.34	1.24
SKW-4032	40	1.99	1.75	1.59	1.39

Low Profile Sockets

PART NO	NO OF PINS	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249
SKLA-0801	8	.24	.17	.09	.07
SKL-1401	14	.24	.17	.14	.13
SKL-1601	16	.24	.19	.17	.15
SKL-1801	18	.29	.24	.21	.17
SKL-2001	20	.29	.24	.22	.19
SKL-2201	22	.34	.24	.24	.21
SKL-2401	24	.39	.29	.29	.23
SKL-2801	28	.44	.34	.34	.27
SKL-4001	40	.49	.39	.41	.39
			.44		

IDC Card Edge Type Connectors

PART NO	DESCRIPTION	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249
CNE-5102020	20 pin	2.70	2.45	3.25	2.45
CNE-5102620	26 pin	3.45	3.15	3.45	2.65
CNE-5103420	34 pin	4.45	4.15	3.45	3.45
CNE-5104020	40 pin	5.35	4.95	4.45	4.15
CNE-5105020	50 pin	6.45	5.95	5.85	4.85

IDC- Pin-Type Connectors

PART NO	DESCRIPTION	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249
CNF-62200	20 pin	2.70	2.45	1.80	1.55
CNF-62260	26 pin	3.45	3.15	2.35	1.95
CNF-62340	34 pin	4.45	4.15	3.05	2.55
CNF-62400	40 pin	5.35	4.95	3.80	2.95
CNF-62500	50 pin	6.45	5.95	4.55	3.75

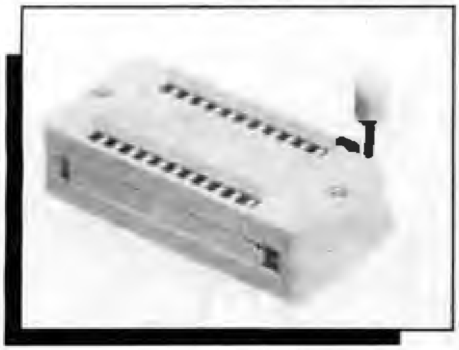
Right Angle PC Mount 50 Pin Header

PART NO	DESCRIPTION	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249
CNM-222501	50 pin	4.25	3.55	2.95	2.40

We accept cash, checks, credit cards, or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions.
Minimum prepaid order $15.00 California residents add 6½% tax. Export customers outside the US or Canada please add 10% to all prices. **Prices and availibility subject to change without notice.** Shipping and handling charges via UPS Ground 50¢/lb. UPS Air $1.00/lb. **minimum charge $3.00**

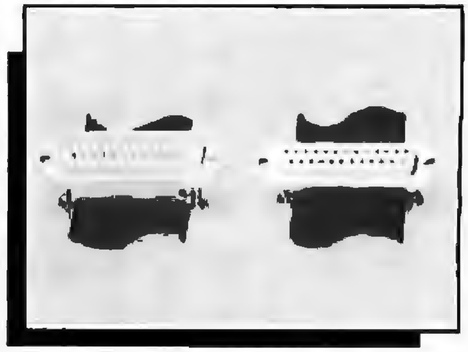
Satisfying Your Personal And Professional Computer Needs Since 1975

Zero Insertion Pressure Socket

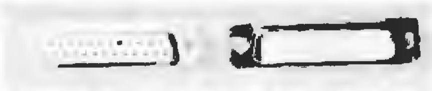


Printer Connector

RS 232 Serial Connectors



BREAKTHROUGH!



SPECIAL PACKAGE
DB 25P, DB 25S, DB 25C

CND-1250 *RS-232 connector set* ________ $7.50

P male/plug S female/socket C cover/hood

PART NO	DESCRIPTION	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249
CND-1091	DE 9P	1.95	1.55	1.40	1.30
CND-1092	DE 9S	2.70	2.35	2.00	1.80
CND-1094	DE 9C	1.45	1.20	1.05	.95
CND-1151	DA 15P	2.55	2.25	1.95	1.75
CND-1154	DA 15S	3.35	2.95	2.65	2.45
CND-1152	DA 15C	1.45	1.20	1.05	.95
CND-1251	DB 25P	2.45	2.35	2.20	1.90
CND-1252	DB 25S	3.20	3.05	3.00	2.95
CND-1253	2pc cover	1.45	1.20	1.05	.95
CND-1254	1pc cover	1.60	1.35	1.20	1.10
CND-2251	DB 25P PC MT	3.75	3.25	3.15	2.95
CND-2252	DB 25S PC MT	4.35	3.95	3.75	3.40
CND-9001	screw lock	.95	.75	.65	.55
CND-1371	DE 37P	4.45	3.95	3.55	3.25
CND-1372	DE 37S	5.95	5.35	4.75	4.25
CND-1374	DE 37C	1.70	1.45	1.30	1.15
CND-1501	DD 50P	5.90	5.30	4.70	4.20
CND-1502	DD 50S	7.90	7.15	6.45	5.95
CND-1504	DD 50C	1.95	1.70	1.45	1.25

Zero Insertion Force Sockets

PART NO	DESCRIPTION	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249
CNZ-1116	16 pin	5.95	5.45	4.95	4.45
CNZ-1124	24 pin	7.45	6.95	5.95	5.45
CNZ-1140	40 pin	9.95	8.95	7.95	6.45

Memory Chips On Sale!

Prime Manufacturers at bargain prices
Call us for a quote on large quantities

PART NO	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
ICP-2764	64K EPROM	5.90
ICP-2732	32K EPROM	4.75
ICP-2716	16K EPROM	3.95
ICP-2716-1	16K Eprom 350ns	5.95
ICP-2758	8K Eprom	4.95
ICP-2708	8K Eprom	3.95
ICR-4164/20	64K Dynamic 200NS	5.75
ICR-4164/15	64K Dynamic 150NS	6.25
ICR-4116/20	16K Dynamic Ram 200ns	1.95
ICR-4116/15	16K Dynamic Ram 150ns	2.25
ICR-6116/20	2K x 8 Static 200NS	4.90

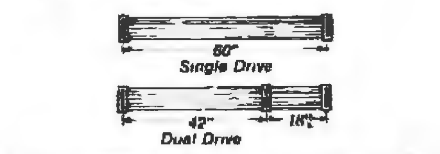
Insulation Displacement Connectors

PART NO	DESCRIPTION	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249
CND-5251	DB 25S	6.55	5.95	5.15	4.45
CND-5252	DB 25P	5.95	5.35	4.75	3.95

Centronics Type Plugs

PART NO	DESCRIPTION	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249
CNX-236	male IDC	9.90	8.95	7.95	6.95
CNX-336	female IDC	9.45	8.75	7.75	6.75
CNX-136	male solder	8.95	7.45	5.95	5.20

Disk Drive Signal Cables



Signal cables for use with disk controllers requiring card-edge connectors

WCA-5030A *Dual 8" drive cable* ________ $32.50
WCA-3431A *Dual 5¼" drive cable* ________ $29.95
WCA-5050A *Quad 8" drive cable* ________ $39.95

Signal cables for use with disk controllers requiring pin-type connectors

WCA-3430A *Dual 5¼" drive cable* ________ $29.95
WCA-5036A *Dual 8" drive cable* ________ $32.50
WCA-5052A *Quad 8" drive cable* ________ $39.95

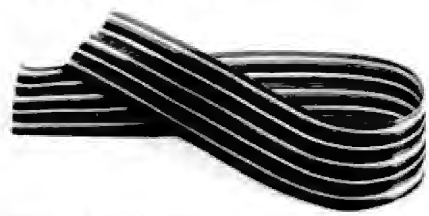
RS232 Cables

Standard RS 232 Cables

All cables are 9 conductor, with pins 1 through 8 and pin 20 connected to DB25-type connectors. Fully assembled and tested including covers. Shipping weight 1 lb

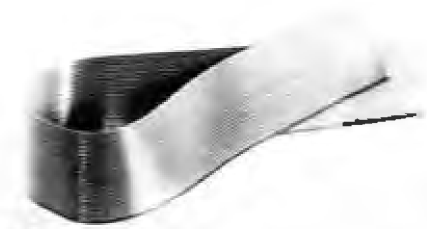
WCA-1020A *Male to male, 10' long* ________ $24.95
WCA-1021A *Male to male, 20' long* ________ $29.95
WCA-1022A *Male to female, 10' long* ________ $29.95

Ribbon Cable



28 gauge, 7 strand Color Coded

PART NO	CONDUCTORS	PRICE
WCR-101C010	10	2.50
WCR-141C010	14	3.80
WCR-161C010	16	4.00
WCR-201C010	20	5.00
WCR-241C010	24	6.15
WCR-261C010	26	6.45
WCR-341C010	34	8.30
WCR-401C010	40	10.00
WCR-501C010	50	13.00



28 gauge, 7 strand Grey

	CONDUCTORS	PRICE
WCR-101N010	10	4.00
WCR-141N010	14	5.20
WCR-161N010	16	5.75
WCR-201N010	20	7.00
WCR-241N010	24	8.50
WCR-261N010	26	9.00
WCR-341N010	34	11.75
WCR-401N010	40	16.00
WCR-501N010	50	17.50

Place Orders Toll Free!

Circle 242 on inquiry card.

Continental U.S.A.
(800) 421-5500

Inside California
(800) 262-1710

Los Angeles Area
(213) 973-7707

Diskettes For Apple

JADE Computer Products

ACCESSORIES FOR YOUR IBM PC

Smartmodem 1200B - HAYES
The IBM PC version of Hayes' famous Smartmodem 1200. The "B" in 1200B stands for board—this is not a bulky box that sits outside your computer, but rather a board specifically designed to plug into a PC expansion slot. Features include direct connect, auto dial, auto answer, pulse or touch-tone dialing, and automatic baud rate selection.
The 1200B is complete with the powerful Smartcom II data communications software package, which manages file transfers and takes the hard work out of telecommunications.

IOM-5550A *Smartmodem 1200B* ________ $399.00

Monte Carlo Card - MBI
Expandable from 64K to 512K, one IBM compatible centronics parallel port, clock calendar with alarm and battery backup, dual port joystick interface. A direct connect modem which plugs on to the Monte Carlo card is scheduled to be introduced soon by MBI.

MEX-55064A *64K Monte Carlo card* ________ $395.00

320K Disk Drives for IBM PC
Double sided, double density, 320K expansion drives for your IBM PC

MSM-991002 *Standard IBM size* ________ $225.00
MSM-991004 *Half-height IBM size* ________ $219.00

64K RAM Upgrades For IBM PC
High speed RAM upgrade kit with parity (error detection) and one year warranty

MEX-64100K *64K kit for IBM PC* ________ $49.95

Vista Multicard For IBM
Memory and I/O card for your IBM PC, 64K, expandable to 256K parity checked memory, serial port (com1 or com2), parallel printer port (LPT1 or LPT2), clock/calendar with battery backup, serial interface cable included. FREE software included for clock/calendar, disk drive emulator and printer spooler.

MEX-58064A *64K multicard* ________ $328.95

Vista PC Clock/IO
Serial port, parallel port, clock/calendar with battery backup, parallel and serial cables included. Comes complete with FREE Dynaclock and Dynaspool support software. Compatible with PC and XT, will fit in XTs short slot

IOK-5710A *PC Clock* ________ $149.00

Vista PC Extender
One serial port, one parallel port, clock calendar with battery backup. Includes cables and software. Field upgradable to add following options: second serial port, joystick adapter, speech synthesizer, and SCSI hard disk host adapter

IOI-6530A *PC Extender* ________ $195.00

Vista Maxicard For IBM
The ultimate in memory expansion for your IBM PC, this board is expandable in 64K increments from 64K up to 576K. Includes FREE! disk emulation and printer spooler software

MEX-57064A *Maxicard 64K* ________ $218.95
MEX-57256A *Maxicard 256K* ________ $488.95
MEX-57576A *Maxicard 576K* ________ 848.95

Quadboard I - QUADRAM
The Quadboard is a six-function memory and I/O for IBM PC and XT. It includes one parallel port, one asynchronous serial port, a clock/calendar, RAMdisk, and printer spooler. Available with 64K or 256K memory

MEX-41064A *64K Quadboard I* ________ $279.95
MEX-41256A *256K Quadboard I* ________ $399.95

Quadboard II - QUADRAM
Same features as Quadboard I above, but both I/O ports are asynchronous serial

MEX-40064A *64K Quadboard II* ________ $279.95
MEX-40256A *256K Quadboard II* ________ $399.95

Quadchrome - QUADRAM Corp
The Quadchrome monitor is a 12-inch super-high resolution RGB color video monitor designed specifically for use with the IBM PC and XT. It utilizes a special .31mm dot-pitch tube to deliver 690 horizontal dots by 480 vertical lines resolution for a crisp state of the art image in 16 brilliant colors. The only color monitor PC will ever need!

VDC-241301 *Quadchrome List Price 795.00* ____ $499.00

Quadram Quad 512+
Maximum memory plus I/O. The Quad 512+ combines memory expansion of 512K a serial port, RAM disk, and printer spooler. A must for maximum memory!

MEX-42064A *64K List 325.00* ________ $249.95
MEX-42256A *256K List 550.00* ________ $429.95
MEX-42512A *512K List 895.00* ________ $799.95

Quadlink - QUADRAM Corp
The missing link between your IBM PC and the world of Apple software! When installed in an empty slot in your PC the Quadlink allows you to run Apple software in your PC. Actually gives you two computers in one, allowing you to shift easily between PC DOS and Apple DOS, all within the same IBM PC!

CPX-50500A *Quadlink* ________ $495.00

DISKETTES SAVE!

FOR APPLE
Single-sided, double-density. FREE! plastic storage box. Warranted for 6 months

MMD-5121003 *Box of 10* ________ $18.95

FOR IBM PC
320K, double-sided, double-density. Also may be used for KAYPRO, MORROW, OSBORNE, COMPAQ, etc. FREE! plastic storage box included

MMD-5220104 *Box of 10* ________ $24.95

Circle 243 on inquiry card.

VERBATIM Datalife
Critical ANSI certification diskettes. Warranted for 5 years, hub rings standard on minidiskettes. All tracks certified on 8 inch diskettes; full surface certified on 5¼ inch diskettes

5¼" (packaged w/plastic storage box & hub ring)

MMD-5120101 *SS DD soft sector* ________ $35.00
MMD-5220101 *DS DD soft sector* ________ $47.00
MMD-5140101 *SS QD soft sector* ________ $46.50
MMD-5240101 *DS QD soft sector* ________ $59.95

8" (Soft box, no hub ring)

MMD-8110101 *SS SD soft sector* ________ $39.95
MMD-8120101 *SS DD soft sector* ________ $46.00
MMD-8220101 *DS DD soft sector* ________ $57.00

Available only in boxes of 10

VERBATIM Verex
High quality, sensibly priced. 1 year warranty, exceeds all ANSI specifications. All tracks certified

5¼"

MMD-5110100 *SS, SD, soft sector* ________ $29.95
MMD-5110110 *Apple compatible* ________ $27.50

8"

MMD-8110100 *SS SD soft sector* ________ $33.50
MMD-8220100 *DS DD soft sector* ________ $45.00

Available only in boxes of 10

VERBATIM Optima
Warranted for 17 years. Over 70 million revolutions average life. All Optima diskettes are full-service diskettes, extra heavy-duty jacket material provides superior protection and longer life

5¼" - Soft Sector

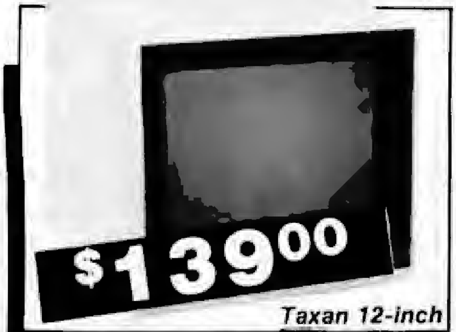
MMD-5120102 *SS DD* ________ $67.50
MMD-5220102 *DS DD* ________ $88.50

8" - Soft Sector

MMD-8120102 *SS DD* ________ $70.00
MMD-8220102 *DS DD* ________ $88.50

Available only in boxes of 10

Satisfying Your Personal And Professional Computer Needs Since 1975



JADE IS AN AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR EVERY MAJOR PRINTER MANUFACTURER
CALL FOR BEST PRICE!

Okidata 82A

PRINTERS ON SALE!

380Z by D.T.C.

Based on the same quality mechanism as the Comrex printer, the 380Z contains electronic enhancements that allow it to print at speeds up to 32 cps. Other features include a 48K buffer, proportional spacing, and Diablo 1640/1650/630 compatible protocol. Comes with printwheel, ribbon and users manual. Serial, parallel, and IEEE 488 interfaces standard. One year factory warranty

PRD-11300	*380Z printer*	$1195.00
PRA-11000	*Tractor option*	$169.95
PRA-11200	*Cut sheet feeder*	$699.95
Cable	*Please Specify*	$49.95

NEW! Star Delta 10

High speed low price! 160 cps. 8K buffer (expandable to 16K) serial and parallel interfaces, full graphics, friction and tractor feed. Epson FX-80 compatible

PRM-66120	$449.95

Star Micronics Gemini 10X & 15

Up to 120 cps full graphics, friction and tractor feed Epson FX-80 compatible

PRM-66010	*Gemini 10X*	CALL
PRM-66015	*Gemini 15*	CALL
PRA-66200	*Serial board, G-10, G-15*	$85.00
PRA-66202	*Serial board, G-10X*	$99.00

"Laser-Perf" Printer Paper

Continuous form fan fold paper with clean-perf edges on all sides. Finish size 8½ x 11 box of 1000 sheets, 20 lb stock

PRA-91921	*9½ x 11 1000 sheets*	$14.95

Regular Fan-Fold Paper

PRA-91911	*9½ x 11, 1000 sheets*	$11.95
PRA-90511	*14 x 11 green bar 1000*	$14.95

Okidata - Microline 82,83, & 84

120 cps (82 83) 200 cps (84) industry standard printers, serial and parallel interfaces, true lower case descenders, handles single-sheet as well as fan fold paper

PRM-43082	*Oki 82*	CALL
PRM-43083	*Oki 82*	CALL
PRM-43084	*Oki 84 parallel*	CALL
PRM-43085	*Oki 84 serial*	CALL
PRA-43081	*2K serial board*	$159.95
PRA-43080	*Extra ribbons (2)*	$9.95

Okidata - Microline 92 & 93

160 cps, true correspondence quality printing, full graphics IBM PC compatible (optional), handles single sheet as well as fan-fold paper, professional design, construction, & quality

PRM-43092	*Okidata 92 parallel*	CALL
PRM-43093	*Okidata 93 parallel*	CALL
PRA-43181	*2K serial board*	$129.95
PRA-43086	*IBM PC ROMS for 92*	$59.95
PRA-43087	*IBM PC ROMS for 93*	$59.95
PRA-43080	*Extra ribbon (2)*	$9.95

Starwriter F10

High speed letter quality printer 40 cps daisywheel, sleek low-profile design (8-inch high). Extensive built-in word processing functions, up to 15-inch paper width. Uses standard Diablo style printwheels, low noise for office environments. Centronics or serial interface versions available

PRD-22010	*F10/parallel*	$1195.00

NEW! TTX - Compact Daisywheel

Low-profile, contemporary design, & requires 20% to 50% less desk space than most other daisywheel printers. Other features include dual interface (RS232 & centronics parallel), built-in adjustable pinfeed forms guide & compatibility with Wordstar print control commands including underline, bold print, super & sub-script etc

PRD-44010	*TTX 1014*	$599.95

Silver Reed EXP-550

Economical Daisywheel printer with 200 words per minute (18 cps) full 15-inch platen. Diablo 630 protocol, 10, 12, 15 pitch or proportional printing. Very quiet, very reliable, a bargain in the under $1000.00 letter quality printer market

PRD-52001	*Parallel, List 895.00*	$669.00
PRD-52002	*Serial, List 995.00*	$775.00
PRA-52000	*Tractor, List 159.95*	$128.00

Comrex CR-II

Best buy in letter quality printers. NEW! from Comrex! full featured letter quality printer. FREE! 5K buffer. Logic seeking bi-directional printing, boldface proportional spacing, double-strike, backspace underling, true super script and sub script, drop in daisywheel cartridge

PRD-11101	*CR-II parallel*	$499.00
PRD-11102	*CR-II serial*	$589.95
PRA-11100	*Tractor option*	$119.95
PRA-99700	*Cut sheet feeder*	$199.95

Printer Pals - FMJ

Desk top printer stand and paper rack. Fits all printers

PRA-99080	*10" printer pal*	$29.95
PRA-99100	*15" printer pal*	$39.95
PRA-99700	*for letter quality*	$49.95

PRINTER CABLES

Standard cables for Epson, Okidata, or any Centronics type printer

WCA-3636A	*Centronics to Centronics*	$29.95
WCA-2536A	*IBM to Centronics*	$39.95

Universal Printer Stand

Free standing deluxe printer stand with chrome plated paper catch. Universal mounting for all 15-inch carriage dot matrix and letter quality printers. List Price $129.95 31 lbs

FRN-9000	*Deluxe printer stand*	$69.95

Video Monitors

Taxan Monitors

18 MHz 800 lines per inch, ideal for 80 column operation

VDM-821210	*12" Amber*	$139.00
VDM-821220	*12" Green*	$139.00

Taxan RGB Vision

Apple and IBM compatible RGB color. Now you can have the quality of an RGB color monitor for your Apple III, IBM, or Apple II in your choice of medium or super high resolution. Both of these units feature an 18MHz bandwidth linear video amplifier for limitless color variety and best picture quality in text and graphics.
The RGB-Vision I, with 280 lines horizontal resolution is suitable for most demanding applications, your choice should be the Super-high resolution RGB-Vision III with 630 line resolution

VDC-821210	*RGB-Vision I*	$369.00
VDC-821230	*RGB-Vision III*	$649.00
VDA-821200	*Apple II RGB card*	$129.00
VDA-821210	*IBM PC cable*	19.00
VDA-821220	*Apple III cable*	$19.00
VDA-821200	*Apple II card & cable*	$129.00
VDA-821230	*Apple IIe & 80 Column Card*	$179.00

Taxan Color Monitor

Composite color monitor with audio, 13-inch/400 line screen

VDC-821205	*Color monitor*	$399.00

12 Inch Green Screen - ZENITH

15 MHz, 40 or 80 column

VDM-201201	*12" green*	$94.95

NEW! SMART TERMINAL - TTX

The new TTX 3000 is an intelligent, economical, full-feature terminal designed to be expanded into a full computer. It has more features and is priced lower than similar units from ADDS, LSI, Hazeltine, and Televideo. In addition to all the built-in features, there is also space inside the unit for a 6 x 12 inch single board computer, and provisions for mounting two half height 5¼ inch disk drives (and sufficient power supply current to run the add-ins). The detached keyboard features 95 keys, with numeric keypad and 10 function keys. Screen is designed to tilt and swivel for comfortable viewing. Emulate TV 925

VDT-461201	*TTX-3000*	$469.00

Place Orders Toll Free!

Circle 243 on inquiry card.

Continental U.S.A.	*Inside California*	*Los Angeles Area*
(800) 421-5500	**(800) 262-1710**	**(213) 973-7707**

DoKay

COMPUTER PRODUCTS, Inc.

ORDER TOLL FREE

(800) 538-8800

(CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS)

(800) 848-8008

VISA MasterCard

TERMS: For shipping include $2.00 for UPS Ground or $3.00 for UPS Blue Air. $10.00 minimum order. Bay Area and Los Angeles Counties add 6½% Sales Tax, other California residents add 6% Sales Tax. We reserve the right to limit quantities and substitute manufacturer. Prices subject to change without notice.

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE

2100 De La Cruz Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 988-0697

DoKay

STATIC RAMS

2101	256 x 4 (450ns)	1.90
5101	256 x 4 (450ns) (cmos)	3.90
2102-1	1024 x 1 (450ns)	.98
2102L-4	1024 x 1 (450ns) (LP)	.98
2102L-2	1024 x 1 (250ns) (LP)	1.45
2111	256 x 4 (450ns)	2.45
2112	256 x 4 (450ns)	2.95
2114	1024 x 4 (450ns)	8/9.90
2114-25	1024 x 4 (250ns)	8/9.95
2114L-4	1024 x 4 (450ns) (LP)	8/11.95
2114L-3	1024 x 4 (300ns) (LP)	8/12.45
2114L-2	1024 x 4 (200ns) (LP)	8/12.95
2147	4096 x 1 (55ns)	4.90
TMS4044-4	4096 x 1 (450ns)	3.45
TMS4044-3	4096 x 1 (300ns)	3.95
TMS4044-2	4096 x 1 (200ns)	4.45
MK4118	1024 x 8 (250ns)	9.90
TMM2016-200	2048 x 8 (200ns)	4.10
TMM2016-150	2048 x 8 (150ns)	4.90
TMM2016-100	2048 x 8 (100ns)	6.10
HM6116-4	2048 x 8 (200ns) (cmos)	4.70
HM6116-3	2048 x 8 (150ns) (cmos)	4.90
HM6116-2	2048 x 8 (120ns) (cmos)	6.90
HM6116LP-4	2048 x 8 (200ns) (cmos)(LP)	5.90
HM6116LP-3	2048 x 8 (150ns) (cmos)(LP)	6.90
HM6116LP-2	2048 x 8 (120ns) (cmos)(LP)	8.95
Z-6132	4096 x 8 (300ns) (Qstat)	33.95

LP = Low Power Qstat = Quasi-Static

DYNAMIC RAMS

TMS4027	4096 x 1 (250ns)	1.95
UPD411	4096 x 1 (300ns)	2.95
MM5280	4096 x 1 (300ns)	2.95
MK4108	8192 x 1 (200ns)	1.90
MM5298	8192 x 1 (250ns)	1.90
4116-300	16384 x 1 (300ns)	8/10.75
4116-250	16384 x 1 (250ns)	8/10.95
4116-200	16384 x 1 (200ns)	8/11.95
4116-150	16384 x 1 (150ns)	8/13.95
4116-120	16384 x 1 (120ns)	8/28.95
2118	16384 x 1 (150ns) (5v)	4.90
4164-200	65536 x 1 (200ns) (5v)	6.90
4164-150	65536 x 1 (150ns) (5v)	6.90

5V = single 5 volt supply

EPROMS

1702	256 x 8 (1us)	4.45
2708	1024 x 8 (450ns)	3.90
2758	1024 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	5.90
2716	2048 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	3.90
2716-1	2048 x 8 (350ns) (5v)	5.90
TMS2516	2048 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	5.45
TMS2716	2048 x 8 (450ns)	7.90
TMS2532	4096 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	5.90
2732	4096 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	4.90
2732-250	4096 x 8 (250ns) (5v)	8.90
2732-200	4096 x 8 (200ns) (5v)	10.95
2764	8192 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	9.90
2764-250	8192 x 8 (250ns) (5v)	13.95
2764-200	8192 x 8 (200ns) (5v)	23.95
TMS2564	8192 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	18.95
MC68764	8192 x 8 (450ns) (5v)(24 pin)	38.95
27128	16384 x 8Call	Call

5v = Single 5 Volt Supply

74LS00

74LS00	.23	74LS173	.88
74LS01	.24	74LS174	.54
74LS02	.24	74LS175	.54
74LS03	.24	74LS181	2.10
74LS04	.23	74LS189	8.90
74LS05	.24	74LS190	.88
74LS08	.27	74LS191	.88
74LS09	.28	74LS192	.78
74LS10	.24	74LS193	.78
74LS11	.34	74LS194	.68
74LS12	.34	74LS195	.68
74LS13	.44	74LS196	.78
74LS14	.58	74LS197	.78
74LS15	.34	74LS221	.88
74LS20	.24	74LS240	.94
74LS21	.28	74LS241	.98
74LS22	.24	74LS242	.98
74LS26	.28	74LS243	.98
74LS27	.28	74LS244	1.25
74LS28	.34	74LS245	1.45
74LS30	.24	74LS247	.74
74LS32	.28	74LS248	.98
74LS33	.54	74LS249	.98
74LS37	.34	74LS251	.58
74LS38	.34	74LS253	.58
74LS40	.24	74LS257	.58
74LS42	.48	74LS258	.58
74LS47	.74	74LS259	2.70
74LS48	.74	74LS260	.58
74LS49	.74	74LS266	.54
74LS51	.24	74LS273	1.46
74LS54	.28	74LS275	3.30
74LS55	.28	74LS279	.48
74LS63	1.20	74LS280	1.98
74LS73	.38	74LS283	.68
74LS74	.34	74LS290	.88
74LS75	.38	74LS293	.88
74LS76	.38	74LS295	.98
74LS78	.48	74LS298	.88
74LS83	.69	74LS299	1.70
74LS85	.88	74LS323	3.45
74LS86	.38	74LS324	1.70
74LS90	.54	74LS352	1.25
74LS91	.88	74LS353	1.25
74LS92	.54	74LS363	1.30
74LS93	.54	74LS364	1.90
74LS95	.74	74LS365	.48
74LS96	.88	74LS366	.48
74LS107	.38	74LS367	.44
74LS109	.38	74LS368	.44
74LS112	.38	74LS373	1.35
74LS113	.38	74LS374	1.35
74LS114	.38	74LS377	1.35
74LS122	.44	74LS378	1.13
74LS123	.78	74LS379	1.30
74LS124	2.85	74LS385	1.85
74LS125	.48	74LS386	.44
74LS126	.48	74LS390	1.15
74LS132	.58	74LS393	1.15
74LS133	.58	74LS395	1.15
74LS136	.38	74LS399	1.45
74LS137	.98	74LS424	2.90
74LS138	.54	74LS447	.38
74LS139	.54	74LS490	1.90
74LS145	1.15	74LS624	3.96
74LS147	2.45	74LS640	2.15
74LS148	1.30	74LS645	2.15
74LS151	.54	74LS668	1.65
74LS153	.54	74LS669	1.86
74LS154	1.65	74LS670	1.45
74LS155	.68	74LS674	9.60
74LS156	.68	74LS682	3.15
74LS157	.64	74LS683	3.15
74LS158	.58	74LS684	3.15
74LS160	.68	74LS686	3.15
74LS161	.64	74LS688	2.35
74LS162	.68	74LS689	3.15
74LS163	.64	74LS783	23.95
74LS164	.68	81LS95	1.45
74LS165	.94	81LS96	1.45
74LS166	1.90	81LS97	1.45
74LS168	1.70	81LS98	1.45
74LS169	1.70	25LS2521	2.75
74LS170	1.45	25LS2569	4.20

6500

1MHZ

6502	4.90
6504	6.90
6505	8.90
6507	9.90
6520	4.30
6522	7.90
6532	9.90
6545	21.50
6551	10.85

2 MHZ

6502A	6.90
6522A	9.90
6532A	10.95
6545A	28.95
6551A	10.95

3 MHZ

6502B	13.95

6800

68000	58.95
6800	3.90
6802	7.90
6808	12.90
6809E	18.95
6809	10.95
6810	2.90
6820	4.30
6821	3.20
6828	13.95
6840	11.95
6843	33.95
6844	24.95
6845	13.95
6847	10.95
6850	3.20
6852	15.70
6860	9.90
6862	10.95
6875	6.90
6880	2.20
6883	21.95
68047	23.95
68488	18.95

6800 1MHZ

68B00	9.95
68B02	21.25
68B09E	28.95
68B09	28.95
68B10	6.90
68B21	6.90
68B45	18.95
68B50	5.90

8000

8035	5.90
8039	6.90
INS-8060	16.95
INS-8073	23.95
8080	3.90
8085	5.90
8085A-2	10.95
8086	28.95
8087	CALL
8088	38.95
8089	88.95
8155	6.90
8155-2	7.90
8156	6.90
8185	28.95
8185-2	38.95
8741	38.95
8748	23.95
8755	23.95

Circle 158 on inquiry card.

8200

8202	23.95
8203	38.95
8205	3.45
8212	1.75
8214	3.80
8216	1.70
8224	2.20
8226	1.75
8228	3.45
8237	18.95
8237-5	20.95
8238	4.45
8243	4.40
8250	9.95
8251	4.45
8253	6.90
8253-5	7.90
8255	4.45
8255-5	5.20
8257	7.90
8257-5	8.90
8259	6.85
8259-5	7.45
8271	38.95
8272	38.95
8275	28.95
8279	8.90
8279-5	9.00
8272	6.45
8283	6.45
8284	5.45
8286	6.45
8287	6.45
8288	24.00
8289	48.95

Z-80

2.5 Mhz

Z80-CPU	3.90
Z80-CTC	4.45
Z80-DART	9.95
Z80-DMA	13.95
Z80-PIO	4.45
Z80-SIO/0	15.95
Z80-SIO/1	16.95
Z80-SIO/2	16.95
Z80-SIO/9	16.95

4.0 Mhz

Z80A-CPU	4.90
Z80A-CTC	4.90
Z80A-DART	10.95
Z80A-DMA	15.95
Z80A-PIO	4.90
Z80A-SIO/0	15.95
Z80A-SIO/1	15.95
Z80A-SIO/2	15.95
Z80A-SIO/9	16.95

6.0 Mhz

Z80B-CPU	12.95
Z80B-CTC	12.95
Z80B-PIO	12.95
Z80B-DART	18.95

ZILOG

Z6132	33.95
Z8671	38.95

DISC CONTROLLERS

1771	15.95
1791	23.95
1793	25.95
1796	48.95
1797	48.95
2791	53.95
2793	53.95
2795	58.95
2797	58.95
6843	33.95
8272	38.95
UPD765	38.95
MB8876	28.95
MB8877	33.95
1691	18.95
2143	17.95

UARTS

AY3-1014	6.90
AY5-1013	3.90
AY3-1015	6.90
PT-1472	9.90
TR1602	3.90
2350	9.90
2651	8.90
TMS6011	5.90
IM6402	7.90
IM6403	8.90
INS8250	9.95

INTERFACE

8T26	1.54
8T28	1.84
8T95	.88
8T96	.88
8T97	.88
8T98	.88
DM8131	2.90
DP8304	2.24
DS8835	1.94
DS8836	.98

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

7805T	.74	7905T	.84
78MO5C	.34	7908T	.84
7808T	.74	7912T	.84
7812T	.74	7915T	.84
7815T	.74	7924T	.84
7824T	.74	7905K	1.44
7805K	1.34	7912K	1.44
7812K	1.34	7915K	1.44
7815K	1.34	7924K	1.44
7824K	1.34	79L05	.78
78L05	.68	79L12	.78
78L12	.68	79L15	.78
78L15	.68	LM323K	4.90
78H05K	9.90	UA78S40	1.90
78H12K	9.90		

C,T = TO-220 K = TO-3 L = TO-92

DIP SWITCHES

4 POSITION	.84
5 POSITION	.89
6 POSITION	.89
7 POSITION	.94
8 POSITION	.94

IC SOCKETS

	1-99	100
8 pin ST	.12	.10
14 pin ST	.14	.11
16 pin ST	.16	.12
18 pin ST	.19	.17
20 pin ST	.28	.26
22 pin ST	.29	.28
24 pin ST	.29	.28
28 pin ST	.39	.31
40 pin ST	.48	.38
64 pin ST	4.20	call
ST = SOLDERTAIL		
8 pin WW	.58	.48
14 pin WW	.68	.51
16 pin WW	.68	.57
18 pin WW	.98	.89
20 pin WW	1.04	.97
22 pin WW	1.34	1.23
24 pin WW	1.44	1.30
28 pin WW	1.64	1.44
40 pin WW	1.94	1.76
WW = WIREWRAP		
16 pin ZIF	6.70	call
24 pin ZIF	9.90	call
28 pin ZIF	9.95	call

ZIF = TEXTOOL (Zero Insertion Force)

CRYSTALS

32.768khz	1.90
1.0 mhz	4.90
1.8432	4.90
2.0	3.90
2.097152	3.90
2.4576	3.90
3.2768	3.90
3.579535	3.90
4.0	3.90
5.0	3.90
5.0688	3.90
5.185	3.90
5.7143	3.90
6.0	3.90
6.144	3.90
6.5536	3.90
8.0	3.90
10.0	3.90
10.738635	3.90
14.31818	3.90
15.0	3.90
16.0	3.90
17.430	3.90
18.0	3.90
18.432	3.90
20.0	3.90
22.1184	3.90
32.0	3.90

RESISTORS

¼ WATT 5• CARBON FILM ALL STANDARD VALUES FROM 1 OHM TO 10 MEG OHM

50 PCS.	1.25
100 PCS.	2.00
1000 PCS.	15.00

APPLE ACCESSORIES

80 Column Card	129.95
16 K Card	42.50
Fan	38.95
Power Supply	84.95
RF Mod	24.95
Joy Stick (Apple II)	29.95
Paddles Apple	9.95
Z80 Card	129.95
SCRG Switch-A-Slot	19.95
Paddle Adapple	24.95
Extend-A Slot	19.95
Disk Drive	224.95
Controller Card	69.95

5¼" DISKETTES

ATHANA OR NASHUA

SSSD	18.95
SSDD	22.95
DSDD	27.95

PERISOFT

ACCESSORIES FOR APPLE II & IIe

ALL WITH 1 YEAR WARRANTY BY

PRINTERLINK

CENTRONICS PARALLEL INTERFACE

- Simple to use — No configuring required
- Use with any centronics printer — EPSON, OKIDATA, etc.
- Includes Cable & Manual

$58.00

MESSENGER

SERIAL INTERFACE

- Connects to any RS-232 serial device
- 8 switch selectable drivers for printers, terminals and modems
- Includes Cable & Manual

$98.00

TIMELINK

REAL TIME CLOCK

- Applications in file management, word processing, communications, etc.
- Exclusive Alarm Clock feature
- Battery recharges automatically

$83.00

NEW BUFFERLINK

ADD-ON PRINTER BUFFER

- No more waiting for printed output
- Connects easily to any parallel interface
- Expandable from 16K to 64K

$138.00 (16K)

The Flip Sort™

The new Flip Sort™ has all the fine qualities of the original Flip Sort™, with some added benefits. Along with a new design, capacity has increased 50%, to hold 75 diskettes and the price is more reasonable than ever. $19.95 ea.

The Flip Sort Plus™

The Flip Sort Plus™ adds new dimensions to storage. Designed with similar elegant lines as the original Flip Sort™, in a transparent smoked acrylic. The Flip Sort Plus™ has a storage capacity of over 100 diskettes and has all the outstanding features you have come to expect from the flip sort Family. 24.95 each

DoKay

2100 De La Cruz Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95050

Circle 158 on inquiry card.

SCHOOL SPECIALS
P.O.'s from Universities
CALL 800-847-1718

20% to 40% OFF LIST

PERSONAL / PORTABLE SYSTEMS

Franklin	
Ace 1000 w/color	Call
Ace 1200 w/Drive	Call
Apple	
IIE	$ 990
II E Starter System	1395
IBM	
IBMPC 64K Keyboard, 1 Drive	$1995
IBMPC XT	4595
Call for all Configurations	
Kaypro	
Kaypro II	$1450
Kaypro 4	1850
Kaypro 10	2595
Columbia	
1600-1 2 320K Drives	$2395
Eagle	
Eagle II	$1895
Corona	
Portable 1 Drive	$1995
Desk Top Computer	2295

APPLE, FRANKLIN Accessories

Advanced Logic Systems	
Cpm 3.0 Card	$ 299
Z Card CPM Card	139
Astar	
RF Modulator	$ 18
Gibson	
Light pen for Apple II & II E	$ 249
Kensington	
System Saver / Fan & Surge	$ 69
Micro Max	
Viewmax 80E w/64K of Ram Exp. to 128K	$ 149
Micro Soft Products	
Softcard w/cpm	$ 239
16 K Card	65
Premium Pack	469
Micro Tek	
Ram 16 16K card	$ 49
Call for Other Microtek pricing	
Kraft	
Joystick	$ 42
Joystick (IBM)	45
Videx	
Videoterm	$ 209
CCS	
Serial Interface	$ 119
TG Products	
Joystick	$ 39
Paddles	29
Selecta Port	38

LOW PRICED Hi Quality DISKETTES

5¼" Disks	
Sgl Side/Dbl Density	$17 a box
Dbl Side/Dbl Density	27 a box
8" Disks	
Sgl Side/Dbl Density	$28 a box
Dbl Side/Dbl Density	34 a box

All Disks come w/Reinforced Hub, 5 yr warranty and not bulk packed.

Advanced Access	
Smoked Plexiglass Diskette Tub Holds 80	$ 19
8" Version	26

IBM PC ACCESSORIES

Ast Research	
IO + Serial port & Clock Calender	$ 119
Combo + 64K Serial, Parralel & c/c	269
Mega + 64K Serial c/c	269
Mega Pak	256
Expands Mega + to 512K	289
Maynard	
FDC Disk Controller	$ 155
FDC/PP Disk Controller w/par port	205
FDC/SP Disk Controller w/ser port	225
Quadram	
Quad Link	$ 495
Tandon	
TM 100-2 (320K Drive)	$ 225
½ Disk Drive	
Slimline Disk Drive	$ 205
Expansion Ram	
4164, 200NS 6 ea. 9 for	$ 50
USI	
Multi Display Card	$ 340

MODEMS

Hayes Micro Computer	
300 Baud Smart Modem	$ 199
1200 Baud Smart Modem	499
Micro Modem II	259
Micro Modem II w/Terminal Package	279
Novation	
J-Cat 300 Baud	$ 119
Apple Cat II	269

5¼" & 8" DISK DRIVES

Siemans	
FDD100-8D 8" Sgl/Dbl Den	$ 169
Mitsubishi	
2894-63 Dbl/Dbl Den	$ 389
Shugart	
SA801R Sgl/Dbl Den	$ 355
SA851R Dbl/Dbl Den	469
Tandon	
TM 100-1 160K	$ 160
TM 100-2 320K	225
TM 101-4 quad Density	339
TM 848-1 Sgl/Dbl Den	359
TM 848-2 Dbl/Dbl Den	435

DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE & FRANKLIN

Super 5	
Sup-5	$ 209
Controller	69
Rana Systems	
Elite I	$ 249
Elite II	399
Elite III	499
•Add $79 for Controller	
Micro Sci	
A-2	$ 219
•Add $70 for Controller	
Quentin Research	
Apple Mate	$ 219
Controller	60

DISK DRIVE CABINETS

5¼" Cabinets	
Sgl Cabinet w/pwr supply	$ 55
Dual Cabinets w/pwr supply	85
8" Cabinets	
Sgl Cabinets w/fan & pwr. supply	209
Dual Cabinets w/fan & pwr. supply	259

VIDEO DISPLAY MONITORS

USI	
PI 1 (9" Amber HiRes)	$ 130
PI 2 (9" Green HiRes)	120
PI 3 (12" Amber HiRes)	139
PI 4 (12" Green HiRes)	130
BMC	
12 AU (12" Green)	$ 79
9191 Color Composite	249
EUN (20MHZ)	134
Zenith	
ZVM123 (12" Green) (New)	$ 105
Amdek	
300A	$ 149
310A	169
Color 1 Composite	289
Color II RGB	429
Princton Graphics	
PGS Hx12 w/IBM Cable	$ 475
Taxan	
12" Amber	$ 139

PRINTERS

C. ITOH	
Gorilla-Banana, 50 cps	$ 194
Prowriter 8510, 120 cps	349
Prowriter II 1550 (15")	649
Prowriter I Serial	499
Prowriter II Serial	695
Starwriter F-10, 40 pu	1129
8600BP, 180 cps	999
Printmaster F-10-55	1405
Epson	
RX-80 (120 cps)	Call
MX-80FT (80 cps)	Call
FX-80 (160 cps)	Call
FX-100 (15" Carriage)	Call
NEC	
PC8023A (100 cps)	$ 399
PC8025 (15" Carriage)	699
Okidata	
Microline 92P (160 cps)	$ 489
Microline 92S (160 cps)	599
Microline 93P (160 cps, 15")	799
Microline 93S (160 cps, 15")	899
Microline 82A (Par. & Serial)	379
Microline 83A (15" Carriage)	629
Microline 84P (200 cps)	929
Microline 84S (200 cps)	999
Star Micronics	
Gemini 10X (120 cps)	$ 294
Gemini 15 (100 cps)	389
Gemini 15X	489
Delta 10	449

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

Orange Micro	
Grappler +	$ 119
Grappler + 16K Buffer Exp. to 64K	179
Buffer Board, works w/Grappler +	119
Fourth Dimension	
Parallel Card & Cable Interface for Apple	$ 49
Microtek	
Dumpling GX Graphic Printer Interface	$ 89
Dumpling GX 16 Interface w/16K of Buf	149
Additional Buffering 16K	15
Cables	
IBM to Printer	$ 29
Kaypro to Printer	29
Osborne to Printer	29

No Surcharge for Credit Cards

MasterCard VISA

Circle 91 on inquiry card.

Computer Components Unlimited

800-847-1718
OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA

NEW RETAIL STORE:
11976 Aviation Blvd.
Inglewood, CA 90304

MAIL ORDER:
P.O. Box 1936
Hawthorne, CA 90250

Technical & Customer Service
(213) 219-0808

All merchandise new. We accept MC, Visa, Wire Transfer, COD Call, Certified Check, P.O.'s from qualified firms, APO accepted. Shipping Minimum $4.50 first 5 pounds. Tax: California Res Only add 6½% sales tax

Prices Subject to Change

Mon.—Fri. 8 a.m. to 6 p.m.
Sat. & Sun. 10 a.m. to 5 p.m.

7400

**Number of Pins of each I.C. for easy Socket purchase

Part No.	**Pins	Price	Part No.	**Pins	Price	Part No.	**Pins	Price
[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		

74LS

Part No.	**Pins	Price	Part No.	**Pins	Price	Part No.	**Pins	Price
[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		

74S/PROMS*

Part No.	**Pins	Price	Part No.	**Pins	Price	Part No.	**Pins	Price
[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		

CA—LINEAR

Part No.	**Pins	Price	Part No.	**Pins	Price	Part No.	**Pins	Price
[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		

CD—CMOS

Part No.	**Pins	Price	Part No.	**Pins	Price	Part No.	**Pins	Price
[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		

(More in Catalog)

MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS

Part No.	**Pins	Function	Price
[illegible]			

Z80, Z80A, Z80B, Z8000 SERIES

Part No.	**Pins	Function	Price
[illegible]			

6800/68000 SERIES

Part No.	**Pins	Function	Price
[illegible]			

8080A SERIES

Part No.	**Pins	Function	Price
[illegible]			

DISK CONTROLLERS

Part No.	**Pins	Function	Price
[illegible]			

SPECIAL FUNCTION

Part No.	**Pins	Function	Price
[illegible]			

DYNAMIC RAMS

Part No.	**Pins	Function	Price
[illegible]			

STATIC RAMS

Part No.	**Pins	Function	Price
[illegible]			

EPROMS

Part No.	**Pins	Function	Price
[illegible]			

DATA ACQUISITION

Part No.	**Pins	Function	Price
[illegible]			

QUALITY COMPONENTS AT AFFORDABLE PRICES!

LOW PROFILE (TIN) SOCKETS

	1-9	10-99	100-up
8 pin LP	.16	.14	.13
14 pin LP	.17	.15	.14
16 pin LP	.19	.17	.16
18 pin LP	.26	.24	.23
20 pin LP	.30	.27	.25
22 pin LP	.31	.29	.26
24 pin LP	.33	.30	.28
28 pin LP	.40	.37	.35
36 pin LP	.49	.47	.44
40 pin LP	.49	.46	.43

LP

SG

ST

WW

SOLDERTAIL STANDARD (TIN)

	1-9	10-99	100-up
14 pin ST	.29	.27	.25
16 pin ST	.34	.32	.30
18 pin ST	.38	.35	.34
20 pin ST	.45	.42	.41
24 pin ST	.49	.45	.43
28 pin ST	.59	.57	.53
40 pin ST	.69	.69	.66

SOLDERTAIL (GOLD) STANDARD

	1-9	10-99	100-up
8 pin SG	.30	.27	.25
14 pin SG	.43	.39	.37
16 pin SG	.47	.43	.41
18 pin SG	.53	.49	.47
24 pin SG	.69	.65	.63
28 pin SG	.81	.76	.72
36 pin SG	1.09	1.02	.97
40 pin SG	1.21	1.14	1.09

WIRE WRAP SOCKETS (GOLD) LEVEL #3

	1-9	10-99	100-up
8 pin WW	.49	.45	.42
10 pin WW	.55	.52	.49
14 pin WW	.59	.55	.50
16 pin WW	.69	.62	.58
18 pin WW	.99	.90	.81
20 pin WW	1.09	1.05	.99
22 pin WW	1.39	1.29	1.19
24 pin WW	1.49	1.35	1.25
28 pin WW	1.69	1.49	1.39
36 pin WW	1.99	1.75	1.59
40 pin WW	1.99	1.80	1.79

$10.00 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only
California Residents Add 6½% Sales Tax
Shipping — Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer!

Spec Sheets — 30¢ each
Send $1.00 Postage for your
FREE 1983 JAMECO CATALOG
Prices Subject to Change

MasterCard

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide

Jameco ELECTRONICS

VISA

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002

10/83 ***PHONE ORDERS WELCOME — (415) 592-8097 Telex: 176043***

Digitalker™

DT1050 — Applications: Teaching aids, appliances, clocks, automotive, telecommunications, language translations, etc.

The DT1050 is a standard DIGITALKER kit encoded with 137 separate and useful words, 2 tones, and 5 different silence durations. The words and tones have been assigned discrete addresses, making it possible to output single words or words concatenated into phrases or even sentences. The "voice" output of the DT1050 is a highly intelligible male voice. Female and children's voices can be synthesized. The vocabulary is chosen so that it is applicable to many products and markets.

The DT1050 consists of a Speech Processor Chip, MM54104 (40-pin) and two (2) Speech ROMs MM52164SSR1 and MM52164SSR2 (24-pin) along with a Master Word list and a recommended schematic diagram on the application sheet.

DT1050 Digitalker™ . . . . $34.95 ea.

DT1057 — Expands the DT1050 vocabulary from 137 to over 260 words. Incl. 2 ROMs and specs.

DT1057 . . . . $24.95 ea.

INTERSIL

* Evaluation Kits

Part No.	**Pins	Function	Price
[illegible]			

30009 1983 INTERSIL Data Book (1356p) . . . **$9.95**

74HC High Speed CMOS

NEW PRODUCT

Part No.	**Pins	Price	Part No.	**Pins	Price	Part No.	**Pins	Price
[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		

Programmable Array Logic (PALS)

Part No.	**Pins	Function	Price
[illegible]			

30012 1982 NATIONAL PAL Data Book (176p) . . **$5.95**

74C—C/MOS

Part No.	**Pins	Price	Part No.	**Pins	Price	Part No.	**Pins	Price
[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		

LINEAR

Part No.	**Pins	Price	Part No.	**Pins	Price	Part No.	**Pins	Price
[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		

30003 1982 Nat. Linear Data Book (1952p) . **$11.95**

Circle 244 on inquiry card.

COMPUTER-PERIPHERAL SWITCHERS

RS232 SERIAL SELECTO-SWITCH

• Switches all lines of asynchronous data • Easy expansion of serial ports • Connectors are female DB25 type

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
GRS232-AB	2-Way Switch	$139.95
GRS232-ABC	3-Way Switch	$179.95

DB25 PARALLEL SELECTO-SWITCH

• TRS-80, Apple, and IBM compatible • Switches 24 lines (line 1 is ground) • Connectors are female DB25 type

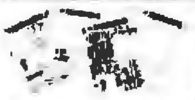
PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
GP24-AB	2-Way Switch	$139.95
GP24-ABC	3-Way Switch	$179.95

CENTRONICS-STYLE SELECTO-SWITCH

• Switches all 36 lines • Connectors are female Centronics

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
GCENT-AB	2-Way Switch	$199.95
GCENT-ABC	3-Way Switch	$229.95

Micro-Logic Corp. MICRO-CHARTS

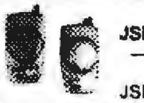


PART NO.	REFERENCE	PRICE
ML-Z80	Z80 CPU	$5.95
ML-8080A	8080A/8085A	$5.95
ML-6502	6502 (65XX)	$5.95
ML-8048	8048, Relatives	$5.95
ML-7400	5400/7400 TTL Pin-Outs	$5.95

BOOKS

30001	National CMOS Data Book (1981) (848 pages) 74C, CD4000 and A/D Converters	$5.95
30003	National Linear Data Book (1982) (1376 pages) LM, LF, ADC, DAC, LH Series	$11.45
30009	National Memory Data Book (1980) (464 pages) RAMs, ROMs, PROMs, EPROMs Series	$5.95
30004	Intersil Data Book (1982) (1356 pages) Complete line	$9.95
30010	National Audio/Radio Handbook (1980) (240 pages) Pre Amps, AM, FM & FM Stereo, Power Amps	$5.95
30011	National Linear Applications Handbook (1980) (736 pages) Application Notes, Linear Briefs, etc.	$12.95
30013	National PAL Data Book (1982) (178 pages) Application Notes, Linear Briefs, etc.	$5.95
30015	Zilog Data Book (1982) (641 pages) Microprocessors and Support Chips	$7.95
210830	Intel Memory Components Handbook (1982) (798 pages) Contains all Application Notes, Article Reprints, Data Sheets, and other design information on Intel's RAMs, EPROMs, E²PROMs & Bubble Memories	$14.95
210844	Intel Microprocessor & Peripheral Handbook (1983) (1027 pages) Contains Data Sheets on all of Intel's Microprocessors and Peripherals	$14.95

ATARI

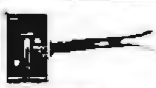


ATARI PADDLES

JSP (2) .... $2.95 pair

ATARI DRIVER

JSD(1) .... $2.95 ea.



TV GAME SWITCH

Used on Atari. Cosmetically blemished. 100% functional.

TGS-1 .... $1.95 ea.

Digital Thermometer Kit

Dual sensors — switch controls for indoor/outdoor or dual monitoring — can be extended to 500 feet. Continuous LED 4 ½ display. Range -40°F to 199°F, -40°C to 100°C. Accuracy ±1° nominal. Celsius for Fahrenheit/Celsius. Simulated walnut case. AC wall adapter included.

JE300 ...... $39.95

Universal Computer Keyboard Enclosures

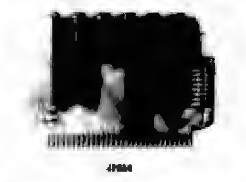
DTE-8	Panel Width 7.5"	$24.95
DTE-11	Panel Width 10.13"	$27.95
DTE-14	Panel Width 13.5"	$29.95
DTE-20	Panel Width 19.25"	$34.95

ACCESSORIES FOR APPLE* COMPUTERS

Numeric/Auxiliary Keypad for APPLE //e*

JE614 Assembled and Tested $69.95

Extended 80 Column/64K RAM Card for APPLE //e*

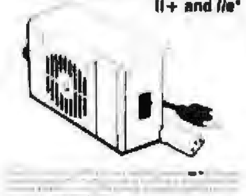


JE864 Assembled and Tested $149.95

Switching Power Supply for APPLE II, II+ and //e*

Part No. AMSP2007 ..... $79.95

Cooling Fan for APPLE II, II+ and //e*



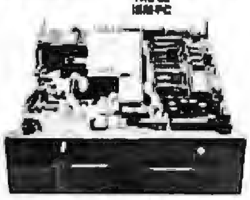
Part No. APF-1 ..... $49.95

*APPLE and APPLE II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer

5¼" HALF-HEIGHT DISK DRIVES

FIT TWO DRIVES IN THE SAME SPACE AS ONE CONVENTIONAL 5¼" DRIVE

TEAC FD55A — COMPATIBLE WITH TRS-80, IBM-PC — SHUGART SA455



TEAC FD55A — SINGLE SIDED:
- 48 tpi
- 40 Tracks
- 250Kbytes single-sided
- Single double density
- Brushless DC direct-drive motor
- Low 5W power consumption
- Power req.: +12VDC @ .3A, +5VDC @ .55A
- 6 msec. track to track
- One year warranty
- Size: 5¾"W × 1⅝"H × 8"D
- Weight: 3 lbs. 5 oz.

FD55A $249.95

SHUGART SA455 — DOUBLE SIDED:
- 48 tpi
- 40 Tracks
- 500Kbytes double-sided
- Single double density
- Brushless DC direct-drive motor
- Power req.: +12VDC @ .75A, +5VDC @ .7A
- 6 msec. track to track
- Compatible with SA400L/450
- One year warranty
- Size: 5.75"W × 1.63"H × 8"D
- Weight: 2.5 lbs.

SA455 ..... $259.95

Keytronics 90-Key Keyboard

WITH SECURITY KEYLOCK SWITCH

- RFI shielded
- Cursor controls
- Numeric keyboard
- 8-bit Parallel
- Solid state switches
- 10 user programmable keys
- Positive TTL Logic
- Size: 17"L × 8"W × 2⅝"H

Part No. KB270 ..... $79.95 each

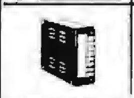
MICRO SWITCH 85-KEY KEYBOARD — Part No. 85SD18-1 ..... $29.95 each

HI-TEK 14-KEY NUMERIC KEYPAD — SPST switching. Part No. K-14 ..... $9.95 each

POWER SUPPLY +5VDC @ 1 AMP REGULATED — Part No. PS51194S ..... $14.95 each

POWER SUPPLY +5VDC @ 3 AMP REGULATED — Part No. DPS-1 ..... $79.95 each

POWER SUPPLY +5VDC @ 7.5 AMP, 12VDC @ 1.5 AMP SWITCHING — Part No. PS94V05 ..... $39.95 each



POWER SUPPLY 4-Channel Switching - Apple Compatible — FOR USE AS AN EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY FOR APPLE. Part No. FCS-604A ..... $69.95 each

$10.00 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only
California Residents Add 6½% Sales Tax
Shipping — Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer!

Spec Sheets — 30¢ each
Send $1.00 Postage for your
FREE 1983 JAMECO CATALOG
Prices Subject to Change

MasterCard — Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide — **Jameco ELECTRONICS** — VISA

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002

10/83 *PHONE ORDERS WELCOME — (415) 592-8097 Telex: 176043*

JE664 EPROM PROGRAMMER

8K TO 64K EPROMS — 24 AND 28 PIN PACKAGES

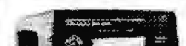
JE664-A EPROM Programmer $995.00

JE665 — RS232C INTERFACE OPTION

JE664-ARS EPROM Prog. w/JE665 Option $1195.00

EPROM JUMPER MODULES

P/N	EPROM	EPROM MANUFACTURER	PRICE
[illegible]	2708	AMD, Motorola	$14.95
[illegible]	2716, TMS2516	Intel, Motorola	$14.95
[illegible]	TMS2716	Motorola	$14.95
[illegible]	TMS2532		$14.95
[illegible]	2732	AMD, Fujitsu, NEC, Hitachi, Intel	$14.95
[illegible]	2732A	Fujitsu, Intel	$14.95
[illegible]	MCM68764		$14.95
[illegible]	2764		$14.95
[illegible]	[illegible]		$14.95
[illegible]	[illegible]		$14.95



III's Black Hole EPROM Eraser

9 Chips — 8 Minutes

PART NO.		PRICE
ULV-008	Replacement Lamp for ERS-008	$29.95
ERS-008	Eraser, Auto Eject & LED Readout	$249.95

IBM MEMORY EXPANSION KIT

SAVE HUNDREDS OF $$$ BY UPGRADING MEMORY BOARDS YOURSELF!

Most of the popular memory boards allow you to add an additional 64K, 128K, 192K, or 256K. The IBM64K Kit will populate these boards in 64K byte increments. The kit is simple to install — just insert the nine 64K RAM chips in the provided sockets and set the two groups of switches. Directions are included.

IBM64K (Nine 200ns 64K RAMs) $59.95

EXPAND YOUR MEMORY

TRS-80 to 16K, 32K, or 48K

**Model I = From 4K to 16K Requires (1) One Kit
Model 3 = From 4K to 48K Requires (3) Three Kits
Color = From 4K to 16K Requires (1) One Kit

TRS-16K3 *200ns for Color & Model III	$12.95
TRS-16K4 *250ns for Model I	$10.95

TRS-80 Color 32K or 64K Conversion Kit

Easy to install kit comes complete with 8 ea. 4164-2 (200ns) 64K dynamic RAMs & conversion documentation. Converts TRS-80 color computers with E circuit boards, & all new color computers to 32K. Minor modifications of 32K memory will allow the use of all the 64K of the dynamic RAM providing you have a FLEX DOS operating system.

TRS-64K2 ..... $54.95

5¼" Mini-Floppy Disk Drive

FOR TRS-80 MODEL I - COLOR COMPUTER

Part No.	Limited Quantity!	Price
FD200	Single-sided, 40 tracks, 250K bytes capacity	$179.95
FD250	Double-sided, 35 tracks, 438K bytes capacity	$199.95

8" FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

- Shugart 801R compatible
- Single-Sided
- 77 Tracks
- 400/800K Bytes Capacity
- Industry Standard

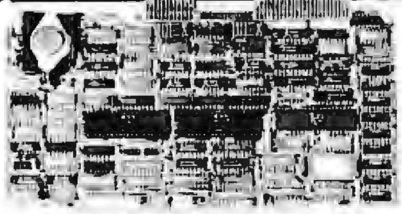
The FDD100-8 8" Floppy Disk Drive (Industry Standard) features single or double density. Recording mode: FM single, MFM double density. Transfer rate 250K bits/sec. single density, 500K bits/sec. double density. The FDD100-8 is designed to work with the single sided soft sectored IBM Diskette I, or eq. disk cartridge. Power: 115VAC, 50-60Hz, +24VDC @ 1.7 amps max., +5VDC @ 1.2 amps max. Unit as pictured above (does not include case, power supply or cables). Size: 8.55"W × 14"L × 4.5"H. Weight: 12 lbs. Incl. 95 pg manual.

Part No.	Price
FDD100-8	$169.95 ea.

SDSystems
A SYNTECH COMPANY

S-100 BOARDS & CP/M PLUS™

OUR SD PRICES AND SUPPORT ARE THE BEST!



SBC 300

Z-80 Single Board Computer

- Fully complies with IEEE 696 (S100) Bus Standard
- Z-80 CPU: 4 or 6 MHz
- 64 K Bytes of RAM with parity
- 2 to 16 K Bytes of PROM
- 24 bit addressing to 16 M Bytes
- Full SASI Port with 8 bit I/O data bus
- Fully Programmable Communications Options
- Dual Programmable Serial Full-Duplex Channels
- Supports CP/M Plus, MP/M, and TURBODOS
- Permanent Bus Master or Slave
- Two Full Duplex Serial Ports
- Asynchronous, Synchronous, or HDLC
- Software Selectable Baud Rate 50-57,600
- Software Selectable 5, 6, 7 or 8 Bits/Characters; Even, Odd, or No Parity; 1 1.5,2 Stop Bits
- CRC Generation/Checking/Sync Modes
- Polled I/O or Interrupt
- 3-16 Bit Counter Timers/8536 CIO Chip
- 1 Year Warranty

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BY SDS30085	Z80A 4MHz A&T	$741.00	[illegible]
BY SDS30092	Z80B 6MHz A&T	$825.00	[illegible]
BY PGC2602405	2' Internal Serial I/O cable		$ 14.85
BY PBC50M123	12" 50 pin internal disk cable		$ 23.60

VERSAFLOPPY III

Floppy and Hard Disk Controller

- S-100 (IEEE/696) Compatible
- Supports four 5¼" or 8" floppies
- Phased lock loop data separator
- Supports three 5¼" Winchester drives
- Complete error checking
- 2K byte sector buffer
- Data transfer of up to 5M bytes/sec

Available September, 1983 — ORDER TODAY!

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BY SDS30089	VFW-3 Disk Controller (A&T)	$ 895.00	$785.00
BY PBGVF330141*	w/5¼" unbanked CP/M® 3.0	$1063.00	$895.00
BY PBGVF330142*	w/8" unbanked CP/M® 3.0	$1063.00	$895.00
BY PBGVF330143*	w/5¼" banked CP/M® 3.0	$1063.00	$895.00
BY PBGVF330144*	w/8" banked CP/M® 3.0	$1063.00	$895.00

*CP/M® 3.0 is configured for the SDS SBC300 board.

VERSAFLOPPY II/696

Floppy Disk Controller

- S-100 (IEEE/696) compatible
- Concurrent support of 4 drives of 5¼" or 8"
- Double density formats
- Separate connectors for 5¼" and 8" drive cables
- Single and double sided disk drive capability
- CRC error code checking
- Phased locked loop data separator
- Recommended for operation with the Z80 CPU

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BY SDS30080	Versafloppy II/696 (A&T)	$400.00	$359.00
BY PBGVF230141*	With 5¼" unbanked CP/M®	$520.00	$429.00
BY PBGVF230142*	With 8" unbanked CP/M®	$520.00	$429.00
BY PBGVF230143*	With 5¼" banked CP/M®	$520.00	$429.00
BY PBGVF230144*	With 8" banked CP/M®	$520.00	$429.00

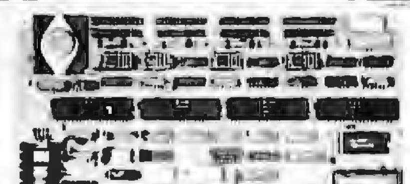
*CP/M® 3.0 configured for the SDS SBC300

SOFTWARE-CP/M PLUS™ 3.0

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS AND OS INFORMATION:

CP/M® 3.0 requires a minimum of 112K bytes of system RAM partitioned into two banks (64K each)* for operation. Memory size parameters are communicated to the OS by menu selections in GENCPM. The OS is divided into two modules, the resident portion that resides in the common memory, and the banked portion that occupies the upper area of BNANK 0 (just below the common area). The common area must be from 4K to 16K to be compatible with the distribution configuration.

Part No.	Description	Our Price
BY SDS30144	CP/M 3.0 8" banked for SDSSBC300	$315.00
BY SDS30142	CP/M 3.0 8" unbanked for SDSSBC300	$315.00
BY SDS30143	CP/M 3.0 5¼" banked for SDSSBC300	$315.00
BY SDS30141	CP/M 3.0 5¼" unbanked for SDSSBC300	$315.00



I/O-8

8 Port Serial I/O

- S-100 (IEEE/696) compatible
- Synchronous or asynchrous DTE/DCE
- I/O ports are adressable to any 8 byte boundary in 64K
- Software selectable baud rate
- Full duplex, up to 1 Mbit/sec in synchronous mode
- 5, 6, 7, or 8 data bits/character
- Stop bits - 1, 1.5, 2
- Parity - odd, even, or none
- Error detection - parity, overrun, CRC or framing

Interrupts:

- Receiver ready
- All receive characters

Real Time Clock with Battery Backup

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BY SDS30093	8 Async serial (A&T)	$695.00	$594.00
BY SDS30094	8 Sync serial (A&T)	$795.00	$675.00

Cables: Each port has its own 26 pin header. Order one I/O cable for each port used

Part No.	Description	Our Price
BY PBC2602405	26 pin SKT conector to DB25S 24"	$ 14.85
BY PGC26S60DP	26 pin SKT connector to DB25P 5'	$ 15.70
BY PBC26S60DS	26 pin SKT connector to DB25S 5'	$ 16.55

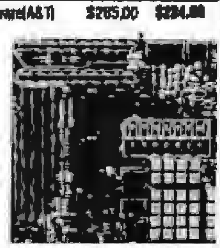
PROM 100

Eprom Burner

- S100 (IEEE-696) Compatible
- Programs the Following EPROMs: 2708, Intel 2758, 2716, 2732, and Texas Instruments 2516
- Dip Switch Selection of EPROM type
- 25 VDC Programming Pulse Generated On Board
- Maximum Programming Time: 16,384 Bits in 100 Seconds
- Power Requirement: +8VDC at 300 ma, +16 VDC at 100 ma, −VDC at 60 ma
- TTL compatible
- Software Listing Provides for Reading of Object File from SDOS, CP/M or PROM and Programming into PROM
- Program Verification
- Verification of Erasure
- Zero Insertion Force Socket
- One Year Warranty

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BY SDS30078	PROM-100 w/software(A&T)	$265.00	$224.00

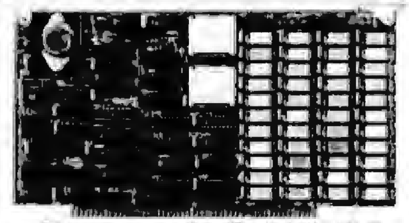
Z80 STARTER SYSTEM



A COMPLETE MICROCOMPUTER ON A BOARD

- Z80 CPU with 158 Instructions
- On-board keyboard and display
- On-board PROM programmer for single voltage PROMs (2716, 2758, TI2516)
- Kansas City standard cassette interface
- Simple key controlled audio cassette load and dump
- Expansion provision for mounting two S-100 connectors (Sockets not Included)
- Wire wrap area for custom circuitry
- Single Step through RAM or PROM
- Memory examine and change
- Port examine and change
- Z80 CPU register and change
- 2K Byte ZBUG monitor in ROM
- 1K Bytes of RAM (expandable to 2K Bytes)
- A 4 Channel hardware counter/timer (Z80-CTC)
- Two bi-directional 8-bit I/O ports (Z80-P10)
- Up to 5 programmable breakpoints
- Switch selectable PROM or monitor restart
- Vectored interrupts provided by Z80-CTC and Z80-P10

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BY SDS30007	Z80 Starter System (A&T) (Shipping Weight 4 lbs)	$450.00	$382.00



ExpandoRAM IV

256K Dynamic RAM

- S-100 (IEEE/696) compatible
- 256 K Configuration
- DIP Switch Selectable Addressing
- Board may reside anywhere in the 24 Bit address space of the IEEE-696 Bus
- 8 and 16 Bit data Transfers
- Parity Check
- Optional Error Detection/Correction
- Invisible refresh at end of any OP code fetch forced refresh cycle every 10-16 microseconds
- Error Detection and Correction (Hamming Code) 1 bit correction-optional
- 1 Year Warranty

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BY SDS30088	ExpandoRAM IV 256K (A&T)	$1145.00	$ [illegible]
BY SDS30089	ExpandoRAM IV 256K w/EDC (A&T)	$1990.00	$1799.00

ExpandoRAM III

Random Access Memory Board

- POWER: +7V to +10V @ 400 mA (max)
- 1 year warranty
- Phantom output disable or manual switch selectable output disable
- Typical power dissipation of 5 watts
- 4 MHz operation
- Port addressable board select for multi-user system
- POWER: (2 S memory cycle) +7V to +10 V @ 400 mA (max)
- 1 Year Warranty

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BY SDS30087	256K ExpandoRAMIII /696 (A&T)	$825.00	[illegible]

ROM DISK 128

Program Accellerator

- S-100 (IEEE/696) compatible
- 128K Bytes of storage per board
- Uses 16 user supplied 2764 or 2732 type EPROMs
- Up to four boards per system for a total of 512 K
- Meets all IEEE 696/S-100 specifications
- Serial Port provided (using 8251 UART)
- Dip switch selectable addressing
- Looks like a disk drive to the system
- Eliminates media problems
- CP/M Plus support porvided
- Ideal for environments where mechanical drives are not practical
- CP/M® and MP/M® install programs
- 1 Year Warranty

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BY SDS30081	ROM DISC 128K w/o EPROMS (A&T)	$350.00	$299.00
BY SDS01103	ROM DISC Manual		
BY PGC2602405	2' Internal Serial I/O cable		

RAM DISK 256

Program Accellerator

- S-100 (IEEE/696) compatible
- 256K bytes of sequentially accessed memory
- On-board transparent refresh (only when the M1 signal is stopped)
- Faster than a floppy disk drive
- Install program included (when configured the RAM DISK-256 looks like a single density 8" disk drive)
- Source code libraries included
- On-board dynamic RAM controller
- Bank addressing allows the use of four boards in the same address to be accessed giving you up to 1 Mbyte of storage
- Asynchronous bus operation and uses the WAIT line only as needed
- 1 Year Warranty

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BY SDS30082	Ram Disk 256K (A&T)	$875.00	$715.00
BY SDS01102	Manual		$ 10.00

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 523-5922 - CA, AK, HI CALL (213) 709-5111

Circle 374 on inquiry card.

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

THE INDUSTRY STANDARD CompuPro

CPU BOARDS

68K - 68000 16 BIT CPU

16 bit 8 or 10 MHz on-board sockets for 2716, 2732, or 2764 EPROMs for up to 8K x 16 of memory

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BY GBT184A	A&T 8MHz	$695.00	$512.95
BY GBT184C	CSC 10MHz	$850.00	$765.00

CP/M® 68K NOW AVAILABLE!!

FORTH OPERATING SYSTEM INCLUDED

Now CompuPro and Digital Research bring you CP/M for the 68000. Also included is the FORTH Operating System which requires a DISK I, 64K of CompuPro memory and an INTERFACER 3 or 4

BY GBTCPM68K	68000 CP/M® & FORTH O/S		$350.00

CO-PROCESSOR 8086/8087

16 bit 8 or 10 MHz 8086 CPU with sockets for 8087 and 80130

BY GBT186A	A&T 8MHz 8086 only	$ 750.00	$494.95
BY GBT186C	CSC 10MHz 8086 only	$ 850.00	$764.00
BY GBT186A87	A&T with 8087 option	$1050.00	$939.00
BY GBT186C87	CSC with 8087 option*	$1150.00	$1065.00

*8087 Limits clock speed to 5MHz

DUAL PROCESSOR 8085-8088

6 or 8 MHz provides true 16 Bit Power with a standard 8 bit S-100 bus.

BY GBT1612A	A&T 6MHz	$485.00	$318.87
BY GBT1612C	CSC 6/8 MHz	$595.00	$407.87

CPUZ - Z80B CPU NOW 6MHz!

3/6 MHz Z80B CPU with 24 Bit Addressing

FASTEST Z80 CPU AVAILABLE!

BY GBT160A	3/6 MHz A&T	$325.00	$228.95
BY GBT160C	3/6 MHz CSC	$425.00	$374.87

DISK CONTROLLERS

DISK 1 DMA FLOPPY CONTROLLER

Fast DMA, Soft Sector, Controls Up to Four 8" or 5¼" Single or Double Density Drives!

BY PDB171ACPM	A&T w/CP/M 2.2* & BIOS	$670.00	$489.00
	When purchased w/two 8" disk drives only		$450.00
BY PDB171CCPM	CSC w/CP/M 2.2* & BIOS	$770.00	$595.00
BY GBT171A	Disk 1 Controller A&T	$495.00	$368.95
BY GBT171C	Disk 1 Controller CSC	$595.00	$550.00
BY GBTCPM80	CP/M 2.2* for Z80/8085 w/manual & BIOS 8" S/D disk		$148.95
BY GBTCPM86	CP/M 2.2* for 8086 w/manuals & BIOS 8" S/D disk		$258.95

DISK 2/SELECTOR CHANNEL HARD DISK CONTROLLER

Fast DMA 2 board set controls 4 Shugart 4000 series or Fujitsu 2300 type drives. Includes CP/M 2.2*

BY GBT177A	Assembled & Tested	$795.00	$588.95
BY GBT177C	CSC	$895.00	$850.00

M-DRIVE/H PROGRAM ACCELLERATOR

Interfaces through two I/O ports, and runs at 10MHz IEEE 696 compatible. Requires any CompuPro CPU and a DISK 1. Each board contains 512K of fast, low power (900mA) RAM, with parity checking.

BY GBT197A	M-DRIVE/H w/software, A&T	$1895.00	$1240.00
BY GBT197C	M-DRIVE/H w/software, CSC	$2095.00	$1485.00

STATIC RAM

RAM 17 - 64K CMOS STATIC RAM

12 MHz, RAM 17, 2 Watt, DMA Compatible 24 Bit Addressing

BY GBT178A64	64K A&T 12MHz	$499.00	$[illegible]
BY GBT178C64	64K CSC 12MHz	$599.00	$[illegible]

RAM 16 - 32K x 16 BIT CMOS STATIC RAM

8 and/or 16 Bit 12MHz, RAM 16, 32K x 16 or 64K x 8 IEEE/696 16 Bit 2 Watt, 24 Bit Addressing, 12MHz

BY GBT195A	64K A&T 12MHz	$550.00	$510.00
BY GBT195C	64K CSC 12MHz	$650.00	$610.00

RAM 21 - 128K STATIC RAM

816 RAM 21 12MHz, 128K x 8 or 64K x 16 IEEE/696 8 or 16 Bit, 1.2 Amps, 24 Bit Addressing, 12MHz

BY GBT196A	128K A&T	$1095.00	$858.95
BY GBT196C	128K CSC	$1245.00	$1125.00

I/O BOARDS

SYSTEM SUPPORT 1 MULTIFUNCTION BOARD

Serial port (software prog. baud), 4K RAM included, 15 levels of interrupt, real time clock, optional math processor

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BY GBT162A	Assembled & Tested	$450.00	$308.95
BY GBT162C	CSC	$550.00	$495.00
BY GBT8231	Math Chip		$185.00
BY GBT8232	Math Chip		$185.00
BY GBT162AM1	A&T w/8231 Math Chip	$645.00	$538.95
BY GBT162CM1	CSC w/8231 Math Chip	$745.00	$670.00
BY GBT162AM2	A&T w/8232 Math Chip	$645.00	$538.95
BY GBT162CM2	CSC w/8232 Math Chip	$745.00	$670.00

S-100 MOTHERBOARDS

Active Termination, 6-12-20 Slot

BY GBT153A	A&T 6 slot (2 lbs.)	$140.00	$125.00
BY GBT153C	CSC 6 slot (2 lbs.)	$190.00	$155.00
BY GBT154A	A&T 12 slot (3 lbs.)	$175.00	$155.00
BY GBT154C	CSC 12 slot (3 lbs.)	$240.00	$220.00
BY GBT155A	A&T 20 slot (4 lbs.)	$265.00	$235.00
BY GBT155C	CSC 20 slot (4 lbs.)	$340.00	$310.00

INTERFACER 1

Two Serial I/O

BY GBT133A	Assembled & Tested	$295.00	$198.95
BY GBT133C	CSC	$370.00	$329.00

INTERFACER 2

Three parallel, one serial I/O board

BY GBT150A	Assembled & Tested	$325.00	$248.00
BY GBT150C	CSC	$399.00	$[illegible]

INTERFACER 3

Eight-channel multi-user serial I/O board

BY GBT1748A	Assembled & Tested	$699.00	$518.95
BY GBT1748C	CSC 200 hr. 8 port	$849.00	$748.00
BY GBT1745A	Assembled & Tested	$599.00	$448.95
BY GBT1745C	CSC 200 hr. 5 port	$699.00	$620.00

INTERFACER 4

Three Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Centronics Parallel

BY GBT187A	Assembled & Tested	$460.00	$314.87
BY GBT187C	CSC	$540.00	$414.87

MPX CHANNEL BOARDS

I/O Multiplexer, using 8085A-2 CPU on board w/16K RAM

BY GBT188A16	Assembled & Tested	$649.00	$504.00
BY GBT188C16	CSC	$749.00	$674.88

CompuPro STATIC RAM SALE!!

256K AND 128K IEEE/696 S-100 - ULTRA LOW POWER!

256K RAM 22

- Fully static design eleiminates timing problems associated with Dynamic RAMs (<4 Watts)
- Guaranteed to work with any IEEE/696 S-100 DMA device
- 24 bit extended addressing
- 8 or 16 bit data
- Single 5V operation
- Assembled and Tested

BY GBT198A

12 MHz

SUPER SALE PRICE:

$1500.00

EACH, WHEN YOU BUY 2 OR MORE

$1595.00 Each

128K RAM 21

- Fully static design uses less power than dynamics (1.2A typical)
- 24 bit extended addressing
- 8 or 16 bit data
- 16K window deselect
- Switch selectable PHANTOM disable
- Fully DMA compatible
- Assembled and Tested

BY GBTRAM21 LIST PRICE: $1295.00

12 MHz

SUPER SALE PRICE:

$650.00

EACH, WHEN YOU BUY TWO OR MORE

$695.00 Each

64K 10MHz LOW POWER S-100 IEE/STATIC RAMS

RAM 17

64K 8 BIT / 24 BIT ADDRESS

BY GBTRAM17 List Price: $499.00

$299.00

RAM 16

64K 8 or 32K 16 BIT / 24 BIT ADDRESS

BY GBTRAM16 List Price: $550.00

$325.00

VISA

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

MasterCard

9161 Deering Ave, Chatsworth CA 9

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5922 - CA, AK, HI CALL (213) 709-5111

Terms: U.S. VISA, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6½% Sales Tax. MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER $15.00. Include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING of $3.00 for the first 3 lbs. plus 40¢ for each additional pound. Orders over 50 lbs. sent freight collect. Just in case, include your phone number. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices through October 1983. Many quantities are limited. Sorry, no raincheck, no refunds or exchanges on sale merchandise. Credit Card orders will be charged appropriate freight. Sale prices for prepaid orders only. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

RETAIL STORE PHONE NUMBERS: (Chatsworth:) (213) 709-5464 - (Irvine:) (714) 660-1411

Circle 374 on inquiry card.

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

TELETEK

THE SYSTEMASTER Z80 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

FEATURES:
● Z80A 4 MHz CPU with 64K bytes of on-board RAM ● RAM is partitioned into two banks. One is always active, and the other deselectable, allowing the use of MP/M ● Provisions for and EPROM (2716, 2732 or 2764) ● Two RS232 serial I/O ports, 45 to 19,200 baud ● Two 8 bit parallel I/O ports ● DMA floppy disk controller ● Single or double density, single or double sided ● Controls up to 4 drives of 5 1/4" or 8" drives ● Simultaneous operation of four 8" and 5¼" drives ● Real time clock

SysteMaster* For Operation With CP/M*

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BV TLKA1001	Configured with a 250 nS prewrite comp for use with Sugart and Siemens 3" drives	$895.00	$850.00
BV TLKA1002	Configured with a 0 nS prewrite comp for use with Qume, Tandon, Mitsubishi and MPI8" drives	$895.00	$850.00

SysteMaster* For Operation with TurboDOS™

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BV TLKA1003	Configured with a 250 nS prewrite comp for use with Shugart and Siemens 8" drives	$895.00	$850.00
BV TLKA1004	Configured with a 0 nS prewrite comp for use with Qume, Tandon, Mitsubishi and MPI 8" drives	$895.00	$850.00

Shipping weights on above items: 2 lbs. each

SDC-1 Z80A SLAVE PROCESSOR

FEATURES:
● Z80A 4MHz, or Z80B 6MHz CPU ● 128K (fully populated) on board RAM ● Memory can be partioned onto 4K segments on any 4K boundary ● Provisions for one 2716, 2732, or 2764 EPROM ● Two RS232 serial ports, 45 to 19,200 baud ● Two parallel ports

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BV TLKA1027	4MHz SBC-1 w/128K RAM	$ 945.00	$ 885.00
BV TLKA1028	6MHz SBc-1 w/128K RAM	$11 5.00	$1050.00

LONG DISTANCE ADAPTOR BOARDS

BV TLKA1200	PSC (RS232) long distance interface up to 50 ft	$125.00
BV TLKA1202	PSC (RS422) long distance interface up to 4000 ft	$125.00
BV TLKA1220	PPD parallel interface for up to 250 ft	$ 85.00

Z80A MULTI-FUNCTIONED CPU BOARD

FEATURES:
● Z80 4MHz CPU
● Floppy disk controller: Controlls single/double sided, single/double density, 5 1/4" and 8" disk drives or both at the same time (4 drives maximum) ● On board 2716 monitor EPROM ● Provisions for two more 2716 EPROMs ● Two RS232 serial ports (45 to 9600 baud) ● Two parallel ports ● Real time clock ● PROM programmer for 2716's (requires an external voltage source)

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BV TLKA1099	FDC-1 0 nS prewrite comp for use with QUME, MITSUBISHI, TANDON, and MPI	$695.00	$650.00
BV TLKA1100	FDC-1 250 nS prewrite comp for use with SHUGART, and SIEMENS	$695.00	$650.00

256K DYNAMIC MEMORY BOARD

FEATURES:
● Guaranteed to operate at 4MHz with no wait states ● 256K dynamic RAM uses the popular 4164 IC ● PHANTOM signal disables output of data from the memory board ● On board refresh ● Timing changes are done with jumpers to allow operation with 8080, Z80, 8085, or Alpha Micro CPUs ● Each of 16 banks are made up of 4K byte segments ● Each segment may be individually enabled or disabled

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BV TLKA1008	Populated to 64K	$550.00	$520.00
BV TLKA1009	Populated to 256K	$995.00	$940.00

HARD DISK/CARTIDGE TAPE CONTROLLER

FEATURES:
● A Z 80A CPU ● Support of 5¼" rigid-disk drives (ST506 or equivalent) with ● Controller communications with the host processor via 2K ● Two 28-pin sockets allowing the use of up to 16K bytes of on-board EPROM and up to 8K bytes of on-board RAM ● Cartridge tape drive ● Expansion is made possible with an external card

Available early 4th Quarter of 1983

BV TLKA1130	Hard Disk/Tape controller 4MHz	$795.00	$750.00
BV TLKA1131	Hard Disk/Tape controller 6MHz	$845.00	$795.00

4 SERIAL AND 2 PARALLEL BOARD

FEATURES:
● 2 RS232 serial ports with full handshaking (45-19,200) baud ● Each port is speed independent ● The Z80A CTC may be implemented as a real time clock ● Two parallel ports with the Z80A PIO IC

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BV TLKA1175	PSIO 4 serial 2 parallel ports	$325.00	$295.00

Industrial Computer Designs

S-100 TO "REAL WORLD" INTERFACE PRODUCTS

64 INPUT 8 BIT A/D D/A CONVERTERS

Part Number	Description	Price
BV ICDA064100	64 input 8 bit S-100 A/D board	$295.00
BV ICDDA64100	64 output 8 bit S-100 D/A board	$395.00

REMOTE SENSORS, ALARMS, VALVES, AND CONTROLLERS FOR USE WITH ABOVE A/D D/A CONVERTER BOARDS

BV ICDRTS1	remote temperature sensor (1 lb.)	$ 28.95
BV ICDRLS1	remote light sensor (1 lb.)	$ 28.95
BV ICDRMS1	remote moisture sensor (1 lb.)	$ 58.95
BV ICDRSDA1	rewmote smoke detector alarm (2 lbs.)	$128.00
BV ICDRHVAC1	in-line remote air-conditioner & heating controller (1 lb.)	$ 84.95

Air Conditioning & Heating Duct Valves

BV ICDADV07	7" diameter valve (4 lbs.)	$ 74.95
BV ICDADV08	8" diameter valve (4 lbs.)	$ 75.95
BV ICDADV09	9" diameter valve (5 lbs.)	$ 78.95
BV ICDADV10	10" diameter valve (5 lbs.)	$ 78.95
BV ICDADV11	11" diameter valve (6 lbs.)	$ 81.95
BV ICDADV12	12" diameter valve (6 lbs.)	$ 83.95
BV ICDADV13	13" diameter valve (6 lbs.)	$ 84.95
BV ICDADV14	14" diameter valve (6 lbs.)	$ 85.95

64 PIN CABLE ASSEMBLIES

BV ICD464PCA	64 pin single ended 4' long (2 lbs.)	$ 58.25
BV ICD1064PCA	64 pin single ended 10' long (3 lbs.)	$ 88.95
BV ICD2064PCA	64 pin single ended 20' long (6 lbs.)	$145.00

"HOW TO" APPLICATION NOTES

If you would like to learn more about the ICD Designer Control Series of peripherals, ICD offers a complete collection of "How To" applications notes. See how your computer can control your home or office, or be used as part of an industrial control system.

BV ICDAPN	Application notes (1 lb.)	$ 18.00

S-100 CLOCK/CALENDAR BOARDS

BV ICDACA100	With alarm circuit	$228.00
BV ICDCT100	With timer down to 01 second	$345.00
BV ICDCTS	Software for ICDCT100 board on 8" CP/M format	$ 34.95

Intercontinental Micro Systems

Z80A DMA SDC & Z80B SLAVES

S-100 IEEE/696 COMPATIBLE - 1 YEAR WARRANTY!

CPZ-48000 FEATURES:
- 4MHz Z80A, 64K RAM
- Floppy disk personality card included for 5¼" or 8" floppy disk drives.
- RS232 personality card included
- Two serial - two parallel I/Os

SLAVE PROCESSOR
- Z80 4 or 6MHz CPU (specify at time of order)
- Two serial - two parallel I/Os
- 64K RAM
- TURBODOS compatible

Part Number	Description	List Price	SALE PRICE
BV ICMCPZ480004	SBC for 8" floppy	$995.00	$885.00
BV ICMCPZ480005	SBC for 5¼" floppy	$995.00	$885.00
BV ICM256KMB	256 KByte RAM	$995.00	$885.00
BV ICMCPS4A	4MHz slave/asynch. port	$475.00	$430.00
BV ICMCPS4S	4MHz slave/synch. port	$485.00	$445.00
BV ICMCPS6A	6MHz slave/asynch. port	$550.00	$480.00
BV ICMCPS6S	6MHz slave/synch port	$560.00	$490.00
	(Shipping weight 2 lbs. each)		
BV ICMRS232	RS232 Personality Card		$ 25.00
BV ICMCENTR	Centronics Parallel Personality Card		$ 28.00
BV ICM8FDC	8" Floppy Disk Personality Card		$ 36.00
BV ICM5FDC	5¼" Floppy Disk Personality Card		$ 33.00
BV ICMCLKCAL	Clock Calendar		$ 40.00

TELETEK SOFTWARE

Software with no prewrite compensation installed.

CP/M* For SysteMaster*

Part Number	Description	Price
BV TLKB1001	CP/M* on 8" and 5¼" 35 track disks	$135.00
	CP/M* FOR FDC-1	
BV TLKB1031	CP/M* on 8" and 5¼" 35 track disks	$135.00

TurboDos* For All TELETEK Floppy Controllers

BV TLKB1238	V1.22 single user	$300.00
BV TLKB1239	V1.22 single user w/spooling	$350.00
BV TLKB1240	V1.22 multi-user single-user, & spooling software	$750.00

Software with a 250 nS prewrite compensation installed.

CP/M* For The SysteMaster™

BV TLKB1006	CP/M* on 8" and 5¼" 35 track disks	$135.00
BV TLKB1010	CP/M* on 8" for TANDON TM848 THINLINE	$135.00
	CP/M* For the FDC-1	
BV TLKB1036	CP/M* on 8" and 5¼" 35 track disks	$135.00
BV TLKB1040	CP/M* on 8" for TANDON TM848 THINLINES	$135.00

SSM

IO5
2 Serial, 3 Parallel S-100 Interface

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BV SSMIO5A	Assembled & Tested	$329.00	$280.95

IO8
8 Port Serial I/O S-100 Board

BV SSMIO8A	Assembled & Tested	$550.00	$480.00

IO4
2 Serial, 2 Parallel I/O S-100 Board

BV SSMIO4A	Assembled & Tested	$290.00	$240.00

2708/2716 EPROM PROGRAMMER & EPROM BOARD
Programs 2708 and 2716 EPROMs. Holds 4 2708s (4K) or 4 2716s (8K)

BV SSMPB1A	Assembled & Tested	$265.00	$210.87

DUAL

NON VOLATILE CMOS RAMS
8, 16, or 32K, 8 or 16 Bit Data, Battery Backup On Board 6MHz, Bank Selectable

BV DULCMEM8	8K A&T	$495.00	$460.00
BV DULCMEM16	16K A&T	$595.00	$550.00
BV DULCMEM32	32K A&T	$695.00	$650.00

256K DYNAMIC MEMORY
256K, 230 ns access time, 2 x 128K organization, 24 bit addressing, parity error detection

BV DULDMEM256	Assembled & Tested	$1295.00	$1195.00

32/64K EPROM BOARD
8 or 16 bit data, holds 2716s (32K), or 2732s (64K)

BV DULEPROM32	For 2716s A&T	$295.00	$275.00
BV DULEPROM64	For 2732s A&T	$295.00	$275.00

A/D CONVERTER
12 Bit Resolution 16 or 32 Channel Input

BV DULAIM12	Assembled & Tested	$695.00	$625.00
BV DULAIM12B	Without instru. Amp	$645.00	$580.00

D/A CONVERTER
4 Channel, 12 Bit, 3 Output Modes

BV UDULAOM12	Assembled & Tested	$695.00	$618.95

SIERRA DATA SCIENCES

S-100 SBC BOARD

Z80A 4MHz, 2 Serial RS232 interfaces, 1 parallel interface, 64K RAM Floppy Disk Controller, provisions for one 2732 EPROM — ALL ON THIS ONE BOARD!!

BV USDSSBC	Z80A SBC A&T	$895.00	$655.00
BV USDSCPM	CP/M* perating System on 8" disk		$150.00
BV USDSTURBOS	Single User TurboDos™ on 8" disk		$450.00
BV USDSTURBOM	Multi-User TurboDos™ on 8" disk		$750.00
BV VMCP12231	36 MByte Hard Disk(45lbs)	$3695.00	$3250.00

S-100 Z80A SLAVE SDC

Z80A 4MHz, 2 RS232 Serial ports, 4 parallel ports, 64K RAM, EPROM Programmer. Used in multi-user computer system with SDSSBC.

BV SDSSUCSE	Slave Z80 SBC A&T	$825.00	$585.00

California Computer Systems

Z80 CPU 2 or 4MHz
On board RS232 Serial port, On board 2K Monitor, ROM, Power on jump to any location in 64K, LED status indicators for ROM select, haltstate and interrupts.

BV CCS2810A	Z80A 4MHz CPU A&T	$325.00	$250.95

CCS271901

BV CCS271901	2 Serial, 2 Parallel, A&T	$380.00	$290.95

CCS27201

BV CCS272001	4 Port Parallel, A&T	$275.00	$210.95

CCS271001

BV CCS271001	4 Port Serial, A&T	$325.00	$278.95

CCS2830

BV CCS283001	Assembled & Tested	$550.00	$420.00

CCS206601
64K Dynamic S-100 RAM Cromemco CROMIX™ Compatible

BV CCS206601	Assembled & Tested	$450.00	$425.00

CCS2422A
Floppy disk controller w/CP/M 2.2*

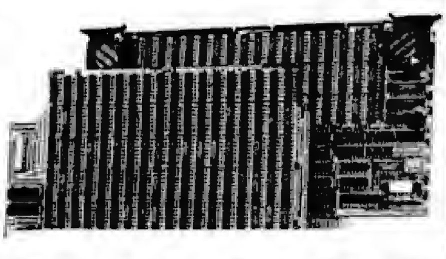
BV CCS2422A	Assembled & Tested	$475.00	$337.95

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 523-5922 - CA, AK, HI CALL (213) 709-5111

Circle 374 on inquiry card.

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

MACROTECH International Corp.



MACROTECH MAX: 1 SLOT, 1 MEGABYTE!

SEE PAGE 477 FOR MORE DETAILS!

Features:
- S-100/IEEE-696 full compatibility
- Various configurations — field upgradeable 256K - 384K - 512K - and 1 Megabyte!
- High speed — 6MHz in 8 bit environments and 8MHz in 16 bit environments with no wait states
- Under CP/M 2.2*, CP/M 3.0*, CP/M 86* or MP/M II*, all or part of the memory may be devided between system memory and virtual disk
- M3 Memory mapping option for 8-bit environments (Translated 16-bit logical address to 24-bit physical address) Gives Z-80, 8080, or 8085 16 MEG address space
- DMA fully supported in accordance with IEEE/696
- Low power consumption 4.0 Amps (1 MEG), 3.0 Amps (256K)
- 6 Layer HOST and 4 layer "piggy-back" card for noise-free operation
- Fully socketed — Augat HOLTITE™ zero profile sockets on all ICs

ORDERING INFORMATION: The 256K and 384K versions include the fully socketed Host card. The 512K and larger versions also include the fully socketed "piggy-back" card. To order the M3 Memory Mapping Option, add MS to the end of the part number and add $90.00 to the price.

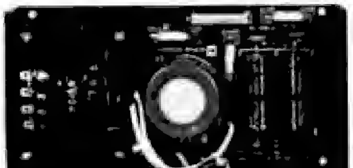
Part Number	Description	Our Price
BVMACMAX256	256K Dynamic RAM (A&T)	$1225.00
BVMACMAX384	384K Dynamic RAM (A&T)	$1487.00
BVMACMAX512	512K Dynamic RAM (A&T)	$1880.00
BVMACMAXIM	1MEG Dynamic RAM (A&T)	$2449.00
BVMACMAXTM	MAX Technical Manual	$ 15.00
BVMACMAXVDSK	MAX Virtual Disk Software supplied on 8" S/D Disk	$ 25.00

MACROTECH UPGRADE KITS

Each MAX board is upgradeable in 128K increments. Each upgrade includes the RAMs and the proprietary PALs (Programmable Array Logic) required to change the board addressing. Call or write for upgrade kits not listed.

BVMACMKT23	Upgrade from 256K to 384K	$ 265.00
BVMACMKT2M	Upgrade from 256K to 1 MEGABYTE	$1747.00
BVMACMKT3M	Upgrade from 384K to 1 MEGABYTE	$1500.00
BVMACMKT5M	Upgrade from 512K to 1 MEGABYTE	$1005.00

Sierracin/Power Systems



S-100 OPEN FRAME LINEAR SUPPLIES

+ 8V @ 8A / ±16V @ 2A — BVSPL28S100 (9 lbs) List $85.00 — SALE PRICE **$78.00**

+ 8V @ 20A / ±16V @ 4A — BVSPL2FS100 (14 lbs) List $140.00 — SALE PRICE **$129.00**

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY FOR DISK DRIVE APPLICATIONS

200 Watt - 5 Output

5V @ 20A 12V @ 4A -5V @ 7A
+12V @ 4A/7.5A Pk 24V @ 3.2A/6A Pk

BVSPS7M200 (7 lbs) List Price: $275.00

SALE PRICE: $249.00

IBM-PC™ COMPATIBLE COMPUTER SYSTEM

$995

SANYO

MBC-555

Standard Features Include:
- MS DOS
- 16 bit 8088 CPU
- 128K internal memory
- 1 single sided/double density disk drive (160 Kbytes)
- Color Graphic Capabilities
- Centronic Printer Port
- Diagnostics, Utilities, Speaker & Joystick Port
- Sanyo Basic
- Runs over 80% of IBM-PC™ software
- Word Processing and Spread Sheet Software

BVSYSMBC555 Sanyo IBM-PC™ Compatible Computer (Sh. Wt. 20 lbs) **$995.00**

ASK ABOUT OUR SPECIAL PACKAGES INCLUDING SANYO MONITORS!

PRINTERS

MORROW

20 cps LETTER QUALITY

The MORROW DESIGNS MP200 type daisywheel printer provides all of the features that you would require in a letter quality printer. Features such as 96 character set, 10/12/15 character pitch and proportional spacing, full 13.2" printing width, and a Centronics parallel interface to list just a few, are what makes the MORROW DESIGNS MP200 your first choice in a low cost letter quality printer.

FEATURES:
- 20 cps (Shannon text) print speed - Bi-directional Printing
- 10/12/15 Character pitch and proportional spacing
- 17" paper width paper capacity - 13.2" printing width
- Prints up to 5 part forms
- Front panel controls of PAUSE, LINE FEED, FORM FEED, TOF SET
- POWER, ALERT, and PRINT ON front panel indicators
- Very quiet operation
- Optional tractor feed

Part Number	Description	List price	Our Price
BVMDSMP200	MP200 w/RS232 serial interface (Shipping weight 35 lbs.)	$950.00	$795.00
BVMDSMPT50TK	MP200 tractor feed		$125.00
RIBBON CARTRIDGES			
BVSNP5604	Single strike film ribbon		$ 4.95
BVSNP5605	Multistrike ribbon		$ 3.95
PRINT WHEEL			
BVSNPCOURIER10	Courier 10 pica		$16.95
BVSNPCOURIER12	Courier 12 elite		$16.95
BVSNPMODERN	Proportional type		$16.95
BVSNPSCRIPT	Script elite		$16.95

GEMINI 10X G 15

BVGEM10X	120 cps Parallel Int. 80 col (20 lbs)	$319.00
BVGEM15	100 cps Parallel Int. 132 col (26 lbs)	$459.00
BVGEMSERINT	Serial interface card for GEM15 (1 lb)	$85.00
BVGEMSERINTX	Serial interface for GEM10X (1 lb.)	$ 59.00
BVGEMSERINTX4K	Serial interface & 4K buffer for GEM10X	$119.00

AXIOM
AXIOM CORPORATION

$199

OUR LOWEST PRICED PRINTER!

BVAXMGP100A 30 cps 80 col. dot matrix (11 lbs.) **$199.00**

OKIDATA

BVOKIDAT82AT	TRACTOR INCLUDED (25 lbs.)	$449.00
BVOKIDAT83AT	TRACTOR INCLUDED (35 lbs.)	$729.00
BVOKIDAT92AP	OKIDATA 92A Parallel (25 lbs.)	$486.00
BVOKIDAT92AS	OKIDATA92A Serial (25 lbs.)	$509.00
BVOKIDAT92AT	OKIDATA92A Tractor (2 lbs.)	$ 79.95
BVOKIDAT93AP	OKIDATA93A parallel (35 lbs.)	$830.00
BVOKIDAT93AS	OKIDATA93A Serial (35 lbs.)	$905.00

MANNESMANN TALLY

LETTER QUALITY DOT MATRIX PRINTER

- 160 cps
- 40 cps (Letter quality)
- Serial & Parallel Interface
- Double wide characters
- Tractor and friction feed
- "Bullet-Proof" cast frame with metal cabinet

BVTALMT160L	160 cps 80 col (21 lbs.)	$569.00
BVTALMT180L	160 cps 132 col (28 lbs.)	$784.00

QUME LETTER QUALITY

BVQMES945	45 cps Sprint 9 serial (49 lbs.)	$1789.00
BVQMES955	55 cps Sprint 9 serial (49 lbs.)	$2195.00
BVQMES1140	40 cps Sprint 11 (45 lbs.)	$1389.00
BVQMES11RS232	RS232 Module for Sprint 11 (3 lbs.)	$ 99.00
BVQMES11CENT	Centronics parallel for Sprint 11 (3 lbs.)	$ 99.00
BVQMES11IEEE488	IEEE488 Module for Sprint 11 (3 lbs.)	$ 99.00
BVQMES11IBM	IBM module for Sprint 11 (3 lbs.)	$ 99.00
BVQMEBDT	Bi-Directional Tractor (9 lbs.)	$ 349.00
BVQMEWB	Wire basket (2 lbs.)	$ 65.00
BVQMECSF	Cut Sheet Feeder (20 lbs.)	$ 849.00

VISA **PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS** MasterCard

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 523-5922 - CA, AK, HI CALL (213) 709-5111

Terms: U.S. VISA, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6½% Sales Tax. MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER $15.00. Include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING of $3.00 for the first 3 lbs. plus 40¢ for each additional pound. Orders over 50 lbs. sent freight collect. Just in case include your phone number. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices through October, 1983. Many quantities are limited. Sorry, no rainchecks, no refunds or exchanges on sale merchandise. Credit Card orders will be charged appropriate freight. Sale prices for prepaid orders only. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

RETAIL STORE PHONE NUMBERS: (Chatsworth:) (213) 709-5464 - (Irvine:) (714) 660-1411

Circle 374 on inquiry card.

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

SIEMENS FDD100-8
8" FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
SINGLE SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY
SHUGART 801R COMPATIBLE

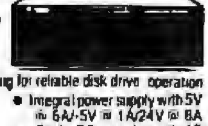
$175.00 each
$169.00 ea. 2 - 9
10+ CALL
OEM INQUIRIES INVITED
BVSIEFDD1008 (Include $7.00 per drive for shipping)

BUY DRIVE & CABINET TOGETHER AND $AVE!!
DUAL 8" SIEMENS FDD1008
DUAL 8" CABINET POWER SUPPLY
AND INTERNAL POWER CABLES
(Include $30.00 for shipping)

- Positive Pressure Filter Cooling
- Power Supply: 4A @ +5V, 3A @ +24V, 1A @ -5V
- Each output is individually fused
- Hinged lid for easy access
- Heavy non-flex .090 aluminum base
- Modular power connectors

IF BOUGHT SEPARATELY: $890.00
SPECIAL SALE PRICE:
$625.00
BVPDBIIISIE (Include $30.00 for shipping)
BVIIIFDE002 CABINET ONLY (Sh. Wt. 38 lbs.) **$295.00**

OUR FINEST DUAL 8" DISK DRIVE CABINET!
International Instrumentation Incorporated



- Positive pressure forced air cooling for reliable disk drive operation
- AC input EMI filtered to six amps to help prevent disk crashes due to power spikes and line noise
- Integral power supply with 5V @ 6A/-5V @ 1A/24V @ 8A
- Each DC supply and AC separately fused

Part No.		List Price	Our Price
BVIIIDE004	(Sh. Wt. 40 lbs.)	$495.00	$349.00

With augmented power supply to handle Tandon Slimline, or Winchester disk drives. Includes the disk environment monitor.

BVIIIDE004ANG	(Sh. Wt. 40 lbs.)	$733.00	$625.00
BVIIIDE004EM	(Sh. Wt. 40 lbs.)	$584.95	$395.00

DUAL 5¼" HARD DISK ENCLOSURE
The IIIHDE002 enclosure provides all of the necessary power for two TANDON TM500 series or equivalent hard disk drives and Xebec Controller. Forced air cooling is provided by a 33 cfm fan, and is filtered to keep your equipment running at its best!

Part Number	Description	List Price	Our Price
BVIIIHDE002	Dual hard disk enclosure (Shipping Weight 20 lbs.)	$425.00	$375.00

DISK DRIVES
TANDON 5¼" HARD DISK

BVTNDTM501	1 platter 6 Mbyte (Sh. Wt. 9 lbs.)	$740.00
BVTNDTM502	2 platter 12 Mbyte (Sh. Wt. 9 lbs.)	$895.00
BVTNDTM503	3 platter 19 Mbyte (Sh. Wt. 9 lbs.)	$1040.00

DUAL HARD DISK ENCLOSURE

BVIIIHDE002	For above drives	$395.00

TANDON 5¼"

BVTNDTM100-1	1 Sided 48 TPI	$225.00	2 FOR $195.00 each
BVTNDTM100-2	2 Sided 48 TPI	$260.00	2 FOR $235.00 each
BVTNDTM100-3	1 Sided 96 TPI	$275.00	2 FOR $250.00 each
BVTNDTM100-4	2 Sided 96 TPI	$390.00	2 FOR $365.00 each

(Shipping Weights on above items: 5 lbs. each)

MPI 5¼" FULL HEIGHT

BVMPI51*	1 Sided 48 TPI	$200.00
BVMPI52*	2 Sided 48 TPI	$270.00
BVMPI91*	1 Sided 96 TPI	$275.00
BVMPI92*	2 Sided 96 TPI	$400.00

*Replace with an "M" for the MPI style bezel, or with an "S" for Shugart style bezel (Shipping Weight 5 lbs.)

MPI 5¼" HALF HEIGHT

BVMPI501	1 Sided 48 TPI (Sh. Wt. 4 lbs.)	$260.00
BVMPI502	2 Sided 48 TPI (Sh. Wt. 4 lbs.)	$300.00
BVMPI901	1 Sided 96 TPI (Sh. Wt. 4 lbs.)	$300.00
BVMPI902	2 Sided 96 TPI (Sh. Wt. 4 lbs.)	$355.00

SHUGART 8" FULL HEIGHT

BVSHUS801R	1 sided (18 lbs.)	$369.00

QUME 8" FULL HEIGHT

BVQMEDT8	2 sided (18 lbs.)	$480.00

2 FOR $460.00 each

MITSUBISHI 8" FULL HEIGHT

BVMITM2894030	2 sided (18 lbs.)	$380.00

MPI 8" FULL HEIGHT

BVMPI41S	1 sided (11 lbs.)	$380.00
BVMPI42S	2 sided (11 lbs.)	$460.00

MPI 8" DUAL HALF HEIGHT
(SAME SIZE AS ONE FULL HEIGHT)

BVMPI41D	1 sided (22 lbs.)	$760.00
BVMPI42D	2 sided (22 lbs.)	$870.00

TANDON 8" HALF HEIGHT

BVTNDTM8481	1 sided (9 lbs.)	$395.00
		2 FOR $375.00 each
BVTNDTM8482	2 sided (9 lbs.)	$495.00
		2 FOR $475.00 each

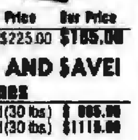
MPI 8" HALF HEIGHT

BVMPI41M	1 sided (11 lbs.)	$380.00
BVMPI42M	2 sided (11 lbs.)	$460.00

5¼" DRIVE CABINETS

BVJMR1C5	Single 5¼" Cabinet (5 lbs.)	$69.00
BVJMR2C5	Dual 5¼" Cabinet (9 lbs.)	$89.00
BVJMR2C5C	JMR2C5 w/internal data cable (9 lbs.)	$99.00

DUAL 8" HALF HEIGHT FLOPPY CABINET



- 24V @ 4A, 5V @ 3A, -5V @ 800ma
- Fan cooled
- Socketed power connections
- All supplies regulated

		List Price	Our Price
BVIIIDTL002	Dual Thin Line Cabinet (12 lbs.)	$225.00	$185.00

BUY THE CABINET & DRIVES AND $AVE!
With 2 Tandon Thinlines

BVPDBIIITN81	Cabinet w/2 TNDTM8481 - 1 sided (30 lbs.)	$ 885.00
BVPDBIIITN82	Cabinet w/2 TNDTM8482 - 2 sided (30 lbs.)	$1115.00

With 2 MPI Slimlines

BVPDBIIIMPI1	Cabinet w/2 MPI41M - 1 sided (30 lbs.)	$ 920.00
BVPDBIIIMPI2	Cabinet w/2 MPI42M - 2 sided (30 lbs.)	$1080.00

Options

BVIIIDTLMPIKIT	MPI drive adaptor mounting kit (2 lbs.)	$24.95
BVIIIDCCSHU	Shugart / AC/DC power connector kit (2 lbs.) (For full size single SA801 or compatible drives)	$14.95

TERMINALS
VISUAL 50

(Sh. wt. 41 lbs.)

Part Number	Description	List Price	SALE PRICE
BVVSL50BW	Black & White 12"	$695.00	$625.00
BVVSL50GR	Green Screen 12"	$770.00	$655.00

FEATURE COMPARISON CHART

Feature	VISUAL 50	Hazeltine Esprit	ADDS Viewpoint	Lear Siegler ADM-5	TeleVideo 910
Tilt & Swivel	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Detached Keyboard	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO
N-Key Rollover	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO
Audible Key Click	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO
Menu Set-Up Mode	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Status Line	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Full 5 Attribute Selection	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES
Smooth Scroll	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Line Drawing Character Set	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Independent RCV/TX Rates	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Answerback User Programmable	YES	NO	NO	OPT	NO

VISUAL 330
The VSL330 terminals will emulate the DEC VT52, Data General D200, Lear Siegler ADM-3A, and Hazltine 1500. Other features include: 12 user programmable function keys, line drawing character set, jump or 2 speed scroll, split screen, full editing, and programmable non-volatile columnar tabbing or field tabbing forward and backward just to name a few.

The VISUAL 300 has all of the same functions as the 330, but does not have multi-emulation. The VISUAL 300 is ANSI X3.64 compatible.

BVVSL300GN	ANSI X3.64, 12" Green	$1085.00	$905.00
BVVSL330GN	Green 12" CRT (Sh. Wt. 41 lbs.)	$1200.00	$985.00
BVVSL33014GN	Green 14" CRT (Sh. WT. 41 lbs.)	$1250.00	$940.00

TELEVIDEO

BVPDBTLV925P	w/2nd page memory kit FREE (A $95.00 Value)	$729.00
BVPDBTW950AP	w/2nd, 3rd, & 4th page memory kit FREE (A 285.00 Value) (above items: 37 lbs. each)	$920.00
BVTLV910	80 col. terminal (37 lbs.)	$559.95
BVTLV970	14" 80/132 col. terminal (40 lbs.)	$1019.00

LIBERTY ELECTRONICS

BVLIBF50	Freedom 50 (Sh. Wt. 30 lbs.)	$599.00	$474.00

ADDS

BVADDVWPR	Viewpoint 3A+ (30 lbs.)	$695.00	$575.00

QUME

BVQME102	80 Column Green (Sh. Wt. 30 lbs.)	$550.00
BVQME102AM	80 Column Amber (Sh. Wt. 30 lbs.)	$585.00
BVQME103	80/132 Column Green (Sh. Wt. 30 lbs.)	$795.00
BVQME108	22 function key, 80 col. Green (30 lbs.)	$749.00
BVQME108AM	22 function key, 80 col. Amber (30 lbs.)	$765.00

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 523-5922 - CA, AK, HI CALL (213) 709-5111

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

HEWLETT PACKARD CALCULATORS AND HANDHELD COMPUTERS

HP-75C Computer & Software

BY HP-75C	Portable Computer (9 lbs.)	$995.00	$749.00
BY HP00075-15014	VisiCalc®		$195.00
BY HP00075-15010	Text Formatter		$85.00
BY HP00075-15015	Math Pac		$145.00
BY HP00075-15012	Surveying Pac		$295.00
BY HP00075-15035	DataCommunications Pac		$145.00

HP-41C/CV HANDHELD COMPUTER SYSTEM

BY HP-41C	Handheld computer	$195.00	$159.00
BY HP-41CV	Handheld computer w/5x the memory	$275.00	$219.00
BY HP82104A	Card reader	$195.00	$159.00
BY HP82153A	Optical Wand	$125.00	$ 99.00
BY HP82161A	Cassette drive	$450.00	$349.00
BY HP82162A	Thermal Printer	$450.00	$349.00
BY HP82163A	Video Interface	$225.00	$179.00

(Shipping Weights on above items 5 lbs each)

ENHANCEMENT MODULES:

BY HP82160A	HP-IL module	$125.00	$95.00
BY HP82170A	Quad RAM module	$ 75.00	$59.00
BY HP82180A	Extended functions/ memory module	$ 75.00	$59.00
BY HP82181A	Ext. memory module	$ 75.00	$59.00
BY HP82182A	Time module	$ 75.00	$59.00

(Shipping Weights on above items 1 lb each)

We now carry the complete line of series 40 Application Pacs and Solution Books

HP-IL PERIPHERALS
For HP-41CV & HP-75C

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BY HP82160A	HP-IL Interface included in HP-75C	$125.00	$ 99.00
BY HP82161A	Digital Cassette Drive	$450.00	$349.00
BY HP82176A	Digital Cassettes (10 pack)		$ 65.00
BY HP82162A	Thermal Printer/Plotter	$450.00	$349.00
BY HP82125A	Thermal Printer Paper (6 rolls)		$ 10.99
BY HP82163A	Video Interface	$225.00	$179.00
BY HP82164A	RS-232 Serial Interface	$295.00	$249.00
BY HP82165A	GPIO Interface	$295.00	$249.00

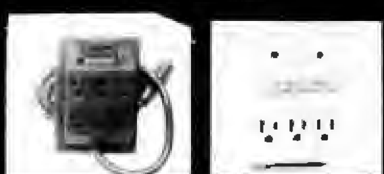
SERIES 10 PROGRAMMABLE CALCULATORS

BV HP-10C	Scientific	$ 70.00	$59.00
BV HP-11C	Adv. scientific	$ 90.00	$79.00
BV HP-12C	Adv. financial	$120.00	$99.00
BV HP-15C	Adv. sci. w/matrix	$120.00	$99.00
BV HP-16C	Digital & Computer science	$120.00	$99.00

(Shipping Weights on above calculators 3 lbs each)

AC SURGE PROTECTORS FOR YOUR COMPUTER

EPD



THE LEMON™ SOURS SURGES

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BVEPOLEMON	6 outlet wall mount	$59.95	$44.95
BVEPOLIME	6 outlet 4½" cord w/power switch	89.50	$69.95

(Shipping Weight 4 lbs each)

EMI-RFI FILTERED AC SURGE PROTECTOR

BVEPOORANGE	6 outlet 4½" cord w/power switch	$139.95	$104.95
BVEPOPEACH	6 outlet wall mount	$97.50	$ 74.95

(Shipping Weight 4 lbs each)

1200 BAUD MODEM SALE!

U.S. ROBOTICS

PASSWORD 1200 BAUD Auto Originate/ Auto Answer $379

Part Number	Description	List Price	Our Price
BVPOBPASSTEL8	Password Modem w/Communication Software 8" CP/M®	$528.00	$379.00
BVPOBPASSTEL5	Password Modem w/Communication Software 5¼" Apple	$528.00	$379.00
BVPOBAUDIALTEL8	Auto Dial 212A Modem w/Communication software 8" CP/M®	$678.00	$495.00
BVPOBAUDIALTEL5	Auto Dial 212A Modem w/Communication software 5¼" Apple	$678.00	$495.00

RIXON

1200 BAUD AUTO DIAL

DIRECT CONNECT MODEMS WITH 10 NUMBER MEMORY

Part Number	Description	List Price	Our Price
BVRIXR212A	1200 Baud Stand Alone unit	$495.00	$475.00
BVRIXPC212A	1200 IBM PC™ modem (2 lbs.)	$495.00	$475.00
BVRIXPCCOM1	IBM PC™ Modem Software (1 lb)		$ 89.00
BVPOBRIXIBM	IBM Modem & Software Together (3 lbs.)		$539.00

D.C. HAYES

BVDCH0400P	1200 Baud Smartmodem	$695.00	$514.95
BVDCH0200P	300 Baud Smartmodem	$279.00	$229.00
BVDCH0300P	Chronograph	$249.00	$199.00
BVDCH0100P	MicroModem 100	$399.00	$349.00
BVDCH0600P	MicroModem II	$379.00	$299.00

MURA 300 BAUD DIRECT CONNECT

- RS232 C Interface
- Full Duplex
- Bell 103 compatible

$79.00

		List Price	OUR PRICE
BVMURMOM100	0-300 baud modem (2 lbs.)	$99.55	$79.00
BVGHDRS232SF	RS232 Cable		$19.95

INTRODUCING THE LOW COST FLUKE 70 SERIES DMM!

- Analog Bar Graph
- 3200 Count LCD Display
- Fast, Autoranging
- Simple, Single Knob Operation
- Resistance to 32M
- 2000 Hour Battery Life
- Diode Test
- VDE, UL Listed

3 Models/3 Basic Accuracies

BVFLU73	0.7% Accuracy	$85.00
BVFLU75	0.5% Accuracy	$99.00
BVFLU77	0.3% Accuracy	$129.00

(Shipping weights: 5 lbs. each)

BVFLUC70	Vinyl Case	$ 9.00
BVFLUC71	Holster	$ 9.00

(Included with FLU77)

12" RGB COLOR VIDEO MONIOTRS

TAXAN

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
BVTAXRGB1	Medium Resolution/310 lines	$399.00	$379.00
BVTAXRGB3	Super High Res/630 lines	$699.00	$669.00

Shipping Weight 30lbs.

INTERFACE BOARDS AND CABLES

BVTAXAPPLE2RGB	RGB interface for Apple II	$145.00	$139.00
BVTAX410-80	RGB 80 col int. for Apple IIe	$199.00	$185.00
BVTAXIBMRGB	RGB cable for IBM PC		$19.00
BVTAXRGBAPL	RGB cable for Apple IIe and III		$19.00

Shipping weight: 1 lb on each

5¼" FLOPPY DISKETTES

ULTRA MAGNETICS

DOUBLE DENSITY! LIFETIME WARRANTY!

FEATURES:
- Includes reinforcement ring
- 100% Surface tested
- Write protect with tabs
- Lifetime warranty!

SINGLE SIDED

40 TRACKS — DOUBLE DENSITY

1 BOX OF 10:	$ 25.00
2 BOXES:	$ 40.00
10 BOXES:	$180.00

ORDERING INFORMATION
BVULT51401 Soft Sector
BVULT51410 10 Sector
BVULT51416 16 Sector

BVULT52401	Soft sector, 40 track, 2 sided
BVULT52410	10 sector, 40 track, 2 sided
BVULT52416	16 sector, 40 track, 2 sided

1 BOX OF 10	2 BOXES	10 BOXES
$35.00	$60.00	$280.00

(Shipping weights: 1 lb. per box)

VISA **PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS** MasterCard

9161 Deering Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5922 - CA, AK, HI CALL (213) 709-5111

Terms: U.S. VISA, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6½% Sales Tax. MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER $15.00. Include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING of $3.00 for the first 3 lbs. plus 40¢ for each additional pound. Orders over 50 lbs. sent freight collect. Just in case, please include phone number. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices through October 1983. Many quantities are limited. Sorry, no rainchecks, no refunds or exchanges on sale merchandise. Credit Card orders will be charged appropriate freight. Sale prices for prepaid orders only. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

RETAIL STORE PHONE NUMBERS: (Chatsworth:) (213) 709-5464 - (Irvine:) (714) 660-1411

Circle 374 on inquiry card.

Circle 246 on inquiry card.

Circle 247 on inquiry card.

Circle 247 on inquiry card.

2732 32K EPROM $4.95 — 2764 64K EPROM $9.95

PROMS

Order by National Part	Function	Ti	SIG	MIMI	Harris	
		EQUIVALENT PART NUMBERS				
74S188	32x8 OC	18SA030	82S23	6330-1	7602	1.95
74S287	256x4 TS	24S10	82S129	6301-1	7611	1.90
74S288	32x8 TC	18S030	82S123	6331-1	7603	1.90
74S387	256x4 OC	24SA10	82S126	6300-1	7610	1.95
74S471	256x8 TS	28L22		6309-1		4.95
74S472	512x8 TS	28S42	82S147	6349-1	7649	4.95
74S473	512x8 OC	28SA42	82S146	6348	7648	10.95
74S474	512x8 TS	28S46	82S141	6341	7641	4.95
74S475	512x8 TS	28SA46	82S140	6340	7640	12.95
74S476	1Kx8 TS	28S86				19.95
74S570	512x4 OC	27S12	82S130	6305	7620	2.95
74S571	512x4 TS	27S13	82S131	6306-1	7621	2.95
74S572	1kx4 OC	24SA41	82S136	6352-1	7642	9.95
74S573	1kx4 TS	24S41	82S137	6353-1	7643	9.95
87S180	1kx8 OC	28SA86	82S180	6380-1	7680	19.25
87S181	1kx8 TS	28L86	82S181	6381-1	7681	16.25
87S184	2kx4 OC	24SA81	82S184		7684	17.20
87S185	2kx4 TS	24S81	82S185		7685	16.95
87S190	2kx4 OC	28SA166	82S190		76160	39.95
87S191	2kx8 TS	28S166	82S191		76161	39.95

WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO SUBSTITUTE MANUFACTURER

ORDER 800-538-5000
TOLL FREE 800-662-6279
(CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS)

CAPACITORS

TANTALUM

	6V	10V	15V	20V	25V	35V	50V
.22uf						.40	
.27						.40	
.33						.40	.45
.47				.35			.50
.68						.45	.50
1.0			.40	.40	.45	.45	
1.5				.45		.50	.60
1.8							.75
2.2		.35	.40	.45		.65	.85
2.7		.40	.45				.80
3.3		.45	.50	.55	.60	.65	.90
3.9		.45					
4.7	.45	.55		.60	.65	.85	.90
6.8			.70		.75		
8.2							1.00
10	.55	.65	.80	.85	.90	1.00	
12	.65		.85	.90			
15	.75	.85	.90				
18			1.25				
22		1.00	1.35				
27			2.25				
39		1.60					
47	1.39						
56	1.75						
100		3.25					
270	3.75						

DISC

10pf	50V	.05	470	50V	.05
22	50V	.05	560	50V	.05
25	50V	.05	680	50V	.05
27	50V	.05	820	50V	.05
33	50V	.05	.001uf	50V	.05
47	50V	.05	.0015	50V	.05
56	50V	.05	.0022	50V	.05
68	50V	.05	.005	50V	.05
82	50V	.05	.01	50V	.07
100	50V	.05	.02	50V	.07
220	50V	.05	.05	50V	.07
330	50V	.05	.1	12V	.1[illegible]
			.1	50V	.1[illegible]

MONOLITHIC

.1uf-mono 50V .18 .47uf-mono 50V .25

ELECTROLYTIC

RADIAL			AXIAL		
.47uf	50V	.14	1uf	50V	.14
1	25V	.14	4.7	16V	.14
2.2	35V	.15	10	16V	.14
4.7	50V	.15	10	50V	.16
10	50V	.15	22	16V	.14
47	35V	.18	47	50V	.20
100	16V	.18	100	15V	.20
220	35V	.20	100	35V	.25
470	25V	.30	150	25V	.25
2200	16V	.60	220	25V	.30
			330	16V	.40
			500	18V	.42
			1000	16V	.60
			1500	16V	.70
			6000	16V	.85

COMPUTER GRADE
26,000uf 30V 3.95

OPTO-ISOLATORS

4N26	1.00	MCA-7	4.25
4N27	1.10	MCA-255	1.75
4N28	.69	IL-1	1.25
4N33	1.75	ILA-30	1.25
4N35	1.25	ILQ-74	2.75
4N37	1.25	H11C5	1.25
MCT-2	1.00	TIL-111	1.00
MCT-6	1.50	TIL-113	1.75

FEDERAL EXPRESS SERVICES AVAILABLE

IC SOCKETS

	1-99	100
8 pin ST	.12	.11
14 pin ST	.15	.12
16 pin ST	.17	.13
18 pin ST	.20	.18
20 pin ST	.29	.27
22 pin ST	.30	.27
24 pin ST	.30	.27
28 pin ST	.40	.32
40 pin ST	.49	.39
64 pin ST	4.25	call
ST - SOLDERTAIL		
8 pin WW	.59	.49
14 pin WW	.69	.52
16 pin WW	.69	.58
18 pin WW	.99	.90
20 pin WW	1.09	.98
22 pin WW	1.39	1.28
24 pin WW	1.49	1.35
28 pin WW	1.69	1.49
40 pin WW	1.99	1.80
WW - WIREWRAP		
16 pin ZIF	6.75	call
24 pin ZIF	9.95	call
28 pin ZIF	10.95	call

ZIF = TEXTOOL (Zero Insertion Force)

MasterCard VISA

LED LAMPS

	1-99	100-u[illegible]
Jumbo Red	.10	.09
Jumbo Green	.18	.15
Jumbo Yellow	.18	.15

DIODES

1N751	5.1 volt zener	.25
1N759	12.0 volt zener	.25
1N4148	(1N914) switching	25/1.00
1N4004	400PIV rectifier	10/1.00
KBP02	200PIV 1.5amp bridge	.45
KBP04	400PIV 1.5amp bridge	.65
VM48	Dip-Bridge	.35

TRANSISTORS

2N918	.50	MPS3706	.15
MPS918	.25	2N3772	1.85
2N2102	.75	2N3903	.25
2N2218	.50	2N3904	.10
2N2218A	.50	2N3906	.10
2N2219	.50	2N4122	.25
2N2219A	.50	2N4123	.25
2N2222	.25	2N4249	.25
PN2222	.10	2N4304	.75
MPS2369	.25	2N4401	.25
2N2484	.25	2N4402	.25
2N2905	.50	2N4403	.25
2N2907	.25	2N4857	1.00
PN2907	.125	PN4916	.25
2N3055	.79	2N5086	.25
3055T	.89	PN5129	.25
2N3393	.30	PN5139	.25
2N3414	.25	2N5209	.25
2N3563	.40	2N6028	.35
2N3565	.40	2N6043	1.75
PN3566	.25	2N6045	1.75
MPS3638	.25	MPS-A05	.25
MPS3640	.25	MPS-A06	.25
PN3643	.25	MPS-A55	.25
PN3644	.25	TIP29	.65
MPS3704	.15	TIP31	.75
		TIP32	.79

BYPASS CAPS

.01 UF DISC	100/6.00
.1 UF DISC	100/8.00
.1 UF MONOLITHIC	100/15.00

LED DISPLAYS

HP 5082-7760	.6"	CC	1.29
MAN 72	.3"	CA	.99
MAN 74	.3"	CC	.99
FND-357 (359)	.375"	CC	1.25
FND-500 (503)	.5"	CC	1.49
FND-507 (510)	.5"	CA	1.49

MUFFIN FANS NEW UN-USED

4.68" Square	14.95
3.125" Square	14.95

HEAT SINKS

TO-3 style	.95
TO-220 style	.35

SWITCHES

SPDT mini-toggle	1.25
DPDT mini-toggle	1.50
SPST mini-pushbutton	.39

DIP SWITCHES

4 POSITION	.85
5 POSITION	.90
6 POSITION	.90
7 POSITION	.95
8 POSITION	.95

RESISTORS

¼ WATT 5% CARBON FILM ALL STANDARD VALUES FROM 1 OHM TO 10 MEG OHM

50 PCS. SAME VALUE	.025
100 PCS. SAME VALUE	.02
1000 PCS. SAME VALUE	.015

JDR Microdevices

1224 S. Bascom Avenue
San Jose, CA 95128
800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA)
(408) 995-5430 • Telex 171-110

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE

— NEW HOURS —
M-W-F, 9-5
T-Th., 9-9 Sat. 11-3

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS For shipping include $2 for UPS Ground or $3 for UPS Blue Label Air Items over 5 pounds require additional shipping charges Foreign orders, include sufficient amount for shipping There is a $10 minimum order Bay Area and Los Angeles Counties add 6½% Sales Tax Other California residents add 6 Sales Tax We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer Not responsible for typographical errors Prices are subject to change without notice We will match or beat any competitor's price provided it is not below our cost

Circle 248 on inquiry card

2716 16K EPROMS $3.95 EACH

2732 32K EPROMS $4.95 EACH

MICROCOMPUTER HARDWARE HANDBOOK FROM ELCOMP — $14.95

Over 800 pages of manufacturers data sheets on most commonly used IC's.

Includes:
* TTL — 74/74LS and 74F
* CMOS
* Voltage Regulators
* Memory — RAM, ROM, EPROM
* CPU's — 6800, 6500, Z80, 8080, 8085, 8086/8
* MPU support & interface — 6800, 6500, Z80, 8200, etc.

DISK DRIVES

TANDON

TM100-1 5¼" (FOR IBM) SS/DD 229.00
TM100-2 5¼" (FOR IBM) DS/DD 295.00

SHUGART

SA 400L 5¼" (40 TRACK) SS/DD 199.95
SA 400 5¼" (35 TRACK) SS/DD 189.95

PERTEC

FD-200 5¼" SS/DD 179.95
FD-250 5¼" DS/DD 199.95

MPI

MP-52 5¼" (FOR IBM) DS/DD 295.00

NOTE: Please include sufficient amount for shipping on above items.

8" DRIVE SALE

FD100-8 $189
SHUGART 801 EQUIVALENT
SS/DD 10 FOR $175 EA.

FD200-8 $239
SHUGART 851 EQUIVALENT
DS/DD 10 FOR $220 EA.

BEST SELLING BOOKS

OSBORNE/MC GRAW-HILL

Apple II User's Guide 16.95
CRT Controller's Handbook 9.95
68000 Assembly Language Programming 16.99
CBASIC User Guide 15.00

SYBEX

Your First Computer 8.95
The CP/M Handbook 14.95
The PASCAL Handbook 18.95
Microprocessor Interfacing Techniques 17.95

CABINETS FOR 5¼" DISK DRIVES

CABINET #1 $29.95

* DIMENSIONS 8⅝ x 5¹⁵⁄₁₆ x 3¹⁵⁄₁₆"
* COLOR MATCHES APPLE
* FITS STANDARD 5¼" DRIVES, INCL. SHUGART
* INCLUDES MOUNTING HARDWARE AND FEET

NOTE: Please include sufficient amount for shipping on above items.

CABINET #2 $79.00

* COMPLETE WITH POWER SUPPLY, SWITCH, LINE CORD, FUSE & STANDARD POWER CONNECTOR
* DIMENSIONS: 11½ x 5¾ x 3¹⁵⁄₁₆"
* +5V @ 1 AMP, +12V @ 1.5 AMP
* FITS STANDARD 5¼" DRIVES
* PLEASE SPECIFY GRAY OR TAN

EDGE-CARD CONNECTORS

S-100 ST	3.95
S-100 WW	4.95
72 pin ST	6.95
72 pin WW	7.95
50 pin ST	4.95
44 pin ST	2.95
44 pin WW	4.95
44 pin SE	3.95

VISA MasterCard

TRANSFORMERS

FRAME STYLE

12.6VAC	2amp	4.95
12.6VAC CT	2amp	5.95
12.6VAC CT	4amp	7.95
12.6VAC CT	8amp	10.95
25.2VAC CT	2amp	7.95

PLUG CASE STYLE

12VAC	250ma	3.95
12VAC	500ma	4.95
12VAC	1amp	5.95
12VAC	2amp	6.95

DC ADAPATER

6, 9, 12 VDC selectable with universal adapter 8.95

NOTE: Please include sufficient amount for shipping on above items.

DIP CONNECTORS

DESCRIPTION	HIGH RELIABILITY TOOLED ST IC SOCKETS	COMPONENT CARRIERS (DIP HEADERS)	RIBBON CABLE DIP PLUGS (IDC)
ORDER BY	AUGATxx-ST	ICCxx	IDPxx
CONTACTS 8	99	65	
14	99	75	1 45
16	99	.85	1 65
18	1 69	1 00	
20	1 89	1 25	
22	1 89	1 25	
24	1 99	1.35	2 50
28	2.49	1.50	
40	2 99	2 10	4 15

For order instructions see "IDC Connectors" below.

POWER SUPPLY

MODEL 2 $39.95

MOUNTED ON PC BOARD
MANUFACTURED BY CONVER
+5 VOLT 4 AMP
±12 VOLT 1 AMP

NOTE: Please include sufficient amount for shipping on above items.

CENTRONICS

IDCEN36	Ribbon Cable	36 Pin Male	8.95
CEN36	Solder Cup	36 Pin Male	7.95

RIBBON CABLE

CONTACTS	SINGLE COLOR 1'	SINGLE COLOR 10'	COLOR CODED 1'	COLOR CODED 10'
10	.50	4.40	.83	7.30
16	.55	4.80	1.00	8.80
20	.65	5.70	1.25	11.00
25	.75	6.60	1.32	11.60
26	.75	6.60	1.32	11.60
34	.98	8.60	1.65	14.50
40	1 32	11.60	1 92	16.80
50	1 38	12.10	2 50	22.00

D-SUBMINIATURE

DESCRIPTION	SOLDER CUP MALE	SOLDER CUP FEMALE	RIGHT ANGLE PC SOLDER MALE	RIGHT ANGLE PC SOLDER FEMALE	IDC RIBBON CABLE MALE	IDC RIBBON CABLE FEMALE	HOODS BLACK	HOODS GREY
ORDER BY	DBxxP	DBxxS	DBxxPR	DBxxSR	IDBxxP	IDBxxS	HOOD-8	HOOD
CONTACTS 9	2.08	2.66	1.65	2.18	3.37	3.69	—	1.60
15	2.69	3.63	2.20	3.03	4.70	5.13	—	1.60
25	2.50	3.25	3.00	4.42	6.23	6.84	1.25	1.25
37	4.80	7 11	4.83	6.19	9.22	10.08	—	2.95
50	6.06	9.24	—	—	—	—	—	3.50

For order instructions see "IDC Connectors" below

CALL FOR MOUNTING HARDWARE

IDC CONNECTORS

DESCRIPTION	SOLDER HEADER	RIGHT ANGLE SOLDER HEADER	WW HEADER	RIGHT ANGLE WW HEADER	RIBBON HEADER SOCKET	RIBBON HEADER	RIBBON EDGE CARD
ORDER BY	IDHxxS	IDHxxSR	IDHxxW	IDHxxWR	IDSxx	IDMxx	IDExx
CONTACTS 10	.82	.85	1.86	2.05	1 15	—	2.25
20	1.29	1.35	2 98	3.28	1.86	5.50	2.36
26	1.68	1.76	3 84	4.22	2 43	6.25	2.65
34	2.20	2.31	4.50	4.45	3.15	7.00	3.25
40	2.58	2.72	5.28	4.80	3.73	7.50	3.80
50	3.24	3.39	6.63	7.30	4 65	8.50	4.74

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: Insert the number of contacts in the position marked "xx" of the "order by" part number listed. **Example:** A 10 pin right angle solder style header would be IDH10SR.

Circle 249 on inquiry card.

Unclassified Ads

WANTED: Get a tax deduction instead of a cash loss when you sell your equipment. I can put you in touch with nonprofit organizations that need your donated equipment and can give you a tax receipt. Rev. Edw. Simpson, POB 931, Columbia, MD 21044, (301) 997-4992

NEEDED: A network 2 controller, two printers, 16 nondisk student station/terminals, and modem to supplement a TRS-80 Model I. Group of educators plans to teach computer literacy in a low-income community. All contributions are tax deductible. Dr. Sidney Ransatt, 1122 Banbury Cross, Arondale Estates, GA 30002 (404) 292-8366

WANTED: A nonprofit agency that serves mentally retarded adults seeks tax-deductible donations of computers, modems, printers, and terminals. Certified receipts will be furnished. Winifred Law Opportunity Center Inc., 106 East Second, POB 434, Indianola, IA 50125 (515) 961-5341 call collect, ask for Alan or Ron.

WANTED: Nonprofit educational research organization seeks donation of tax-deductible personal computer (Apple) for record keeping. Greater Milwaukee Chapter of Ileitis and Colitis, 626 East Wisconsin Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53213, (414) 291-6980

WANTED: Tax-exempt nonprofit whale-research organization needs functional hardware and/or software in data and word processing with 64K potential, and printing/accounting capabilities. Our references and IRS information available on request. Frederick Wenzel, Director of Operations, Mingan Island Cetacean Study Inc., POB 518, Meriden, CT 06450

WANTED: Church seeks Apple II Plus equipment for use in Christian education program. All donations are tax deductible. Rev. Jay van Santen, First Presbyterian Church, 609 Southeast Second St., Evansville, IN 47713

WANTED: Commodore 64- or VIC 20-compatible software to use in computer literacy/programming classes and tutorial studies in private Christian school. All donations are tax deductible. Rodney Cain, Faith Academy, 4700 South Main, Rockford, IL 61102 (815) 964-0133

WANTED: A donation of a computer for use in bulk mail and records of nonprofit organization and OSI C8P DF with interface to control 8 stepping motor animation stand. Also, information about fund raising by computer mailing list for Christians and Jews. Dan Coffin, Aim for Christ, 654 Kennebec Ave., Takoma Park, MD 20912

FOR SALE: Lots of hardware/software. Apple, Commodore, Zenith. Also, disk packs, modems, chips, disks, cables, cable parts, ribbons, and so on. Much is brand new. Selling at auction. Send SASE for catalog. Will consider donating all or parts to worthwhile IRS-approved charity. Edwin F. Schaeffer, 3 Waters Edge Place, Lexington, KY 40502 (606) 266-8861

FREE: Computer-language hobbyist gives free advice and technical information about the Algol-sixteen language (for the IBM PC, Zenith Z-100, TI-PC) and other programming languages: BASIC, PL/I, FORTRAN. Send SASE. D. Baer, POB 3020, Farmingdale, NY 11735, (516) 694-5872

WANTED: Schematics, especially parts lists showing the IC numbers for the Redaction (Burroughs) Console. This is a two-cassette drive and connects to an IBM Selectric II printer (used as a word processor). Will reimburse. Dan Test, POB 9064B, Newark, NJ 07104

FOR SALE: Televideo 912C terminal $450. Two SA400 drives with cabinet $200. Two 19-inch color RGB monitors $150 each. Will consider any reasonable offers. Rich Pagnusat, 748 Berkley, Elmhurst, IL 60126, (312) 941-0739

FOR SALE: Three former employees of Digital Group are selling their systems. Send SASE for a list of systems, boards, and parts. Sco Scofield, 1183 Lamar St. #8, Lakewood, CO 80214

WANTED: Documentation for IMSAI VDP80, especially DIO disk controller or correspondence with anyone familiar with the above. Is there an IMSAI orphans club out there somewhere? May be interested in spare parts or ideas on how to update the VDP80. Grant Hargrave, 8265 ave. de Gaspe, Montreal, Quebec H2P 2J9, Canada

FOR SALE: Tektronix 7D02 programmable logic/state analyzer, fully implemented with timing option for 48 channels. Includes 7603 mainframe, 7D02 plug-in, general purpose personality module, cabling, and test clips. New condition. Asking $7000, but will negotiate. Michael Balamuth, 300 East Main St., Centerport, NY 11721, (516) 427-7224

FOR SALE: Excellent condition North Star Horizon with 64K memory and two quad disk drives, Intertube II display, N* floating-point board, and Godbout Spectrum board. Software includes N* DOS, CP/M-2.2, FORTRAN, Statistical Program, and games. $2000 or best acceptable offer. Philip K. Hopke, 706 South Lynn St., Champaign, IL 61820, (217) 352-4282

FOR SALE: Eight Microvision cartridges (Baseball, Phaser-strike, Alien Raiders, Sea Duel, Cosmic Hunter, Bowling, Connect Four, and Mind Buster). All in good condition. Originally $18 each; will sell for $100 or will trade for TRS-80 Color Computer software and/or hardware. Richard Wasserman, 2795 East 63 St., Brooklyn, NY 11234

FOR SALE: LA36/LA35 DECwriter II—Interactive Data Communications terminal, standard ASCII keyboard, input/output device. Asking $1000. John L. Chiada, East 210 Route 4, Paramus, NJ 07652, (201) 843-7700

WANTED: Unwanted or broken printers, computers, and other peripherals. Also, any software for Apple II computer. I'll pay shipping and handling. Charles Dixon, 1450 Jersey Lane, Waterloo, IA 50701

FOR SALE: IBM Asynchronous Communications adapter for the IBM PC. Supports a variety of RS-232C interfaces and is fully communication programmable. Data rate selectable 50 to 9600 bps. Complete documentation. $100. IBM 64K memory-expansion board: $220. IBM Parallel Printer Adapter, complete documentation: $100. All boards less than a year old and in excellent condition. R. W. Losefsky, 36 Old Milford Lane, West Milford, NJ 07480

WANTED: Amputated arm from HERO-1. Wade Nelson, 13303 R. Penasquitos Blvd. #A108, San Diego, CA 92129 (619) 692-7228 days and 484-1485 evenings and weekends.

FOR SALE: VIC-20, 16K RAM, super expanded, Introduction to BASIC, three games (Gorf, Quest, and Defender on Tri) three VIC books. All in super condition. Thomas Albertson Jr., 3612 Sprucedale Dr., Annandale, VA 22003 (703) 256-9260

FOR SALE: Complete Netronics ELF II system with 28K RAM, Giant I/O board, Epson printer interface, ASCII keyboard, 44-pin bus adapter board, text display with high-resolution graphics, power supply, and enclosure. Software includes BASIC, text editor, monitor, and dozens of games. Complete documentation, extensive literature. Worth over $1150. George Musser, 60 Broadway Rd., Warren, NJ 07060, (201) 647-1437

FOR SALE: Commodore 4016 computer with 16K RAM, a built-in 12-inch green screen, and a full-sized keyboard. It contains a new version 4.0 BASIC and is only one year old. In good condition, asking $680. Leon Farr, 4738 G Main St., Skokie, IL 60076 (312) 679-4007

FOR SALE: IMSAI PCS-44 64K RAM, 8085 processor, dual 5¼-inch format either 40 or 77 track (360+ K each), IMDOS 2.05 with utilities, and manuals, $1500. Jerry Augst, 5233 16th Ave. S, Minneapolis, MN 55417, (612) 726-2699 weekdays.

WANTED: People or clubs interested in joining nationwide hardware/software Computer Buying Club are welcome to join. Monthly newsletter, club catalogs, special services, and news-flash updates. M. Louis Bron, Suite 7502, 1400 Worcester Rd., Framingham, MA 01701

FOR SALE: TRS-80 Model I 48K, MDX-2 interface, RS-232C, modem, printer port, two Tandon 40 track drives, NEWDOS, FORTRAN, and more. Good condition. $1595. Wendell Hutchings (303) 733-2439 between 8 and 5.

FOR SALE: Osborne I single-density drives: $1350. TRS-80 Model II 64K with CP/M 2.2: $2750. Model II Expansion Unit with one drive: $750. TRS-80 Line Printer VI: $750. Chelley Hoffman, Box 413, Gates Mills, OH 44040 (216) 729-2808.

FOR SALE: Used wire-wrap tools. Thor 115v industrial gun, uses standard 22- to 32-gauge bits: $60, less bit. OK Hobby-Wrap gun with 30-gauge bit and Ni-cad batteries: $20. 26- to 28-gauge bit for OK gun: $5. Vector Slit-N-Wrap manual tool: $17; spare bit, $8. OK Just-Wrap manual tool: $8. Edsyn Deluxe Soldapullt, anti-static model: $15. Bob Levine, 32 King St., New York, NY 10014, (212) 691-2897

FOR TRADE: TRS-80 Model III-compatible software to swap: utilities, word processing, games. Send a list, disk or cassette of your better programs and I will promptly return same. I have two drives and can accept nonsystem disks. Cassettes limit two programs. Michael Vernier, POB 3075, Farmington Hills, MI 48018, (313) 661-1205

FOR SALE: OSI 8K computer system, 6A switching power/supply, RS-232C port, Centronics serial printer, 9-inch GBC black-and-white monitor. All documentation included: $400. Mark Wolfe, 62 Coddington Ave., Hopelawn, NJ 08861 (201) 442-5242 evenings.

FOR SALE: NEC PC8001A complete system. Z80 processor, 64K RAM, BASIC in ROM, RGB color monitor, printer, dual DSDD disks, CP/M, Supercalc, dBASEII, Modem7, SELECT, games, and more software. Great development system. Perfect shape, best offer. Richard Beal, POB 44, Aptos, CA 95003 (408) 688-8648

FOR SALE: Four Shugart 8-inch SA1002 5.33-megabyte hard disk drives, unused: $380 each. Also, Western Digital controller for this drive: $350 each. Herb Merrill, 20 Randy Dr., Taylors, SC 29687, (803) 877-9444

FOR SALE: Unused software for Commodore VIC-20s with at least 6K RAM. A few of these cassettes and cartridges have been slightly used but are in excellent condition. Send SASE. Ken Payne, 2623 Brocklin Dr., Grayson, GA 30221 (404) 972-3091 after 5 p.m.

FOR SALE: HP-85A microcomputer with built-in high-performance tape drive, printer, and monitor; 16K RAM module (32K total); 82950A direct connect/auto dial modem, HP-IB interface, and ROMS: Advanced Programming, I/O, mass storage, printer/plotter, and matrix. In software: three word processing programs ($550 retail), telecommunications, games, database program, 30 tapes ($19 retail each), and padded carrying case with dust cover. Current value $4600+, asking $3300 or best offer. Bob Midden (301) 338-3346.

FOR SALE: New parallel-printer interface by Micro World Electronix, Model MW-302, for the Commodore VIC-20 or 64. Use with all Centronics type printers and plotters. Switch-selectable options include 7- and 8-bit output, ASCII or PET ASCII, and device 4, 5, 6, or 7. Professional Software recommends MW-302 for use with 64 version of Word Pro 3+. List price $119.95, will sell for $80. W. R. Freytag, 1141 Kathryn St., Boalsburg, PA 16827

WANTED: MPX-16 owner seeks correspondence with other owners or users. David Claxton, RFD Box 449, West Bath, ME 04530, (207) 443-4588

WANTED: People interested in sharing ideas about Apple III. The possibility exists of forming an international users group. George H. Buch, c/o Buchan, Ravnsborggade 19, Copenhagen 2200 N, Denmark.

FOR SALE: Heath H-8 with 8K memory and H-9 video. Presently inoperable. Ideal for one with good electronics background or an electronics hobbyist. Will take best offer. Michael R. Skwark, 2517 Pineway Dr. S, Mobile, AL 36605 (205) 476-0464

WANTED: Documentation for the Atari Video Computer System. Particularly interested in schematics and instructions to convert the game from NTSC to PAL-N systems. Will cover your shipping and printing costs. Fernando Ubiria, Uruguay 1198 Apt 2, Montevideo, Uruguay, South America

FOR SALE: Two Shugart SA-400 SSDD disk drives in separate cabinets with power supplies and manual. Asking $325, will pay postage within U.S. S. Jackson, 2272 Covent Gardens Court, Reston, VA 22091 (703) 476-4763

WANTED: College student/programmer seeking correspondence with owners of TRS-80 Color Computers and Monroe microcomputers to exchange programs and information. Also looking for used disk drives and modems. Lawrence Hall, 94-19 133 St., Richmond Hill, NY 11419

FOR SALE: Hewlett-Packard 9845A desktop computer complete with 64K RAM (62K available for programs), 80-column monitor, fast thermal printer, two fast tape drives, graphics ROM and high-resolution graphics, modem, 32 user-programmable keys, various software, and other supplies. Mark Brandon, 2720 Fernbrook Lane, Minneapolis, MN 55441 (612) 559-9361 days

FOR SALE: Hewlett-Packard HP-85 professional microcomputer with 32K main memory. Two software packs include Visicalc Plus and Financial Decisions. Less than one year old. Asking $2200. Dean Nolte, 11625 Applewood Knolls Dr., Lakewood, CO 80215, (303) 233-7971

FOR SALE: Teletype Model ASR-35 with 20-mA current-loop interface and complete manuals: $250. Tim Martin, 1900 Noriega St., San Francisco, CA 94122, (415) 665-6656

FOR SALE: DEC LA-34 DECwriter IV printer/terminal with 7 by 9 dot-matrix printer with full remote-terminal capabilities, expanded and compressed print, 7 choices of vertical pitch, 7 foreign-language character sets, built-in diagnostics. All features are software or keyboard selectable. Has full 67-key typewriter keyboard. Accepts any paper size up to 14 inches, friction or tractor feed, used only 2 months in light, noncommercial environment. $1000. Steve Otenti, 13 Park St., Hudson, MA 01749, (617) 562-7150

WANTED: Contact with users of Morrow Designs' Micro Decision in Los Angeles area. Let's get together for sharing ideas and mutual help. Send SASE and I'll coordinate arrangements. E. R. Paquin, 104 West Wistaria, Arcadia, CA 91006, (213) 447-6541

UNCLASSIFIED POLICY: Readers who have computer equipment to buy, sell, or trade or who are requesting or giving advice may send a notice to BYTE for inclusion in the Unclassified Ads section. To be considered for publication, an advertisement must be noncommercial (individuals or bona fide computer clubs only), typed double-spaced on plain white paper, contain 75 words or fewer, and include complete name and address. This service is free of charge; notices are printed once only as space permits. Your confirmation of placement is appearance in an issue of BYTE as we engage in no correspondence. Please allow at least three months for your ad to appear. Send your notices to Unclassified Ads, BYTE/McGraw-Hill, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449.

Unclassified Ads

FOR SALE: Model KSR-35 Teletype with 20-mA loop, complete manuals set, cable, and connector: $200. IMSAI video board with graphics and terminal firmware (full house): $100. IMSAI SIO board: $75. North Star disk-controller board: $85. Three Tarbell cassette boards: $25 each or $60 for all. All S-100 boards with manuals, some never used. S. Hall, 2259 College St #1, Jacksonville, FL 32204, (904) 389-9583.

FOR TRADE: I have 100 disks of Atari software available for trade. Send a list of your software and a telephone number. Include a SASE for a copy of my list. Ken Mizoi, POB 31, Orangeburg, NY 10962, (914) 352-8768.

WANTED: Users of TRS-80 Models I and III or Sinclair ZX81/TS1000 willing to exchange information or programs. Case Larsen, 115 Bixby Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035.

FOR SALE: OT vertical cabinet and power supply for single 8-inch disk drive. Lists for $300, like new: $150. Mike Schmidt, 1140 Castro #18, Mountain View, CA 94040, (415) 968-8661.

FOR SALE: Televideo 912C terminal in excellent condition. Features 24 by 80 display, full attribute set, two pages of memory, numeric pad, cursor movement keys, and much more. Printer port only requires connector if desired. First $500 owns new terminal. George Sipe, 4873 Scotts Mill Way, Duluth, GA 30136, (404) 447-4731 weekends.

FOR SALE: TI-99/4A home computer, 16K, video modulator, cassette cable, and the following cartridges: Amazing and Adventure including Pirate: $150 takes it all. Matthew Reilly, 46 Spring Hill Ave., Norwalk, CT 06850, (203) 847-4945.

FOR SALE: SSM VB1B video board with 64 by 16 display. SSM 8K static RAM board. New Godbout Interfacer 2 I/O board with three parallel and one serial ports and interrupt timer. Also, Centronics 761 ASCII keyboard: $310 or best offer. All are S-100/IEEE 696 compatible in good working order. Will sell items separately. Michael Cohen, 206 Overlook Rd., Ithaca, NY 14850, (607) 257-0342 evenings.

FOR SALE: IBM Model 1980 I/O typewriter, good operating condition, complete with Model 1971 buffered terminal electronics and power supplies, and all available schematics. Can be interfaced for use as letter-quality printer: $250. Also, TRS-80 Model I 64K system with Level II BASIC. Includes expansion interface, keyboard with numeric keypad, monitor with built-in audio circuits, power supplies, tape recorder, manuals, games, and utilities: $650 or best offer. Jack Bozzuffi, 328 Bucknell Ave., Turnersville, NJ 08012, (609) 228-3385.

FOR SALE: SwTPC 68/A computer 40K RAM with serial and parallel I/O, three disk drives, and Percom Graphics board with extras including software: $1000 or best offer. D. Melbarde, 105 Christopher St., Hackettstown, NJ 07840, (201) 852-9389.

FOR SALE: SwTPC 6800 with 28K RAM, 4K EPROM programmer/card, one serial and three parallel I/O cards, dual 5¼-inch floppy disks, ADM-3A terminal, Novation modem, and software: $1000. Ken Staton, POB 10490, Stanford, CA 94305, (415) 856-8147.

FOR SALE: Apple III programs for sale or trade. Send for list. E. Foreman, Box F, Mobile, AL 36601.

FOR SALE: Digital Group Z-80 system with 26K memory, two Phidecks, I/O board, keyboard, monitor, MaxiBASIC, all Digital Group games, and dress-tan cabinet. Interfaced to Sanders 3110 printer. Everything is fully operational, complete documentation included. Complete system with printer: $750. Steve Izard, 1890 Shady Lane, Columbia, SC 29206, (803) 787-8523.

WANTED: Someone to make a printed-circuit board for a microcomputer. Mike Graff, 1716 Davis Ave., Grinnell, IA 50112.

FOR SALE: Ohio Scientific C1P with 8K RAM. Microsoft BASIC plus 6502 monitor in ROM. Includes all cables and manuals for cassette operation. A dozen programs included: $300. Video monitor available: $85. David Ellis II, 101 Shady Lane, Wabash, IN 46992.

WANTED: Assembly-language program for IBM PC special-character substitution on monochrome display adapter to enable substitution of IBM PC high ASCII characters (128 to 255) for normal characters only on display, not in programs, files, or to printer. If special characters are sent to some programs (e.g., Wordstar) they are taken as control characters. Believe interrupt-decimal 16 and service codes decimal 10 and 14 are key. Alan Fiske, 5107 South Blackstone Apt. 505, Chicago, IL 60615.

FOR TRADE: Send a list of Apple software (utilities, games, word processing, etc.) and I will send you mine. Send SASE. Jim Myhre, 17 South Dr., East Brunswick, NJ 08816.

BOMB
BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box

Article #	Page	Article	Author(s)
1	36	The HP 150	Lemmons, Robertson
2	51	An Interview: The HP 150's Design-team Leaders	Lemmons, Robertson
3	67	Build the Micro D-Cam Solid-State Video Camera, Part 2: Computer Interfaces and Control Software	Ciarcia
4	94	BYTE West Coast: Shaping Consumer Software	Lemmons, Robertson
5	107	User's Column: New Computers, Boards, Languages, and Other Tidbits	Pournelle
6	132	The Unix Tutorial, Part 3: Unix in the Microcomputer Marketplace	Fiedler
7	160	Unix and the Standardization of Small Computer Systems	Yates
8	170	A Tour Through the Unix File System	Joyce
9	187	The Unix Shell	Bourne
10	209	Unix as an Application Environment	Krieger, Pack
11	219	Usenet: A Bulletin Board for Unix Users	Emerson
12	241	The Unix Writer's Workbench Software	Cherry, Macdonald
13	253	Typesetting on the Unix System	Tuthill
14	266	Moving Unix to New Machines	Tilson
15	280	The NEC Advanced Personal Computer	Sults
16	292	Radio Shack's TRS-80 Model 4	Archer
17	306	The Morrow Micro Decision	Wadlow
18	316	The Microneye	Wieland
19	324	The M68000 Educational Computer Board	Floyd
20	341	Fancy Font	Hoffman
21	350	Photographic Animation of Microcomputer Graphics	Cann
22	366	The Fourth National Computer Graphics Association Conference	Pournelle, A.
23	384	Echonet, Part 2: The Compiler	Barber
24	398	Computer Crime: A Growing Threat	Gillard, Smith
25	428	More Unix-style Software Tools for CP/M	Kern
26	439	Mainframe Graphics on a Microcomputer	Kelly
27	447	Talker	Williams
28	480	Bitmaps Speed Data-handling Tasks	Sohr
29	499	Simplified Program Interfacing	Irvine

Real-Time Builders Vote for Ciarcia

The July BOMB tally reveals Steve Ciarcia to be first in the winner's circle with his article, "Build the RTC-4 Real-Time Controller." The author of the Circuit Cellar takes the $100 prize. Second place in the winner's circle is Jerry Pournelle's User's Column entitled "Interstellar Drives, Osborne Accessories, DEDICATE/32, and Death Valley." The doctor will be awarded $50. And Mark Dahmke's article, "CP/M Plus," takes third place in our monthly countdown.

Correspondence

Address all editorial correspondence to the editor at BYTE, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient first-class postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE. BYTE® is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 USA or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London WC1R 4EJ England.

Reader Service

Inquiry No.	Page No.
1	1ST NATIONAL COMPUTER 285
2	1 SUPER WAREHOUSE 225
4	3R COMPUTERS 527
5	800 SOFTWARE 99
6	A.S.T. RESEARCH 137
8	AB COMPUTERS 615
9	ABC DATA PRODUCTS 456
11	ACCESS UNLIMITED 618
12	ACL INC. 176
13	ACORN COMP.CORP. 158, 159
14	ACTIVE ELECTRONICS 424
15	ADDMASTER CORP. 418
16	ADV.COMP.PROD. 619
*	ADV.DIGITAL CORP. 77
17	ADV. DIGITAL INFORMATION 614
18	ADV.LOGIC SYSTEMS 467
19	ADV.PROCESSOR SYS. 622
20	ADV.SYS.CONCEPTS 570
21	AFTERTHOUGHT ENG. 612
*	AGRIPLEX COMPUTERS 418
23	ALBERT COMPUTERS 264, 265
24	ALCOR SYSTEMS 263
25	ALF PRODUCTS, INC. 552
26	ALL ELECTRONICS CORP. 624
27	ALPHA BYTE COMP.PROD. 180
28	ALPHA BYTE COMP.PROD. 396, 397
29	ALPHA OMEGA COMPUTER 204
30	ALTOS COMP.SYS. 73
31	AM 84 CONFERENCE & EXHIBITION 360
*	AMDAHL 320 WCI
32	AMDEK CORP 21
34	AMER. BUYING & EXPORT 424
39	AMER.SQUARE COMP. 235
35	ANADEX 115
36	ANGELS COMPUTER 507
536	ANKO ELECTRONIC 90
37	ANTEX DATA SYS. 124
38	APPARAT INC. 461
39	APPLE COMPUTER INC. CII, 1
41	APPLE COUNTRY LTD. 617
42	APPLEWARE, INC. 468
43	APPLIED LOGIC INC. 634
546	APPLIED SOFTW.TECH. 229
44	ARBA 470
45	ARTIFICIAL INT'L.RESRCH. 616
46	ASHTON-TATE 127
47	ASHTON-TATE 256
*	AUTOCODE 199
48	AUTOCONTROL INC. 628
49	AUTOCONTROL INC. 630
50	AVERY LABEL 356
51	AVERY LABEL 356
52	AVIS RENT-A-CAR 571
53	AVOCET 347
*	AXEL JOHNSON 199
*	AYEWIPS 618
54	BAHR TECHNOLOGY 144
55	BALCONES COMP.CORP. 125
56	BASIS, INC./COMP.SYS. DESIGN 401
58	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC. 30
59	BELL, JOHN ENGR. 638
60	BELL, JOHN ENGR. 638
61	BELL, JOHN ENGR. 639
62	BELL, JOHN ENGR. 639
560	BG COMPUTER APPL. 662
63	BHRT 348, 349
64	BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE 403
65	BMC USA,INC. 567
66	BMC USA,INC. 567
67	BMC USA,INC. 353
68	BMC USA,INC. 353
69	BOTTOM LINE, THE 261
*	BRYLAR 614
*	BYTE BOOK CLUB/MCGRAW-HILL 545
*	BYTE PUBL.INC. 466
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES 468
70	BYTEK COMP.SYS.CORP. 585
71	BYTEWRITER 122
72	C-SYSTEMS 232
73	C-WARE CORP. 570
74	C.S.D.INC. 434
514	CABLES UNLTD. 620
75	CADO SYSTEMS 215
76	CALIF. DATA CORP. 488
*	CALIF. DIGITAL 635, 636, 637
*	CALIF.MICRO.COMP. 416
77	CANON USA 489
*	CDEX 153
79	CDR SYSTEMS 612
80	CERTIFIED COMPUTERS,INC. 634
81	CHECK-MATE 565
82	CHIPS & DALE 626
83	CHRISLIN IND. INC. 101
541	CIRCUITS & SYSTEMS 88
84	CLEO 525
85	CMC,INT'L. 162
86	COGITATE 624
87	COLORADO COMP.PERIPH. 620
88	COLUMBIA DATA PROD. 184, 185
89	COMMAND SERVICES CORP. 618
90	COMMUNICAL,INC. 572
*	COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP. 13
94	COMPONENTS EXPRESS 410
95	COMPUADD 616
96	COMPUADD 616
97	COMPUADD 616
98	COMPUCLASS 632
99	COMPUPRO 33
*	COMPUPRO 576, 577, 578
526	COMPUSERVE 71
101	COMPUSHACK 561
*	COMPUSOFT PUBL.-B 628
102	COMPUTER ACCESSORIES 328
103	COMPUTER APPARATUS 117
104	COMPUTER CHANNEL 483
91	COMPUTER COMPONENTS UNLTD. 652, 653
105	COMPUTER CONNECTION 628
107	COMPUTER DISCOUNT PROD. 621
108	COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR 529
530	COMPUTER EXCHANGE 238, 239
531	COMPUTER EXCHANGE 238, 239
532	COMPUTER EXCHANGE 238, 239
559	COMPUTER FOOD PRESS 662
109	COMPUTER HUT OF NE 485
110	COMPUTER INNOVATIONS 148
111	COMPUTER MAIL ORDER 496, 497
112	COMPUTER OUTLET 623
*	COMPUTER PLUS 79
113	COMPUTER POST INC. 627
114	COMPUTER SOFTWARE ASSOC. 620
115	COMPUTER STORE, THE 622
116	COMPUTER STORE, THE 624
*	COMPUTER WAREHOUSE 259
117	COMPUTERLINE INT'L-A 404, 405
118	COMPUTERLINE INT'L-B 346
119	COMPUTER-MATE INC. 218
120	COMPUTERS AND MORE 400
121	COMPUTERS AND MORE 614
565	COMPUTERS WHOLESALE 206
530	CONROY-LAPOINTE 238, 239
531	CONROY-LAPOINTE 238, 239
532	CONROY-LAPOINTE 238, 239
123	CONSOLINK 166
*	CONTROL DATA CORP. 157, 257
125	CONTROL ELECTRONICS INC. 302
538	CORONA DATA SYS. 304, 305
126	COST PLUS COMP. 634
566	CREATIVITY UNLTD. 662
127	CROMEMCO 5
128	CSCS 630
129	CUESTA SYSTEMS 522
130	CUSTOM COMP.TECH. 633
131	CYBERTEK CORP. 488
132	D.C. CRANE INC. 620
134	DATA DISTRIBUTING ENT. 620
135	DATA ELECTRONICS INC. 240
137	DATA-MAIL 562
138	DATA-RITE CORP. 488
139	DATABASE RESEARCH 295
140	DATAMASTER 612
141	DATASOUTH COMP.CORP 384, 385
142	DATASOUTH COMP.CORP 406
143	DECISION RESOURCES 112, 113
145	DECOTEC 630
146	DENNISON KYBE CORP. 311
147	DIAMOND SFTW. SUPPLY 110
148	DIGISOFT COMPUTER 400
149	DIGITAL DELI 616
534	DIGITAL DIMENSIONS 476
150	DIGITAL ELECT.SYS. 12
151	DIGITAL LABORATORIES 256
152	DIGITAL MEDIA 626
153	DIGITAL PRESS 408
*	DIGITAL RESEARCH COMP. 629
154	DIGITIME 626
*	DIRECT SOFTWARE 390
155	DISCOUNT SOFTWARE 269
156	DISK WORLD 289
157	DISPLAYED VIDEO 625
*	DMA SYSTEMS 556
158	DOKAY COMP.PROD.INC. 650, 651
159	DOW JONES SOFTWARE 433
160	DUPONT COMPANY 421
161	DWIGHT CO. INC. 630
163	DYNACOMP 626
162	DYNAX INC. 299
164	DYSAN CORP. 327
165	EAGLE SOFTWARE 412
166	EAST SIDE SOFTWARE 413
167	EASTERN ENTERPRISES 300
*	EASTMAN KODAK CO. 501
168	ECOSOFT 550
169	EDUCATIONAL MICROCOMP. 584
170	EDUCATIONAL MICROCOMP 418
171	ELECTRONIC PROTECTION DEVICES 155
533	ELECTRONIC PROTECTION DEVICES 464
172	ELECTRONIC SPCLISTS 580
173	ELECTROSONICS 612
*	ELLIS COMPUTING INC. 213
*	ELLIS COMPUTING INC. 430
174	EMERY AIR FREIGHT 498
*	EMPIRICAL RESRCH.GRP. 86
175	ENGINEERING SPECIALTIES 634
176	EPSON AMERICA 521
177	EROS 143
178	ESPRIT SYS. INC. 286
539	EXCEL 120
*	EXECUTIVE SOFTWARE 66
180	EXPOTEK 334
181	EXTENDED PROCESSING 624
182	EXXON OFFICE SYSTEMS 486
183	FACIT INC. 355
184	FALCON SAFETY PROD. 274
542	FIDELITY DEV. CORP. 88
185	FIGURE LOGIC BUS.EQUIP. 612
133	FLIP-IT 260
187	FORMULA INT'L. 613
186	FORMULA INT'L. 613
189	FOX & GELLER INC. 135
190	FRANKLIN COMP.CORP. 377
191	FUJITSU PROFESS.MICROSYS. 335
537	G.G.M. INDUSTRIAL 90
193	G&G ENGIN. 393
558	GARDEN OF EDEN 662
192	GENERAL MICRO SYSTEMS 632
193	GIFFORD COMP. SYS. 393
194	GILTRONIX INC. 418
195	GLOBAL EQUIPMENT INC. 614
196	GLOUCESTER COMP.CO.INC. 612
557	GOODWILL ELECTR. 662
198	GREAT SALT LAKE COMP. 642, 643
*	GTCO CORP. 301
199	GTEK INC. 190
*	GULFSTREAM 320 WC2
*	GULL 320 NE4
*	H&E COMPUTRONICS 31
201	H&M DISK DRIVE SERVICES 630
202	HANDWELL CORP. 631
203	HAYDEN SOFTWARE 233
204	HAYDEN SOFTWARE 446
205	HAYES MICROCOMP.PROD. 83
207	HAYES MICROCOMP.PROD. 164, 165
208	HAYES MICROCOMP.PROD. 458
*	HAYES MICROCOMP.PROD. 320 SE1
209	HEATH COMPANY 228
210	HEWLETT-PACKARD 216, 217
*	HEXADAISY PRODUCTS 620
211	HOLIDAY INN 321
212	HOLLYWOOD HARDWARE 138
57	HOUSTON INSTR.DIV. OF BAUSCH & LOMB 379
213	HUMAN DESIGNED SYSTEMS 463
214	HUMAN SOFT 211
215	I/O TECHNOLOGY 231
216	IBM CORP. 104, 105
217	IBM SYSTEMS SUPPLY DIV. 515
218	IBS COMPUTERTECHNIK 558
219	IDEA WARE 283
220	IMAGE COMP.PROD. 634
221	IMS INTERNATIONAL 106
222	INCOMM 432
223	INCOMM 562
*	INDEPENDENT BUS.SYS.INC. 275
225	INDUS-TOOL 614
197	INDUSTRIAL 618
226	INFOCOM INC. 290, 291
227	INFOPRO SYS. 622
228	INFORUNNER CORP. 523
229	INMAC 226
545	INNOVA COMPUTER 92
231	INSTITUTE-SCTF.ANALYSIS 227
554	INT'L AEROSPACE 414
232	INT'L COMP. & TELECOM.INC. 662
233	INT'L MICRO SYS. 173
234	INT'L TECH. SEMINARS 622
235	INTEGRAND 561
*	INTERACTIVE STRUCT. 175
237	INTERDATA SYSTEMS INC. 616
550	INTERFACE INC. 312
551	INTERFACE INC. 312
*	INTERSTATE ELECTRONICS 320 WC1
238	INTERTEC DATA SYS. 10, 11
239	ISE/MICRO DATA BASE 551
240	J.C.SYSTEMS 26
241	JADE COMP.PROD. 644, 645
242	JADE COMP.PROD. 646, 647
243	JADE COMP.PROD. 648, 649
244	JAMECO ELECTR. 654, 655
*	JAMES FOX ASSOC. 612
245	JAMES LW & ASSOC. 416
*	JANUS 32A
246	JDR MICRODEVICES 663
247	JDR MICRODEVICES 664, 665
248	JDR MICRODEVICES 666, 667
249	JDR MICRODEVICES 668
544	JE COMPUTER 92
250	JUKI INDUSTRY OF AM 366
251	JVB ELECTRONICS 628
252	K&R COMPUTER CO.LTD. 632
253	KADAK PRODUCTS 102
254	KADAK PRODUCTS 410
540	KAYPRO 554, 555
255	KELLY COMP.SUPPLIES 632
256	KELLY COMP.SUPPLIES 634
257	KENSINGTON MICROWARE 332
258	KENSINGTON MICROWARE 375
259	KERN PUBLICATIONS 202, 203
261	KEY TRONIC CORP. 465
262	KING SOFTWARE 662
263	LABORATORY MICROSYS. 612
264	LAREM INC. 414
265	LARK SOFTWARE 618
555	LAWSON LABS 662
266	LEADING EDGE PROD. CIII
267	LEHMANN & ASSOC. 470
268	LEXICOMP DATA SYS. 630
269	LIBERTY GROUP INC. 493
282	LIGO RESEARCH 357
*	LINK 320 SE3
270	LINTEK INC. 586
271	LOCKHEED DIALOG 505
272	LOGICAL DEVICES 20
273	LOGICAL MICROCOMPUTER 298
274	LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS 547
275	LOTUS DEVELOPMENT 249
276	LSI JAPAN CO. 614
535	LUNG HWA ELECTRONICS 90
277	LYBEN COMP.SYS. 622
278	LYBEN COMP.SYS. 624
279	LYBEN COMP.SYS. 626
280	LYCO COMPUTER 109
281	MACROTECH INT'L. 477
283	MAGIC COMPUTER CO. 309
285	MANNESMANN TALLY 407
286	MANX SOFTWARE 136
287	MARITIME SOFTWARE ASSOC. 624
288	MARYMAC INDUSTRIES 632
*	MC-P APPLICATIONS 422
*	MCGRAW-HILL BOOKSTORE 583
289	MEGABYTE INDUSTRIES 612
290	MET CHEM INT'L.CORP. 289
291	METASOFT CORP. 471
293	MICRO AGE COMP.STORES INC. 237
301	MICRO CRAFT 34, 35
294	MICRO DATA SUPPLIES 326
295	MICRO MANAGEMENT SYS. 533
561	MICRO MART 388
296	MICRO MART 630
297	MICRO MINT 573
298	MICRO WEST 553
299	MICRO WORKS, THE 441
419	MICRODYNAMICS 632
302	MICROHOUSE 97
303	MICROMAIL 610
304	MICROMATION 484
305	MICROMAX SYS. 103
306	MICROMAX SYS. 103
562	MICROPERIPH.CORP.THE 388
307	MICROPROCESSORS UNLTD. 620
*	MICROSOFT (CPD) 151
*	MICROSOFT (CPD) 475
308	MICROTAX 167
309	MICROTECH EXPORTS 214
310	MICROTYPE 403
311	MICROWARE 196
300	MICROXPRESS 458
312	MILLER,J.W. 624
*	MINISCRIBE 320 SW2
313	MINOLTA CORP. 510, 511
*	MITRE CORP. 320 NE3
314	MITSUBA 178
315	MONUMENT COMPUTER SERV. 474
563	MORE 388
316	MORROW 16, 17
317	MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS 243
318	MTI SYSTEMS CORP. 238
319	MULTIMICRO COMPUTER 313
320	MULTITECH ELECT. 89
321	MULTITECH ELECT. 91
322	MULTITECH ELECT. 93
*	MUSYS 177
*	NAT'L. SECURITY AGENCY 320 NE1

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a 20-cent stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but our advertisers are encouraged to use the marketplace provided by BYTE. This helps us bring you a bigger BYTE. The index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions. *Correspond directly with company.

Reader Service

Inquiry No.	Page No.
*	NAVAL AIR DEV.CTR. 320 NE8
*	NAVAL UNDERWATER SYS. 320 NE2
325	NEC HOME ELECTR.USA 444, 445
383	NEC HOME ELECTR.USA 183
*	NETWORK CONSULTING INC. 139
*	NETWORK CONSULTING INC. 563
327	NETWORX INC. 245
328	NEWTECH CO. LTD. 558
329	NORTH STAR COMPUTERS 373
330	NORTHWEST DIGITAL SYS. 150
331	NOVATION,INC. 123
*	NRI SCHOOLS ELECTR.DIV. 513
332	O'HANLON COMP.SYS. 517
333	OFFICE NETWORKS CORP. 628
334	OLYMPIA U.S.A. INC. 277
335	OLYMPIC SALES 557
336	OMNI RESOURCES 543
338	ORYX SYSTEMS 478, 479
339	OSBORNE/MCGRAW-HILL 503
526	OVERLORD MONITORS 618
340	OXFORD INT'L. INC. 546
*	PACIFIC COMPUTERS 188
341	PACIFIC EXCHANGES 418, 614, 622, 626, 628, 630, 632, 634
349	PAN AMERICAN ELEC.INC. 582
350	PANASONIC INDUSTRIAL DIV. 191
552	PC TECHNOLOGY 564
351	PC WARE 32
352	PC WARE 273
363	PEACHTREE SOFTWARE 28, 29
355	PENCEPT INC. 343
356	PER SCI INC. 622
357	PERCOM DATA 9
*	PERFECT SOFTWARE 59
359	PERFECT SOFTWARE 60, 61
360	PERFECT SOFTWARE 62, 63
361	PERFECT SOFTWARE 64, 65
375	PERSONALIZED COMPUTER PAPER 626
383	PETRO-LEWIS FUNDS INC. 412
365	PHACT ASSOC. LTD. 568
366	PHASER 119
367	PHONE I,INC. 417
368	PICKLES & TROUT 230
369	PMI ASSOCIATES 614
370	POOR PERSON SOFTWARE 628
371	PRACTICAL PERIPH. 247
372	PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYS. 179
373	PRINTER STORE, THE 519
374	PRIORITY ONE 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661
376	PROF. SOFTWARE PROD. 181
377	PROGRAMMERS SFTW. EX. 232
527	PROGRAMMING INT'L. 435
528	PROGRAMMING INT'L. 436, 437
529	PROGRAMMING INT'L. 438
380	PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS 495
382	PURCHASING AGENT, THE 302
384	QUADRAM CORP. 15
385	QUADRAM CORP. 75
386	QUADRAM CORP. 363
387	QUANT SYSTEMS 630
388	QUARK ENGINEERING 314, 315
389	QUBIE DISTRIBUTING 81
564	QUBIE DISTRIBUTING 189
390	QUELO 562
*	QUEUE LIMITED 620
391	R.C. ELECTRONICS 473
392	R.C.ELECTRONICS 473
393	R.R.SOFTWARE 111
394	RADIO SHACK CIV
395	RANA SYSTEMS 22, 23
396	RANDOM ACCESS INC. 628
397	RANDOM HOUSE 474
398	RAP ELECTRONICS 470
*	RCA 320 NE5
399	RCA 340
400	REDDING GROUP INC. 149
401	REVIEW PUBLICATIONS 142
402	RING KING VISIBLES INC. 156
*	ROCKY MT.MICRO INC. 331
403	ROGERS ELECTRONICS 632
404	ROGERS LABS 622
405	RTL PROGRAMMING AIDS 470
406	S C DIGITAL 460
407	S-100 DIV. 696 CORP. 222
408	SAFEWARE 537
409	SAGE COMP.TECH. 87
410	SAKATA 451
411	SCALAR ELECTRONIX (1982) INC. 632
412	SCM ALLIED PAPER 85
413	SCM CORP. 252
*	SCOTTSDALE SYSTEMS 389
414	SCREENWARE 626
415	SEEQUA COMP.CORP. 5
416	SEMI DISK SYSTEM 196
417	SENTINEL COMP. PRODUCTS 24
418	SEXTANT MAGAZINE 333
420	SGL HOMALITE 234
382	SHARP ELECTRONICS 419
421	SHARP ELECTRONICS 490
*	SIEMENS COMM.SYS.INC. 168, 169
423	SIERRA DATA SCIENCES 57
424	SIGNUM SYSTEMS 618
*	SILICON SPECIALTIES 450
*	SIMPLIWAY PROD. 618
427	SLR SYSTEMS 624
428	SLR SYSTEMS 418
429	SLUDER/COMPETITIVE EDGE 484
547	SOFTLINE 425
430	SOFTRENT 620
432	SOFTWARE ARTS 128, 129
433	SOFTWARE BANC 206, 207
435	SOFTWARE DEV.CORP. 148
436	SOFTWARE DIGEST 426, 427
*	SOFTWARE GUILD 278, 279
*	SOFTWARE OF THE MONTH CLUB 100
437	SOFTWARE SERVICES 289
438	SOLUTIONWARE CORP. 626
*	SONICRAFT 320 NE7
439	SPECTRON INSTRUMENT 616
*	SPERRY 320 SE4, SW1
440	SPRINGER-VELAG 276
441	SPSS 550
553	STAR LOGIC 560
442	STAR MICRONICS 141
443	STARBUCK DATA CO. 454
*	STEMMOS LTD. 199
444	SUNNY INT'L. 611
445	SUNTRONICS 611
543	SUPERCOM 88
10	SUPERLETTER/ABRAMS CREATIVE SERV. 618
446	SUPERSOFT 193
447	SUPERSOFT 195
448	SUPERSOFT 197
449	SUPERSOFT 322, 323,
451	SWEET GUM INC. 108
452	SWI INT'L. 589
453	SYBEX 147
454	SYNETIX 223
457	TALLGRASS TECH. 69
458	TATUM LABS 618
459	TAURUS COMP.PROD.INC. 194
460	TAYCO BUSINESS FORMS 488
472	TDI 356
461	TDK ELECTRONICS 415
*	TECHNICAL SYS.CONSLTNS. 205
*	TEKTRONIX INC. 319
463	TELECON SYSTEMS 336
464	TELETEK ENTERPRISES 25
465	TELETEX COMMUNICATIONS 469
466	TERMINALS TERRIFIC 579
467	TEXAS COMP.SYS. 221
*	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 338, 339
469	THOUGHTWARE INC. 423
548	THREE M COMPANY 271
3	THREE M TRENDCOM. 359
470	THUNDERWARE CORP. 634
473	TINNEY, ROBERT GRAPHICS 575
474	TITAN TECHNOLOGY 455
475	TOPAZ INC. 303
476	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC. 442
477	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC. 443
478	TRAK CO., THE 255
479	TRANSACTION STORAGE SYS. 121
480	TRANSTAR 145
481	TRANSTAR 539
482	TRISTAR DATA SYS. 212
483	TSK ELECTR.CORP. 345
484	TSL 262
488	U.S. MICRO SALES 640, 641
485	U.S. ROBOTICS 18
489	UNIFIED SOFTWARE SYS. 470
490	UNIPRESS 387
491	UNIVERSAL COMP.PROD. 614
492	UNIVERSAL DATA SYS. 27
493	VANTEC 628
494	VAULT COMPANY 154
495	VECTOR ELECTR. CO. 328
496	VICTORY COMP.SYS. 382, 383
497	VIDEX 19
498	VISUAL TECH,INC. 449
499	VLM COMPUTER ELEC. 634
500	VOTRAX 549
501	VR DATA 531
502	W.T.I. COMP.&PERIPH.PROD. 389
503	WADSWORTH ELECTRONIC PUBL. 509
504	WANG ELECTR.PUBL.INC. 224
*	WANG LABS INC. 541
*	WAREHOUSE SOFTWARE 152
506	WASHINGTON COMP.SERV. 402
507	WASHINGTON COMP.SERV. 564
508	WESPER MICROSYSTEMS 201
509	WESPER MICROSYSTEMS 201
*	WESTICO INC. 411
510	WHITESMITHS LTD. 462
511	WILLIAMS, MARK CO. 535
512	WINTEK CORP. 624
513	WORLDWIDE COMP.SUPPLIES 470
515	WYSE TECHNOLOGY 409
516	X COMP 453
517	XEROX EDUCATION PUBL. 457
518	XIDEX MAGNETICS 250, 251
136	XL SYSTEMS 618
520	YIELD HOUSE 116
521	ZOBEX 487

*Correspond directly with company.

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF:

J. Peter Huestis, Advertising Sales Manager, 70 Main Street, Peterborough, N.H. 03458 Tel (603) 924-9281

NEW ENGLAND
ME, NH, VT, MA, RI
Paul McPherson, Jr. (617) 262-1160
McGraw-Hill Publications
607 Boylston Street
Boston, MA 02116

ATLANTIC
NJ (NORTH), NY, NYC, CT
Eugene Duncan (212) 997-2096
McGraw-Hill Publications
1221 Ave of the Americas - 39th Floor
New York, NY 10020

Dick McGurk (212) 997-3588
McGraw-Hill Publications
1221 Ave of the Americas - 39th Floor
New York, NY 10020

EAST
PA (EAST), NJ (SOUTH), MD, VA, W. VA, DE, D.C.
Daniel Ferro (215) 496-3833
McGraw-Hill Publications
Three Parkway
Philadelphia, PA 19102

SOUTHEAST
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN,
Maggie McClelland (404) 252-0626
McGraw-Hill Publications
4170 Ashford Dunwoody Road -Suite 420
Atlanta, GA 30319

MIDWEST
IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN, WI, NB
Jack Anderson (312) 751-3740
McGraw-Hill Publications
Blair Building
645 N. Michigan Ave
Chicago, IL 60611

GREAT LAKES, OHIO REGION
MI, OH, PA (ALLEGHENY), KY, IN, EASTERN CANADA
Dennis Riley (313) 352-9760
McGraw-Hill Publications
4000 Town Center - Suite 770
Southfield, MI 48075

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
UT, CO, WY, OK, TX, AR, MS, LA
Alan Morris (214) 458-2400
McGraw-Hill Publications
Prestonwood Tower - Suite 907
5151 Beltline
Dallas, TX 75240

NORTH PACIFIC
HI, WA, OR, ID, MT, NORTHERN CALIF, NV (EXCEPT LAS VEGAS) W. CANADA
David Jern (415) 362-4600
McGraw-Hill Publications
425 Battery St.
San Francisco, CA 94111

Bill McAfee (415) 964-0624
McGraw-Hill Publications
1000 Elwell Court - Suite 225
Palo Alto, CA 94303

WEST COAST SURPLUS AND RETAIL ACCOUNTS
Tom Harvey (805) 964-8577
3463 State St. - Suite 256
Santa Barbara, CA 93105

SOUTH PACIFIC
Karen Niles (213) 480-5243, 487-1160
McGraw-Hill Publications
3333 Wilshire Boulevard #407
Los Angeles, CA 90010

Southern CA, AZ, NM, LAS VEGAS
Page Goodrich (714) 557-6292
McGraw-Hill Publications
3301 Red Hill Ave
Building #1, Suite 222
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

Post Card Mailings
National
Bradley Browne (603) 924-9281
BYTE Publications
70 Main Street
Peterborough, N.H. 03458

International Advertising Sales Representatives:

Mr. Hans Csokor
Publimedia
Reisnerstrasse 61
A-1037 Vienna, Austria

Mrs. Gurit Gepner
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
115 Yosephtal St.
Bat Yam, Israel
866 561 321 39

Mr. Fritz Krusebecker
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Liebigstrasse 27C
D-6000 Frankfurt/Main 1
West Germany
72 01 81

Mrs. Maria Sarmiento
Pedro Teixeira 8, Off. 320
Iberia Mart 1
Madrid 4, Spain
45 52 891

Mr. Andrew Karnig
Andrew Karnig & Associates
Kungsholmsgatan 10
112 27 Stockholm, Sweden
08 51 68 70

Mr. Michael Sales
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
17 rue Georges Bizet
F 75116 Paris
France
720 33 42

Mr. Arthur Scheffer
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
34 Dover St.
London W1X 3RA
England
01 493 1451

Mr. Elio Gonzaga
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Via Baracchini 1
20123 Milan, Italy
86 90 617

Seavex Ltd.
05-49/50 Tanglin Shopping Center
19 Tanglin Rd. Singapore 1024
Republic of Singapore

Seavex, Ltd.
Room 102, Yu Yuet Lai Bldg.
43-55 Wyndham St. Central
Hong Kong

Akira Nagata
Nikkei/McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
1-1 Ogawamachi
Kanda
Chiyoda-Ku
Tokyo 101, Japan

MAJOR NEW PRODUCT ANNOUNCEMENT!

RADIO SHACK'S MOST POWERFUL COLOR COMPUTER EVER!

64K Extended BASIC TRS-80® Color Computer

399.95 26-3003 Less TV

Only $28 Per Month On CitiLine Credit

The Heart of a Sophisticated, Disk-Based Color Graphics System

Perfect System for the Advanced Programmer. Double your programming power with our new TRS-80 Color Computer—now with 64,000 characters of memory! There's even a new electric typewriter-quality keyboard in a compact, white case. With this professional computer, you can access 32K memory and create detailed charts, diagrams and animation using the powerful, built-in Extended BASIC language—or experience the full 64K with our new, advanced programming tools!

Comprehensive Disk Operating System. Add a new Color Computer Disk Drive (26-3029, $399.95) and you can step up to our new OS-9 with Editor/Assembler (26-3030, $69.95). OS-9 is a real-time disk operating system that accesses the entire memory of the 64K Color Computer. It supports multi-tasking, and offers 40 utility programs, as well as a full-featured editor/assembler to let you create assembly language programs with speed and efficiency. System programs are written in assembly language, except for some utilities written in the C language.

Professional Computing at a Low Cost. This superb TRS-80 trio lets you enjoy unsurpassed power and flexibility in assembly language and color graphics programming. The complete system—including the 64K Extended BASIC TRS-80 Color Computer, OS-9 operating system with editor/assembler and Color Disk Kit—is just $869.85!

Discover a TRS-80 Color Disk System! To find out more, stop in today at your nearest Radio Shack Computer Center, participating store or dealer—and ask for a demonstration!

Radio Shack®

The biggest name in little computers®

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Prices apply at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers.

Circle 394 on inquiry card.